MAY 1992 **24 HIGH-RESOLUTION COLOR MONITORS** Page 208

BYTE

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

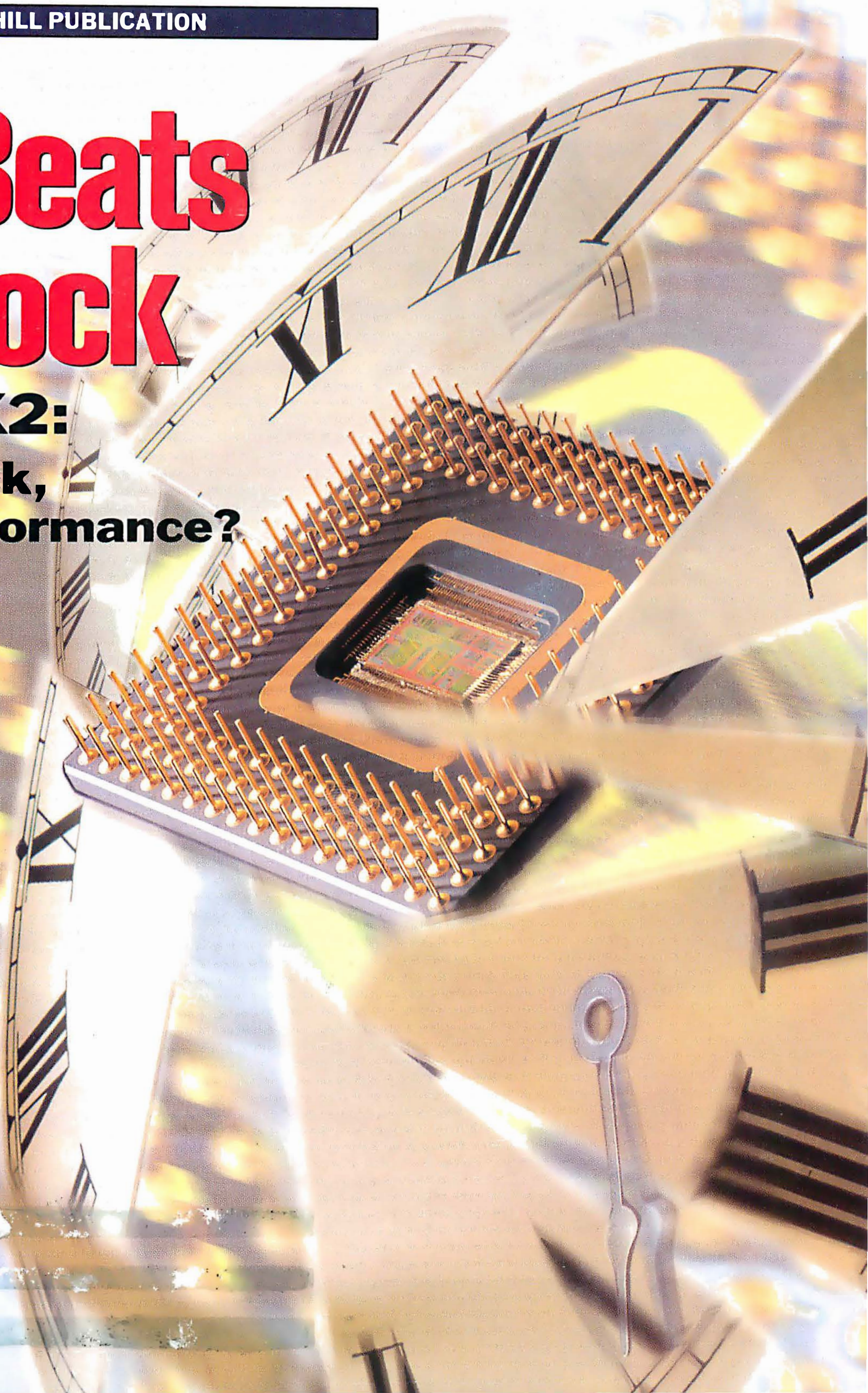
SOLUTIONS FOCUS:

3-D CAD

Page 192



Intel Beats the Clock



486DX2:

Doubled Clock, Doubled Performance?

The First Fail-Safe PC

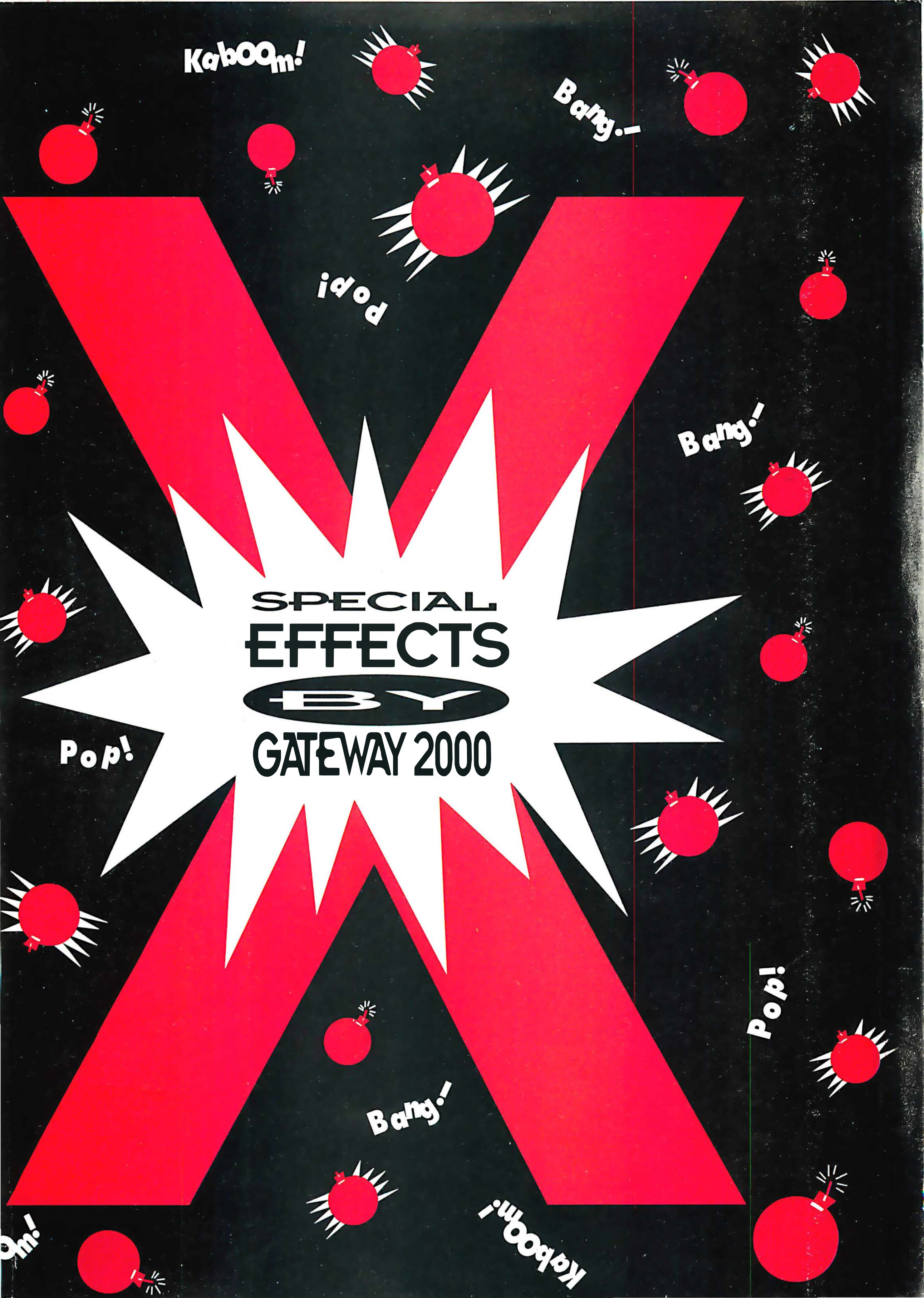
Chip Wars Escalate with Cyrix 486

3½-inch Magneto-Optical Drives Set New Storage Standard

$3.50 U.S.A./$4.50 IN CANADA
0360-5280


Kaboom!
Bang!
NEW
S
486
Bang!


F


Kaboom!
Bang!
Pop!
Bang!
SPECIAL
EFFECTS
BY
GATEWAY 2000
Pop!
Pop!
Bang!
Kaboom!

Introducing A 486SX System That'll Blow You Away!

When you look at the features, performance and price of Gateway 2000's new 486SX/25, you might think you're seeing an illusion. Not. No Hollywood tricks here. Just Gateway 2000's uncanny ability to bring you unbelievably good values in personal computers.

We postponed adding a 486SX to our line until the price/performance ratio made sense. At $2,395, it makes a lot of sense. The 486SX/25 is faster than any 386 machine on the market, yet the price is what you'd expect to pay for a 386. And you're getting 486 technology, including an 8K internal cache and burst mode. This system is also upgradeable to a 486DX2/50 if your performance requirements grow.



25MHz 486SX ● Loaded ● $2,395

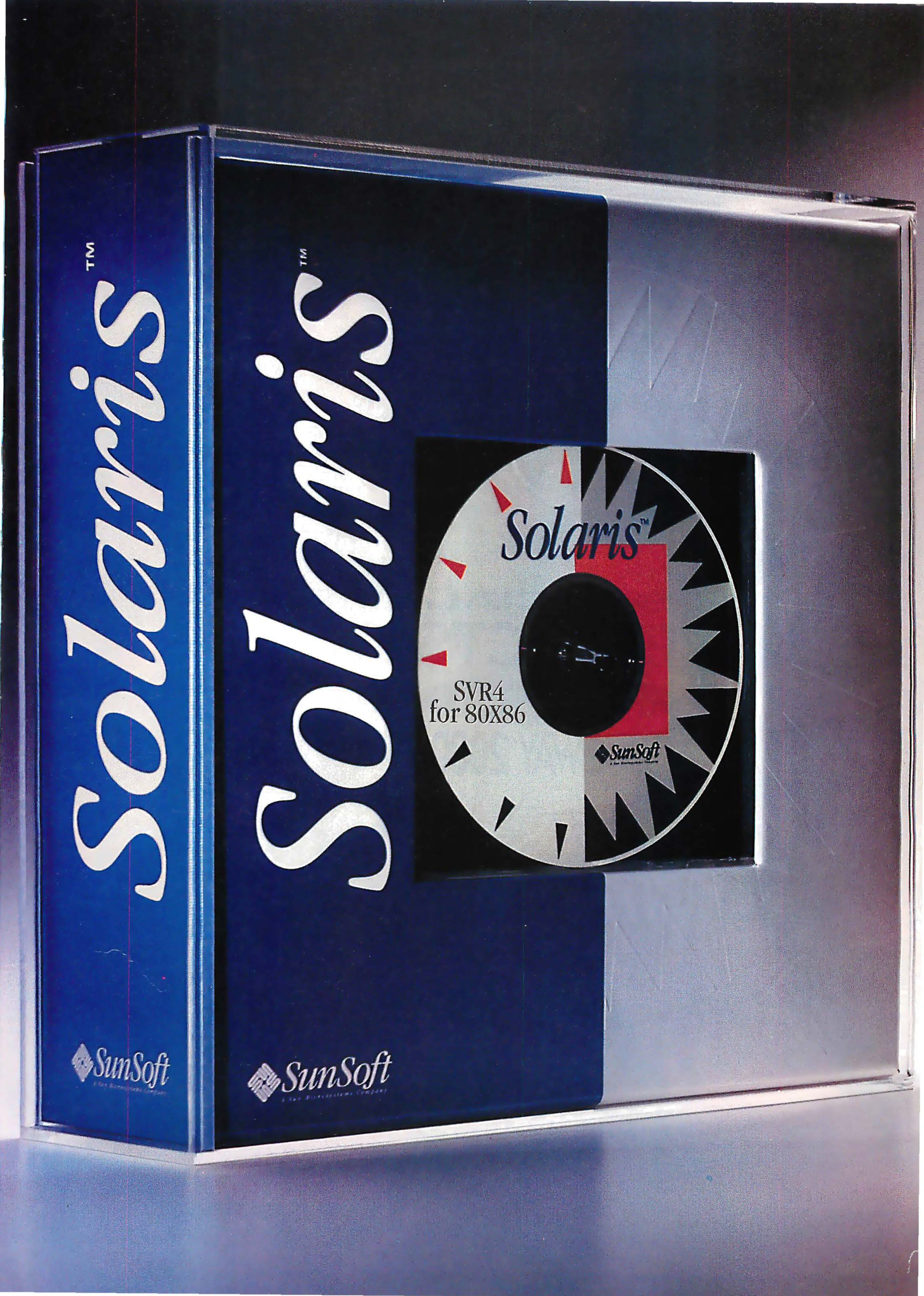
System Highlights: 4MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital® IDE hard drive with 64K multi-segmented cache ■ ATI™ Graphics Ultra video ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ eight 16-bit ISA slots on motherboard, six 16-bit ISA slots available in standard configuration ■ desktop model is standard.

All Gateway 2000 systems come loaded with two diskettes drives, a programmable 124-key AnyKey™ keyboard, a Microsoft® mouse, MS DOS® 5.0, the new Windows™ 3.1 and your choice of one application software option. See our advertising insert in BYTE for more information on the best buys in the PC industry – from your friends at Gateway 2000.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000



Solaris™
SunSoft
Solaris™
SunSoft
Solaris™
SVR4
for 80X86
SunSoft

BYTE

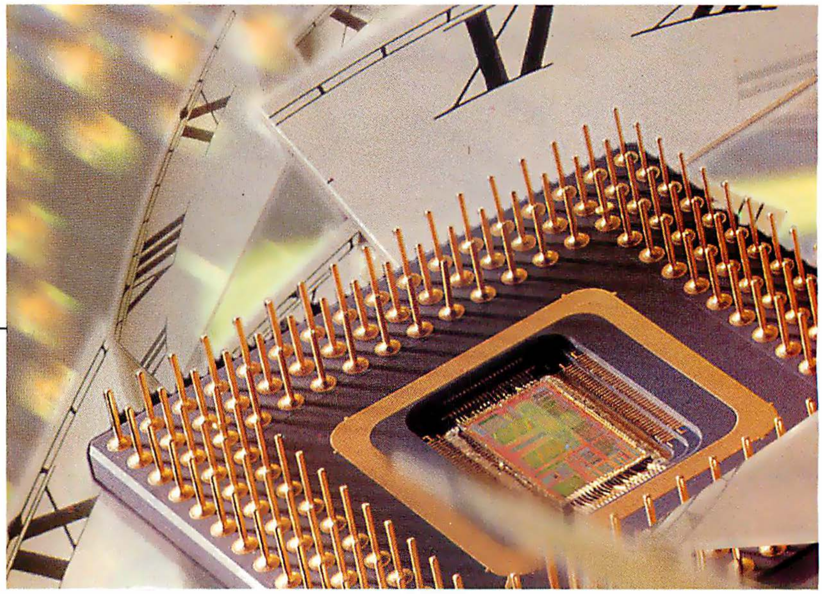
May 1992 *Volume 17, Number 5*

COVER STORY

FEATURE

Intel's Double-Fast CPUs

PAGE 114



NEWS

FEATURES

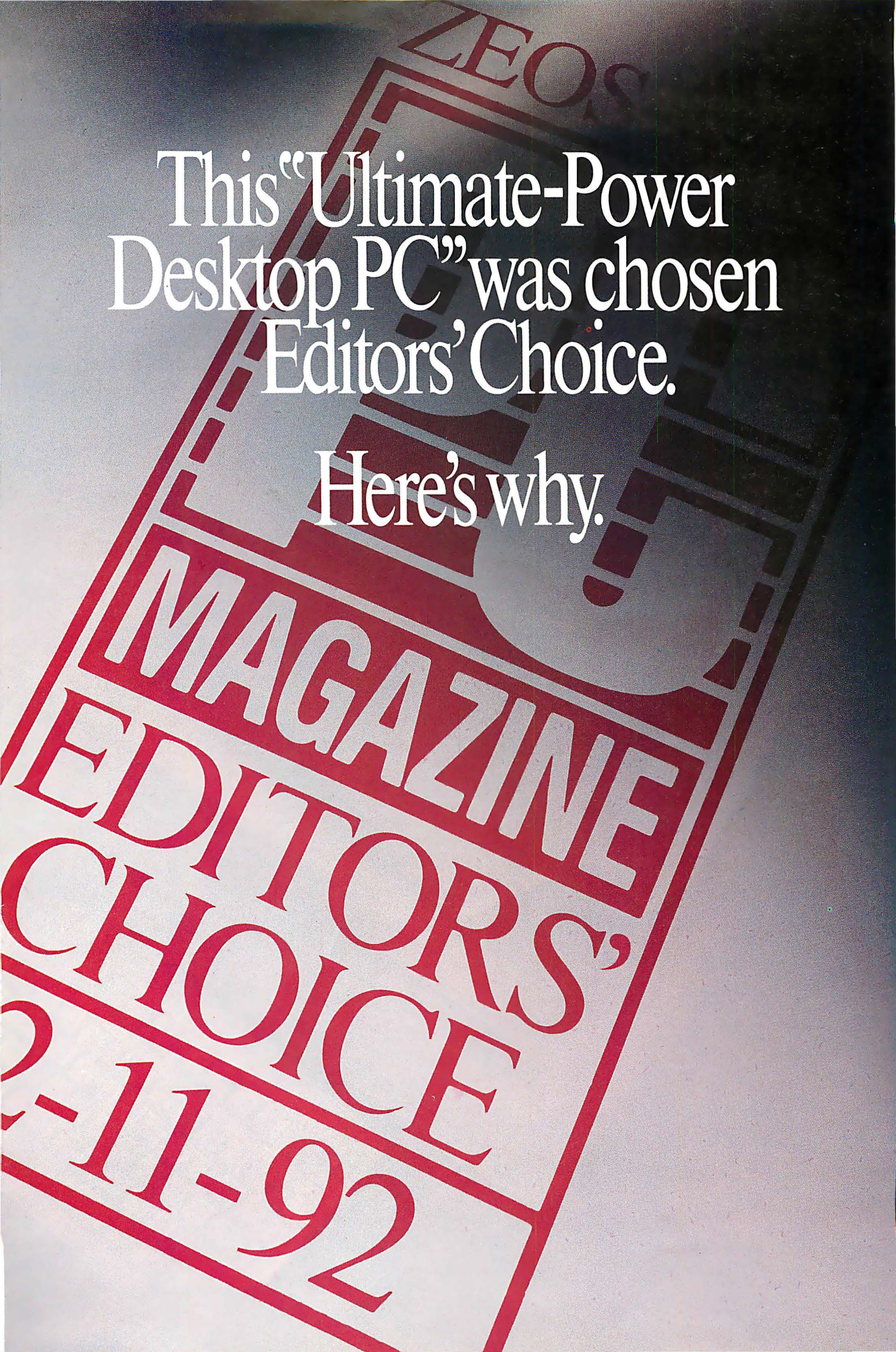
STATE OF THE ART



COVER IMAGE: MARK ROCKWOOD / PHOTOGRAPHY; JOHN KRAMER / IMAGESET DESIGN

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/92) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $50, airmail $70. Non-European subscriptions, $50 surface mail or $75 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.


This "Ultimate-Power Desktop PC" was chosen Editors' Choice.
Here's why.
ZEOS
MAGAZINE
EDITORS'
CHOICE
-11-92


ZEOS
ZEOS 486
LOCK
LED
RESET
TURBO

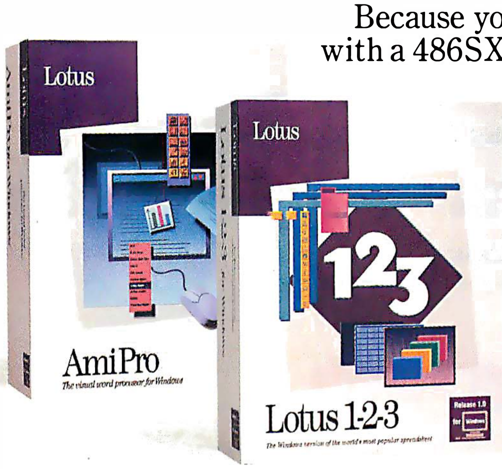


PC Magazine calls it "the ultimate-power desktop PC." What will you call your new *ZEOS '486 Editors' Choice* system? Probably the hottest computer you've ever owned! No matter how much power you're looking for, ZEOS has it for you.

ANNOUNCING THREE HOT NEW PROCESSOR OPTIONS: '486SX-25, '486DX2-50 AND '486DX-50!

Go ahead and Pick your Power! ZEOS gives you all the options. You can start out by taking a look at the de facto desktop power standard, the 386DX-33. Our '386-33 workhorse is a great entry point for true desktop power computing. But if it's a '486 you're after, hang on to your hat!

Upgradable.



Because you're off to a fast start with a 486SX-20 or our brand-new 486SX-25. The 486SX is like a 486DX without the built-in math co-processor. It's the easiest way to own the '486. And for full blown 486*DX* power, why not opt for your own *Editors' Choice* system!

It's the ZEOS *Editors' Choice* 486DX-33. Quite simply, there is nothing else like it. Go with the ZEOS '486 if you want the type of quality, performance and value that makes an *Editors' Choice* machine. And if it's *50MHz* you've been dreaming about, dream no more.

Because right here, right now, ZEOS gives you the option of '486 50MHz power! We're talking power unlike anything you've seen before. Take either the ZEOS 486DX2-50 or the 486DX-50. Absolutely unbelievable *performance!* And the price? That's what you really won't believe; only a couple hundred dollars more than the ZEOS 486-33. *Amazing.*

AND THAT'S JUST FOR STARTERS.

Because ZEOS combines the high speed upgradable processor of your choice with some of the fastest DRAM made. Both

...AND '486 SYSTEMS!

ZEOS-486-33 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 2-11-92

ZEOS. Nine times Editors' Choice. Your Best Choice as Well!

486-25EISA PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 6-25-91 · 486-33EISA PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 4-16-91 · Notebook 286 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3-12-91 · 386-33 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1-15-91

386SX-16 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1-30-90 · 386-20 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 5-30-89 · 386-16 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 5-30-89 · 386-16FS PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 2-28-89

are mounted on your ZEOS system board, one of the most advanced in the industry. And that's where your new system really begins to shine.

Because to this we add an *incredibly fast* IDE hard drive and genuine Teac® floppy drives. We have located the ports for these drives right on the motherboard along with your serial, parallel and game ports. The result? Two slots are saved giving your new ZEOS system a total of *eight*. All this while others

Low Cost.

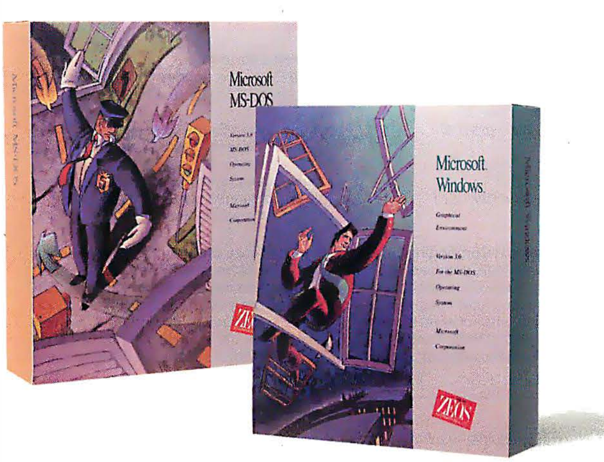
are trying to get you to accept fewer slots. It's part of your ZEOS expansion advantage. The slots to expand, how about the room?

This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic. We call it our SpaceSaver case. Complete with *seven* drive bays (six with the DX-50), this incredible case is actually smaller than many cases offering only five drive bays. Plus, we've also added a *second whisper quiet cooling fan*. Why? Because the cooler a system runs the longer it will last. Now that's ZEOS Value.

Your new ZEOS system is absolutely loaded with features. Like our 300 watt power supply with *built-in surge suppression*. And, every ZEOS system is UL® listed.

And don't forget you're also receiving 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, our 30 day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, Express Parts Replacement and more.

So go ahead. Pick your Power, your Package, and your Price and give us a call. Your friendly, expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. *Call Now Toll Free 800-423-5891.*



ZEOS SYSTEMS— A FEW EXPERT OPINIONS:

***PC Magazine*, "Out of 104 machines from 58 companies...For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."**

***InfoWorld*, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."**

***Government Computer News*, "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."**

***PC Magazine*, *Editor's Choice*, "The ZEOS blows away every other computer...a smart choice."**

ZEOS SYSTEMS. A SMART CHOICE INDEED!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

TAKE YOUR PICK!

Choose From 4 Great Money Saving Packages.

Or Specify Your Own Custom Configuration!

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradabilty!
- 1MB of High Speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math coprocessor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction Package.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of Rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives!
- Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" Hi Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more Savings!

- 4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed RAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD's!
- Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024 x 768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/ Tilt & Swivel.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft Mouse!

PACKAGES 2, 3 & 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
386-33	$1395	$1895	$2395	$2895
486-SX20	$1595	$2095	$2595	$3095
486SX-25	$1695	$2195	$2695	$3195
486DX-33	$1795	$2295	$2795	$3295
486DX2-50	$1995	$2495	$2995	$3495
486DX-50	$2195	$2695	$3195	$3695

Add $200 to any price for a 128K cache. 486DX-50 SpaceSaver case has 6 bays.

Lotus Software Bundle!

For a limited time only, order any ZEOS Windows system (like packages 2, 3 and 4 above) and we will also include Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows *and* Ami Pro 2.0— at no additional charge!

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, Memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. *PC Magazine Editors' Choice* as a 486DX-33 Vertical!

- 8 full Megabytes of High Speed RAM.
- Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD's!
- Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/ Tilt & Swivel.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0, Microsoft Mouse!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders:
612-633-1325
Gov't & Educ:
800-245-2449
Outside US and Canada:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card, COD and leasing programs.
GSA #GS00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 368), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

BYTE

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
WEST COAST: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.
NEW YORK: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
UK/EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, 011-44-81-543-1234.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: 011-44-81-540-3833

SUBMISSIONS
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. (609) 426-7676. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. $50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. $70) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. $50 for surface mail, or U.S. $75 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

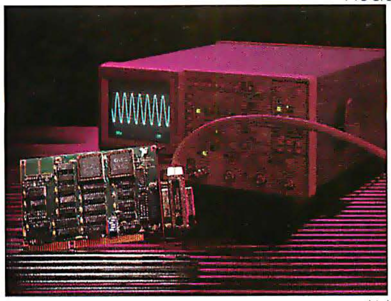
BIX BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

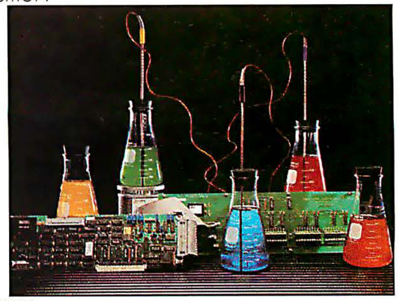
BIX, the "BYTE Information Exchange," (operated by General Videotext Corporation), is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call 800-225-4129; in MA, call (617) 861-9767. International, call NU1310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 227-2983 or (617) 354-4137 on voice phone.



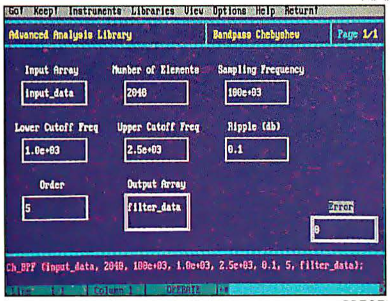
We've given you the best of both worlds…

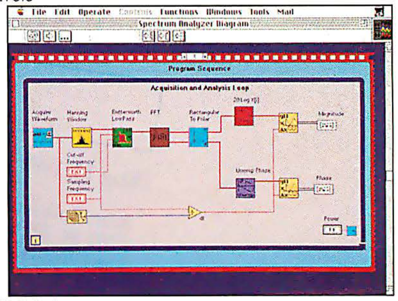
ACQUISITION



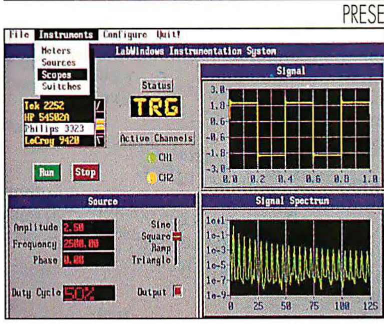


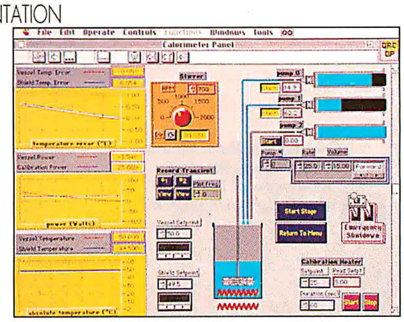
ANALYSIS





PRESENTATION





LabWindows® 2.0
for DOS-based computers

LabVIEW® 2
for Macintosh computers

All You Have To Do Is Choose!

In the 1980s, National Instruments pioneered two paths to the future of instrumentation. LabWindows, an automatic code generation and program development system for the C and BASIC programmer. And LabVIEW, the first graphical programming system to offer ease of use without sacrificing programming flexibility and performance.

LabWindows and LabVIEW address all of your instrumentation needs. You can control GPIB, VXI, and RS-232 instruments, and plug-in data acquisition boards. You can integrate data analysis. And, you can build your own graphical user interfaces.

Today, LabWindows and LabVIEW are leading the revolution in instrumentation software. Through innovative programming methodologies and powerful development tools, LabWindows and LabVIEW are paving two paths to the future–a future in which *The Software is the Instrument.* All you have to do is choose!

Call for your free demo disks (512) 794-0100 or (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada).

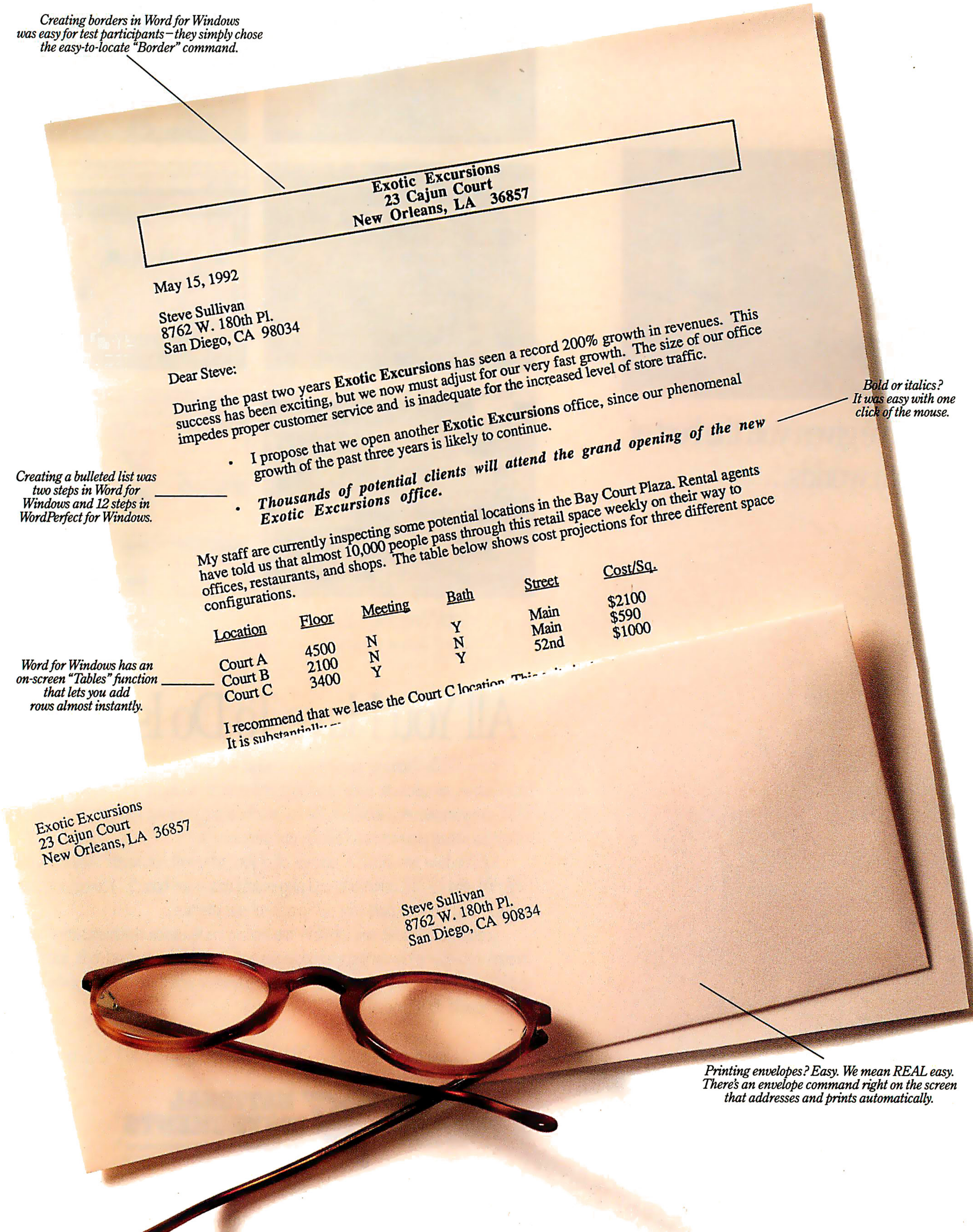
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039

Australia (03) 879 9422 • Canada – now direct – (800) 433 3488 • Denmark (45) 76 73 22 • France (1) 48 65 33 70
Germany (089) 714 5093 • Italy (02) 4830 1892 • Japan (03) 3788 1921 • Netherlands (01720) 45761 • Norway (03) 846 866
Spain (908) 604 304 • Sweden (08) 984 970 • Switzerland (056) 45 58 80 • U.K. (0635) 523 545

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.

Creating borders in Word for Windows was easy for test participants—they simply chose the easy-to-locate "Border" command.



Bold or italics? It was easy with one click of the mouse.

Creating a bulleted list was two steps in Word for Windows and 12 steps in WordPerfect for Windows.

Word for Windows has an on-screen "Tables" function that lets you add rows almost instantly.

Printing envelopes? Easy. We mean REAL easy. There's an envelope command right on the screen that addresses and prints automatically.

When given this simple letter to revise, WordPerfect for DOS users were impressed at how easy it was to perform everyday word processing tasks using Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0.



EDITORIAL

DENNIS ALLEN

MAC CLONES

Is there room for a Macintosh-clone market? A company called NuTek in Cupertino, California, thinks so. At CeBIT, the world's largest trade show for computers in Hannover, Germany, NuTek quietly introduced what could be the basis of a Mac-clone industry.

What NuTek is selling is a set of three chips with an operating system that the company says lets hardware makers build Mac IIci–compatible systems. In a nutshell, NuTek says that its chip set emulates the ROM inside the Mac, and, when used with NuTek's operating system, a manufacturer can easily build systems that run Mac software.

The possibility of a Mac-clone market raises the question of whether there should be one

To get around actually cloning the Mac user interface, NuTek incorporated Motif as the user interface bundled with its operating system. Motif, which is better known in Unix circles, is similar enough to the Mac user interface that most folks won't mind the differences.

I saw a working system-board prototype, which was also designed by NuTek, that used the chip set. The board uses a Motorola 68030 CPU chip, and it supports Apple's NuBus to accommodate add-in cards designed for the Mac. NuTek plans to sell the board or just the chip set to hardware makers at prices that should result in competitively priced Mac IIci–compatible systems.

Based on the demonstration alone, it's impossible to say whether NuTek has accomplished all that it claimed. You can bet that BYTE will find out, though, and you can expect to find a story that delves into the technical matters in our next issue.

The bigger question for now is whether there ought to be a so-called Mac-clone market. That's a particularly tough question for Apple, which has done everything it could to block such efforts by dogmatically filing "look-and-feel" lawsuits.

The problem for Apple—as surely CEO John Sculley must realize—is that the installed base of computers running Mac software has been limited to only what Apple sells. I suppose it's nice to have the entire pie to yourself, but sometimes that means you will have to settle for a smaller pie.

Think about it this way: If you were a software developer, would you pour your efforts into developing a product for Mac or DOS systems? If you're looking for the largest market potential, you'd have to answer in favor of DOS. There are simply many more DOS systems than Macs. Period.

The bad news for Mac users is that most of the software development occurring right now is not for the Mac—it's for DOS and Windows. Sure, much of that software will eventually be ported to the Mac, but meanwhile the leading edge that Apple sold Mac users will evaporate. Without that leading-edge appeal, it's unlikely that the Mac will prosper, and the Mac will, in effect, become just another Windows machine.

That's not bad news just for Mac users, that's *really bad* news for everyone. As computer users and buyers, we need alternative solutions. Generally, that's what Apple has offered—a viable alternative to DOS systems and DOS applications. But as software development efforts are lured away from the Mac, Apple's alternative may not be so viable.

Things don't have to be that way. If Apple were to simply condone a Mac-clone market by licensing its technology and stop intimidating smaller companies with dubious look-and-feel lawsuits, the tide would turn. A number of Asian manufacturers would jump at the chance to build Mac-compatible systems. There's also a ready market waiting—those who would like to run Mac software but are deterred by the relatively high cost of Macs and buy PCs instead.

For Apple, there's money to be made in licensing its technology. There's even more money to be made in expanding the Mac market and attracting more software developers to write the kind of software that has separated the Mac from the PC. There's no money to be made, however, if a lack of new software for the Mac sends buyers to the PC makers.

Whether NuTek's chip set is the start of a Mac-clone market is uncertain for now. What is certain is that there is a definite need for Mac-compatible machines. A lot will depend on Apple. Apple staked its reputation in the 1980s on being an industry maverick. What Apple does now will determine its position for the rest of the decade, and we'll learn whether Apple wants to be a true industry leader or just part of the herd.



—Dennis Allen
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "dallen")



Unleash the power of the C with Borland C++

Professional C programmers are choosing object-oriented C++ because they know it increases productivity. And the C++ they're choosing is from Borland. Borland® C++ & Application Frameworks gives you amazing code reusability, extensibility and easier maintenance. With more than 650,000 copies of Borland's C++ products in use, Borland C++ sets the standard.



C *and* C++ for DOS *and* Windows

Borland C++ & Application Frameworks is the #1 choice of professional C and C++ programmers for Windows and DOS application development. The third-generation C++ compiler fully supports the AT&T CFRONT 3.0 standard C++, including templates! The powerful C compiler fully implements the ANSI C standard. And the Application Frameworks dramatically reduce your development time with sleek user interfaces and high-level objects that bolt right on to your application with just a few lines of code.

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

The C++ you can rely on!

Borland C++ & Application Frameworks includes:

- ObjectWindows™ for Windows
- Turbo Vision™ for DOS
- Complete source code for both Application Frameworks and the runtime library
- Borland C++ 3.0

Borland C++ 3.0 includes:

- Full C++ with templates
- ANSI C
- Global optimizer
- Precompiled headers
- Windows Development Environment
- DPMI support
- ObjectBrowser™ visually displays classes
- EasyWin™ converts DOS apps to Windows
- Resource Workshop to create Windows dialogs, menus, bitmaps, icons and more
- WinSight™ message tracking utility
- Turbo Debugger® for DOS and Windows
- Turbo Profiler™ for DOS and Windows
- Object-Oriented Turbo Assembler®

60-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY-BACK

Borland makes your transition from C to C++ easy!

Borland has created two video training packages, complete with workbook and sample source code that you can plug right in to your program. And now with your order, you can get one *FREE* (retail value $99.95). If you buy Borland C++ ($495 suggested retail price*), you'll receive the *World of C++* video training package *absolutely free*. If you buy Borland C++ & Application Frameworks ($749 suggested retail price*), you'll get *World of ObjectWindows for C++ FREE*.

Free C++ video training offer

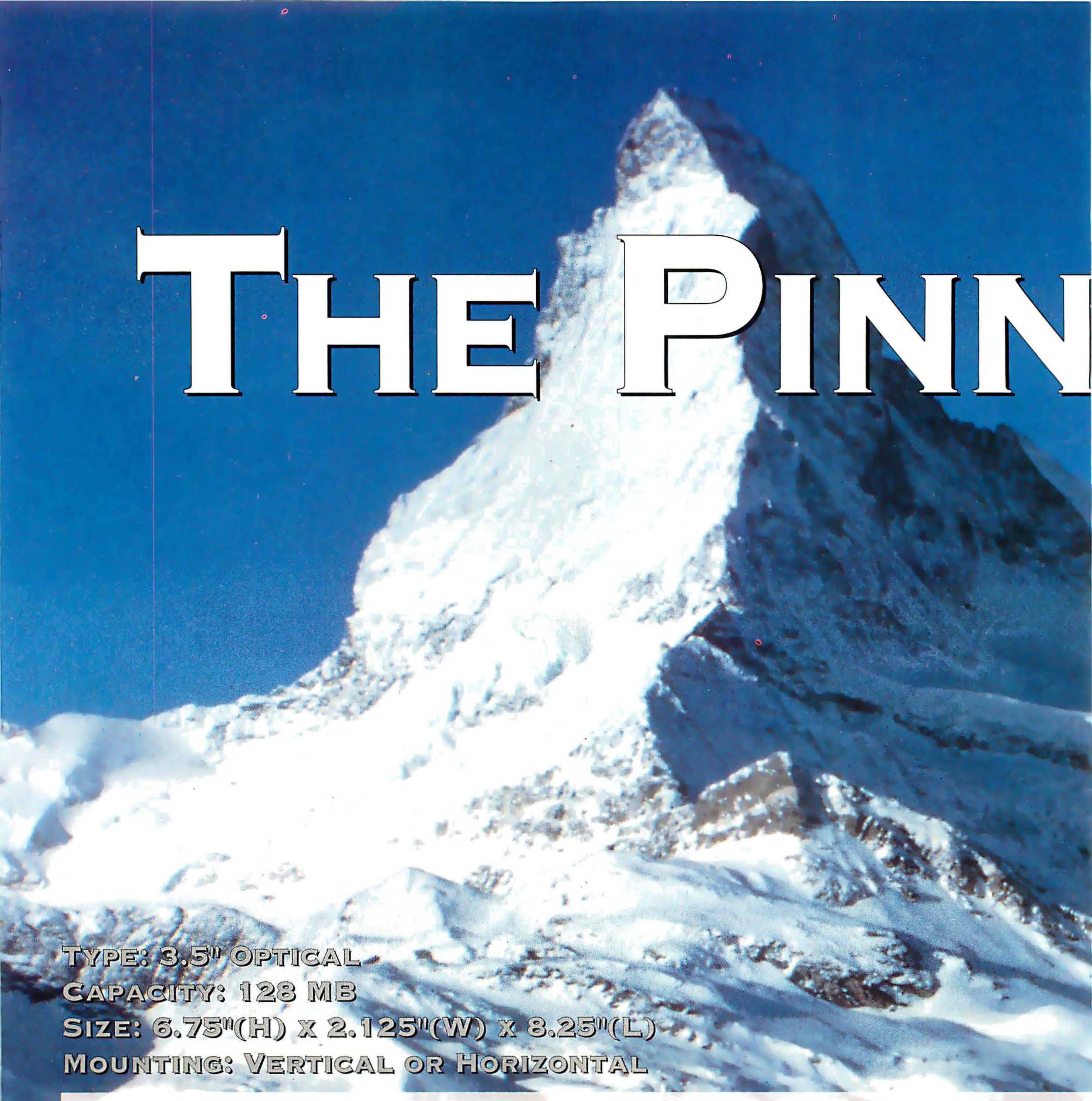
See your dealer today or call now, 1-800-331-0877, ext. 5335

ACT NOW! Offer ends May 31

BORLAND

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

Circle 21 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 22).



The Pinnacle. The top. The leader in optical storage. Since 1988, Pinnacle's been the world's leader in optical storage solutions, shipping more systems than any other company.

Introducing the Pinnacle Micro REO-130S rewritable optical drive featuring the new Sony 3.5" mechanism. With its 38 msec access time, the REO-130S is the perfect storage solution for personal computing, desktop publishing, multimedia, data distribution and backup.

Company	Per Disk Price	Per Disk Capacity	Price For 5 Disks	Capacity Of 5 Disks	Drive Price
Pinnacle Micro REO-130S	$ 79	128 MB	$ 395	640MB	$1995
Iomega Bernoulli® 90	229	90 MB	1145	450 MB	1149
Syquest™ (PLI) BB	229	BB MB	1190	440 MB	1199

Pricing advantage over Bernoulli® and Syquest™. Pinnacle's REO-130S offers a lower cost per megabyte compared to its magnetic storage competition. Users now need fewer disks while getting more storage capacity at a lower price.

Trademark Owners: REO-130S of Pinnacle Micro, Inc.; PLI of Peripheral Land, Inc.; Syquest of Syquest Corp. Registered Owners: Bernoulli of Iomega; Pricing acquired directly from manufacturers on 11-5-91.

800-553-7070

19 Technology • Irvine CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913



Optical Technology has distinct advantages over the Bernoulli® and Syquest™ technology. Since optical drives use laser technology to store information there is no chance of head crashes. 3.5" optical has a much smaller footprint than 5.25" magnetic but holds 40% more data.

Reliability of optical media is 15 years (shelf life) - that's 3 times longer than Bernoulli® and Syquest™ magnetic disks. Since the 3.5" cartridges are removable, optical remains the most secure way of storing your data into the future.

Media Standards for 3.5" optical disks have both ISO and ANSI standards to support the technology, while Bernoulli® and Syquest™ have none. Each 3.5" disk can be recognized in any 3.5" ISO/ANSI standard optical drive.

The Pinnacle Advantage is clear. Pinnacle Micro dominates the optical storage industry by offering the largest selection of 3.5" and 5.25" optical drives and disk changers. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles. The Pinnacle. Your next storage system.

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 83).

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

LETTERS

Bugged by Windows


BEYOND DOS

WHY WAIT FOR NT AND WIN32?

In "Why Wait for NT and Win32?" (December 1991), Walter Oney mentioned that "bugs surfaced in WINMEM32." I was wondering what those bugs might be. I called Microsoft, but it did not acknowledge any bugs in the current version of WINMEM32.

I was also wondering about the flat model. Oney certainly makes it sound like the way to go, but I haven't been able to figure out how you can have multiple instances of a flat application. Am I simply not thinking hard enough? Or did Oney not mention this as a negative of using a flat model?

Ken Brown
Battle Ground, WA

My information on bugs comes from statements made by two compiler vendors in public forums. I would expect the bugs to lie in the area of reallocation. The comments came from high-level people, and they may have been referring to problems that surfaced when they tried to use WINMEM32. Among these problems are that some application programming interfaces require that `GlobalHandle (SELECTOROF(ptr))` *be valid, and the selector returned by WINMEM32 won't have a handle; and regular Windows interrupt handling won't work for interrupts coming from a 32-bit code segment.*

You're right that you can't have multiple shared instances of a flat-model application, because the code has linear address pointers to the data. Sharing requires either a nonflat data selector (which has its own associated problems) or different page tables per instance. My feeling, however, is that any application that requires 32-bit power is so large that you wouldn't want two of them running at the same time.—Walter Oney

Ample Waves of Data

We appreciate that Minitab was included in Peter Wayner's review of statistical software ("Ample Waves of Data: Five Tools to Help You Stay Afloat," January) and would like to provide additional information that we believe will be of interest to BYTE readers.

Wayner states that "if the user interface is one of the selection criteria you care most about, you should buy a Mac or wait for a Windows version." However, release 8 of Minitab, which began shipping last November, has a user interface that was designed following Windows guidelines. And since it operates under DOS, the user doesn't need to change operating systems. We understand that your review was completed prior to this version becoming available.

Wayner says that "large parts of Minitab's manual cannot be understood by statistics novices" and states a preference for a competitor's manual that includes case histories. *The Minitab Handbook,* a basic statistics text of over 300 pages of statistical analyses and examples, ships with every copy of Minitab sold at retail. Also, a number of statistical textbooks use Minitab in their analyses, as do specific Minitab supplements to many leading statistical textbooks. Our records show that these materials were shipped to BYTE.

Wayner states that, at press time, Minitab had introduced a separate package for manufacturers who do quality-control analysis. In fact, quality-control capabilities have been included in Minitab since 1989, as is our *Quality Control and Improvement Supplement,* which we also shipped to BYTE.

Finally, we are concerned about the statement "Mac-based analysts should be wary of using either Minitab or Systat with difficult numbers." This could lead some readers to mistakenly infer that computations done by Minitab's Regress command are suspect. In fact, it is very reasonable for a statistical package to warn of instability and refuse to proceed in some situations.

One of Wayner's test cases used a response variable $Y = 1, 2, \ldots, 9$ and a predictor variable $X = 10001, 10002, \ldots, 10009$. This problem is unstable in the sense that relatively small changes in the input (in the sixth significant digit) can result in relatively large changes in the estimated intercept and slope (in the second significant digit). Thus Minitab will refuse to solve the problem unless you use the Tolerance subcommand.

Elizabeth Edmonston Clark
Public Relations
Minitab, Inc.
State College, PA

I did not know about the new version of Minitab, and I regret that I did not receive The Minitab Handbook *and the quality-control supplement. The DOS version with the Windows-style user interface sounds like a good addition.*

The section on numerical stability did not do justice to a topic that has generated thousands of Ph.D. dissertations over the decades, but it did touch on some of the deeper problems about the way in which statistical packages deal with numbers.

My comments about Minitab's numerical stability are based on its conservative approach to ill-conditioned problems. The software never made mistakes; it just balked at solving some problems. So did SPSS and Systat. When the problem was inverted, Minitab, Systat, and SPSS changed their minds and sailed through the problem without complaint. This is because most statistical packages look at only half of the numerical stability of a problem. Several of the other packages got the right answers in both formulations. Neither Minitab nor any other package presented wrong answers.

When I did the review, I didn't have access to any source code or any details of the implementation, so I was forced to view the software as a black box. (Users will have the same problem.) I decided that the best software was the software that presented the right answers as

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or send BIXmail c/o "editors." Your letter may be edited for length and clarity.*

We couldn't say it better ourselves:

COMPUTER LANGUAGE
PRODUCTIVITY AWARD 1991

Vermont Views v.3.0
Vermont Creative Software

For years, the folks at Vermont Creative have been known for providing one of the most comprehensive character-based interfaces available. Consider that the previous release of this product came with 13 pounds of documentation! Over and above this remarkable attention to programmer needs was a universally admired interface that could do more with character-based interfaces than most people would want to do with graphical user interfaces.

Version 3.0 lives up to this reputation. The library now stretches to nearly 600 functions, explained in three stout manuals that total over 2,000 pages. The new version sports an interactive screen and forms designs whose output can be loaded directly by the application or serve as input to a bundled C code generator. The library has deepened its capabilities to edit data as it is input, continued to add functionality to windowing capabilities, and finally added mouse support, the one feature it previously lacked.

Also bundled with the package is shrouded source code, so you can recompile the libraries for other compilers. Commented, human-readable code is available separately and is a model of self-documenting code—the way libraries should be written but rarely are.

The wide scope of the library, its portability (to UNIX), the extraordinary quality of the implementation, and its stunning documentation (accompanied by 90 sample programs), along with the design tools and code generator, make Vermont Views the first choice among high-end packages for character-based interfaces.

—Andrew Binstock
(Editor, Unix Review)
"And the Winner is . . ."
Computer Language *April, 1992*

Vermont Views®

Portable user-interface development
for DOS, UNIX, POSIX, VMS . . .

Test drive the 1st choice yourself.
Call for your FREE demo kit!
800-848-1248 US & Can.
(Please mention "Offer #303")

Vermont Creative Software
Pinnacle Meadows
Richford, VT USA 05476
(802) 848-7731 fax:(802) 848-3502

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.

The IEF™ works. For Aetna. For Rhône-Poulenc Rorer.

The success of Texas Instruments I-CASE product is proven—in the field.

There is an integrated CASE product that works. It works now...and it works well.

The IEF™, or Information Engineering Facility™, is in use now by successful companies, large and small, all over the world.

Major gains in productivity, quality, and maintainability.

Productivity gains in initial development are hard to measure, but reports of 2-to-1 improvements are fairly common—and some go as high as 5-to-1.

Quality improvements are dramatic. Users are getting more of what they need to run their businesses. Systems get up and running easier and faster.

As for maintenance, a Gartner Group study showed that, even back in 1990, more than 80% of IEF developers were getting gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1.

Now, develop on PC and generate for DEC/VMS, UNIX. TANDEM, WINDOWS available soon.

The IEF has generated applications for IBM mainframe environments (MVS/DB2 under TSO, IMS/DC and CICS) since early 1988. Now you can develop systems in OS/2 and automatically generate for DEC/VMS and some UNIX platforms. TANDEM, Microsoft® WINDOWS, and more UNIX will be available soon.

Developers give IEF highest rating in COMPUTERWORLD.

COMPUTERWORLD magazine's "buyer's scorecard" showed that developers ranked the IEF first among all I-CASE products in the study, particularly in the areas of application quality, programmer productivity, and value for the dollar.

New tutorial provides very fast, friendly IEF training.

We believe our new Rapid Development Tutorial is a breakthrough in CASE training. We gave it the broadest possible beta test—more than 100 companies participated. Developers were able to learn to build systems with the IEF more quickly than ever before—some in as few as five days!

Special "Starter Kit" offer combines new tutorial and full-capability PC toolsets.

The new IEF Starter Kit will give you everything you need to start building systems with I-CASE on your OS/2 PC.

Along with the tutorial, the kit includes our standard OS/2 PC analysis, design and construction toolsets as well as testing and code generation in C. (A COBOL compiler is optional and priced separately.)

There's also 90 days of "hot-line" support.

The kit is priced at $10,000 (limit one per customer company). That's about one-half the regular cost of the toolsets.

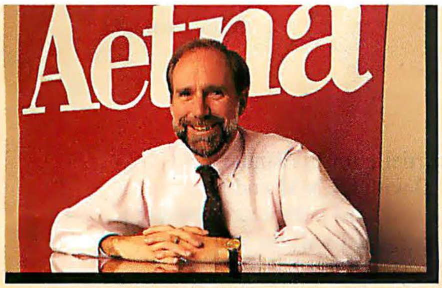
If you're not convinced that the IEF can work for you, here's a chance to see for yourself—at a special low price and (with the new tutorial) in a very short time.

To order an IEF Starter Kit, or for more information, call 800-527-3500.

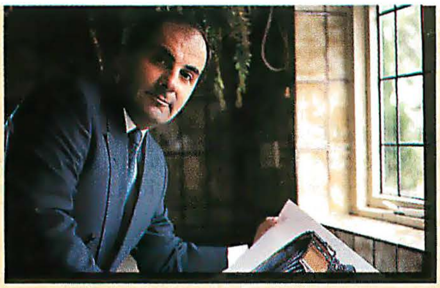
Government purchasers, please reference GSA #GS00K92AGS5530

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Target. Rolls-Royce. Canadian Airlines. Sony.



"Our first major project was a mission-critical system for our Managed Care operation. Conventional development would have taken 2-3 years...with the IEF, we built the first release in only 13 months. The IEF is now our company CASE standard."
Richard F. Connell
VP, Information Technology
AETNA



"MERLIN is mission-critical—the most far-reaching business systems initiative we've ever undertaken. Over 400 transactions are in production, with 800 more to be added in the next three months. We could not handle this scale and complexity without IE/IEF."
Wal Budzynski
Head of Operations, Systems/Computing
Rolls-Royce Aerospace



"With previous methods, we would have had to compromise on an 'okay' 10-screen Lease Accounting system. With the IEF, our users got everything they wanted—an outstanding 40-screen system—in the same time. They are requesting the IEF for all future systems."
Tom Jeffery
Sr. VP, Information Systems
Target



"The IEF offers dramatic improvements in productivity, yet it's easy to learn. One example: We trained 23 developers, including 18 new hires, and then completed a large order processing system—300 transactions —all in only 20 months."
Venkat (Vinnie) Tiruviluamala
Director, CPC/CPPC Information Systems
SONY Corporation



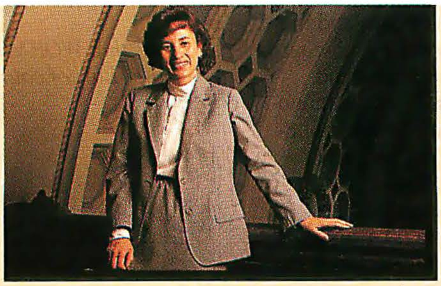
"We used an IEF frequent flyer template to build our 'Canadian Plus' system. A major redesign, estimated at 4-6 months using previous methods, took less than a month. Now we're providing better customer service, and maintenance costs are greatly reduced."
Bill Palm
President, Canadian Technology Services
Canadian Airlines



"Our new Customer Order Services Marketing Information System—over 500 transactions and 250 entities—is in production. Quality is excellent and our users are very pleased. Dedicated people armed with the IEF advantage have made COSMIS a success."
James R. Engle
Director, Systems and Programming
Rhône-Poulenc Rorer



"Your new IEF tutorial was a way to quickly become familiar with the IEF and see how the IEF will allow quality systems to be built very quickly. I feel I now know how to build systems using the techniques described."
Roger Strand
Application Development Consultant
First Federal Lincoln



"The IEF tutorial is very well done. I feel comfortable with this software and I have acquired the skills to build simple systems. The tutorial is a very fast and effective means of evaluating the capabilities of the IEF."
Margaret Kubaitis
Research Programmer, IS&S
University of Illinois



"The IEF tutorial is put together very well and quickly illustrates how to construct a system using the IEF. It gives one the basics to start getting the job done. I feel I am prepared now to build simple systems using the IEF."
K. E. Peacock
Data Administrator
City of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.

often as possible and didn't balk at solving a problem unless it had to. Software designed this way is more usable, and that's why I liked SAS. It warned about potential problems and went on to present the correct answer. This is the best of both worlds. Minitab was more conservative.—Peter Wayner

Lee Out of Control

On reading Leonard Lee's "Computers Out of Control" (February), my first reaction is to fear his recommendations. They scare me! Progress in software engineering cannot exist without innovation, and innovation cannot exist without an open and creative atmosphere within which to experiment. Such an atmosphere cannot, however, exist with Lee's proposals.

What would the state of the art be if it had been regulated just 10 or 20 years ago? How many advances would have been lost? Would we just now be hailing software such as DOS 1.0 as the ultimate in programming?

Lee points out various examples of software failure but ignores the merits of the same programs. How many Scud missiles would have gotten through without the [Patriot Missile System] software? How often would phone service be disrupted if operators had to manually oversee those same 12 million calls?

The truth is that no human being is error-free—even software engineers make mistakes. What is needed is not alarmism. The sky is not falling. Better and more extensive verification should be mandated for all software that involves humans. But don't shackle the engineers unless you prefer to live in the dark.

Scott Huntwork
San Bernardino, CA

Overhyped on Multimedia

I am a novice to the computer world, but not to current digital technology—I've run a recording facility for 15 years. I am writing to you about the chaos surrounding the overhyped and underdeveloped multimedia standard. After spending a small fortune on hardware and software in the last year, I've come to the conclusion that the industry consists of a bunch of idiots.

The technology is there, so why do companies set such low standards for audiovisual applications and mislead buyers time and time again? I bought a sound board that specifically states 44.1-kHz sampling rates and stereo, only to find that it samples at 44.1 kHz in mono but at 22 kHz in stereo. To boot, it wasn't 16-bit, but 8-bit sampling, which sounds like a 1960 pocket radio.

Where are the Windows extensions? What about the people out there who have video-capture boards, sequencer software, MIDI cards, and high-end animation packages and need to combine them all for presentation purposes and video projects? It seems that multimedia is just another way to push expensive software and hardware on the public with no interactivity other than to watch somebody's creations.

What about people like me who create for a living? Do I need an expensive read-only CD-ROM drive when I own digital mega decks and produce CDs for the music market? The answer is no. Many of my associates feel the same way, that multimedia is just another ploy for a quick buck and that companies have no intention of creating a true interactive platform.

Multimedia also means to create, and interactive doesn't mean just clicking a mouse button.

Richard Spychaj
Metuchen, NJ

Windows 3.1 Chaos

I want to thank Jerry Pournelle for his January column. I run Windows 3.0 with QEMM and Norton Desktop. I will think long and hard before attempting to install the Windows 3.1 upgrade. I will back up everything and cross all my fingers and toes!

David A. DeVere
Pittsburgh, PA

I'm still using Windows under Desqview; DOS applications lock up Windows at random intervals on my system. No one seems to know why.—Jerry Pournelle

Jerry Pournelle's Windows 3.0 "configuration tribulations" could have been partly solved by restoring Windows from the WORM drive, rather than installing it from scratch. Here's another suggestion: Simply use a compression utility like PKZip to compress Windows directories into files on another logical drive. My Windows directory is in D. I create E: \W and E: \W\S and then use PKZip to compress all the files in D: \Windows into E: \W\W.ZIP. The files in the D: \Windows\System directory go in E: \W\S\S.ZIP. Having all the files compressed into a single file makes them invisible to the Windows installation program and makes recovering them easy.

I also have a batch file that I run before shutting down my computer that updates important files that have recently changed (e.g., PKZIP -u E: \E\W_IMPORT D:\WINDOWS*.PIF D:\WINDOWS*.INI, and so on). Rather than updating the large E: \W\W.ZIP file, I prefer to use the smaller E: \W\W_IMPORT.ZIP file. This is not a substitute for a separate media backup, but at least this method makes recovering Windows and other changed files easier.

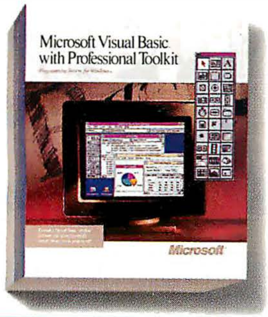
Dave Vales
Moscow, ID

Alas, that WORM drive is connected to a different machine. But, of course, you're right.—Jerry Pournelle

FIXES

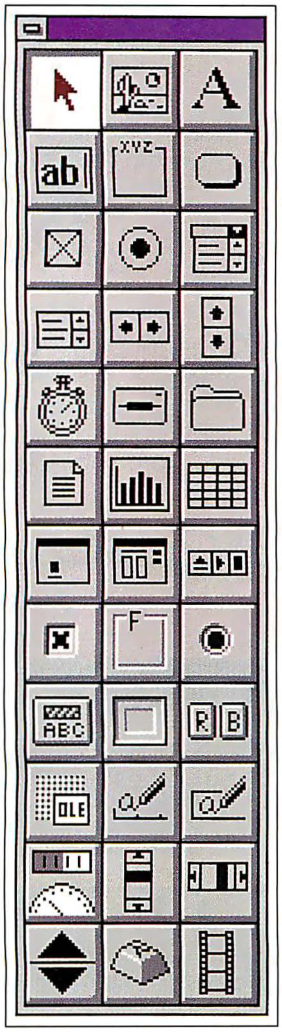
• In "File Servers Face Off" (February), Tangent's Multi-Server included four 330-MB SCSI hard drives; the features table listed four 165-MB SCSI drives.

• The price for Intel's Net Satisfaxtion products included in "The 1991 BYTE Awards" (January) is incorrect. The Net Satisfaxtion server software sells for $799. The Net Satisfaxtion fax board for the PC is $499. We regret the error. ■



MICROSOFT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Introducing 36 shortcuts to developing Windows-based applications.



The Toolbox provides instant access to 36 controls.

Take all the great controls that help to make the Microsoft® Visual Basic™ programming system a smash hit. Add 21 more. And you've got Visual Basic 1.0 with Professional Toolkit.

It comes with the handy click-and-drag tools you see here. Including brand-new controls like MDI Child. And Grid (for spreadsheet forms). Plus a Graph control, 3-D controls, and even spin buttons. Together, they let you build custom software with the kind of functionality you've only imagined until now.

And for even greater convenience, you also get tools such as the online Windows API reference.

All of which means you can now create sophisticated, full-featured programs. For everything from vertical applications to broad-based utilities.

So call (800) 541-1261, Department Z87. Ask us about new Visual Basic 1.0 with Professional Toolkit. And make short work of Windows-based applications.

Key Features

- Complete application development system for professional programmers.
- Grid control with row and column support.
- MDI (Multiple Document Interface) Child control for creating child windows.
- Graph control with complete charting functionality.
- Windows for Pen computing controls.
- MCI (Media Control Interface) control for Multimedia applications.
- OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) Client control with OLE 1.0 support.
- Windows API online reference.
- Windows Help Compiler for creating .hlp files.
- Extensible via dynamic link libraries (DLLs) and DDE.
- Setup Kit for easy user installation.
- .EXE files may be distributed runtime and royalty free.

PROGRAMMER'S TIPS

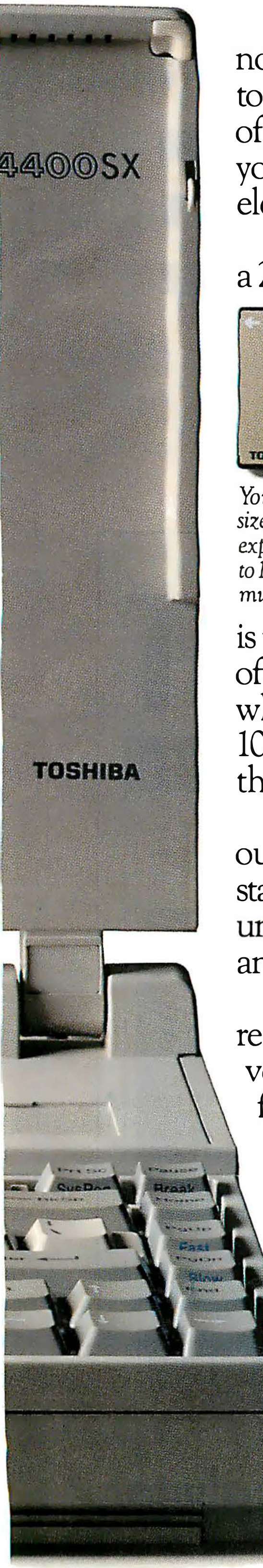
- *Take advantage of the Common Dialog control to instantly create File Open, File Close, Color, and other standard dialog boxes.*
- *Use the MDI Child control with a "Window" menu option where 'Tile,' 'Cascade,' and 'Arrange Icons' options are included for the MDI child windows.*

Microsoft®

THE MOST POWER



FUL 486SX. GOING.



Behold the new Toshiba T4400SX notebook—the first 486SX computer to offer all the power and performance of a desktop computer while freeing you from the tyranny of the nearest electrical outlet.

For starters, the T4400SX offers a 25 MHz 486SX microprocessor with 8K internal cache, upgradable to a full 486DX. Plus an 80 MB hard drive and standard 2 MB RAM, expandable to 10 MB.



You can use our credit card-sized memory modules to expand standard 2MB RAM to 10MB for added speed and multi-tasking capabilities.

The T4400SX is the only notebook computer that offers a high-speed Gas Plasma screen, which means no mouse blur. And its 100:1 contrast ratio delivers seven times the contrast of a typical LCD display.

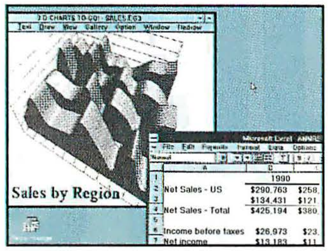
Or if you prefer, you can choose our 9.5" diagonal LCD display, the most state-of-the-art LCD available, with uncompromising clarity from the black and white ultra thin screen.

Both offer a 640 x 480 VGA high-resolution display as well as the graphic versatility of 16 gray scales for the gas plasma screen and 64 gray scales for the LCD screen.

For familiarity and ease of use, the T4400SX has a full-function keyboard with standard size keys and key spacing.

The Nickel Cadmium battery provides more than three hours of computing power. Our AutoResume feature allows you to shut down and start up precisely where you left off.

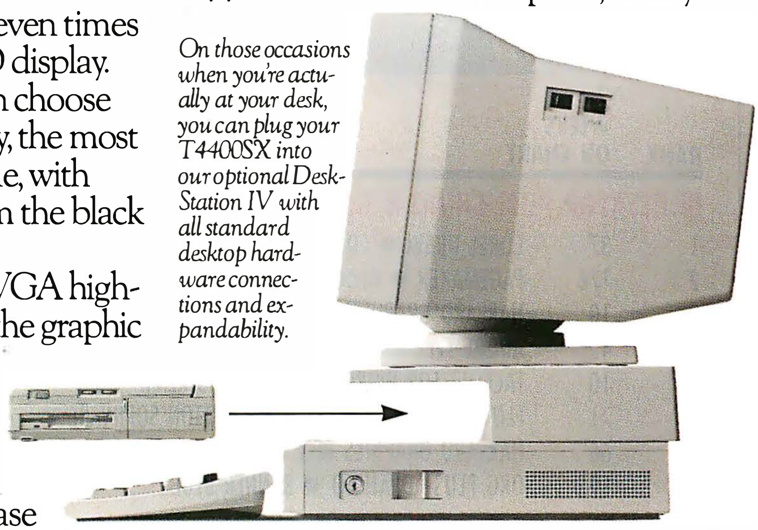
And for added expandability and connectivity, there are built-in parallel, serial, video, keypad/board, mouse and bus expansion ports. There's even a dedicated modem slot for an optional internal cellular-ready, 9600 bps fax or standard modem.



If you choose the 9.5" diagonal LCD display, you get the versatility of 64 gray scales as well as high-resolution 640 x 480 VGA on the black and white ultra thin screen.

All that in an ultra-strong 11.7"W x 8.3" D x 2.2" H carbon fiber-reinforced case weighing only 7.25 lbs that fits into half a briefcase.

If you'd like to know more about the T4400SX notebook computer, or any of our full line of Toshiba portables, call us at 1-800-457-7777.



On those occasions when you're actually at your desk, you can plug your T4400SX into our optional Desk-Station IV with all standard desktop hardware connections and expandability.

We'll send you information that can lead to only one conclusion about desktop computers:

Going. Going. Gone.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

CORELDRAW SURGES TO NUMBER ONE IN SALES

INGRAM MICRO PC

BEST SELLERS LIST

NOVEMBER 1991 — **Based On Actual Units Shipped (U.S.)**

RANK	WEEKS ON CHART	
DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS		
1	37	COREL DRAW ● COREL SYSTEMS
2	176	PAGEMAKER ● ALDUS
3	10	HARVARD GRAPHICS RELEASE 3.0 ● SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
4	42	ADOBE TYPE MANAGER FOR WINDOWS ● ADOBE
5	10	FACELIFT FOR WORDPERFECT ● BITSTREAM
6	71	FLOWCHARTING 3 ● PATTON & PATTON SOFTWARE
7	66	HARVARD GRAPHICS RELEASE 2.3 ● SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
8	12	ORG PLUS ADVANCED ● BANNER BLUE



(716) 423-8200

Ingram Micro is the world's largest software distributor.

Circle 31 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Microprocessors Start to Eclipse the Mainframe

Recent breakthroughs and announcements on several fronts make it clear that the future of computing—at all levels—lies in microprocessors. The reason has more to do with physics than markets. Computers are now so fast that their performance bottleneck is the speed at which signals pass on and off chips. It is simply not possible to build faster machines unless the delays inherent in interconnections between components are reduced. The solution is to cram everything onto one chip.

This fact was highlighted at this year's International Solid-State Circuits Conference session on emerging microprocessors, where details were disclosed about five dazzling new designs. The revelations gave rhyme and reason to Cray Research's recent announcement that it had licensed two RISC-chip designs: the SPARC processor pioneered by Sun Microsystems and a newcomer, the Alpha chip from DEC. Cray plans to use the Alpha RISC processor in its first-generation, massively parallel processing system, to be delivered in 1993. Also, NEC has developed a multiprocessing version of the R4000 RISC processor designed by Mips. The 50-MHz part includes cache-coherence circuitry. A four-processor system, scheduled to ship in May, is estimated to have a performance of 235 SPECmarks, claims NEC.

Grabbing the limelight at ISSCC was DEC, which discussed a new 100-MHz, 50-SPECmark version of the VAX processor—a complex instruction-set computer (CISC) chip—and the new Alpha RISC chip, slated to operate at speeds of up to 200 MHz. Texas Instruments and Sun talked about their new superscalar implementation of SPARC, code-named Viking. Fujitsu revealed a 290-MFLOPS single-chip supercomputer, and Hitachi disclosed a microprocessor with a reported performance of 1000 MIPS. Neither of the Japanese offerings is a commercial product yet, but both of DEC's chips and the Viking are targeted to ship this year.

With performance levels this high, it's no wonder that some analysts question the longevity of the Intel 80x86 and Motorola 680x0 architectures. As DEC's boosting of VAX makes clear, there's life left in CISC chips. Intel has hinted that its anticipated P5 chip could offer a performance of 100 MIPS. But even Intel's P5 superscalar chip includes a large amount of RISC in its design. And the P6, expected to be announced late in 1993, reportedly continues the trend with even more of the space on the chip devoted to RISC implementations. Whether it's CISC, RISC, or some combination of both, don't discount developments from any quarter.

—Trevor Marshall and Rick Cook



Using a number of robots, DEC employees manufacture the first of the company's new microprocessor chips at a facility in Hudson, Massachusetts. The company also plans to make these chips in South Queensferry, Scotland, starting this month.

NANOBYTES

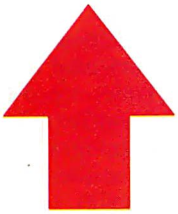
At the International Solid-State Circuits Conference, the long-awaited SPARC Viking presentation generated less interest than DEC's announcements did. This was unfortunate because **Viking will let SPARC reposition itself as a performance-oriented architecture.** The chip, codeveloped by Sun Microsystems and Texas Instruments, has a fast integrated FPU and achieves a considerable degree of superscalar ability. Under best-case conditions, the CPU can execute 3 instructions per cycle, the companies said. At the maximum clock rate of 40 MHz, this suggests peak performance of 120 MIPS. □

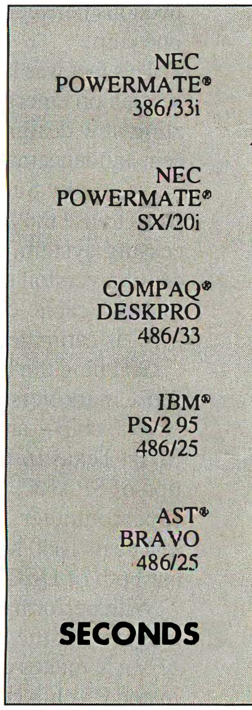
IBM is creating a new supercomputing laboratory dedicated to developing a family of **highly parallel supercomputers** based on IBM technology. The company says that the Highly Parallel Supercomputing Systems Laboratory (Kingston, NY) will design, develop, and deliver a series of parallel supercomputing systems that use multiple RISC processors running AIX. Scientists and engineers will be able to use the systems to solve complex problems in financial modeling, long-range weather forecasting, geophysical modeling, and other applications. Information regarding the delivery of the first low-end HPSSL products is expected to be announced later this year. □

Motorola isn't abandoning its 68000 line of processors in the face of the RISC challenge, but the next major member of the family after the 68040 won't be the 68050; it will be the **68060**. Motorola is keeping mum on features, except to say that the chip will represent a major performance improvement over the 68040. One logical deduction is that it will feature a much wider internal bus, perhaps 128 bits. □

Seems like ev
missed the bu

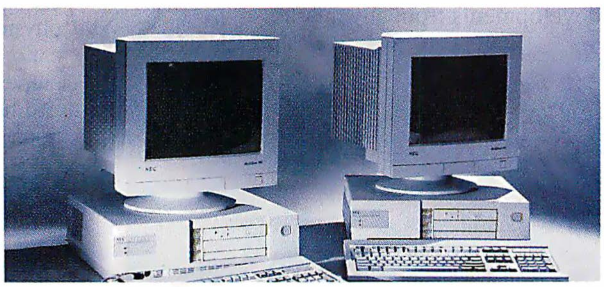
NEC's unique local video bus lets you see graphics 200% faster.





The Image Series was designed to take advantage of NEC's new MultiSync FG monitor line, *which includes our FullScan™ technology. It gives you edge-to-edge images in a much larger display area. Combine it with an Image Series PC and you'll not only see your information faster, you'll see more of it.*

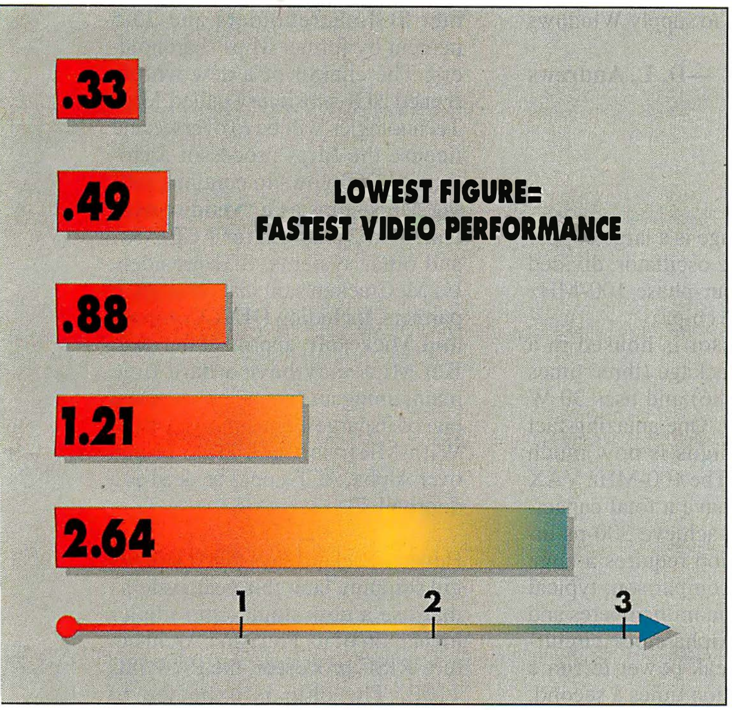
■ Looking to get to your graphics faster? Well, there's just one thing to do. ■ Catch the bus. ■ NEC's local ImageVideo™ bus. The only local video bus to come standard on a personal computer. Available on the PowerMate® SX/20i and the 386/33i, it's a dedicated path for video data that operates at the same speed as the processor. ■ So you can see your graphics at lightning speeds. More than twice as fast as our closest competitor. Pretty fast for a local bus, wouldn't you say? ■ But our local video bus is just one of many reasons why the Image™ Series personal computers are taking the computer world by storm. ■ There's also our unique, integrated motherboard. It has a microprocessor, state-of-the-art cache and expandable memory built in. That way, with a simple system board exchange you can easily upgrade to the next generation. ■ What's more, our Image Series personal computers are designed so that all



C&C
Computers and Communications

eryone else has s.

these pieces always work together with peak precision. ■ The PowerMate SX/20i and 386/33i also have 800 x 600 SuperVGA resolution that can expand to 1024 x 768 with 256 colors. Our proprietary ImageSync™ technology which automatically produces flicker-free graphics when used with NEC's new MultiSync® FG™ series monitors. SIMM sockets for easy and affordable memory upgradability. And FLASH-ROM for simple BIOS maintenance via diskette or network. ■ Even their modular design will impress you. It gives you easy access, so maintenance is effortless. For instance, to open the chassis, just turn the plastic thumb screw and the cover opens up instantly. ■ But what may just be the best part of the Image Series has nothing to do with the computers. And everything to do with the price. ■ Never before has so little gotten you so much. ■ If you'd like more information on our local video bus, or any of the Image Series personal computers (as if there isn't enough information in this ad), call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO or NEC FastFacts, at 1-800-366-0476, # IMAGE (46243). For those of you in Canada, call 1-800-343-4418. ■ Because if you miss our bus, you might not see another for a very long time.



PC Magazine Labs (5.0)
Video Performance Test: Direct Screen Access

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

Test performed by
Computer Market Research, Ltd.

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Alpha Not Just a Chip: It's the Future of DEC

Alpha is more than a chip for DEC: It is the name of the company's strategy for the next 25 years—a strategy that may be closely tied to Microsoft's 32-bit Windows NT (New Technology) operating system. Alpha encompasses a 64-bit RISC architecture, a single-chip processor, and a family of systems, technologies, and services. DEC is targeting Alpha at all sectors of the marketplace, from single-chip microcontrollers to mainframes. DEC's migration strategy is that Alpha is not optimized for any specific operating system; ports of VMS and OSF/1 to the Alpha chip are now under way. The company says that it will license development and production rights to the architecture to other companies.

The first version of the chip, to ship in July for $1559 each in quantities of 1000, offers 150-MHz performance, a physical address space of 16 gigabytes, and an external-cache interface that supports caches of up to 8 MB. At press time, DEC and Microsoft admitted that they are engaged in serious discussions to supply Windows NT to Alpha.

—D. L. Andrews

DEC's Dilemma: Progress Without Burning Bridges

At the International Solid-State Circuits Conference, DEC discussed two new chips that are not targeted at the workstation marketplace—at least, not for now. In fact, the chips' exceptional performance raises a difficult problem for DEC: how to introduce new technologies without destroying the company's core minicomputer business. Systems built around these new chips could undermine DEC's current models, so, for now, DEC will use the chips only in high-end machines.

The 50-SPECmark VAX chip is faster than today's multiprocessor VAX 6000/610 minicomputer, which is rated at 40.5 SPECmarks. The 0.75-micron, 3.3-V CMOS technology used in the chip allows 1.3 million transistors to be integrated into a space measuring 1.62 by 1.46 cm square. Housed in a 339-pin PGA package, the chip dissipates 18 W; permanently attached to the top of the package is a large copper heat sink. A 400-MHz oscillator, divided down to provide a four-phase 100-MHz clock speed, feeds the chip.

The Alpha processor is housed in a huge 431-pin PGA package (three times the size of an Intel 486) and uses 30 W of power at 200 MHz. One amazing fact about these new designs is how much power they dissipate. The 100-MHz VAX chip will reportedly have a total capacitance of 3200 pF. To achieve 300-ps internal-clock distribution requires a huge current of 43 A. By comparison, typical microprocessors deal in milliamperes and microamperes. The Alpha clock circuitry delivers enough peak power to run a 100-W lamp 200 million times a second. So don't expect Alpha and VAX notebooks for a while.

—Trevor Marshall

Microsoft Licenses Fractal Technology

Microsoft's Multimedia Publishing Group has licensed image-compression technology from Iterated Systems (Norcross, GA), says Dr. Alan Sloan, copresident of Iterated. The technology, based on fractal geometry, can reportedly compress images so that a CD-ROM can hold up to 75 times more than its normal capacity of about 650 MB of data.

Iterated supplies an image-compression board containing eight application-specific ICs used for compression; on the user side, decompression can be performed in software with some performance penalty.

Using Iterated's compression, a compression ratio of about 75 to 1 is suitable for archiving images, where images are recognizable. At 50 to 1, which is still significant compression, you get a distortion-free image, according to Iterated's vice president of marketing and sales Jan Ozer. "At 30-to-1 compression, your image is pretty much indistinguishable from the original," he said. Ozer says that for multimedia, where the quality is important, compression ratios ranging from 30-to-1 to 50-to-1 are the most desirable.

Iterated has been working on fractal image compression since 1987. In fact, Sloan and copresident Michael Barnsley wrote about the technique in the January 1988 BYTE.

—Andy Reinhardt and D. L. Andrews

NANOBYTES

In a deal that no doubt made Advanced Computing Environment members sit up and take notice, Silicon Graphics, Inc., and Mips Computer Systems are expected to finalize next month a definitive merger agreement that will result in a company with annual sales approaching $1 billion, with ownership of roughly 76.5 percent by former SGI shareholders and 23.5 percent by former Mips shareholders. The charter of a new wholly owned SGI subsidiary called Mips Technologies will be to oversee and license the Mips processor architecture. SGI vows to continue selling Mips chips as a **"vendor-neutral"** RISC platform for ACE/ARC and other systems. SGI president Ed McCracken said that other ACE partners, including **DEC, Compaq, and Microsoft**, approved the deal. But Mips may have a hard time maintaining an "open" image when one of its largest customers owns it. With Microsoft and DEC in bed over Alpha, ACE could be dead as a doornail. □

Hewlett-Packard says that it will begin shipping later this year systems that use a new single-chip implementation of its Precision Architecture-RISC processor, the PA-RISC 7100. The chip is expected to achieve a rating of more than **120 SPECmarks.** The PA-RISC 7100, which HP says is compatible with previous PA-RISC-based systems, will operate at frequencies of up to 100 MHz. □

Apple and IBM have appointed **Joseph M. Guglielmi** as chairman and CEO and **Edward W. Birss** as chief operating officer of Taligent, the joint venture that will develop system software for RISC-class machines. Guglielmi left his position as IBM vice president and general manager, marketing and business development, Personal Systems. Birss was Apple's senior vice president and general manager of the Object-based Systems Division that produced the Pink operating system. □



Unleash 32-bit Power!

WATCOM C9.0/386 lets you exploit the two key 32-bit performance benefits. The 32-bit flat memory model simplifies memory management and lets applications address beyond the 640K limit. Powerful 32-bit instruction processing delivers a significant speed advantage: typically at least a 2x speedup.

You Get:

- **100% ANSI and SAA compatible:** C9.0/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests
- **Extensive Microsoft compatibility** simplifies porting of 16-bit code
- **Royalty-free** run-time for 32-bit DOS, Windows and OS/2 apps
- **Comprehensive toolset** includes debugger, linker, profiler and more
- **DOS extender** support for Rational, Phar Lap and Ergo
- **Run-time compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386**

32-bit DOS support includes the DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender by Rational Systems with royalty-free runtime license
- Virtual Memory support up to 32Mb

32-bit Windows support enables development and debugging of true 32-bit GUI applications and DLL's.
- Includes licensed Microsoft SDK components

32-bit OS/2 2.0 support includes development for multiple target environments including OS/2 2.0, 32-bit DOS and 32-bit Windows
- Access to full OS/2 2.0 API including Presentation Manager
- Integrated with IBM Workframe/2 Environment

AutoCAD ADS and **ADI** Development: Everything you need to develop and debug ADS and ADI applications for AutoCAD Release 11

Novell's *Network C for NLM's SDK* includes C/386

The Industry's Choice.

Autodesk, *Robert Wenig, Manager, AutoCAD for Windows:* "At Autodesk, we're using WATCOM C/386 in the development of strategic new products since it gives us a competitive edge through early access to new technologies. We also highly recommend WATCOM C/386 to third party AutoCAD add-on (ADS and ADI) developers."

Fox Software, *David Fulton, President:* "FoxPro 2.0 itself is written in WATCOM C, and takes advantage of its many superior features. Optimizing for either speed or compactness is not uncommon, but to accomplish both was quite remarkable."

GO, *Robert Carr, Vice President of Software:* "After looking at the 32-bit Intel 80x86 tools available in the industry, WATCOM C was the best choice. Key factors in our decision were performance, functionality, reliability and technical support."

IBM, *John Soyring, Director of OS/2 Software Developer Programs:* "IBM and WATCOM are working together closely to integrate these compilers with the OS/2 2.0 Programmer's Workbench."

Lotus, *David Reed, Chief Scientist and Vice President, Pen-Based Applications:* "In new product development we're working with WATCOM C because of superior code optimization, responsive support, and timely delivery of technologies important to us like p-code and support for GO Corp's. PenPoint."

Novell, *Nancy Woodward, V.P. and G.M., Development Products:* "We searched the industry for the best 386 C compiler technology to incorporate with our developer toolkits. Our choice was WATCOM."

WATCOM **1-800-265-4555**

The Leader in 32-bit Development Tools

415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. Telephone: (519) 886-3700. Fax: (519) 747-4971. *Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM Systems Inc. DOS/4G and DOS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

Circle 299 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Datapoint's 20-Mbps ARCnet Close to Shipping

By the time you read this, the long-awaited 20-Mbps version of ARCnet should be available from Datapoint (San Antonio, TX). The new system, called ARCnetPlus, is unique because it communicates with both the new 20-Mbps standard for ARCnet and the old 2.5-Mbps version at the same time and on the same LAN. This feature will lure ARCnet customers to accept it, although the nearly $1000 asking price for network-interface cards will do much to offset the attraction. The new ARCnet cards are twice as expensive as comparable 16-Mbps token-ring cards and only about 20 percent faster.

—Wayne Rash Jr.

Zinc-Air Batteries: Long May You Run

AER Energy Resources (Atlanta, GA) says that it will begin commercial production later this year on battery units that use a zinc-alloy anode and air as the reacting agent to generate power. The leading battery technologies today, such as nickel-cadmium or nickel-hydride, use an oxidizing agent (e.g., lead, cadmium, or lithium) within the battery chamber to power the reaction. AER is commercializing patented technology that Dreisbach Electromotive (Santa Barbara, CA) has already developed. Evaluation units should be available to computer manufacturers next month.

The zinc-air battery operates by allowing air to flow over the zinc anode to produce a chemical reaction, converting zinc to zinc oxide. To shut down the reaction, "air doors" at each end of the air plenum are shut off to stop the air flow, thus cutting off the oxygen supply to the zinc anode. To recharge the zinc-air battery, an external voltage is applied to reverse the reaction, converting zinc oxide back to zinc.

According to AER, the zinc-air battery offers up to four times the energy density of current leading battery technologies. With the higher energy density, the zinc-air battery can produce significantly longer operating times than competing batteries, the company says.

AER's vice president of marketing Frank Harris says that the zinc-air system will initially cost two to four times as much as nickel-cadmium batteries, but the company expects the price to drop quickly when volume production begins. AER is also planning to introduce a stand-alone 12-V zinc-air system for cars.

The zinc-air system looks promising, but the dimensions and weight of the prototype could be a problem for portable designs. The demonstration battery packs weigh 1½ pounds and include an air manager that adds an additional pound. The system has a footprint of 11¾ by 9⅘ by ⅝ inches. Harris says that the company will be able to manufacture the battery in a variety of configurations. Nevertheless, the additional weight of the air chamber could be an issue.

One of the traditional complaints about zinc-air batteries is that they are limited in how much energy they can provide at one time. But an AER spokesman said that the company's batteries can provide enough power to continuously run a 386-based portable for about 9 hours.

—Nicholas Baran

GeoWorks Announces Pen Versions of Desktop Environment

GeoWorks (Berkeley, CA) plans to introduce later this year a pen-based version of its popular GEOS (Graphical Environment Object System) operating environment. Called Pen/GEOS, the graphical interface is targeted at Intel-based palmtop systems costing less than $500, in particular 8088- and 8086-based systems.

Chips & Technologies joined GeoWorks at the Pen/GEOS announcement, promoting its single-chip F8680 personal computer (see the November 1991 BYTE) as the perfect companion to Pen/GEOS. A new startup company called Palm Computing (Menlo Park, CA), headed by former Grid vice president of research Jeff Hawkins, plans to introduce handwriting-recognition software and other applications for Pen/GEOS. Gordon Campbell, president and CEO of C&T, said that Pen/GEOS and the low-power PC/chip will result in sub-$500 pen devices.

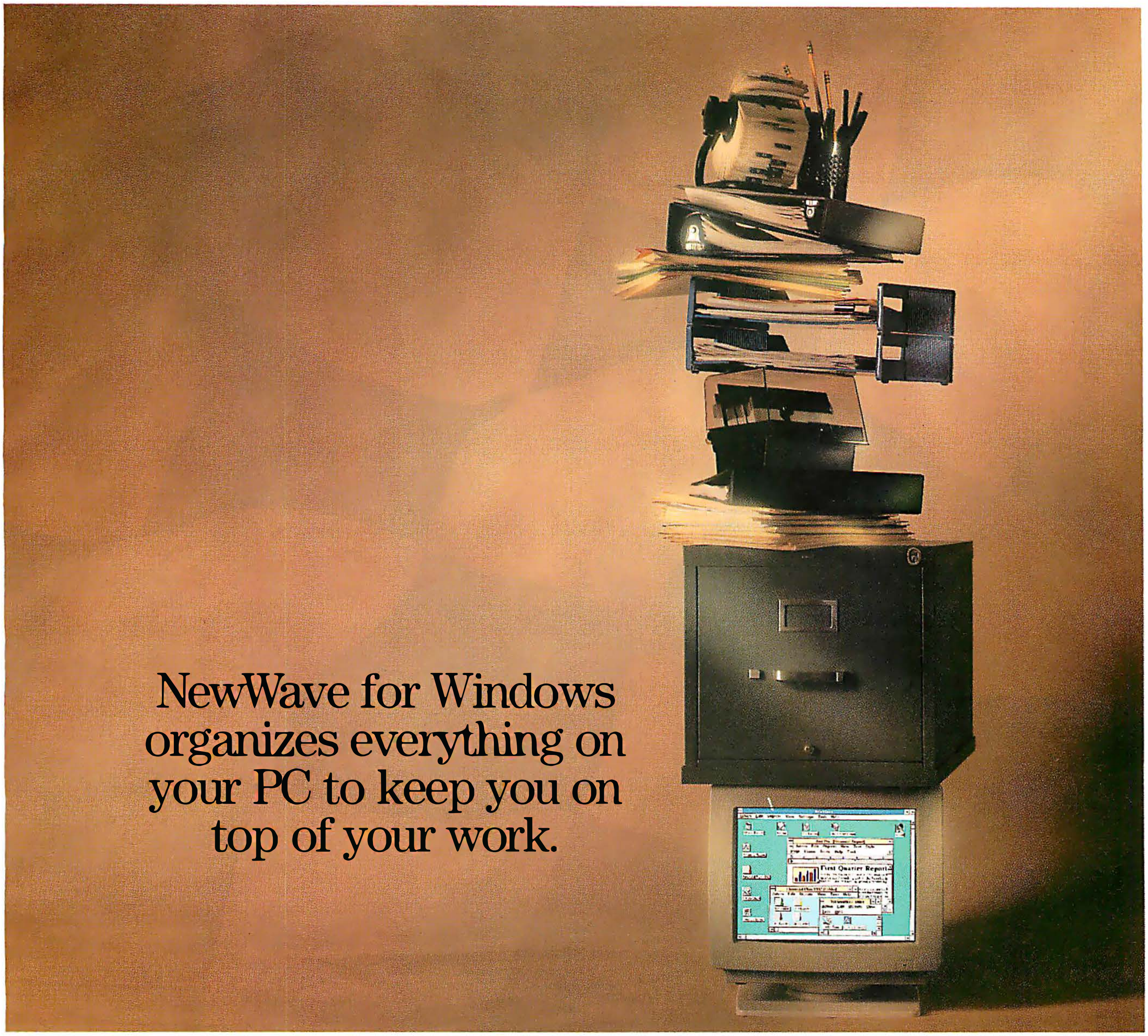
—Nicholas Baran

NANOBYTES

While Intel's engineers are hard at work in getting the company's next generation of processors out the door, the company's lawyers appear to be working just as diligently. An arbitration decision handed down late in February awarded **AMD royalty-free rights** to manufacture and sell its Am386 line of processors without fear of legal action by Intel. The award was part of the remedies portion of an October 1990 decision that said Intel had acted in bad faith when it decided to secretly discontinue a technology exchange agreement with AMD, while pretending that the relationship still existed. □

A week after the arbitrator's decision, Intel filed in the federal court two complaints against Chips & Technologies. The company alleged patent violations regarding C&T's Super386 and SuperMath products and sought a temporary restraining order (which was denied) preventing C&T from transferring its processor designs to chip manufacturers, including Texas Instruments. According to C&T president and CEO **Gordon Campbell**, the patents Intel is asserting against C&T are covered by a cross-license agreement that TI has with Intel. Over the past few months, Intel and C&T had discussed C&T products, and both companies had agreed not to take action until these issues had been resolved, said Campbell. Intel filed its complaints as C&T prepared to transfer the design to TI. Because of the standstill agreement, Campbell said, Intel's filing "was like the attack on Pearl Harbor." Campbell also said, "We told Intel that TI was willing to stand behind us legally...Intel chose to disregard all that." An Intel spokesperson said that the reason Intel took so long to file its suit (the C&T chips were announced last September) was because the company "needed to get ahold of the products and evaluate them." □





Introducing the NewWave Desktop Manager for Windows, version 4.0 from Hewlett-Packard.

NewWave converts all of your DOS and Windows files and programs into icons. Now you can get the most out of your PC, and your LAN, without using complex DOS, network or Windows commands. Work on the desktop with familiar office tools like the File Drawer, Wastebasket and Printer. Easily drag and drop icons to move, file, copy, print and throw away.

Get Organized.

Organize your PC desktop just as you would your real office. File documents in folders by project and store in the file cabinet. Give your documents meaningful names up to 32 characters long. File wordprocessing, spreadsheet and graphics documents together by project, for easy access.

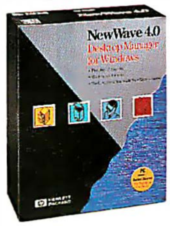
Just click on an icon and both the file and its program open simultaneously. You no longer need to jump between Windows programs and file managers.

Let "The Agent" do your repetitive work.

Once the Desktop Manager has gotten you organized you can have "The Agent" automate your repetitive work. The intelligent macro recorder will watch you complete a task just once and then perform the task upon demand or you can schedule it in advance using the Agent Calendar. "The Agent" will work across all DOS and Windows applications and networks to gather the information you need.

NewWave for Windows will help increase your personal productivity.

Call 1-800-554-1305, ext. 106 today for more information or to find out how to purchase NewWave version 4.0 (list: $195) risk-free for 30 days.



We're so sure you'll like NewWave version 4.0 that we're offering you a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

NewWave for Windows. We've made a great idea even better.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Offer expires 7/31/92

Circle 47 on Inquiry Card.

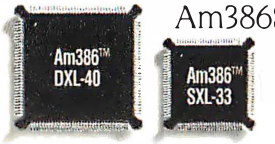


The Official Flag Of The

AMD Delivers The World's Fastest 386s.

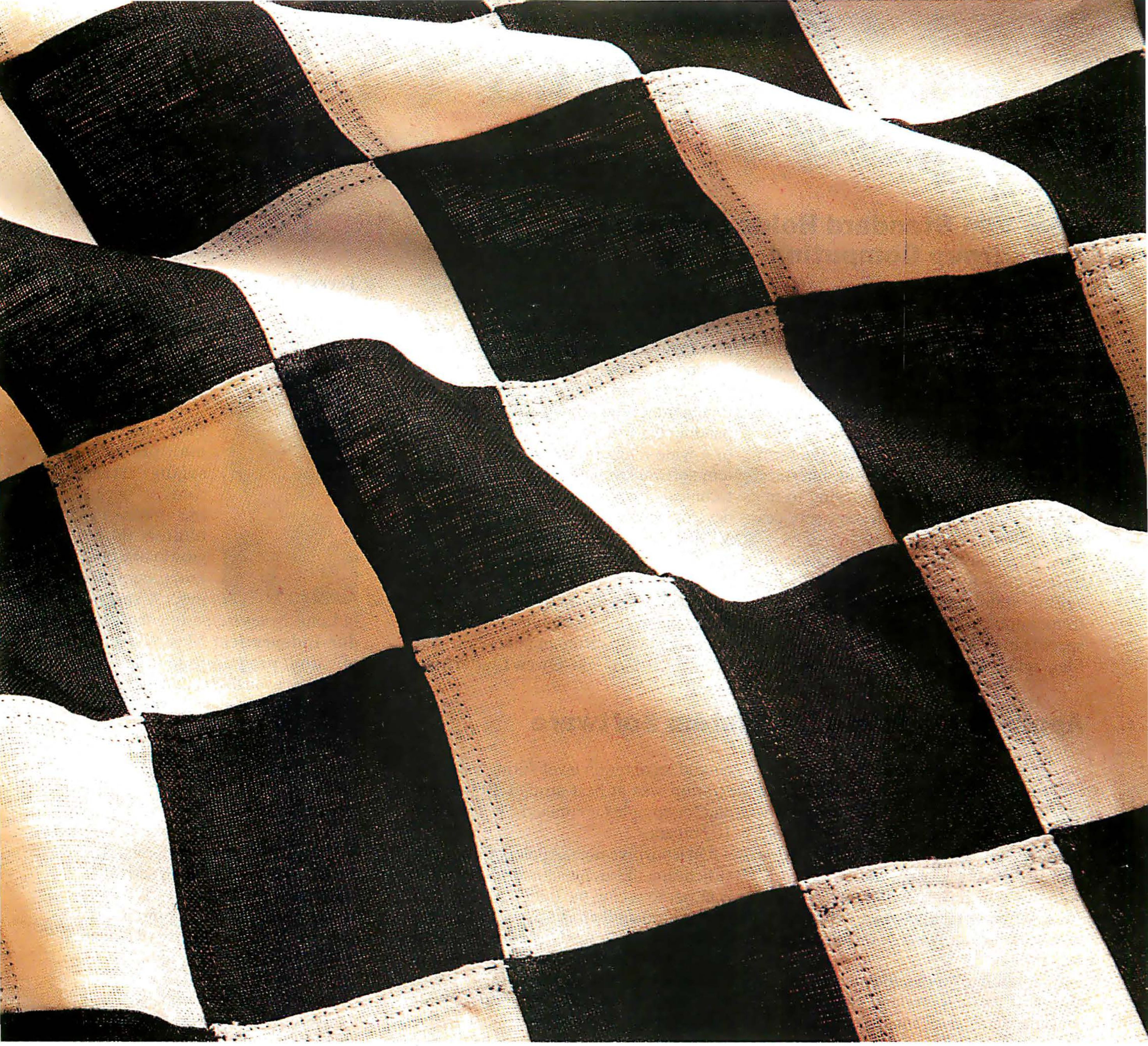
The great 386 race is over. And the clear winner is the Am386 microprocessor family.

The fact is, no other 386 microprocessors available today can rival the sheer speed and performance of the Am386 microprocessors. The Am386DXL-40 CPU brings 40MHz, full 32-bit 386 performance to the desktop. The Am386SXL-33 CPU makes 33MHz the standard for 386SX machines both at the desktop and for battery powered applications.



The 40MHz DXL-40 and the 33MHz SXL-33 are available in low-cost PQFP packaging.

In either case, they're over 20% faster than those run-of-the-mill 386s.



Am386 Microprocessors.

And of course, they're proven-compatible with the IBM® standard.

Best of all, they're available now, available in quantity, and available at surprisingly low prices.

So don't just keep up with the competition with ordinary 386 systems. Blow them away with the world's fastest 386 systems—built around the Am386 microprocessors from Advanced Micro Devices. Call **1-800-222-9323** for more information.

Advanced Micro Devices

*"We're Not Your Competition."*SM

Circle 13 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

New VIM Standard Holds Promise for Workgroup Computing

An unusual group of partners—Apple, Borland, Lotus, and Novell—have agreed to form a messaging standard that could make it easier for developers to write multiplatform, workgroup-computing applications. The standard will provide a protocol for passing messages between systems and over networks. It takes the form of an application programming interface for developers to use when trying to interface E-mail and other message services into applications.

Applications now require separate interface code for each of the many messaging standards available. This is a tremendous amount of work. The new specification, called Vendor-Independent Messaging (VIM), has its roots in a similar, but less feature-rich, specification called Open Messaging Interface (OMI) that Lotus announced last September.

Since the OMI announcement, the four companies participating in the VIM announcement have been working on expanding the specification to suit the needs of a wide range of applications and system-software vendors. Gursharan Sidhu, technical director of collaborative systems development at Apple and chairman of the VIM Steering Group, said that the VIM specification has nothing to do with the message-transport mechanism and is only intended to provide a way for applications to add messaging capabilities without having to deal with different interfaces.

—Owen Linderholm

Apple to Modulate Its System Software

Apple recently unveiled a broad array of new system-software technologies that the company expects will serve as foundational enhancements to the current core Mac OS. Expected to become available over the next two years, these new technologies will refine and extend System 7.0's software technology to apply it to new uses, including pen input and speech recognition.

According to Apple, the new functionality will let the company capitalize on customer demand for smaller, lighter products that are highly mobile. Among the announcements were details that the Open Collaboration Environment, a suite of programming interfaces and services that extend and complement the Interapplication Communication architecture, will include messaging, mail, directory, authentication, privacy, and digital-signature services. The interfaces are designed to permit easy third-party incorporation of existing and emerging messaging and directory technologies.

Apple said that future versions of its system software may evolve to support interfaces for pen input, a technology the company calls Rosetta, or the speech-recognition software recently shown in the U.S. and Japan under the name of Casper. Casper converts any speaker's verbal commands into actions on the Mac. It recognizes speech, parses it, and then turns it into a string of Apple event commands. Unfortunately, this technology is not yet ready for prime time: The successful recognition level during a demonstration was at best around 40 percent, and for complex commands, it was about 10 percent.

On a positive note, Apple's work in restructuring the architecture of System 7.0 is closer to seeing the light of day as a released product than is Casper or Rosetta. Extensions to System 7.0 will appear as software modules that users or developers can choose to add to System 7.0, if they wish. At periodic intervals, Apple will reintegrate some of these modules into the overall system and issue a new reference release of the full operating system.

For developers, the modular aspect is good. It will eliminate the onslaught of 7.x.x.x.x revisions each time a new machine is introduced, allowing the base operating system to remain stable. For users, the modular approach should keep memory requirements down. If you're not using a new imaging architecture, you don't put it in, and it doesn't consume memory. But the modular model could add significant drama to the life of someone in technical support. Company representatives on the receiving end of help-line telephone calls will need to know what each individual user has installed on a machine. A Control Panel that provides this information to the user would be a big help here. The company needs to implement a way to handle inevitable user woes that will result from weird modular mixes. ■

—Owen Linderholm, Larry Loeb, and Tom Thompson

NANOBYTES

Terry Rogers, vice president and general manager of Lotus's Communications Products Division, described the separate code issue where developers are required to create interface code for multiple messaging standards as "one of the main inhibitors to the growth of workgroup computing." A version of Lotus Notes supporting the **Vendor-Independent Messaging** application programming interface should be available before the end of September, Rogers said, while Lotus Notes 3.0, with support for workflow automation, should ship within 15 months. Rogers also said a version of cc:Mail supporting VIM should be released in June. □



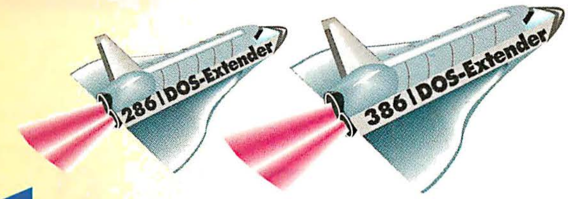
At the System Software Forum, Apple demonstrated an **open scripting environment** that will give customers a choice of scripting tools. These tools will work across different off-the-shelf software products. □

The same week that Apple showed its open scripting environment in Napa Valley, **UserLand Software** (Palo Alto, CA) and Aldus jointly released a free UserLand Frontier 1.0 installation file that lets scriptwriters drive Aldus PageMaker 4.2 and sample Frontier scripts and PageMaker templates that illustrate how you can automate PageMaker using Frontier. □

Apple plans on releasing System 7.0 extensions over the next two years that will help bridge the gap between QuickDraw and PostScript graphical output. Many Toolbox routines will have to program PostScript output themselves, but with **El Kabong**, the code name for the project, the application code will be reduced considerably. Screen/printed output will be faster and more consistent. ■

The Quality Memory Solution

Phar Lap DOS-Extenders



When your reputation's at stake...

We know how much work you put into building your product. Why use inferior tools that often create more problems than they solve? With a Phar Lap DOS-Extender, you know you're getting industry-leading, market-tested tools that have worked reliably for thousands of developers. Other DOS extenders simply can't measure up. Let Phar Lap show you what a DOS extender should be.

Phar Lap Software: Chosen 10 to 1 over all other DOS extenders. Here's why:

	Phar Lap DOS-Extender	Vendor A	Vendor B
Maturity	Over 5 years and 1000 applications	Less than a year	Brand new
Memory Model	Safe	Dangerous	Dangerous
Compatibility	INT 15, XMS, VCPI, DPMI	XMS, DPMI	XMS, VCPI
Library Support	Extensive list of 32-bit libraries	Limited library support	Limited library support
Documentation	Extensive and detailed	Limited	Less than 50 pages

640K DOS Barrier — **Shatter the 640K barrier and build multi-megabyte DOS applications.**

Overlay Linkers — **No more suffering with overlays or EMS.**

Unsafe Memory Models — **Other DOS extenders can let common programming errors cause system crashes.**

Build multi-megabyte DOS programs with Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders!

286 | DOS-Extender™ — it's never been so easy! With our 286|DOS-Extender and your Microsoft C, Borland C++ or Microsoft Fortran compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications — often by simply relinking without making source code changes. Now you can build protected mode applications that access up to 16 megabytes of memory on any DOS-based 80286, 386, 386SX, or i486 PC — without changing development tools! 286|DOS-Extender is also compatible with both Borland's Turbo Debugger and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger.

386 | DOS-Extender™ — the ultimate in 32-bit power. 386|DOS-Extender turns DOS into a true 32-bit operating system with a flat, 32-bit address space. Your program can access all the memory available in the machine — up to 4 gigabytes! 386|DOS-Extender runs on any DOS-based 80386, 386SX, or i486 PC, and has been used in over 800 applications, including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. It is backed by a full complement of 32-bit languages, including C, C++, Fortran, Pascal, Ada and Assembler. With true 32-bit performance, you can finally build workstation-class applications for the PC.

Phar Lap Software, Inc
60 Aberdeen Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
617-661-1510
FAX 617-876-2972

1989 BYTE Award of Excellence — 1991 BYTE Award of Distinction — Computer Language Productivity Award 1991

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.

The Fail-Safe PC

STEVE APIKI

Texas Microsystems' FTSA PC brings minicomputer-class fault tolerance to the humble PC

Reliability is the ultimate requirement for critical applications. No matter how fast, compatible, or capable a computer may be, it becomes just another "boat anchor" the moment power fluctuations, mechanical failures, or user errors take the system down.

The FTSA PC from Texas Microsystems is the first PC designed with high reliability and fault tolerance as primary considerations (FTSA stands for fault-tolerant system architecture). This computer integrates power protection and monitoring, subsystem redundancy, and data auditing into a ruggedly built but otherwise standard 386- or 486-based system.

Because many of its most sophisticated fault-tolerant features lie at the BIOS level, the FTSA PC will deliver full fault tolerance to only DOS applications or DOS-based environments (including Windows). Multiuser operating systems like Unix and NetWare are not supported, although you can share resources with a DOS-based network (e.g., LANtastic).



The front panel of the FTSA PC provides diagnostics messages through the LCD and access to redundant power supplies and disk drives.

Holistic Fault Tolerance

The FTSA PC employs three basic strategies for reducing downtime and data loss: redundant mechanical systems, data auditing, and power management. The real key to its design is the threading together of these components through a highly modified BIOS and some sophisticated proprietary hardware.

The rewritten BIOS serves as the dispatch point for the FTSA PC's protective hardware systems. From an application's (or DOS's) point of view, the FTSA PC looks exactly like any other AT-compatible system at the BIOS level. However, many system calls trigger additional action on the part of the FTSA PC to ensure data protection.

Three intelligent hardware systems form the basis for the FTSA PC's fault tolerance. The first is its mirroring SCSI hard drive controller, which handles the FTSA PC's redundant disks. Second, there is a processor that manages the power system. Finally, the FTSA PC includes a board dedicated exclusively to diagnostic and monitoring activities, which Texas Microsystems calls a *diagnostic coprocessor*. The diagnostic coprocessor monitors the bus, communicates with subsystems, and drives a front-panel diagnostic LED that displays messages.

Texas Microsystems has also placed a premium on reliable design in the system's standard PC components. Unfortunately, the case arrangement restricts expansion; the system accepts only a single 3½-inch floppy drive and the two SCSI hard drives that come with the unit.

Hard Drive Safeguards

The FTSA PC's two SCSI hard drives are a mirrored pair. On my test system, each drive was 120 MB. As with any mirrored system, the secondary drive is always a duplicate of the primary drive, so you can recover from any single disk hardware failure.

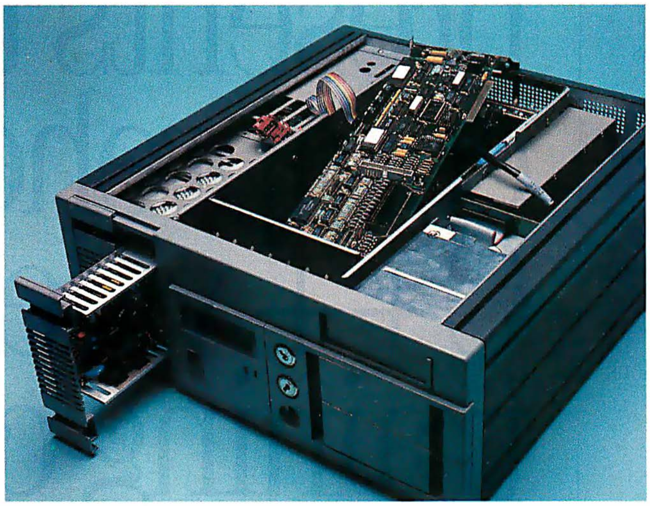
If one disk should fail, the FTSA PC will continue to run, working off the surviving disk. However, you can't replace drives while the system is running. To replace a drive, you need to shut down the system, slide one drive out, and replace it with another. The drives are designed for easy replacement.

Mirrored drives can help you recover from hardware failures, but they can't protect your data from software problems or user errors. The FTSA PC handles this

type of problem with a technique called *data-change auditing*. With this scheme, each change to the disk is recorded in an audit buffer.

The audit buffer is maintained by the system on a reserved partition on the hard disk. When disk write requests are passed through the BIOS, the FTSA PC updates both the data area and the audit list. You manage the audit buffer with a comprehensive utility package that is called ADS.

When any error occurs, you can use *rollback* to go to a known state. Rollback undoes the changes made to the disk; you just go back to a point before the data was corrupted. To help you keep track of the key points in the audit buffer, ADS lets you write markers (including comments) to the buffer.



The diagnostic coprocessor monitors the bus, drives the front-panel display, and provides an interface between the power-control module (behind the diagnostic card) and the rest of the system.

Naturally, all this data protection takes a noticeable toll on available storage. With both auditing and mirroring in place, I had only 80 MB to use within the 120-MB pair of drives.

Power Control and Monitoring

The FTSA PC guards against total power loss with a built-in uninterruptible power supply. But the FTSA PC's design also recognizes that more subtle power variations can cause serious damage to system components. The power management system ensures not just power, but clean power, for every component in the system.

The DC components draw their power from one of three possible sources: two redundant power supplies and a backup battery. The power supplies may be hot-swapped, and they too are designed for easy replacement. When any failure in the power system occurs—from the loss of a single power-supply component to the loss of both power supplies to the loss of external power—the power subsystem switches to one of its backup sources.

The power-control system monitors voltages on the system bus and adjusts power to match varying component loads as required. It dynamically adjusts to changes in external power.

There is no big red mechanical power switch on the FTSA PC. When you turn the front-panel keylock to the off position, you are actually launching a system shutdown script that flushes the cache and buffers before removing power from the system. This script runs on any shutdown, whether you turn the switch or power fails and the battery becomes exhausted. You can add additional commands to the shutdown script for your own application.

Reliable and Quick

A processor, system RAM, and a RAM cache are included on a card that mounts on a passive backplane. Texas Microsystems offers three CPU card configurations: 386SX, 386DX, and 486DX.

I tested an FTSA PC with a 25-MHz 386 processor, 4 MB of RAM, and a 64-KB cache. Although high performance is hardly this tank-like system's claim to fame, the FTSA PC held its own against more traditional, performance-oriented designs. On BYTE's low-level processor/memory benchmarks, the FTSA PC earned a 0.60 index, making it about 25 percent faster than the Compaq Deskpro 386/25e.

Although pure computing speed was unaffected by the company's emphasis on fault tolerance, disk performance lagged. Drive mirroring and audit-log maintenance tack a hefty overhead on to disk accesses. With ADS, you can choose your performance/safety trade-off by enabling or disabling the disk cache and selecting the cache write policy. Even in its fastest configuration (with a write-back cache), the FTSA PC scored only 0.49 on our disk benchmarks, slightly better than half the speed of the Deskpro 386/25e.

Who Needs It?

The FTSA PC is a comprehensive system designed from the ground up for fault tolerance. The preproduction unit that I looked at was still in a process of rapid revision, with upgrades occurring every few weeks. Just the same, it was in good shape.

This is not a machine for everyone. At over $8000 for a 25-MHz 386 system, the FTSA PC will appeal only to the few to whom system failure is intolerable. These few include those with downsize applications, as you'd expect. This group also includes those who have migrated business-critical paper-based systems, based on secure file storage, to single PCs.

It's the second group, the "upsizers," that will find the FTSA PC most indispensable. The system's BIOS-based design provides integration of fault-tolerant features at a very low level, but its reliance on operating systems and applications that use BIOS access will dull its appeal for those running downsize applications on NetWare, OS/2, and PC Unix networks.

For mission-critical single-user DOS applications, the FTSA PC is the perfect solution. This type of application may form only a small part of the PC universe, but the FTSA PC fills its niche admirably. ■

Steve Apiki is a BYTE technical editor with a B.S.E.E. from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. You can contact him on BIX as "apiki."

THE FACTS

FTSA PC
$8075

Texas Microsystems, Inc.
10618 Rockley Rd.
Houston, TX 77099
(713) 933-8050
fax: (713) 933-1029
Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Cyrix's 486 in 386 Clothing

STEVE APIKI

Cyrix introduces its own 486 processor—and delivers it in a 386-pin-compatible package

Cyrix's Cx486 series marks the first introduction of a 486-compatible processor not manufactured by Intel. The announcement was not completely unexpected; Cyrix has been successful in its cloning of Intel's coprocessor line, and the company was known to be developing a 386 of its own. But Cyrix has gone one better by delivering a processor family with near-486 performance as replacements in 386 designs.

There are two processors in the series: the Cx486SLC, a 486SX compatible with a 16-bit external data bus that will fit existing 386SX designs, and an as-yet-unnamed full 32-bit 486SX compatible that will be pin-compatible with Intel's 386DX. Although pin-compatible with earlier generations, these units are not end-user upgrades. System vendors will need to make some (mostly trivial) modifications to existing 386 board designs to take full advantage of the Cx486s. Cyrix is keeping its customer list confidential but claims that "nine of the top 12" system manufacturers are working on Cx486 designs.

Both microprocessors are binary-compatible with the 486SX. They run the full 486SX instruction set, but they include only a 1-KB on-chip cache, versus the 8-KB on-chip cache of the 486SX. Like the 486SX, neither Cyrix processor includes an on-chip FPU, but the Cx486s work with 387 and 387SX coprocessors and don't require a 487SX. Each Cyrix processor is designed for low power consumption and includes direct support for suspend and resume—not found on either the 386DX or the 486SX.



Cyrix's new Cx486SLC is a 486SX processor that is pin-compatible with the 386SX.

What Makes a 486 a 486?

Are Cyrix's new processors 486 clones or enhanced 386s? They are clearly 486 clones: They run every series of instructions the same way a 486SX does. But since even Intel's 486SX and 386DX differ by only a few instructions and register definitions, the critical issue is performance. The Cx486 processors include most of the performance optimizations of the 486 (and some original enhancements); however, because they must run on existing 386 designs, they don't quite match the performance levels of the 486SX at equivalent clock speeds.

The 486SX includes just six instructions not found in the 386. Three of these are user instructions, and three are system instructions, primarily for cache management. There are also some differences in system flags and in the structure of the control registers. Each of these 486-exclusive features—the only features visible to software—are identical in the 486SX and Cx486 processors.

Most of the performance advantage the 486SX shows relative to the 386 lies in three key hardware features: on-chip cache, single-cycle execution unit, and burst-mode memory access. The Cyrix Cx486 does not support burst-mode memory access (neither does the memory bus used in 386 systems), but it includes a 1-KB on-chip cache, and it executes most core instructions in a single cycle.

Both Cyrix processors include a few unique performance optimizations. First, multiplications are handled by a hardware multiplier rather than by microcoded instructions. Second, the Cx486 processors do not generate additional wait cycles on unaligned memory accesses, as the 386 does; according to Cyrix, this gives the Cx486 processors a two-clock-cycle advantage on each unaligned memory read or write.

Although these chips are 486SX replacements, the addition of a 387 math coprocessor makes each an alternative to the 486DX. The 486DX should still run faster on floating-point-intensive operations, however, because its integrated FPU can run faster than an equivalent external device.

Small and Low-Power

Of the two new processors, the Cx486SLC has the more radical design. It comes in a 100-pin flat pack in two versions: a 25-MHz version that runs at 5 volts and a 20-MHz 3-V version.

The Cx486SLC is a 32-bit internal device. But because it must fit into existing 386SX designs, the Cx486SLC must make do with 16-bit external data and 24-bit external address buses. In addition to slowing data throughput, this constraint also limits the maximum memory in a Cx486SLC system to 16 MB, as with a 386SX.

Besides the smaller address and data bus, the Cx486SLC also has a multiplier

BYTE BENCHMARK RESULTS

Benchmark results place Cyrix's 486 designs between the 386 units they replace and full-blown 486 designs. These tests were run on preliminary Cyrix processors running in standard PC designs; performance on systems designed around the Cyrix 486s will probably be better.

Configuration*	Intel i486DX-33 Mylex	Cyrix 32-bit Dell	Intel i386DX-33 Dell	Intel i486SX-25 Toshiba	Cyrix Cx486SLC-25 AST	Intel i386SX-25 AST
LOW-LEVEL BENCHMARKS						
Sieve	111.34	79.85	45.89	83.43	57.48	25.47
Sort	11.70	9.99	5.45	8.78	7.11	2.92
Integer Math	506153.85	554652.82	387068.08	370053.55	436352.02	259788.48
Move Doubleword odd	227.73	154.42	125.84	172.96	115.40	116.32
Move Doubleword even	571.10	305.77	305.66	337.20	185.24	203.73

Configuration*	Cyrix Cx486SLC-25 AST	Intel i386SX-25 AST
APPLICATION BENCHMARKS		
Coprocessor	Cyrix 83S87	Cyrix 83S87
DOS Application Index	0.74	0.61
Windows Application Index	0.78	0.60

* **Mylex:** Mylex MAE486 system, 128-KB cache
Dell: Dell 333P, 32-KB cache, Cyrix 83D87 FPU
Toshiba: Toshiba T4400SX, no cache, no FPU
AST: AST Premium Notebook, no cache, Cyrix 83S87 FPU

unit and an on-chip 1-KB cache. The cache can be configured in either a direct-mapped or two-way set-associative organization. The Cx486SLC has seven signals not found on a 386SX; it maintains a compatible pinout by assigning these seven signals to pins that were unused on the 386SX. Five of these seven signals are dedicated to cache control and maintaining coherency with external cache memory. The additional two pins are for the Cx486SLC's suspend and resume features.

Cyrix claims 0.5-milliwatt power consumption for the 25-MHz chip, compared to 1 mW for the 25-MHz 386SL. The Cx486SLC is also less demanding of power when active, requiring only 2 W (0.5 W less than an active 386SL). These figures are for the 5-V Cx486SLC; the 3-V version should require much less power.

On the Bench

I spent a day testing preliminary versions of both the 486SLC and the 32-bit 486SX clone at Cyrix. I ran performance benchmarks on each chip installed in off-the-shelf systems. The only difference between the Intel and Cyrix configurations was a program (supplied by Cyrix) that ran the on-chip cache on the Cx486s.

Because these are off-the-shelf systems, they don't include any BIOS or hardware modifications, which will make better use of the on-chip cache in OEM designs. Also, the preliminary processors I tested did not include full pipeline support. The table shows both low-level CPU and application benchmark results. The only tests on which the Cyrix processors did not fare very well were the BYTE Move benchmarks, which are extremely memory-intensive and primarily test memory architecture.

I also ran BYTE's full suite of application benchmarks on the Cx486SLC to test both compatibility and overall performance gain with the new processor. The preliminary Cx486SLC ran without noticeable compatibility problems through Microsoft Windows and 12 applications.

While end-user experience will be the only real test, my running of a dozen applications on a chip only one revision away from original silicon lends credence to Cyrix's claims of full 486SX compatibility.

Good News for Users

Undoubtedly, these new processors will lead to further legal wrangling between Intel and Cyrix. Cyrix, which designs chips but does no fabrication of its own, plans to license the designs for the Cx486 series to other manufacturers, further muddying the legal waters. Cyrix, while maintaining that the Cx486s do not infringe any patents, will rely on Intel patent licenses held by these licensees for legal protection against Intel.

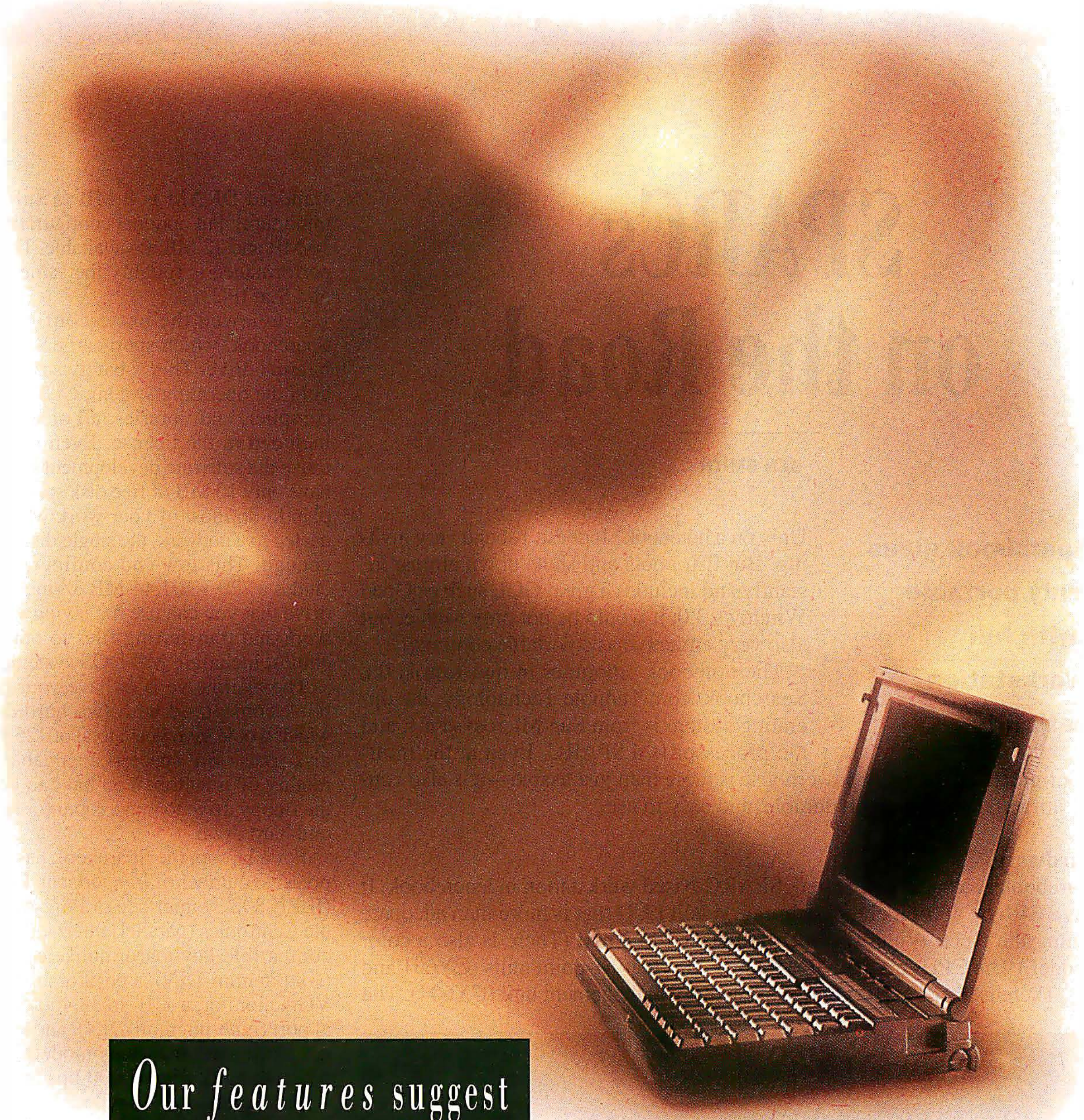
However the court battles are eventually resolved, Cyrix's introduction of these processors should spell good news for end users. System vendors should be able to deliver close to 486SX performance for very good prices by making small modifications to existing 386 designs. Cyrix's preliminary OEM pricing is also extremely competitive, which should lead to further price reductions. ■

Steve Apiki is a BYTE technical editor with a B.S.E.E. from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. You can contact him on BIX as "apiki."

THE FACTS

Cx486SLC-33
$119 (per unit in thousand-chip quantities)

Cyrix Corp.
2703 North Central Expy.
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 234-8388
fax: (214) 699-9857
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.



Our features suggest a computer of entirely different *dimensions.*

Like other notebook computers, the AcerAnyWare™ series have 8½″ x 11″ footprints. But they leave a much bigger impression.

Because we've packed them with the features of desktop machines five times their size. The 386SX-based AcerAnyWare 1120NX, for example, gives you up to 60 MB of internal disk storage. 8 I/O ports (instead of the usual 5 or 7). A unique dual battery system that lets you change batteries without turning the system off. A full-function keyboard, to eliminate double keystrokes. A 10-inch backlit VGA display that's 22% bigger than most notebook screens. A carrying handle that flips down for a more comfortable keyboard angle.

Not to mention options like an internal Hayes-compatible fax/data modem. And an expansion chassis that lets you use your AcerAnyWare in local area networks—no matter what local area you're in.

Call 1-800-SEE-ACER in the U.S. and Canada and we'll tell you about the full range of AcerAnyWare notebooks. You'll think of them as desktop computers for very small desks. At a very small price.

Circle 10 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 11).

NEWS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

SPARCs on the Road

BEN SMITH

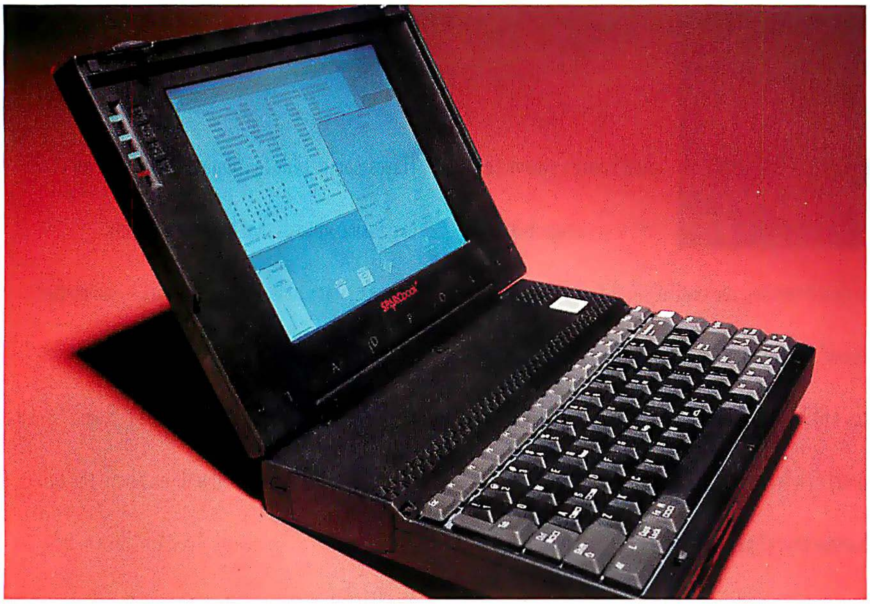
The Sparcbook gives you truly portable Unix with full Sun workstation compatibility

Unix on a notebook? It doesn't sound very inviting. But if it boots and shuts down almost instantly and includes a great GUI, such as Open Windows 3.0, it would be not only usable, but also very attractive as a portable computer.

The notebook computer in question is the Sparcbook from Tadpole Technology, the operating system is from Sun Microsystems, and the processor is a SPARC. Even at the minimum configuration, this little powerhouse is more than just usable—it is also convenient, attractive, lightweight, durable, and easy to use.

The Hardware

The Sparcbook is a battery-operated, SPARC-based workstation in a notebook. It includes a 640- by 480-pixel monochrome sidelit LCD that is more than adequate for running the Open Windows/Open Look GUI to Unix. (There is also a color LCD model.) The CPUs are 25-MHz integer and floating-point units (CY601 and CY602). There is also a cache controller/memory management unit (CY604). The standard DRAM is 8 MB (a sufficient minimum), but optional configurations for 16 MB and 32 MB are available. The CPU performance is roughly the same as that of a Sun IPC.



Putting a little SPARC into your step is easier than ever now that Tadpole offers a portable version of the Unix-based workstation.

I reviewed the basic-configuration Sparcbook, which sports an 85-MB IDE internal drive. This is barely sufficient to hold the operating system, GUI, utilities, compiler, and libraries, all of which are included in the license. Even if you remove the software development tools, you have only 10 MB of free disk space. If you plan to do most of your work while connected to a network, the single disk may be enough. This low-end configuration includes a 720-KB/1.44-MB 3½-inch floppy drive that you can use for saving your old work and transferring files to other machines, including MS-DOS systems.

The alternative is to have your Sparcbook configured with two hard drives, which would give you a total of 125 MB of disk space. But space is a valuable commodity on a laptop. You have to give up the floppy drive to make room for the second hard drive.

For a laptop, the Sparcbook has an impressive number of I/O ports: an Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) interface, a PS/2-compatible Centronics (parallel) interface, a PS/2-compatible keyboard/mouse connector (six-pin mini-DIN), a port for an external VGA monitor, a 110- to 38,400-bps serial port (nine-pin mini-DIN), and an internal fax/communications modem (2400-bps communications/9600-bps fax).

The Sparcbook's keyboard is particularly noteworthy. First, the power-on switch is a large, green, recessed button above the keyboard. This switch does not turn the power off. After all, this *is* a Unix computer; the operating system needs to be shut down before the power is shut off. But more on power later.

The general keyboard layout is that of a Sun Sparcstation, but the arrow keys can also control the screen brightness and contrast. A special pressure-sensitive mouse key (near the upper right of the keyboard) can control the cursor if you are not using an external mouse. This technology is very usable, although the location of the pseudo–mouse keys on the Sparcbook is not the best. BYTE has found that the best location for the mouse key is at the *J* key, with the *S*, *D*, and *F* keys as the mouse buttons (see "Windows on the Road," March BYTE). Needless to say, not having to attach a mouse every time you want to

use Open Windows is a great convenience for a portable computer.

All this fine hardware is enclosed in a 12- by 8½- by 2-inch magnesium-alloy clamshell case weighing just an ounce over 7 pounds including battery pack. It's small and light enough to use on the flimsy fold-down tray-tables in airline economy-class seating.

The Fuel Gauge

A true laptop like the Sparcbook needs to be able to run for several hours on its internal batteries. To conserve battery power, the computer and the low-level elements of the operating system have to play a number of tricks (e.g., turn off the drive when it isn't needed, shut off the display if it hasn't been used recently, and put the system to sleep if there hasn't been any activity at all). Although these tricks are not trivial even for MS-DOS systems, they are even more complex for Unix, a multitasking operating system. Tadpole provides an easy-to-use Open Windows utility for setting your preferences for when the screen, drive, and CPU should go to sleep.

The truly amazing element of all this is what happens when the power actually does run down—a situation that's very dangerous for most Unix systems. The Sparcbook continuously monitors the battery charge. (There is an Open Windows utility for viewing the battery "fuel gauge.") When the battery charge gets dangerously low, the Sparcbook saves an image of the system status to a special disk space and turns itself off.

The result is that you lose nothing. When you return power to the system (i.e., when you switch batteries or apply the charger), you're right back where you left off. All your applications, files, and even mouse and cursor are exactly the way you left them. When you force a power-off (by using the Alt-Esc-O key combination), the system image is saved in the same fashion.

Shutdown and power-up take less than 30 seconds. I have never seen any other Unix system on a laptop that even knows how to monitor the battery level, let alone shut down and power up the system in less than 3 minutes.

I have used Unix on portable computers. Although I work almost exclusively on Unix systems, I'd found that the long boot time and system shutdown meant that I didn't use the systems very much when I was traveling. A machine for the road is often used just to look up a piece of data or jot a note. Before the Sparcbook, it was much easier for me to run MS-DOS and emulate Unix with the MKS Toolkit. Now, I can have real Unix on the road.

Goodies Included

Unix is utility-rich. The Solaris operating system, which is shipped on the Sparcbook, is the rich implementation of Berkeley Standard Distribution Unix from Sunsoft. The Sparcbook also includes Open Windows 3.0 with all its window-based personal-productivity utilities, including a window manager, file manager, print manager, text editor, appointment calendar, clock, and mail interface. But Tadpole includes even more, such as the tools for monitoring and setting the battery conservation utilities and a tool for managing and sending faxes using the modem interface.

Even with all these utilities and tools, no Unix system alone can compete with MS-DOS for the number of available application programs. But the Sparcbook doesn't limit you to Unix; you can also run MS-DOS and Windows programs, because Tadpole bundles SoftPC.

Even though this emulation is done entirely with software, it is so complete that it lets you run Microsoft Windows 3.0 applications as well as all the standard stuff. If you are planning on using SoftPC, though, be careful what you specify for Sparcbook hardware options; you will want the floppy drive for loading those MS-DOS and Windows application programs.

The complete Unix manuals and the technical reference manual must be ordered as separate options, but the 300-page manual that comes with the system is very well written and covers all the basics of Unix and Open Windows, the utilities, system administration, and hardware.

The Review

Tadpole is not a new company. It is based in the U.K., with offices in Austin, Texas. The Sparcbook is likely to earn the company worldwide popularity, not only because this is the first laptop Unix system that lives up to its name, but also because Tadpole has done a quality job in looking at every important aspect of portable computing: power conservation, utilities, interfaces, durability, and usability on the road.

The only criticism that I have is minor: The keyboard action is uneven across the keys, the mouse key and buttons could be improved, and the case lacks a handle and the feet that would give it a more comfortable typing angle. Despite these few shortcomings, the praise that I have for the Sparcbook is unending. Tadpole's system offers most of the higher-end features available in the best of the PC-based notebooks; its performance, comfortable physical characteristics, and suite of on-board software tools really bring Unix to the world of portable computing with quality and style. ■

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor and the author of Unix Step-by-Step *(Howard W. Sams, 1990). You can contact him on BIX as "bensmith" or on the Internet at ben@bytepb.byte.com.*

THE FACTS

Sparcbook
with 8-MB DRAM, an 85-MB hard drive, and a floppy drive:
gray-scale, $4950
with 8-MB DRAM, a 120-MB hard drive, and a floppy drive:
gray-scale, $5800; color, $8000
with 8-MB DRAM and two 120-MB hard drives: gray-scale, $6700; color, $8900
with 16-MB DRAM, a 120-MB hard drive, and a floppy drive:
gray-scale, $8800; color, $11,000
with 16-MB DRAM and two 120-MB hard drives: gray-scale, $9700; color, $11,900
with 32-MB DRAM, a 120-MB hard drive, and a floppy drive:
gray-scale, $11,750; color, $13,950
with 32-MB DRAM and two 120-MB hard drives: gray-scale, $12,650; color, $14,850

Tadpole Technology, Inc.
8310 Capital of Texas Hwy. N
Austin, TX 78731
(800) 232-6656
fax: (512) 338-4462
Cambridge Science Park
Milton Rd.
Cambridge CB4 4WQ
U.K.
44-223-423-030
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

Active-Color Notebooks Arrive



If you have been waiting for great color displays on notebook computers, your wait may now be over. The Toshiba **T4400SXC** notebook incorporates an *active* color LCD, perhaps the last piece of the notebook computer's puzzle to fall into place.

The T4400SXC measures 11¾ by 8⅓ by 2⅓ inches and weighs 7¾ pounds, including a nickel-cadmium battery pack. More on the battery pack later. In its standard configuration, it has a 25-MHz 486SX with 8 KB of internal cache memory, a 120-MB hard drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, and a beautiful 8½-inch diagonal thin-film-transistor, active-matrix color display. If you need the crunching power of a 486DX, the zero-insertion-force socket in the T4400SXC enables a simple change to the DX. The BYTE benchmarks showed that the SX-based system performs quite competitively, edging out some desktop machine functions and falling a little short in others.

The display provides VGA and Super VGA color (640 by 480 pixels) with 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 185,193. The 60-to-1 contrast ratio of the display makes for excellent brightness and color saturation, so much so that there are no knobs to twiddle. Toshiba says that display capabilities have been carefully optimized and there is no need for external adjustment. Still, I'd like to have a knob or two just to satisfy my curiosity that the display is operating just right for me. By fixing the screen's power drain and by using the usual raft of power management features found in most portable systems, the notebook ends up with a battery life of at least 3 hours.

You can view the display from an extremely wide horizontal angle. While the vertical viewing angle is measurably less, the display pivots so you can adjust it for optimal viewing. Perhaps the biggest story is that the display-fabrication technology has managed to put over 920,000 working transistors on each thin-film display at yield levels sufficient to deliver quantities of machines at a reasonable price. Not included in the prototype I saw, but promised in the future, is a new Western Digital video controller chip. Toshiba says that this chip will perform Windows BitBlts in hardware to improve Windows performance, although I thought the display speed of the final prerelease system I reviewed was acceptable without it. But if you're really sensitive about cooling your heels for Windows activities, the new chip should help out.

The keyboard is, as usual, very nice. Toshiba seems to have found a good combination of feel, size, number, and spacing for its notebook keys. If you are desperate for your own full-size keyboard, a connector lets you use one or a separate 17-key numeric keypad.

While you're connecting to the outside world, you'll find the usual videoport that operates simultaneously with the notebook's display; a port you can use for a parallel printer, an external 5¼-inch floppy drive, tape backup, or a CD-ROM drive; a 150-pin expansion bus connector; and a PS/2 mouse port. There are dedicated slots for one of the Toshiba modem cards and a "credit-card" memory slot to increase RAM up to a total of 20 MB.

Some interesting notes about batteries and power management: Despite user-selectable automatic display and hard drive shutdown, CPU "sleep" mode, and other power-saving steps, *surprise*—an active color display and 486 use more power than passive color and lesser chips. Toshiba has been pioneering the use of nickel-hydride batteries in its notebooks. But because of the power requirements and the fact that nickel-hydride AA cells are 1½ times longer (in size) than nickel-cadmium AA cells, the company chose to go with a nickel-cadmium battery pack (C cells) to pack as much power as possible into the slim carbon-reinforced fiber-plastic case. Toshiba says that even in disk-intensive applications you should get at least 3 hours of operation per charge and "longer in normal use." You can fully recharge in about 90 minutes.

Accessories included with the T4400SXC are an AC adapter (3 by 6⅛ by 2 inches; 1⅞ pounds) and a custom clip for a Microsoft Ballpoint mouse that lets you close the cover without removing the mouse. Some of the extra-cost options include carrying cases, an external battery-pack recharger, modem cards, memory cards, keyboards, an external floppy drive, an external tape drive, a docking station, and even OS/2 1.21!

What's to complain about? Not much. A little bigger display, a little less weight, longer battery life, and the usual things that insatiable power users whine about (e.g., more RAM, more processing power, and more hard drive capacity). The suggested retail price of $7999 isn't cheap, but you usually have to pay a little extra to catch the leading edge. We may look back in a few years and consider the T4400SXC pretty mundane, but for now it's right at the top.

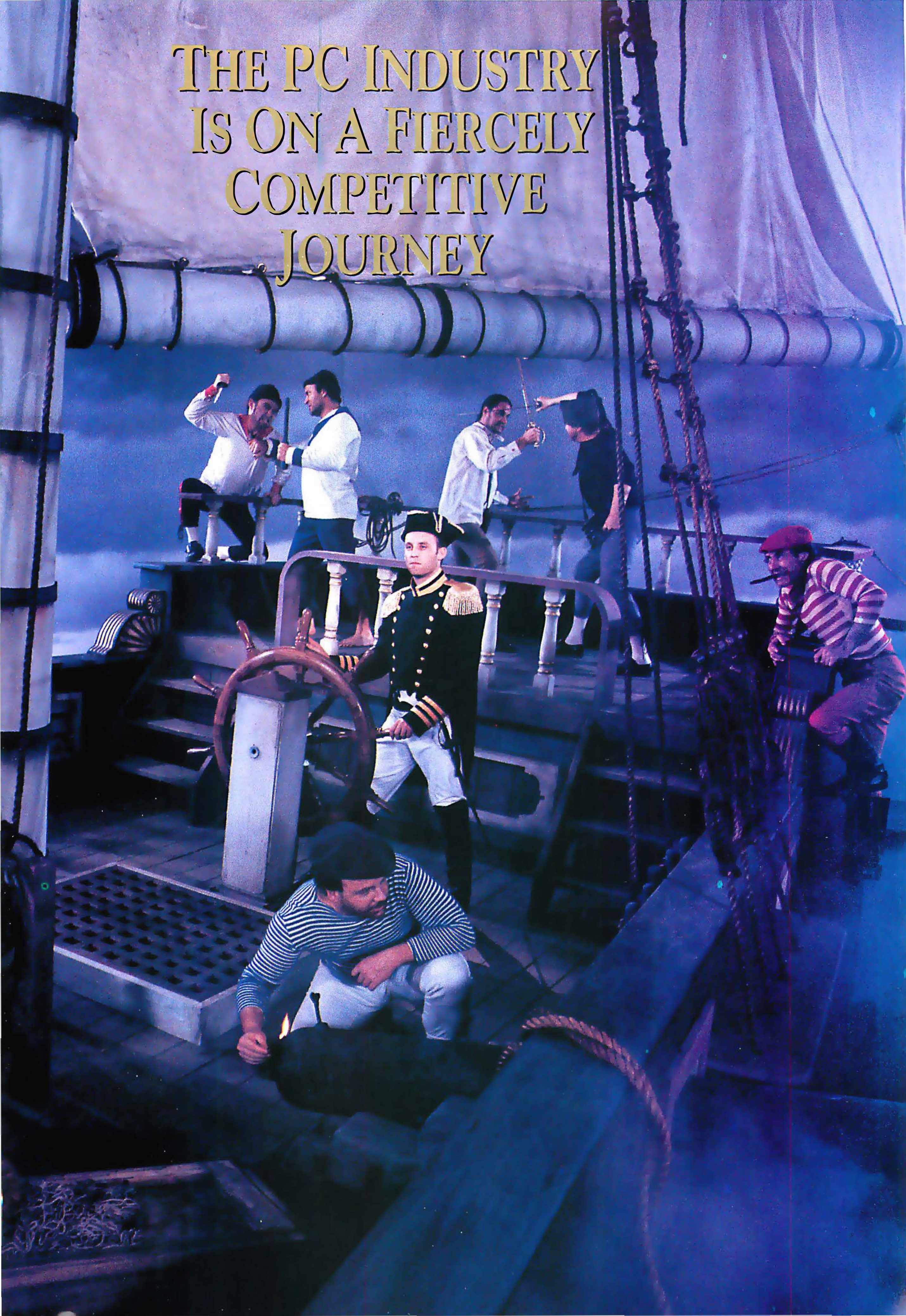
—Gene Smarte

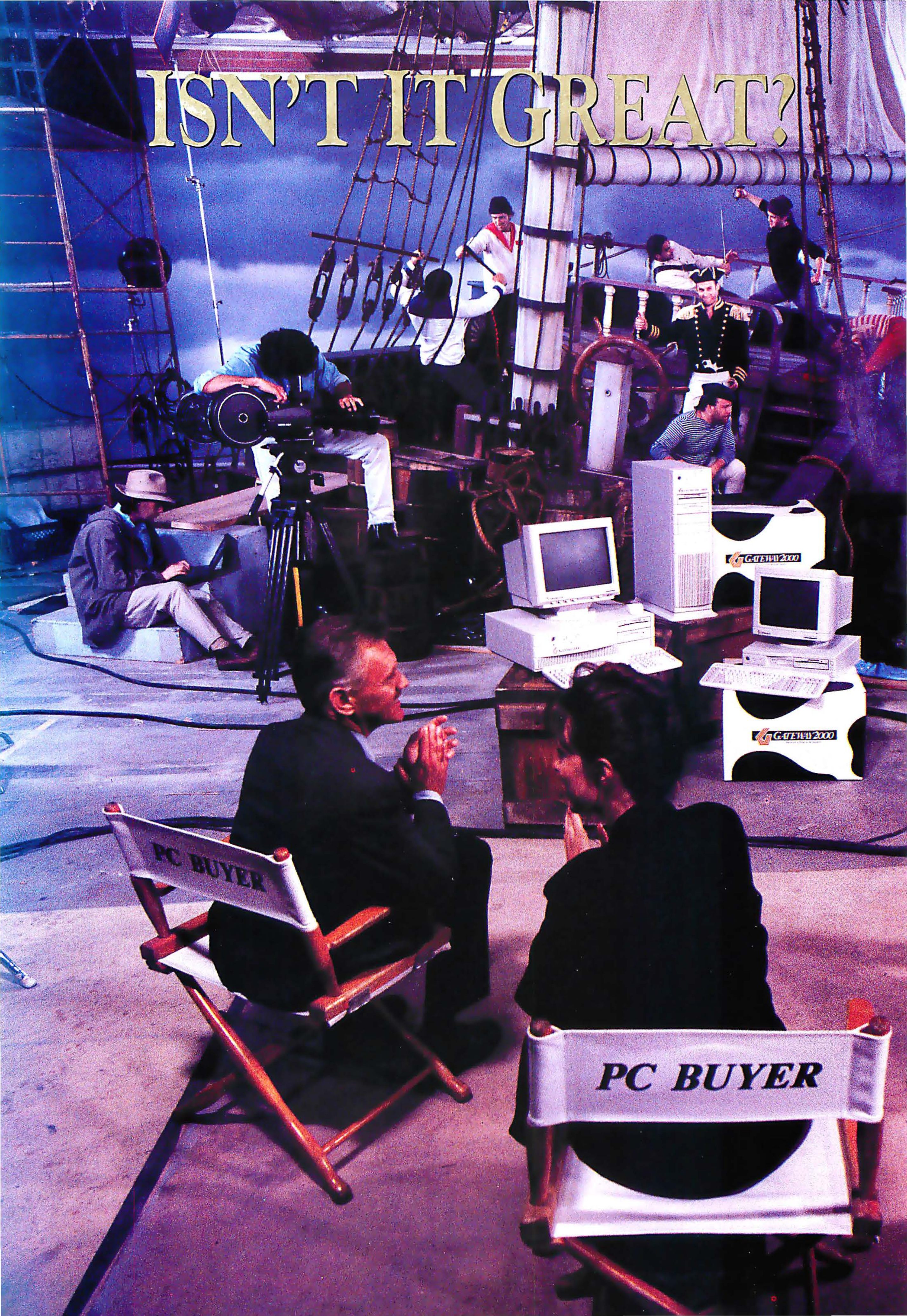
THE FACTS

T4400SXC
$7999

Options:
RAM cards: 2 MB, $399; 4 MB, $699; 8 MB, $1299
2400-bps modem, $279; 2400-bps MNP level 5 V.42bis modem, $359

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 334-3445
(714) 583-3000
fax: (714) 587-6034
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.


THE PC INDUSTRY IS ON A FIERCELY COMPETITIVE JOURNEY


ISN'T IT GREAT?
GATEWAY 2000
GATEWAY 2000
PC BUYER
PC BUYER



Hollywood's finest couldn't write a better drama than the one that is unfolding in the PC industry. The leading characters are embroiled in a competitive battle — and the struggle gets more intense by the month. One company slashes its prices. Another draws its sword and cuts prices, too. Then Gateway 2000 takes the wind out of their sails by continually coming out with unbeatable products and prices. We've been steering the industry toward greater value for years. And what's great about this story is *you're the winner* — especially with Gateway 2000!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."



NEW 386SX/25





Gateway 2000's new 386SX/25 comes in a compact, mini desktop model. A roomy desktop model is standard on the 386DX/33, or you can order a tower model for an additional $100.

HERE'S YOUR TICKET: GATEWAY 2000 386 PCs

The two systems in our 386 product cast give you the best price/performance in SX and DX categories. We're introducing some new talent this month — a 25MHz 386SX. This system outperforms 16 and 20MHz 386SX machines, yet it's priced the same or better.

Our 33MHz 386DX, chosen by *Computer Shopper* readers as the Best Buy of 1991 in its category, is a box office favorite. This fully featured system offers the most value on the market for under $2,000.

25MHz 386SX

System Highlights: 4MB RAM ■ 80MB Western Digital® IDE hard drive with 32K read-look-ahead cache buffer ■ 16-bit VGA graphics with 512K ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024 VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 interlaced resolution ■ five 16-bit expansion slots available in standard configuration ■ mini desktop model ■ **$1,595**

33MHz 386DX

System Highlights: 64K SRAM cache ■ 4MB RAM ■ 120MB Western Digital IDE hard drive with 64K multi-segmented cache ■ 16-bit Diamond Speedstar Plus™ video card with 1MB ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ seven 16-bit slots on motherboard, one 32-bit memory slot and five 16-bit ISA slots available in standard configuration ■ desktop model is standard ■ **$1,995**

All Gateway 2000 systems come fully configured with all the features you want, including two diskette drives, a programmable 124-key AnyKey™ keyboard, a Microsoft® mouse, MS DOS® 5.0, the new Windows™ 3.1 and your choice of one application software option. See the back pages of this ad for complete configurations and information about software options, upgrades and peripherals.

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."



Gateway 2000's new 486SX/25 comes with 4MB RAM, a 200MB IDE hard drive and the ATI Graphics Ultra video card with graphics coprocessor for only $2,395.

EISA systems now come standard in a floor-standing tower model.

BLOCKBUSTERS: GATEWAY 2000 486 PCs

Making its debut some years ago, 486 technology has finally reached a price point at which it is upstaging 386 technology in value. Gateway 2000's 486 systems have always been star performers, but recent price reductions and the introduction of a 25MHz 486SX and two new DX2 systems make the Gateway 2000 486 line more appealing than ever.

25MHz 486SX

Besides being faster than any 386 machine on the market, the 486SX/25 is upgradeable to a 486DX2/50 if you need increased performance in the future.

System Highlights: 4MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital® IDE hard drive ■ ATI™ Graphics Ultra ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard ■ **$2,395**

33MHz 486DX

The 486DX/33, our best-selling system until the DX2s came along, is still an excellent machine, especially with ATI video. Plus, it's upgradeable to a 66MHz DX2 when this CPU is introduced.

System Highlights: 64K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard ■ **$2,795**

50MHz 486DX2

This is without a doubt the fastest system at the most incredible price on the market today. The combination of a DX2 dual speed processor, an ATI Graphics Ultra video card and a fast IDE drive, made faster with RIDE BIOS, makes this machine worthy of an Academy Award. Our benchmarks show a 35% increase in performance over a 33MHz 486DX. Coretest benchmarks show large block disk-to-memory operations are over 30% faster with RIDE.

System Highlights: 64K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive with RIDE BIOS ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard ■ **$2,995**

EISA SYSTEMS — 33MHz 486DX & 50MHz 486DX2

The 33MHz system is upgradeable to a 66MHz DX2 later this year.

System Highlights: 128K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 340MB Maxtor® SCSI hard drive ■ 32-bit EISA SCSI controller ■ Diamond Speedstar Plus™ 16-bit VGA graphics ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ floor-standing tower model is standard ■ 486DX/33 EISA is **$3,795** ■ 486DX2/50 EISA is **$3,995**

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."



Dakota Smith is determined to save the world . . .

Lexa Kirk faces a dilemma.



She needs to travel lighter on her assignments. She's tried notebook PCs, but alas — they're just too big and heavy for her needs.

. . . if only he can find a notebook with the power of his beloved Gateway 2000 486 computer.



Where's the notebook PC that will do the job and fit in her purse? She sighs wistfully.

But where, oh where will he find the computing power he needs in a notebook?



What's this? There's a HandBook in her future?

Could it be the answer? YES!



Lexa is gone in a wink, setting off to discover her fortune.

In a flash, Dakota is on his way to a rendezvous with the Nomad.





COMING SOON: THE ULTIMATE NOTEBOOKS

Unknown to them, Dakota Smith and Lexa Kirk share a common bond. Both are relentlessly searching for the perfect portable PC, and this insatiable drive will ultimately cause their paths to cross.

Dakota is seeking a powerful notebook computer, capable of handling the complex mathematical calculations and large file storage required in his work as a field research scientist. Dakota's machine must also be small and lightweight with extended battery life. He never knows quite where his exhaustive expeditions will take him.

Lexa, on the other hand, is looking for a very small, lightweight notebook that won't be a burden in her travels as a freelance journalist. Something about half the size of most notebook computers would be ideal, but with a comfortable keyboard, good display, hard drive and the capability to transfer files back to her editor. Software would be nice, too.

The great distance between them closes as their thoughts merge at the same instant. "But where will I find such a machine?" As if by some mystical force, Dakota and Lexa simultaneously discover the directions to find the perfect portable PCs.

TO BE CONTINUED

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."







GOODIES TO GO

Free Application Software Options

With the purchase of any Gateway 2000 computer system, you receive your choice of one application software option at no additional cost. We'll install your software on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows,™ and provide master diskettes and manuals. Additional software packages are also available at extremely competitive prices. Ask your Gateway sales person for complete details.

Choose from the following application software options:

Option #1 — *Microsoft Excel for Windows™ 3.0*

Option #2 — *Microsoft Word for Windows™ 2.0*

Option #3 — *Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™ 2.0*

Option #4 — *Borland® Paradox® 3.5*, and your choice of either *Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows®* or *Borland C++®*

Option #5 — *The Entrepreneur Pack*, including *Microsoft Works,™ Publisher™* and *Money,™* the latest versions, and an *Entertainment Pack*, all for Windows

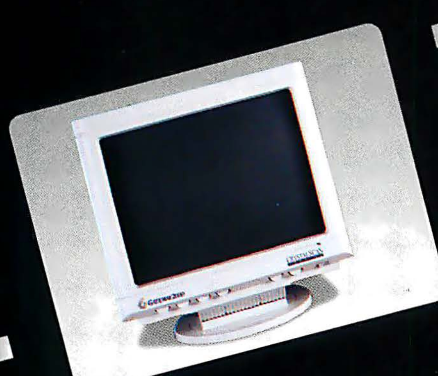
Option #6 — *The Windows Programmer Pack*, including *Microsoft QuickC for Windows,™ Visual Basic for Windows,™ Windows Control Development Kit,™ Windows Help Compiler™* and *Windows Programmers' Online Reference™*

Option #7 — *Microsoft Project for Windows™ 3.0*

This offer includes the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get all master diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

Sorry — we sell peripherals only with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, or to people who are already Gateway 2000 customers.





Microsoft's Windows 3.1 is now standard with all Gateway 2000 systems. Windows 3.1 includes many new features and enhancements you'll enjoy:

- *Fewer UAEs*
- *Improved performance*
- *Built-in multimedia capabilities*
- *Better network support*
- *Includes four True Type™ font families*



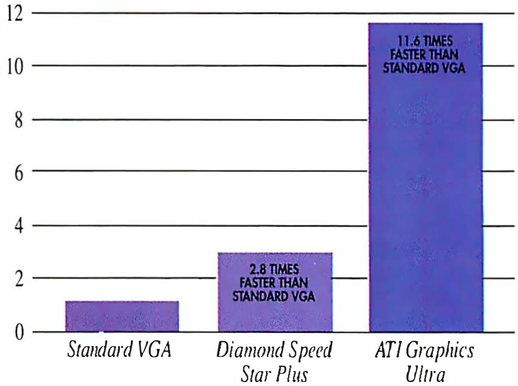
WITH YOUR GATEWAY 2000 PC

Peripherals

The ATI Graphics Accelerator

ATI achieves a quantum leap in performance with its coprocessor-equipped video card. The ATI Graphics Ultra is the fastest video card available in its class — over 10 times faster than standard VGA. The Ultra supports resolutions up to 1280 x 1024. And because it is compatible with many common graphics standards, the Graphics Ultra makes applications easy to install using standard video drivers provided with the software.

The ATI Graphics Ultra video card is standard with all 486 ISA systems. It's an upgrade option with the purchase of a 386DX or a 486 EISA system for an additional $100.



Figures computed on a 486DX/33 and provided by ATI Technologies Inc.

The Gateway 2000 TelePath™ Fax/Modem

The Gateway 2000 TelePath may set a new box office sales record for us. It's no wonder. For only $195, you get the Gateway 2000 TelePath — a 14,400 bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability plus WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk® for Windows, Qmodem® and a free 30-day basic services CompuServe® membership.

- Fax mode: V.17, V.29, and V.27ter
- Data mode: V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression

The 15-Inch Crystal Scan 1572FS

The new 15-inch Crystal Scan color monitor has a flat, square, non-glare screen, reducing distortion around the corners and providing edge-to-edge display area. The refresh rate is higher, 72Hz, for added image stability and flicker-free display. The non-interlaced Crystal Scan 1572FS will support resolutions up to 1280 x 1024. Plus, we've moved the fine tuning controls to the front of the monitor for easy access. The Crystal Scan 1572FS is an upgrade option with the purchase of a 386DX or 486 system for an additional $195. (Availability is limited.)

Service After The Sale

The Gateway 2000 story would not be complete without a mention of our service people — the folks behind the scenes who support our star products. Almost a third of our 1,300 employees work in some area of Customer Support.

When you call Gateway 2000's 800 number, you get a friendly, human voice. Imagine that. You'll speak to one of 150 people who answer the thousands of calls we receive every day. These helpful representatives are dedicated to providing you with information about your order and assisting you if a problem arises.

Once your system arrives, you get technical support from Gateway 2000 for the life of your machine. We know how important service is to you, which is why we're constantly striving to provide the best in the business. If you have a question or something goes wrong, we now have over 200 people on-line to help you. And they're good people — experienced and patient, friendly and helpful, rigorously trained and tested. If you ever need to call on them, you'll know why we say "you've got a friend in the business" at Gateway 2000.

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

GATEWAY 2000 BOX OFFICE HITS

25MHz 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS® 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1595

33MHz 386DX

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 120MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGAwith 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

25MHz 486SX

- Intel 80486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ATI™ Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2395

33MHz 486DX

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

$2795

50MHz 486DX2

- Intel 80486DX2 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE* Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

**Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics) technology.*

50MHz 486DX2 EISA

- Intel 80486DX2 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software
- Tower Model is Standard

$3995

OTHER SYSTEMS

- 16MHz 386SX
- 20MHz 386SX
- 25MHz 386DX
- 33MHz 486DXEISA

These systems are also available, although we are featuring other systems that we feel represent your best value. If you are interested in one of these models, ask your sales representative for details, or for a catalog that includes configurations and prices.

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (CST)

All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

intel inside™

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

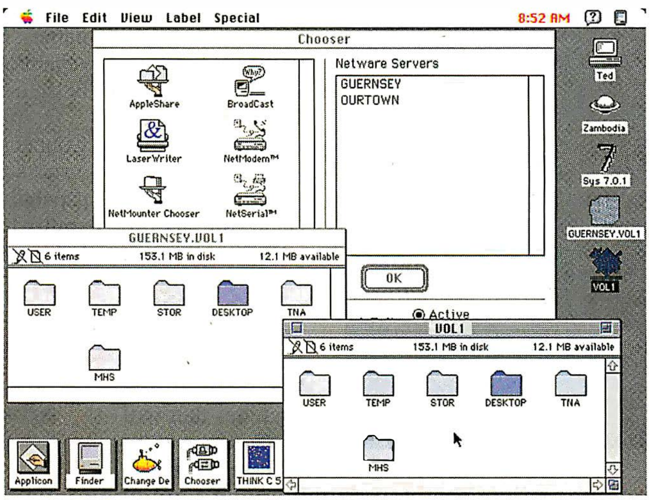
8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

GLOBAL RELEAF

Dayna's NetMounter Lets Macs Talk Directly to NetWare Servers

How does the shop that has an army of PCs and a smattering of Macs—with the whole arrangement lashed together by an Ethernet LAN—exchange files and share storage? For the PCs, you might purchase a cheap but fast AT-class PC and then spring for Novell's NetWare 286 (which costs about $2000) to provide file-server capabilities. That handles the PCs, but what about those Macs? One alternative is to add NetWare for Macintosh and a LocalTalk card to the server. However, a 20-user version of NetWare for Macintosh costs $900, and the LocalTalk card runs about $300 itself. Ouch!



NetMounter from Dayna Communications, at $99 a copy, is a handy alternative. It lets Macs connect directly to NetWare 2.2 and 3.11 file servers using Novell's IPX transport protocol over Ethernet. With NetMounter, NetWare servers appear as names in the Chooser, and you sign onto them with just a few mouse-clicks, just as you do with an AppleShare file server. Like AppleShare, the NetWare server appears on the Mac's Desktop as an icon, its subdirectories appear as folders, and the read/write access rights for both files and folders are fully enforced.

NetMounter does a lot of behind-the-scenes work to make NetWare server access look easy. Dayna implements an IPX protocol stack that manages translations between the Mac's native AppleTalk Filing Protocol and the server's IPX format. A special Ethernet driver router examines incoming packets and routes them either to the standard AppleTalk protocol stack or to Dayna's IPX protocol stack for processing.

I tried a beta version of NetMounter on a Mac IIci running System 7.0.1 and using a DaynaPort E/Z interface module to connect to BYTE's Ethernet network. The standard Installer application copies an RDEV and a Control Panel into the System Folder. Finally, it adds the low-level Ethernet driver into the System file. Once I rebooted, things operated as before, except that now I could connect to our NetWare file servers through NetMounter in the Chooser. Copying files to and from the NetWare volumes ran smoothly.

The NetMounter Control Panel lets you pick an Ethernet connection different from AppleShare, in case you're connected to shared resources on LocalTalk. It also lets you define DOS file extension mapping where, for example, a .TXT file appears as a MacWrite II text file, or an .XLS file appears as an Excel file. NetMounter has had a few minor glitches with System 7.0 Tune-Up and virtual memory, but these problems should be fixed when it ships.

In terms of cost, NetMounter makes sense when you have to connect a small group of Macs to a NetWare server. Also, for networks with multiple NetWare servers, NetMounter lets the Macs connect to all of them. A copy of NetWare for Macintosh would have to run on each server to supply the same level of Mac connectivity. Dayna gives price breaks for multiple copies of NetMounter, so NetMounter provides a cost-effective network solution.

—Tom Thompson

THE FACTS

NetMounter
single user, $99; five users, $399; 10 users, $599

Dayna Communications, Inc.
50 South Main St., Fifth Floor
Salt Lake City, UT 84144
(801) 359-9135
Circle 1201 on Inquiry Card.

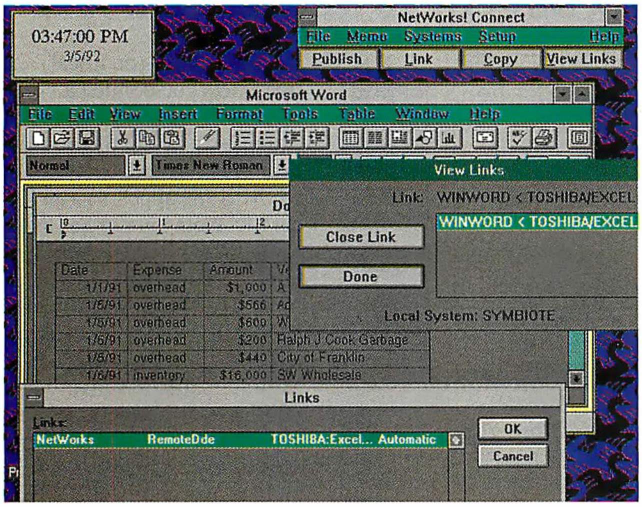
Networking the Windows Clipboard

Networks Connect 1.0 from Symbiotics slides a TCP/IP-based peer network underneath Windows and uses it to make the Windows Clipboard network-aware. If I copy a range of cells from Excel, you can transfer my Clipboard to yours via Connect and then paste a copy of the cells into Word. You can also paste-link the information so that my instance of Excel will dynamically update your instance of Word across the network.

If I choose to publish the contents of my Clipboard as a named resource, Connect writes the Clipboard information to my disk. Later, you can scan for and acquire the resources I've published. Named resources, which resemble the edition files of Mac System 7.0's Publish/Subscribe, free you from a real-time dependence on the contents of my Clipboard. This ability to publish named resources is Connect's nicest feature.

The two forms of networked sharing—simple Clipboard transfer and DDE linking—correspond to the same operations in stand-alone Windows. Because Connect can expose the Clipboard to the outside world, it offers security. If I don't want you snooping around on my Clipboard, I can prevent you from doing so.

When applications link, a Connect proxy on one end of the link routes DDE traffic across the network to the Connect proxy on the other end. You can monitor active links from Connect's tool window (see the screen). Even though Windows 3.1's Object Linking and Embedding uses DDE as a transport, Connect does not enable remote OLE in version 1.0, which supports the Link Clipboard format but not the newer ObjectLink format that Windows 3.1 OLE applications use. Symbiotics will



probably have synchronized Connect with Windows 3.1 by the time you read this.

Connect provides simple messaging and file transfer tools. The file transfer tool offers both "push" and "pull" modes. You can push a file onto another machine's INBOX directory, or you can pull files from another OUTBOX directory—assuming you configure both instances of Connect to allow file transfer.

All this excellent magic requires a good deal of stage-setting. Symbiotics bundles FTP Software's TCP/IP stack (70 KB) and adds its own TCPTSR (50 KB), which manages connections and queues messages. Shoehorning all this into upper-memory-block space is tricky, if not impossible. Then you have to set up a Connect name server as well as populate its database with the names and IP addresses of all the machines that will run Connect.

There is a reason why Connect works this way. It's one of the first commercial fruits of Networks Developer, a toolkit for building systems of communicating objects for heterogeneous networks of DOS, Windows, and Unix workstations. Unfortunately, the cross-platform capabilities that Developer-built applications enjoy won't be obvious to most users of Connect. Smoother integration with the underlying network operating system will almost certainly be required to make Connect a mainstream success.

Symbiotics plans to streamline Connect with the next release of FTP Software's kernel, which will run as a DLL. But the option to use native transports and node names, rather than requiring a completely separate network layer for Connect, would be an even bigger help.

Despite its burdensome infrastructure, Connect should do well. Integrators will write scripts to exploit the remote DDE capability. Casual users will appreciate the ability to publish named resources directly from the Windows Clipboard.

—Jon Udell

THE FACTS

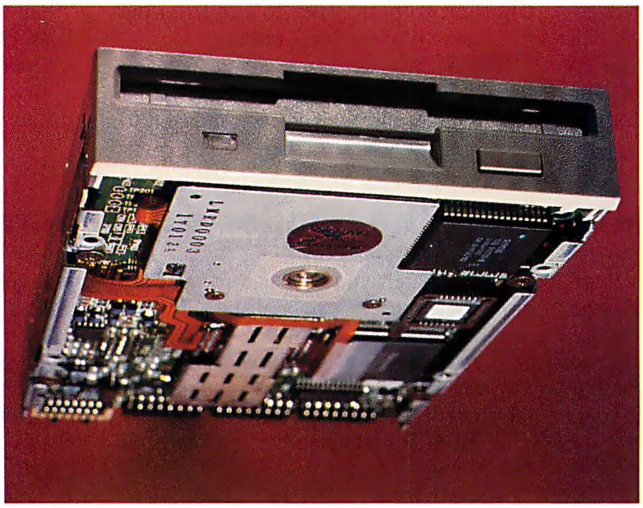
Networks Connect 1.0
two-user starter kit, $595

System requirements:
Windows 3.x and NetWare (other networks may work, but they lack specific support).

Symbiotics, Inc.
875 Main St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 876-3635
fax: (617) 876-0157
Circle 1202 on Inquiry Card.

Floptical Arrives At Last, and It Works

There's finally some good news to report on the status of very high density (VHD) floppy drives: The 20-MB **I325VM Floptical** drive from Insite Peripherals is available at last, and it was worth the wait.

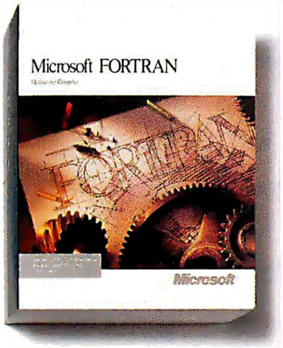


Floptical is a new kind of beast, a hybrid of a floppy drive, a hard drive, and an optical disc. As with floppy drives, the recording media are removable 3½-inch magnetic disks, similar to the ones you use today. Like a hard drive, it has fast access: The average speed is 80 milliseconds, and the track-to-track seek time is just 18 ms. Also like many hard drives, it uses a SCSI connector, so the data throughput can range up to 1.5 MBps.

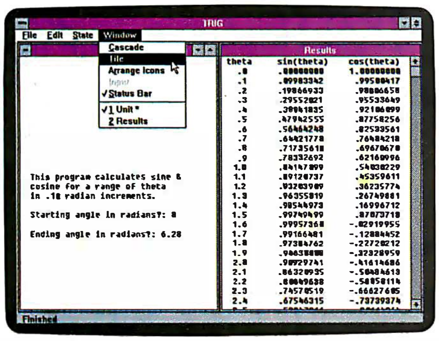
The real breakthrough is Floptical's laser-optic tracking, which gives it finer track pitch. Floptical uses closed-loop servo-positioned heads that read rings that are preprinted on special disks. The result is that Insite can cram 1245 tracks per inch onto the medium, compared with 45 to 135 tpi for floppy disks. The linear density is higher, too, at nearly 24,000 bits per inch (versus 17,000 bpi for high-density drives).

Although my first installation was an OEM unit, it couldn't have been easier. I stuck the 8-bit SCSI card in a free bus slot, removed my existing B drive, and put Floptical in its place, connecting it to the SCSI port with a keyed ribbon cable. I didn't have to set any jumpers or switches on the interface, nor did I have to add a software driver to my CONFIG.SYS file.

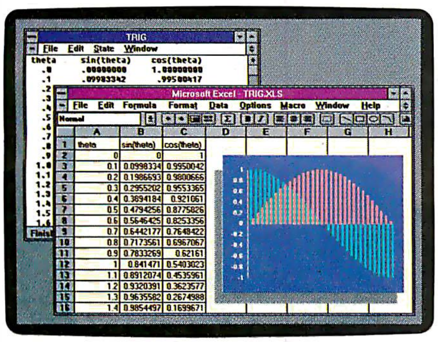
When I booted up my system, Floptical installed itself as my D drive. I hadn't changed my CMOS setup to reflect that the B floppy drive was no longer there; otherwise, Floptical would have installed itself as B. I formatted three



Windows helps FORTRAN users create bigger apps.



The Microsoft Windows graphical environment lets you have multiple windows in your FORTRAN applications. This means that you can resize and scroll input and output displays to view data...



...and to analyze data, simply cut and paste your FORTRAN output into programs such as Microsoft Excel for Windows and you can view it instantly in graphical form.

With the new Microsoft® FORTRAN Professional Development System version 5.1, your existing code taps into the power of the Microsoft Windows™ graphical environment. FORTRAN 5.1's new QuickWin library lets you develop 16-bit apps that access greater memory than ever before – breaking the 640K barrier on 286 and 386 machines.

You can use the FORTRAN QuickWin library to take advantage of multiple I/O windows, multitasking, and cut and paste. Or write FORTRAN routines called from mixed-language Windows apps. And FORTRAN 5.1 has Programmer's WorkBench, with a new CodeView® debugger and Source Browser.

To see the advantages of bigger, multi-windowed 16-bit applications, give us a call at (800) 541-1261, Department R34 and order your FORTRAN update today.

Key Features

- Create Windows .DLLs in FORTRAN using new or existing code.
- QuickWin Features:
  - QuickWin child windows are easily created using the OPEN statement.
  - User-defined positioning and titles for child windows.
  - Automatically generated scroll bars for output that extends past a single screen.
- CodeView debugger supports DOS*, Windows-based and OS/2® applications.
- Extended CodeView debugger for large DOS programs.
- Complete online documentation for the FORTRAN language and all compile and link switches.
- DOS and OS/2 run-time libraries are compatible with other Microsoft languages.
- Floating-point support includes co-processor, emulation, and alternate math libraries.
- 100% ANSI 77 compatibility and numerous IBM®, VAX® and ANSI 8X extensions.
- New BYTE keyword emulates VAX data types.
- Language Extensions include DOUBLE COMPLEX variables, precision and maxexponent inquiries.

PROGRAMMER'S TIPS

- *Use the new /MW option with the FL command to invoke the QuickWin library. For example: "FL/MW MYAPP.FOR" is all it takes to make MYAPP a Windows-based program.*
- *Use the ALLOCATE statement to dynamically size arrays and to access more than 16MB of memory on a 386.™*

Microsoft®



The KX-P2124, a 24-pin with ATM* and color option.



A few dot-matrix printers offer you scalable fonts.

A few, color. But no other printer offers you scalable fonts...color...and Panasonic® Quiet Technology.

Put our KX-P2124 and 2123 to work and you'll get the flexibility of Adobe Type Manager® and scalable fonts...you'll add drama to your documents with our optional color kit...and you'll hear very little, indeed.

Put any of our other Quiet Technology printers to work and you can accomplish whatever your needs.

COLOR OPTION

From our 2123, a budget-minded 24-pin with Adobe Type Manager* and optional color...to our 2624 wide-carriage business printer with ATM*,...to our 9-pin 2180 with 6 near letter quality fonts and optional color.

All with the kind of features that made Panasonic printers the leaders of the industry. Such as multiple paper paths, EZ™ Set control panels, and a two-year limited warranty on parts and labor†.

The Panasonic 2000 Series Quiet Technology Printers.

Call us for more information: 1-800-742-8086. Or visit your Panasonic dealer.

†See your dealer for warranty details.
*ATM and Adobe Type Manager are registered trademarks of Adobe.
Available on selected printers only.

Panasonic
Office Automation

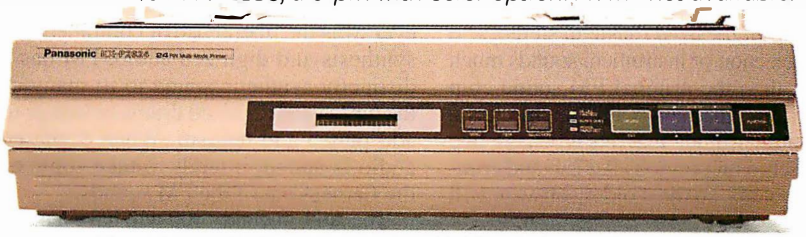
ONCE YOU'VE TRIED OUR QUIET TECHNOLOGY PRINTERS, YOU'LL NEVER SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS.



The KX-P2123, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*



The KX-P2180, a 9-pin with color option. ATM not available.*



The KX-P2624, a 24-pin with ATM. Color option not available.*

PQ9-BY

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card.

disks: one as 720 KB, one as 1.44 MB, and one, using the special Floptical medium, as 21 MB. The system was able to tell what kind of disk was installed and formatted it appropriately. The lower-capacity disks worked perfectly in my regular floppy drive.

Before you can get DOS to format a VHD disk, you have to install a patch called FMTFIX that is supplied by Insite. The patch loads as a 600-byte TSR program. Floptical media can be formatted with a choice of file-allocation-table types. A 12-bit FAT is backward compatible with DOS, so you can use the medium as a bootable DOS disk. The more efficient 16-bit FAT offers the same total capacity, but it can store more files because short files don't waste as much sector space. This format isn't bootable, but it's fine if you're using the medium only for backup.

My only reservation about Floptical was its slow start-up speed. This is a minor drawback. Insite argues that with a Floptical installed as your A drive, you can keep using your existing medium *and* be able to back up an 80-MB hard drive onto four disks. This is a persuasive idea, and, best of all, it works.

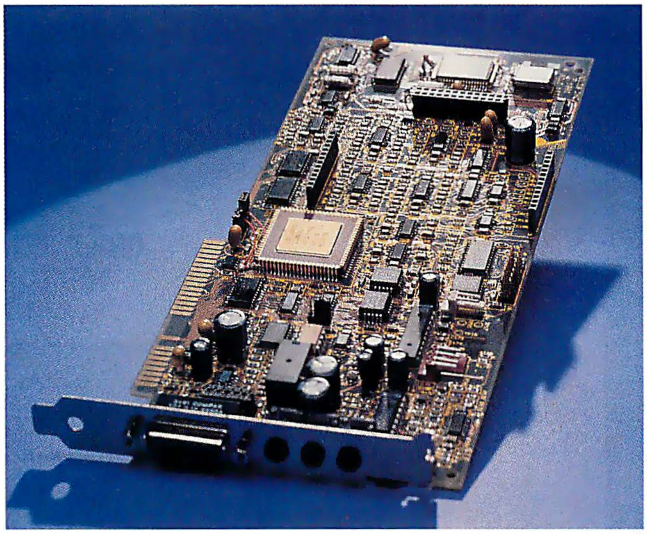
—*Andy Reinhardt*

THE FACTS

I325VM Floptical
(contact dealer for price)

Insite Peripherals
4433 Fortran Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-8080
fax: (408) 946-4403
Circle 1203 on Inquiry Card.

The Sound of Gold



The flow of MPC-compatible software now coming to market has hit a snag: the sound barrier. Even though the MPC specification covers advanced technology like CD-ROM and video overlay, the first compatible audio boards leave much to be desired in the areas of sound quality and music quality.

Ad Lib's proposed solution to this is its Gold Stereo Sound Adapter. I had a chance to plug a prerelease version of the **Ad Lib Gold 1000** card into a Tandy 4033LX multimedia system. The Gold 1000 is an 8-bit ISA board that incorporates digital audio record and playback, music synthesis, MIDI, and joystick control. But it isn't what the Gold 1000 does that sets it apart—it's how it does it. The Gold 1000 sets several new quality standards over its predecessors, and it's here that it makes its mark.

The first plus is its on-board music-synthesis chip. It is still made by Yamaha and is still based on somewhat outdated FM technology, but FM has proven to be inexpensive and easy to implement. This new chip pumps out up to 20 simultaneous voices of synthesized music in stereo, and with a selection of instrument sounds much broader than the original FM sound chip could offer. The new Yamaha chip has a compatibility mode that lets it behave like the FM chip on previous Ad Lib and compatible boards, so most older software will still run.

The Gold 1000's digital audio capabilities have been enhanced as well. There are two independent channels of 12-bit digital audio, which can record and play back 8-, 12-, or 16-bit files at bit rates of up to 44.1 kHz. The two channels can be used together to produce stereo, or they can be separated so that, for example, one can play a digitized musical score while the other offers running verbal commentary.

The board I evaluated came with some fairly impressive demonstrations. Something I found interesting about them, however, was the liberal use of combined FM synthesis and digitized audio. FM has a distinctly synthetic sound to it; many of the tunes used digitized drums or strings to add punch and realism. When digitized audio is added, it tends to take some of the flatness out of the FM sounds.

The Ad Lib Gold 1000 will have a number of hardware options, including daughtercards for surround sound (i.e., echo and reverberation effects) and telephone answering.

Where "serious" music applications—business presentations, educational multimedia, and so on—are concerned, this card will be competing against others based on technologies superior to FM. Of these, audio boards based on pulse-code-modulation sampled sound offer the greatest realism and fidelity. FM's advantages are its low cost and the number of distinct instrument sounds that can be packaged on a single product (the Gold 1000 boasts over 600). Whatever wins, I'm happy to see the audio side of PC multimedia growing rapidly out of its video-game roots to join the grown-up world. ■

—*Tom Yager*

ITEMS MENTIONED

Ad Lib Gold 1000
$299.95; SCSI adapter kit, $79.95;
surround-sound module, $89.95;
telephone answering card, $99.95

Ad Lib, Inc.
220 Grande-Allee E, Suite 850
Quebec, Quebec,
Canada G1R 2J1
(418) 529-9676
fax: (418) 529-1159
Circle 1204 on Inquiry Card.



800-445-7899

MS C/C++ 7.0

Version 7.0 is the most in-depth solution for creating Windows-based applications. The included MS Foundation Classes help you smoothly transition to the increased productivity of object-oriented programming while you generate the fastest, smallest code available from a PC-based C/C++ compiler. Reduce the size of applications with p-code technology, and boost application speed via complete function inlining. An object browser lets you easily navigate through your project. Call *Programmer's Paradise* to order your copy(s) today!

MS C/C++ 7.0:	**SRP: $499**	**NOW: $299***
Upgrade:	**SRP: $139**	**NOW: $134***

To order call

(800) 445-7899

and ask for upgrade information!

BUNDLE PRICING

Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 with...

1	object-Menu by Island Systems	$868	$549
2	Greenleaf Comm++ by Greenleaf Software	698	435
3	CASE:W for C and C++ by CASEWORKS	1889	1089
4	CodeBase 4.5 by Sequiter	894	549
5	.RTPatch by PocketSoft	794	429
6	.RTLink/Plus by PocketSoft	994	569
7	MKS RCS 5.2 by Mortice Kern Systems	748	449
8	Zinc Interface Library 3.0	999	609
9	Tools.h++ by Rogue Wave	798	519
10	C-scape by Liant Software	998	609

Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 Upgrade with...

1	object-Menu by Island Systems	$508	$389
2	Greenleaf Comm++ by Greenleaf Software	338	279
3	CASE:W for C and C++ by CASEWORKS	1529	929
4	CodeBase 4.5 by Sequiter	534	359
5	.RTPatch by PocketSoft	434	269
6	.RTLink/Plus by PocketSoft	634	409
7	MKS RCS 5.2 by Mortice Kern Systems	388	299
8	Zinc Interface Library 3.0 with source	639	449
9	Tools.h++ by Rogue Wave with source	438	359
10	C-scape by Liant Software	638	449

Turn the page for more savings from *Programmer's Paradise!*

DEVELOPERS - Your

800-445-7899

Developers, we're here to serve you. Programmer's Paradise offers the world's largest selection of software development tools and utilities at guaranteed low prices. If you don't see what you want call us anyway. And don't forget to ask for our comprehensive catalog.

Borland C++ 3.0

SPECIAL OFFER!

Buy Borland C++ 3.0 today and get the "The World of C++" video FREE!

OR

Buy Borland C++ w/Application Frameworks and get "The World of ObjectWindows" video FREE!

Borland C++	**List: $495**	**Ours: $299**
w/App. Frameworks	**List: $749**	**Ours: $479**
Borland C++	**FAX*cetera* #1861-0001**	
w/App. Frameworks	**FAX*cetera* #1861-0024**	

Limited Time Offer!

386/486 Development	
Intel 386/486 C Code Builder	575
Lahey EM/32 w/OS 386	1145
PharLap 386 Dos Extender	435
WATCDM C9.0/386	629
Zortech C++ Devel. 3.0	CALL
Assembly/Disassembly	
DIS DOC Professional	209
MS Macro Assembler 6.0	105
Spontaneous Assembly	159
Turbo Debugger & Tools	105
C/C++ Compilers	
Borland C++	299
& Application Frameworks	479
w/ObjectGraphics	579
LPI C++	CALL
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	299
Competitive Upgrade	134
MS QuickC for Windows	139
Turbo C++	69
w/TurboVision	139
C-Application Generators	
CASE:W Corporate	839
dANALYST GOLD	CALL
WindowsMAKER Prof.	795
C Communications	
BreakOut II	189
C Asynch Manager	139
Essential Comm	259
Greenleaf CommLib	287
Greenleaf ViewComm	319

Dan Bricklin's Demo II

Experience for yourself why 30,000 people have made Demo II 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations, and tutorials. Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software. Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products. Create Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.

List: $249 **Ours: $215**

FAX*cetera* # 0233-0003

MS C/C++ 7.0 Bundles	
w/object-Menu	549
w/Greenleaf Comm++	435
w/CASE:W (C/C++)	1089
w/CodeBase 4.5	549
w/.RTLink/Plus or .RTPatch	CALL
w/MKS RCS	449
w/Zinc Interface Library	609
w/Tools.h++	519
w/C-scape	609

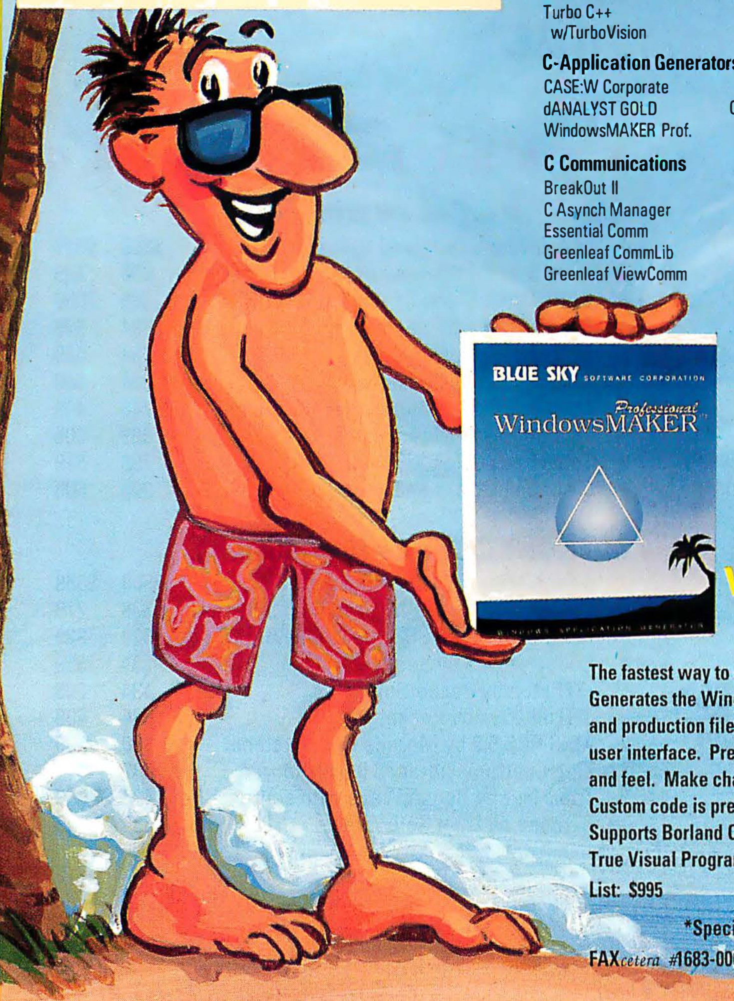
MS C/C++ Competitive Upg.	
w/object-Menu	389
w/Greenleaf Comm++	279
w/CASE:W (C/C++)	929
w/CodeBase 4.5	359
w/.RTLink/Plus or .RTPatch	CALL
w/MKS RCS	299
w/Zinc Interface Library	449
w/Tools.h++	359
w/C-scape	449

Watcom C 9.0/386

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows, and OS/2 2.0 with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from MS Windows SDK, compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or embedded systems development

List: $795 **Ours: $629**

FAX*cetera* # 1683-0001



Product of the Month: WindowsMAKER Professional

The fastest way to create Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows .EXE with fully commented source and production files. No royalties. Point and click to define user interface. Preview your design to instantly test look and feel. Make changes on the fly without compiling. Custom code is preserved during code generation. Supports Borland C++, MS C/C++, Zortech and Watcom. True Visual Programming in C.

List: $995 **Ours: ~~$889~~**

***Special offer $695**

FAX*cetera* #1683-0001 ***Limited Time Offer!**

C Screens	
C Worthy	399
Greenleaf Data Windows	315
Vermont Views	415
Vitamin C	339
C- Additional Products	
C-Doc	169
MKS LEX & YACC	199
PC Lint	105
C++ Libraries/Utilities	
BrieforC++	CALL
C++Views	419
Codebase ++	225
Greenleaf Comm++	289
ObjectGraphics	CALL
Object Manager	269
Object Professional for C++	199
Rogue Wave Math.h++	269
Rogue Wave Tools.h++	269
Win++	185

International: **908-389-9228**
Customer Service: **908-389-9229**
Canada: **800-445-7899**
Fax: **908-389-9227**

Programmer's

800-445-7899

Elegance at Your Desk

The Elegance ZXP systems feature a motherboard with a zero-insertion-force processor socket that accepts Intel's single-chip upgradable 486SX and 486 processors. The ZIF socket lets you upgrade your system by flipping a lever to change the chip.

Available as a compact five-bay desktop or a seven-bay tower computer, the basic Elegance ZXP is a 16-MHz 486SX unit with 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB), 64 KB of read/write cache, and a CMOS BIOS with password security. It has one 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots, an IDE hard drive and floppy drive controller, and a 52-MB IDE hard drive. The unit comes with a 14-inch VGA color monitor, parallel and serial ports, a 101-key keyboard, DOS 5.0, QBasic, Windows 3.0, and a mouse.

Price: Basic unit, $2199.
Contact: Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 59080, Minneapolis, MN 55459, (612) 943-8181; fax (612) 943-8338.
Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.



Northgate's Elegance ZXP system provides easy upgradability.

NoteBrick Takes CAD Out of the Office

A notebook computer for Windows, CAD, and desktop publishing, the NoteBrick is built around a 33-MHz 386 with 32 KB of cache memory. You can configure the DOS-, Unix-, and OS/2-compatible unit with 4 or 16 MB of RAM.

The 8.7-pound NoteBrick features an 80-MB hard drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, a 9-inch backlit LCD, and support for an external VGA color monitor. The hard drive is expandable to 160 MB via the included SuperStor data-compression software, which also doubles the capacity of the floppy drive to 2.8 MB.

Interfaces include serial and parallel ports, an external keyboard port, and an external floppy drive port. An optional portable expansion module holds two ISA half-length cards and has two serial ports and a parallel port.

Price: $2995; expansion module, $295.
Contact: Ergo Computing, Inc.,1 Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960, (800) 633-1925 or (508) 535-7510; fax (508) 535-7512.
Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

Notebook Has Expansion Possibilities

Based on Intel's 386 CPU running at 33 MHz, the NB3300 notebook computer comes with a 100- or 120-MB hard drive. Its 4 MB of RAM is expandable to 16 MB, and it has 32 KB of direct-mapped cache memory. A 100-pin expansion port lets you connect the unit to a docking station, whereby you gain two 16-bit half-size expansion slots, two serial ports, a parallel port, a keyboard port, and a color VGA monitor port.

The NB3300's backlit, supertwist VGA LCD has a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels in 32 shades of gray. Standard interfaces include serial and parallel ports, as well as ports for an external VGA monitor and an external PS/2 device.

Price: Starts at $2450; docking station, $250.
Contact: PC-Ease, Inc., 5813 Main St., Suite 10, Buffalo, NY 14221, (800) 472-3273 or (716) 626-0315; fax (716) 626-1541.
Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Slim Profile and Power Travel Together

The SlimPro 2¼-inch-high desktop system weighs about 10 pounds for easy portability and fits snugly under your monitor. Configured with a 25-MHz 386SX AMD CPU and 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), the SlimPro has a built-in IDE controller, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, a VGA graphics board with 1 MB of video RAM, a parallel port, and two serial ports. Two standard-size slots hold the video card and a LAN or modem card. There is space for a hard drive.

Price: Starts at $425.
Contact: Addtech Research, Inc., 41332 Christy St., Fremont, CA 94538, (510) 623-7583; fax (510) 623-7538.
Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

486 with VGA on the Local Bus

With its 1 MB of VGA RAM on the local bus, the PCS 486-33 Local Bus VGA computer is a mid-size tower system with 8 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB on-board). The unit includes 64 KB of write-back cache (expandable to 512 KB), zero wait states, dual floppy drives, a 200-MB hard drive with 32 KB of cache, and a 14-inch noninterlaced Super VGA color monitor. The computer is compatible with OS/2 and Xenix.

Price: $2799.
Contact: First Computer Systems, Inc., 6000 Live Oak Pkwy., Suite 107, Norcross, GA 30093, (800) 325-1911 or (404) 441-1911; fax (404) 441-1856.
Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

Multinetwork Laser Printer

The QMS-PS 1700, a 17-ppm multinetwork laser printer, combines Multi-Res technology with microfine toner to let you select 300- or 600-dpi output. The printer serves any combination of 20 PCs, Macs, and Unix and DEC machines running NetWare, EtherTalk, TCP/IP, or DECnet.

Powered by an 80960CA 25-MHz RISC-based processor, the QMS-PS 1700 has 8 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB via SIMMs). The additional RAM increases the input buffer space for resident job spooling, but you can also configure it as a font cache or for downloaded font storage or forms and logo storage. Resident printer languages include PostScript and emulation for Hewlett-Packard PCL 4 and HPGL 7550. With the optional Ethernet interface with the DECnet protocol installed, LN03+/ANSI is available. An Emulation Sensing Processor analyzes the incoming data stream from four available interfaces and selects the appropriate language.

Price: Base configuration, $7995.
Contact: QMS, Inc., 1 Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, (800) 523-2696 or (205) 639-4447; fax (205) 633-0013.
Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.



The QMS-PS 1700 laser printer can serve 20 computers.

Smooth Animation Video

By means of fast disc spinning, NEC's multimedia-ready M Series of Intersect CD-ROM readers attain average access times of 450 ms for the CDR-36M and 280 ms for the CDR-73M and CDR-83M. Data transfer rates are also improved by this technique, with a rate of 150 KBps for the CDR-36M and 300 KBps for the CDR-73M and CDR-83M. Each CD-ROM reader has 64 KB of cache memory.

A portable reader, the CDR-36M has a user-selectable ID of 0 through 7 and attaches to most IBM-compatible portable computers via the company's parallel-to-SCSI adapter. A SCSI Interface Kit includes audio drivers.

An external desktop unit, the CDR-73M has a dust brush that cleans the laser read head. The CDR-83M is an internal half-height unit. The SCSI Interface Kit for each unit includes audio software and headphones.

Price: Starts at $449 for the portable reader.
Contact: NEC Technologies, Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (800) 366-0476 or (708) 860-9500.
Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

Versatile Floptical Disk Drive

A 20-MB Floptical disk drive, the Viper Drive gives you a dual-purpose floppy drive system that reads and writes standard 1.44-MB Mac floppy disks as well as 20-MB Floptical disks. The drive automatically senses which type of disk it's working with, so you can use the disks interchangeably.

The SCSI storage device features push-button SCSI ID selection, twin SCSI ports that let you daisy-chain SCSI devices, and switchable SCSI bus termination. Available as an internal drive for the Mac Quadra 900 and as an external unit for Macs with a SCSI port, the Viper Drive supports Floptical partitioning and password protection.

Price: Internal drive, $645; external drive, $745.
Contact: Second Wave, Inc., 9430 Research Blvd., Echelon II, Suite 260, Austin, TX 78759, (512) 343-9661; fax (512) 343-9663.
Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

Flatbed Color Scanner

A flatbed color scanner, the 600-dpi, 24-bit Animas Synergizer-2 uses a light-source alignment for color recognition. Combining red, green, and blue light sources with two gamma correction curves, the scanner can reproduce 16 million colors, 256 levels of gray, or any combination of detailed line art and half-tone patterns.

The Synergizer-2's three-pass scanning approach lets you set the zero point anywhere on the scanning pass, further enhancing the color recognition accuracy. The built-in SCSI connection allows a plug-and-play connection to Macs.

Price: $1995.
Contact: Mouse Systems Corp., 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538, (510) 656-1117; fax (510) 770-1924.
Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

A Mouse with Adjustable Resolution

The System Mouse (Serial Version) is a three-button optomechanical mouse with a serial interface. Dynamic tracking lets the mouse adjust resolution from 290 dpi to 1450 dpi based on the speed of your hand. The mouse is Microsoft, Mouse Systems, and Windows compatible.

Price: $29.95.
Contact: IMSI (International Microcomputer Software, Inc.), 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901, (415) 454-7101; fax (415) 454-8901.
Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

WHAT'S NEW • ADD-INS

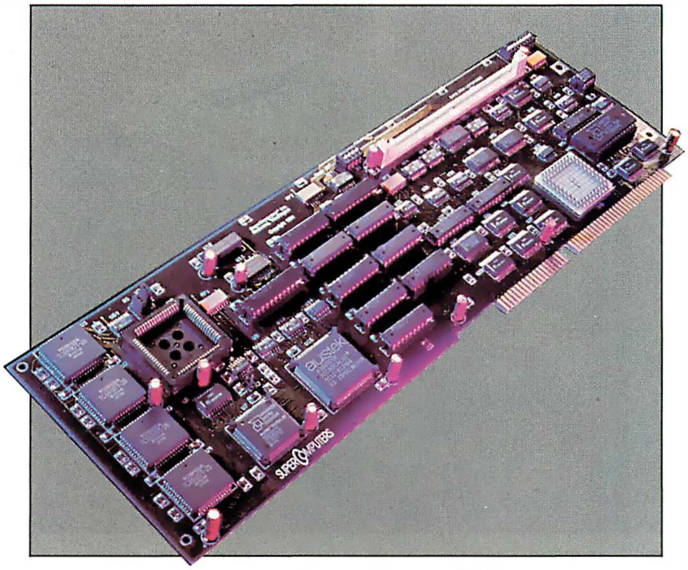
Put 386SX Power in Your 286 Computer

The Super SX upgrade cards for the Compaq Deskpro 286/12 and AST Premium/286 machines give these systems the power of 386SX units. The cards include an AMD 386SX processor with a clock speed of 25 MHz. A 16-KB two-way associative cache is provided for the ROM BIOS, video BIOS, and data; an additional 64 KB is available as an option.

The Super SX cards can accommodate up to 8 MB of additional RAM via memory modules. Once the memory is installed, the card automatically recognizes it.
Price: $598 (Compaq interface cable, $40).
Contact: SuperComputers, Inc., 8575 Willows Rd., Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 881-7500; fax (206) 881-5015.
Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

Feature-Full VGA Card

A VGA card that uses application-specific IC technology and operates in 8- or 16-bit mode is available from JDR Microdevices. The card supports resolutions of 800 by 600 pixels in 16 colors, 640 by 480 pixels in 16 colors, and 320 by 200 pixels in 256 colors and is compatible with analog and multisync monitors. Features include automatic mode switching for VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, and HGC displays.
Price: $49.95.
Contact: JDR Microdevices, 2233 Samaritan Dr., San Jose, CA 95124, (800) 538-5003 or (408) 559-1200; fax (408) 559-0250.
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.



The Super SX upgrade card is itself upgradable.

Run Mac Software on Your PC

A full-length PC card that lets your PC's 3½-inch floppy drive directly read and write to Macintosh floppy disks, AndOr One also lets you access your PC peripherals from Macintosh software. The card's AppleTalk-compatible RS-422 connector lets you network via LocalTalk and PhoneNet; its two SCSI ports let you connect other peripherals, such as SCSI hard drives and scanners.

AndOr One lets you switch back and forth between PC and Mac modes by simultaneously pressing both Shift keys on your PC's keyboard. The TSR AndOr software occupies about 60 KB of your PC's RAM. The card includes a licensed version of Word-for-Word/Mac, a utility that translates documents between PC and Macintosh formats.
Price: $995.
Contact: Hydra Systems, Inc., 1340 South Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd., Suite 106, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 253-5800; fax (408) 253-1113.
Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Multiple-Drive IDE Interface

The IDE Controller from Boca Research supports two IDE hard drives and two floppy drives for ISA- and EISA-bus systems. The multiple hard and floppy drive interface fits into a single slot in any AT-compatible 16-bit-bus interface. The controller includes a 34-pin ribbon cable to connect a floppy drive and a 40-pin ribbon cable to connect an IDE hard drive. The controller provides an LED connection to monitor hard drive activity.
Price: $49.
Contact: Boca Research, Inc., 6413 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33487, (407) 997-6227; fax (407) 997-0918.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

Analyze Speech and Sound on Your Mac

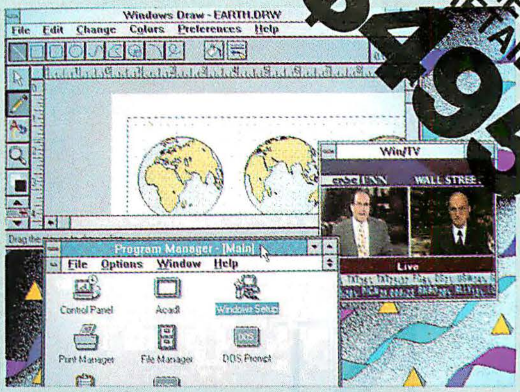
Speech- and sound-analysis systems for Macs, SoundScope/16 and SoundScope/8 are designed for speech researchers and therapists, acoustical and audio engineers, and recording specialists. The systems let you use your Macs to record, play, edit, and view time waveforms and spectrograms; compute frequency spectra and linear predictive coding; add pertinent notes; and create custom displays.

SoundScope/16 turns your Mac II series computer into a CD-quality 16-bit stereo sound workstation via software, a plug-in NuBus card with a Motorola 56001 digital signal processor, Bose Apple Video Roommate–powered speakers, and a Shure microphone. The hardware digitizes stereo sound at 44.1 kHz (the sampling rate used to master CDs) with 16-bit resolution. The system accepts input from standard audio sources. You can customize SoundScope/16 without programming and store each custom configuration for later recall.

SoundScope/8, an 8-bit system for entry-level Macs such as the Mac Classic or Mac LC, digitizes sound at 22 kHz with 8-bit resolution from the included MacRecorder or the built-in microphone on newer Macs. Sound plays through the Mac's internal speaker.
Price: SoundScope/16, $4990; SoundScope/8, $1490.
Contact: GW Instruments, 35 Medford St., Somerville, MA 02143, (617) 625-4096; fax (617) 625-1322.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

PICTURE WINDOWS.

SUGGESTED RETAIL $495



***You're never out of touch with your own personal* "Windows on the World"!**

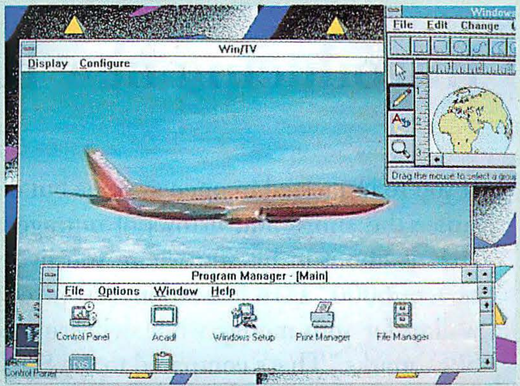
Picture This... a real-time television monitor built right into your P.C... Now, picture using this monitor while running Windows™ 3.0 applications **at the same time...** And, picture taking that video image and resizing, **(right down to crystal-clear icon size!)** or clicking and dragging it to any position on the screen as easily as moving any other Window...

Now you can! Any Windows 3.0 user can access 122 channel television reception with the built-in tuner, PLUS two additional video sources, (such as VCR, video camera, laser disk, etc.,) all with stereo audio capability! Automatically fit real-time video images into any size Window while running your other Windows 3.0 programs. *Hauppauge Computer Works* introduces **Win/TV**™, the Windows television adapter.



Resize or reposition your* Win/TV *Window anywhere on the screen—while running other Windows applications.

Picture Perfect. A "frame-grabber" feature allows you to capture any desired "still" from a video source and save it to disk. With **Win/TV**, you can integrate video images into multi-media applications such as training or marketing presentations. All you need is Windows 3.0, a VGA monitor, and a system with a spare 16-bit I/O slot, and you are ready to view a whole new world of video creativity!



***Capture the perfect "still" with "Frame Grabber" feature—great for presentations with* impact.**

Picture Yourself owning your own "Windows on the World"! Maybe you want to work on your spreadsheets but don't want to miss an important news flash or a current stock market report. **Win/TV** is *perfect* for you. Keep an eye on current events while keeping control of your inventory... No problem!

Get the new **Win/TV** and open a window on some fresh, new and exciting possibilities.

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card.

Hauppauge!

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court • Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
In N.Y.: Tel: (516) 434-1600 • Fax (516) 434-3198
Toll Free: 800-443-6284 • In Europe: (49)-2161-17063

Trademarks: Win/TV is a trademark of Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc., Windows 3.0 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Now you can and not get

Introducing new RISC System/6000 POWERstations

If you're interested in open systems but don't want to suffer the slings and arrows of outrageous prices, IBM is about to hit you where you live. The RISC System/6000™ POWERstation 220 gives you more wallop for your money, while delivering a hefty 25.9 SPECmarks.™ That's compared to the SUN IPC's™ 13.4 SPECmarks and the DEC5000's™ 17.8.

Model	Entry Grayscale Workstation**	Entry 8-bit Color Workstation†
IBM 220W	$7,185	$9,995
HP 705/710	$8,415	$14,065



Scientists see stars. CASE users can start with a grayscale workstation with a paging disk for just $7,185. If it's CAD clout you're after, you can get a workstation specially outfitted for mechanical design—with 2D color graphics and 400MB of fixed disk storage—for only $9,995. All models in the POWERstation 220 series come with two expansion

*In Canada, call 1 800 465-1234. **16MB, Paging Disk, Display, Operating System, Graphical User Interface. †16MB, 400MB Disk, Display, Operating System, Graphical User Interface.
IBM is a registered trademark and RISC System/6000 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SPECmark is a geometric mean of the ten SPECmark tests and is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. All SPECmark figures listed are as published by their respective manufacturers. All prices listed are MSRP. Remarketer prices ma vary. IPC is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. DEC5000 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1992 King Features Syndicate, Inc. ©1992 IBM Corp.

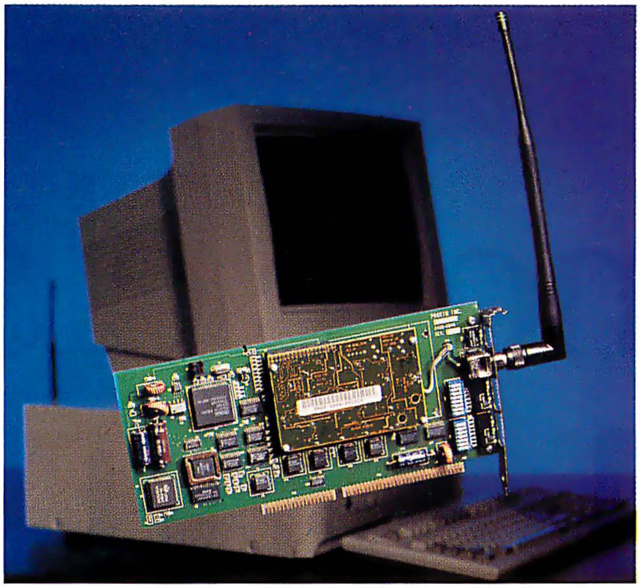
First in a Family of Wireless LAN Adapters

Proxim's first wireless LAN adapter for desktop and portable computers uses spread-spectrum RF technology. The RangeLAN/ISA, a full-size ISA interface board, has an antenna that extends from the PC's backplane.

With a range of up to 800 feet, RangeLAN operates at a data rate of 242 Kbps. The board effectively triples the available bandwidth via its three full channels, letting you run three independent wireless LANS in the same physical space. The spread-spectrum technology provides a consistent data rate over the entire bandwidth, the company says.
Price: $495.
Contact: Proxim, Inc., 295 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-1630; fax (415) 964-5181.
Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

Cheaper by the Half-Dozen

A package of six EtherNic/8 10Base-2/10Base-5 network interface cards, EtherNic Six-Pack offers a savings over cards purchased individually. The EtherNic/8 card features high-speed-memory data transfer and a 32-KB RAM buffer. The card has a factory-installed jumper-selectable remote-boot PROM for compatibility with diskless LAN workstations.
Price: EtherNic Six-Pack, $995.
Contact: IMC Networks Corp., 16931 Milliken Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (800) 624-1070 or (714) 724-1070; fax (714) 724-1020.
Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.



A wireless LAN adapter, RangeLAN/ISA has an 800-foot range.

Integrated Office

Enable Office provides an integrated office system for networks. The modular four-user suite includes Higgins E-mail, calendaring, and scheduling, as well as Enable word processing, a 3-D linking spreadsheet, built-in Structured Query Language in a relational database, 3-D business graphics, and a communications module with scripting capabilities. The modules are integrated, so you can share data across applications.

Easy-to-use pull-down menus and full mouse support are part of Enable Office's simplified interface to Enable applications. You can open as many as eight windows at once on-screen and move data from one module to another. Each module can export and import data from stand-alone applications.
Price: Four-user office pack, $995.
Contact: Enable Software, 313 Ushers Rd., Ballston Lake, NY 12019, (518) 877-8600.
Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

Speak Through Windows on Your Network

InterActive M-Mail Systems lets you communicate in Windows on your NetWare network via voice. You can include text, pictures, and graphics as you like, combining the media by clicking on a mouse. Available in three versions, the multimedia system includes the company's InterActive M-Mail software, a sound adapter board for digitizing and playing back sound, and recording and listening devices for sound I/O.
Price: $295 to $395.
Contact: InterActive, Inc., 204 North Main St., Humboldt, SD 57035, (605) 363-5117; fax (605) 363-5102.
Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

Modem-Sharing on the LAN

Shared Access Modem Sharing Kits, available in single- and dual-port configurations, let you pool your modems on the LAN so that anyone can dial out. The kits also let remote users dial into the LAN.

The modem-sharing kits include V.32bis modems, cabling, communications and modem-sharing software, and a mouse-supported directory interface.
Price: Single port, $995; dual port, $1595.
Contact: USRobotics, Inc., 8100 North McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076, (800) 342-5877.
Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

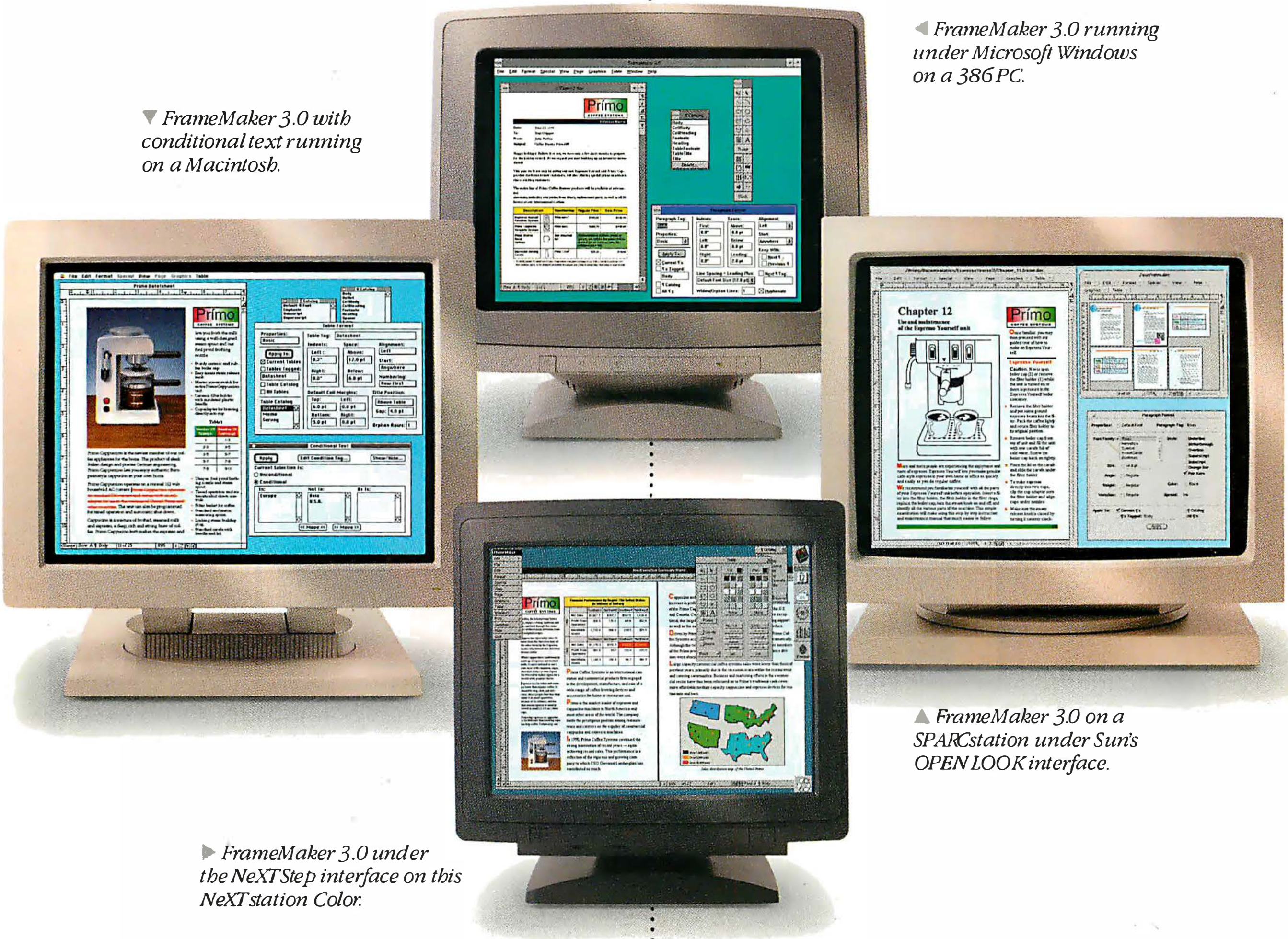
Poste Gains Flexibility

Version 2.0 of Poste, Alfalfa Software's Unix-based E-mail system, adds a command-line interface, providing new capabilities for managing, sending, and receiving E-mail and faxes. Now you can access all of Poste's features from ASCII terminals, terminal-emulation packages, and the built-in X Window System GUI; create shell scripts to manipulate your mail; and define scripts for repetitive operations. You can configure your E-mail system, send or receive a fax from your computer, and dial into your E-mail from a remote location.
Price: Single-user copy, $395; 10-user license, $2950.
Contact: Alfalfa Software, Inc., 185 Alewife Brook Pkwy., Suite 4200, Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 497-2922; fax (617) 876-2523.
Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

MULTI-PLATFORM **DOCUMENT PUBLISHING**

FrameMaker.

The richest blend in document publishing.



▼ *FrameMaker 3.0 with conditional text running on a Macintosh.*

◀ *FrameMaker 3.0 running under Microsoft Windows on a 386 PC.*

▲ *FrameMaker 3.0 on a SPARCstation under Sun's OPEN LOOK interface.*

▶ *FrameMaker 3.0 under the NeXTStep interface on this NeXTstation Color.*



Frame Technology® has a unique formula for publishing everything from simple memos to long, structured documents: FrameMaker®

▶ FrameMaker blends into one integrated, easy-to-use program all the essentials of publishing: Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, and production. Even math equations and hypertext.

▶ And FrameMaker 3.0 blends in new robust and exclusive features. Like conditional text capabilities to help you generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document. And an integrated, multipage table editor.

▶ FrameMaker is the perfect complement to all your hardware, because it runs on more platforms than any other publishing program. Including PCs running SCO Open Desktop or Microsoft Windows, Macintosh®, Apollo, DEC, HP, IBM, NeXT,™ Sun, and a host of other UNIX platforms—with complete file compatibility. So your workgroups not only share files, but also their skills and expertise.

▶ For a taste of FrameMaker 3.0, call 1-800-U4 FRAME Ext. 961 for a ***free*** guide to integrating document publishing, and the name of your nearest reseller. And start brewing your own blend of publishing.

Frame™

Circle 42 on Inquiry Card.

Introducing Z▪NOTE.



The Z▪NOTE series starting at $2599. Call now 1-800-523-9393.

The future is built in.



Generations Ahead.

While the others are busy imitating the SL-notebook design we shipped last July, Zenith Data Systems is thinking two generations ahead. Our new Z▪NOTE brings a new genius to power management: *over four hours* of non-stop high-performance computing power. And our new "lid rest" feature allows you to close down without shutting down. It's simple, and it's just the beginning.

Notebooks Meet Networks.

The Z▪NOTE introduces notebooks to networking. *Built-in* networking. Believe it. We've put Ethernet on the motherboard. And we've pre-installed client shells for Microsoft® LAN Manager,™ Novell NetWare® and Banyan® VINES® Take your pick.

We've Seen The Future And It's In Color.

Our new active-matrix color display is a knockout. And the real beauty of it is that you can start with our high-contrast black-on-white model and upgrade to color in the future. In minutes. It's worth waiting for.

Who Needs A Docking Station?



Just snap on the optional, inexpensive READYDESK™ Port Replicator and you have instant access to all your office peripherals. It's pretty neat. It's Z▪NOTE.

Practice Makes Perfect.

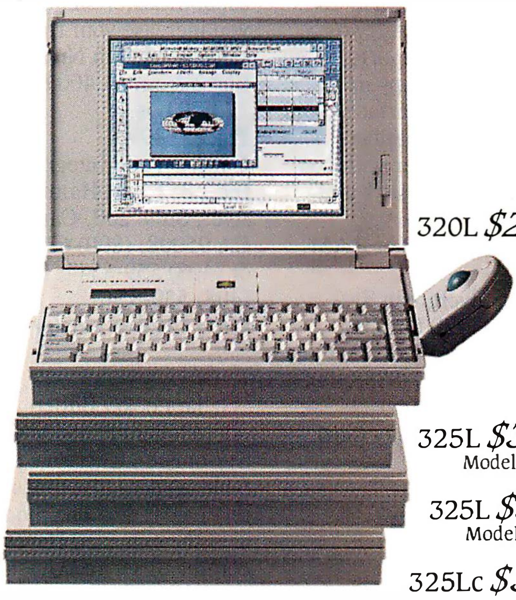
There's no more-thoroughly-thought-out SL notebook on the market. Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 is pre-installed. The Logitech® TrackMan® Portable Mouse is included. LCD/CRT video is simultaneous. And the optional data/fax modem works worldwide. You won't get that kind of thinking from the rookies. It's called Thinking Ahead. And we're used to it.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Call 1-800-523-9393.

Reseller prices may vary. But call ahead. We'll tell you how we can guarantee prices on all four models. When you're Thinking Ahead, you think of everything.

320L	325L	325Lc
i386®SL-20 MHz	i386SL-25MHz	
60MB HDD	85 or 120MB	120MB
10.0″(9.5″v) VGA black-on-white display upgradeable to active-matrix color		8.4″ VGA color
5.9 lbs.* *incl. nickel metal-hydride battery		6.5 lbs.*
4 hours continuous power, max 10 hours under Z▪NOTE *Premier System Management.*™ Expect about 1/3 less with color.		
ETHERNET NETWORK-READY Microsoft LAN Manager, Novell NetWare and Banyan VINES client shells		
WINDOWS-READY MS-DOS® 5.0 with APM/Microsoft *Windows* 3.1 Logitech TrackMan Portable Mouse		
UPGRADE OPTIONS Memory, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Co-Processor, Display		



320L *$2599*

325L *$3099* Model 85

325L *$3599* Model 120

325Lc *$5299*

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

Resellers determine their own pricing which may be higher or lower than Zenith Data Systems advertised prices. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Prices are for models shown, in U.S. dollars. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales taxes not included in the price.

Circle 285 on Inquiry Card.

Dial In and Out on Your Network

The CAPcard, a self-contained network communication/application processor card, connects directly to the network without routers or bridges. CAPcard operates at full LAN speeds for file access and supports multiple protocols.

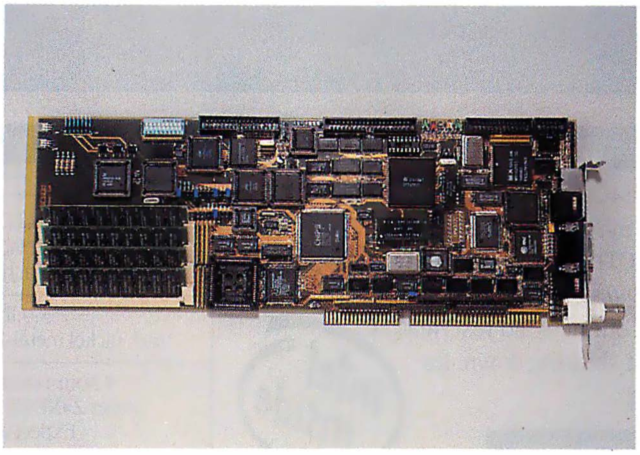
Compatible with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0, CAPcard provides dial-in/dial-out operation. CAPwatch, an on-board microcontroller, functions as a smart management processor, able to automatically reset the CPU. In dial-up use, CAPcard takes the telephone line off the hook when the card is unavailable for a dial-in call.

The card features a 25-MHz 386SX CPU, 2 to 16 MB of RAM, VGA, two high-speed serial ports, a parallel port, floppy drive and IDE drive interfaces, and an NE2000-compatible Ethernet controller with connections for 10Base-T and thin coaxial cable.

Price: With 2 MB of RAM, $1995.

Contact: Evergreen Systems, Inc., 120 Landing Court, Suite A, Novato, CA 94945, (415) 897-8888; fax (415) 897-6158.

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.



The CAPcard provides remote access to your network.

Three Ways to Fax

The NuCOM Force internal send-and-receive fax/data modem for NuBus-based Macs lets you receive faxes when your Mac is turned off. NuCOM Force automatically turns the computer on when the card detects the ring of a fax machine or modem and turns the computer off when the transmission is completed. A V.17 14,400-bps fax/V.32bis 14,400-bps data modem, NuCOM Force includes V.32, V.42, V.42bis, and MNP level 5 capabilities. V.42bis lets you increase your transmission speed with NuCOM Force from 14,400 bps to 57,600 bps.

Price: $899.

Contact: PSI Integration, Inc., 851 East Hamilton Ave., Suite 200, Campbell, CA 95008, (800) 622-1722 or (408) 559-8544; fax (408) 559-8548.

Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

The Pocket Bullet-Modem P9696MX is a 6½-ounce wallet-size portable modem that sends and receives faxes. The modem uses the extended Hayes AT command set and Quick-Link fax software.

Able to operate on AC or battery power, the Pocket BulletModem P9696MX has 9600-bps Group 3, Class 2 fax capabilities. It is compatible with V.42bis at 38,400 bps; V.32bis at 14,400, 9600, and 4800 bps; V.22bis at 2400bps; V.22 and Bell 212A at 1200 bps; and Bell 103 at 0 to 300 bps. The unit also supports MNP levels 2 through 5.

Price: $745.

Contact: E-Tech Research, Inc., 3525 Ryder St., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 730-1388; fax (408) 730-2488.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

A 9600-bps data modem that has 9600-bps fax capabilities is available in versions for the PC and the Mac. The external 9696XV for PCs and M9696XV for Macs support V.32, V.42, V.42bis, and MNP level 5 protocols. Using V.42bis, the units have throughput speeds that are as high as 38,400 bps.

The modems work lying flat, on end, or attached to the computer with Velcro. Other features include CMOS technology, self diagnostics, and automatic dialing and answering.

Price: 9696XV (for the PC), $549; M9696XV (for the Mac), $599.

Contact: Logicode Technology, Inc., 1817 DeHavilland Dr., Newbury Park, CA 91320, (805) 499-4443.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

NetWare to SCO Unix

TES for SCO lets you access SCO Unix from your NetWare LAN without having to convert to or add PC TCP/IP software to your system. The software provides terminal log-in capability via the native Novell IPX protocol. The basic components of TES for SCO are an SCO Unix server module, a standard TES client, and optional Windows support for NetWare PC users.

Price: Starts at $625.

Contact: InterConnections, Inc., 14711 Northeast 29th Place, Bellevue, WA 98007, (800) 950-5773 or (206) 881-5773; fax (206) 867-5022.

Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

Know Who's Calling

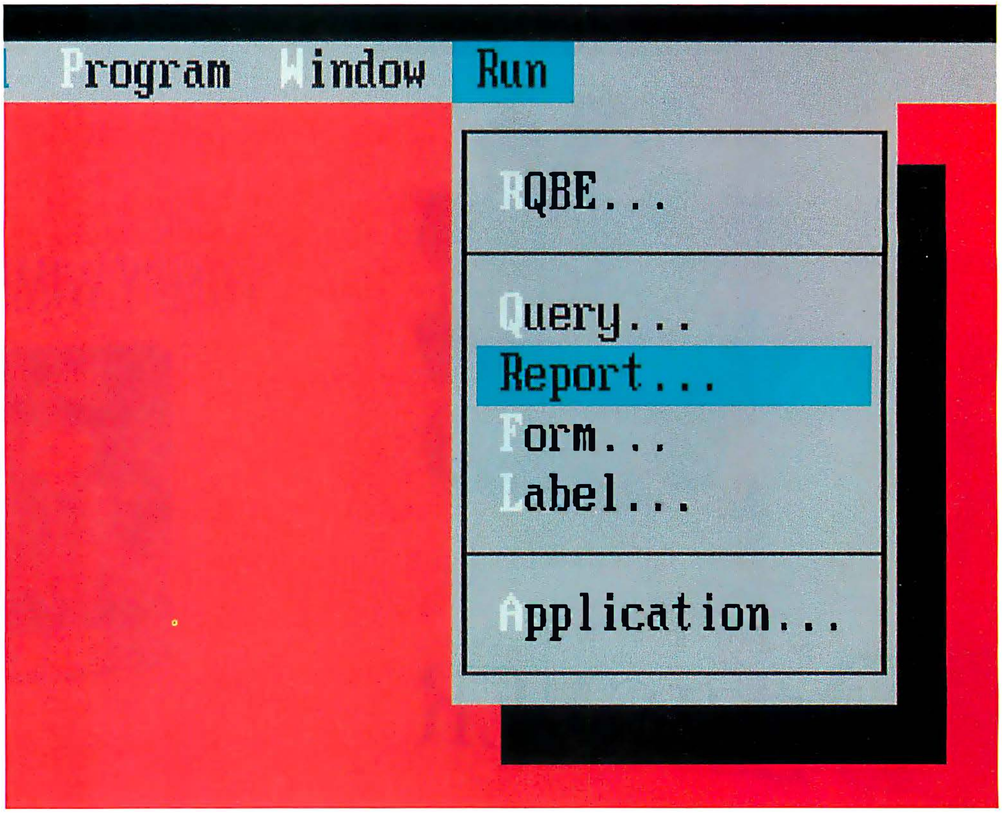
Whozz Calling uses your local phone company's Caller ID service to intercept the ID information before you answer your phone. The product sends the identification of the caller via standard RS-232 serial wire to your computer, which looks up the caller name, displays it, stores it, elects not to answer the call, or diverts the call to an answering machine. A DOS-compatible, menu-driven TSR program can optionally pop up information about the caller, bringing up the caller's ID before you answer the phone.

Price: $79 (requires Caller ID).

Contact: Zeus Phonstuff, 1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy., Suite 410-C, Roswell, GA 30076, (404) 587-1541; fax (404) 587-1609.

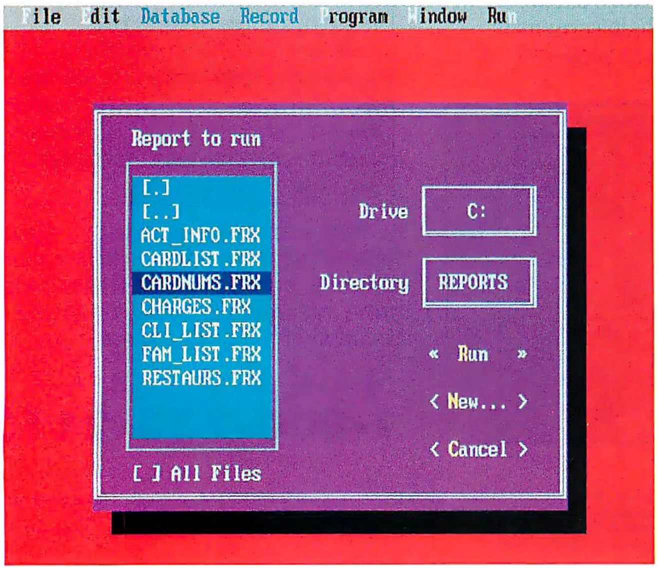
Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

See Fox *RUN.*



We've just added a new word to the database vocabulary: *RUN.*

And it can make you a master of your database management universe. Even if you've never managed a database before.



The most powerful PC DBMS available is now the easiest to use, too: FoxPro™ 2.0.

Pick *Run* from the FoxPro 2.0 main menu and you have instant access to your information. Click on *Report*, choose the name of the report you want, and it's yours. Do the same for queries, forms, labels and applications.

For answers on-the-fly, pick *RQBE* (Relational Query By Example) and get a simple interface for creating custom queries quickly and easily. Unlike other query systems, RQBE lets you browse the information or create instant databases, reports, labels, or business graphs (with optional FoxGraph or other graphic program).

Custom systems are easy, too.

You create quick reports, forms, labels and applications by clicking on the *New* button in the dialog box instead of picking a name from the list.

Then using our simple tools, you build forms containing buttons, lists, check boxes, text regions and data fields. Reports with headers, footers and

subtotals. And even complete applications.

All without any programming.

So while it's the most powerful DBMS you can get today, it's ideal for small businesses and large. In industry or government. For invoicing and inventory control, order entry and accounting, and all your data handling needs.

FoxPro is the state-of-the-database-art.

FoxPro 2.0 is the object-oriented, event-driven DBMS programmers have been waiting for, too.

We've added over 100 new and enhanced commands. 4GL (Fourth Generation Language) tools for creating screens, reports and menus as reusable application objects. And the ability to attach entry and exit procedures to fields, forms and windows for pre- and post-processing.

We've integrated SQL SELECT, UPDATE and CREATE TABLE into the language, with the ability to use RQBE for creating SELECT statements you just cut and paste into your application code.

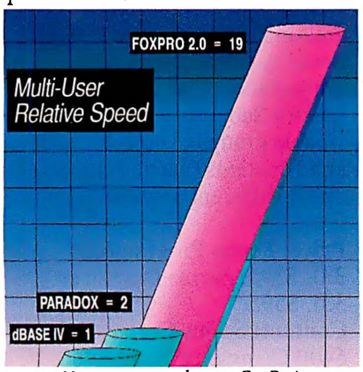
We've added a project manager on top of our debugger, trace window, and editor.

We provide an Application Program Interface (API) that links to C or assembler function libraries (Library Construction Kit optional).

And we offer an optional Distribution Kit to distribute your applications royalty-free.

Today's best choice for upgrading or downsizing critical database applications.

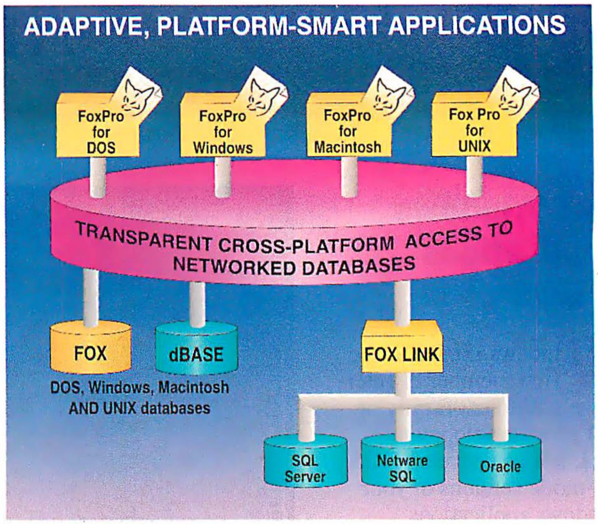
FoxPro is devastatingly faster than competitive products (see chart† – the difference is even greater in single-user tests), and has out-queried even mainframe databases like Oracle, XBD and DB2, using our patent-pending Rushmore™ query optimization.



No one comes close to FoxPro's multi-user query response.

It's backward compatible with dBASE III+/IV and earlier versions of Fox software to protect your investments in hardware, software, training, and support.

And in the few months since its release, FoxPro 2.0 has swept the awards. Best DOS Application - *Spring COMDEX*. Technical Excellence -*PC*. Award of Excellence -*Byte*. Best DBMS -*Data Based Advisor*. And many, many others from both editors and users of FoxPro 2.0.



Applications developed today with FoxPro for DOS, unlike other databases, will be able to run under Windows and SCO/UNIX and on the Macintosh when we release our new versions of FoxPro later this year.

Get a headstart on tomorrow today.

Today, FoxPro exchanges data with FoxBASE+ on Macs and on PCs running SCO UNIX. Later this year, FoxPro will be available for Windows, UNIX, and the Mac, all with access to Netware SQL, SQL Server, and Oracle databases.

And applications written using FoxPro's 4GL tools will be platform-adaptive, so DOS or Windows applications will run on UNIX or the Macintosh, and vice-versa.

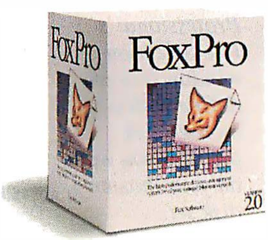
Which means you can get a headstart on your future by starting your Windows, Mac or UNIX development now with FoxPro on your current DOS PCs.

It comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So pick up a copy of FoxPro 2.0 at your nearest computer or software store. Try it out for 60 days, then if you don't like it, just return it to your dealer for a full refund.

But we think you'll agree with Byte magazine in their 1/92 review of dBASE: "...FoxPro is the better product."

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 today.
(419-874-0162 from Canada)
Ask for Lit Pak BYT501



FOX SOFTWARE

†Query benchmark tests performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc. (215) 449-4680, from Data Based Advisor 8/91.

FoxPro, FoxBASE+ and FoxBASE+/Mac are trademarks of Fox Holdings Inc.; other products are not. © Fox Holdings Inc. 1992.

Circle 41 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

Port Windows Applications to DOS

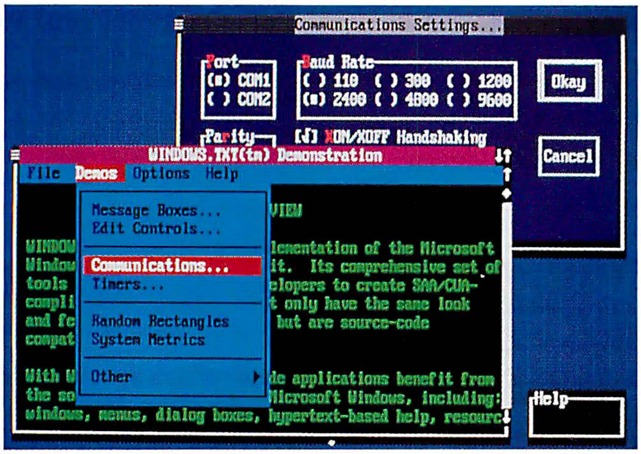
Windows.txt/DOS, the first member of Interactive's WinPort family of GUI cross-development tools, lets you develop DOS text-mode versions of your Windows applications. Based on the Windows application programming interface, the WinPort products provide equivalent libraries for native Windows API functions. As a result, you can port Windows applications to DOS and other environments.

Windows.txt/DOS comes with licensed Windows Software Development Kit components; C and C++ libraries for Microsoft, Borland, and Zortech compilers; and several references. Utilities also included with the program are a resource compiler, a compatibility checker, and a dual-monitor message viewer.

Price: $395; $695 with library source code.

Contact: Interactive Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 7022, Boulder, CO 80306, (303) 440-7674.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.



Besides making your DOS applications Windows source code–compliant, Windows.txt/DOS provides true Windows look and feel across platforms.

Build Install Programs Scriptlessly

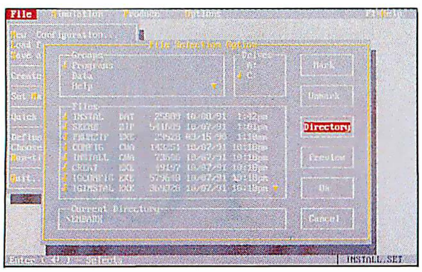
The Embark Professional toolkit offers a "scriptless" installation software generator for creating master disks and simplifying the distribution and updating of stand-alone and networked software. You can use the program's file compression and decompression capabilities, PXC welcome screens, display of READ-ME files, and AUTO-EXEC.BAT/CONFIG.SYS modifications to build installation programs. Your installation programs can branch according to any combination of conditions on the end user's machine.

Other Embark Professional features include a disk-preparation simulation facility and an automatic master disk history file creator.

Price: $299.

Contact: Stingray Corp., 355 East Central St., Suite 204, Franklin, MA 02038, (508) 520-4562; fax (508) 520-4172.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.



Embark Professional's File Selection window lets you define with a mouse-click the files you want on your master disk set.

Create Windows Apps with zApp

The zApp Windows applications framework encapsulates the entire Windows application programming interface into C++ objects for simpler creation of Windows applications and improved portability to other platforms. The object-oriented programming tool offers 120 classes of objects and is compatible with both the Zortech and Borland C++ compilers.

According to the developer, zApp features optimized memory allocation, hierarchical dynamic message handling, and complete compatibility with existing C-based Windows applications. zApp's print job subsystem provides automated support for banding, status dialog boxes, and other printing tasks.

Price: $195; $295 with source code.

Contact: Inmark Development Corp., 2065 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 691-9000; fax (415) 691-9099.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

Serius OOP for the Mac

New versions of Serius's Programmer and Developer introduce ObjecTalk (syntax-free natural-language scripting) and Subjects (user-definable super objects) to object-oriented programming. Release 3.0 of Serius Programmer and Developer both provide a library of 48 objects and 350 programming functions to the Macintosh programmer.

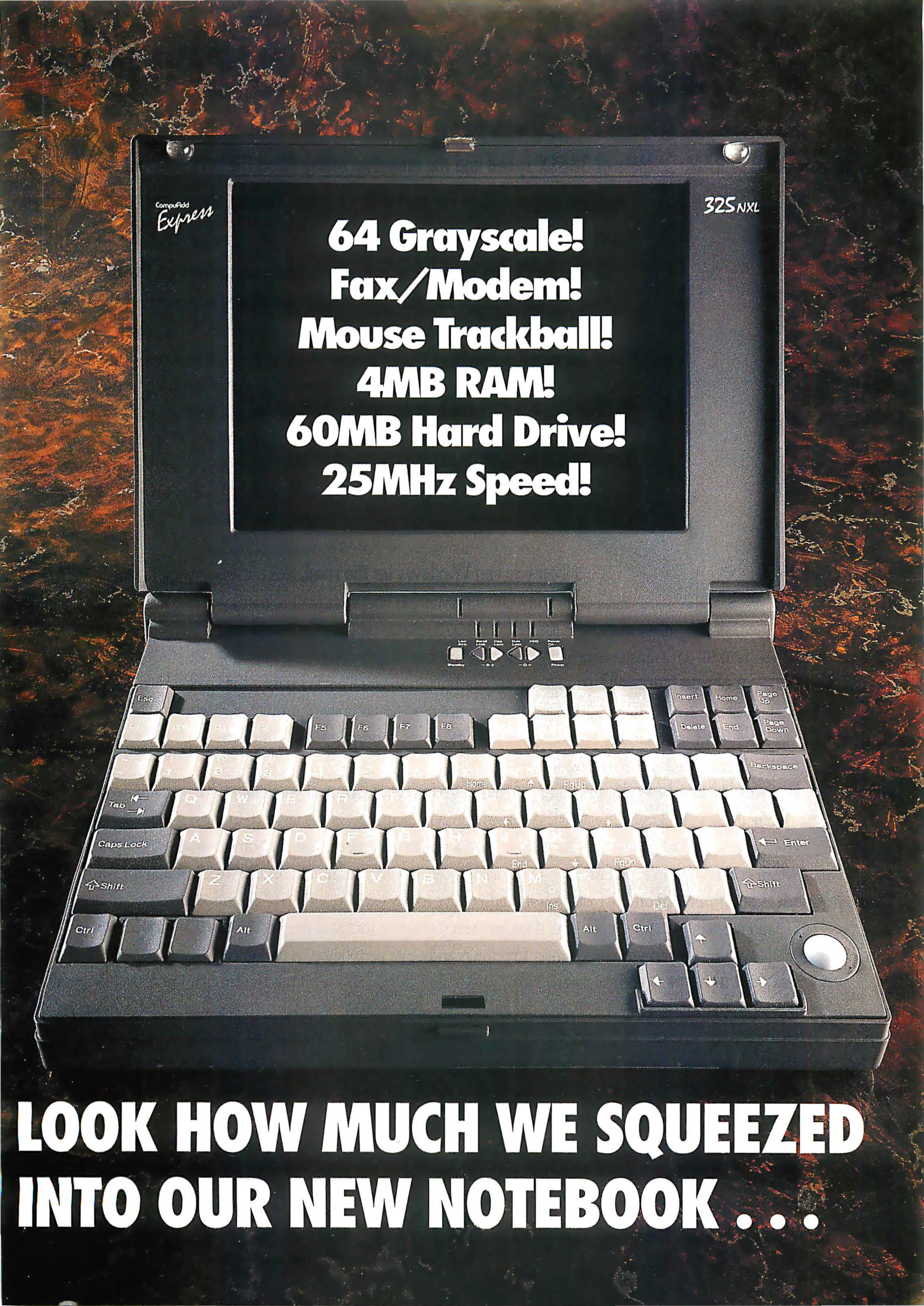
Icons or user-definable ObjecTalk labels represent objects within Programmer 3.0. You can connect the representations graphically or through a simple natural-language script to build compiled stand-alone applications. Developer 3.0 builds on Programmer, letting you design custom objects using a lower-level development tool such as Think C or Think Pascal.

Included with both Programmer and Developer are libraries that provide tools for building all aspects of the Macintosh interface, as well as a set of objects for creating multiuser relational databases. The new Subject tool works like a macro; Subjects are user-definable groups of objects and functions that you can reuse in different applications.

Price: Serius Programmer 3.0, $395; Serius Developer 3.0, $595.

Contact: Serius Corp., 6400 Commerce Park, 488 East 6400 South, Suite 100, Salt Lake City, UT 84107, (800) 876-6847 or (801) 261-7900; fax (801) 261-7910.

Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.


Express
325NXL
64 Grayscale!
Fax/Modem!
Mouse Trackball!
4MB RAM!
60MB Hard Drive!
25MHz Speed!
LOOK HOW MUCH WE SQUEEZED
INTO OUR NEW NOTEBOOK . . .

...WITHOUT PUTTING THE SQUEEZE

You and your budget both will feel comfortable with the Express 325NXL. With features like a built-in trackball and fax/modem, 4MB of RAM, 25MHz of 386SX speed and the amazing, utility-filled DR DOS 6.0, you won't be making any sacrifices for portability's sake. This notebook can handle work you entrust to your office system. But at *ONLY $2,095* **the Express 325NXL easily fits among low priced notebook computers on the market today.**



The 325NXL has the lightweight portability that every notebook promises. But even with all these features, it weighs less than 6 pounds — including battery — and measures only 8.5" x 11". The 325NXL fits comfortably into your briefcase, but just in case you want to pack it separately, we give you a free carrying case.

Look at our video display. It's sharper than other notebooks'. ✔ A big 9.4" screen, measured diagonally ✔ With 64 levels of grayscale for a bigger, clearer image than notebooks with only 16 or 32 levels. ✔ .30mm dot pitch. ✔ A super-twist backlit liquid crystal display. ✔ And in the office, hook up to a VGA monitor using the 325NXL's external VGA video connector.

When you run Windows on the road, this is the notebook to use. ✔ Our 60MB hard drive and 4MB of RAM mean big Windows programs will run just fine. ✔ Use the DR DOS 6.0 data compression feature and your drive can hold up to 120MB! ✔ Transfer data easily with a 3.5" internal floppy drive.



3.5" internal floppy

Why carry a clip-on trackball? The 325NXL has one built-in so you'll always have a trackball when Windows applications require it. ✔ 200 dots per inch resolution for accurate pointing. ✔ Two click buttons select icons and commands. ✔ When you're in the office, connect a mouse using the 325NXL's external PS/2 mouse connector.



Add a coprocessor

You won't have to wait until you're in your office to get to work. And you won't have to wait for your data while you're using your 325NXL. ✔ Our 25MHz Am386SXL microprocessor is faster than most notebooks', which typically run at only 16MHz or 20MHz. ✔ Add a math coprocessor, and applications that use floating point instructions will run even faster. ✔ Order a coprocessor with your notebook and we'll install it for you.

Communication is so important on the road, you shouldn't have to pay extra to add it. ✔ So the 325NXL has a built-in 9600 baud fax / 2400 baud modem. ✔ And Quick Link II fax/modem software is included free. ✔ The 325NXL has one RS- 232 serial port and one parallel printer port so you can connect to printers and other peripherals in the office.

You'll feel right at home on our keyboard. ✔ It has the familiar feel of an IBM because it's made by the same manufacturer. ✔ The standard 101-key function keyboard is implemented with 84-key layout. ✔ And the inverted "T" arrow keys are just like your standard keyboard's — set apart in the lower right hand corner so they're easy to find. ✔ You also can connect to a standard PS/2 keyboard with our external keyboard connector.



Inverted "T" arrow keys

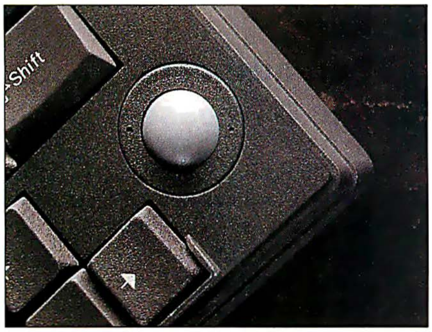
You won't be stranded without power to work. ✔ The 325NXL's built-in power management logic gives you up to 4 hours of battery life. ✔ Close the lid, and a sleep button saves power by shutting down the display and drives but preserving your data in RAM. ✔ Our AC adapter is compact and easy to take with you.

Ordering's a breeze, too. Just call us toll free at *800-925-3525*

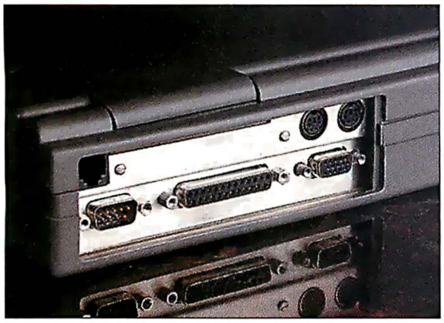
ON YOU



Free carrying case



Built-in trackball



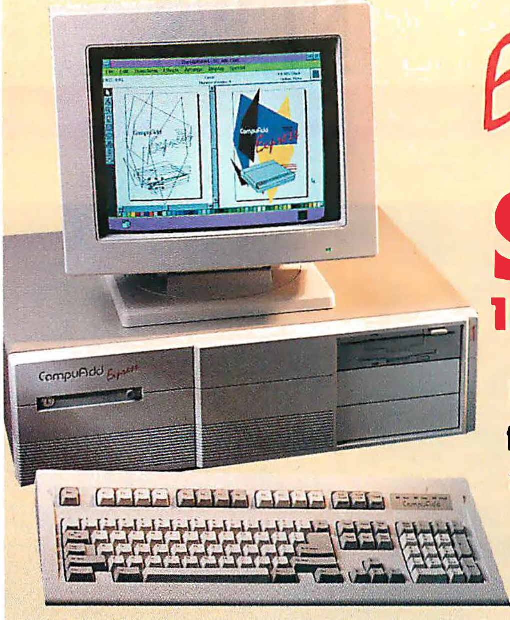
1 serial, 1 parallel port: fax/modem, keyboard, mouse, VGA monitor connections.



Power, display control, sleep buttons on keyboard

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 deposit required), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $250, thereafter $50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Circle 27 on Inquiry Card.



Express 433

$2,195

120MB AND HRVGA

Putting the features you want into the full profile Express 433 wasn't as tight a fit as our notebook. But we kept one thing small — the price tag.

Here's a terrific reason to step up to full 486 computing. The Express 433. This 33MHz system has speed and power features like a built-in math coprocessor and built-in cache that come with every 486. PLUS Express enhancements. PLUS low price. At only $2,195 for a 33MHz 486 with 120MB hard drive and Hi-Rez VGA monitor, the 433 is ready to take you into computing's future.

You'll have the speed you want. Because we've added another 64KB cache on the motherboard for a zero wait state memory access. You'll have the controllability you want. Because like all Express systems, the 433 comes preloaded with DR DOS 6.0, the operating system that includes a data compression feature that can give you up to double the normal capacity on your hard drive. And you'll have the expandability you want. Because you get our standard dual floppy drive that frees two bays for extra hard drives, a tape backup or CD ROM. And because you get eight expansion slots in this full profile box.

Systems for Every Need

The 433 is our most powerful system. But for computer users with less demanding needs, we offer a full line of 486SX, 386, 386SX and 286 systems. All with Express enhancements like our dual floppy drive and DR DOS 6.0. And all with amazingly low prices!

420s - $1,895
486SX/20MHz; 80MB HD; HRVGA

333 - $1,795
386/33MHz; 80MB HD; HRVGA

325s - $1,295
386SX/25MHz; 40MB HD; HRVGA

216 - $1,095
286/16MHz; 40MB HD; HRVGA

CompuAdd Express

Call to order, for other system configurations or for a free catalog:

800-925-3525

512-219-1800 Fax 512-219-2890

Hours: 8AM-6PM Mon-Fri CST 12306 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727

Paperless Office Means Business

Norick's Paperless Office truly lives up to its name. The PC-based package combines tools for document imaging; sending/receiving faxes; E-mail; on-line memo pads; and document searches, viewing, and manipulation. You can also import documents from most popular spreadsheets, word processors, and CAD programs, including those from Lotus, Borland, Microsoft, and WordPerfect.

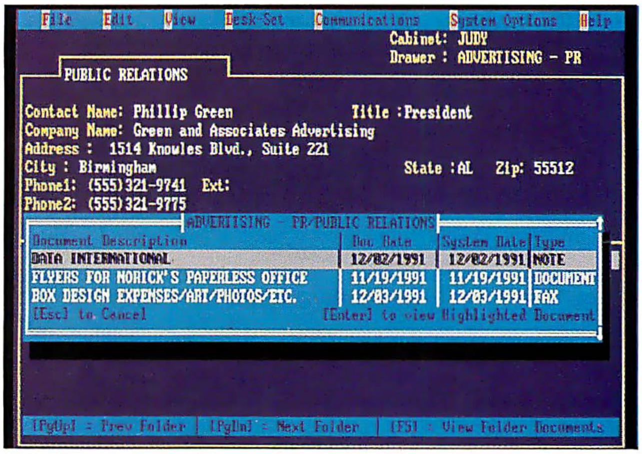
The program assigns each document several cross-reference flags; system date, origin date, document ID number, and document description are the indicators the program uses to search for documents. You can also attach file cabinet descriptions to each document.

Norick's Paperless Office runs under your existing PC environment (e.g., DOS, Windows, or Desqview).

Price: $249; $495 for five-user network version.

Contact: Norick Software, Inc., 5400 Northwest Grand Blvd., Suite 450, Oklahoma City, OK 73112, (800) 527-5764 or (405) 947-7560; fax (405) 946-7559.

Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.



The file cabinet feature of Norick's Paperless Office lets you build file folders containing contact information, notes, and other information and link folders to specific documents. Here the "public relations" folder of the "advertising" file drawer is open. The file cabinet belongs to Judy.

Graphing Spreadsheets on the Mac

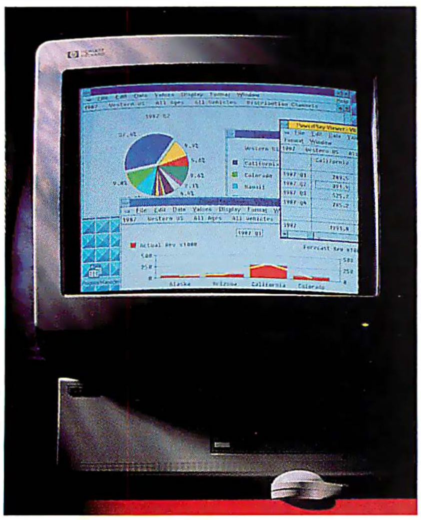
PowerPlay for Macintosh lets you access data from spreadsheets or databases and display it graphically. By using the program's "drill down" feature, you can get the details behind certain figures. For further insight, PowerPlay lets you manipulate your source data and switch among time, revenue, sales, and inventory dimensions.

In addition to supporting Mac-based data sources, the program lets you extract and display information from Structured Query Language sources. PowerPlay is System 7.0–savvy and supports File Sharing, Publish/Subscribe, Balloon Help, and the Data Access Manager.

Price: $695.

Contact: Cognos, Inc., 67 South Bedford St., Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 229-6600; fax (617) 229-9828.

Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.



PowerPlay gives you a graphical representation—in this instance, a pie chart—of your spreadsheet or database information.

AttiTools: Four Products in One

AttiTools offers Windows users four means by which to organize their local and networked data files. The collection of utilities consists of Catalyst, a graphical disk directory manager; SlingShot, a file launcher; DiskSpace, hard disk space utilization and analysis software; and Dragnet 3.0 software, for full-text search and retrieval. Also available as a standalone product, Dragnet 3.0 lets you do sequential keyword searches over multiple drives for files whose names you don't know.

Price: $129.95; Dragnet 3.0 only, $99.95.

Contact: Attitash Software, Inc., 20 Trafalgar Sq., Nashua, NH 03063, (603) 882-4809; fax (603) 882-4936.

Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

Turn Spreadsheets into Databases

The R&R Report Writer lets users of Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, and Borland's Quattro Pro treat their spreadsheet files as database information. Report Writer lets you select, sort, analyze, and present data without changing the original spreadsheet.

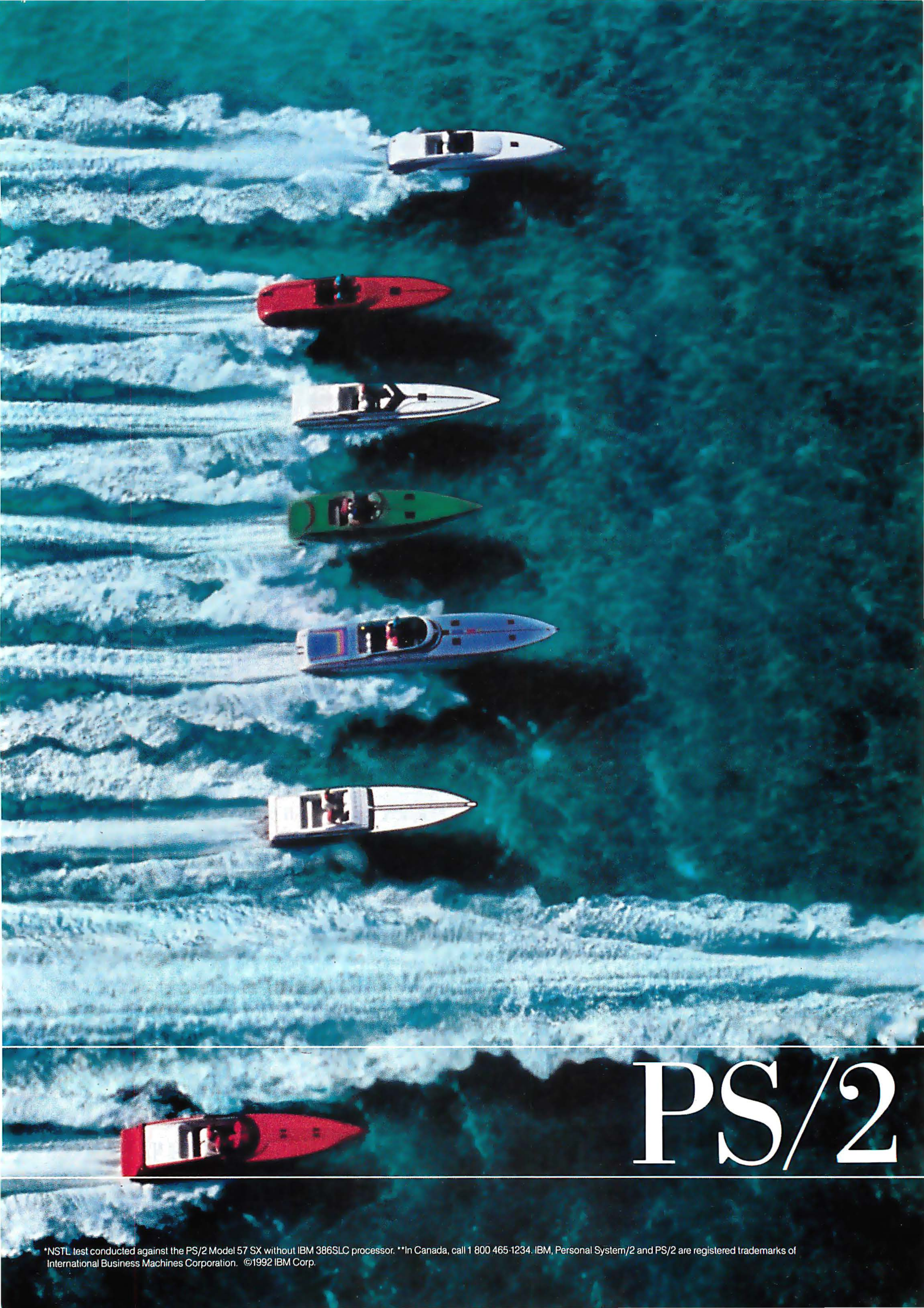
Version 4.0 of the program provides proportional font support for a variety of printers, including PostScript devices. The improved font support lets you work with cartridge-based, downloadable, and internal standard and scalable fonts.

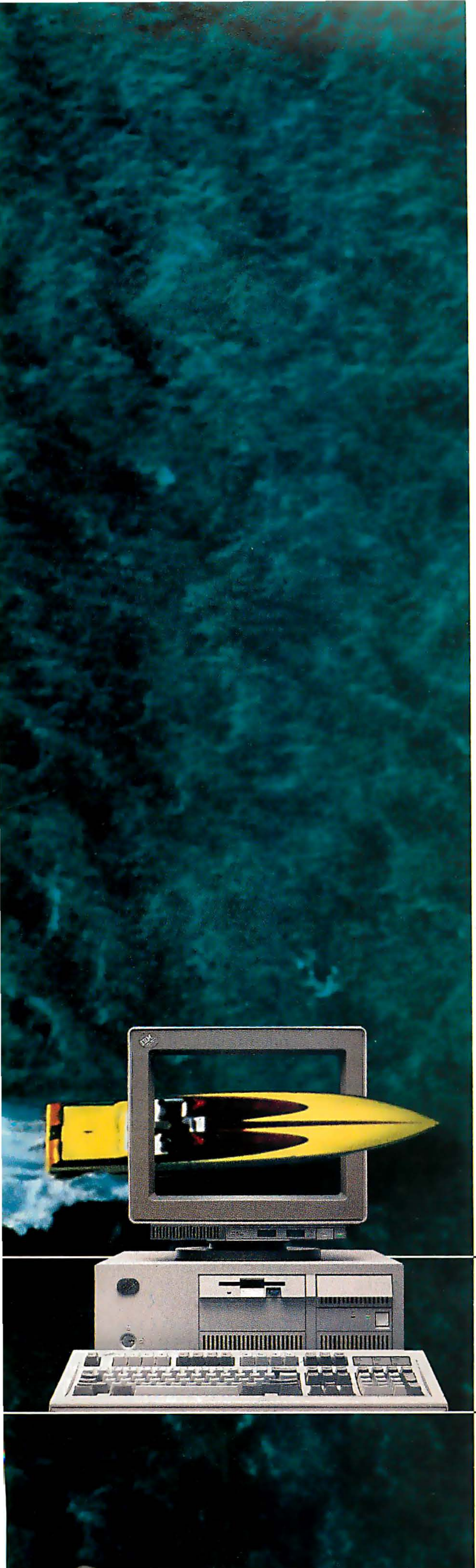
Other new features of R&R Report Writer 4.0 include 75 functions for spreadsheet string, date, and numeric manipulation. The program lets you sort and group records in any order, and you can specify complex relationships and record selections in plain English.

Price: $249.

Contact: Concentric Data Systems, Inc., 110 Turnpike Rd., Westborough, MA 01581; (800) 325-9035 or (508) 366-1122; fax (508) 366-2954.

Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.


PS/2



It blows everything else out of the water.

With our new IBM 386SLC processor, the new PS/2® Models 56 and 57 SLC are really making waves. They're faster than any 386 SX computer you can buy—up to 88% faster, to be precise.* They're even faster than most 386 DX systems.

Both models are completely upgradable, to help protect your investment. They're also completely compatible with your existing hardware and software. So in stand-alone or connected environments, about the only thing that changes is how much faster you can get things done.

The new Personal System/2® Models 56 and 57 with IBM 386SLC processor. So fast, you could say other computer companies have missed the boat. For more information, see your IBM authorized dealer. For the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 942-4-IBM, ext. 386.**

Introducing SLC in the new PS/2 Models 56 & 57.

- *Faster than any 386 SX computer you can buy.*
- *Faster than most 386 DX computers.*
- *New 386SLC processor with 8K internal cache.*
- *4MB memory, 80 or 160MB hard drive, up to five slots/four bays.*
- *Supports 3.5" and 5.25" diskette drives.*

Circle 49 on Inquiry Card.

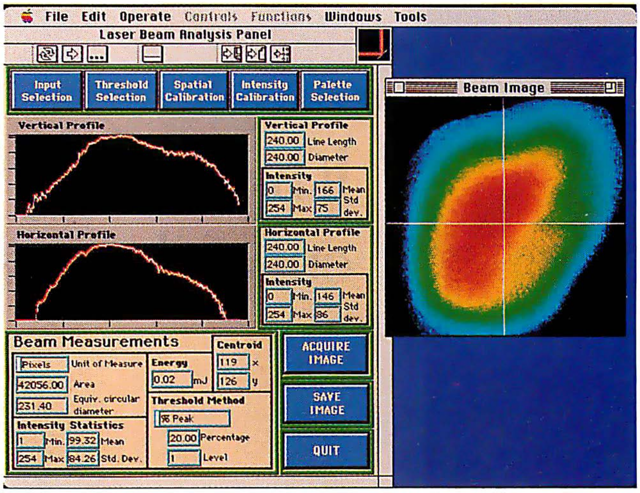
IBM®

Laser Beam Analysis for LabView

An add-on to National Instruments' LabView data acquisition program, Beam Analysis Vi is a laser beam analysis, diagnostic, and characterization tool. BAV lets you perform beam calibration, intensity profiling, and calculation of beam measurements.

Based on an image-processing library for LabView called Image Concept Vi, BAV is a library of LabView virtual instruments. You can measure characteristics such as beam area, peak intensity, location of beam centroid, and roundness factor. The system provides continuous measurement updates within a report window and plots beam intensity profiles.

Price: $500; $1700 with Image Concept Vi.
Contact: GTFS, Inc., 2455 Bennett Valley Rd., Suite 100C, Santa Rosa, CA 95404, (707) 579-1733; fax (707) 578-3195.
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.



Beam Analysis Vi monitors multiple laser beam characteristics simultaneously.

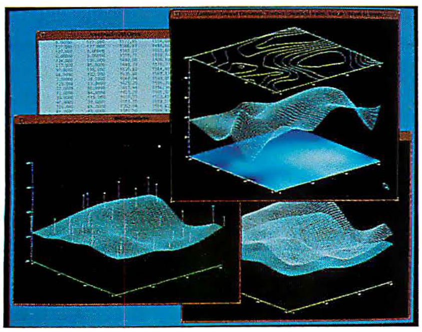
Graph Nonstandard Data onto a Grid

With PV-Wave:GTGrid (PVGT) you can transform large, nonuniform data sets into precise surfaces and contours and display that data graphically. Its developer reports that PVGT will graph 10,000 irregularly located data points into a 40 by 40 grid in 30 seconds on a Sparcstation 1. The PVGT grids can include faulting information, which lets you account for natural boundaries and barriers.

PVGT, an add-on to the PV-Wave command language, is the result of a technology merger between Precision Visuals' PV-Wave and Geophysical Techniques' Surfas. Like PV-Wave, it lets you import coordinate data via most Unix-based file formats.

Besides using the program to graph physical data points, you can use PVGT to display multivariant financial data. The program runs on a variety of Unix workstations, including those by Sun, DEC, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and Silicon Graphics.

Price: $895 for a single floating license.
Contact: Precision Visuals, Inc., 6230 Lookout Rd., Boulder, CO 80301, (303) 530-9000; fax (303) 530-9329.
Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.



PV-Wave:GTGrid uses well-location data with water-level information (upper left window) to create continuous mesh surface plots of the underground water table.

Translate Data Points to x, y Coordinates

UnGraph does the reverse of what most graphing applications do: It vectorizes scanned graphs and provides the *x, y* coordinates of the graphed data points. The program works with graphs that present data in a line (i.e., in *x, y* format).

UnGraph provides a controller for Logitech's ScanMan and also accepts TIFF and PCX line art from other sources. You can use the program's paint tool to fill in any gaps in your line chart. Once the program has read and translated graphed points to coordinates, you can export the coordinate information to other applications as ASCII or DXF files.

Price: $399.
Contact: Biosoft, P.O. Box 10938, Ferguson, MO 63135, (314) 524-8029; fax (314) 524-8129.
Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

FORTRAN Math and Statistical Programming

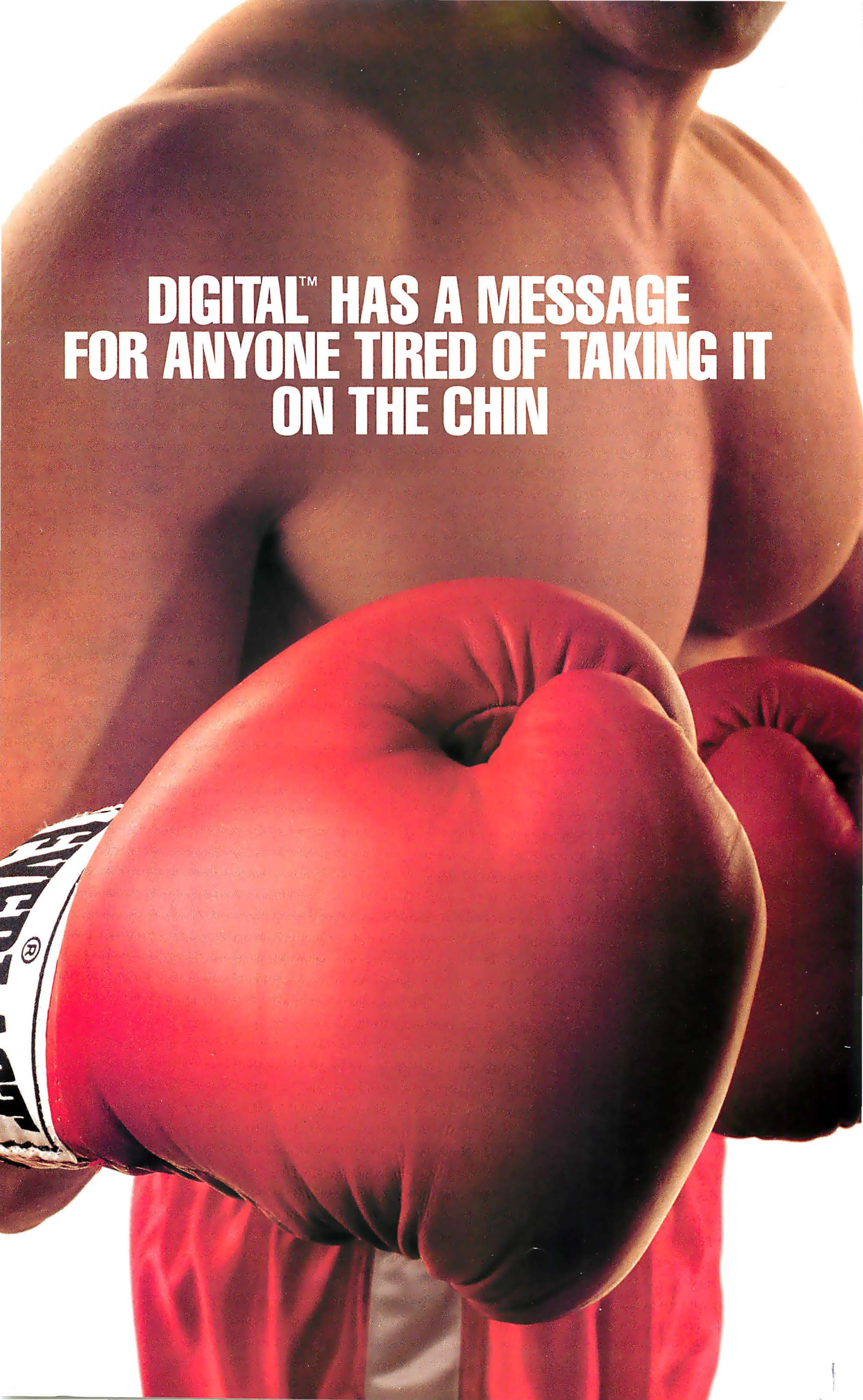
The IMSL FORTRAN Libraries for the Next contain more than 900 subroutines for developing mathematical and statistical applications. The subroutines incorporate basic linear algebraic subroutines and automatically calculate and allocate workspace.

The libraries are composed of two separate but coordinated libraries for mathematics and statistics. The math subroutines provide capabilities for interpolation and approximation; integration and differentiation; differential equations; elementary, trigonometric, and hyperbolic functions; elliptic integrals; nonlinear equations; utilities; and other functions. The statistics library lets you perform complete statistical analysis for such factors as basic statistics, correlation, tests of goodness of fit and randomness, and multidimensional scaling.

The libraries are callable from both FORTRAN and C and require the use of Absoft FORTRAN 77 for the Next.

Price: $2000.
Contact: Absoft Corp., 2781 Bond St., Rochester Hills, MI 48309, (313) 853-0050; fax (313) 853-0108.
Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

ERRATA NOTICE
Desktop Direct from Digital regrets that an inaccurate photograph accompanies their 420sx configuration. Package No. DJ-PC445-09 in their ad appearing on page 84G. The copy for that configuration is accurate.


DIGITAL™ HAS A MESSAGE
FOR ANYONE TIRED OF TAKING IT
ON THE CHIN



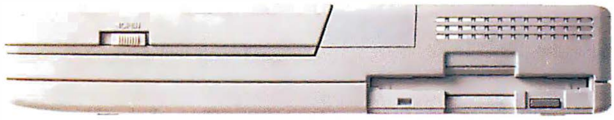
Today's economy is tough. That's why Desktop Direct from Digital is determined to keep performance peak. Prices down. And service unparalleled.

So now there's no reason to take a dive when it comes to buying a notebook computer. Digital's 6.4 lb. DECpc™ 320P Notebook lets you float like a butterfly at a price–$1,995–that doesn't sting like a bee.



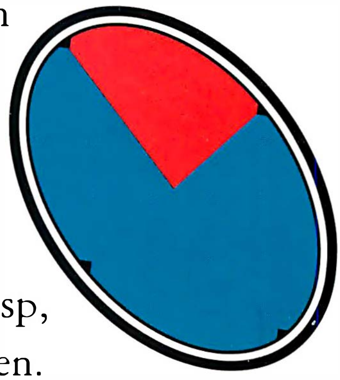
A 6.4 lb. featherweight that packs a 20 MHz punch.

With an i386sx, 20MHz processor, 2MB of memory (expandable to 8MB) and a 40MB (optional 80MB) hard drive, the 320P Notebook packs all the punch of much larger PCs. So you can use your fancy footwork far from your office–without sacrificing computing power. And because the 320P Notebook comes preloaded with DOS 5.0



and Windows 3.0, you're ready for action.

So keep moving. Our 320P Notebook's NiCad battery has a 3+ hour capacity to help you go the distance. An easy-to-carry AC power supply boosts energy between rounds. And a special Auto-Resume feature spares you the aggravating lag time of having to reboot—and keeps your guard up when you're switching power sources!



A 3+ hour battery life for those extra-long bouts.

But seeing is believing. Look at our crisp, speedy Triple Super Twist (TST) backlit screen. Put the 2400 baud modem to the test. Roll the Logitech TrackMan Portable mouse. We think you'll agree this is the stuff champions are made of.

In the unlikely event, however, that you find yourself on the ropes, Digital helps you bounce back. We'll send you your repaired Notebook within 48 hours. And, through our Multivendor Support plan, we can even put our competitors' PCs through their paces, too. The Desktop Direct team of 10,000 can support products from Microsoft®, Apple®, Dell®, IBM® and many others.

Now the odds are in your favor.

Mean yet lean: 12.2″ L, 10″ W, and 1.7″ H.



Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference ANA when you call.

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)





Every i486-based system to come along stakes a claim to the heavyweight PC title. But as the saying goes, the bigger they are, the harder they fall.

That's why Desktop Direct from Digital built a 20MHz i486sx system that's lean enough to be affordable (at $2,429) and mean enough to deliver a knockout blow.

Besides support for 32MB memory, the 420sx packs a punch that hits you right between the eyes: state-of-the art, non-interlaced video technology for 1024 x 768, 256 color graphics.

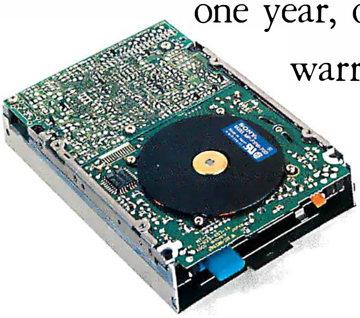
And because Digital's engineers are always in training, they designed the 420sx to have every possible competitive edge in PC prizefighting. One

example: all components—including the video and memory—are installed on the main logic board. That means better performance without higher prices.

What's more, the 420sx is always ready to step up to a real heavyweight challenge. Its standard 4MB of memory is expandable to 32MB, and an 8KB memory cache is constantly jabbing away. Storage options include 52MB, 105MB and 120MB IDE hard drives and 209MB and 426MB SCSI hard drives. That's just the bulk you need to step into the ring with the big guys. And of course, the 420sx comes preloaded with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0—so you're ready for a workout right away.



As with all Desktop Direct products, the 420sx is backed by our 30-day money back guarantee and our one year, on-site, no fine print warranty—at no extra charge. So you can rest assured that no matter how tough your challenge, the world's second largest computer company is always in your corner.



52MB, 105MB, or 120MB hard drive gives you plenty of storage muscle.

When you're ready, call us at 1-800 PC BY DEC (1-800-722-9332). We're in your corner.

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference ANA when you call.
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

TECHNICAL



The **DEC**pc 320P Notebook

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB
Storage:	40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5″ 1.44MB Floppy
Display:	TST Backlit VGA
Modem:	2400 bps Data
Keyboard:	84-key
Mouse:	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0 (factory installed)

(Carrying case included)

Special Package Price **$1,995**

FR-PCP11-AA

NEW LOW PRICE

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 HOUR TURNAROUND



The **DEC**pc 316sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 16MHz
Memory:	2MB, 80ns Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5″ 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14″Multi-sync VGAColorMonitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$1,799**

DJ-PC444-06

NEW LOW PRICE

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 HOUR TURNAROUND



The **DEC**pc 420sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i486sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	4MB expandable to 32MB on main logic board
Storage:	105MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5″ 1.44MB Floppy
Video Adapter:	1024 X 768 VGA with 512KB of video RAM upgradeable to 1MB to support 256 colors
Display:	14″ Multi-sync VGA Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$2,429***

DJ-PC445-09

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 HOUR TURNAROUND

*And even with these prices, other Desktop Direct discounts apply!

KNOCKOUTS!



The DECpc 320P Notebook

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB
Storage:	80MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Display:	TST Backlit VGA
Modem:	2400 bps Data
Keyboard:	84-key
Mouse:	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0 (factory installed)

(Carrying case included)

Special Package Price **$2,495**

FR-PCPII-FA

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 HOUR TURNAROUND



The DECstation™ 320sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB, 80ns Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14" Multi-sync Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$1,899**

DJ-PC443-06

NEW LOW PRICE

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 HOUR TURNAROUND



The DECpc 433 Workstation

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i486 running at 33MHz
Memory:	8MB, 70ns Memory Kit
Storage:	40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1280 X 1024 TIGA Adapter
Display:	20" Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$4,999**

DJ-PCW10-02

NEW LOW PRICE

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 HOUR TURNAROUND

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference ANA when you call.

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

( ) PHONE

( ) FAX

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ☐ Senior-level
8 ☐ Middle-level
9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ☐ Yes
11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ☐ 1-25
19 ☐ 26-50
20 ☐ 51-99
21 ☐ 100 or more

☐ *Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.*

MAY

IRSD05C

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68
69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85
86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102
103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119
120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153
154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187
188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221
222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238
239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272
273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289
290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306
307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323
324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357
358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374
375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391
392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408
409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442
443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459
460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476
477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527
528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544
545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561
562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578
579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595
596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612
613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629
630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646
647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663
664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697
698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714
715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731
732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748
749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765
766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782
783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799
800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816
817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833
834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884
885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901
902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918
919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935
936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952
953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969
970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003
1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020
1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037
1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054
1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071
1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088
1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105
1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122
1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139
1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156
1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173
1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190
1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207
1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224
1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241
1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258
1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275
1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292
1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309
1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326
1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343
1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360
1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377
1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394
1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411
1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428
1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445
1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462
1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

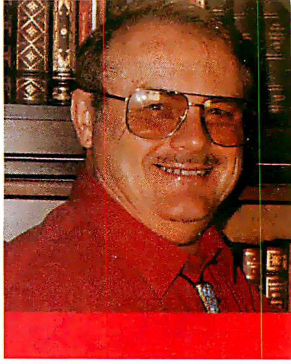
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO Box 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
USA



JERRY POURNELLE

UNSOLVED MYSTERIES

Triumph. Sing the paean. Windows 3.1 is stable and working at Chaos Manor, and I just love it. It hasn't been easy. This is a tale of victory through persistence. *Ad astra per aspera.* It has also been instructive. I'll start with the basics.

Windows vs. OS/2 vs. Desqview

Most of us can live without multitasking. Usually, the only thing that I let run in the background is communications, such as my programs to automate GEnie and MCI Mail. The programs log on, upload previous replies, grab everything I'm interested in, and log off, letting me read and answer mail and conference messages off-line before letting the programs have another round in the background while I do something else.

Otherwise, though, I don't particularly need multitasking: what I do need is task switching, the ability to quickly and painlessly go from one program to another, as from word processor to notebook to card file to telephone book to calendar to calculator. That sort of thing.

Desqview does that well, so I wasn't particularly intrigued by the first releases of Windows. I was even less interested in the first version of OS/2. Neither Windows nor OS/2 had any killer applications I just had to have. Windows 2.0 wasn't as good at DOS task switching as Desqview was, and OS/2 was worse. It needed a major hardware upgrade, and you could run only one DOS program at a time in the silly compatibility box. I often wonder if OS/2 was designed to fail. It sure looked like it.

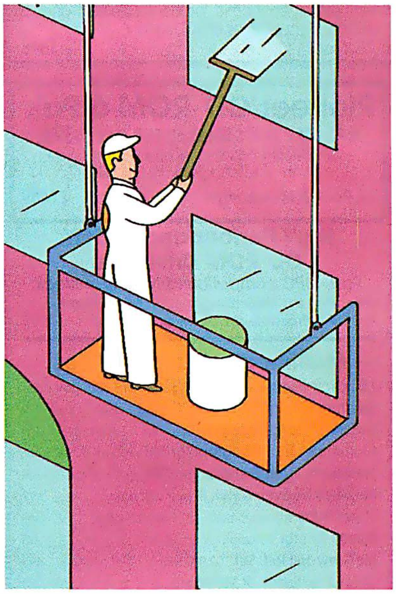
Then came Windows 3.0, and it looked pretty good. I liked the ability to do Alt-Return and collapse your DOS program into a small box. I liked the cut-and-paste features. Indeed, I liked almost everything about it, except for its tendency to suddenly flash the unhelpful message "Unrecoverable Applications Error" and die, taking everything else down with it. Windows users developed a special name for this: Windows would "UAE on you." (That's pronounced "YOU-eee.")

In version 3.1 that was fixed. Meanwhile, there appeared a score of really neat Windows-specific application programs. For a while, I made do by running Windows under Desqview. That works, but it was not much fun.

For one thing, many of Windows' best features are crippled unless you're running in enhanced (386) mode. I suppose this is worth explaining.

Windows has three modes of operation: enhanced, standard, and real. Enhanced mode can run only on systems with a 386 CPU. Standard mode will run on systems with a 286; it uses a screwy kludge to force the 286 to shift from protected mode to real mode. Standard mode lets you get at extended memory, and if you have enough memory, you can do task switching. If you run Windows 3.0 under Desqview, you get standard mode. Real mode forces your machine to believe it's only an 8086 and isn't interesting.

Windows problems that weren't, and the annual Orchid and Onion Awards finale



I figured that if I couldn't run Windows 3.0 in enhanced mode, it wasn't worth the bother. It was better to run Windows under Desqview. I got better results. Alas, running Windows under Desqview meant putting up with the quirks of two different environments. It felt like a kludge. It *was* a kludge. There had to be a better way.

IBM said a better way was to run Windows programs under OS/2 2.0, which they swore would be a better DOS than DOS and a better Windows than Windows. It would have all the neat features—there really are some—of OS/2 as well. Having told me all that at my panel at Fall Comdex, the IBM people promptly forgot who I was and never sent me a copy.

I thought it was time to choose, Windows or Desqview, and given that I didn't have OS/2, while I had a growing collection of great Windows programs, it was clear to me what the choice ought to be. There was only one problem: I could not make Windows work properly.

Interactions

It may be different now, but when I was in graduate school, psychologists never really learned statistics. What they got were cookbook formulas they would blindly apply to any heap of data they could generate. This was before computers, so some poor drudge would spend weeks punching numbers into a Monroe calculator to generate an analysis of variance. When it was all done,

ILLUSTRATION: STEVE TURK © 1992

you would generally hear the proud announcement that "all the interactions were significant."

No one quite knew what that meant, but it sure sounded profound.

I had much the same experience with Windows. The one problem with state-of-the-art equipment is that when something doesn't work, you can't be quite certain what precisely went wrong. It looked as if all my interactions were significant.

My first experiences with the beta copies of Windows 3.1 convinced me to wait for the final release copy. Until then, I made do with version 3.00a, which really meant I used Desqview for nearly everything and sometimes ran some Windows applications. The thing was, I found I missed the Windows environment. It really is fun, and there are a lot of conveniences.

When the final release of Windows 3.1 came, I installed it on my Cheetah 486/33. From experience, I have found that the Cheetah runs fast and clean. If something will work on any machine, it should work on a Cheetah. Besides, I had Windows 3.00a running on the Cheetah 486/25, which is identical to the 486/33 except for the faster chip and clock. It has the same Award BIOS and the same Perceptive Solutions HyperStore 1600 hard drive controller. Even the same Sound Blaster sound and game card. The only real differences were the monitors. The 486/25 has the big Hitachi high-performance monitor; the 486/33 had an old Zenith 31.5-kHz Flat Technology Monitor (FTM).

At first, all was well. The installation was simple. Everything worked, and it was fun like the old days with these little machines. Indeed, I got excited. I installed Ascend, the Franklin Time Management System, and loved it. I had no trouble getting my communications programs running in the background better under Windows than they ever had under Desqview.

I wasn't much thrilled with the various word processors for Windows. I didn't care for black on white, and most of the fonts looked ugly. Of course, I hadn't really investigated them; there would be time for that when Windows was stable. Besides, it didn't matter: Q&A Write, complete with Word Finder and the Definitions Plus American Heritage Dictionary, ran just fine, and I like it enough that I'm in no hurry to change.

Q&A also caused the first glitch.

To Share or Not to Share

When you install Windows, the program automatically stuffs SHARE.EXE into your start-up file, so it's natural to think you should be running it. If you do, though, you'll convince your system you're running a network. That's all right until you try to open a second copy of Q&A Write. It doesn't have multiple window capability; if you want multiple editing sessions, open several copies of the program. I've been doing that with Q&A and Q&A Write for years. Alas, when I tried it with Windows, the program informed me that I'd need a network version because no multiple copies were allowed.

At first I thought this was some bizarre copy-protection scheme, but it isn't. Symantec had been genuinely concerned about file clashes. Still, I could open multiple copies of Q&A Write under Desqview, but not under Windows.

It turns out, though, that what Q&A Write was detecting was triggered by SHARE.EXE. If I don't run SHARE, Windows will let me open as many copies as I've patience for. I discussed this with Microsoft technical-support people and found that I don't need SHARE at all—nor will most users. It's a relic. You don't need SHARE unless your system says you do, and maybe not then. Scratch one nonproblem. Alas, it wasn't the last one.

Hurrah for Palindrome

Palindrome's Network Archivist isn't a Windows program. It will run under Windows, but I found out the hard way that you must not run it in the background. Of course, it makes sense not to run something as complicated as NA in the background. It checks all files and saves new ones onto the digital audiotape (DAT)—NA considers files identical only if they have the same name, size, time, and date—so if you make it share with anything that accesses disk files, there's a good chance the program will become confused.

Anyway, I ran NA under a DOS prompt that I submerged to the background. When NA was finished, it gave me some very strange messages. It didn't take long to find out that things were mucked up. NA didn't run properly and had to be restored.

Not being a complete sucker, I had run NA from non-Windowed DOS not long before trying it under Windows, so it turned out I lost nothing but some time. I used NA to restore itself and, just for the heck of it, the entire C drive. It worked splendidly.

The lesson is, don't run NA under Windows. But if you do, use the program information file editor to make a start-up PIF that assigns NA 100 percent of the system. NA is usually run automatically through a network, anyway. In my case, I find it no great hardship to exit Windows entirely before running NA. A few minutes ago I did that, set NA running, and

went downstairs for coffee. It was done looking at and archiving some 900 MB of files by the time I got back.

Before entering Windows again, I ran Golden Bow's Vopt disk optimizer program. That's another one I don't recommend running when you're in Windows or Desqview. Anything that mucks about with your file allocation tables ought to be left to operate in peace...

Anyway, I remain partial to WORM drives, but I will now concede that if you have NA with a DAT drive, you don't need a WORM drive. Palindrome gets a User's Choice Award for NA; it's all you'll ever need for backups.

WORMs and Tapes

However, WORM drives remain pretty valuable. Last month, just before I got sick, I got an official notice from the Internal Revenue Service. They'd compared the forms that various outfits like McGraw-Hill and my overseas sales agent Ralph Vincenanza send in, showing what they paid out to my own tax returns, and thought there might be a discrepancy. The IRS is really sticky about unreported income.

I'd actually reported it all. Ralph's, for instance, was lumped into Ledger Page 401, "Agented Income"; so all I had to do was show a copy of that page and its totals, and they'd see that it added up to what Ralph had reported. The only problem was that this was for 1989, and I had long since archived all that stuff. Worse, it was stored on old Maximum Storage WORM cartridges that had been created by an obsolete WORM drive.

It turned out to be another nonproblem. I don't have the old Maximum Storage 4200 that made those cartridges, but I do have a 5200. It wasn't hooked up at the moment, but that turned out to be simple enough. I stuffed the card into the Cheetah 386/25, put the MAXSYS retrieval software in CONFIG.SYS, and turned things on. Voilà. It took about 20 seconds to copy the relevant subdirectory to the Cheetah's hard disk, another 20 seconds to use the LANtastic network to send them on to the 486/33, and about half an hour to generate the reports for the IRS. Counting the time it took to connect up the WORM drive, it was an hour and a half total. Not bad.

The disadvantage of WORM drives is the cost of the medium. A DAT costs $13.95 at Tower Records and will hold 2 gigabytes of data. A WORM cartridge holds 600 MB and costs nearly $100. Clearly, you'll store more on a DAT than on a WORM cartridge. On the other hand, you'll need the proper software, lest you overwrite what's already on the tape. Naturally, the WORM drive is much quicker (especially for restoring a single file); therefore, it's more convenient.

The latest Maximum Storage drive, the Duette System 6, is a dual drive like the Pioneer read/write optical drive: the same drive makes WORM or read/write optical records. The medium cost is a bit lower than for the old WORM only, but it's still a few dollars per megabyte, as opposed to about a penny a megabyte for a DAT.

While I'm at it: Colorado Memory Systems makes really neat tape backup units, such as the 120-MB DJ-10. These units use data tape rather than DAT. While a typical DAT system will run $3000 or more, Colorado Memory tape drives start at under $200. Tapes hold tens of megabytes rather than gigabytes, and both archiving and restoring are considerably slower than with either a WORM drive or the Palindrome DAT. But the Colorado

Memory units work, they're easily installed, and they're one heck of a lot better than trying to back up onto floppy disks.

And yet another possibility: a portable hard drive that works through the parallel port. The Flashdrive from BSE (which I talked about in my February column) works just fine, and it can be used to transfer files from one machine to another. It was intended for portables, but it works with anything. Moreover, the software is pretty smart: if it doesn't see a Flashdrive out there on boot-up, it doesn't install itself. When the drive is hooked up to the printer port, reboot, and voilà! Intel is working on a "super parallel port chip," so that technology is likely to get a lot better in the future. The Flashdrive is another recipient of a User's Choice Award.

All told, there's no longer any excuse for not backing up your work.

The Troubles Begin

So: I had Windows 3.1 running on my Cheetah 486/33. I had all my backup systems in place. Things were sluggish with the old Quadram VGA board (good and reliable, mind you, but not designed for Windows) and the Zenith FTM, but that would be no problem. All I needed was a good Windows graphics board.

I first tried the Graphics Ultra board from ATI Technologies. After all, it works wonderfully well in the Cheetah 486/25 in the other room. It speeds Windows up

All told, there's no longer any excuse for not backing up your work.

something wonderful and installs with no hitch at all. Best of all, I have two ATI boards. This was going to be a snap.

Alas, the Graphics Ultra wouldn't work in the Cheetah 486/33. It showed, onscreen in VGA monochrome mode, a diagram of itself with its video processor chip blinking and shrieked that it had a fatal error.

Well, all right. Possibly the Zenith FTM wasn't fast enough. The Graphics Ultra is set for the monitor type through software that reprograms an EEPROM on the board. Of course, that means the board must be in a computer that's working—and since the computer couldn't boot with that board, I would never get it reprogrammed. Mind you, the other Graphics Ultra continues to work wonderfully on the 486/25, but that isn't broke....

I next installed the Sota Lightning VGA board. This has switches and jumpers to set the kind of monitor. Came up just fine. Windows looked good on the Zenith FTM.

Alas, I had real problems with driver installation. The Sota software comes on 5¼-inch disks. Installing it overwrites parts of the Microsoft Windows Setup program files. So when you go to Setup to install new video drivers, Windows will request files from the original Windows installation disks to be put in drive A. Those, alas, are 3½-inch disks, and they can't be put in the A drive; and since you're in the middle of a program, you can't use ASSIGN to

get around the problem. Eventually, a member of the Microsoft technical-support team called and told me how to manually get the files off the distribution disks and expand them into the WINDOWS\SYSTEM directory.

Things took off. It looked like Windows was working just fine. Elated, I was.

Windows Pains

I'd celebrated too soon. Windows worked for nearly a day, and then came a horrible crash. I'd be typing along, and suddenly the machine would lock up. Then it might do nothing for a while and spontaneously recover; or it would lock up and stay locked until hardware reset; or it would begin to redraw the screen, *slowly* and painfully, taking more than a minute, and then start doing it again. Or...

Whatever it did, it wasn't consistent. I sent in trouble reports to Microsoft.

They responded heroically. Given the thousands of test sites, I'm amazed at their ability to keep up with bug reports. (Imagine a roomful of patient scribes, goose quills in hand, candlestick telephones stuck in their ears....) I prepared a complete report on my hardware with a listing of all my .INI files, CONFIG.SYS, and so forth. They made suggestions. I tried them. Some helped: now it might be an hour or two before the system would lock up. That just made things worse.

This went on for weeks, right through the holidays, with column deadlines and books to finish. Naturally, I wasn't using Windows for my work. I'd fire up the machine under Desqview, get things done, and then try Windows again. I was getting used to Ascend, with its daily record, journal, task priorities, and appointment schedule. There were other Windows applications I liked. I suppose there was also some perverse incentive to like Windows simply because I couldn't have it.

Anyway, I kept reporting problems, Microsoft would make suggestions, I'd try them, and the system would crash again.

Some New Light

At this point, NEC sent their wonderful new MultiSync 4FG Monitor. This has a display area of 8 by 11 inches, larger than that of the Zenith FTM. The monitor is a handsome thing, solidly built, with the controls in front where they belong—no reaching around back to tweak it, not that it has needed much tweaking. You can vary the display size with buttons on the front control panel: expand it to fill the entire tube face, or shrink it down to postcard size. No matter what you do, the images are sharp and clear. This is one great monitor.

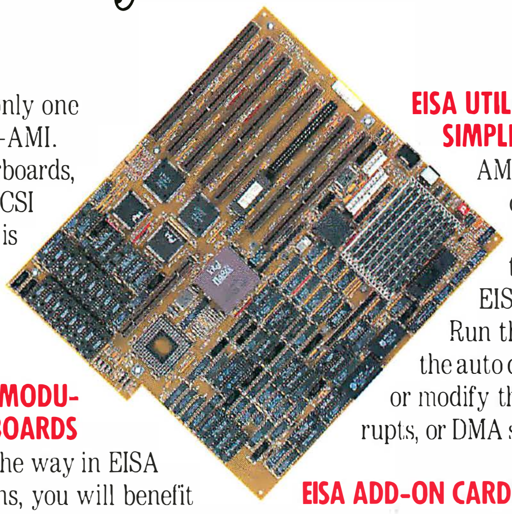
There's one difficulty. My office faces south and I sit facing north, meaning there's a very bright window behind me. That wasn't important with the Zenith FTM, which has the greatest antiglare provisions I have ever seen. With the MultiSync 4FG it's not so good. I may have to ask NEC for their optional polarizing filter. However, while I very much liked the near absence of glare with the Zenith FTM, I find that in the last few days I have been getting used to the crisp display on the MultiSync 4FG. In another week, I may not notice any glare. We'll see.

Jiggle, Jiggle

I was eager to install the MultiSync 4FG for two reasons. First, I wasn't dead sure the Windows lockup problems weren't caused by the Sota Lightning VGA board; after all, the problems started just after I had trouble installing its drivers. The problem was, the Sota board was the only fast video board I had that would work with

50 MHz Now Available

AMI EISA
The Only Game In Town

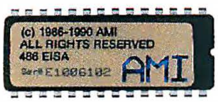


For EISA, there is only one player to consider—AMI. Whether it's motherboards, BIOS, utilities, or SCSI host adapters, AMI is the single source for advanced EISA technology.

ADVANCED EISA & MODULAR CPU MOTHERBOARDS

With AMI leading the way in EISA motherboard designs, you will benefit from bulletproof performance and proven reliability.

- EZ-Flex—A new modular CPU design offering easy upgrades to future technology.
- Enterprise II—A proven EISA performer, popular for critical applications.



THE LEADING EISA BIOS

AMI is the worldwide standard for BIOS. AMI's EISA BIOS provides the reliability, compatibility, and features you desire. Plus, it's compatible with AMI's BIOS Configuration Utility, providing on-site customization for the Integrator or OEM.

EISA UTILITIES MAKE THE JOB SIMPLE

AMI designed and developed the EISA Configuration Utility to make configuring EISA products a snap. Run the ECU and select the auto configuration option, or modify the I/O ports, interrupts, or DMA settings as you desire.

EISA ADD-ON CARDS

The Fast Disk EISA SCSI Host Adapter, with a combination of 16 MB cache, and intelligent 386SX I/O management, is the fastest SCSI host adapter on the market today. Look to AMI for other EISA cards in the near future.



THE AMI DIFFERENCE

AMI's expertise covers the entire EISA environment. With research, engineering and support functions under one roof, AMI is unmatched in knowledge and support. Call AMI, and you will understand why AMI's "monopoly" on EISA makes it the only game in town.

Circle 14 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 15).

AMI
SINGLE SOURCE TECHNOLOGY

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.
800-U-BUY-AMI or 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181, fax 404-263-9381

GO

Imported EISA board has no tech support
START OVER

Discount board has compatibility problems
GO BACK 1 SPACE

START HERE

Cheap board fails in UNIX system

Select Dependable AMI EISA motherboards

No AMI EISA BIOS

Discount boards not worth the savings

Imported board proves unreliable
GO BACK 1 SPACE

Use AMI EISA for reliable network file server
MOVE AHEAD 2 SPACES

Slow SCSI interface ruins reputation
GO BACK 3 SPACES

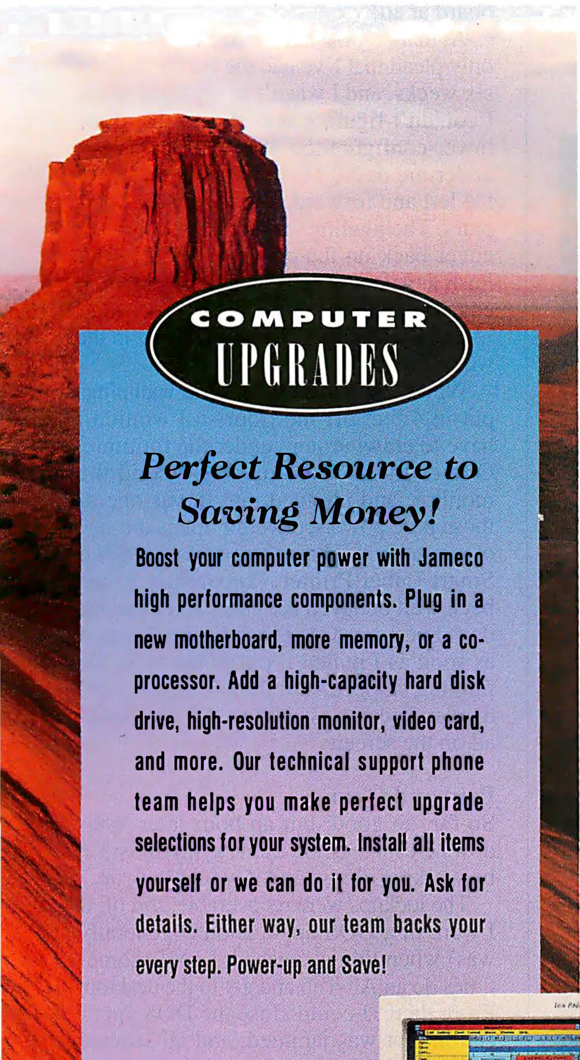
GO TO BANKRUPTCY

Discount EISA boards have high failure rate
GO BACK 3 SPACES

Discount board has slow video speed
LOSE TURN

Use highly compatible AMI EISA BIOS
PROFITABLE PARKING

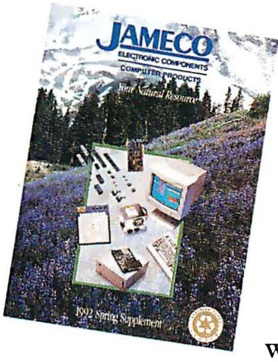
RESOURCE are Monumental



COMPUTER UPGRADES

Perfect Resource to Saving Money!

Boost your computer power with Jameco high performance components. Plug in a new motherboard, more memory, or a co-processor. Add a high-capacity hard disk drive, high-resolution monitor, video card, and more. Our technical support phone team helps you make perfect upgrade selections for your system. Install all items yourself or we can do it for you. Ask for details. Either way, our team backs your every step. Power-up and Save!



JAMECO® ServiceLine® UPTIME

Announcing Jameco ServiceLine™ Computer Repair and Support 1•800•831•8020

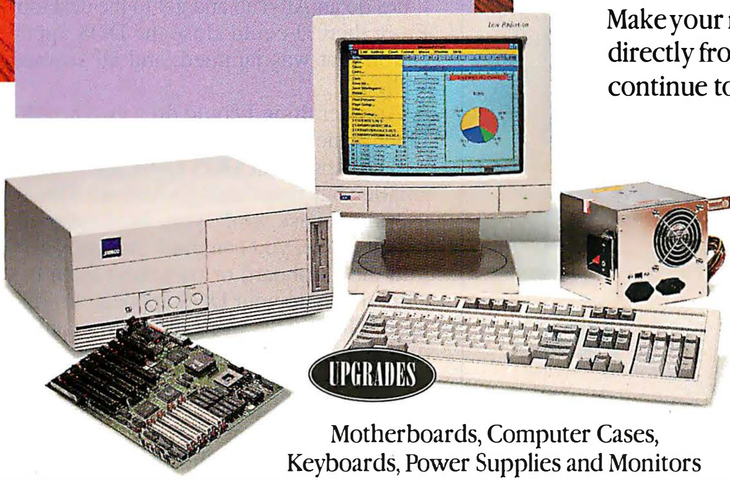
Get Your Free Jameco Catalog Today. Call Our 24-Hour Hotline 1•800•637•8471

Buy exactly what you want, when you want it, at competitive prices – with complete confidence in performance. Monumental results are yours with one phone call to Jameco, your natural electronic and computer product resource for over 18 years.

A wide product selection, expert technical phone support and information exchange assure that you find exactly what you want. Our 24-hour toll-free direct or fax ordering team stands ready. Most items are in stock. Same-day shipping is standard and one-day delivery always an option. Our large inventory and efficient operation mean consistently competitive prices. And our quality-tested products are warranted and backed by a 30-day full refund guarantee.

Shop on your schedule: from your office, lab or home. Just open our catalog, it's your resource for products and services whether your setting is in the home, at school or in business. Call our toll-free number to obtain your free catalog.

Discover our commitment to your convenience and satisfaction. Make your next electronic and computer product purchase directly from Jameco. See why so many people, year after year, continue to naturally choose Jameco electronics.



Motherboards, Computer Cases, Keyboards, Power Supplies and Monitors

JAMECO®
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002
Sales: 1•800•831•4242
Outside US: 415•592•8097
FAX: 1•800•237•6948
ServiceLine™: 1•800•831•8020
Technical Support: 1•800•831•0084

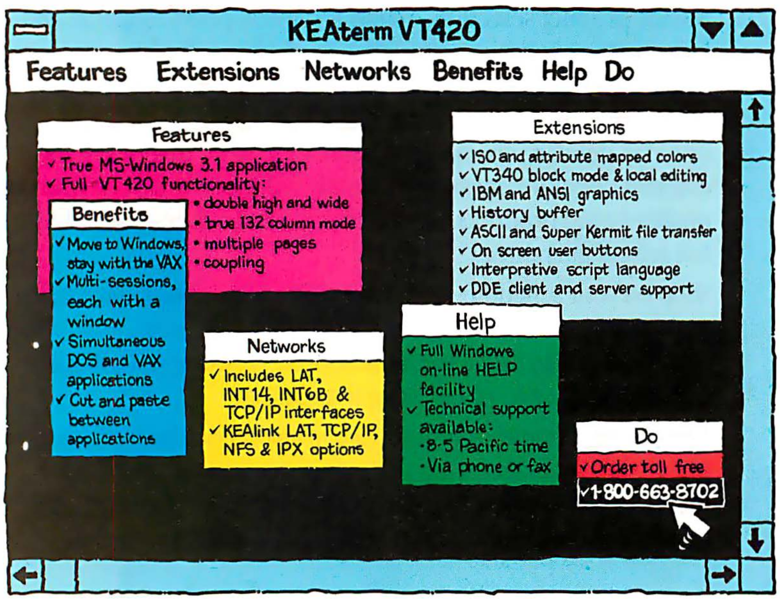
 Circle 57 on Inquiry Card.

the Zenith FTM. Until I had a faster monitor, I wouldn't be able to change video boards. Now that I had the MultiSync 4FG, I could try other things.

Second, there was something wrong with the Zenith FTM. I've had it for years, and it's always worked splendidly. Since the FTM has a refresh rate of only 31.5 kHz, it can be used only in 640- by 480-pixel resolution, but that was no disaster. With Windows at that resolution, the desktop is cluttered and you'd like more room to scatter icons on, but 640 by 480 pixels is more than good enough.

But one day the monitor developed a definite jiggle. Lines of text were wavering. It was particularly severe over on the right side, but there was some motion everywhere. I couldn't deal with that for very long.

Alex thought the monitor was getting old. Time to send it to a shop for tweaking. Nothing serious, but it really ought to be looked at.



I took the Zenith FTM off my computer desk and wrestled the MultiSync 4FG into place. The image came up on-screen just fine—and it jiggled, about as bad as it did on the FTM.

Aha, I thought, another strike against the Sota board. Out it went, to be replaced by an STB Wind/X board. I connected it, plugged in the monitor, and turned it on—and watched it jiggle. It wasn't the Sota board at all.

At that point I should have known. I can only plead that I've had the flu for the past six weeks, and I wasn't in my right mind. I couldn't figure it out. Was it the open-tower-configuration 486 computer down under the desk? Move the monitor off to the left and forward, away from the computer. The jiggling stopped. Hmm. Put the cover back on the computer. All's well. Push the monitor back away from the front edge of the desk. Jiggle, jiggle.

CD-ROM drive? Speakers? What in the world?

When I built this office, I had wall plugs put in 4 feet off the floor so I wouldn't have to crawl around under the furniture. One of those was squarely behind the monitor, and plugged into it was one of those little power-converter things the size of a matchbox. This one powered the Seiko Smart Label Printer. Apparently it had been well behaved for years and then one day gave up and started radiating, because as soon as I pulled it out of the wall, the jiggling stopped, and the MultiSync 4FG display became as solid as if it was painted on the screen.

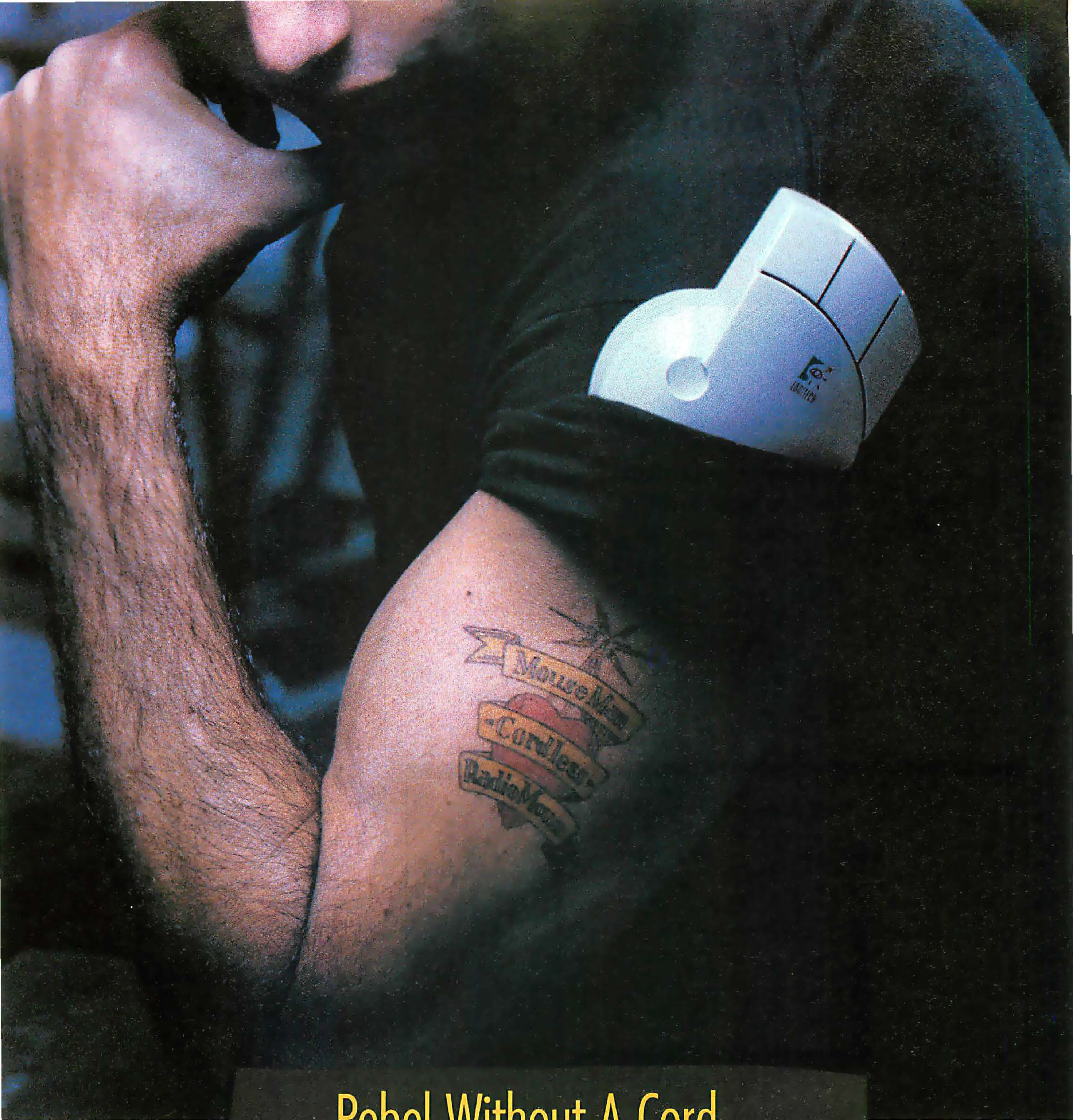
Pain and Gain

So far, so good; but an hour later Windows crashed again. Same symptoms: I'd be working along, and it would lock up.

The lockups were recoverable, sort of: if I were in a DOS application (I generally was) when things crashed, I could sometimes do an Alt-Tab and get to the desktop. From there, I could close the DOS application that was jammed, and all seemed well.

Another thing I could do was type Alt-Enter, which in Windows' enhanced mode will collapse your DOS application into a smaller but functioning window. This is useful because while your application is in that mode, you can mark and copy text into the Clipboard or paste text from the Clipboard into your DOS application window. This works even if the application doesn't know about mice. I use that method to squirt text from the Windows Notepad into a DOS Procomm window and thus out on-line to BIX.

In this situation with the application locked, though, Alt-Enter did nothing. But



Rebel Without A Cord

MouseMan® Cordless Radio Mouse – nothing stands in its way, or ties it down. Unique radio technology controls your cursor from up to six feet away, no matter what's on your desktop. Battery lasts up to a year. Sure beats wimpy infrared mice – those signals get fouled up by any little thing and suck batteries dry in a few hours.

MouseMan Cordless also *feels* awesome: unique ergonomics; adjustable resolution; 100% compatibility; programmable Windows™-crunching buttons. All for about the same as most corded mice, complete with money-back satisfaction guarantee.

1-800-231-7717, ext. 347.

LOGITECH

®/™ – these trademarks are the property of their registered owners. GSA approved.

Circle 62 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 63).

if I then did Ctrl-Alt-Del, the familiar three-finger salute, things would happen. First, the screen would turn to garbage. This was Windows presenting me with a message. I'm not sure what it was, but the proper response was to press Esc. Windows would trundle for a moment, and voilà! There would be my DOS application nicely reduced to a window size, running as naturally as if it hadn't ever locked up. Alas, 5 minutes later I'd have to do that again. Clearly, this wasn't any way to get my work done.

The result was that I'd run Desqview. If I wanted Windows, I'd run it in a Desqview window. Not a permanent solution, of course.

Then Desqview crashed.

The Plot Thickens

Desqview didn't exactly crash, but it exhibited a weirdness I had never seen before. I'd be running a communications program and downloading lots of text. Suddenly, the screen would turn to goo: instead of text scrolling by, there would be lines of question marks, blinking color patterns, and other garbage. The thing was, if I pressed the Alt key, which triggers Desqview, the screen would become normal again; meanwhile, the text that had come in and gone to disk was perfectly normal.

Clearly, something was wrong here. First I thought it was the Zenith FTM (this was back when I was putting up with the jiggle). Then it happened on the MultiSync 4FG. Changing video boards didn't fix it, either.

Must be the new version of QEMM-386, I thought. I dumped version 6.02 and went back to 6.00. No joy. All problems remained.

It was time to quit thrashing about and use some intelligence.

The Mystery Solved

When IBM first designed the PC, in their Big Blue wisdom they decided that no one would ever want more than 640 KB of memory. After all, the PC was replacing CP/M systems that had a maximum of 64 KB.

Actually, I suspect IBM knew better. I think the PC, like the PCjr, was designed crippled with the notion that IBM would later talk you into scrapping it for a "real" machine. Recall that in those days the PCs were from the Entry Systems Division. They were the bait: you'd get hooked, and when you ran up against the PC's limits, you'd buy something else.

That's pure speculation. But whatever the motive, the PC was deliberately designed to make it nearly impossible to use

14,400 bps DATA
14,400 bps FAX
Voice*
Caller ID*
5 Year Warranty
$399.95



Are We Connecting Yet?

Introducing the amazing new SupraFAXModem™ V.32bis! On the fax side, it has 14,400 bps send and receive fax, Class 1 and 2 commands, and compatibility with the millions of Group 3 fax machines in use. On the data side, it connects at 300 to 14,400 bps and provides up to 57,600 bps throughput with V.42bis compression.

(It has MNP 2–5 and 10, too.) Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! And for just a little more, you can easily add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. In addition to the $399.95 stand-alone version (without software), SupraFAXModems are available in Windows™, DOS™, and Macintosh™ packages.

Supra Corporation®

1-800-727-8647

7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

9600 bps Version $299.95

* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q2 '92.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies.



Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

more than 640 KB of memory, and DOS was accordingly limited. DOS could address a full megabyte, which left an area between 640 KB and 1 MB; that area of memory was filled with bits and pieces of stuff needed to get information into and out of your computer. The result of this has been headaches for everyone, because that area between 640 KB and 1 MB, known as the upper memory area, is terribly useful.

Memory managers like 386Max and QEMM-386 use this area as a way station to access memory above 1 MB. The video ROM, which controls what's sent to the screen and how, is addressed there. System ROM is stuffed in there. Network cards are addressed there.

If two devices want the same block of that memory, you get problems.

Fine. Now what devices had I? Early on, I'd taken out every card in the system and still had the problem. Well, not *every* card, because the system wouldn't operate without a video card. And there had to be a drive controller.

Oh.

The HyperStore controller needs an 8-KB block of address space, which by default is addressed to C800, which is a hexadecimal address. If you don't understand *hexadecimal*, don't worry about it. It's a big number pronounced "See-eight-hundred." That controller had been operating in my system for nearly a year with no problems, so I had pretty well forgotten it was there.

More important, I had forgotten that it *had* an address. I pored over the HyperStore documents to find that not only is there an address, but it can be changed with jumpers. Right there on the bottom of the page telling how to do that is this: "Warning: In most cases, the primary address of the HyperStore will perform with no complications. If the system has a 512-KB VGA card, it may be necessary to set the HyperStore address to D800."

That's one triumph of understatement. I hope to kiss a duck it may be necessary to set the HyperStore address to D800...

Once that was done, the primary problem vanished. There are still some residual difficulties, which I'll get to another time.

The moral of the story is that PCs are badly designed. Why the devil should users have to do hexadecimal addressing to use a machine that costs more than a computer-controlled washer/dryer? When I buy major appliances, someone comes out and installs them and shows me how to use them. For PCs, there are badly written manuals I can go through to find that if I add a 512-KB VGA card, I "may" have to change a jumper to readdress a card from C800 to D800.

More on this another time. At least Windows 3.1 wasn't at fault. It still has some minor bugs, and there are a few significant interactions between video cards, monitors, and software. But I am finally past the point where all the interactions are significant, and I can get on with using Windows, which is, in fact, a joy to use.

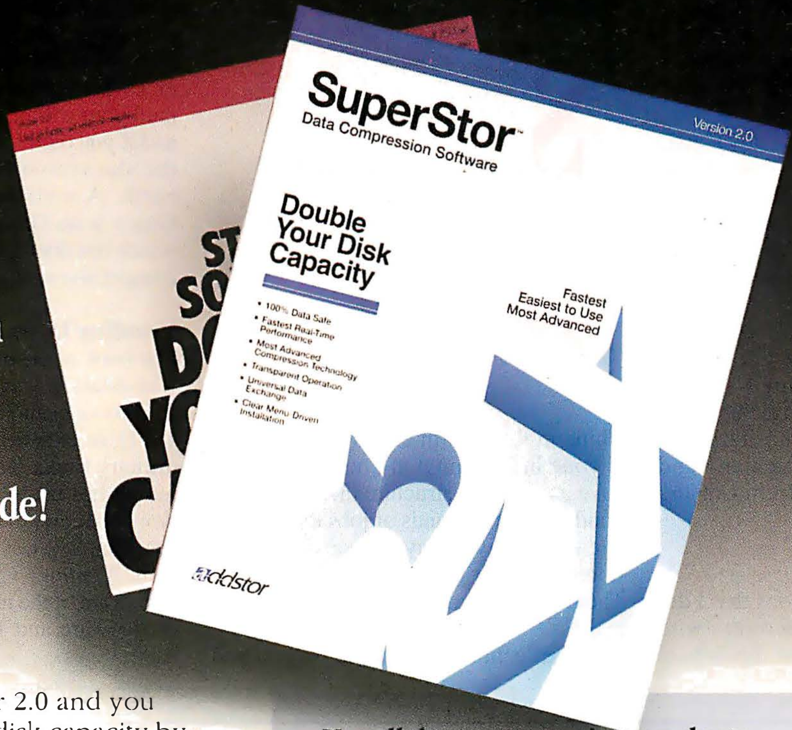
The Big Orchid

Last month, I ran out of space before I could present my Orchid of the Year, so I'll do it here: the Chaos Manor Orchid of the Year goes to Philippe Kahn, chairman/CEO of Borland International. A generic User's Choice Award goes to Borland International in general. That doesn't mean I endorse every product the company makes; but by gollies, I have yet to find one I wouldn't recommend.

Borland handled the dBase/Ashton-Tate affair very well. They put poor old

Data Compression of course, but
Which One?

Why not go with the real-time data compression software being used by more PC users worldwide!



Just install SuperStor 2.0 and you instantly increase your disk capacity by 2-3 times! Then use your computer the way you normally do, no extra commands or keystrokes are required.

SuperStor 2.0 provides up to 25% greater compression than before! It's the fastest, most advanced product of its kind, with many unique features that make it more powerful, easier to use, and far more flexible than the competition. Just look at the chart to review SuperStor's numerous features–many of which are not offered by other compression products.

SuperStor 2.0 is not only the most powerful, it's the most user friendly, too! Clear, colorful graphic displays make installing and using SuperStor simple. And, SuperStor 2.0 runs with all popular operating systems and application programs.

So when choosing data compression, SuperStor is the one!

For more information, please call 1-800-732-3133.

addstor
3905 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Tel: 800-732-3133 ▪ Fax: 415-688-0466

Not all data compression products are created equal!	*SuperStor New Version 2.0*	Stacker 2.0
Compresses hard drives, RAM, floppy, and other removable media by an average ratio of 2:1, doubling your disk capacity!	YES	YES
Real-time on the fly data compression doesn't slow down your PC!	YES	YES
Universal Data Exchange allows compressed floppies or removable drives to be read and saved by any PC!	YES	NO
Fully integrated menu-driven software program offers ease of installation and operation!	YES	NO
Advanced Compression Utility Tool Kit scans, checks, and repairs compressed data!	YES	NO
Advanced Disk Optimization Utility defragments or consolidates compressed data for optimal disk performance!	YES	NO
Highest compression ratio of any data compression software (up to 25% greater with version 2.0!).	YES	NO
Automatically updates CONFIG.SYS on physical partition to further enhance transparent operation!	YES	NO
Dynamically adjusts drive capacity to fit more data on compressed disks with less effort!	YES	NO
Performance enhancing Disk Cache results in faster system performance!	YES	YES
Device driver easily loads high, maximizing conventional memory for RAM-intensive applications!	YES	YES

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.

mishandled A-T out of their misery. Since my original review of Vulcan back in CP/M days was responsible for George Tate's founding A-T and converting Vulcan to dBase II, I had a personal interest in what happened to the people who used dBase on my recommendation. I'm happy to say that Borland has treated them well.

Borland's big professional C++ compiler is the proper compiler for any C programs: it contains much more error checking than any other C compiler I know of, and it will ask you if you *really* want to do some of the very odd things the C language allows. Their Turbo line, particularly Turbo C++, is the most painless way to find out about new languages. Both Borland C++ and Turbo C++ get User's Choice Awards. The company's support and upgrade paths for the original Pascal have been superb. I've no hesitation to hand Philippe Kahn in particular—and Borland in general—the Orchid of the Year.

Onions

So many people deserve onions that I despair. We have car manufacturers who want the government to come down hard on Japan for not buying cars Americans won't buy. We have a government that has not the faintest notion of what kind of trade war we're in. (The Japanese used what they called "hostile trade" against

So many people deserve onions that I despair.

China in the twelfth century, but I doubt anyone in Washington knows that.) We have a corporate structure that eliminates hundreds of thousands of jobs to accumulate the money to pay its executives millions a year for presiding over the fiasco. The list of those deserving large onions is endless.

On reflection, though, the biggest and smelliest onion goes to the regulators who use red tape and obfuscation to strangle start-up companies in their cradle. The FCC is probably the major offender: they don't care if your product puts out annoying radiation or not. (To wit, the toy transformer for the Seiko Smart Label Printer.) All they care about is whether you paid your tribute to get your certification, and if you didn't, they will harass you from the showroom floor to the ends of the earth. A well-deserved Chaos Manor Onion with Garlic Clusters to the FCC, which has done as much to bash American competitiveness as anyone I know.

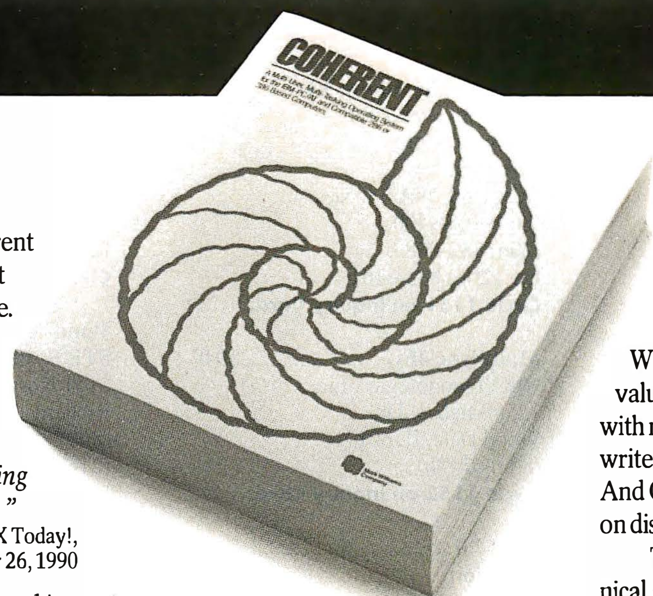
Winding Down

The book of the month is *Shooting Blanks: War-Making That Doesn't Work* by James F. Dunnigan and Albert A. Nofi (Morrow, 1991), an excellent compendium of dumb military tricks. The computer book of the month has been Brian Livingston's *Windows 3 Secrets* (IDG Books, 1991), and yes, I know it was mentioned last month as well. *Windows 3 Secrets* also contains the shareware of the month: there are two disks of freeware and shareware for Windows users.

continued

"I can't believe it's not UNIX."

–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!



Take it from the critics, Coherent is so close to UNIX, you won't believe your eyes. Or the price.

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'"

–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet."

–William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat."

–Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than $100...I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."

–David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

OVER 30,000 USERS, AND MORE EVERY DAY!

Why is Coherent now the world's best-selling UNIX clone?

	MWC COHERENT Version 3.2	SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.3.2.
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	5	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386. Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk.

NEW RELEASE 3.2

$99.95*

Because like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking development system with a complete UNIX-compatible kernel and C compiler.

Features include Lex and Yacc, a vi editor, SCSI support and UUCP capabilities.

And Coherent comes with a full set of over 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance functions. All of it fully documented in our highly acclaimed 1200 page manual.

WHAT UNIX WAS MEANT TO BE.

Unlike current versions of UNIX, Coherent is lean and efficient. Small and beautifully powerful, the way UNIX was originally designed.

Coherent runs on affordable 286 as well as 386 and 486 based IBM-PCs and compatibles with space to spare. Enough space to keep DOS co-residing on your hard disk.

And it's so fast to install, so fast to learn and just so fast, Coherent leaves UNIX in the dust.

HARD TO BELIEVE? IT KEEPS GETTING BETTER.

Like Coherent, all Mark Williams products are incredible values. Including regular updates with new and enhanced features. Our write-your-own device driver kit. And COHware, contributed software on diskette.

There's also on-going free technical support via telephone. An active user network and a UUCP Bulletin Board System. *Plus, with our new 3.2 release:*

- A new Korn shell with sophisticated command-line editing.
- Postscript and PCL support for troff adding access to hundreds of new fonts.
- Improved UUCP support.
- International keyboard and character set support.

TAKE 60 DAYS TO CONVINCE YOURSELF.

Will you agree with the critics and Coherent's 25,000-plus users?

Try it. And if you don't think Coherent is everything you ever wanted in UNIX, we'll refund your money. No problem. No hassle.

You can't go wrong. So get to a phone, FAX or mailbox now and order Coherent today. At $99.95, it's unbelievable.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)

FAX: 1-708-291-6750

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company

60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

Distributors: Australia (07) 266-2270, Czechoslovakia 632-62877, Denmark 42-88-72-49, Finland 47-871-201, France (1) 46-72-80-74, Germany (0511) 53-72-95/(030) 313-7015, Norway 211-0950, Singapore 336-0188, Sweden (0) 660-192-90.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Ascend $299
NewQuest Technologies, Inc.
2550 South Decker Lake Blvd.
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
(800) 877-1814
(801) 975-9992
fax: (801) 975-9995
Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

Civilization $69.95
MicroProse Software, Inc.
180 Lakefront Dr.
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(410) 771-1151
Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

DJ-10 ....$250
Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.
800 South Taft Ave.
Loveland, CO 80537
(800) 432-5858
(303) 669-8000
fax: (303) 667-0997
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

Duette System 6 ....$3875
Maximum Storage, Inc.
5025 Centennial Blvd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80919
(800) 843-6299
(719) 531-6888
fax: (719) 531-0227
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

HyperStore 1600 ....$650
Perceptive Solutions, Inc.
2700 Flora St.
Dallas, TX 75201
(800) 486-3278
(214) 954-1774
fax: (214) 953-1774
Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Windows 3.1
(price not available)
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

MultiSync 4FG $949
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
(800) 632-4636
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

OS/2 2.0 ....$195
IBM Corp.
(800) 342-6672
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

Q&A 4.0 ....$399
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 228-4122
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 253-4092
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

QEMM-386 6.02 ....$99.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(800) 354-3222
(213) 392-9851
fax: (213) 399-3802
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

Rules of Engagement $59.95
Mindcraft
2341 205th St.
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 320-5215
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

Sota Lightning VGA $445
Sota Technology, Inc.
559 Weddell Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(800) 933-7682
(408) 745-1111
fax: (408) 745-1640
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

Wind/X $439
STB Systems, Inc.
6151 North Glenville, Suite 210
Richardson, TX 75081
(800) 234-4334
(214) 234-8750
fax: (214) 234-1306
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

USER'S CHOICE AWARDS

Borland C++ 3.0 ....$495
Turbo C++ $99.95
Borland International, Inc.
P.O. Box 660001
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 331-0877
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 439-9344
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

Flashdrive $499
The BSE Company
1622 Edinger Ave., Suite F
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 258-8722
fax: (714) 258-8815
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

Network Archivist $995
Palindrome Corp.
850 East Diehl Rd.
Naperville, IL 60563
(708) 505-3300
fax: (708) 505-7917
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

Since I've been sick, I tried a number of new games, but I haven't found any I like better than Civilization (MicroProse Software) and Rules of Engagement (Mindcraft).

CD-ROMs of the month are from Wayzata Technology (P.O. Box 807, Grand Rapids, MN 56744, (800) 735-7321). They include Pictures of the Universe, a year's worth of *Insight*, and other stuff; get their catalog.

Incidentally, you can now send in four SyQuest disk cartridges and for $250 have an indexed CD-ROM made from their contents. This is less than the cost of the four disk cartridges and is clearly the wave of the future.

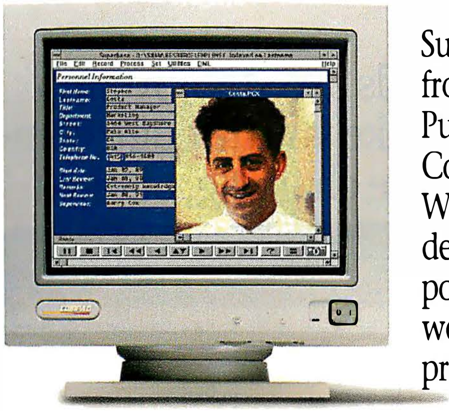
I'm out of space, and I still didn't get to the Brave New Worlds I promised last time; next month for sure. Also next month: computers for college—hardware and software to send with the kids. Outfitting a Mac or a PC for academia. There will also be a lot more on Windows. And I have finally received a copy of OS/2 from IBM. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

About the only thing Superbase 4 can't contain is your imagination.

Imagine this.

A Windows™ database that can handle virtually any data type.



It's called Superbase® 4 from Software Publishing Corporation. With it, the development possibilities are, well, thought provoking.

Consider bar coding. Think creatively and anything's fair game. One high-security prison, for example, uses Superbase 4 to keep track of their prisoners.



Or how about video?

Through DLL you can store still shots from a full-motion video camera. Or grab key images from a previously recorded tape.

What's more, any photographic or graphic image can be included in any data file. So you can dress up product



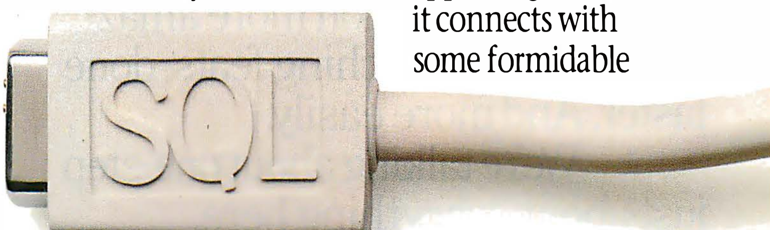
catalogs. Personnel records. You name it.



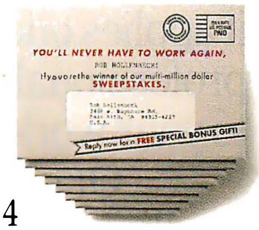
And through DDE you can even pull in everyday business accessories. Like maps, graphs, charts, and spreadsheets.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

But this versatility doesn't come at the expense of power. Superbase 4 is fast. It lets you include an unlimited number of characters in any text field. And supporting SQL, it connects with some formidable



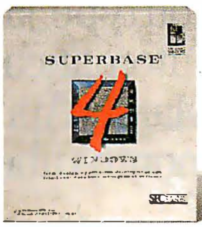
databases—SQL Server, Oracle, Sybase, dBase, and DB2, among others.



In fact, Superbase 4 already manages a direct mail database containing over one million records. It could handle a lot more.

So it's no wonder Superbase 4 is the worldwide market leader in Windows databases.

Just imagine what it can do for you.

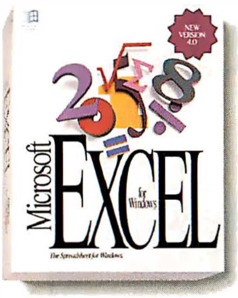


SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Imagine, a free demo disk just by calling 1-800-336-8360, Operator 626.

Superbase is a registered trademark and Superbase 4 is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Why consider a new you can leave we



Microsoft Excel 4.0, the spreadsheet for Windows.

Because well enough just might not be good enough anymore.

Because new Microsoft® Excel 4.0 for Windows™ is the ultimate refinement of a powerful, easy-to-use spreadsheet.

Because you could be getting your day-to-day spreadsheet tasks, not to mention more amazing number-crunching feats, done faster. And more easily.

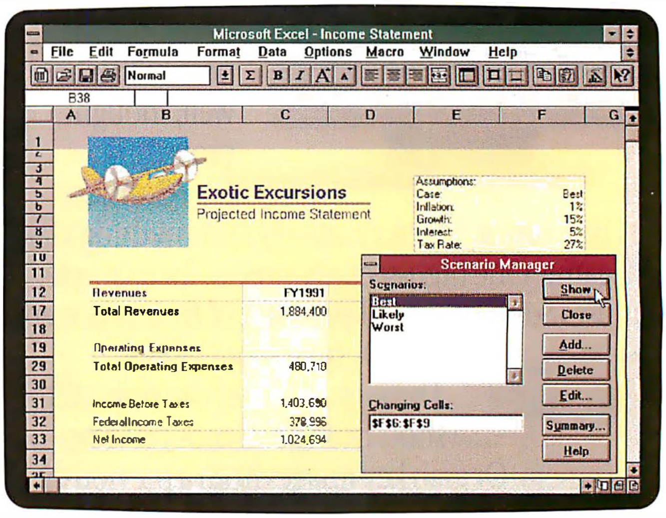
We're talking about one-step just-about-everything here.

Take a feature like Autoformat: with just a click of your mouse, it applies one of 14 sharp-looking, professionally designed formats to your worksheet.

Or consider Autofill, which intelligently helps you build your worksheets. For example, when you type January in a cell, Autofill automatically enters February, March, April—as many (or as few) months ahead as you designate.

Shortcut menus are another innovation. When you click the right mouse button, a menu appears on-screen next to whatever you're doing, offering you all the options that sensibly relate to the task at hand.

Wizards are step-by-step guides that take you through complex tasks, like charting, or creat-



The Scenario Manager is a powerful analysis tool that lets you easily create and save multiple "what if" scenarios, then instantly produce nice-looking summary reports. (Which makes you look nice, too.)

ing summary tables from a database, with incredible ease.

And with new Drag and Drop, all you do is highlight the area you want to move, "grab" it with your cursor, and drag and

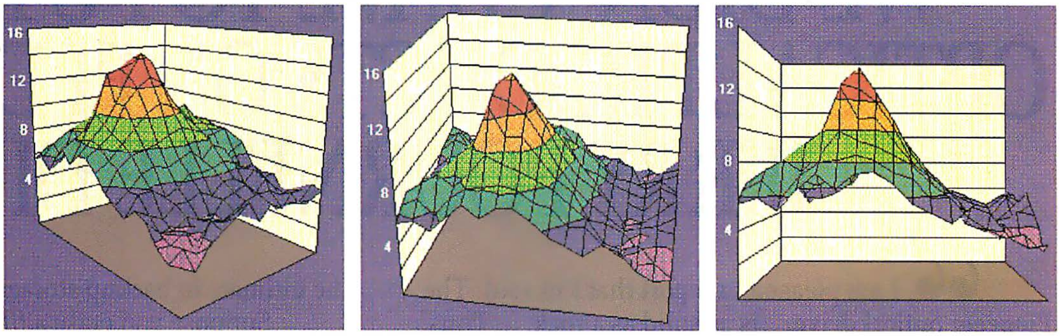
spreadsheet when ll enough alone?

drop it to wherever you want it on your screen. It's that simple.

We've also made the Toolbar customizable. Plus, it has handy new features, such as a Spelling Checker and AutoCenter, which lets you center text over multiple columns with a single click of your mouse.

Invested a lot of time in Lotus®? That's no problem. You can learn using what you know. Type in your familiar Lotus 1-2-3® commands, and Microsoft Excel shows you the equivalent commands. Easy.

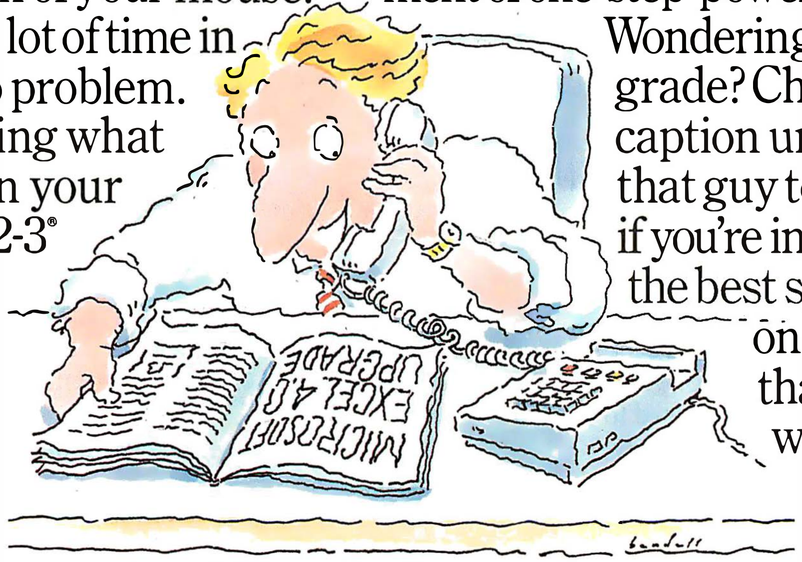
Microsoft Excel also reads and writes your Lotus files. And it runs your macros–unmodified. It even comes with a convenient 90-day money-back guarantee*.



The gallery of 90 chart types includes rotating 3- charts, along with surface, radar and picture charts. It looks great here. It's even more impressive on your screen.

By now, you may agree with us that new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows is the ultimate refinement of one-step-power-with-ease.

Wondering how to upgrade? Check out the caption underneath that guy to your left–if you're interested in the best spreadsheet on the planet, that is. Otherwise, just try to forget you ever saw this.



Even upgrading is easy. It's $99 for current Microsoft Excel users, and $129 if you're using Lotus 1-2-3 or Borland® Quattro® Pro†. Call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. Y61, to order yours. Or see your local software reseller.

Microsoft®



WE DIDN'T HAVE TO PUT OUR OPTICAL PRODUCTS ON PEDESTALS. JERRY POURNELLE DID.

"**I am pleased to report that I'm sold. The Pioneeer optical drive... is as solid as a rock.** ... Thus, I'm discontinuing testing. Now I'll just use the drive. ... I now rely on the Pioneer erasable optical disks for backup, for primary storage of really big files, and for archive copies of software... you really need something **so easy** to use that you'll routinely use it for backup... **the Pioneer DE-S7001 will do the job very well indeed. Recommended.** *Byte (9/91)*

The Pioneer six-pack CD-ROM Minichanger is great. We've had it in operation for the best part of the year now, on a number of different systems.... **It has always performed flawlessly**... it changes drives a lot faster than you'd expect it to.... **It's really fast**.... Accesses that used to take many seconds are now nearly instantaneous. Accesses that took over a minute now take a few seconds. **I always did like the Minichanger**.... **Now it's even better**.... Incidentally, the Pioneer Minichanger will work just fine with a Mac. *Byte (10/91)*

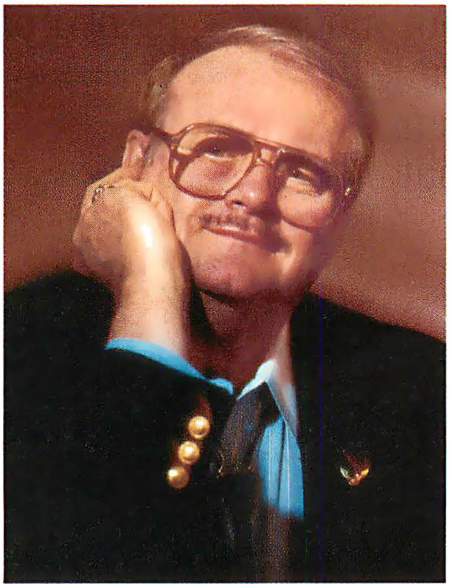
The Pioneer DE-S7001 dual-purpose external optical disk drive I've written about before. Log your wordprocessor to that, save early and often, and you'll have it all.... In a word, WORM drives look like **the ultimate in backup storage.** *Byte (12/91)*

Suppose you erase a file? Overwrite one you wanted to keep? And suppose your house burned down? You don't have any off-site backup at all.... **I could remedy that by installing the DE-S7001 on the network server and archiving on that**.... *Byte (11/91)*

I have the DRM-600 running not only with QEMM386.SYS, but inside DESQview windows, which has the amusing result that I can actually have several CD-ROM windows open at once.... **It's surprising** how fast you can switch back and forth among them.... The Pioneer DRM-600... **it's very convenient** to have a bunch of CD-ROMs available without swapping. *Byte (1/91)*

It's quite intuitive [the Pioneer CD-ROM Minichanger]: no instructions are required.... **Recommended**. *Byte (1/91)*

This technology is coming of age. *Byte (1/91)*"



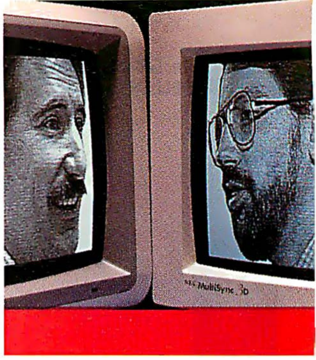
JERRY POURNELLE
RENOWNED COMPUTER COLUMNIST

For more information or for a free VHS videotape "Pioneering The Future," about Pioneer optical disk products, call 1-800-LASER-ON, and find out why Pioneer is the leader in optical disk technology.

PIONEER®

Pioneer DE-S7001, Pioneer DRM-600, and Pioneer DD-S5101 are trademarks of Pioneer Communications of America, Inc. QEMM386.SYS and DESQview are trademarks of Quarterdeck Office Systems.

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card.



B Y T E editors debate the issues with contributors, readers, and industry experts

MAKING SENSE OF MULTIMEDIA

Roundtable is a forum in which BYTE editors, contributors, readers, and industry experts debate key issues that affect how you purchase and use hardware and software. The "conversations" take place on BIX, where you can participate in the round.table conference.

Editor's note: *This month, BYTE invited multimedia software and hardware developers to discuss the technology's practical applications. BYTE Multimedia Lab director Tom Yager moderated the discussion.*

Why should average users care about multimedia? With millions of desktops worldwide playing host to common general-purpose applications, what can multimedia bring to the broadest class of desktop computer users?

CARL CALABRIA: The average user should not care about multimedia, nor any other enabling technology. What is important is that the technology allows them to do what they could not do before or that it allows them to do something better than they did before. The great promise of multimedia technology is its ability to enhance the way people *communicate* with each other and with the machines that serve them.

RICK STAUFFER: I agree. People will adopt multimedia with motion video and audio because it makes communication better and easier. Users will perceive value in presentations, desktop information, and video communications.

I have given traditional presentations with overheads and 35mm slides and full multimedia presentations. My experience is that audiences respond more, and more positively, to multimedia presentations.

Providers and users of desktop software will also see great value in multimedia. Right now, people with desktop PCs use a limited number of software packages and a limited number of capabilities within those packages. Embedding training right into the product reduces one key obstacle to obtaining new users.

The PC is catching on as a communications tool, as witnessed by the explosion in E-mail. Audio-phone mail offers advantages in that you don't have to use the keyboard and you get the emotion in the voice. Video E-mail and video conferencing go one step further with facial expressions and posture.

ED JUGE: People shouldn't care about how multimedia technology works, but they absolutely care about the benefits it provides. People retain more information when the transfer involves more senses. One of our strategic partners showed images to people, asking them to rank the quality of the images on a scale of 1 to 10. Some were shown with accompanying background music. (Those with music varied from test subject to test subject.) The images with music ranked consistently higher.

Will there be a "killer application" that pushes multimedia into widespread commercial success? If so, what type of product will it be, and how long do you think we'll have to wait?

CALABRIA: A small number of applications will propel multimedia into the mainstream. I see a product called VideoMaker that, when used with the appropriate multimedia technology, will enable true desktop video publishing. VideoMaker will let you create a video from start to finish. It will offer templates for common video formats (e.g., sales presentation, trip report, product demonstration, and training tape). These templates will provide a storyboard that you can customize.

Once you complete the storyboard, the application will generate a list of video and audio sequences that you will capture (e.g., 10 seconds of product footage, 30 seconds of testimonial, and 2 minutes of background music). You can augment the captured audio and video with clip art, clip video, and clip audio to provide richer content. The application will place these elements in a storyboard time line. You can fine-tune the editing, add graphics and text overlays, select different transitions,

MIKE BRAUN
Assistant General Manager, Multimedia
IBM Corp.

CARL CALABRIA
Director of Engineering
Truevision, Inc.

ROB GLASER
Product Group Manager, Multimedia Systems
Microsoft Corp.

ED JUGE
Director of Product Marketing
Tandy Corp.

RICK STAUFFER
Marketing Manager
Intel Corp.

and add special effects.

Because the content will be in digital format, you will be able to manipulate and process it to produce almost any desired result. When pleased with the result, you will either transmit it digitally or output it to videotape. Although I don't think a killer application is necessary to propel multimedia into a widespread commercial success, I do think that desktop conferencing will be a killer application. By desktop conferencing, I mean the ability to do collaborative work using all media.

ROB GLASER: In the business/productivity area, there will be a few categories that benefit quickly from multimedia technologies—presentation graphics is one obvious one. A second is E-mail—the ability to record and integrate voice and video easily will be a short-term benefit. Voice will happen first because it requires fewer bits and little hardware. Also, it's easy to digitize.

Outside the business arena there will be very compelling applications that drive the creation of new categories of systems. Let's not call these computers (although that's what they'll be on the inside); instead, let's call them digital appliances.

There will be many digital appliances (e.g., AT&T's new picturephones, personal communicators, electronic book readers, and digital entertainment systems). In some of these cases, the "application" is built into the device (e.g., the picturephone, which is just a two-way multimedia pipe). In other cases, there will not be one killer application as much as a whole genre, such as Microsoft's Multimedia Beethoven or Broderbund's new Living Books. Individual titles will probably cost less than $50, but there will be so many that people will be willing to spend the hundreds of dollars required to buy the device that plays the titles. This is much more like the model that established audio CD players.

How important are cross-platform multimedia standards (e.g., data representation and application programming interfaces)? Is multimedia so compelling that it will draw new users to computers, or existing users away from their current systems to those more suitable for multimedia applications?

MIKE BRAUN: Standards are an integral part of allowing application creators to flourish. IBM has worked closely with Apple and Microsoft to reach common formats. But the issue of standards transcends operating systems. We need standard formats for publishing media, for interconnecting devices, and for packaging titles.

GLASER: Having a standards infrastructure is important for two reasons: Multimedia is a communications technology that requires a lingua franca, and many interesting multimedia applications will work on new digital appliances. For these appliances to become popular, they have to be cheap and consumers have to have confidence that they won't get stuck. Many people bought beta VCRs and remember when their local video rental outlet stopped carrying beta videotapes.

Microsoft established a standard mechanism for plugging time-based media into Windows 3.1. It's called Media Control Interface. IBM has stated that it plans to implement MCI in the OS/2 multimedia subsystem.

MCI is a general-purpose mechanism—it provides a core set of commands and allows for commands specific to a class of device. One area that we're working in now is establishing a common command set for digital video, be it software-only video (e.g., Microsoft's Audio Video Interleave, or AVI) or hardware-assisted video (e.g., Intel's DVI). We've worked closely with a number of companies, including Intel and Fluent, and have a draft version of the specification out for review.

JUGE: Without standards, the software industry won't be able to devote sufficient resources to development to reach critical mass. The MPC standard has joined manufacturers representing more than one-quarter of the PCs sold in the U.S. and has given developers a single target platform. MPC represents a minimum standard, not a closed-end platform, and more advanced technologies can be layered on top of it for more demanding applications. It also assures buyers that an application carrying the seal will play on their computer.

What is the future of integrating moving video as a data type? Should users invest in relatively inexpensive computer-controllable video gear and video overlay cards, or should they wait until digital video steps in and makes outbound gear obsolete?

GLASER: The big fork in the road is between digital video and analog video. Midterm to long-term, I come down on the side of digital video. The main reason is flexibility. Computer users assume that any computer-controlled data type will be editable, shippable to other users, easily stored, embedded in a range of applications, and so on. Digital video makes all those functions possible.

Within digital video is a second fork between hardware-assisted compressors/

MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

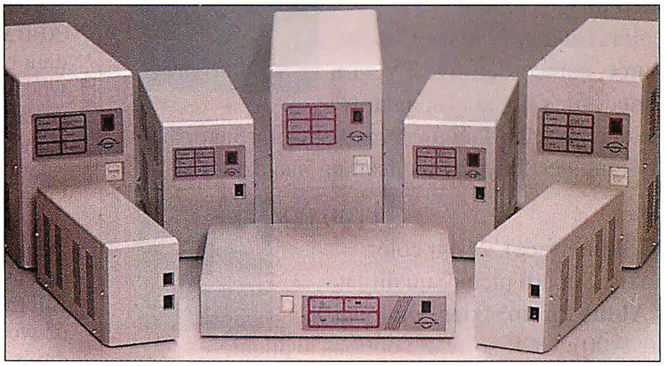
Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN offers the most comprehensive line of UPS systems available, protecting all your business equipment from stand-alone workstations to the largest of the IBM AS/400s.

MINUTEMAN products are *sold and serviced worldwide*. Call on our skilled professionals to help you determine your exact power protection needs.



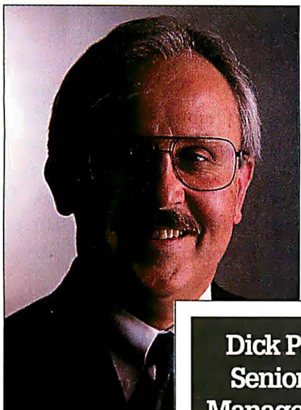
MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS

- On-line and standby UPS
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- 300VA to 10KVA
- Power boost design on the new MINUTEMAN Power Master 600
- Automatic voltage regulators
- International models

Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

(800) 238-7272

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES



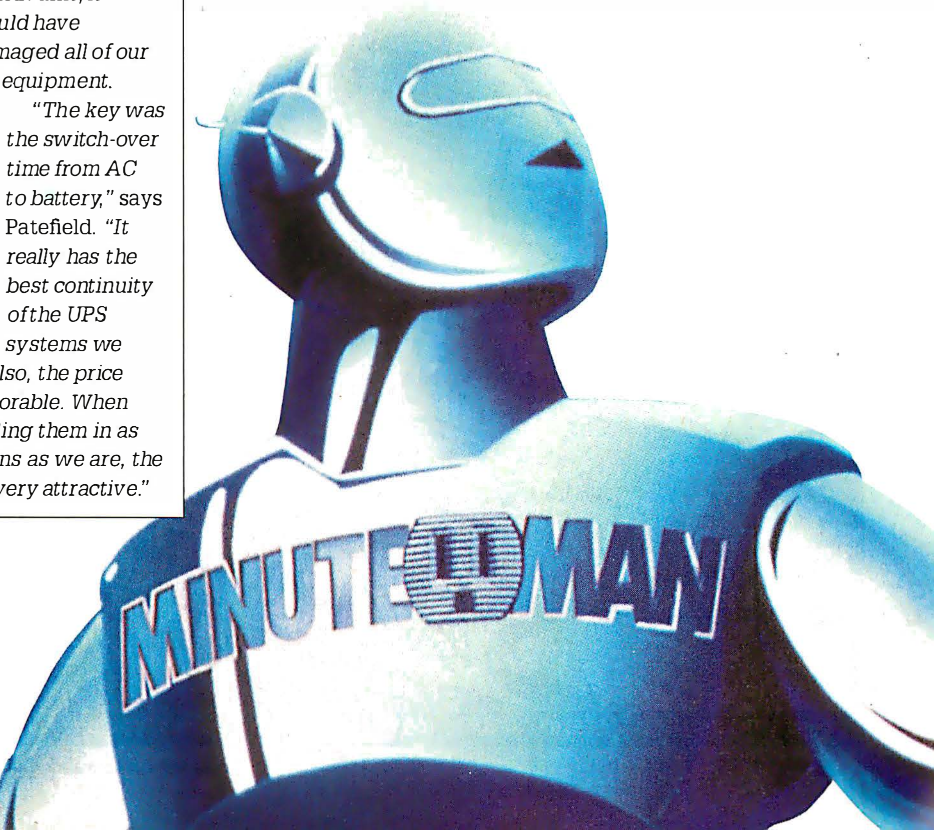
Dick Patefield, Senior Project Manager for Store Systems Support, JCPenney

Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

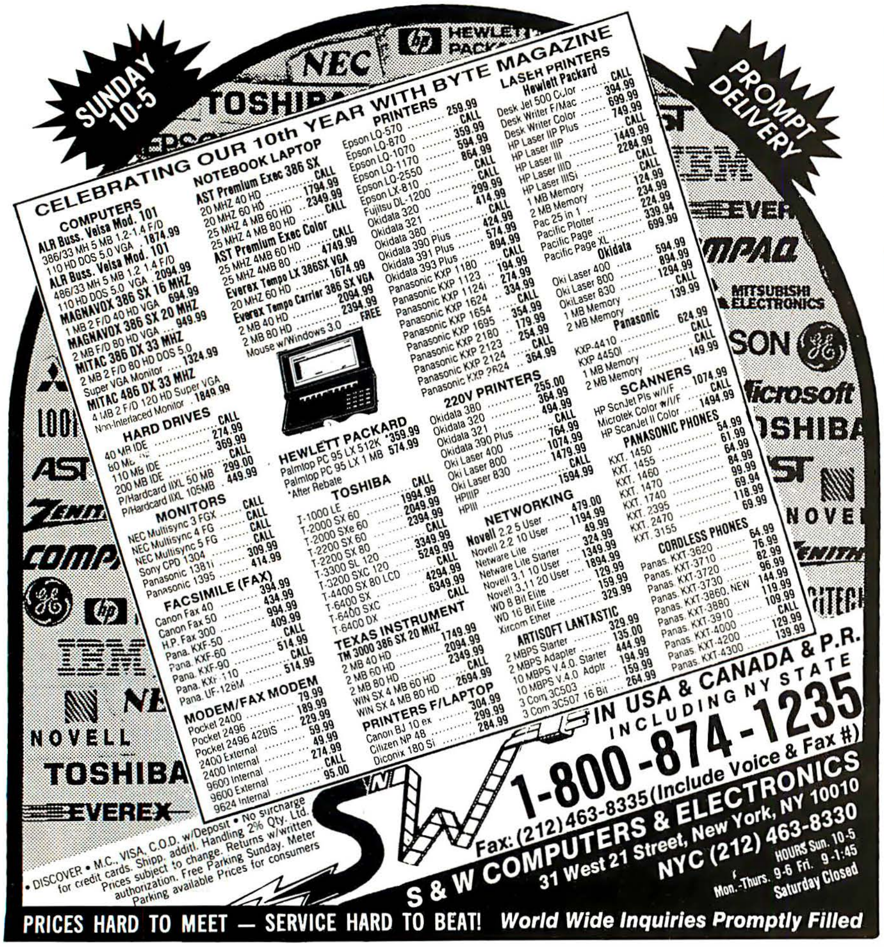
"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. *"If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment.*

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. *"It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."*

FOR LAN NOVELL LABS TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible



Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.



decompressors and software-only codecs. Intel's DVI and the upcoming Moving Pictures Experts Group standard are examples of hardware-assisted codecs. These are expensive, but they enable full-screen, 30-frame-per-second video at CD-ROM data rates (i.e., 150 KBps). Most people who have seen well-produced hardware-assisted digital video rate it as at least equivalent to broadcast NTSC or VHS.

Software-only codecs such as AVI (toolkits to ship by the middle of this year) and the codec that's part of Apple's QuickTime do not do 30-fps full-screen video—at least not from an arbitrary data source. But they do have the economic advantage of working on a large percentage of today's PCs.

Software-only codecs also make it reasonable to ship video to other users. While there are still issues with this (video chews through hard disk space), software-only video schemes will educate users about what they can do with video and will stimulate creativity, much as BASIC made it easy for millions of PC users to program. For professional applications, most people will eventually want 30-fps full-screen video. But we as an industry need to get the ball rolling for video as a ubiquitous data type.

CALABRIA: The VCR represents as nearly a ubiquitous delivery platform as our society has today. The NTSC, PAL, and SECAM broadcast channels of the world represent the ultimate wide-area network. Cable TV also represents a huge bandwidth pipeline into countless homes. This represents excellent motivation for connecting the computer to the analog video world.

Outbound video gear will never be obsolete. What's more, the advances in multimedia technology will only serve to expand the need to interface with external analog gear. When $200 computers can deliver full-motion video and stereo hi-fi audio for hours at a time on a medium that costs less than a dollar, I will agree that analog technology is obsolete.

My advice to buyers contemplating the purchase of computer-controllable video gear and video overlay cards is to purchase products that can solve the problems they have today. A quality computer-controlled VCR or videodisc player will serve them well into the future, even with the migration toward an all-digital computer video environment. If a "video in a window" overlay card provides you with a solution today, buy it. It will be no more obsolete than the computer into which you install it. Three years from now, both will be in the trash. ■



When a bug showed up in a new program, the first to know was a guy in Montana. And everyone on CompuServe.

Why settle for always being the last to know when you can be among the first with a CompuServe membership? We put an entire world of up-to-the-minute information right at your fingertips.

Our online, interactive hardware and software support forums can put you in touch with thousands of experts: local, national, and international. Even the authors of new and popular software programs.

Whether you're a novice or an expert, there's someone out there who can help you with your



specific problems and concerns. Lend you expertise you won't find in any manual. Keep you on top of the latest developments. Or just give you someone to talk to who shares similar interests.

And there are libraries of software available for each hardware and software forum that you can download for free as a CompuServe member.

You'll find a lot more to talk about on CompuServe, too. There are forums that can offer you help on just about everything: cameras, pets, model building, scuba gear—you name it.

So get CompuServe today. See your computer dealer, or call 1 800 848-8199, for information or to order. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 28 on Inquiry Card.

COVER STORY

FEATURE

Intel's Double-Fast CPUs

Working at 50 MHz internally and 25 MHz externally, the Intel 486DX2 is both powerful and economical

BARRY NANCE

Despite the uncertainties that surround the PC industry, one factor has remained constant since the introduction of IBM's first PC: Every time the industry raises the standard in computing power, it lowers the price/performance ratio—a streak that even DiMaggio could envy. You may not know whether you should commit to Windows or OS/2, but you do know that your next machine will provide more power per dollar spent than your last one.

During the past 12 months, there has been disquieting news on the price/performance front. The current high-end CPU in the PC world—Intel's 50-MHz 486—has proven to be a difficult taskmaster. Designing and building 50-MHz motherboards is a complex and expensive task, which means higher prices at the retail level. The constantly dropping price/performance ratio, considered almost a birthright among PC users, was in jeopardy.

Impatient for motherboard manufacturers to design faster systems to handle faster CPU chips, Intel has taken matters into its own hands. Instead of coaxing motherboard makers into the difficult job of creating designs that support 50-MHz, 66-MHz, and higher-speed CPUs, Intel has engineered a 486 chip—the DX2—that operates internally at twice the clock speed of the rest of the system, which operates at its "normal" speed.

Doubling the internal clock speed of a 486 can add significantly to the performance of a system without adding significantly to its overall cost. The 50-MHz 486DX2 works with existing 25-MHz motherboard designs yet—for many kinds of software—performs substantially better than a 25-MHz 486 and somewhat better than a 33-MHz 486. Later this year, Intel plans to release a 66-MHz 486DX2 that requires motherboard components rated at 33 MHz. Until the P5 CPU becomes a reality late this year or (more probably) early next year, DX2 clock-doubling

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Intel's 50-MHz 486DX2 runs on 25-MHz motherboards. It thus provides most of the advantages of 50-MHz systems without their cost and design complexity. Used as either a factory-installed CPU or as a customer-installed Intel Overdrive Processor, DX2 technology works best with high-performance memory systems.

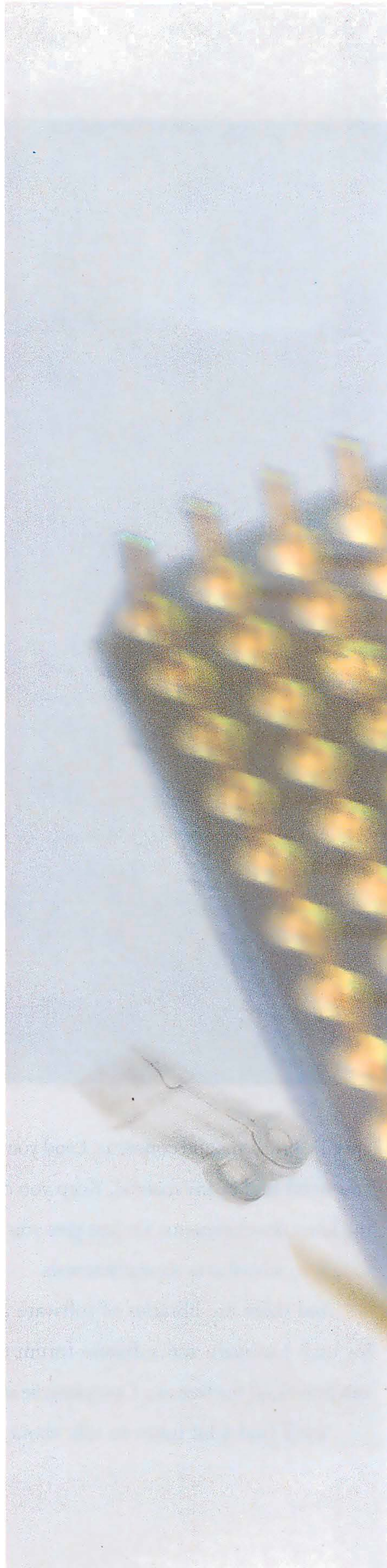
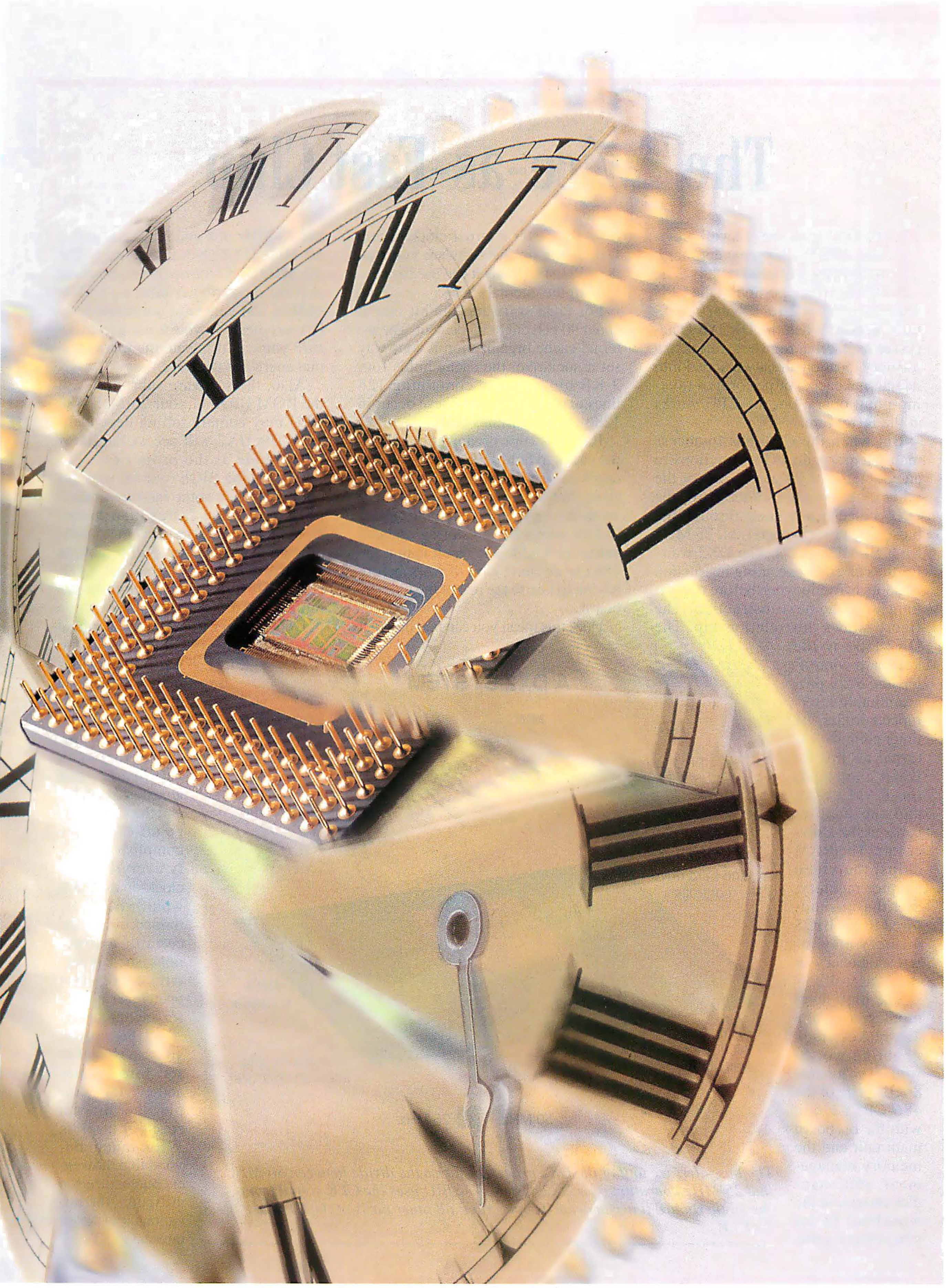


ILLUSTRATION: MARK ROCKWOOD/PHOTOGRA
JOHN KRAMER/IMAGESET DESIGN ©



The Twice-as-Fast Chip

The DX2 is exactly like all previous 486DX chips, except that it runs twice as fast internally. The bus-interface portion of the CPU chip produces a 2-to-1 "gear reduction" action. When the DX2 CPU accesses its internal registers, refers to a memory location already mapped into its internal cache, or performs a floating-point operation, the CPU works at the faster rate.

But when the CPU has to access main memory, do I/O instructions to an adapter card, or access one of the other chips on the motherboard, the DX2's electrical signals through the bus occur at half speed (i.e., 25 MHz for a 50-MHz DX2). The DX2 waits for the currently executing instruction to do its off-chip work before continuing with the next instruction. The figure shows this relationship. The DX2 talks to the keyboard controller, the 8259 programmable interrupt controller, the timer chip, the external cache, the DMA controller, the RAM chips, and the adapter cards at the slower rate. The RAM chips, the video adapter memory, and the unshadowed ROM BIOS memory may insert additional wait states, as well.

The high level of integration of a 486 makes clock doubling worthwhile. The internal 8-KB cache of the 486 CPU, along with the on-board math unit and the memory management unit, handles enough of the workload to let you realize gains from the faster internal clock speed. Depending on the software you run, the CPU often finds it can use the contents of the internal cache.

For DOS software, the hit rate is about 90 percent to 95 percent. The internal cache organization is four-way set associative; the cache holds four 2-KB blocks, each containing 128 lines of 16 bytes each. These occur in 128 sets of four lines each.

Basically, this organization allows the cache to hold several noncontiguous memory locations at the same time. Writes to main memory are write-through, but the 486 buffers up to four writes before storing updated values in RAM. The result is that the 486 can do quite a bit of work before having to talk to the rest of the motherboard.

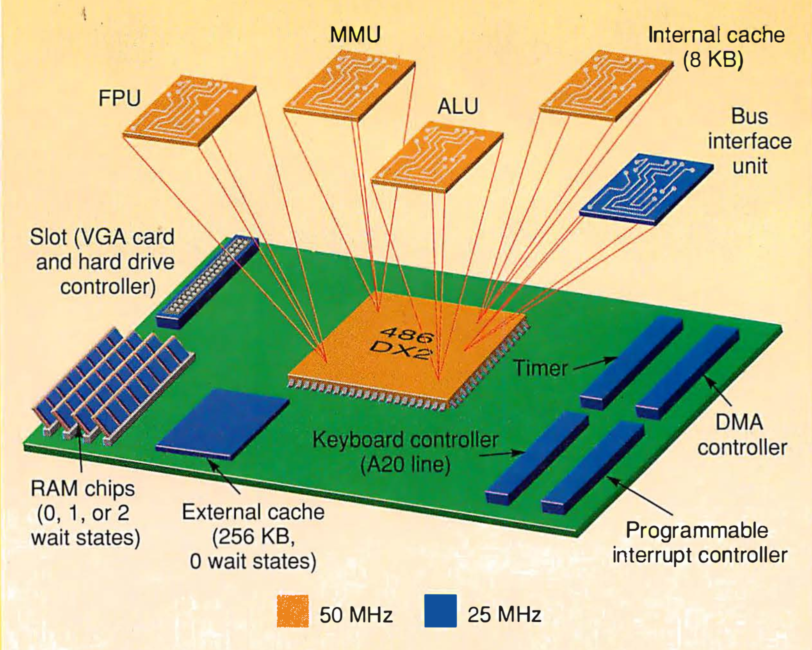
Does this mean you can pop out your old 25-MHz 486 and replace it with a 50-MHz DX2? Not necessarily. The 50-MHz DX2 consumes about 40 percent more power than a 33-MHz 486DX and generates correspondingly more heat, so you'll need to make sure you can dissipate the extra thermal energy of the DX2.

Also, the software subroutines in the ROM BIOS of your 25-MHz 486 CPU may contain timing dependencies. The DX2 will access the ROM BIOS code at the proper rate (25 MHz), but the BIOS routines may get confused when some instructions appear to operate faster than usual. Nonetheless, Intel expects that motherboard manufacturers will be able to substitute a DX2 in place of a DX chip with little or no change to the motherboard.

Don't expect to see clock-doubled 386 chips, as the gains in performance would be much less dramatic than with the 486. The 386 uses an external math coprocessor and an external cache, and the CPU must go off-chip to accomplish virtually everything. A clock-doubled 386 would show performance gains for certain instructions, such as register-to-register operations, but not for anything else.

In the future, you can expect to see Intel triple, and even quadruple, the internal speed of the 486. With much beyond that, however, bus saturation mitigates the advantages of faster internal clocks.

A DX2 SYSTEM



The bus interface unit of the DX2 processor forms the divide between 50-MHz and 25-MHz operation on a DX2 system. The BIU uses the CLK signal from the motherboard timer to drive its operation; all other parts of the CPU use 2×CLK.



Avis features GM cars. Buick Regal.

Discover the Avis Corporate Account Program. Because small businesses deserve large perks.

Small, growing businesses like yours deserve the kind of benefits that used to be reserved only for big business. That's why we've created the Avis Corporate Account Program.

Sign up and the savings begin. It doesn't cost anything to enroll in the program, not even a registration fee. As soon as you enroll, we'll assign an Account Representative and a unique Avis Worldwide Discount (AWD) number to help assure that everyone in your company will start getting economical corporate rates.

Get 5 Upgrade Certificates – Free! Just for signing up now, you'll get 5 free Upgrade Certificates. These entitle your company's travelers to a car from the next-higher car group than the one reserved at participating U.S. locations. But the low corporate rate stays the same.



5 Free Upgrades

The more you rent, the more you save with the Avis Corporate Awards Program. Based on rental activity using your AWD number, we'll send you free Rental Day Certificates. And check your monthly statements for a variety of money-saving bonuses.



And Free Rental Days

We'll even help with your bookkeeping. As part of the Avis Corporate Awards Program, you'll receive a detailed monthly statement outlining all qualified rental activity – including renters' names, rental dates, locations and more. So you'll spend less time on paperwork and more on helping your business grow.

Plus, other Avis services like Avis Express® and Roving Rapid Return® can save precious time for you and your travelers. **Call Avis at 1-800-321-3709, Operator 54,** for more details. Or send in the coupon below and sign up today. It's the best way to get the big perks your small business deserves.

❑ Yes! I'd like to find out how the Avis Corporate Account Program can help my company grow.
Send to: **Avis Corporate Accounts**, P.O. Box 690360, Tulsa, OK 74169-0360. Or fax to: 1-918-621-4820. Please send me more information about the **Avis Corporate Account Program**.

NAME ____________________ TITLE ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY __________ STATE __________ ZIP __________
PHONE (   ) ____________________
NATURE OF BUSINESS ____________________
ESTIMATED NUMBER OF MONTHLY CAR RENTALS ____________________
Do you currently have a Corporate Account with another car rental company? ❑Yes ❑No
INT051

AVIS®
We try harder.®

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.

technology is Intel's path to better performance (see the text box "The Twice-as-Fast Chip" on page 116).

The Impact of the DX2

What makes the DX2 significant? First, in its 66-MHz incarnation, it will be the fastest CPU chip for PC compatibles during much of 1992. Power users who like fast computers will naturally buy DX2-equipped machines. In general, you'll find that DOS, Windows, Unix, and OS/2 2.0 applications run faster on a DX2 CPU. You won't have to pay for a redesigned motherboard to get the extra performance, because the DX2 is almost always a "plug-and-play" replacement for a 25-MHz 486 chip.

Second, the DX2 represents the end of an era. The DX2 technology will likely be the last to use the ISA bus. As Trevor Marshall pointed out in his article "System Bus or System Bottleneck?" (March BYTE), transmission-line effects and signal quality set the speed limit for a bus, and design becomes more difficult near the upper limits. The expense and effort it takes to design an ISA-bus 486 motherboard that operates at 50 MHz or higher are significant. The DX2 lets motherboard makers squeeze higher performance from existing, relatively low-cost designs.

Tale of the Tape

As you'd expect, benchmark tests (see the text box "A Tale of Two Tandys" on page 120) show the 50-MHz DX2 to be faster than a 25-MHz 486, although the performance of the DX2 is limited in the tests by the lack of any secondary cache in the test systems. The BYTE DOS benchmarks quantify performance with actual numbers, but I wanted to go beyond the benchmark numbers to get a feeling for how the DX2 performs in ordinary situations. For my experiments, I used a Northgate Elegance ZXP computer containing a 486DX2 processor.

I wrote a couple of small assembly language programs to deliberately show what the DX2 can do. The first program simply read the same location from memory over and over again. I looped through that instruction several million times, knowing that the DX2 would find that same location in its internal cache each time. As you'd expect, the DX2 achieved 50-MHz performance as it executed the loop of instructions.

The second program accesses memory outside the internal 8-KB cache during each loop. From this second program, I observed performance that showed the DX2 operating at slightly better than 25 MHz—just about what you'd expect in this situation.

After exploring the boundaries of DX2 performance, I got down to some real-world tests. I added 12 MB of RAM and installed Novell NetWare 3.11 in the Northgate to see how the DX2 would perform in a file server. Not surprisingly, the 50-MHz DX2-equipped Northgate outperformed a 33-MHz 486 server by a slim margin. I made sure that the NetWare 3.11 disk cache held the data I read from a remote workstation. I concluded that the DX2 is a good candidate for use in a file server.

After replacing the Northgate's NetWare 3.11 with OS/2 2.0, I exercised OS/2 on the DX2. It ran substantially faster. In particular, the graphics operations that update the screen appeared to be faster with the DX2. Windows was also faster.

I found another noticeable difference between the DX2 and earlier 486 CPUs, too: The DX2 runs hotter. A heat sink will be de rigueur on DX2 motherboards.

Considering a DX2 System

In many instances, because the DX2 eliminates the CPU as a bottleneck in the computer, it puts a premium on high-speed components. It goes without saying that a fast hard drive is important, but unless you use the DX2 machine as a file server, you'll want to pay attention to the video adapter.

continued

Power Moves. Hot Paint. Wild Spins and Super Sound.



Animation *Business Graphics* *Easy-to-use Interface with Animation* *Paint* *Scanned Images*

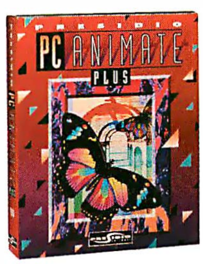
PC Animate Plus™ for polished, professional presentations. Only $199.95



Put Your Project In Motion.
Get your act moving, fast. PC Animate Plus contains all the tools you need to create a knockout presentation – paint, 2D animation, graphics, special effects, and synchronized sound.

Paint beautiful pictures in any resolution. Animate your own cartoons or graphics from other sources. Title home videos, Create brilliant business presentations. Produce your own music videos. Explore the depths of your imagination. It's never been easier.

Flexibility Matches Power.
PC Animate Plus was designed for simplicity. Simple to create, simple to change, and simple to use. The dropdown menus make it immediately usable. The manual was written for quick reference. And the program's flexibility is unequalled in any resolution – forward or backward. PC Animate Plus supports the most popular sound card (Sound Blaster™ compatible), converts Autodesk .FLI files for compatibility, supports EGA, VGA, and VESA (super and ultra VGA), up to 1280 x 1024 with 256 colors, as well 32,000 color formats. And, it reads or writes GIF, PCX and TIFF picture formats.



Power and Depth.
Special effects – color, pixel, palette, frame, and sound – turn your PC into a complete art and animation department. Give 2D the look of 3D. Move images over easily defined paths. Change colors and apply textures as the image moves. Alter your image with effects like shatter, defocus, ripple and more.

There you have it. PC Animate Plus. It's practical and affordable. Plus, it's great fun.

Brown Wagh

160 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
(800)451-0900 (outside CA)
(408)378-3838 (inside CA)
(408)378-3577 (fax)

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

A Tale of Two Tandys

RICK GREHAN

In the August 1990 BYTE (see "386SX PCs: Heirs to the Low End"), the BYTE Lab became acquainted with the unique design of the Tandy 4016 SX's hinged case: Once you remove its plastic outer shell, you reveal a metallic sheath that opens into two sections, each swinging up and out like gull wings to expose the motherboard. The Tandy 4825 SX and 4850 EP machines are similarly designed—appearing as if Tandy has simply slipped new motherboards into a 4016 SX housing—although their internals are a far cry from those we found in the 4016 SX.

Common traits are that both the 4825 SX and the 4850 EP are 25-MHz 486 machines (although, as you've probably guessed, the 4825 houses a 486SX processor). Both come standard with 4 MB of RAM, expandable to 32 MB on the motherboard, and have three 16-bit ISA slots available. Each has 512 KB of video RAM on the motherboard, and four 20-pin sockets let you upgrade video memory to 1 MB for support of a 1024- by 768-pixel 256-color mode.

The standard drive configuration for these machines is a single 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy drive and a 120-MB SmartDrive (i.e., a Tandy IDE drive). Both machines are accompanied by a healthy software entourage: Windows 3.1, MS-DOS 5.0, and Microsoft Works 2.0. Both systems have all the basic I/O that most users will ever need: two serial ports, a parallel port, a PS/2-style mouse port, and a VGA adapter. In case you're worried about all the I/O consuming the ISA slots, don't be; the I/O circuitry is on the motherboard.

Speed Is the Difference

In fact, a cruise around the inside of both machines shows that they are identical but for one thing: the CPU. The 4825 SX houses a 25-MHz 486SX with an optional 487SX coprocessor (which we did not have available in our test machine). Inside the 4850 EP, however (see the photo), is a 486 whose heart beats at twice the expected rate. Intel's clock-doubling technology allows the 4850 EP's CPU to march in double time whenever the current instruction is one that the CPU can deal with on-chip.



Tandy's new 4850 EP uses Intel's double-clocked 486DX2 to boost performance.

To explore the performance of both machines and to reveal any advantages provided by the 4860 EP's clock-doubled CPU, we ran both machines through the BYTE low-level and application-level benchmarks. Overall, the performance of the 4825 SX is unimpressive. When we examined the BYTE benchmark results, we saw that it performs from 7 percent to 15 percent poorer than a Compaq Deskpro 486/25. (We are, of course, ignoring the Compaq's floating-point performance in this comparison, since the Tandy 4825 SX that we tested did not include a 487SX coprocessor.) In particular, the Compaq Deskpro did far better than the Tandy machine in functions that put heavy demands on memory throughput.

Happily, the picture changes when you examine the performance results of the 4850 EP. The chip-doubler technology gives the 4850 EP a substantial boost in CPU-intensive performance. For example, the BYTE Sieve, Sort, and Integer Math benchmarks show the 4850 EP as executing about 2.3 times faster than a Deskpro 486/25.

However, when you look at memory-intensive operations, the 4850 EP does little better than the 4825 SX. (The 4850 EP does appear to be able to handle odd-address accesses better than the 4825 SX, although even odd-address accesses on the 4850 EP are slower than on the Compaq Deskpro.) The reason is obvious: Operations that require moving data in and out of the CPU don't reap the benefits of the chip-doubler technology. The Compaq's superior performance in memory-move operations is doubtlessly due to that machine's 128-KB second-level cache (the Tandy has only the 486's 8-KB cache to call on).

The effect of the chip-doubler technology on the execution of applications—where, presumably, the instruction mix is more evenly distributed than it is in BYTE's low-level benchmarks—is difficult to predict by examining the performance of sieves and string moves. Fortunately, we also ran the BYTE application benchmarks on both Tandys, and this gave us a good idea of real-world performance. Overall, it appears that the 4850 EP runs about 1.3 times faster than its cousin. (Again, in fairness to the 4825 SX's lack of a math coprocessor, we are not including floating-point operations in this comparison.)

What Price Speed?

Given that the internals of both machines are identical, does it make buying sense to choose the 4850 EP over the 4825 SX? The answer is that if you scale price and performance equally, you'll just about break even.

The standard configuration for a 4825 SX (like the one we tested in the BYTE Lab) costs $1999; a 4850 EP in the same configuration sells for $2699. That's a ratio of 1.35—close to the performance ratio we saw in the application benchmarks.

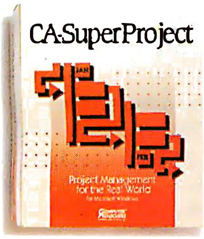
Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. You can reach him on BIX as "rick_g."

Introducing Power Windows For Project Managers.

The #1 Rated Project Manager Now Available For Windows.

Power changes people.

Especially project managers.

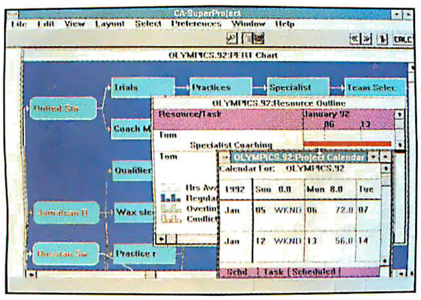


They're working smarter and faster with new CA-SuperProject® For Windows.

It's the world's most advanced, efficient and reliable project management software – and now it's incredibly easy to use.

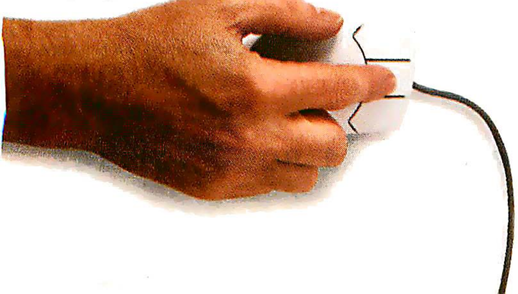
Total power is yours with just a few mouse clicks. Create and edit projects. Specify resources, task types and durations. Define integrated sub-projects. Build top-down hierarchies and task-

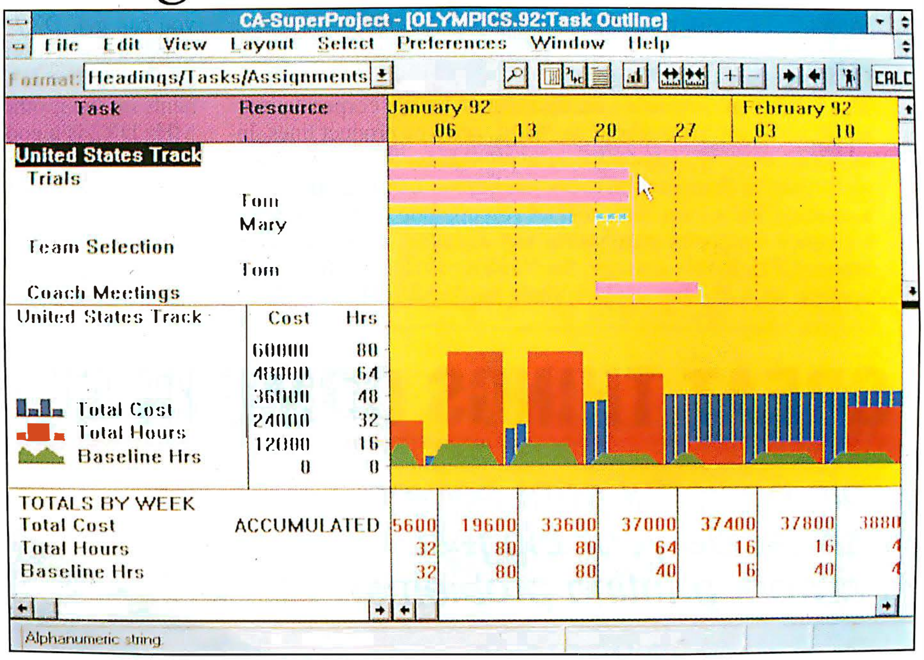
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™



Report the status of your project with detailed Gantt, PERT, WBS and Cost/Resource charts.

dependency relations. Link multiple projects together for cross-project leveling. Perform extensive "what-if" analysis, revising schedules as projects progress.

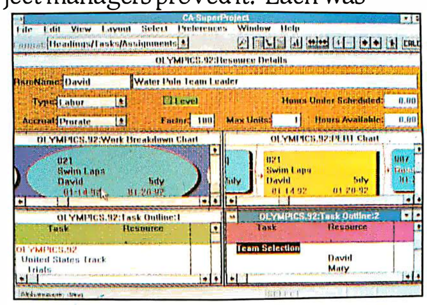




Manage with power, using tools for sophisticated planning, comprehensive resource management, tracking and controlling.

You can bet your career on its advanced and efficient scheduling algorithms.

A recent study of the five leading project managers proved it. Each was



Show multiple views of the same project or different projects simultaneously.

assigned the same project, but the finish dates varied by as much as five months. CA-SuperProject For Windows finished first in 214 working days–leaving Microsoft Project, Timeline 4.0, Project Workbench and Project Scheduler in the dust.



There's also a wide array of state-of-the-art graphics and detailed reporting tools to help bring your projects to life.

For your free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL CAI. Call today.

And find out what our power windows can do for you.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

CA-SuperProject® For Windows

Circle 29 on Inquiry Card.

The most important thing to look for in a DX2 computer is a well-designed and well-implemented memory system. The faster a system can get data and instructions into the clock-doubled CPU, the better performance you should see. According to Will Slope, marketing manager of Intel's Workgroup Computing Division, the DX2 will enhance the impact of a well-designed memory system.

This means you'll want to make sure that a DX2 CPU is augmented with a large external cache. A 64-KB cache is a bare necessity, and 256 KB is better. The CPU will very often find what it is looking for in the external cache if the 8-KB internal cache doesn't contain the appropriate memory location.

In general, you'll see better performance from most software when you run it on a DX2 machine. Applications that use a math coprocessor are prime candidates for DX2 technology, because the FPU in the 486DX2 runs at the doubled rate. On the other hand, you'll find that text-mode word processors and file-oriented database management software benefit little or not at all from DX2 technology.

Of Processors and Upgrades

The DX2 is an important component of Intel's corporate marketing strategy. Throughout its 386SL and 486 product lines, Intel is encouraging manufacturers to provide for the installation of an Overdrive Processor on every motherboard through the use of a second CPU socket. This will let you upgrade your system performance simply by purchasing and installing a higher-performance CPU. In this strategy, the 50-MHz 486DX2 is the natural upgrade for a 25-MHz 486DX, while the 66-MHz DX2 fulfills the same function for the 33-MHz DX. Thus, DX2 technology will find its way into two types of Intel products: as standard CPUs and, in upgrade form, as Overdrive Processors. DX2 CPUs will have a different pin-out from that of DX2 Overdrive Processors.

To implement this strategy, Intel plans to introduce dozens of variations of its 386SL, 486SX, 486DX, and 486DX2 chips this year. Its preliminary technical documentation for the DX2 suggests that it may extend this strategy to the P5, which could fill the role as an upgrade to the 50-MHz 486DX in addition to taking its place at the high end of the Intel CPU line.

For most current 486 users, the biggest immediate impact of DX2 technology will be as an upgrade to 486SX machines. Intel is making an Overdrive Processor that will fit into the 487 socket of 486SX machines. This Overdrive Processor is a DX2 that significantly improves the performance of a 486SX machine both by supplying the missing FPU functions and by doubling the internal clock of the CPU.

If you're buying a PC today and you want the fastest machine you can get, DX2 technology is for you. The 50-MHz DX requires a much more expensive motherboard and is not generally available. The DX2 requires less-expensive 25-MHz components on the motherboard. Price-wise, you can see that the 50-MHz DX2 is a good route to better performance. ■

Barry Nance, a consulting editor for BYTE and a programmer for the past 20 years, is the author of Using OS/2 2 *(Que, 1992),* Network Programming in C *(Que, 1990), and* Introduction to Networking *(Que, 1992). Barry is the exchange editor for the IBM Exchange on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."*

While the PC industry continues to talk about performance in terms of CPU and disk speed, we at Quarterdeck think the biggest issue for most users is getting rid of "out of memory" messages.

DX2 on the Job

The following manufacturers announced 486DX2 products and plans when the DX2 processors were announced. By the time you read this, there are likely to be additional manufacturers using these processors.

ACER AMERICA CORP.
(408) 432-6200
fax: (408) 432-6221

ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH, INC.
(714) 581-6770
fax: (714) 581-9240

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.
(404) 263-8181
fax: (404) 263-9381

APRICOT
(U.K.) 44-021-717-7171
fax: 44-021-717-7799

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.
(713) 370-0670
fax: (713) 374-1402

COMPUADD CORP.
(800) 456-3116

DELL COMPUTER CORP.
(512) 338-4400
fax: (512) 338-8421

ELONEX
(U.K.) 44-081-452-4444
fax: 44-081-452-6422

EPSON AMERICA, INC.
(310) 782-0770
fax: (310) 782-5179

EVEREX SYSTEMS, INC.
(510) 498-1111

GATEWAY 2000
(605) 232-2000
fax: (605) 232-2023

GRID SYSTEMS CORP.
(800) 222-4743

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.
(415) 857-1501

IBM
(914) 765-1900

MICRONICS COMPUTERS, INC.
(510) 651-2300
fax: (510) 651-5612

MITAC
(408) 432-1160
fax: (408) 432-8519

MYLEX CORP.
(415) 683-4600

NCR
(513) 445-2357

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(612) 943-8181
fax: (612) 943-8336

SIEMENS NIXDORF INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
(Germany) 49-089-636-3204
fax: 49-089-636-3484

SYNERGISTICS
(408) 946-0500

TANDY CORP.
(817) 878-4969
fax: (817) 878-6508

VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES
(Sweden) 46-760-950-00
fax: 46-760-950-05

VIGLEN
(U.K.) 44-081-997-3000
fax: 44-081-991-5115

WYSE TECHNOLOGY
(408) 473-1200
fax: (408) 473-2080

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
(612) 633-4591
fax: (612) 633-1175

"The Best Memory Manager"

It's an easy claim to make, but we have the facts to back it up:

Our new QEMM-386 version 6 is the best way to get the most out of memory. It 'pools' all your memory so that it's available in whatever form your programs need—expanded or extended. You don't even need to know the difference. QEMM does it all for you. Instantly. Whereas DOS 5, for example, requires you to figure out what you need, then manually allocate memory and re-boot every time you need to change.

> "It's nothing less than a dream come true"
> —*Steve Gibson InfoWorld 8/26/91*

As for the all-important 'conventional' memory area, our new version 6 increases the amount of memory freed-up. Our exclusive 'optimize' feature automatically seeks out TSRs and device drivers and moves them into high memory—the area between 640K and 1 megabyte. All you need do is type 'OPTIMIZE'.

PC Week Ratings	All Charge 386 3.2	Netroom 2.10	QMAPS 2.0	386Max/ BlueMax 6.00	QEMM 6.01 Analyst's Choice	Memory Commander 2.1
Software Compatibility	Satisfactory	Good	Needs Improvement	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory
Hardware Compatibility	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory
Reliability	Needs Improvement	Satisfactory	Needs Improvement	Satisfactory	Good	Needs Improvement
Ease of Use	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Satisfactory
Memory Management Flexibility	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Satisfactory
Quality of Documentation	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory

GOOD — SATISFACTORY — NEEDS IMPROVEMENT

PC Week rated QEMM 6 the best memory manager.

PC WEEK ANALYST'S CHOICE

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE QEMM 6 February 11, 1992

W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE 1992 WIN AWARDS

Our latest awards.

QEMM-386 v6 finds more high memory than any other memory manager. *Byte Magazine's* tests showed it produced net memory gains of 21K to 132K over DOS 5.0 alone, for instance.

Stealth takes you to network and TSR heaven.

Our breakthrough 'Stealth' technology makes available areas normally taken up by ROM. Areas that QEMM-386 can use to load memory-hogging drivers and TSRs. Big programs can get the memory they need to run fast and efficiently. And you get to have your TSRs.

OUT OF MEMORY

Not every PC can benefit from Stealth. But every PC can benefit from 'Squeeze'—our new feature to accommodate those TSRs that need more memory at start up and less when they're resident. Memory allocation is temporarily increased, then squeezed down after it's needed.

#1

QEMM is not only the best selling memory manager, it's the number one selling PC utility.

QEMM can use idle video memory to produce a further 96K gain on EGA and VGA systems when running character-based programs.

A priceless $60 bonus.

QEMM comes with Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning analysis program that shows what's going on 'under the hood' of your PC.



Manifest does for memory what Norton Utilities does for disks.

Big Benefits for Windows users, too.

Whether you're running DOS 3, 4, 5, or Windows, QEMM can improve your 386/486's performance.

That means you may not need a faster CPU. You may not even need more RAM. QEMM makes your favorite programs work better by giving them more memory.

QEMM helps you get the most out of the software you own today.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

Key to comparison table: Software compatibility is defined as the product's ability to run without problems with the operating systems PC Week Labs used in testing, MS-DOS 5.0, IBM PC DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.0, and with a va iety of application software, including Quarterdeck's DESQview 2.40, Xerox Ventura Publisher3.0 for DOS, WordPerfect 5.1 and Artisoft's LANtastic 4.0. Hardware compatibility is defined as the programs's ability to run on PC Week Lab's test hardware platfo m, which included a 33MHz486-based PC and a 25 Hz386-based IBM PS/2 Model 70. Reliability ratings are based on the successful and dependable performance of each operating system and application-software package under each memo y manager. Ease of use is based on ease of installing and configuring each program, based on support for automatic loading features and the intuitive narure of the interface. Flexibility in managing memory is rated on the range and quality of the product's features in optimizing system performance and handling special-case installation. Quality of documentation is judged by the cla ity, comprehensiveness and helpfulness of the documentation provided with the product, based on the organization of the manuals as well as the thoroughness of definitions, directions and explanations, and the inclusion of troubleshooting information.

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card.



NEC's PowerMate® 386/33i with a local video bus is the perfect complement to any of our CD-ROM readers. And the perfect way to become Multimedia ready.

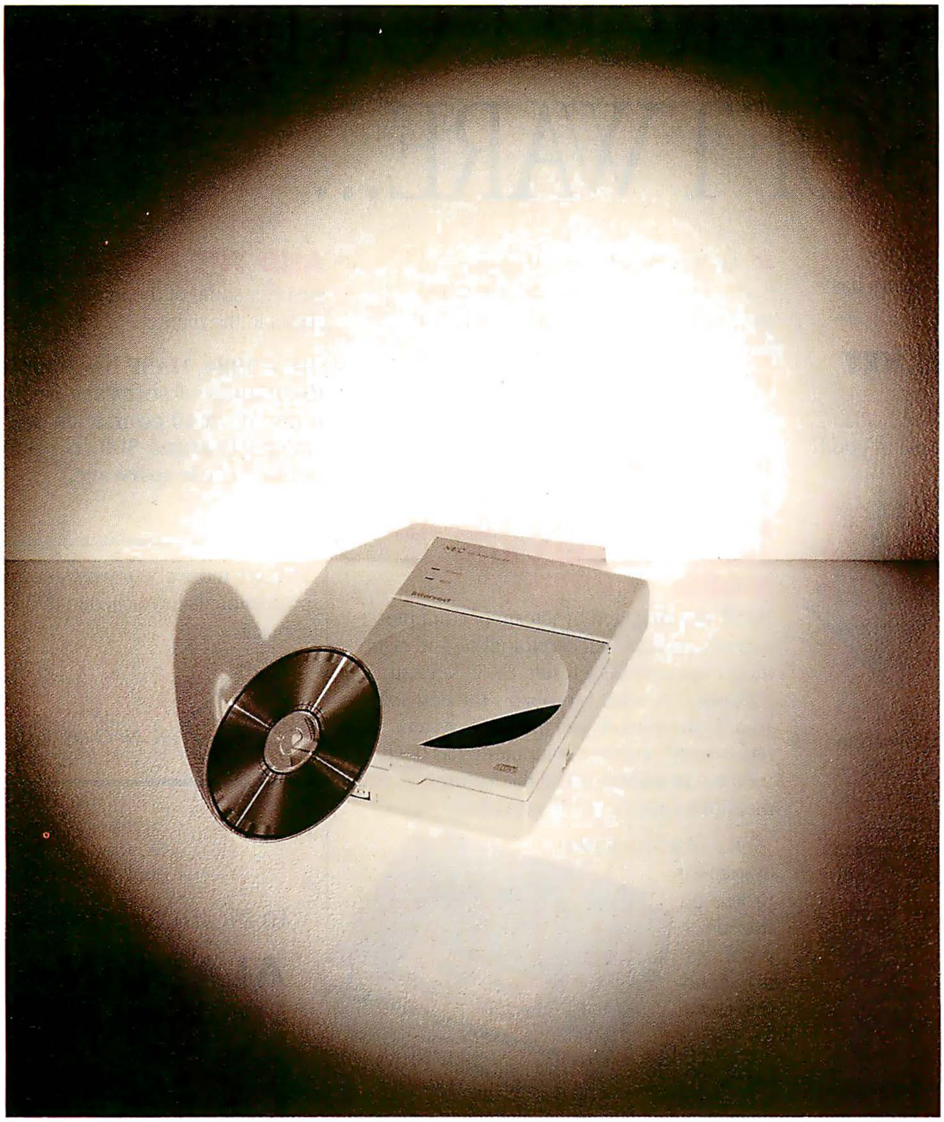
The Multimedia ideas that have always been in the back of your head,

Have you ever dreamed of combining compact disc quality sound? Television quality video? Text from books? And good old human ingenuity and imagination? All with the click of a mouse? You can stop dreaming. Because with NEC's Multimedia CD-ROM hardware and software solutions, the communication and education skills of tomorrow are here today. NEC has a complete line of high-performance CD-ROM readers, including the world's first portable reader. They've got the fastest data access times and longest warranties in the business.* And there's also a plug and play

MPC™
Multimedia PC

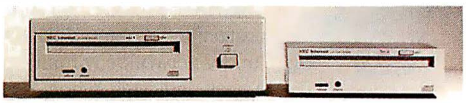
C&C
Computers and Communications

*As of 1/92. **PC must be at least 386SX, with 40MB and 2-10MB of RAM, standard VGA graphics and a mouse. Windows and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. The MPC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc. Asymetrix and ToolBook are registered trademarks of Asymetrix Corp. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc.



can now be right in front of your eyes.

Multimedia upgrade kit that allows you to easily transform your PC into a Multimedia PC.** It comes with everything from a CD-ROM reader, an audio board, speakers and headphones to Microsoft® Windows® with Multimedia Extensions 1.0 and Asymetrix® Multimedia ToolBook® 1.5. Which lets you play dozens of interactive software titles. So you can do things with your PC that absolutely blow people's minds. For more information on CD-ROM, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. You'll never look back again.



Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

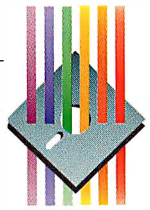
Circle 298 on Inquiry Card.

BEFORE PROTECTING YOUR SOFTWARE...

...against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

A GOOD HARDWARE KEY

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:



✔ Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.



✔ Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component should be integrated in the key. This prevents reverse engineering and makes cracking virtually impossible.

✔ A unique and inaccessible software developer's code burnt into the ASIC. (This code should not be held in the key's memory, where it can be read and altered.)

✔ A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available on demand. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.

✔ Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the worst power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE



Since it's practically impossible to crack or duplicate a key having all the features mentioned above, a pirate will usually go for the software linking the protected program to the key. Therefore, check that your protection software has all of the following:

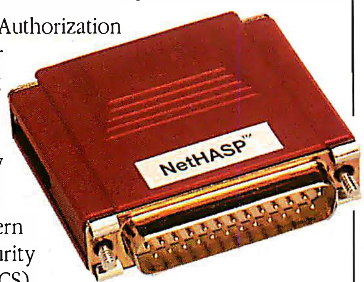
✔ A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.

✔ An "Envelope" installation program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software even without its source code.

✔ Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

HASP®, THE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PROTECTION SYSTEM, OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:



✔ A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.

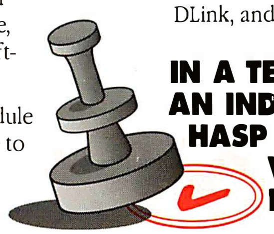
✔ A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) enabling parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.

✔ A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus or tampered with in any way.

✔ Several HASPs can be connected one behind the other.

✔ Operating systems supported: DOS, SCO Xenix & Unix-386, OS/2, WINDOWS, AIX, AUTOCAD, PHAR-LAP, ERGO and RATIONAL DOS Extenders.

✔ NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non- dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Lantastic, Banyan, DLink, and all NET-BIOS based LANs.



IN A TEST CARRIED OUT BY AN INDEPENDENT LAB, HASP WAS THE ONLY KEY WHICH WAS NOT BROKEN*.

AND THE BOTTOM LINE:

we offer some of the most competitive prices in the market.

Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, please contact:

ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD.

15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110
Tel: 972-3-5375795
Fax: 972-3-5375796

In North America:

ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY

306 Weymouth St.,
Dix Hills, NY 11746, USA
☎ **800-223 4277**
516-586 2845
Fax: 516-586 1602

✔ **Australia** Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3 8985685, Fax: 3 8995759 ✔ **Belgium** Akkermans bvba, Tel: 3 2338826, Fax: 3 2315438 ✔ **Czechoslovakia** ATLAS Ltd., Tel+Fax: 2 766085 ✔ **Denmark** SC Metric a/s, Tel: 42 804200, Fax: 42 804131 ✔ **France** Logidata Intl., Tel: 50707375, Fax: 50753144 ✔ **Germany** CSS GmbH, Tel: 201 749860, Fax: 201 748644 ✔ **Greece** Unibrain SA, Tel: 1 6856320, Fax: 1 6474943 ✔ **Holland** Akkermans BV, Tel: 45 241444, Fax: 45 245515 ✔ **Italy** Partner Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 33101709, Fax: 2 347564 ✔ **Korea** Hanil System Inc., Tel: 2 5639161, Fax: 2 5538079 ✔ **New Zealand** Training Solutions, Tel: 4 5666014, Fax: 4 5697190 ✔ **Poland** Systherm Tel: 061 45065, Fax: 061 324134 ✔ **Portugal** Futurmatica Lda., Tel: 1 4116269, Fax: 1 4116277 ✔ **Spain** PC Hardware, Tel: 3 2493193, Fax: 3 3337497 ✔ **Switzerland** Opag AG, Tel: 61 7112245, Fax: 61 7115355 ✔ **Taiwan** Teco Ltd., Tel: 2-5219676, Fax: 2-5425939 ✔ **Turkey** Mikrobeta Ltd., Tel: 4-4677504, Fax: 4-4670274

* CT Magazine, May 1990.

Design: Ilan Peeri

See us at Informat '92, May 11-16, Hall 7, Stand 420;
See us at Europe Software, May 6-8, Jaarbeurs Building, Margriet Hall, Booth 3044

Circle 12 on Inquiry Card.

FEATURE



PRACTICAL DESKTOP VIDEO, PART 2

Raw Material

Shooting good footage is a prerequisite for producing quality desktop video presentations

TOM YAGER

The availability of affordable computer-based tools makes desktop video production practical. But before you can begin creating that powerful video presentation on your desktop, you'll need one essential raw ingredient: good video source material. The quality of the video source material is critical, because no matter how skillfully you execute the rest of the production process, your presentation won't be effective if the video source material is poor.

Shooting video for professional use is, admittedly, more involved than shooting home videos, but it's well within the capabilities of the average computer user. Because the vast majority of people who are interested in creating business presentations aren't professional videographers, this article presents a crash course in planning and shooting professional-quality video. I'll also address supporting topics, such as what you'll shoot with and how the resulting video will fit in with your finished work. And I'll focus on solutions that are easy to manage and inexpensive yet capable of producing professional-quality results.

For the first project of this series, I'm shooting a video called "Inside the BYTE Lab." This short video is a good first choice since it is heavy on video but light on computer graphics and other elements that I'll get to later in the series.

Choosing Your Camera

Last month, the first article in this Practical Desktop Video series touched on video formats and the relationship between format and video quality. If you've read it, you may already know that I tend to favor high-band 8mm, or Hi8, as a convenient, high-quality acquisition format. There are plenty of choices in this arena, so I'll offer some tips about what to look for in a camcorder.

Even if you use the best editing equipment available, the video you shoot will never look as good in the finished work as it does when you play it directly from the original tape. That's because each time you copy a piece of video from one tape to another, it loses some of its quality.

Some generational decay is unavoidable (unless you use expensive digital gear), but you can minimize it by starting with the best video you can afford to create. That way, after it's been edited, mastered, and duplicated, the tape the audience sees will still look good. In my experience, video captured on Hi8 format by professional or high-end consumer gear has the strength to weather several generations of copying without turning to mush.

A good camcorder should have features that are useful for professional work. For example, you should look for an autofocus mechanism that's fast and quiet. If the camera is loaded with automatic features (and most cameras are), make sure you can disable those features when you need to.

The tapes produced by the camcorder should look and sound good to you. Record some tape and play it back through a properly adjusted monitor and sound system, using the camcorder for playback. Edges of objects should be sharp; solid colors should appear solid with a minimum of sparkling, or "swimming"; and colors in general should be bright without blurring or bleeding into one another. Audio should sound clear and crisp, with well-defined highs and lows.

In my hunt for the best camcorder for the job, I went through several candidates and picked two winners. The first is the Sony EVO-9100, an extremely solid Hi8 camcorder. Among its winning attributes is its built-in 8-mm time code, a huge help if you're planning to use Hi8 gear in the editing process; you often can pull the tape out of the camcorder and edit it directly. The other winner is the Canon

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

A number of things go into the production of a professional-looking video: appropriate camcorder equipment, a plan, sound, lighting, composition, and variety. This crash course can lead you through the maze of options and help you create a video you'll be proud of.

A1 Digital, the unit I'm using now. This is a popular high-end consumer camcorder that includes an infrared remote control and a handful of digital special effects. It doesn't do time code, but it sports an excellent set of optics. It also has a Control-L remote-control port. The Control-L port looks like an ordinary pause-control jack, but it's actually a serial interface that allows an edit controller, computer, or other device to control the camcorder's functions.

Steady Now

When shooting for business use, a hand-held camcorder is your enemy rather than your friend. The problem is that your hand is attached to the rest of your body through a network of muscle and bone that is impossible to keep still. By far, the best video is shot with a camera that doesn't move except when you want it to.

In the battle to hold your camcorder steady, your first line of defense is a tripod. Like most video-related items, it's far too easy to overspend on this. A basic $50 tripod will give you most of what you need: It holds your camera still.

If you think you'll want to move around with your camcorder, you might consider the Steadicam JR. This device helps you carry your camcorder (provided it weighs less than 4 pounds) and hold it steady, but it offers much more than that. The device (see photo 1) consists of a perfectly balanced platform resting atop a handgrip. A gimbal mechanism maintains a single point of balance while allowing a wide range of motion. A monochrome LCD monitor displays the video and frees you from being glued to your camera's viewfinder.



Photo 1: *Cinema Products' Steadicam JR takes the jiggle out of hand-held shooting and even allows you to walk while taping. Its LCD monitor frees you from the camera's viewfinder.*

The Plan's the Thing

Those of us who grew up with TV take video production for granted. The expertise of the people who create the images we watch makes it all seem easy. And when you're shooting "video snapshots" on vacation or at a friend's wedding, it can be as simple as point and shoot. What video technology won't do for you, however, is the planning, and that's the element that often makes the difference between a professional-looking production and one that ends up looking like a local car dealer's ad.

You've probably seen storyboards in "The Making of..." documentaries. They're used to boil down the essence of a scene, and each hand-drawn frame usually depicts some event—a change in camera angle, the entrance of a new character, and so on. When a storyboard is drawn, it represents a vision of a scene in much the same way that sheet music represents a performance. No one can hear sheet music or see movement in a storyboard, but experienced people can look at these things and imagine how a finished work will sound or look.

Planning a video, like planning any large project, is best handled by breaking the task into pieces. Video divides well according to how most tapes are laid out. The broadest grouping of material is a *segment*. You can have several segments, but a short video (like "Inside the BYTE Lab") has only three: the opening, the main body, and the closing.

Each segment contains a number of *sequences*, each representing a complete idea (like a written paragraph). Sequences are groups of *scenes* that contribute to the idea, with a scene being (for our purposes) the amount of video that you shoot at one time. These definitions are a good start, but if you find a better way, use whatever works for you.

When you group things this way—segments, sequences, and scenes—a hierarchy begins to appear that suggests a natural way to organize your video: an outline. There are many ways to manage an outline, but it's best to do it on a computer.

I chose to use a tool specifically designed for the job: a product called More from Symantec. This Macintosh program has built-in outlining facilities that are well suited for planning videos (and it can create impressive presentation graphics).

The qualities of More that make it perfect for the job relate to its ability to gracefully accommodate the inevitable changes in your plan (even the shortest video is likely to change shape several times while you're planning it). The best way to keep on top of those changes is to enter them directly into your outline, not to scribble them on scraps of paper. More (and tools like it) allows you to move and duplicate blocks, change the level of an existing entry, and modify the outline numbering scheme to your liking.

No matter how you create your outline, once you have it stored in a computer, you can print it and use it as a guide while you shoot. Print the section that applies to the scene you'll be shooting next and carry it with you on a clipboard. As you tend to each element of the scene, check it off and make notes for those things you had to change on the scene. When you're finished, merge key notes back into the computer outline.

All this may seem fastidious, but using a computer to keep track of your plan and how it's carried out will be of immense help to you when it comes time to edit. A 5-minute videotape can require up to 50 or more minutes of raw video. Sifting through all that material can be overwhelming, but it's not so tedious if you've got the outline to help you.

Scene-by-Scene Planning

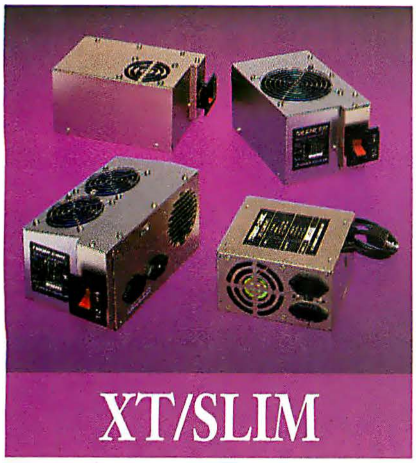
The lowest level of detail for your plan is a scene, and it's here that you need to invest the most time. Think about where to shoot each scene, how to prepare the room, who will speak, and what they'll say—try not to leave any detail to chance. Forget about technical issues like lighting and sound for now. Just imagine the scene playing out in your mind.

Composing a bit in advance can save you much time later. Go to the room where you plan to shoot a scene and bring your camcorder. Imagine where your subject will be and where you'll stand. Try to find a couple of workable angles in case you need to switch on the day of the shoot or you want to spice things up by shooting parts of the scene from different points of view.

Pay attention to what's behind your subject and avoid clutter. If you can't avoid it, try to put as much distance as possible between the subject and the cluttered background. The farther away the background is, the more out of focus it will be, and the less it will be able to distract the audience.

Another way to lessen the impact of the background is to

Power Packed & Built To Last.



STANDARD 200XT — $69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 200s available. Costs no more than our Standard 150 it replaces.

SILENCER 200 — $129

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating noise with the Silencer 200. Its large, low speed, German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

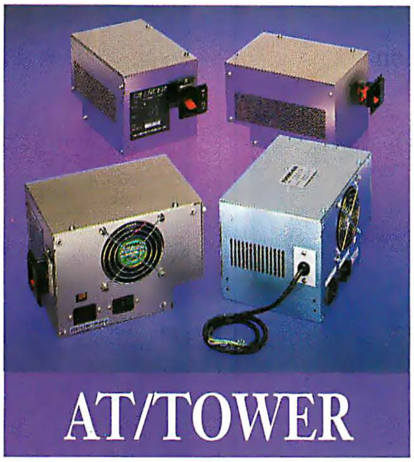
TURBO-COOL 200 — $159

High Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 30° to 45° cooler, preventing data errors and other heat-related problems. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

TURBO-COOL 300S — $169

Slim and Powerful Give your Slimline or Mini-Tower computer up to 100% more power and cooling with our low profile, direct replacement Turbo-Cool 300S. With a peak capacity of over 350 watts, it will easily start even the largest hard drives and peripherals!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.



STANDARD 220 — $99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 — $139

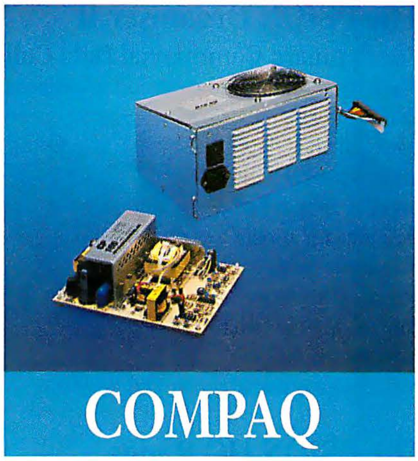
Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its custom, *thermostatically-controlled* fan maintains the correct system temperature while reducing noise by up to 95%. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 300 — $189

High Performance Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful Turbo-Cool 300. This popular OEM unit features built-in line conditioning, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 2-year warranty, and a high-capacity, *thermostatically-controlled* fan that automatically keeps your system up to 35° cooler. Great value!

TURBO-COOL 450 — $349

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo-Cool 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, triple-stage output filter, 50cfm cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 100,000 Hr. MTBF and 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.



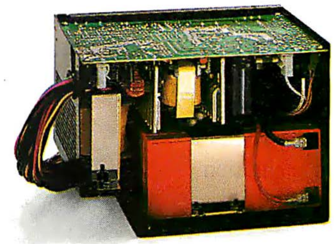
CP160 — $129

Original Portable Upgrade Double your power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 — $249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

INTERNAL UPS!



"An excellent product"
– PC Magazine, Nov. 27, 1990

Our UL approved InnerSource is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This integrated protection costs less than a bulky 550VA external UPS, and it saves space, too. A Novell NetWare interface is available. **$369**

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • FAX (619) 931-6988

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 77).

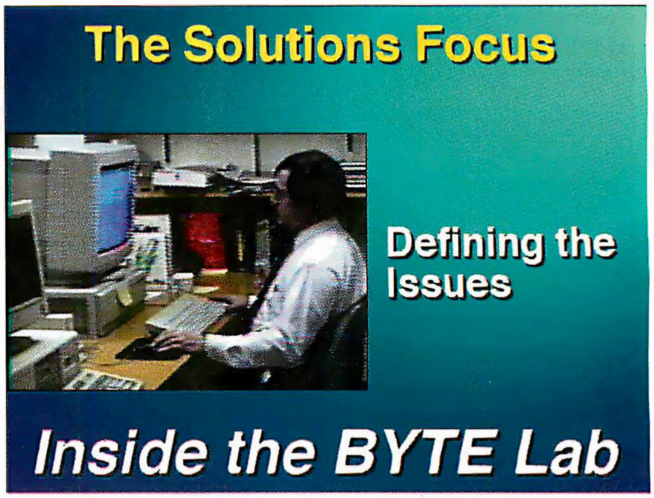


Photo 2: *Shoot some of your video with graphical overlays in mind. Here, the video in the window was shot with the subject in a position and at a distance appropriate for this graphic.*

cover it with background paper, which is commonly used in still photography. The disadvantage of this technique is that it makes the scene look sterile.

Another trick involves lighting the background with a color slightly different from what you use for your main subject—using a colored bulb or a transparent filter, or *gel*. If your video camera doesn't do backlight compensation (or you just don't want to get into trouble), avoid shooting a subject who is in front of a brightly lit object, such as a window. Also, if your shot will include a video monitor or TV, be aware that those screens may flicker annoyingly on the recorded tape.

If your video depends heavily on dialogue, consider what will be said. In many cases, you can leave that up to the people who will be speaking, but offer guidance based on your vision of the project's intent. If the speakers have time to memorize their scripts, you'll gain the freedom to shoot from any angle, in any surroundings, without making room for papers and a flat surface.

If you're stuck, you can go all out and use a teleprompter (a computer that scrolls large text up a screen) or create cue cards. But these things will take a speaker's eyes away from the camera.

If a speaker can't memorize a whole speech, break it up and shoot it in pieces. Just remember when you stop to change camera angles before you start again. Leaving the camera in place produces an unnatural (and sometimes comical) jerking motion. You can correct this in editing, however.

Go Ahead and Shoot

Embed speaking script, special shooting considerations, and other notes into the scene detail of your outline. Plan ahead so that your outline can become a printed checklist. Make sure each scene has some unique identifier associated with it. Segment II, sequence 4, scene A might become scene II-4-A. You can also assign scene names or arbitrary scene numbers.

How you identify a scene isn't important; *that* you identify it is crucial. Buy a cheap erasable memo pad and pen and write the scene ID on it. Record 20 to 30 seconds of this marker prior to each new scene so you can identify scenes during the editing session even when you are fast-forwarding or rewinding. You could use the camcorder's tape counter, but this is inaccurate and resets when you change tapes.

continued

Developers:

Lock Up Your Profits

Windows 3.0
Support Available



We have the key for protecting your software profits and your copyright.

Software piracy's a crime! What it can do to a developer's profit margin is shameful. The cost of development and marketing products demands you receive the revenue you are entitled to.
We have the solution.

- •Custom hardware and software for each developer
- •Encrypted interrogation routines and debug disablers. Over 140 language interfaces available.
- •Available active read/write memory and on-board microprocessor provide the ultimate protection
- •Keys for PC "compatibles," Macintosh, UNIX and RS-232C standard
- •Total compatibility, reliability and end user satisfaction

MEMBER
Software Publishers Association

We have the key.
Call us for more information or a demonstration package.

1-800-843-0413

MICROPHAR

In EUROPE:
MICROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200,
Neuilly-Sur-Seine, **FRANCE**, Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

For Distributors in:
*__BELGIUM__, E2S (091 21 11 17)
*__GERMANY__, __AUSTRIA__: Microphar Gmbh (06223 - 73730)
*__HUNGARY__, Polyware Kft (76-22-307)
*__ITALY__, Siosistemi (030 24 21 074)
*__POLAND__, Microphar Poland (32 586 848)
*__PORTUGAL__, HCR (1 56 18 65)
*__SCANDINAVIA__, Microphar Nordic (45 53 51 70 33)
*__SPAIN__, Microphar España (032 37 31 05)
*__SWITZERLAND__, SAFE (024 21 53 86)
*__THE NETHERLANDS__, Infotic (015 15 88 37)
*__UNITED KINGDOM__, Clearsoft (091 378 91 91)

PROTECH
MARKETING, INC

9600-J Southern Pine Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel: 704-523-9500 FAX: 704-523-7651
Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET
Open late to better serve our west coast clients.
Se Habla Español

For Europe, circle 88 on Inquiry Card.

For Americas & Pacific, circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

If you have a specific amount of time to fill, you may need to determine a target duration for each scene. If you have advance access to the script, read through scripted portions aloud and time them. You can budget time for shots that don't include dialogue; just time the shot as you shoot it. The danger in not planning is that you may end up with more of a gap between your target duration and what you've shot than even the most adept editing magic can cure.

When it's time to shoot, arrive early enough to run through your scene notes, rearrange the room if necessary, and discuss any last-minute changes with those involved. If you're using portable equipment, make sure you have enough charged batteries for the entire shoot. Pack plenty of blank tape. If you're shooting for anything but practice, *always* use new tape.

The Light Touch

As for lighting and sound, don't get too worried about them. The light sensitivity of modern camcorders often allows you to shoot in ordinary room light. But don't push it. Even though newer cameras boast the ability to shoot in light as dim as 1 to 3 lux, video shot at the lower end of a camcorder's sensitivity range often has muted colors and a grainy appearance.

Lighting problems usually arise when either there is too little light or the light is in the wrong place. If you're shooting in an office, for example, and the only light in the room is a desk lamp, you're in trouble. Similarly, if the lighting is bright and overhead, it may cast vertical shadows that deform whatever you're shooting. Fluorescent office lighting may cast a pallor on everything, but the light scatters evenly without a lot of shadows.

I use inexpensive clamp lights with white plastic reflectors and low-wattage bulbs. You can use them to illuminate an underlit scene or to compensate for shadows. The advantage of modern camcorders is that you can light a scene conservatively. If your subject appears too brightly lit to your eyes, it will likely record that way as well.

The number, type, and placement of lights you use are mostly matters of taste, but there are a few don'ts: Don't light people from high or low sharp angles, don't place the lights so they shine directly in a subject's eyes (as with camera-mounted video lights), and don't allow lights to be seen by the camera. Any good book on photography can help with lighting technique.

Once you've figured out how to light your scene, you should *white-balance* your camera: Adjust the camera for the color of the lights you're using. Simply aim the camera at any white surface (it's convenient to have a white mat board or something similar for this purpose) and push the white-balance button. To be most effective, you should place the board where your subject will be, especially if you have different kinds of light in the scene.

Capturing Sound Simply

Sound, like lighting, doesn't take a rocket scientist to manage. If you're shooting a person speaking, the camera-mounted microphone should be used only when you're in a hurry or shooting with a Steadicam JR. On-camera microphones frequently pick up zoom and auto-focus motor noises, and every time you touch the camera, it adds booms and snaps to your audio.

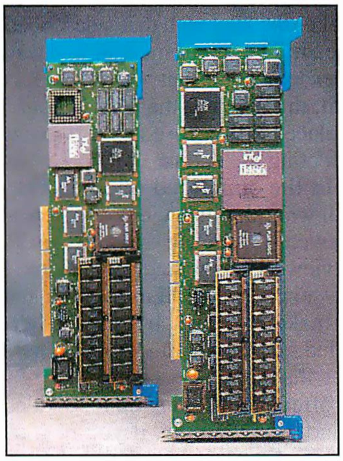
If you're shooting one person, have that person wear a small microphone and plug it into the microphone jack on your camcorder. If you're shooting more than one person, you can either give them individual microphones and use a mixer to combine the signals or use one or more table or floor-standing microphones.

Some situations defy simple approaches to sound recording. For this reason, it's important to play back the scene after you record it (but before you dismiss the players), listening to the audio through headphones. You can correct minor variances in

THERE ARE LOTS OF GREAT REASONS FOR BUYING A PS/2



. . . But The Best Reason is the Aox MicroMASTER Compatible Upgrade to 386™ and 486™ Technology



Features of the MicroMASTER:

- Easy one-step installation— no chips to pull or drivers to install
- Supports up to 16MB of 32-bit memory on board
- Runs new generation 80386-based operating systems and applications
- Compatible with IBM PS/2 models 50, 50z, 55SX, 60, 65, 70, 80, 90 and 95

For further information on the Aox MicroMASTER 386, 486 or our other fine upgrade products, call us toll-free at:

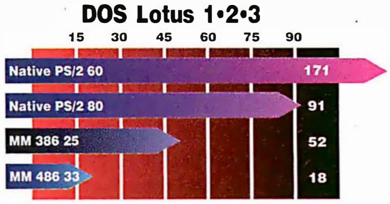
1•800•232•1269

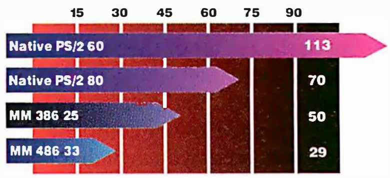
If you bought your 16- or 32-bit PS/2 for its advanced bus architecture, congratulations. . . because now, Aox MicroMASTER cards let you upgrade all your original PS/2s to the processor and memory level you need today.

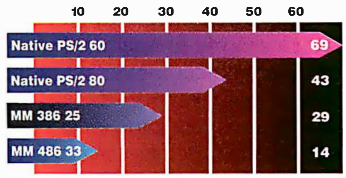
A Fast, Reliable Way to 386 and 486 Performance and Compatibility

The MicroMASTER 386 and MicroMASTER 486 are BUS MASTER adapter cards that simply plug into any slot of a MicroChannel-based PS/2. The MicroMASTER takes control of the bus and turns your 286- or 386-based system into a 386- or 486-based powerhouse!

Your new 32-bit architecture opens up a new window to DOS 5.0™, OS/2™, Windows 3.0™, DESQview 386™, and UNIX™ to name a few. And the MicroMASTER has more than enough power to serve as your platform for office automation, database management, file server applications and software development.







Benchmarks shown in these charts are based on real world applications, taking into account CPU, memory, disk, and video performance. Smaller numbers indicate higher performance.

AOX

MicroMASTER

486 Totten Pond Road, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154 (617) 890-4402 FAX: (617) 890-8445

The High-Performance BUS MASTER That Upgrades Your PS/2 to 386 or 486 Power.

intel inside

Circle 18 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 19).

volume later, but you can't inexpensively fix distortion, background noise, or echo. If you hear any of these problems and can't figure out how to fix them, you'll probably have to shoot elsewhere.

Finally, if you plan to shoot a speech or some function that has its own sound system, tap into it rather than recording the sound in the room. It may sound fine to your ears, but sound from loudspeakers doesn't record well.

You don't have to spend a fortune on equipment to record audio. A couple of lapel microphones with long cords (good battery-driven electret models cost about $30), an assortment of patch cables, an audio mixer, and a set of audio adapter plugs are a good start.



Photo 3: *Film-to-video conversion devices, like this Tamron Fotovix III, turn slides and negatives into video. This unit doubles as a stationary general-purpose video camera.*

Laws of Composition

Some basic laws of composition apply to video, but they leave plenty of room for creativity. No scene should last less than 5 seconds unless you're shooting for effect. Shoot with later editing in mind; don't try too hard to do in-camera edits. Your camcorder doesn't always respond instantly to start and stop commands, so it's best to leave some free tape on both ends of every scene to make editing a little easier.

Go easy on all camera motion. Zooms and pans are hard on the eyes, and you should never do either of them frequently or quickly. It's often better to pause the camera, zoom or pan, and then start recording again; you'll get a clean cut that won't tax your audience.

You shouldn't always trust your camcorder's auto-focus. If you get creative, for example, and place your main subject anywhere but in the center of the frame, you'll confuse most auto-focus systems. Other odd situations—like shooting through glass, low-contrast subjects, and patterns of horizontal lines—can also make auto-focusing slow or completely ineffective.

Most camcorders let you switch to manual focusing. Alternatively, you can place the subject in the center of the frame, wait until the camera focuses, and press the AF lock button to lock that focus setting. You can then reframe your subject wherever you like and keep it sharply focused.

If you or your subject moves while your camcorder is running, remember that whenever the distance between the subject and the lens changes, your camcorder must refocus. The A1 Digital's auto-focus can track a moving subject. That's not a common feature, however, and some camcorders' auto-focus systems are just plain inadequate. You might consider practicing manual focus, particularly if you intend to shoot a lot of moving subjects.

In addition to these laws, there are a couple of tricks to remember. Grab detail shots when you finish shooting the main scene. Interspersing some of these shots in your video will cure the monotony of the single camera angle and reinforce a speaker's words with footage that illustrates them. In my video, for example, I included a scene in which a member of the BYTE Lab talks about testing video monitors. I shot two scenes: First, I grabbed an interviewlike straight shot of the person describing the process. Then I shot a separate scene of the tests running. When I edit this scene, I'll alternate between the two shots.

You can simulate a two-camera shoot with a similar method. If you want to show the interviewer, for instance, after the interview is over, shoot the interviewer over the shoulder of the person being interviewed. The interviewer can be asking a question or just looking interested.

Variations on a Theme

These tricks might seem like common sense, but they actually take some getting used to. They are based on a couple of simple truths related to video production. To begin with, you don't need to shoot your video in any particular order. The editing you do later will let you change the order of what you've shot and trim out unwanted bits.

Don't stop and rewind to record over gaffes. Just leave the tape running, scribble *take 2* or whatever on the bottom of your scene marker, record a few seconds of the new marker, and keep going. Tape usually costs less than people's time, and if all else fails, you may get what you need from editing together the clean portions of the bad material.

The other simple truth is that video and audio can be edited separately. What makes the approach that's described above (i.e., my taping of the monitor-testing sequence) work is that when it comes time to edit, the video of the test in progress will replace portions of the interview without affecting the audio.

In the simulated two-camera shoot, there are times when you'll want the interviewer to appear to be listening to the interviewee's response—again, you'll insert only the video of the interviewer, leaving the audio alone. For the scenes when the interviewer speaks, you'll insert both audio and video. For each edit you make, you can choose whether audio, video, or both are recorded, and you can change either one at any time without affecting the other.

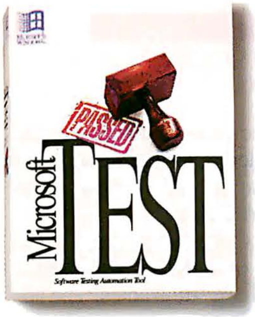
A last bit of advice I'll offer about setting up for a video shoot is to keep graphics in mind. For example, if you're shooting a speaker, and you plan to overlay the person's name during the editing process, be sure to leave room for that.

Consider other opportunities to mix computer-generated graphics with your scene as well. Any video scene can be overlaid with graphics. Although it's possible to size and position a video within a graphic during editing, the equipment to do this can be expensive, and it's not part of the Multimedia Lab's configuration. If you know you'll be shooting a graphic with a live video insert (see photo 2), shoot some video that places the subject at a size and position appropriate for the graphic overlay.

Be Still, My Video

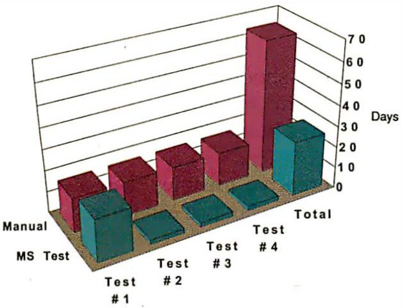
When you're creating a video, it helps to have as much of your material in video form as possible. You can sometimes edit computer graphics directly into a production (more on that next month), but you can also record other still images to tape and edit them with everything else.

Without getting a computer involved, there are a couple ways to turn still images into video. For my "Inside the BYTE Lab" video, I needed to shoot several magazine covers, articles, and other printed matter. There was nothing glamorous about how I

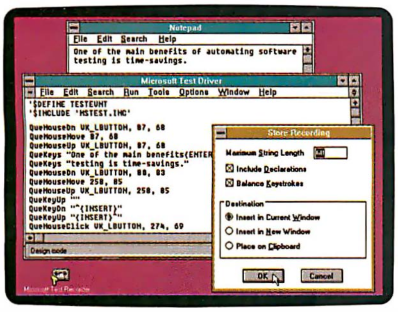


MICROSOFT
SOFTWARE
DEVELOPMENT
TOOLS

Test your apps. Not your patience.



After programming your initial test, Microsoft Test can save you hours, even days, with each subsequent test.



Use a recorder to quickly create test scripts that simulate keystrokes and mouse movements in your application.

Testing your Windows™-based applications can be painfully slow. Then again, not testing them can be disastrous.

But finally you can do it fast and do it right. With Microsoft® Test for Windows Software Testing Automation Tool.

Once you've prepared your test scripts, Microsoft Test runs automatically. Without goofing up.

It simulates keystrokes and mouse movements, 24 hours a day. And it constantly evaluates your application, while recording what went wrong and what went right, and why.

What's more, it can finish a test in days, instead of weeks. Plus, it repeats each test exactly, for greater accuracy.

The final result: you can run higher quality tests. You can produce higher quality applications. And you can save literally hundreds of hours in the process.

So call us at (800) 541-1261, Department A02.

We'll show you how to put your Windows-based applications through their paces. At a much faster pace.

Key Features

- TestDriver, the environment for developing and running test scripts, includes an enhanced version of the Basic language, TestBasic, for efficient script creation.
- Functions which simulate keystrokes and mouse movements reduce testing time.
- Trap command, to trap unexpected events, such as UAEs, allows test script to stay in control.
- Recorder for keystrokes and mouse movements creates editable TestBasic test scripts easily.
- High-level English-like functions help users create test scripts quickly.
- Fast, exact comparisons between actual and expected results verify application quality.
- Screen capture and compare functions provide additional test results to verify application functionality.
- No hooks or debugging code needed, so Microsoft Test can be used with the final version of almost any application for Windows, no matter what development tool was used to create the application.

PROGRAMMER'S TIP

As an alternative to using Basic script language, call the Microsoft Test API with your favorite language, such as Microsoft Visual Basic™ or Microsoft C. Included in the product are .H and .LIB files for linking the TestCtrl, TestDlgs, TestScrn and TestEvnt functions into your C program.

Microsoft®

did it: Most tripods will let you point the camera directly at the ground. I set the material on the floor, added a few lights, and shot it. If what you're shooting doesn't fill the frame, you should put some colored paper (white is OK) underneath it.

The A1 Digital's freeze capability lets you use it like a video still camera. With its high-speed shutter (a feature it shares with many camcorders), you can record very sharp still frames. The advantage of using the same camera for all your video (still and moving) is consistency: The color and overall video quality will be the same.

If you have photographs or slides to include in your video, there is a better way to shoot them than on the floor or projected onto a screen. A number of film-to-video transfer devices (e.g., the Tamron Fotovix III in photo 3) make quick work of creating video from negatives and slides.

The Fotovix is really a video camera with a macro lens pointed at a backlit stage. It includes plastic carriers for negative strips and 35mm slides. This model has a zoom lens for cropping and controls for color correction and exposure.

The Tape's Run Out

There is a lot more I could say about shooting video for desktop video production, but the time has come to move on. Good video takes planning, and practice always helps, but almost anyone can shoot it.

Don't be afraid to flex your creative muscles. But always hedge your bet with a more conservative shot that can fill in if your experiment doesn't work. ■

Tom Yager is the director of BYTE's Multimedia Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Canon U.S.A., Inc.
(A1 Digital camcorder, Xapshot video still camera)
1 Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(800) 848-4123
(516) 488-6700
fax: (516) 488-3623
Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

Cinema Products Corp.
(Steadicam JR camcorder stabilizer)
211 South La Cienega Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016
(213) 836-7991
fax: (310) 836-9512
Circle 1132 on Inquiry Card.

Sony Corp. of America Business and Professional Group
(Mavica video still camera, EVO-9100 camcorder)
3 Paragon Dr.
Montvale, NJ 07645
(800) 523-7669
Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card.

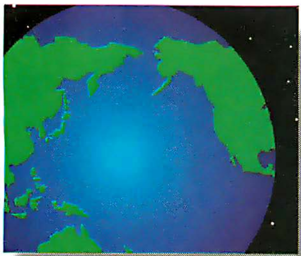
Symantec Corp.
(More Macintosh outline-processing software)
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95104
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 253-4092
Circle 1134 on Inquiry Card.

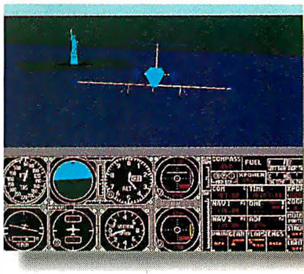
Tamron
(Fotovix film-to-video converter)
99 Seaview Blvd.
Port Washington, NY 11050
(516) 881-5400
Circle 1135 on Inquiry Card.





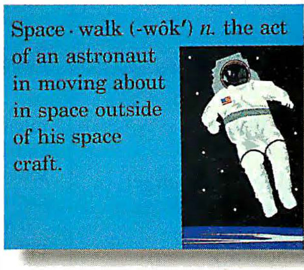
This isn't an ad for a National Geographic® Special, an action movie, the





Discovery Channel® or Nintendo®. It's an ad for the Sound Blaster Multimedia



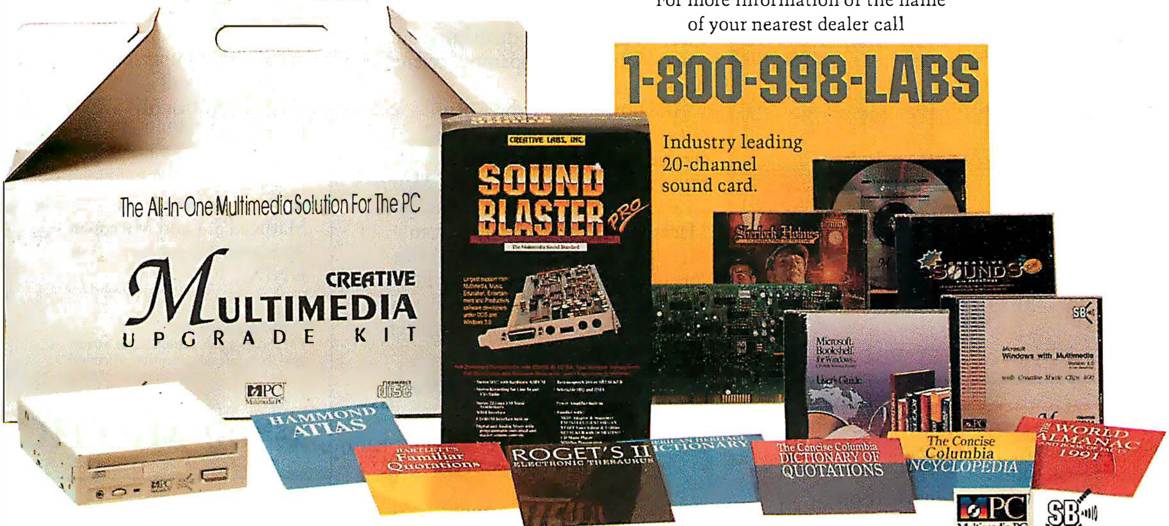


Upgrade Kit. Which turns your computer into all of them.

Over $2000 worth of goodies for less than $850.

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer call

1-800-998-LABS



Easy-to-install internal CD-ROM drive.

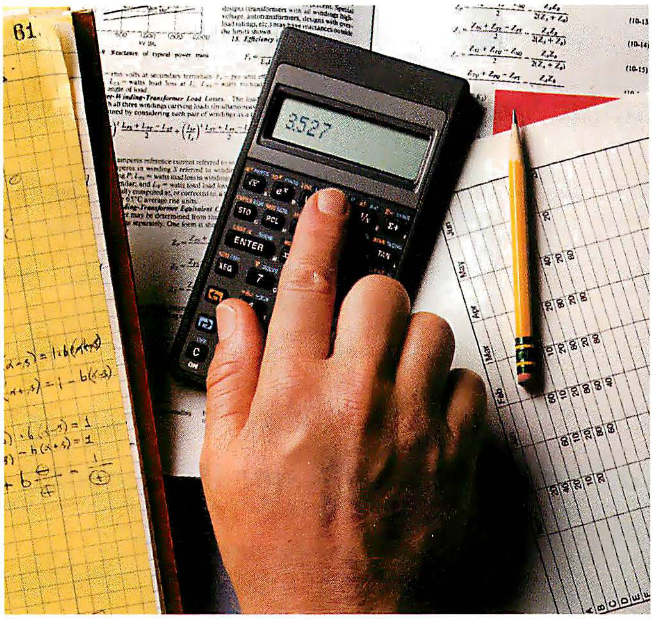
5 leading CD software titles; including Microsoft Windows with Multimedia Extensions 1.0, Microsoft Bookshelf, Creative Sounds, the Selectware System and Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective.

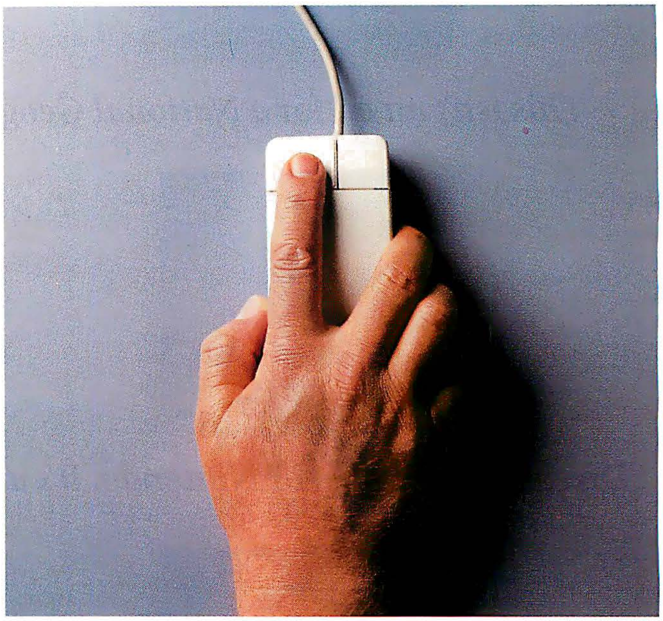
CREATIVE LABS

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.

There are two ways to do your math.

Drag. Click-n-drag.





PC MAGAZINE — THE BEST OF 1991 COVER STORY

Solve problems fast with Mathcad 3.1.

Don't let calculations keep you from getting work done. Cruise through problems with the math package that's fast, all-purpose—and easy: Mathcad 3.1.

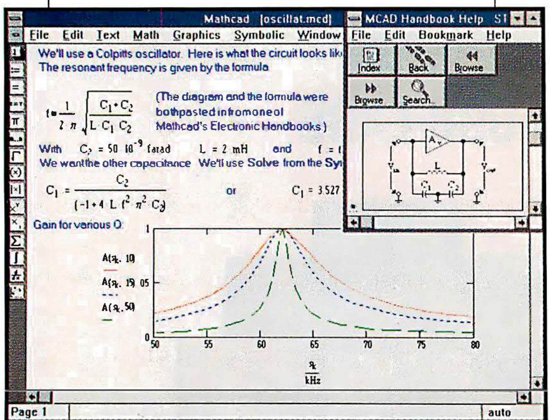
The one-step system.

Mathcad 3.1 is much more than just a number-cruncher. It's an integrated math *system* that performs everything from addition to symbolics—easily and naturally. Because it works the way you think.

Just type your calculations anywhere on the screen—just like a scratch pad—and you're done. Mathcad does the calculating. Updates answers when a variable changes. Graphs in 2-D or 3-D. Even accepts bitmapped graphics.

A quick menu pick gives you full symbolic calculation capabilities. So you can do any integral, Taylor series, or infinite sum with click-n-drag simplicity.

Done calculating? Mathcad prints out presentation-quality documents complete with equations in real math notation.



Give your math a hand.

To help you work even faster, Mathcad 3.1 includes a Standard Electronic Handbook for instant access to hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, and commonly-used equations. Ready for interactive use, just click-n-paste them into your work. Without ever opening a reference book.

And now there are three new optional Electronic Handbooks,* created with the leading publishers of technical handbooks: The CRC Materials Science and Engineering Handbook, Machine Design and Analysis from McGraw-Hill, and the Mathcad Treasury of Methods and Formulas. Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates for all major engineering and science fields.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

160,000 people already rely on it.

Mathcad's the best-selling math software because it gets results. Here's how:

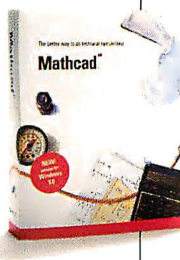
- Easy to learn and use Microsoft® Windows or UNIX interface
- Easy to use symbolic calculations
- Standard Electronic Handbook with hundreds of useful built-in solutions
- Optional Electronic Handbooks available
- Differentials, FFTs, cubic splines, matrices and more
- 2-D and 3-D graphics
- Presentation-quality documentation
- Optional Applications Packs with adaptable templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- PC DOS and Macintosh® versions also available

NEW Electronic Handbooks available

Free demo disk.

For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1 and Microsoft Windows 3.0 (or higher) or UNIX.



1-800-MATHCAD

The answer is Mathcad®

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 1775; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Sweden: AkademiData (018) 24 00 35; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

B95

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.

Two Steps Forward, One Step Back

Relational databases still make sense for many kinds of applications, but building real-world applications requires a move to a postrelational model

DAVID VASKEVITCH

Throughout the 1970s, three models of database organization—hierarchical, network, and relational—battled for the hearts and minds of MIS directors. By the late 1980s, the dust had settled, and the relational model had won, largely supplanting the other two.

Now, heading into the 1990s, it is becoming clear that relational databases don't provide a sufficiently rich model of the real world and that they, too, are likely to be replaced over the next 10 years. Ironically, the model likely to push the relational model aside is similar to the old network model—two steps forward and one step back.

Data and Databases

Early database systems were primarily oriented toward supporting batch and transaction-oriented systems. Providing information to analytically oriented end users was secondary. However, as databases grew in both size and popularity, analyzing the information they contained became much more important.

During the design of a transaction-processing system, the primary users of a database, from a structural perspective, are system analysts and professional programmers. A complex database structure is not an issue for these users because they spend their working lives immersed in the model that the database schema portrays. The real-world systems they support are complex, so the database structure needs to mirror that complexity.

However, in an analytical environment, the primary users of the database (again, from a structural perspective) are nontechnical end users (e.g., marketers, accountants, manufacturing planners, and executives). They see the computer as a tool that delivers information. Forcing them to navigate through a complex database schema presents an often insurmountable conceptual barrier. (For more information on analytical database uses, see the text box "Decision Support: Good or Bad?" on page 144.)

As the success of the spreadsheet metaphor has proven, most people think of data in terms of simple tables of rows and columns. The relational concept, which forces people to view all databases in this way, suits their needs well. The change in nomenclature reflects this paradigm shift. Before the relational revolution, databases were made up of files, records, and fields. (In fact, transaction-oriented people still speak in these terms.) After relational terminology became popular, databases were discussed in terms of tables, rows, and columns.

Given that tables, rows, and columns map to our thinking so conveniently, why do they become self-limiting for larger

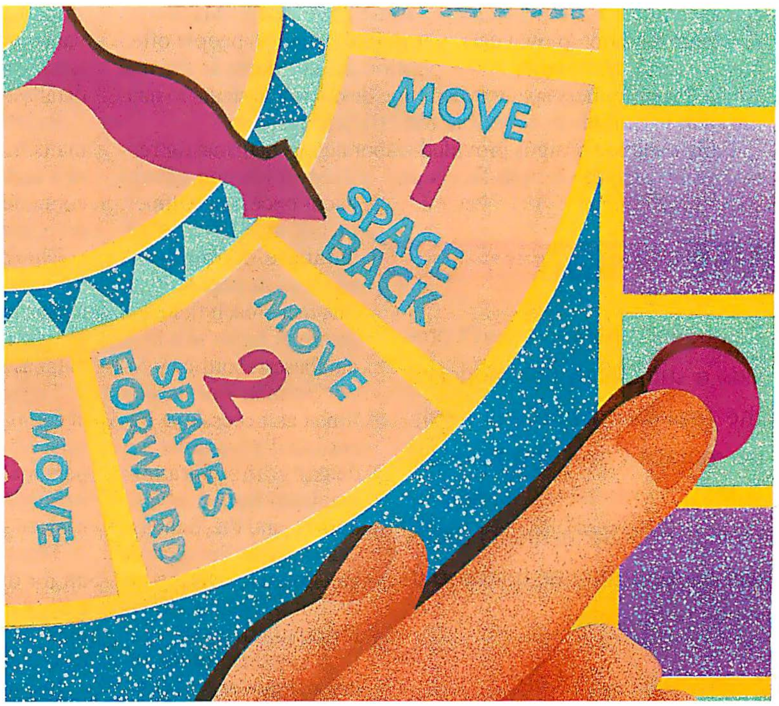
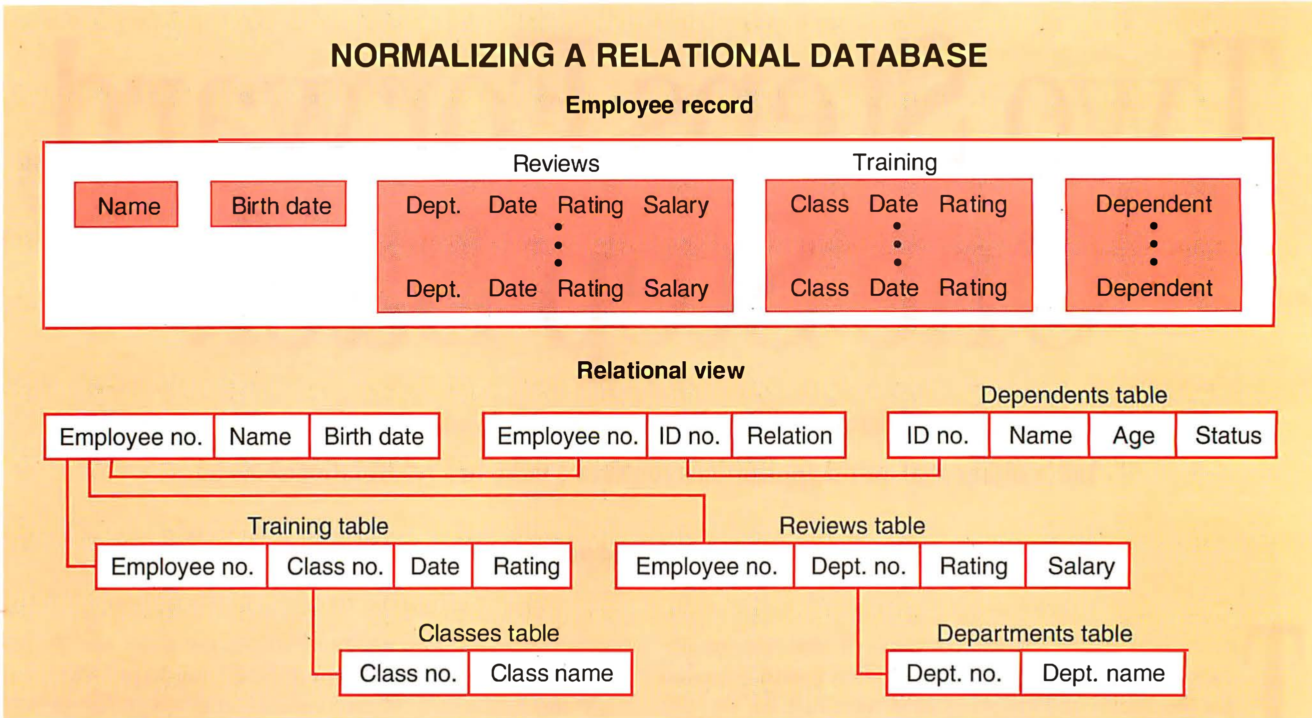


ILLUSTRATION: RON LIEBERMAN © 1992



The process of normalizing a seemingly simple set of data can quickly lead to a labyrinth of key fields and join tables.

applications? There are three underlying issues:

- dealing with variable-length and variable-occurrence fields and groups in records;
- handling relationships among tables and files; and
- reflecting the true semantic content of the real-world structures that the database is intended to model.

Variability in the Real World

Some families have no children; some have many. Manhattan residents tend not to own cars, yet in Los Angeles, people often have several. Variability and repetition are constants in the real world. Programmers spend much time designing systems to handle such variations in a flexible but efficient fashion.

Early database designs provided elaborate mechanisms for representing variable-length fields and letting fields and groups occur once, many times, or not at all. The Pick database system owes much of its popularity to this fact—each field and group of fields in a Pick database record can occur as many or as few times as necessary. Associated programs accessing the data are insulated from this variability, and the database ensures that the records are stored in a space-efficient way that allows for rapid retrieval.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Relational databases don't provide a sufficiently rich model of the real world and will likely be replaced over the next 10 years. The model most likely to push the relational model aside will be one similar to the old network model.

A key tenet of the relational model is to eliminate repeating fields and groups through a process called *normalization.* While normalization is a simple process, the result often involves mapping single files onto dozens of relational tables. The result is both hard to understand and inefficient to process (see the figure).

Relational Databases and Relationships

Most users believe that the word *relational* in the name *relational databases* refers to some ability to quickly build relationships between tables. I've often heard people describe the advantage of relational technology in terms of its ability to relate arbitrary tables to each other. Ironically, the thing that relational databases do least well is the handling of intertable relationships.

Relational databases are based on the theory of relations—a mathematical theory that deals with sets of tuples. You can think of a tuple as a row in a table. In relational theory, the set of rows contained in a table expresses a relation. To be mathematically pure, the rows must be intrinsically unordered.

Thinking about the implications of unordered rows shows how far-removed true relational theory is from people's perceptions of it. Sorting and ordered retrieval are central to the way most people, particularly end users, think about their data. They think of databases as representing ordered sequences of records.

To put this in perspective, consider the most popular personal computer database in the world: Lotus 1-2-3. There are two reasons why you can use Lotus 1-2-3 as a reasonable database. First, personal computers can now have enough memory to support hundreds and thousands of rows. Second, sorting all the rows is easy to specify and incredibly fast to execute.

The ability to view spreadsheet rows in sorted order makes up for the lack of indexing and query capability. Now, imagine telling people that, to be relationally pure, they must never sort their data and that they can't assume the records are in any particular order. So much for the theory of relations.

But what about handling relationships in relational databases?

continued

What a racket!

$ 3,000 bucks for a CAD program? Are you kidding?

DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only $499!

DesignCAD is the software used in the design of Andre Agassi's tennis rackets, the Patriot missile, and scores of other high tech, low tech, and no tech products.

So what's all the racket about? It's because we believe that it's silly to spend more on a CAD system than you would on a word processor. Agree? Well, the ball's in your court.

Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.



For a *free* demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Headquarters:
102 Rue La Fontaine • 75016 Paris, France
Phone 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

Other offices in:
Athens • Barcelona • Brussels • Bucharest • Istanbul • London
Mexico City • Paris • Prague • Sao Paulo • Tokyo • Warsaw

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL — INFO WORLD

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1991 — CAD/CAM Software

PC Magazine Editors' Choice — December 11, 1990 — DesignCAD 3-D, Version 3.1

PC Magazine Editors' Choice — December 17, 1991 — DesignCAD 2-D, Version 5.0

Circle 17 on Inquiry Card.

Also Available for Macintosh

Decision Support: Good or Bad?

Early databases, particularly those built around the hierarchical or network model, were designed to support transaction-processing needs. Later, relational databases were designed to support analytic applications, and they often fell into the decision-support category.

For two decades now, people have assumed that the ideal environment would be one in which the same database used to support an organization's transaction processing would drive the analytic applications. The fact that these databases have been separate and parallel has been seen as a necessary evil. Having a separate analytic database makes a lot of sense, and, when properly designed, the parallel database is a mark of an organization's maturity in defining its analytic requirements.

On Time, Within Specification

Transaction-processing databases deal with data that must be up-to-date. Individual transactions depend on all previous transactions being completely recorded so you truly have an up-to-date picture of the data you're examining. Transaction-processing databases typically retain only small amounts of history, and individual transactions deal with relatively small amounts of data. Usually, however, many of these small transactions are running simultaneously.

In an analytic database, dealing with up-to-the-minute data is a prescription for failure. You must often run what-if scenarios several times, with key variables changing in value. If the underlying database reports instantaneously accurate data, the analytic user would need to either lock the entire database throughout his or her analysis (a period of days or weeks) or deal with a constantly changing data world.

The classical solution to this problem is the creation of accounting or analytic periods. Thus, most marketing analysis is done in months or quarters, and having data that is accurate to the end of the last month or quarter is usually more than adequate.

Even in an extreme case, when you are looking at data across an entire organization, having data that ends the previous day or week will virtually always be adequate for analytic applications. However, it would be totally inappropriate for transactions.

Analytic applications work with large amounts of historical data. Marketing analyses frequently compare this year's data with last year's, or this quarter's data with comparable quarters for the past several years, looking for trends. Working with such vast amounts of data implies large applications runs, examining hundreds or thousands of records.

Yet even in a big organization, only a limited number of people will launch these applications at any one time. So the picture is one of large numbers of records and massive amounts of historical data being manipulated by a small number of users. This is the exact opposite, again, of the transactional environment.

The Same, Only Different

What about the underlying data itself? Is it the same or different in the two environments? Transactional data is quite detailed. Individual line items in an order, specific transfers from one account to another, and particular items picked out of inventory and placed onto specific pallets all define transactions.

Analytic data consists of summaries and aggregates; the crossing of individual transaction boundaries; and representations of product lines, geographical areas, and organizational entities. For example, analytic entries might deal with all the products sold in a store in an entire day or ending inventory levels for each warehouse by month, by product line, and so on. While you can derive these aggregates from the transactional data on demand, it would be prohibitively expensive to do so.

Analytic data is different in a more fundamental way, too. The design of transactional databases is based on so-

---

The fundamental mechanism for establishing relationships is the join. There are three fundamental problems when you start dealing with relationships. First, most people don't understand what a join is. Furthermore, because relational databases should be normalized, dealing with real-world views often requires numerous joins. Trying to explain to nontechnical people how to join 15 or 20 tables to provide an intuitively obvious view of the data is basically impossible. And often, when a join is constructed, the resulting view runs inefficiently—in other words, slowly.

Second, by definition, joins are temporary. The very strength of the relational approach, breaking complex records into simple tables, is also its biggest weakness. You should not have to figure out the relationships between parts of the database; the database designer should be able to build them into the structure of the database. However, to do this would essentially mean converting a relational database back into a network database.

Finally, relationships are always associated with integrity constraints and other business rules; for example, don't delete customer records that contain outstanding orders, and don't charge goods against nonexistent credit cards. However, with no method of expressing interfile relationships in the first place, these business rules cannot become a built-in part of the database.

Historically, this last problem has meant building all the business rules into applications code. More recently, some relational databases have let the data dictionary store business rules as "stored procedures" written in Structured Query Language and executed whenever you made changes to the database. However, this approach still falls short. The simplest way would be to tie integrity constraints directly to database relationships.

Semantic Modeling

The dictionary defines *semantic* as "relating to meaning." Therefore, a semantic model describes the meaning, as opposed to the superficial form, of a database or application. When building any large application, a key prerequisite is a comprehensive definition of the requirements, followed by a thorough design pro-

phisticated data-modeling techniques that let the files and records in the database model the real-world entities and relationships of the organization.

Historically, however, analytic databases have been designed in a much more ad hoc fashion: extracting data from the transactional environment, applying some simple aggregations, and leaving it at that. As it turns out, this process doesn't come close to meeting people's needs once they move past their first few decision-support systems. And when the same sophisticated data-modeling techniques are applied to the analytic environment, the underlying structure of the database turns out to be quite different from the structure of the transaction-processing systems.

For example, price changes are always tricky to handle in an analytic system. In one case, a marketer ran a promotion and, after analyzing the data, found that it increased sales by 10 percent in a one-month period—an incredible result—until further analysis found that the entire increase was accounted for by a price increase that was happening at the same time. A well-designed analytic database would automatically account for any price changes.

In another case, a manufacturer was analyzing change patterns in its channels of distribution. It appeared that sales to distributors were increasing substantially. However, further analysis showed that a change in discount levels made it possible for distributors to buy a product and resell it to the manufacturer's largest national chain at a lower price than what the chain paid to buy the product from the manufacturer. An analytic database should automatically sort out these kinds of cross-channel transfers, or at least highlight them without being told.

Finally, in a large sales organization, one part of the organization has a monthly reporting period that begins on the twenty-fifth of the month, while another's reporting period begins on the first of the month. An analytic database would automatically correct for disparate reporting periods.

How real are these problems? Every large organization has stories about different people—usually senior executives—asking for reports dealing with the same question and receiving widely disparate answers. The punch line is that when it comes to real decision making, you can't trust computers. Therefore, designing an analytic database that provides meaningful answers is hard to do but worth the effort.

Coming Full Circle

What should an analytic database look like? It should be derived from the transactional data (i.e., the transactions should provide the data). It should be a tabular database, similar at some levels to the relational model. The data should be composed of various aggregates, summaries, and specific derived measures of performance organized into a time series.

A variety of complex mechanisms should provide for hierarchical consolidation by product line, organizational entity, and customer organization. And the actual data structures, while tabular, are not relational in the classic sense of the word.

Rather than having hundreds of hard-to-understand normalized tables, the view of the data should be of a relatively small number of large, highly denormalized tables that provide several orthogonal views of a company. Typically, views should be by product, organization, and customer.

Analytically oriented databases today are separate and parallel to transaction-processing databases out of necessity. However, this is a good point, rather than a bad one. Analytic databases generally need considerable improvement to be truly useful. The improvements, however, will push them farther from their transactional roots rather than closer. The end result, however, will be two in-depth views of how a company operates: one modeled along transactional lines and one modeled along analytic lines.

cess. During this analysis and design, most structured approaches build a semantically based data model. While many different approaches to data modeling are in use, most of them ultimately depend on some form of entity-relationship structuring.

Ironically, an entity-relationship model looks much like the schema for a network database. Even more ironic is that after building a sophisticated entity-relationship model that shows all the links between the records and expresses all the integrity constraints and business rules, you strip all this definition out of the model to express it in the form of relational-database schemata.

What About Object-Oriented Databases?

Over the past few years, a new style of database has gained some popularity: object-oriented databases. A key attraction of OODs is that they can work directly with complex data structures that relational databases cannot conveniently handle. OODs let records contain variable-occurrence and variable-length items. Building on the flexibility of the record structures, OODs can represent interfile relationships directly in the database structure.

At one level, OODs offer a convenient solution to the limitations of relational technology. Yet they have problems, too. For one, OODs are still experimental. They require the use of an object-oriented language such as C++ or Smalltalk and often run only on Unix-based workstations with large amounts of memory.

Also, query tools and report writers for OODs are quite limited in scope. Most research in ad hoc end-user tools over the last 10 years has focused on relational databases. As a result, there are few tools that work well in the more complex world of network-database structures.

Finally, OODs are well suited to relatively small collections of complex records (e.g., in CAD and CAE applications, where OODs can be 10 to 100 times as fast as comparable relational databases). Faced with larger collections of relatively simple records, OODs are slow and lack adequate reliability mechanisms. While they point to the future, OODs are not an answer to the limitations of relational databases today.

continued

Back to the Future

It is not clear today how database technology will evolve to meet the needs of tomorrow's users. However, the answer is likely to come from two basic trends, which are described below.

Data modeling. As more organizations commit to CASE technology to facilitate analysis and design, database vendors will increasingly look for ways to link CASE tools directly to the underlying subject databases. The entity-relationship diagram and the database schema should eventually be the same object. This step alone, when it occurs, will create postrelational databases.

Data-modeling technology is evolving, too. The next major step is to incorporate object-oriented analysis techniques directly into the data model. Several leading practitioners already teach this approach. The result is a richer data model that deals with entities (now called *objects*), relationships, and methods, all at the same time. From there, it will be only a small step to have this data model also be the same as the database model.

Object-oriented databases. Relational database vendors perceive themselves, correctly, as being under attack by the OOD vendors. They have a sense of déjà vu, as they remember the days when the leading nonrelational vendors owned the market, only to be displaced. Naturally, the relational vendors are determined to not let history repeat itself. As they develop approaches to incorporate the benefits of the OODs into their relational products, the resulting product evolution is bound to see a closer mapping to the real world.

Returning Home

In the 1980s, analytically oriented end users were so happy to have any access to data that the simple relational approach, with its focus on easy-to-understand tables, rows, and columns, more than met their needs. They benefited from the ultimate relational database of the 1980s: the personal computer spreadsheet. With its ability to sort thousands of rows in seconds, express complex calculations trivially, and propagate the effects of changes through dozens of related rows and columns quickly, they were free to push the table approach to its limits.

In the 1990s, these same people are starting to deal with more complex sets of data. Relationships between tables are becoming commonplace topics of discussion. And, since manipulating individual tables is now so trivial, these people want to be able to create more and different tables quickly and easily. Creating new tables means navigating through sets of files to arrive at new and particular combinations of data elements.

Ironically, the classic solution to this problem involves denormalized databases. First, you build pure, fully normalized databases. You find that people can't deal with the resulting proliferation of tables. Then, as a good analyst, you spend months determining what views of the world people really want. And, when you're done, you express these views in the form of highly denormalized tables that represent the joining of many simpler tables. Not only is the result not relational, it's not efficient, and it's certainly not elegant.

Coming full circle, the original transaction-processing applications, which needed richer database structures in the first place, still do. The analytically oriented end-user applications need those richer structures, too. Relational databases still make sense for many kinds of applications that lend themselves to expression as simple sets of simple tables. However, to build applications that reflect the real world, you will have to find a way to take another two steps forward—this time to a postrelational world. ■

David Vaskevitch is director of Strategic Services for Microsoft Consulting Services at Microsoft (Redmond, WA). You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

GATEBUSTERS!



$2,899 486-33 ISA*

$3,499 486-33 EISA**

- 32-Bit Intel 80486/33 MHz CPU
- Burst Mode Support
- **Zero-Wait 64KB (Exp. to 256KB) High Speed Cache***
- **Zero-Wait 128KB High Speed Cache****
- 4MB Zero-Wait State 32-bit memory on the World's Best Motherboard made by AMI (Expands to 32MB*/96MB**)
- 8 Expansion Slots 16-bit*/7-EISA and 1-32/8 bit* *
- **SONY 1304 HG 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 × 768 Non-interlaced)**
- Orchid ProDesigner II VGA Card with 1MB RAM
- 207MB 15ms Maxtor IDE Hard Drive
- Teac 1.2 AND 1.44 Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports I/O*
- 2 Serial/2 Parallel Ports I/O**
- PC Power & Cooling 300 Watt Power Supply
- Vertical Case: 6 Bays/Security Lock/LED **(Also shown is our optional deluxe case 450 W PS)**
- **Keytronics 101-key Enhanced Keyboard**
- **AMI BIOS/CMOS Set-up/Diagnostics/Clock/Calendar**
- 3-Ring Cloth Binder for Manual and Software
- 10-year Lithium Battery/ TOUCHE Tool
- 800 number for Lifetime Technical Support
- TRW On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Federal Express Replacement of Defective Components
- FCC B Certification

Made in the USA

$1,899 386-33 MHz
COMPLETE SYSTEM
Upgradable to 486

386 20SX Starting at $799

COLORADO 120MB Tape Back-Up Option $249
BOCA 2400 Baud Internal Modem Option $69

TOUCHE
MICRO TECHNOLOGIES
A PC PROS Company
8205 South Cass Avenue Darien, Illinois 60559
708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER FEDERAL EXPRESS

THE TOUCHE COMMITMENT TO QUALITY AND VALUE KEEPS GROWING!

OUTSTANDING. That is the word PC Magazine used to describe our system! We're very proud of our 486-33 review and we encourage you to read it.

One example: Of 30 systems reviewed, TOUCHE **ranked #1 in the small-record DOS access file test** and #2 in the large DOS access file test for speed! To achieve this feat we relied on Maxtor and Ultrastor, two fantastic product partners.

Maxtor and Ultrastor are just two companies on a long list of companies we obtain high-quality components from to custom-build high-quality systems. AMI–SONY–Intel–Teac–Orchid–Keytronics–Micropolis–CYRIX–SIEMENS–PC Power & Cooling–BOCA are all names you'll easily recognize. You'll never see us offer components from **Fui-Manchui** or other tongue-twisting companies you've never heard of before.

WYSIWYG is a term used in desktop publishing. **What You See Is What You Get** is also a standard we use in building our systems. That means you get exactly what you expect when you receive your order from us. No hidden surprises or cut corners that many of our competitors try to sneak by with cheap or low quality components.

The use of AMI motherboards **guarantees** full DOS-UNIX-OS2 compatibility. We custom-build every system and offer special prices on enhancement items to upgrade your system like CD ROM's, digitizers, laser printers, scanners, 20" monitors, and hundreds of other products.

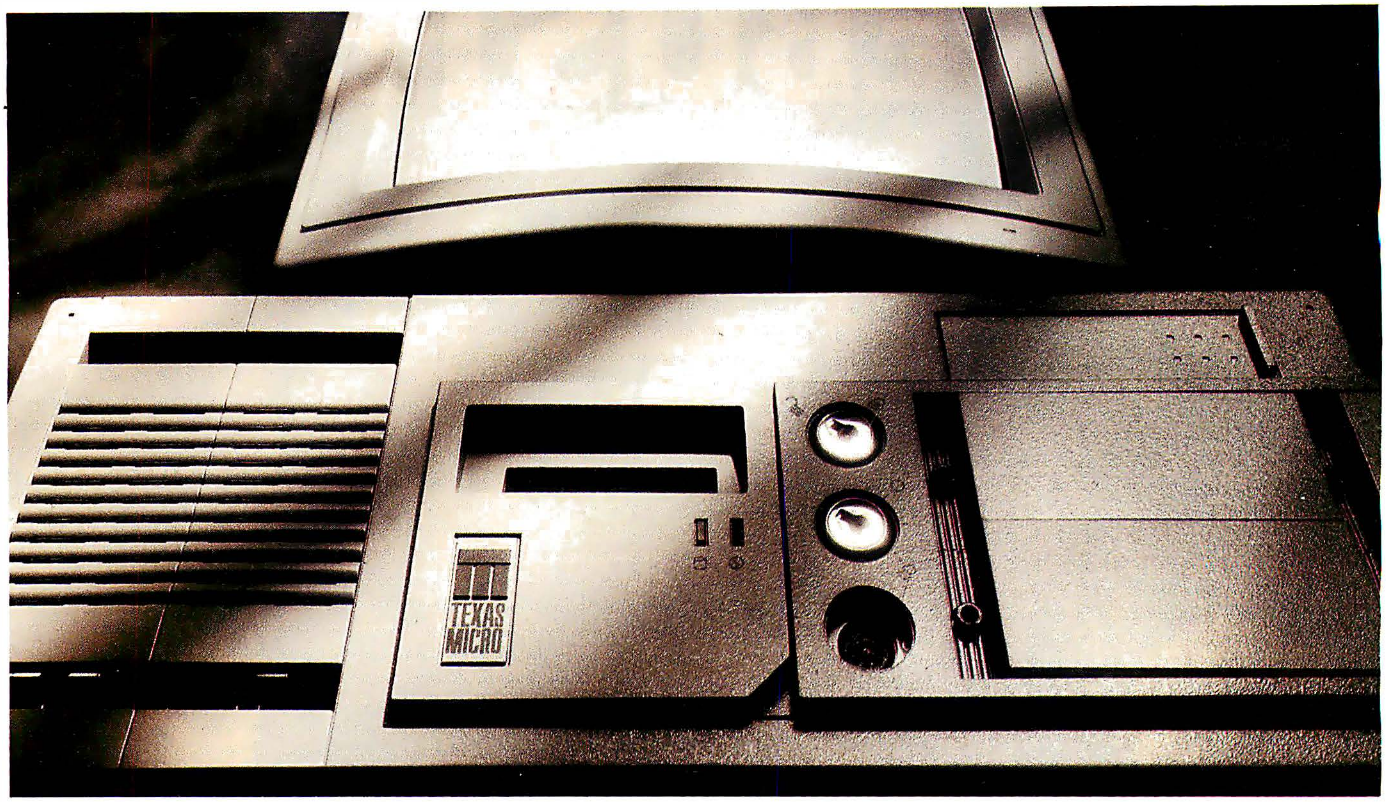
Our parent company, PC PROS, was founded in 1982. *Before you buy any system, ask all the hard questions and compare.* Who makes the motherboard? This is one of the most important questions to ask since this is the heart and soul of any computer. We use more AMI motherboards than anyone in the world. **Don't be fooled by claims of an AMI BIOS equaling an AMI motherboard.** Insist you receive a system with the best motherboard money can buy . . . an AMI.

Whether you're government, FORTUNE, major institution or just need a machine or two for your home or office, we offer the absolute best quality and service anywhere!

WHO YA GONNA CALL?

708/810-1010

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.

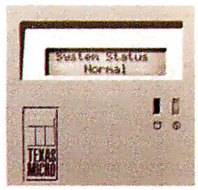


If You Can't Tolerate Downtime, You Can't Tolerate An Ordinary PC.

INTRODUCING THE FAULT TOLERANT PC FROM TEXAS MICRO. If you're the kind of person who absolutely has to be on line, who absolutely has to have your data, your PC has finally arrived.

Head crashes can't stop it. Blackouts can't stop it. User errors can't stop it. Dust, heat, vibration, bad sectors, power surges, jolts, jars, bumps and bruises can't stop it.

It thrives where others knuckle under. It's the pit bull of PC-dom. It's the FTSA PC™ from Texas Micro, and it redefines the parameters of PC fault tolerance.



The diagnostic system keeps you apprised of power, data and component status.

THE FTSA PC IS FAULT TOLERANT FROM THE GROUND UP. Texas Micro starts at square one, building its machines with a proprietary system of fault tolerance—called Fault Tolerant System Architecture™—that operates at the BIOS level. And that's

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2484 HOUSTON, TX

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

TEXAS MICRO

TEXAS MICRO
10618 ROCKLEY RD.
HOUSTON, TX 77099-9986

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

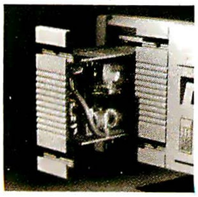
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2484 HOUSTON, TX

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

TEXAS MICRO

TEXAS MICRO
10618 ROCKLEY RD.
HOUSTON, TX 77099-9986



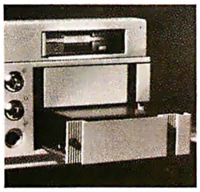
The FTSA PC has two externally-removable power supplies with a built-in backup battery.

where ordinary PCs miss the boat.

Because the FTSA isn't just a PC with add-ons. Its components act as a synergistic unit, bound together by the specialized, DOS-compatible BIOS. The result is an umbrella of fault tolerance that creates a level of intelligent protection never before achieved in PCs. And Texas Micro does it all without sacrificing performance.

THE FTSA PC KEEPS YOU UP AND RUNNING. The FTSA PC utilizes dual hot-swappable power supplies and a battery backup to seamlessly stay on line should normal power fail, while its data-mirroring disk array works to prevent downtime due to hard disk crashes.

This makes it ideal for critical applications such as workgroup LANs. In fact, FTSA is compatible with LANtastic and NetWare Lite right out of the box.



A disk array mirrors data to protect you from head crashes.

Every component is monitored and regulated by a coprocessor-driven diagnostic system that provides early indications in English of any impending problem, such as disk wear, power fluctuations and potential component failure.

FTSA has several cabinet configurations to conform to different environmental specifications—from desktops to industrial sites.

THE FTSA PC GIVES YOUR DATA A FIGHTING CHANCE. Supplementing the data-mirroring disk array, the FTSA PC employs sophisticated data auditing and archiving systems that virtually guarantee data integrity, making FTSA impervious to system crashes and corruption.

Employing a unique strategy called "data change auditing," FTSA keeps bit-level records of every data transaction to the disk. This allows you to roll back the record to any point in time and reconstruct lost files, even if you have written over them.

To further protect data and applications, FTSA allows you to easily program special "save" commands that execute during any shutdown sequence. Should system shutdown become imminent, FTSA will automatically write all data to the hard drives and exit your applications safely.

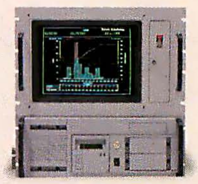
THE FTSA PC LETS YOU POP IT AND SWAP IT. The FTSA PC's modular design and passive backplane give you plug-and-play access to every major component, including CPU and option cards, which reduces Mean Time To Repair to under 10 minutes. And gives you complete CPU upgradability.



FTSA Desktop



FTSA Micro-tower



FTSA Rackmount

- 8-slot passive backplane
- 386/486 upgradable CPUs
- SCSI hard drives from 80-525 MB
- 1.44 MB floppy
- Up to 1024 x 768
- Redundant power supplies
- Built-in backup batteries

intel inside™

THE BIGGEST BREAKTHROUGH IS THE PRICE. FTSA truly stands alone. In fact, to match its fault tolerance, you'd have to spend 5 to 10 times more and get a minicomputer. No wonder the FTSA PC was awarded Best Desktop PC at Comdex by Byte Magazine.

BEST OF THE INTERFACE GROUP BYTE COMDEX Fall '91 Winner

Call today for detailed information about the FTSA PC and our free "Guide to Fault Tolerant Computing." Then watch Texas Micro do a number on downtime. In no time.

TEXAS MICRO

Call About The Extraordinary Fault Tolerant PC: 1-800-627-8700.

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.



ILLUSTRATION: DICKRAN PALULIAN © 1992

ROOTS AND BRANCHES OF 3-D

3-D graphics are adding to the ways you can view the world through computers

JIM CLARK

Computer graphics is almost 30 years old, and it has finally become an integral part of virtually all computing, from visualizing spreadsheet graphs to seeing the three-dimensional flow fields of computational fluid dynamics. Most of the growth has occurred in the last 10 years, with the development of the workstation and personal computer industries. In the coming decade, many new 3-D applications will be developed for graphics, and by the year 2000, consumer devices will routinely have 3-D realistic graphics capability. This article looks at the important milestones of computer graphics and projects a future where 3-D graphics is totally integrated into our lives.

Early Graphics History

Computer graphics began in the early 1960s at MIT. While in the doctoral program there, Ivan Sutherland wrote a series of interactive-graphics programs on a TX-2 computer, which had a vector-drawing CRT display connected to it. *TX-2* stands for Transistor Experiment 2. It was the first transistorized computer, and because it had a dedicated graphical display, it was also the first workstation. Sutherland's programs relied on the computer to do all the graphics calculations because it had no graphics accelerator. His thesis, called "Sketchpad," developed a wide variety of concepts, including object-oriented programming, constraint-based visual computing, and real-time interactive programming. But "Sketchpad" was a 2-D system; 3-D required too many calculations for the TX-2.

After leaving MIT and a brief stint as director of information processing for the Department of Defense's Advanced Research Projects Agency, Sutherland joined the Harvard faculty. One of his doctoral students, Danny Cohen, was interested in flight simulation. Working with industry support, Cohen developed the first 3-D flight simulator—a vector-drawing system. At Harvard, Sutherland and Cohen developed the first head-mounted display, which had a mechanical position sensor. It allowed you to walk about in a small virtual world, seeing wireframe virtual images that floated in front of you. Cohen worked out the mathematics and developed the software for this project.

At about the same time (around 1968), Sutherland met Dave Evans, who had just left the University of California at Berkeley to become the head of the computer science department at the University of Utah. One of Evans's students had written algorithms to render static shaded pictures of 3-D mathematical objects. Sutherland was stimulated by the possibilities of real-time shaded-image generation. As a result, Evans was able to persuade Sutherland to leave Harvard and join the Utah faculty. During the next few years, the roots of 3-D graphics developed.

Two Branches of 3-D

Two branches of 3-D computer graphics evolved in the work done at the University of Utah. The first is ultrahigh-quality rendering, which I'll call *photo-realism graphics*, and the second is *real-time graphics*.

Photo-realism graphics focuses on the realism of a computer-generated picture, with little concern for the time required to compute it. In real-time graphics, interaction and speed of rendering are the foremost concerns. The rendering



speed must be at least 10 frames per second, and quality is attained by adding hardware capability.

Photo-Realism Emerges

In the early days of photo-realistic computer graphics, shaded-picture algorithms used polygons to crudely model every object, smooth or not. In those days, because computers were very slow, the computations were focused primarily on solving the so-called hidden-surface problem. Flat, polygonal objects have simple geometries, so they require the least amount of computer time to determine which surface is in front of the other. Even though the quality of the renderings from the first algorithms were better than that of wireframe line drawings with hidden lines removed, they could hardly be called photo-realistic graphics.

In 1974, Ed Catmull started the movement toward photo-realism at the University of Utah. He was the first to make pictures of smooth surfaces. Previously, Henry Gouraud and Bui Tong Phong had used smooth-shading tricks to make the eye see smooth objects modeled as polygonal surfaces (see "Photo-Realism" on page 167). Catmull decided to use mathematically smooth surfaces called *bicubic surface patches* to model objects that were supposed to be smooth, instead of trying to approximate them with a lot of polygons. The problem with this approach was that no analytic solution existed to render bicubic surface patches, so Catmull used *recursive subdivision* to approximate the surfaces, subdividing the bicubic surface patches until they were about the size of a pixel.

Catmull developed the concept of a z-buffer to solve the hidden-surface problem for each of these pixel-size surface fragments. The z-buffer now pervades all graphics. He invented alpha blending to simulate transparencies, and he invented texture mapping, a special method for mapping images onto geometry. A brick pattern, a digitized photograph, or another image can be mapped onto the geometric surface patches, increasing realism. Environment mapping, bump mapping, and other special effects are based on texture mapping. The images Catmull produced were the most startling ever seen.

Catmull left Utah after graduate school and formed the New York Institute of Technology's Computer Graphics Labs, which became dominated by the realism school of thought. Later, he founded Pixar.

Lighting and Modeling

In the early 1980s, Turner Whitted developed a rendering technique called *ray tracing*. Prior rendering algorithms had not considered the refraction and reflection effects of basic geometrical optics. Whitted showed that ray tracing effectively modeled light bent by a prism, and it could show objects reflected in other shiny objects. His pictures took hours to compute, but they perpetuated the trend toward realism.

A modeling method based on fractals was the next step in photo-realism. Coastlines, mountain ranges, and many other natural phenomena can be perfectly modeled by fractals. In 1980, Loren Carpenter stunned the graphics world at Siggraph with an animated film depicting a mountain range that was continuously refined with more and more detail as a virtual camera approached the mountain and flew over it.

The last big step in the emergence of photo-realism came in the mid-1980s from a group at Cornell University led by Don Greenberg. Borrowing the radiosity algorithm from radiative heat transfer engineering, they modeled the effects an environment has on lighting (see "Radiosity" on page 173). For example, as light shines on a wall, the wall radiates its color, which contributes illumination to nearby objects. Objects close to the wall also illuminate the wall with some of their color. This mutual-illumination effect requires the solution of a very large set of simultaneous equations—it's basically finite-element analysis applied to the diffuse effects of light. It was the most time-consuming rendering method invented, but its realistic effects were beautiful, especially for architectural interiors.

Coming of Age

The next major hurdle in photo-realism is to integrate ray tracing with an extended form of radiosity. Radiosity considers only the diffuse effects of light; reflections and directional aspects are ignored. In heat transfer, this is fine, but radiosity images always look a little flat because they have no reflective character—things that should shine look dull. Ray tracing, on the other hand, doesn't have the mutual illumination of radiosity. Combining them implies very lengthy and complex computations, but the result would cover all aspects of illumination. Photo-realism would then just depend on the nature of the modeled environment.

The emphasis on photo-realistic rendering algorithms comes from a desire to understand and computationally model the effects of light on virtual environments, but it hasn't always been just for the sake of realism. Photo-realistic rendering makes computer images exciting. For example, morphing was used to produce the special effects in *Terminator II* that created the liquid-metal man. But many methods used to convey information in scientific visualization techniques (e.g., mapping colors onto objects to represent temperature or pressure and using transparency effects to simulate thunderclouds) were developed in the pursuit of realism.

Critics of photo-realism, such as Gordon Bell and Bill Poduska, who insist that it isn't important for most scientific applications, miss the point. The main application of photo-realism is to deceive or illuminate in a new way, and it is essential in visual-simulation applications.

Photo-realistic algorithms are slow even on supercomputers, but they repeat certain computations many times. To speed them up, it's natural to try to accelerate these computations with specialized hardware. This can reduce the computation time by a factor of 1000 or more, potentially allowing real-time performance.

Real-Time Graphics

The difference between static photo-realistic graphics and dynamic real-time graphics is huge. Static images exist for their own sake, and they are equivalent to photographs of synthetic worlds. At best, they can be put in a recorded sequence (e.g., a movie) to achieve animation.

Real-time graphics, however, engages you in interaction with a computer that expands what you can do and how you can do it. With good interactive 3-D software, you can reduce to minutes what would take weeks of model building. Your interaction with realistic images enables otherwise impossible applications, such as virtual reality games and visual simulators for driving and flight training.

You can begin to understand things smaller and larger than life, from molecules to galaxies, and explore otherwise invisible worlds with real-time interaction. Visualizing the 3-D helical structure of DNA was essential to reaching an understanding

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Today, 3-D graphics offers new ways of visualizing information with computers. The 3-D technologies are found in virtually all applications of computers, and tomorrow, even consumer products will have photo-realistic 3-D graphics capabilities.

3-D CAD Meets the Real World

STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS

Three-dimensional CAD is a wonderful idea. But what happens when the rubber of 3-D CAD meets the road of real-world jobs? The 3-D applications do just fine when put to the test of industrial design.

3-D CAD in Space

Greg Jones is the head of the CAD section in the mechanical engineering branch of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC). His branch uses Schlumberger's Bravo3 and Structural Dynamics Research's I-deas to make concept models of potential spacecraft and instrument configurations. These programs make it possible to "demonstrate the feasibility of a particular spacecraft concept," Jones says.

GSFC scientists come up with a plan for a spacecraft mission. After deciding what instruments they'd like to see on the platform, the proposal is turned over to Jones's section.

His group develops the first studies of the proposed satellite. At this stage, the prime question is whether all the components will fit properly in the satellite. Using 3-D CAD makes the process smoother. In Jones's opinion, a 3-D CAD user will take only one-half to one-third of the time required by an equally skilled 2-D AutoCAD user to produce the same results.

But 3-D CAD has more than just production speed going for it. Nontechnical personnel find 3-D solid images easier to understand. Even engineers without a mechanical engineering background find solids easier to grasp than wireframes—much less engineering drawings.

Jones goes on to say that "the real advantage of I-deas is its tight coupling with AutoCAD tools." I-deas works hand in glove with AutoCAD. Autodesk's Advanced Modeling Extension Link enables users to transfer AutoCAD/AME solid-modeling data to I-deas. In return, Structural Dynamics Research's Solid Link allows designers to transfer their files to AutoCAD. At Goddard, I-deas is used to develop a satellite or component in solid geometry. From there, the image is transformed into AutoCAD DXF files for reference-configuration drawings.

Jones prefers to work with applications that can run on several different platforms or, at the very least, exchange data across platforms. He is fond of I-deas and AutoCAD, which run on a variety of architectures and operating systems. "I-deas doesn't lock us into a particular platform," says Jones.

Another useful tool that meets the interoperability standard is MacNeal-Schwendler's MSC/Nastran finite-element-analysis software. This package, used with I-deas' finite-element-model builder, enables spacecraft designers to quickly answer such questions as whether a panel will be strong or stiff enough for a particular job.

It is not all sweetness and light at GSFC. The 3-D CAD programs are slow. Both Bravo3 on DEC VAXstation 3100s under VAX/VMS and I-deas on IBM RISC System/6000 workstations under AIX are only adequate in terms of speed.

Another problem is that 3-D CAD's learning curve is steep. "To get good at the 3-D programs takes a long time," Jones says.

It's time well spent, he believes. The speed, flexibility, and interoperability of 3-D CAD make satellite design a much faster and surer proposition than it has been in the past.

3-D CAD at Sea

David Garbeil is a senior manufacturing engineer at Westinghouse's marine division in Sunnyvale, California. He uses Autodesk's AutoCAD release 11 with Autodesk's multimedia presentation software, 3D Studio and Animator Pro, to work in mechanical product development.

Westinghouse employs an approach called *concurrent engineering*. "We design the assembly line at the same time that the product is designed," says Garbeil. The company avoids being stuck with products that existing assembly lines are ill-suited to manufacture.

Like Jones, Garbeil finds that using 3-D solid models is an excellent way of enabling nontechnical people to visualize complicated mechanical devices. Moreover, the assembly process can be demonstrated by taking a solid model and using Animator Pro to strip off the surface mesh so that the model can be used by 3D Studio.

The resulting animated graphics are useful for more than just an impressive display. By simulating a product's assembly and its operation, mechanical problems can be spotted and corrected long before a working model is made.

Once a product has been successfully crafted in computerized clay, the next step is to create its engineering drawings. Again, AME proves its usefulness. The solid models made in model space can easily be transformed into "paper space," a separate viewing and plotting environment from which engineering drawings are generated.

Garbeil agrees with Jones on the importance of interoperability. His shop runs AutoCAD on PCs and workstations. "A real advantage of the AutoCAD family is that it will run on many platforms and that data can be easily interchanged from system to system and from product to product," he notes.

Although AutoCAD is easy to learn, 3-D CAD is too complicated for 80 percent of the CAD jobs, Garbeil observes. For the remaining 20 percent, however, 3-D CAD is extremely helpful.

With multimedia and finite-element modeling, 3-D CAD is putting unimagined power into mechanical designers' hands. By enabling users to model reality more closely in their designs, 3-D CAD will sweep other design methods into the dustbin of history, in the same way CAD programs swept drafting tables into the antiques market.

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a full-time freelance writer and former programmer/analyst from Lanham, Maryland. You can contact him on BIX as "sjvn."

The best C/C++ tools for Windows are from the company that makes Windows.

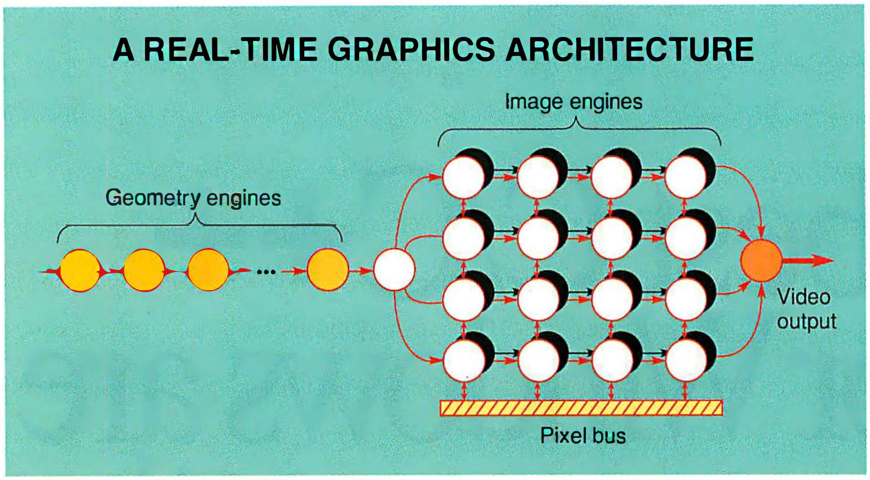


Figure 1: *The old design for real-time 3-D computing. The special-purpose geometry engines pass their output to the special-purpose image engines.*

of it, and interactive graphics will surely lead to discoveries in molecular biology and chemistry. Interactively manipulating images produced by 3-D CAT scans and magnetic resonance imaging enhances medical understanding. Some surgeons use real-time graphics to assist them in the operating room. With real-time 3-D graphics, you can move through a design as it's being developed. This technology is also being used in automotive and aerospace design (see the text box "3-D CAD Meets the Real World" on page 156) as well as in architecture and landscape design. Science, medicine, design, and technology all benefit from interactive visual computing.

3-D Programming Interfaces

Both photo-realistic and real-time graphics require a programming interface. (See the text box "A Programmer's Guide to Computer Graphics" on page 162.) Very little has been done to provide photo-realistic rendering packages, perhaps because of their specialized market uses. In commercially available systems for photo-realism, the interface is often buried inside the end-user package. But an external programming interface is needed if an application is to include rendering in its own environment and not cause an end user to have to run a new application. Pixar, for example, offers the interface specifications for RenderMan, and the rendering routines available from those specifications provide reasonable photo-realism quality.

The history of interactive-graphics packages is not very coherent. Before 1980, the only interactive-graphics interfaces were ACM Core and the graphical kernel system, as well as the Picture System II interface that ran on some products from Evans & Sutherland Computer Company. The PS/2 interface was the only one based on the working needs of a real-time user, so it was the only one, in my opinion, that was worthwhile. GKS was just a 2-D specification, and Core was crippled from the beginning because it was a committee-defined proposed standard that had everything in it, including the kitchen sink. In 1982, Silicon Graphics implemented Core and discovered that using it would require about four times more subroutine calls than would its Graphics Library (GL). Even worse, it was very hard to read programs written with it.

The GL is an adaptation of well-worn software that Martin Newell (who defined the famous teapot that is used as a benchmark for rendering) and I had used in teaching computer graphics classes. Its interactive character and structure is patterned after the PS/2's interface, which I had also used extensively in writing real-time graphics systems for NASA. Because the GL is based on working systems, and because of the large number of applications that have been written for it, it remains the best graphics interface that is available, despite its shortcomings.

For political reasons, and because the GL was proprietary for a number of years, PHIGS+ (programmer's hierarchical interactive graphics standard) was developed. A version of it called PeX (PHIGS plus X) combines PHIGS+ with the X Window System interface. PHIGS+ was defined by a committee that had little experience with real-time 3-D graphics, so it has more routines than is necessary. Because it was defined before workstations had replaced graphics terminals, much of the interface deals with arcane display-list issues.

Display lists used to be necessary in semi-intelligent terminals because their I/O was typically over low-bandwidth interfaces (e.g., RS-232) to a time-shared computer. The only way to get real-time performance over a low-bandwidth channel is to store most of the graphics data locally in an intelligent terminal. The semi-intelligence came from display-list processors. Before microprocessors, display-list processors were limited-instruction-set units designed by vendors of graphics terminals, usually based on the AMD 2900 family. Because they didn't have compilers, they were simple and needed constrained display lists of instructions.

With the advent of workstations and client-server computing, however, the functions of a graphics terminal could easily be had on a programmable workstation. The hierarchical data structures necessary in display-list processors could be replaced by display subroutines that called each other, forming an equivalent hierarchy. This required a notion called *immediate mode*: Drawing is initiated when a workstation processor sends graphics commands immediately to a graphics system as they are encountered rather than storing them in a display list.

In 1982, computer graphics developers recognized the simplicity of this approach, and they developed an immediate mode for all GL commands. Obtuse, hierarchical display lists were no longer necessary. PHIGS+ is now being extended to include an immediate mode, but it still has the historical baggage of display-list code, which might confuse a new user.

The GL is available to anyone for a very small license fee. Although politics enters into some companies' decisions to license the GL from Silicon Graphics, the community of 3-D applications developers will ultimately determine the preferred real-time graphics interface. So far, they have chosen the GL.

Real-Time 3-D Hardware

Because of its computational requirements, interactive graphics needs specialized hardware. Just as parts of the human nervous system are specialized for visualization, so must parts of the computer system be specialized. It's true that some RISC processors are adequate for the simplest interactive-graphics computations, but it will be many years before general-purpose computers can compute photo-realistic images in real time. Machines designed for the task will always be better.

Specialized high-performance graphics systems have been constructed in modest volumes for the last five years. All commercially available systems use, with minor variations, the data-flow architecture shown in figure 1. Henry Fuchs was the first to

Introducing Microsoft C/C++.

Windows Class Libraries	Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	Borland® BC++ 3.0
Covers entire Windows API	Y	N
Menu support	Y	N
GDI support	Y	N
OLE 1.0 support	Y	N
Exception handling	Y	N
Diagnostics support	Y	N

Code Generation: DES Encryption Test	C/C++ 7.0	BC++ 3.0
EXE size	5K	7.3K
Execution time	820 sec	1500 sec

BYTE Build Test	C/C++ 7.0	BC++ 3.0
Using fast compile, pre-compiled headers	300 sec	420 sec
Optimized EXE size	162.4K	202.6K

Compiler Features	C/C++ 7.0	BC++ 3.0
Code in pre-compiled headers	Y	N
Inline any C/C++ code	Y	N
Auto-inlining	Y	N
P-code	Y	N

Windows Tools	C/C++ 7.0	BC++ 3.0
Windows resource editing tools	Y	Y
Profiler for Windows & MS-DOS	Y	Y
Windows Help compiler	Y	Y
Windows setup builder	Y	N
Total documentation	5408 pp	4038 pp
Windows 3.1 debug kernel	Y	$199 extra
Total Price*	$495	$948+

By almost any measure, new Microsoft® C/C++ Version 7.0 development system for Windows™ is the best way to create all your applications for the Windows and MS-DOS® operating systems.

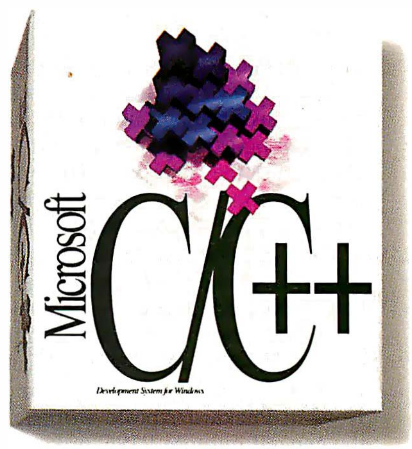
With better code generation and pre-compiled headers, you'll have all the tools you need to write better code, faster.

And because the Microsoft Foundation Classes have the most complete framework for Windows, you'll use the same building blocks for your products that we use for ours.

C/C++ 7.0 also includes the Windows 3.1 debugging kernel which can help you find the bugs. Plus, all the tools you'll ever need to edit your resources, compile the help files and even build your very own graphical setup programs for Windows.

Judge for yourself. Try new Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 and, as a Microsoft, Borland or Zortech customer, you'll be able to upgrade for just $139* – and for a limited time, you'll get a free copy of Qualitas® 386MAX™ in the box!

So call your local reseller now, or call Microsoft at (800) 541-1261, Department Z94. Get your tools from the people who make Windows, because we've been building Windows tools longer.



Upgrade for just $139!

Microsoft®

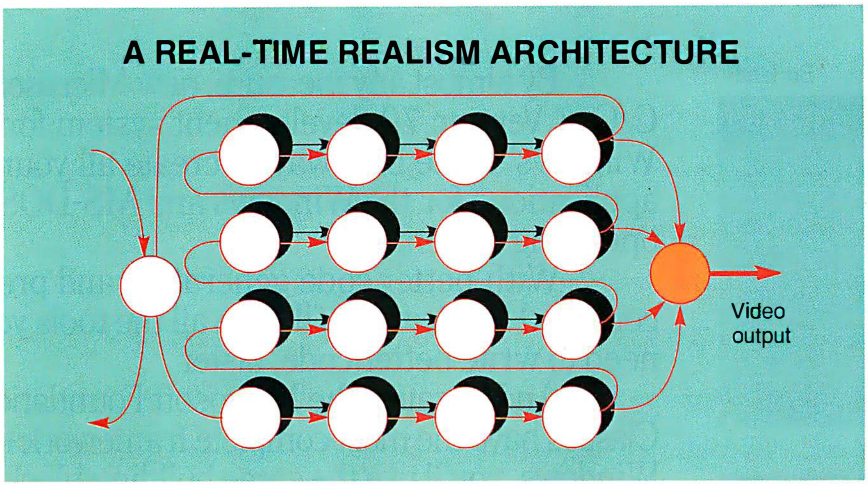


Figure 2: *The proposed new design for 3-D computing. The processors used for the geometry engines and the image engines are the same. They are general-purpose processors.*

suggest this rectangular pattern of image engines, but it needed a busing structure to make it work. I developed one such structure at Stanford in 1979 and suggested to my student Marc Hannah that he continue the architecture for his doctoral thesis. Our design wasn't exactly like that shown in figure 1. It didn't handle textures and images, but the basic design was workable and had simple connectivity. As I describe later, it's the variations that are now possible on this design that lead to important improvements for real-time 3-D.

In the simple design of figure 1, geometric data is fed to a system over a geometry input port. Geometry engines manipulate raw surface geometries with rotations, translations, shading, subdivision, and pixel sampling (i.e. determining where pixels intersect the geometry). This traditional design works like an assembly line, with each geometry engine doing a small piece of the work and passing it on to the next stage. This is called *pipelining*. Using faster geometry engines results in rendering more surfaces in real time. On the other hand, in low-cost systems (e.g., the Silicon Graphics Indigo and some of the Hewlett-Packard/Apollo workstations), the general-purpose RISC processor also does the graphics processing. These systems provide minimal performance.

Pixel and image data enter the system over a pixel bus. The imaging part of the system does all pixel processing (e.g., z-buffering, image accumulations, alpha blending, and texture mapping). Each image engine includes a pixel processor and screen memory.

An array of image engines processes the pixels in blocks. For example, 16 processors forming a 4-by-4 array would simultaneously process the first 4-by-4 block of pixels. The processor array would then work on the next 4-by-4 block of pixels and repeat this procedure until the screen was completed.

The interleaved pattern of 16 or more processor/memory modules is important for two reasons. First, low-cost DRAM is slow, and having a large number of tightly and uniformly interleaved memory modules increases the composite access bandwidth. Second, many pixel computations are required for real time. The more processors there are in a system, the faster it can compute an image.

In 1986, Silicon Graphics was the first to produce a commercial implementation of this old design. Today, however, the design is good only for processing triangles, lines, and characters. To approach real-time photo-realistic rendering, it must be modified. If the changes are general enough, arbitrary geometric primitives (e.g., surfaces, fuzzy objects, and generalized routines) and lighting effects (e.g., radiosity and ray tracing) will be possible.

A New Design

What I propose is a new design that could make realistic real-time graphics possible. First, it would be nice to use the same engine for both the geometry and the image processors. They should be generally programmable in a high-level language. A general-purpose RISC processor at each site could do geometry computations, and with a little acceleration for texture mapping, it could also do the image calculations. Second, all processors should be able to rapidly and easily communicate with each other. A suitable array structure with more general connectivity for geometry and image engines is shown in figure 2.

Each engine in this ring-bus structure has image memory, a RISC core processor, and suitable accelerators for texture mapping and image-memory access. Graphics computations can be distributed very nicely. For example, the old design in figure 1 can be overlaid onto the new design because of the ring's complete connectivity. As before, geometric computations are still distributed over the 16 engines in a pipeline fashion. In this new design, however, when the results of geometric computations are available, the same set of engines works on the pixel processing.

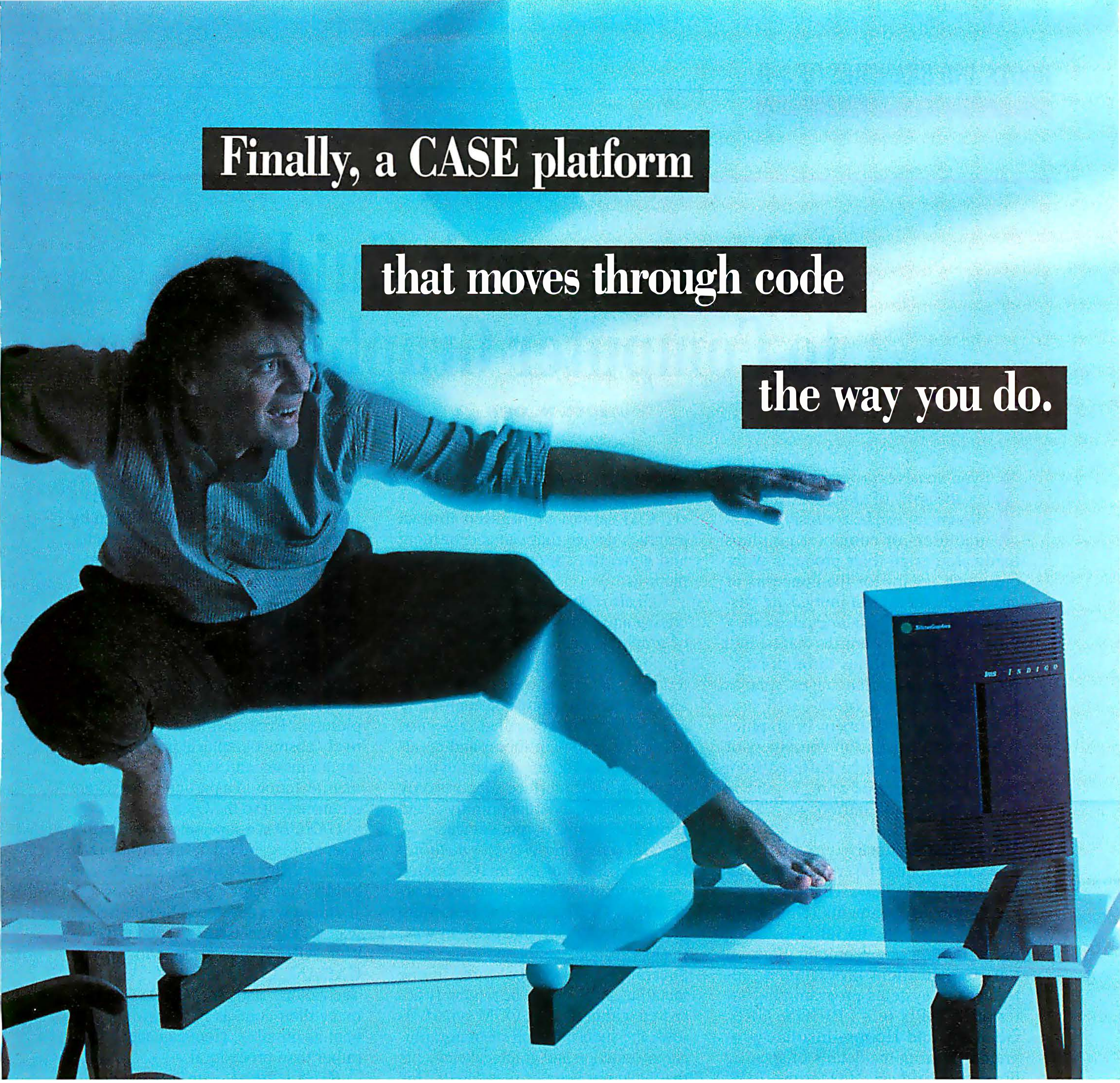
This new organization's real value is its generality. For example, if the ring has enough bandwidth, one engine can perform the computations necessary to process the pixels of each geometric primitive. The pixels that are not under its part of the footprint would be sent over the ring to the proper engine for final rendering in a z-buffer. More important, because the ring allows an arbitrarily large number of processors to work on any rendering algorithm, ray tracing and radiosity are possible. With enough processors, you have realistic, real-time 3-D graphics—the only problem is the cost.

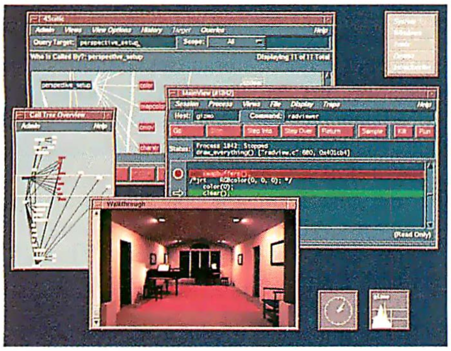
Reducing the Cost

The hardware required for 3-D graphics is relatively expensive because the market is small. But this market is growing fast, and the cost of high performance is plummeting. Moreover, a new force is emerging that will help drive the cost of 3-D graphics down: digital TV.

Digital TV needs computing capability for control of such things as multiple windows, variable transmission resolutions, encryption, and compression. I call this *high-resolution digital television*—the phrase that really should define the acronym HDTV. Because many of the requirements for this new industry are similar to those of texture mapping in photo-realistic graphics, much of the work required to do realistic real-time graphics will have already been done. This enormous new market will justify the development of specialized modules for graphics, audio, and video that, if properly designed, will also be used in desktop and portable computers. For the consumer market, they must be low-cost.

Semiconductor manufacturing costs are surprisingly low. A silicon chip containing a state-of-the-art CPU has up to 2 million transistors and costs the manufacturer less than $40 to fabricate. For a CPU, this amounts to about 50,000 transistors per dollar. At the same time, manufacturers spend about $1 to produce 50,000 bytes





CodeVision™, a major component of CASEVision, is the first in a series of powerful, visual interfaces that make it easy to intuitively see and move through code.

CASEVision and IRIS Indigo– CASE like you've never seen it.

For years, you've known us as the company that builds hot graphics machines.

Now we've taken that vision and applied it to CASE. The result: we've created an intuitive, visual interface that reflects the way programmers think.

We've also included an entire suite of the most advanced and fastest C, C++ and FORTRAN programming, compiling, debugging and analysis tools available today – designed for large, multiple-language, and even multiprocessing applications.

Put all this on any of our award-winning IRIS Indigo™ RISC/PCs, and you've got the ultimate software development platform.

Where you go with all that power is completely up to you.

See for yourself. Get our CASEVision™ and IRIS Indigo literature package and find out where to check them out in person.

Call 1 (800) 800-7441. Ext. 22

SiliconGraphics®
Computer Systems

A Programmer's Guide to Computer Graphics

JOEL N. ORR

If you've never programmed graphics, the array of tools, aids, and environments can be confusing. Manufacturers of computer graphics hardware design their products without much regard for the concerns of anyone but their most immediate customers. To support these devices, they produce software libraries that tie into a customer's facilities through common programming languages, such as FORTRAN, Pascal, or C.

But if your investment in graphics is to survive changes in computers or I/O devices, it must be buffered from the specifics of hardware. Figure A shows where these buffers go.

What Goes Where

The various buffer layers can be loosely classified as follows. High-level programming environments (e.g., AVS, VI, and Easel) are discipline-oriented programming environments built on top of applications programming interfaces or systems programming interfaces. APIs (e.g., PHIGS, GKS, GKS 3D, and Hoops) insulate programmers from the details of specific libraries or hardware. I/O formats (e.g., IGES, PDES, CGM, GKS metafiles, and PostScript) provide for data exchange among systems. SPIs (e.g., IRIS GL, XGL, PEXLIB, and Starbase) ease a programmer's task in some of the same ways that APIs do, but they provide more control over the graphics hardware. Device drivers, such as CGI, simplify the connection of I/O devices.

Programming Tools

Graphical standards, environments, languages, and formats continue to proliferate. Some of the most widely used are described below.

CGI (*computer graphics interface*) provides rules for exchanging device-independent data and control information among graphical systems, where the "systems" might be pieces of hardware or simply graphical-device drivers. CGI defines an idealized abstract graphics device that can accept input and generate, store, and manipulate pictures.

CGI also contains provisions for generating and controlling the appearance of graphical primitives; interrogating graphics device capabilities, characteristics, and states; controlling graphics devices; generating and controlling groups of primitives called *segments*; obtaining graphical input; and creating, manipulating, and displaying raster bit maps. This interface supports only two-dimensional output primitives and controls only one output device.

CGM (*computer graphics metafile*) is a "snapshot" of the image created by a program. It's formatted as an ordered set of elements for describing pictures in a device-independent way. It supports both vector and raster data. Several pictures can be stored in one metafile, and they can be randomly accessed within the file. CGM syntax allows the incorporation of nongraphical information and graphical elements that have not been standardized. This extensibility can also be a weakness. Some software developers have added their own frills and objects to the files, and the CGM interpreters of other packages cannot read these.

Core is an early effort by a Siggraph group and is now principally of historical interest.

Dore, the Kubota graphics library, was designed to support scientific and engineering visualization applications. Dore is similar to Hoops in that it is declarative, but it has more rendering methods than Hoops. Although parts of the package are portable, Kubota does not guarantee software implementation of missing hardware functionality.

DXF (*data exchange format*), Autodesk's file format for AutoCAD, is one of the most widely used external data file formats. Because it's designed by a company to support its own needs, it's less general in the types of geometry it supports than IGES.

GKS (*graphics kernel system*) is an ANSI and ISO standard for 2-D graphics. GKS provides a functional description of a 2-D interface that supplies most of the facilities applications require to produce computer-generated pictures. Programmers can use relatively abstract graphical primitives and input classes and leave the details of manifestation in a particular hardware environment to the GKS package.

GKS-3D is a superset of GKS that is a separate standard defined for 3-D. It has facilities for hidden-surface and hidden-line removal.

Hoops was developed by Ithaca Software (San Francisco, CA) and is a popular API. It has been adopted by CADAM, Computervision, Auto-trol Technology, and other CAD vendors to make their code as platform-independent as possible. Hoops is declarative rather than procedural.

IGES (*initial graphics exchange specification*) is a widely used ANSI standard (Y14.26M). It's a method and format for describing geometry for system-independent storage and communication of CAD data. CAD vendors need only provide mechanisms to translate their proprietary formats into and out of IGES.

Because it must accommodate all known CAD systems, IGES offers many ways to define geometry. This is both a strength and a weakness. If IGES translators are designed by two CAD companies, it's likely there will be many conflicting definitions. Consequently, the concept of *flavoring* translators has evolved: The translators and procedures restrict geometry types in one system to those that can be

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTE
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409

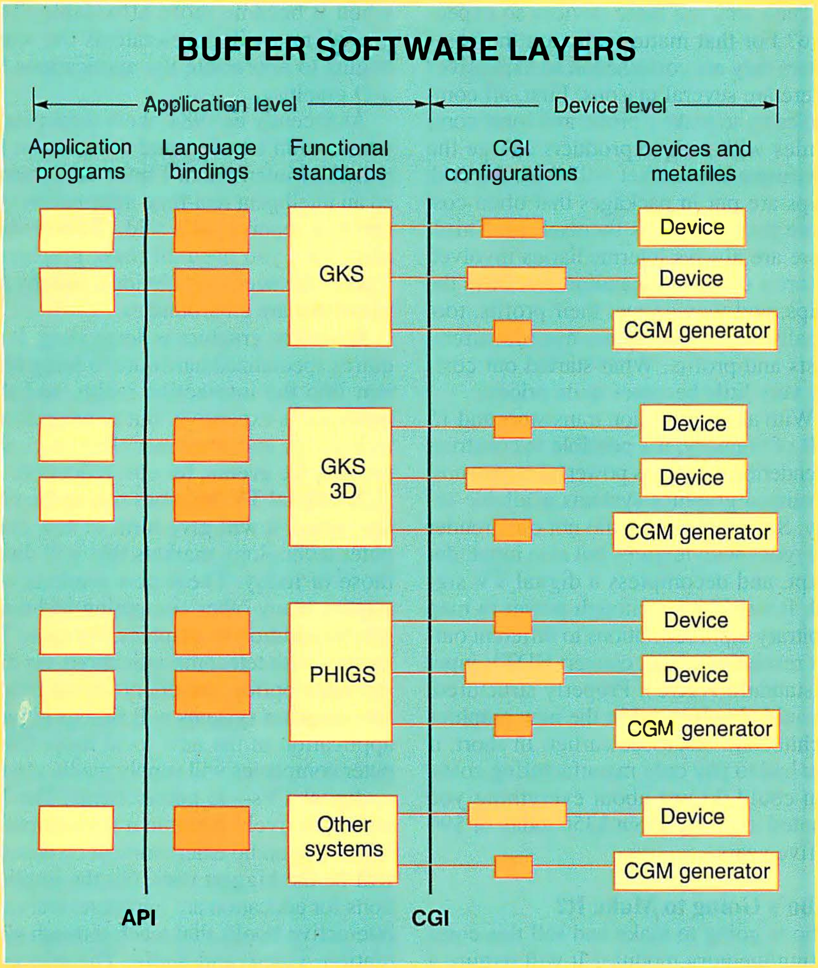


Figure A: *Several layers of buffers have been developed between the application programmer and the graphics hardware. These layers can be grouped as shown in this reference model.*

translated into formats meaningful in the other system.

IRIS GL is a proprietary set of routines that is being promoted by Silicon Graphics as a useful standard on other platforms. It's a software interface to graphics hardware, consisting of several hundred procedures and functions that allow a programmer to specify the objects and operations involved in producing high-quality graphical images. It accepts information describing simple geometry and geometric manipulations (e.g., transformation and lighting parameters) and creates raster data in the form of a series of frame-buffer addresses and values.

IRIS GL expects the graphics hardware to have a frame buffer, and much of its functionality is addressed to the control of such a device. Its strengths are in rendering (i.e., the production of photo-realistic color imagery, especially of 3-D objects). IRIS GL follows the client-server model for interpretation of its commands. A program—the client—issues commands, which are then interpreted and processed by IRIS GL—the server. This model simplifies implementation of IRIS GL on a network, where an existing protocol (e.g., X Window System) carries the commands and the results between the client and the server.

PDES (*Product Data Exchange using STEP*) uses the lessons learned from years of IGES use to expand the notion of the neutral data file to encompass nongeometric product-related data, such as product material and finish. STEP (Standard for the Exchange of Product Model Data) is a European standard for engineering-data exchange that has been accepted by the IGES/PDES community.

PEXLIB has been adopted by most of the leading workstation vendors. Its functions are similar in level to those of Silicon Graphics' IRIS GL or Sun's XGL. They are low-level procedural functions.

PHIGS (*programmer's hierarchical interactive graphics standard*) allows objects to be hierarchically related to other things, obviating the need for multiple copies of similar objects in a file. For example, all four wheels of a car model might actually be just one piece of geometry that is referred to four times.

PHIGS+ is an extension to PHIGS that includes shading and complex geometries. Most workstation vendors feature PHIGS+, even in some firmware.

PostScript is Adobe's widely used page-description programming language. It has powerful typeface-definition and -manipulation capabilities and can handle raster and vector data.

QuickDraw is the graphics library built into the Mac system ROM, which rarely receives the credit it deserves for the Mac's interapplication smoothness.

RenderMan is Pixar's 3-D format for photo-realistic image processing. Pixar is promoting it as a standard for 3-D imagery for visualization and animation.

Starbase is Hewlett-Packard's hardware interface library, which is equivalent to IRIS GL and XGL.

Windows GDI and Metafile is a Windows graphical-device interface. Instead of having to support every conceivable graphics adapter, Windows developers need only support the Windows GDI.

XGL is Sun Microsystems' proprietary graphical library for X-based systems.

Joel N. Orr is a CAD/CAM and computer graphics consultant. He is a founding member and past president of the National Computer Graphics Association. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or at 1-800-CADD/CAM.

of DRAM. In five years, manufacturers will spend the same amount to produce 250,000 transistors or 0.25 megabytes of DRAM.

Then why are these devices so expensive? For that matter, why are the computers they are contained in so expensive? There are several reasons. First, all companies try to make a profit, and some companies with unique products charge the maximum the market will bear. Second, chips are put in packages that often cost more than the chips themselves. Third, there are always intermediaries involved before a computer manufacturer buys the chips, and they extract their profits, too. Finally, add the computer manufacturers' costs and profits. What started out costing very little becomes quite pricey.

With about 6 million transistors and 15 MB of memory, it's possible to construct a rendering system as powerful as the most advanced graphics systems available today. Such a system could not only render polygons with textures but also input, decrypt, and decompress a digital TV signal. It would have enough power to map arbitrary input resolutions to different output resolutions (e.g., convert HDTV input to standard NTSC). Properly structured, it could also be used in the new graphics architecture discussed earlier. In short, if you had to pay only manufacturing costs, you could do just about everything you wanted to do for about $350 today or $90 in five years.

Who's Going to Make It?

Who is going to make and sell this computing/memory module? It will require a company that has a consumer electronics–market orientation and a long-term market-penetration view. The company will need people who know how to design the system and write the software. It must be a semiconductor company that can make both the processors and the memory. Finally, the company should be able to make multichip modules and avoid all the intermediaries.

Such a company could manufacture and profitably sell these computing/memory modules for about $1000—too expensive for the consumer market. But in a few years, a module for under $200 is certainly possible. This opportunity will create a company to fill this need if an existing firm doesn't accept the challenge.

Where We're Headed

Computer graphics is finally as fundamental to computers as vision is to humans, and soon, 3-D graphics will be in the home and available in portable and desktop computers. Of course, 2-D will also be around because it's a subset of 3-D.

Even though real-time 3-D graphics emerged almost 30 years ago, its greatest growth has occurred in the last five years, when it became more affordable. This growth rate will accelerate as the world begins to appreciate the applications for 3-D graphics.

As recently as 1984, there were people who couldn't understand this passion for real-time interaction. I once demonstrated an intelligent real-time information system to a reporter who said, "I can't visualize why you need all these graphics." Today, the needs are obvious, and the applications are all around us.

Real-time graphics is demanding. It requires specialized hardware to bring realism into the interactive realm, and this hardware is expensive. But semiconductor technology and consumer electronics will provide the avenue for cost reduction.

As digital TV becomes real in the next few years, it will give birth to new computer technology markets that will dwarf those of today. These new markets will require many other computing technologies in addition to graphics. As cable TV merges with telecommunications via digital fiber optics, the client-server model for computer systems will find its biggest application in the new local loop. Computer companies will supply media servers —digital TVs—to home clients. The TV will effectively become a telecomputer. Video and audio entertainment on demand will be the biggest uses, but the implications for education are immense: real-time interactive books that teach through simulation, video, and audio. The telecomputer will also provide an environment for interactive media (e.g., magazines, newspapers, and virtual reality games). And this will all happen by the year 2000.

New Business Model

Semiconductor technology will fuel dramatic progress in these new areas, but business models in this industry will have to change. Telecomputer manufacturing will require almost everything to be done by one company—a company that can fabricate semiconductors, knows computer graphics and video technology, and takes a long-term view of the consumer electronics marketplace.

This is a big order, but we've seen such companies emerge in Japan in the last 20 years. Will this one be from the U.S.? It's anyone's guess. ■

Jim Clark is the founder and chairman of Silicon Graphics Computers, a leading manufacturer of 3-D computing systems. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

The Paradise® Accelerator Card for Windows. High speed and sharp picture at the right price.

See, even our ad saves you time.



PARADISE®
Western Digital Corporation

For more information call Western Digital at 714-932-4900.

Paradise is a registered trademark of Western Digital. All other marks mentioned herein belong to other companies.

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 119).

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139! suggested list price



Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed **ABSOLUTE**™ *Protection*

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (Consult APC for details)
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992
1991, 1990

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

	Model	Application	List
	Back-UPS 250	386SX, 286, XT, AT, internet hardware, POS	$169
	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	$249
	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	$329
	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$449
NEW!	Back-UPS 800RT	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$899
NEW!	Back-UPS 1200VX	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$1199

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dpt. DD

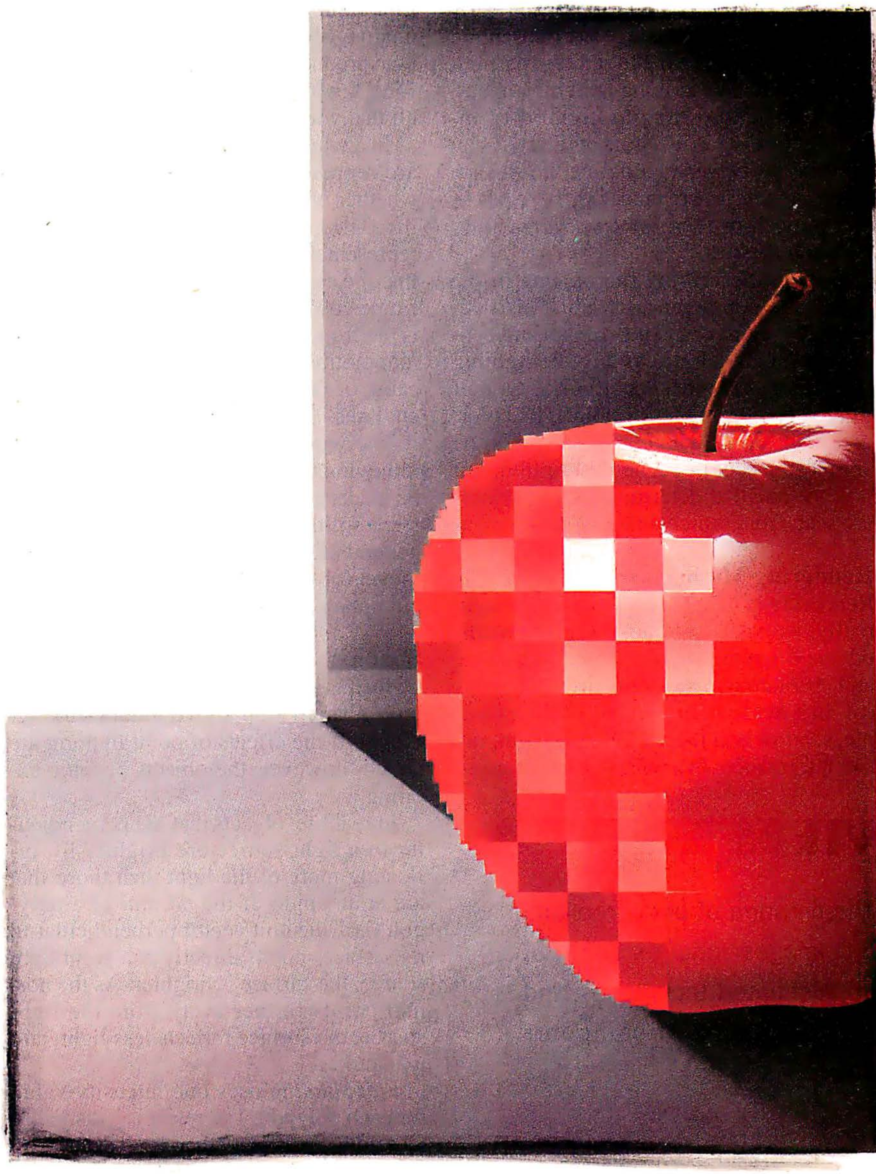
APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735

Circle 16 on Inquiry Card.

PHOTO-REALISM

Computing images that look like real objects and scenes

EVAN YARES



There are few things so mysterious as how a computer program can create a lifelike three-dimensional picture—not just any picture, but one that can fool the human eye. Sometimes the only clue that a computer-generated image is not real is the fact that it exceeds reality as people normally perceive it. A computer, or more correctly a computer artist, can create a picture of the dark side of the moon, and only our knowledge that it can't be real prevents us from accepting it as such.

Although computers are unconstrained by physical laws, they create images using mathematical models of those laws. More often than not, the math must be simplified because computers—even supercomputers—are not infinitely fast. Still, creating images that look realistic enough to be photographs (or are *photo-realistic*) is difficult. Even though some very fast computers (e.g., the Iris 4D/VGX workstations from Silicon Graphics) can generate impressive images in real time, none can achieve true photo-realism at interactive rates.

Creating photo-realistic images involves two broad steps. An artist must create a mathematical model describing the scene, and then the computer must *render* that scene into an image file containing a color value for each picture element (or pixel).

Scene Description

In the first step, the computer artist describes the objects, lighting, and "camera angle" of the scene. The most important primitive object is the polygon in 3-D space. More complex objects, such as spheres and cured surfaces, are typically made up of groups of polygons known as *meshes*.

continued

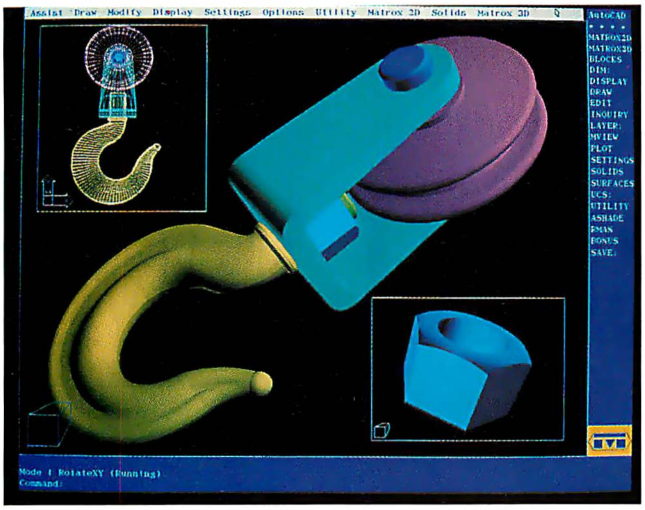


Photo 1: *This AutoCAD design can be rapidly otated in real time because the Gouraud calculations are supported by a Matrox MG-3D graphics board. Gouraud shading doesn't produce bright highlights, so the surfaces in this image appear opaque and plastic. (Courtesy of Matrox)*

To reduce complexity (at least in the scene-description phase), Pixar and a few other software developers use mathematically generated curved surfaces (often called *surface patches*). This method is particularly useful in describing nonuniform surfaces. Instead of having to modify individual polygon vertices, the artist can modify the curves that define the surface patch. As images are rendered, these patches are decomposed, or *tessellated*, into polygon meshes.

Beyond describing the objects in the scene, the computer artist must also describe the lighting and the camera angle, or viewpoint. When describing the lighting of a scene, the artist specifys the type of light source (ambient or point), its color, and its position. The camera angle is the simplest aspect of scene description, but it is the one that determines what objects are seen from which angle.

Rendering Methods

Rendering is the process where the magic really happens. The most realistic methods are often the most computer intensive, and absolute realism is not always practical. In a rendering of an office, for example, shadow and light help convey important information. In a rendering of a sunken ship, however, too much shadow and light can obscure information. In fact, the real-time animation of an object's motion or change of state may be more important than producing a realistic rendering; therefore, a wireframe image of the object is all that you need.

In a wireframe image, all surface edges are represented as lines and are shown whether or not they would be seen in real life. The basic problem with a wireframe representation is that it leaves ambiguities that the eye cannot resolve. Draw a wireframe cube, and you can't tell which side is the front. But once you put a wireframe into motion, the ambiguities fall away because of the relative motion of the different lines.

The wireframe is greatly enhanced by removing the portions of lines that would be hidden if the polygons of the wireframe were solid and opaque. There are good general algorithms for hidden-surface removal (or *visible-surface determination*), but none make the task easy.

Shading

Coloring in the surfaces of an object is only a small step above hidden-line removal. If the effects of point lighting are added, however, the objects become exciting.

In real life, objects that are perpendicular to a light source are brightly lit, reflecting more of the light than those that are at an angle. If the *normal* of a polygon (i.e., the unit vector perpendicular to its surface) points directly at a point light source, the surface is brighter. As the normal points farther away from the light source, the surface reflects less light, and it is darker.

Flat shading uses one intensity value for each polygon. The result is a distinctly faceted look. This method is fast and easy, and it's usually adequate for quick views and flat surfaces.

If the objects are composed of smooth curved surfaces, flat shading leaves much to be desired. But the general concept of flat shading is greatly enhanced by interpolation, or the blending of the color shades of adjacent visible polygons. This requires that a scene be constructed with meshes rather than individual polygons.

With the most common color-intensity-interpolation method, *Gouraud shading*, the color-shade interpolation occurs at the edges of polygons. Many graphics workstations and a few personal computer graphics cards (see photo 1) implement Gouraud shading in hardware.

Phong shading interpolates the surface normal of every polygon pixel-by-pixel with respect to adjacent visible polygon normals. Because these normals are used to determine diffuse reflection (and, hence, surface color), the net effect is that Phong shading is smoother than Gouraud shading. A side effect, however, is that Phong shading is much more processor intensive than Gouraud shading. Generally, Phong shading is implemented in software rather than hardware, and it's not fast enough for real-time display.

Phong shading can generate surface and edge highlights (*specular reflections*). By varying a surface's specular reflectivity from matte to shiny, the highlights change from broad and soft to small and sharp. Because color (and reflection) is calculated for each pixel on each polygon, the specular reflection is always properly shown, even in the middle of a polygon. Since Gouraud shading does not interpolate color intensity in the middle of polygons, any specular reflection there would not be visible. For the most part, specular reflection, or Phong lighting, is used with Phong shading rather than with Gouraud shading.

Phong shading alone has a distinctly smooth, opaque quality, which is acceptable for representing plastic but little else. The majority of the photo-realistic images you might see are created with Phong shading and a variety of special effects, the most common of which are textures, bumps, shadows, reflections, and transparencies.

Textures

One way to refine an image is to create a more detailed model with more and smaller polygons. However, there is a point of diminishing return when adding detail with additional polygons. One alternative is *texture mapping*, the application of images onto a surface, much like the application of decals onto a toy model.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

The creation of photo-realistic 3-D images requires a mix of sophisticated techniques and an abundance of computer power.

Texture maps can be scanned or stored images (the easiest method), or they can be created by a software procedure. High-end rendering programs, such as Alias Studio and Pixar's photo-realistic RenderMan, use procedural texture maps. They are more accurately called *shaders* because they define the shading of the objects to which they are applied. Although writing a shader program just to create a texture may seem a little extreme, it is sometimes the only way to get acceptable results. Consider velvet—a scanned texture map won't show the nap of the cloth properly, but a procedural shader will.

Because texture maps are generally flat and the objects to which they are applied are not, there can be some interesting complications. Think how difficult it would be to apply a map of the world to a sphere, and you'll get some idea of the problems.

Overall, texture mapping can add tremendous detail to a rendered image without increasing its geometric complexity. A rectangle can become a painting, or a sphere can become a globe. Even though texture mapping is usually handled by software, some workstations (e.g., the Iris 4D/VGX) can apply texture mapping in real time through hardware.

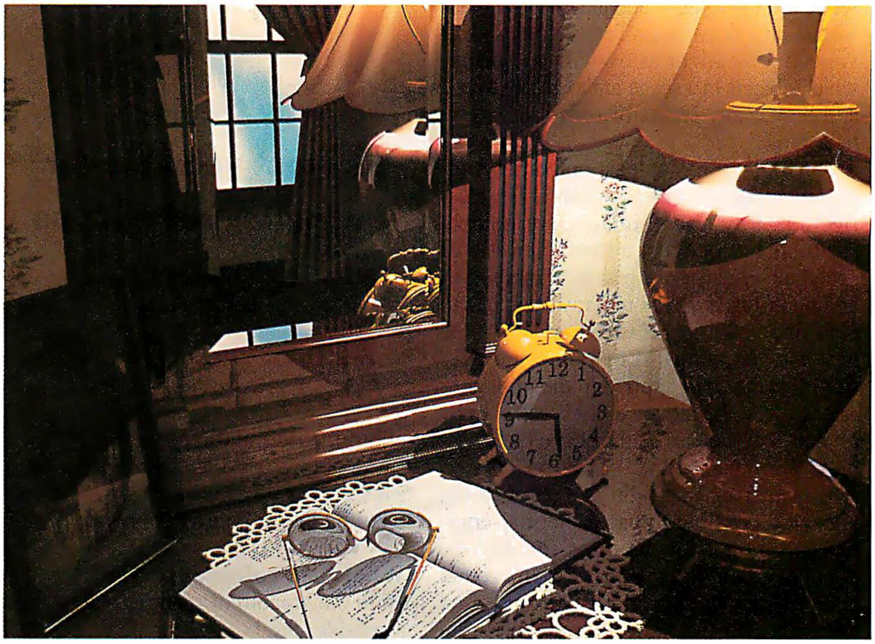


Photo 2: *A tremendous degree of realism can be achieved with ray tracing, a technique that is particularly valuable in creating images of objects with transparent or reflective surfaces. This complex image was generated on an Intergraph workstation using Intergraph's I/EMS, Microstation, and Modelview. The engineer/artists were Dan Stiles, Jim Cashion, and Tim McElyea of Intergraph. (Courtesy of Intergraph)*

Although texture mapping goes a long way toward adding detail to renderings, it still lacks depth. The surfaces continue to look geometrically smooth. A *bump map* is an array of displacements that slightly alter the normals underneath a surface. Because the normals are perturbed, the results look like bumps. It's an illusion (look at the silhouette of a bump-mapped object, and you'll see that it's smooth). A more advanced technique, *displacement mapping*, can displace the surface of an object. Displacement mapping must be applied early in the rendering process because it affects visible-surface determination. In fact, it could be considered a postprocessing operation to scene creation because it changes the object geometry.

Light and Surfaces

Shadow casting would be easy if it were limited to one object and one light at a time. In that case, projecting the silhouette of an object on a ground plane would be sufficient. But the use of a fake shadow is rarely adequate. Close lights can distort shadows. Objects falling in a shadow's path can complicate matters, too. Accurate shadow determination is identical to visible-surface determination except that it's from the viewpoint of the light source (instead of the camera) and must be repeated for each light source.

Not all objects have a matte surface. Some, such as chrome, are shiny enough to reflect the image of other objects. *Reflection mapping* (also known as *environment mapping*) is used to simulate the effect of a reflective surface. Essentially, reflection mapping is a trick, where the objects to be reflected are rendered from the viewpoint of the reflecting object. That image is applied as a texture map. This is a gross simplification, but some variation of this method can usually be made to work.

Transparency is one of the most difficult effects to create. Because of refraction, light does not travel in a straight line. Objects seen through a transparent object are distorted. If the effects of refraction are not important (e.g., when looking through a flat window), it's easy enough to fake transparency. The transparent object becomes a simple color filter. Any object behind the transparent object is shown, but with its color value altered.

Ray Tracing and Radiosity

In some cases, it's not enough to fake shadows, reflection, or refraction. The values must be calculated. In these cases, the rendering method of choice is *recursive ray tracing*. This method traces beams of light from the viewer's eyes back to the light sources and accurately renders shadows, reflections, and refractions. Ray tracing is computationally intensive because at any point of intersection a light ray will spawn shadow, reflection, or refraction rays. The reflection and refraction rays may spawn another set of rays. This spawning process goes on until the ray reaches a light source or has an insignificant light value.

To determine the intensity value of each pixel of an image, all the rays for the pixel are arranged in a tree, with the viewpoint at the top and the spawned rays branching out below. The ray tree is evaluated from the bottom up, summing all the intensities up to the viewpoint. This process is recursive, consuming tremendous computer resources. Because of this, it's common to limit the depth of analysis to a small number of reflections or refractions. The process is rather like looking at a mirror that faces a parallel mirror. Theoretically, the reflections should go on forever, but there is a practical depth beyond which you can't tell the difference.

It would be difficult to trace rays from the light source, following only those that end up at the viewpoint. By tracing rays in reverse, the result is the same (because light energy is conserved), but the process is easier.

Because ray tracing requires so much computing time, few rendering systems use it as the sole method of rendering. Ray tracing is most valuable for modeling reflections and refractions (see photo 2), so it's often combined with Phong shading, texture mapping, bump or displacement mapping, and reflection mapping (where

reflection mapping is adequate). Both Alias Studio and Wavefront Technologies' Advanced Visualizer allow you to specify which objects in a scene are to be ray traced and how many levels of reflection are to be used.

Ray tracing has at least one other limitation: It doesn't easily model diffuse reflection. Ray-traced images are notable for their hard edges, a characteristic of specular reflection. A practical method of adding diffuse reflection to ray tracing is to combine it with *radiosity* methods—the new kid in the world of rendering. Radiosity is the term applied to the light generated (either by radiance or reflectance) by objects that are part of the scene (see "Radiosity" on page 173).

Considering that light is a form of energy, it's possible to use a thermal-engineering model for the emission and reflection of light from surfaces. Unlike other rendering methods, radiosity methods first determine all the light interactions in an environment in a view-independent way. Then different views can be rendered with approximately the same amount of effort as Phong shading.

Radiosity is particularly useful for modeling diffuse interobject reflections. Because of this, it's often combined with ray tracing to add specular effects. The combination yields impressive results.

Ray tracing is most valuable for modeling reflections and refractions.

What the Professionals Use

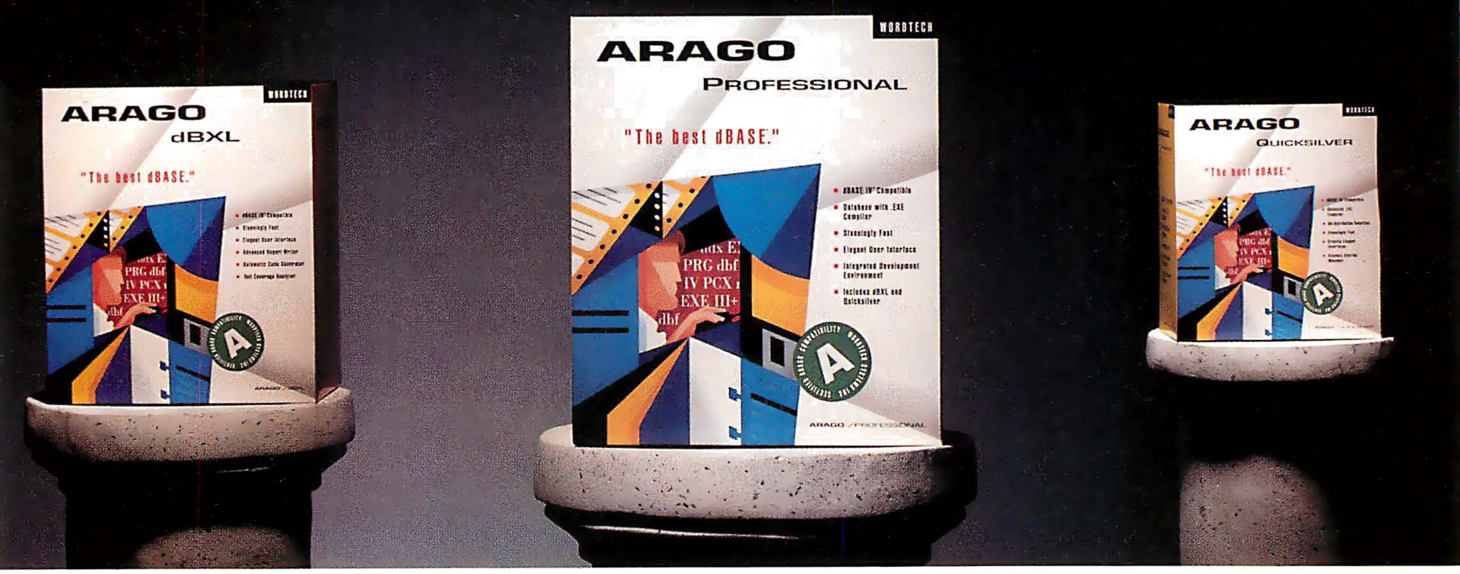
With the breadth of rendering algorithms available, the best pictures come from a combination of techniques. This is evidenced by images created with high-end products from companies such as Alias, Wavefront, Pixar, and TDI.

With enough creativity, it's also possible to get stunning results with modest tools available for Amigas, Macs, and PCs. For example, Autodesk's 3D Studio software for 386 and 486 PCs is based on a simple Phong shader, with texture, bump, and limited transparency and reflection capabilities. Images from 3D Studio have shown up everywhere from network TV to computer games. Other programs are capable of the same level of realism. The truth is, low-cost tools can create images every bit as impressive as more expensive systems. And, with a fast 486 computer, there isn't that much difference in speed.

The real limitation of any rendering tool is the creativity of the artist using it. Unlike spreadsheets or accounting programs, rendering programs demand an equal mixture of technical expertise and aesthetic perception. ■

Evan Yares is the principal consultant at Design Automation Systems in Phoenix, Arizona. He is also the primary system operator on both the League for Engineering Automation Productivity and the CADD/CAM/CAE forums on CompuServe. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on CompuServe as 75300,1771.

INTRODUCING ARAGO.

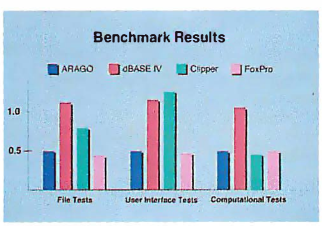


THE BEST dBASE. THE BEST PERFORMER.

Stellar performance has made Arago a box office hit. Critics are acclaiming it as "the best dBASE". And the rave reviews keep coming in.

SHOW STOPPING SPEED

Arago™ dBXL™ is the fastest database management system available today. And when time is money, that's important.



Independent benchmarks show that Arago dBXL runs up to five times faster than dBASE IV®, and that it also leaves all other dBASE® compatibles in the wings.

dBASE IV COMPATIBILITY

Arago dBXL is compatible with the latest dBASE industry standard: dBASE IV. It is also compatible with dBASE III Plus™. So you can run millions of applications immediately and preserve any investment in existing programs.

EASY TO LEARN

Arago dBXL is very easy to learn. First-time users can quickly get started with its INTRO menu. The "Tutor" line helps you learn new commands as you go. And with Arago's powerful HELP system, you also get immediate access to the on-line manual.

MODERN USER INTERFACE

Arago dBXL stars an elegant CUA (Common User Access) compliant user interface. It includes modern features such as pull-down menus, radio buttons, check boxes, multiple panels, mouse support, and more. This makes Arago dBXL extremely intuitive and easy to use.

A FAMILY OF TOP PERFORMERS

Arago is a complete product family consisting of *Arago dBXL*, the fastest interactive database environment; *Arago Quicksilver*, the only dBASE IV compatible .EXE compiler; and *Arago Professional*, the complete development package that includes both dBXL and Quicksilver.™

We have no reservations about how impressed you'll be. So get the leading performer and upstage your competition. We offer special upgrade prices to users of WordTech products, and to users of competitive database products.

CALL 1-800-228-3295 TO PLACE YOUR ORDER OR TO RECEIVE FREE DEMO DISK



ARAGO

"The best dBASE."

WORDTECH

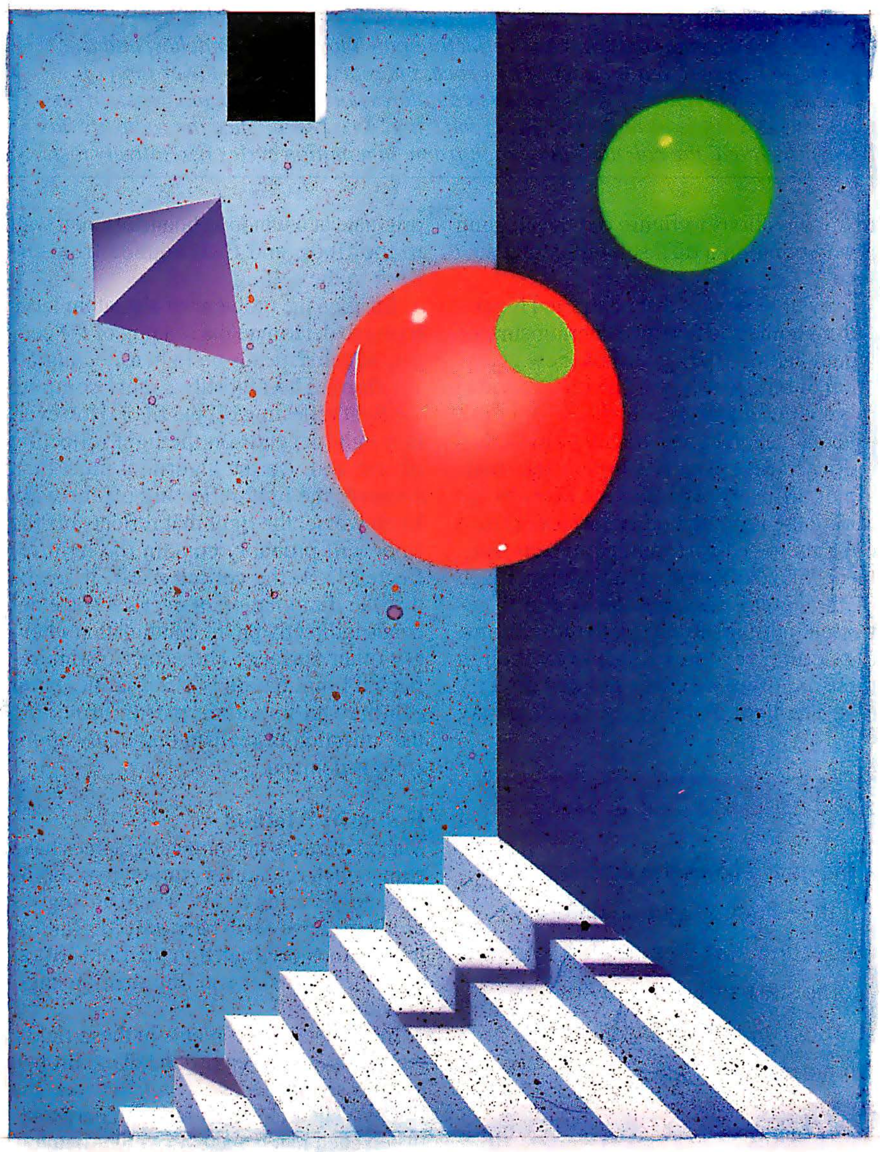
WORDTECH SYSTEMS, INC. • 21 ALTARINDA ROAD • ORINDA, CA 94563 • U.S.A. • TEL: (510) 254-0900 • FAX: (510) 254-0288

Circle 290 on Inquiry Card.

RADIOSITY

Calculating the diffuse lighting and shadows of realistic images

JOHN WALLACE AND JOHN FUJII



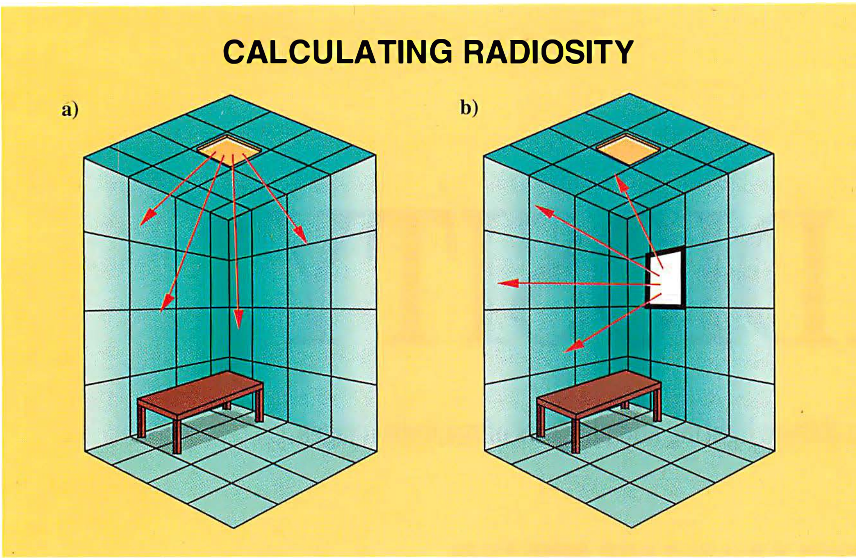
The appearance of real surfaces depends on complex interactions among light, color, and material. The equations used by ray tracing and common rendering software handle specular reflection but do not account for one of the most important interactions: the interreflection of light between matte, or *diffusely reflecting*, surfaces. Radiosity methods treat diffusely reflecting surfaces correctly: Objects are illuminated not only by light emitters, such as light bulbs, but also by light reflected from other objects.

Shortcomings of Ray Tracing

Ray tracing can produce spectacular images—as long as those images contain mainly shiny or transparent surfaces. Real environments are often largely composed of diffusely reflecting surfaces, such as painted walls and carpeting. Ray tracing is not particularly good at simulating the shading of this type of surface, and ray-traced images containing such surfaces are often disappointing.

Diffusely reflecting surfaces cause trouble for ray tracing because they reflect light in a way that works against ray tracing's basic strategy. Ray tracing follows a ray's reflection from a surface to determine the point of illumination. (For more information on ray tracing, see "Photo-Realism" on page 167.) This process is very efficient if the surface is a mirror. Since mirrors reflect light in only a single direction, only one ray has to be traced to determine what would be seen in a mirror at any given point.

Diffusely reflecting surfaces behave just the opposite; they reflect light in all directions with equal intensity. A ray tracer would have to trace rays that reflect in



The process of calculating radiosity: The surfaces of a model are first split into small patches. **(a)** *The energy of the light sources is radiated to all other patches.* **(b)** *Light is then radiated from one reflecting patch to all other patches, and a new value is calculated for each. The process is repeated until a lower limit of reflected light is reached. This process calculates values that remain constant no matter what view is used for the final rendering. As a result, once the radiosity has been calculated, the calculation of each frame in a motion series is relatively fast.*

many directions to figure out the shading at any point on a diffusely reflecting surface.

Any of these rays that reflect and happen to hit another diffusely reflecting surface would, in turn, spawn a whole new generation of reflection rays. The time required to generate an image in this way is impractical, even by ray-tracing standards.

Ray tracers usually simplify the shading of diffusely reflecting surfaces by ignoring the light that other surfaces reflect onto them. Unfortunately, in environments like the interior of a building, much of the actual illumination is due to reflected light; for example, in most rooms, the ceiling receives light, even though there are often no lights pointed directly at it. The light illuminating a ceiling may originate at a window, bounce from a wall to the floor, and then bounce from the floor to the ceiling.

Imagine the problem an algorithm faces trying to determine the shading of the ceiling, which depends on light reflecting off the floor. The algorithm must compute the light reflecting off the floor. However, that light depends on the light reflecting off the wall, so the algorithm must then compute the light reflecting off the wall. Even worse, the light that reflects off the floor will probably contain the light reflected from the ceiling itself. It seems that the illumination of every surface depends indirectly on the illumination of every other surface. The effect of this reflected illumination is often subtle, but it can play an important part in providing the sensation of realism that many applications demand.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Radiosity allows the calculation of the effect of light on diffusely reflecting surfaces. It also lets computers provide real-time interaction with realistic three-dimensional images.

Radiosity Method

Many advances in computer graphics have come when researchers turned to scientific or engineering fields, where analogous problems have often been solved. Radiosity methods originated in the fields of radiant-heat transfer and illumination engineering.

In analyses of problems in these fields, the surfaces of an environment are broken up into small pieces, or *patches* (see the figure). The transfer of radiant energy between each patch and every other patch is then computed, typically by solving a matrix equation. In radiosity algorithms for computing light interreflection, each small patch is a potential source of light energy. A few represent actual energy emitters, like light bulbs, but most provide only reflected light, which you can think of as virtual light sources.

In a commonly used algorithm called *progressive radiosity*, the computation of light-energy transfer proceeds in a series of incremental steps. At the beginning of this computational process, the energy of the reflecting patches in the environment is 0. The initial steps of the calculation must first determine the illumination reaching each reflecting patch directly from the actual light emitters.

After this phase is complete, the amount of direct illumination that every reflecting patch receives is known. Each patch absorbs some of the light that reaches it and reflects the rest back into the environment. In the next phase of the process, one reflecting patch after another is selected and treated as a virtual light source, with its reflected energy radiated out as if it were a true light emitter. Aside from the fact that the source of light is reflected rather than emitted, there is no difference between computing the effect of reflectors and the actual light sources.

The calculations of energy transfer between a source and a receiving patch must account for shadowing caused by intervening objects. One approach is to trace rays from the source to the receiver to detect any such objects and to reduce the total energy transported between the two patches accordingly. Other factors that affect the amount of energy transferred include the patch sizes, the orientation, and the distance between the two patches being considered. The net outcome is a transfer of energy (possibly 0) from one source to all other receiving patches.

During the process, as successive patches are chosen as the source, the rest of the patches in the environment accumulate additional energy. Each patch may be considered as a source more than once during the process, thus taking into account multiple interreflections (e.g., light bouncing back and forth between a floor and a ceiling). Because absorption is a major factor in a diffuse environment, no patch reflects all the energy it receives for any step. Energy transfer diminishes as the process progresses, and the computation stops when it drops below a specified limit.

One Step from an Image

The final result is that the light energy leaving every patch is known, and the shading of the environment's surfaces is

determined. This is quite different from the result obtained following ray tracing or other rendering algorithms, which produce an intensity value for each pixel in an image, based on a particular eye position.

Radiosity does not render an image. In fact, in the preceding description of the solution, an eye position has not even been mentioned. The process has simply added shading information to the surfaces of the scene. You need not choose the view until after the process is complete, at which point a rendering algorithm performs the perspective transformation, determines the visible surfaces, and interpolates the precomputed shading data to produce the final image (see the photo).

Most important, after an image has been rendered for the selected view, you can choose another view and render a new image using the same precomputed shading. The diffuse shading precomputed by radiosity is independent of the view.

Although the radiosity process may take from minutes to hours to complete, the speed at which new views can be generated depends only on the speed of the software or hardware used to render the final image to the screen. The radiosity process is ideal for personal computers or workstations with three-dimensional graphics accelerators or software for fast polygon rendering. If the renderer is fast enough, the final step can be repeated in real time, with the view specified interactively using a mouse or a joystick. Therefore, radiosity provides one of the first opportunities for applications to take advantage of real-time interaction with realistic images.



The effect of diffuse lighting is that objects that do not receive direct lighting are illuminated by the lit objects near them. The left side of the hall is lit by the light bouncing off the right side. The image was rendered using HP's Advanced Rendering Technology on an HP Apollo Series 700 TurboVRX using data generated by ASB Baudat CAD Service GmbH with IEZ Speedikon software.

Applications

In the field of architecture, the ability to combine photo-realism with interactive rendering opens up new possibilities for the presentation of designs. It is expensive and time-consuming to prepare and present realistic hand renderings of plans to a client. If you can enter or extract a 3-D model description from an existing computerized plan, it is suddenly possible to generate a variety of radiosity-shaded views from any perspective. The client can explore a realistic computer model during the presentation to learn the relationships of plan elevations to the real world and to gain a sense of what it will be like to walk through a newly constructed building.

Radiosity's accurate simulation of illumination also offers architects and interior designers a tool for lighting design. It is possible to evaluate the spacing of ceiling lights in an office or to experiment with the placement of windows to take best advantage of daylight.

For CAD and industrial design, one of the values of interactive rendering is that it lets you move around a model to better understand its 3-D geometry. The soft shadows provided by radiosity can make the relationship between surfaces immediately evident. When realistic shading is combined with interactive viewing, complex geometry can become much easier to understand.

Radiosity is already available in commercial applications and programming libraries—for example, Hewlett-Packard's ARTCore radiosity and ray-tracing library. The ARTCore library has been licensed to Ithaca Software for use in a multiplatform Hoops product. Radiosity is also available to end users of the Wavefront Personal Visualizer on HP workstations and as an option for the HP ME30 mechanical design package.

Working Together

Radiosity has limitations, and these limitations have formed the basis for continuing research. Radiosity alone does not provide highlights, reflections, or refraction, since it is limited to diffusely reflecting surfaces. These effects are important not only for realism but for providing visual cues about geometry and surface quality. The inclusion of nondiffusely reflecting surfaces in the actual view-independent radiosity process is expensive. Fortunately, it is possible to partly add these effects during the rendering phase, with effective results. For example, you can add highlights to a radiosity image by simply turning on specular highlights in the graphics accelerator while it renders the radiosity polygons for any particular view.

Even more striking results can be obtained by using a ray tracer as the final rendering engine. Some of the most dramatic images produced to date are the result of combining radiosity and ray tracing. Undoubtedly, future algorithms will draw inspiration from both approaches. ■

John Wallace is a software engineer at 3D/Eye, where he is the project leader for the development of Hewlett-Packard's ARTCore radiosity and ray-tracing library. He received his M.S. from the Program of Computer Graphics at Cornell University, and he is the author of several papers on the topic of radiosity that have appeared in the SIGGRAPH proceedings. John Fujii is a graphics engineer working at HP's User-Interface Technology Division in Fort Collins, Colorado. He works on HP's advanced visualization products, the ARTCore programmer's library and tool set. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors" or on Internet at johnw@eye.com and fujii@hpfujii.fc.hp.com, respectively.

THIS IS WHAT A MASSACRE LOOKS LIKE IN THE WORLD OF APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT.

DATAPRO
DBMS USER SURVEY

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	SYBASE	INFORMIX	INGRES	FOCUS	ORACLE
ATTRIBUTES						
Reliability	9.3	8.7	8.9	8.1	7.7	8.8
Ease of Use	9.1	8.2	8.2	7.9	7.9	7.4
Ease of Install/Upgrade	8.9	8.0	8.8	7.1	8.1	7.6
Price/Perform Return	9.1	8.3	8.5	7.5	8.1	7.1
FUNCTIONALITY						
Flexibility	9.1	8.8	8.6	9.0	8.4	8.6
Interface Capabilities	8.9	8.9	8.4	8.7	8.7	8.0
Comprehensiveness	9.1	8.8	8.8	8.3	8.7	8.7
User Friendliness	8.9	7.7	8.3	7.9	7.5	7.3
OS Compatibility	9.6	8.4	8.9	9.1	8.8	9.0
PRODUCT SUPPORT						
Documentation	9.0	8.2	8.6	5.7	6.2	7.3
Vendor Training	8.7	7.9	8.0	7.2	7.6	8.0
Problem Response Time	8.8	7.5	7.2	6.1	6.4	6.7
Quality of Vendor Support	9.0	7.8	7.5	6.4	6.9	7.0
Frequency of Releases	8.5	7.5	6.7	7.2	7.7	7.2
Response to User Request	8.8	7.5	7.8	7.0	7.0	7.3
Overall Satisfaction	9.3	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.9

Compiled from the 1991 Datapro Reports on Software/Computer System Series Software, available for each product listed (Sybase from 1992). The results are those of actual users of the products as surveyed by Datapro.

VARBUSINESS
DBMS REPORT CARD

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	INFORMIX	ORACLE	ASHTON-TATE	INGRES
PRODUCT FEATURES					
Ease of use	9.02	7.07	6.00	6.19	5.90
Memory requirement	7.37	6.16	4.25	6.19	5.22
Ease of programming	9.03	7.09	6.06	6.20	5.90
Ability to manipulate data	9.19	7.41	7.44	6.81	5.67
Sorting capabilities	9.02	7.44	7.69	6.65	5.78
Provision for software security	8.56	6.93	7.28	5.07	5.78
Report writing capabilities	8.39	6.72	6.59	5.71	4.11
Ease of use of interface	8.51	7.05	6.15	6.10	6.10
Software integration capabilities	8.34	7.26	7.24	6.27	6.10
Ease of data retrieval	9.08	7.68	7.66	6.61	6.11
Satisfaction with product profitability	8.26	7.04	6.22	5.58	5.13
Overall quality of product	8.94	7.37	6.69	6.32	5.44
Product Features Average	8.64	7.10	6.61	6.14	5.60
SUPPORT FEATURES					
Provision for customer support	7.74	5.98	5.76	5.77	5.50
Charges for training time	6.88	4.49	4.59	5.64	4.56
Provision for technical support	7.81	5.76	5.72	5.87	5.22
Provision for marketing support	6.89	5.88	6.09	6.13	3.80
Documentation & product information	8.74	6.73	6.56	6.45	5.56
Frequency of updates & revisions	8.35	5.88	6.34	5.57	5.00
Support Features Average	7.73	5.79	5.84	5.90	4.94
Overall Average	8.34	6.66	6.35	6.06	5.38

©1991 VARBUSINESS Software Report Card reprinted with permission.

Rated on everything from performance and reliability to service and support, PROGRESS trounces all of its competitors in the 1991 Datapro user surveys and the 1991 VARBUSINESS Software Report Card.

Topping the Datapro surveys for the fourth year in a row, users give PROGRESS a rating of 9.3 for overall satisfaction. The highest mark ever awarded. Against all comers, PROGRESS is unsurpassed in all 15 categories (okay, we tie once). With a 9.0 or higher in eight categories.

Also, PROGRESS becomes the first product ever to capture all 18 categories of the VARBUSINESS Report Card. Racking up 9's in five categories, where no one else even gets an 8. Anywhere. So, if you're considering a 4GL/RDBMS for building and implementing high performance applications that are fully portable across major platforms, isn't it time you rated PROGRESS? For more complete information, or for our fully functional Test Drive, simply call **800-4 PROGRESS**.

PROGRESS SOFTWARE

PROGRESS applications are fully portable across the broadest spectrum of hardware platforms, operating systems, network protocols and user interfaces. So many, in fact, that we had to list them here in small type: AIX,™ CTOS, HP/UX,™ NOVELL NLM, OSF/1,® OS/2,® OS/400,™ UNIX,® ULTRIX,™ VMS,™ XENIX,® MICROSOFT® WINDOWS,™ X WINDOWS,™ DECnet,™ LAN MANAGER,™ NetBIOS,™ NOVELL® SPX/IPX, TCP/IP and SNA APPC LU 6.2. Also, PROGRESS lets you process information in other databases, including AS/400, C-ISAM,™ CT-ISAM,™ ORACLE, Rdb, and RMS. BYTADV 05

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 87).

VOXELS: DATA IN 3-D

Voxels are samples of volume data from real-world instruments. You can use them to see inside just about anything.

VINCENT ARGIRO AND WILLIAM VAN ZANDT

Flying logos, special effects in the latest sci-fi film, walk-through architectural design—these are the ordinary applications of three-dimensional computer graphics. Now, however, a new form of 3-D computer graphics is changing the way scientists and engineers represent and study the world.

For a while, researchers in the 3-D graphics field have been experimenting with new ways to more accurately visualize data. Two principal directions look promising. The first is an improvement in the rendering methods and the means of interacting with volume representations. In this area, among the key elements are stereo viewing, 3-D pointing devices (e.g., 3-D mice, wands, and gloves), and faster and less-expensive displays. The second area of development is an advancement in the methods of interpreting data sets.

A new wave of imaging technology is changing the way people analyze all kinds of data, from the microscopic analysis of DNA to the simulation of cosmic jets spewing from radio galaxies. It's affecting the methods used to search for oil deposits far beneath the ocean floor and to devise safe ways of manufacturing exotic materials used to send the space shuttle into orbit. This turn of events is being led by an unassuming character with an unfamiliar name: the voxel.

Meet the Voxel

Voxel. A word you may never have heard of. *Pixel.* Now you're probably on more familiar ground. As you may have guessed, both words are related. *Voxel* is derived from *pixel.*

A pixel is a picture element: a tiny 2-D sample of a digital image. It has a specific

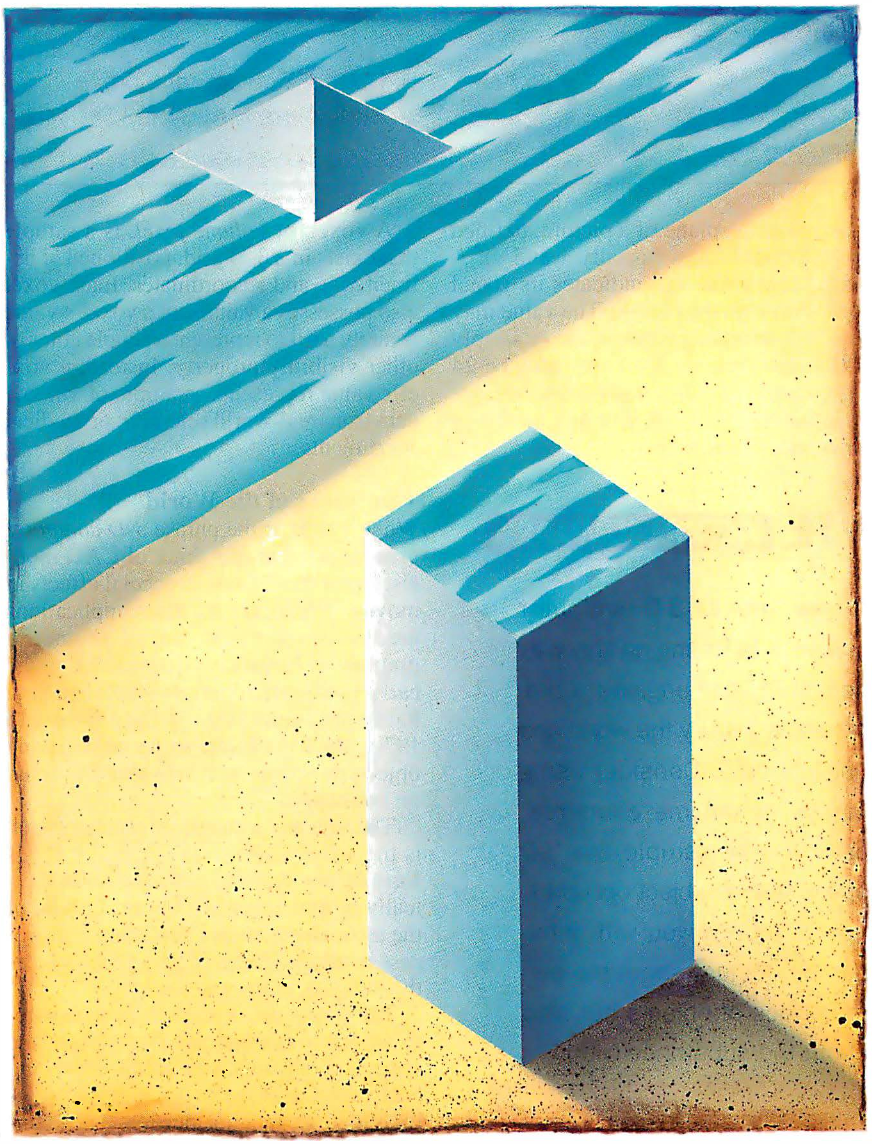


ILLUSTRATION: DICKRAN PALULIAN © 1992

location in the plane of a picture, defined by two coordinates (usually *x* and *y*). A pixel has a value that indicates its visual contribution to the picture. The value may be 1 bit, indicating black/white or simply visible/invisible, or the value may be 24 bits or more, encoding separate channels of information for RGB or other visibility properties of the pixel.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

A new form of 3-D computer graphics is changing the way scientists and engineers represent and study the world and analyze data. Consider using voxels, or volume elements, as a way to sample the 3-D space that an object occupies. Voxels provide you with information not just about the outer surface of objects but also about the substance within.

A voxel, or *volume pixel*, is a sample that exists in a 3-D grid, positioned at defined *x*, *y*, and *z* coordinates. Each voxel also possesses a value, but a voxel's value is rarely used to represent a simple color or other visibility property. Instead, a voxel's value represents a sample of volume data from real-world scientific or medical instruments.

Two Views of the World

When you hear the phrase *3-D computer graphics*, you might think of CAD models, flight simulators, or special effects in movies. Practically all these applications are built on the concepts of geometric graphics or surface rendering. During the early development of computer-imaging hardware technology in the 1960s and 1970s, the first algorithms for representing objects or scenes in a 3-D world focused on boundaries.

The simplest example of this approach is the wireframe model—actually a 3-D form of line drawing captured mathematically in the computer. The next phase of the technology, surface rendering, is a process in which a mesh of polygons replaces the network of lines or vectors.

The polygonal model can be elaborately shaded to simulate the play of light and shadow on the object or scene, endowing each polygon in the image with known or imagined surface properties. These enhancements lend considerable realism to the model, giving you more of a sense of looking through a window into a virtual world.

Although the object or scene looks promising from an external vantage point, if you look inside this polygon-mesh boundary representation (b-rep for short), you find nothing. Emptiness. The model is a hollow shell lacking the solid continuity you know exists in the real world. How can you fill this void with substance and complete the virtual reality?

Voxel, enter stage left! Instead of modeling or capturing a piece of the world as a boundary representation, why not consider sampling the entire 3-D space enclosing an object or scene? Without regard to the content or arrangement of objects in space, simply subdivide the whole 3-D region into many samples.

You can choose a resolution to distinguish the smallest features of interest, just as you would select pixel resolution in 2-D. Then pick one or more properties of the materials or phenomena in this space and take their measure at each location.

The values at specific locations are voxels, or volume elements. Now you have information not just about the outer surfaces of objects but about the substance within and the environment without. Instead of viewing a substitution for the data as represented by abstact geometries or hollow shapes with no inherent content, you are endowed with 3-D vision and the ability to navigate through the actual data, establishing new perspectives and achieving new insights. You see detail and structural complexity in 3-D that would overwhelm a model based on surfaces alone.

Scan Me Up, Scotty

It turns out that acquiring a voxel representation of a 3-D space is as easy as pushing a button—admittedly, in some cases, a very expensive button. But the point is that most voxel data sets are not created in a computer. Voxels are generated by various instruments, particularly 3-D raster-scanning instruments.

Perhaps the most familiar example of these instruments is the x-ray computerized tomography (CT) scan machine. This scanning process beams x-rays through an object from many angles around its circumference. The amount of transmitted radiation is measured and used (by a set of algorithms known as *back projection*) to compute a 2-D image of one slice of the object. This process is repeated at many points along one axis of the object, resulting in a stack of slices.

Taken together, these slices make up a volume data set, with the pixel samples in

the slices now being properly considered voxels. X-ray CT scan machines measure the mass density of objects. Materials of different densities can be distinguished by their recorded voxel values. The application of these instruments is very common in industrial inspection and medicine.

A more recent voxel-spewing instrument that is revolutionizing biological science is the laser scan confocal microscope (LSCM). In the early 1980s, this device was developed concurrently in a number of variants by several university and commercial laboratories around the world. At least eight companies offer commercially manufactured versions of this instrument, ranging in price from $50,000 to $200,000.

The LSCM produces a voxel volume by scanning a highly focused laser beam across a microscopic plane inside a semitransparent specimen and recording the light reflected or produced by fluorescence with a very sensitive detector. The resolution in the laser's scanning plane can be better than 0.2 micron.

The special arrangement of the instrument's optical elements filters out light coming from above or below the plane of sharpest focus. This process yields a thin (less than 1 micron) slice, or optical section, of the biological tissue or sample. As in a CT scan, this 2-D scan is repeated at intervals along one axis of an object, creating a 3-D data set consisting of many voxels.

These are only two examples of voxel-producing instruments. There are many others, including magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), 3-D seismic imaging, 3-D ultrasound, and electron-microscope tomography. You can see that these instruments are able to generate a lot of data. For instance, a typical confocal-microscope volume data set consists of 50 slices, each 512 by 512 voxels in resolution—512 by 512 voxels by 50 slices, or 12.5 million voxels. Each voxel value is often stored as 1 byte of data; thus, this sample data set is 12.5 MB in size. As the resolution and/or field of view of any instrument increases, the data sets can grow much larger (ranging into the gigabytes for 3-D seismic surveys).

A New Kind of Computer Picture

To derive maximum information from voxel data, you need to visualize the relationships among the structures of the volume. This key requisite is accomplished by using the entire voxel data set to create an image—a technique known as *volume rendering* or *volume imaging*.

Volume rendering relies on two principal methods. The first method, called *image ordering* (or *ray casting*), positions the volume behind the picture plane. A ray is projected perpendicularly from each pixel in the picture plane through the volume behind the pixel. As each ray penetrates the volume, it accumulates the properties of the voxels it passes through and adds them to the corresponding pixel.

If you interpret the volume as highly transparent, the voxel contributions gradually accumulate as the ray passes through them. If you interpret the volume as more opaque, the contributions quickly reach a saturated state, and the ray casting stops. Because it saves time, the principal advantage of this approach is its ability to stop the rendering when opacity is at a maximum.

The other method, called *object-order* (or *compositing* or *splatting*), also combines the voxel values to produce image pixels. The image plane is positioned behind the volume, and each pixel is assigned an initial background value. A ray is projected perpendicularly from the image plane through the volume to the viewer. As the ray encounters each successive layer of voxels, the voxel values are blended into the background, forming the image according to each voxel's interpreted opacity. It's as if the volume were held up in front of the picture plane and pressed flat against it.

The advantage of this sequential back-to-front compositing of the voxels is that you can watch the image creation as it reveals the volume's internal structure. Unlike traditional surface-rendering methods, volume rendering is a direct-rendering method. Direct volume rendering uses the entire voxel data set to build the picture—you don't need an intermediate model.

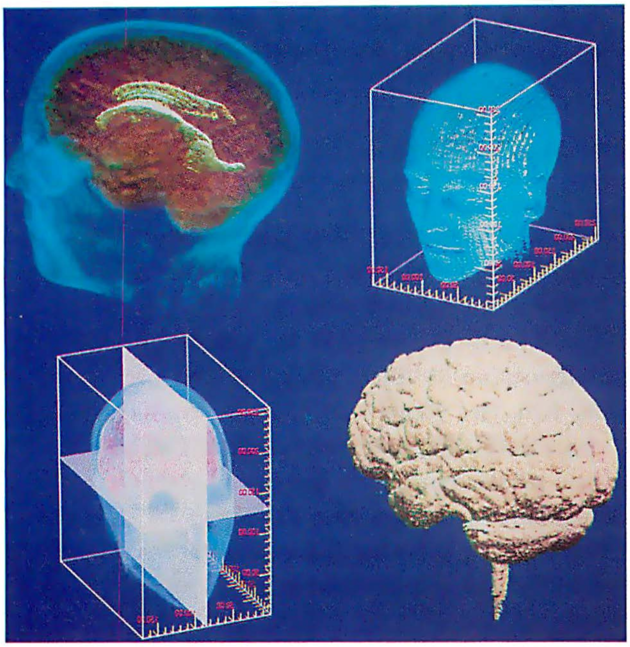
Alternatively, you can attempt to extract surfaces of interest from the voxel data set by using an automatic algorithm, such as the well-known marching-cubes method, or by manually tracing contours on the individual volume slices.

Choosing a surface-extraction method imposes limitations on your work. Before you start the visualization step, you must decide which voxels you're interested in. You have to throw away most of the voxel data in this procedure. In addition, you may find it difficult to determine where a supposed surface cuts through the volume.

It's difficult to locate surfaces when the original data is contaminated with random noise, as is often the case with real-world instruments functioning at the limits of their sensitivities. Furthermore, some voxel data (e.g., a fuzzy gradient) doesn't lend itself to surface extraction. You can represent fuzzy data more completely with direct volume renderings.

Keys to Recognition

With direct volume rendering, you can accurately visualize your data as a 3-D image, just as it was gathered from your data



An MRI data set rendered in various ways to emphasize different attributes of the volume. The upper-left image is an external view of the head, rendered opaquely and encased in a bounding box. The annotated-scale values help to calibrate the volume. The upper-right image shows the skull rendered transparently so that you can view the brain. (Courtesy of Dr. Eric Courchesne, Children's Hospital, San Diego, CA)

source. The specification of opacity need not be inherent in the original voxel data, because you can arbitrarily assign it from a table before you begin the rendering.

For example, with an x-ray CT data set, you can create a lookup table to modulate opacity according to mass density. Therefore, in a medical application, bones appear opaque, and soft tissue is transparent, revealing the bones within. By creating a table that assigns high-opacity values to the soft-tissue data, you see the tissue as opaque because it shows a "normal" exterior view.

Color plays an important role in communicating information contained in voxel data. The human eye is exquisitely sensitive to small differences in hue. By using color instead of simple shades of black and white, you increase your perception of subtle differences in voxel data. Additionally, you can choose colors to highlight relationships among the voxels.

Although voxel data doesn't inherently represent color, you can add color to the voxels. Using the medical x-ray CT as an example, when a lookup table maps the mass-density values for muscle in red and the values for bone in ivory, the image takes on a lifelike quality when it is rendered.

Even if the original objects in the volume do not have true colors, you can apply pseudocolors to illustrate contrasts among the voxel values. For instance, seismic data is often visualized with different colors representing different amplitude values in the image. Coloring seismic data is particularly powerful when you render the image with maximum transparency. In this case, the few colors you assign to input voxel values blend to produce a larger palette of intermediate colors. This blending makes slight variations in the data more apparent.

To delicately blend colors in volume rendering, the system must combine the voxel contributions (either by ray traversal or back-to-front compositing) with RGB component color representations. In most practical implementations, this process usually means you must have 24-bit color.

Getting Up to Speed

When you're building practical implementations of volume rendering, one of the issues you must immediately address is interactivity. Being able to interact with your data depends on the raw speed of the rendering process. Typically, when you make a change in the rendering parameters, you want to instantly see the results of that change on the computer screen.

A CAD or conceptual design program achieves an acceptable redraw time handling a few thousand geometric primitives. A volume renderer, however, must rifle through millions or tens of millions of voxels to build each rendering and still achieve an acceptable redraw time.

Until recently, the staggering increase in input data for a 3-D display process has delayed broad acceptance of volume rendering. The number of voxels needed to do the job places tremendous demands on all aspects of a computing system.

For instance, you must consider the throughput of the rendering "engine" itself. On a microprocessor, even minimal volume-rendering algorithms require at least 50 to 100 machine instructions per voxel to bind color and opacity attributes, project the voxel onto the pixel grid, and blend the voxel's attributes with others along the same line of sight. Unassisted, even the fastest of the RISC crop cannot manage more than about a million voxels per second.

Then, of course, you must usually hold in RAM the data from the volume being displayed. This process consumes at least 16 to 32 MB—some labs routinely use 256 MB. Also, archiving large-volume data sets taxes mass-storage reserves, using hundreds of megabytes of disk space.

If developers remove some of the processing burden from the CPU, they can make volume rendering run faster than 1 million voxels per second. You can usually enhance performance by transferring the specialized-image computer tasks to specialized display hardware. This hardware often consists of one or more custom math coprocessor chips. You can use massive parallelism to perform this task.

These kinds of enhancements are appearing in personal workstations. Increasing interest in volume rendering as a core capability of personal workstations will further inspire platform vendors to produce more and better products in this area. In the next year or two, you may see more products targeted to the volume-rendering market. Also, the continuing fall in the prices of high-density RAM and mass storage will help this evolution take place.

Worlds Collide

You know the advantages that volume rendering offers over conventional geometry-intensive 3-D graphics. And it should be said that the best of both, used in combination, is better than either alone. Volume rendering has substantial advantages when it's applied to scanned volume data to visualize internal relationships with a minimum of a priori interpretation. In the evaluation of such data, however, its interpretation is crucial. In this context, *interpretation* refers to segmentation, or classification and measurement, of features or objects in the volume data set.

As researchers pick out features of the volume data using volume renderings as a 3-D road map or virtual world, they see a simpler representation emerge. This "cartoon" of the data set might become a stick figure of a highly branched nerve cell during the study of brain development or an outline of the cerebral cortex in an MRI scan of a patient's brain (see the photo). These diagrammatic elements are economically represented to the computer as vector networks or polygonal meshes, and they are rendered to the screen using standard 3-D computer graphics techniques.

continued



Our new 40 to 200MB portable hard drives are on the move.

Now, wherever you go, take advantage of these great Mobile Disk features.

Snap on a hard drive in three minutes. You don't need tools. You don't have to open the computer. Simply plug Mobile Disk into any portable or PC parallel printer port and plug your printer into Mobile Disk. The software configures itself, and you're ready to go.

Small and sturdy. Mobile Disk is so durable and light, you can carry it all day and hardly notice it's there.



Carry all your data with you. You'll always have the right files, programs, and fonts at the right time. Take your files home, to your portable, or down the hall. Why carry files on floppies, when you can take your whole work environment with you?

Grows with you. Add 40, 80, 120, or 200 megabytes of data storage as you need it. Connect additional drives for maximum storage. It's quick and easy.

Easy backup. Copy critical files to Mobile Disk, or back up an internal hard drive without learning new software. Protect your data from fire or damage. Lock it up, safely.

$399

Special Introductory Offer!

For a limited time, you can order Mobile Disk 40 for just $399. Call today to order, or for more information:

1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN

Sysgen, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.
Sysgen is a registered trademark, and Mobile Disk is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc.
$399 price includes drive, cable, power supply, and documentation. All Sysgen products are covered by a 12 month warranty.

Circle 291 on Inquiry Card.

In the past, computer graphics users had to make a tough choice between representing their data in volume-rendered or geometric-model form. Recently, researchers have developed methods to merge the two displays in the same 3-D visual space. You can embed geometric elements in volume-rendered data like reinforcing rods buried in cast concrete.

You can peer through the transparent outer layers of an object of study at a model located inside the volume and see precisely how well your interpretation matches your instrument's output. This ability provides a critical quality-assurance step in voxel data interpretation.

Beyond Tools to Applications

Now that you have set the stage and signed on the players, you're ready for the real fun to begin. Without some value added, visualization programs are intrinsically interesting for about 3 minutes after you take them out of the box. Beyond that, your satisfaction depends on how many useful tasks you can perform with them. Because the images created by these new volume-rendering tools are so intuitive and because there are huge and growing sources of volume data, scientists and engineers are realizing an amazing variety of applications for these tools.

Volume microscopy is one of the most exciting voxel applications. And with the LSCM, biologists can take their experiments out of the test tube or culture dish and perform them in the natural environment of the cells and tissues. Cells are becoming miniature 3-D laboratories.

One advanced researcher using confocal microscopes is Steven Senft of the McDonnell Center for Higher Brain Function at Washington University. He has been using volume visualization and analysis to study mouse brain nerve cell growth.

Senft has assembled a system of software tools with which he can control a confocal microscope, acquire volumes of data, process raw data, build 3-D volume images, and perform volume measurements—all on the same personal workstation. With this visualization workbench, Senft can study brain development in unprecedented detail. Because he can generate and analyze data so quickly, he is able to perform experiments in days or weeks that might have taken months or years to complete less than a decade ago. For example, Senft is studying the volume of a single nerve cell—a simple-sounding experiment, but not a simple task to perform. Nerve cells and their multibranched processes are extremely complex.

In the past, scientists would measure these cells by laboriously hand-tracing each 2-D slice that made up the volume. Today, working with volume seed-filling algorithms and geometry-embedding techniques, a researcher points the cursor at the cell of interest, and the system automatically searches the cell and calculates its volume in a matter of seconds.

Even better, in this process, researchers can validate the measurement by visualizing the seed-filled cell while it is embedded in its tissue environment. They make adjustments to the opacity, resulting in the newly measured cell's standing out from its neighbors. Using these measurements, researchers can build 3-D models of cell growth, insert their models into volume data from real brains, and test their theories about brain development.

Looking Beyond the Status Quo

From the microscopic scale of cells to the expanding scale of the universe, volume-investigation tools are beginning to form the nucleus of a new generation of imaging laboratories. These new tools are starting to close the loop between experiment and theory in unexpected ways.

Where are this technology and its potential applications headed? Many think they may become as ubiquitous as the geometry-based 3-D computer graphics methods that permeate CAD, animation, architecture, and presentation graphics.

Alan Trimble, director of special projects at Silicon Graphics, one of the leading vendors of workstations for high-performance voxel processing, commented that there are more people who need to use visual computing with data derived from real-world instruments than there are those who use visual computing for conceptual design or visual simulation.

Beyond these techniques lay applications for 3-D extensions to pattern recognition, including image algebra, AI, and neural-network learning systems. In interpreting volume data, the parameter space is so large and the degrees of freedom are so great that many scientists increasingly view assistance from the computer to build the best possible image as essential.

Over the next few years, you may see voxels, volume imaging, 3-D image processing, and volume-rendered animation become an integral part of most scientific, engineering, and medical disciplines. ■

Vincent Argiro is cofounder and CEO of Vital Images (Fairfield, IA). William Van Zandt is cofounder of Vital Images, and he is the company's director of business development in volume microscopy. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors" or on Internet at argiro@vitalimages.com. and bvz@vitalimages.com, respectively.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State & Zip ______________________

Phone ______________________

Serial # (Required) ______________________

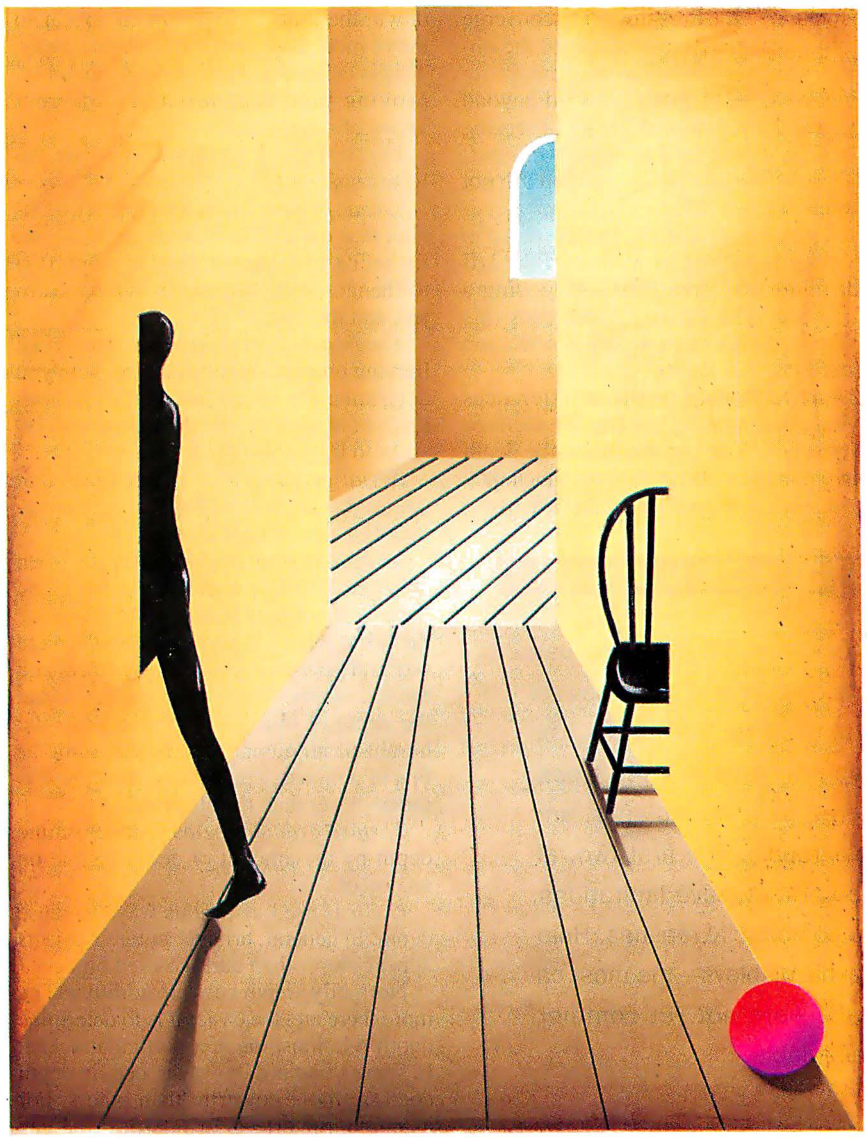
Please place postage stamp here

Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Boulevard
Santa Monica CA 90405-1044

3-D DISPLAYS

The combination of fast computers and innovative display techniques makes possible a variety of systems for creating and manipulating realistic 3-D images

DAVID F. MCALLISTER



The past 10 years has seen rapid advancement in three-dimensional techniques and technologies. Hardware has improved and become considerably less expensive, making real-time, interactive manipulation of true 3-D computer-generated images possible. Today, 3-D imaging is becoming an important tool in such areas as molecular modeling, photogrammetry, flight simulation, CAD, visualization of multidimensional data, medical imaging, and virtual reality. The improvements in speed, resolution, and economy in computer graphics are just one part of the 3-D equation. The development of liquid-crystal polarizing shutters, liquid-crystal parallax-barrier methods, and multiplanar displays has made the interactive manipulation of 3-D computer-generated images an important and useful capability.

This article discusses how advances in 3-D technology have been incorporated into commercial 3-D display devices. I've limited the discussion to technologies capable of producing computer-generated images that can be manipulated interactively. Before delving into the technology, it's important to first understand how humans perceive depth.

Depth Clues

The human visual system uses several depth cues to distinguish the relative positions of objects in a 3-D scene. These cues are divided into two categories: physiological and psychological.

There are four primary physiological clues:

Accommodation is the change in the focal length of the eye's lens as it focuses on specific regions of a 3-D scene.

continued

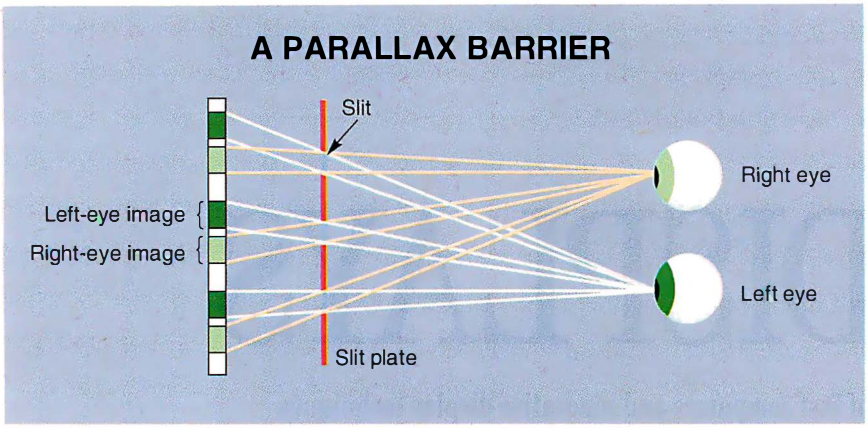


Figure 1: *This cross section of a parallax-barrier system, seen from above, shows how the system sends different images to each eye. When you are the proper distance from the slit plate, each eye sees only the image strips meant for it. The slit plate occludes information meant for the other eye.*

Convergence (or simply *vergence*) is the rotation of the eyes inward to converge on objects as they move closer to the observer. (If the presentation of an image requires the eyes to rotate outward beyond the normal parallel position for observing a scene, it's described as being *walleyed;* images that require this condition are not correctly presented.)

Binocular disparity is the difference in the images that are projected on the left and right eyes when they are viewing a 3-D scene. The visual system uses this salient depth cue to produce the sensation of stereopsis, or depth.

Motion parallax provides differences in views of a scene by moving the scene or the observer. You can determine the depth of two points by observing how much they move relative to each other. As you move your head from left to right or up and down, the points closer to you appear to move more than the points farther away. This is called the *look-around* capability. Moving your head produces different views of the scene.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Interactive 3-D displays use physiological and psychological cues to create 3-D images. The displays come in three types: stereo pair, multiplanar, and holographic. The first two, although they have limitations, are commercial realities. Holographic displays—the most capable—are not yet commercially viable.

Psychological depth cues include the following:

Linear perspective is the property of vision that causes the size of an image on the retina to change in inverse proportion to changes in the distance between the object and the eye.

Shading and shadowing are important lighting properties in a scene that help you determine the shape and depth relationships of objects by their positions with respect to light sources.

Aerial perspective is the property that causes objects that are farther away to appear less distinct and cloudy.

Interposition (or *occlusion*) occurs when an object hides or overlaps another. You assume the object hiding or overlapping the other object is closer. Retinal image size and your knowledge of the world and the size of objects also help you determine the depth of objects. If you perceive the height of an elephant to be the same as that of a mouse, you assume the mouse is much closer than the elephant.

Texture gradient helps you determine depth by the amount of detail visible on an object.

Color is used in various ways to sense depth. In general, brightly colored objects appear closer than dark-colored objects.

Normally, depth cues are additive: The more there are, the easier it is to determine depth relationships in a particular scene. In some situations, however, certain depth cues are more powerful than others. For example, the effects of interposition can be so strong that they overpower those of binocular disparity. In situations like this, you can perceive depth relationships that are anomalous.

Types of 3-D Displays

Most 3-D displays fit into one or more of three broad categories: *holographic*, *multiplanar*, or *stereo pair*. In general, holographic and multiplanar displays produce "real," or "solid," images within which the physiological depth cues are consistent. These images do not require special viewing devices and hence are called autostereoscopic. They normally have the look-around property.

Holograms are perhaps the most familiar form of 3-D displays. To create a hologram, you record the interference pattern produced by two laser beams originating from the same source on a very high resolution photographic medium. One beam strikes the recording medium directly, and the other bounces off the objects in a scene and interferes with the reference beam. The interference pattern allows the reconstruction of the original scene.

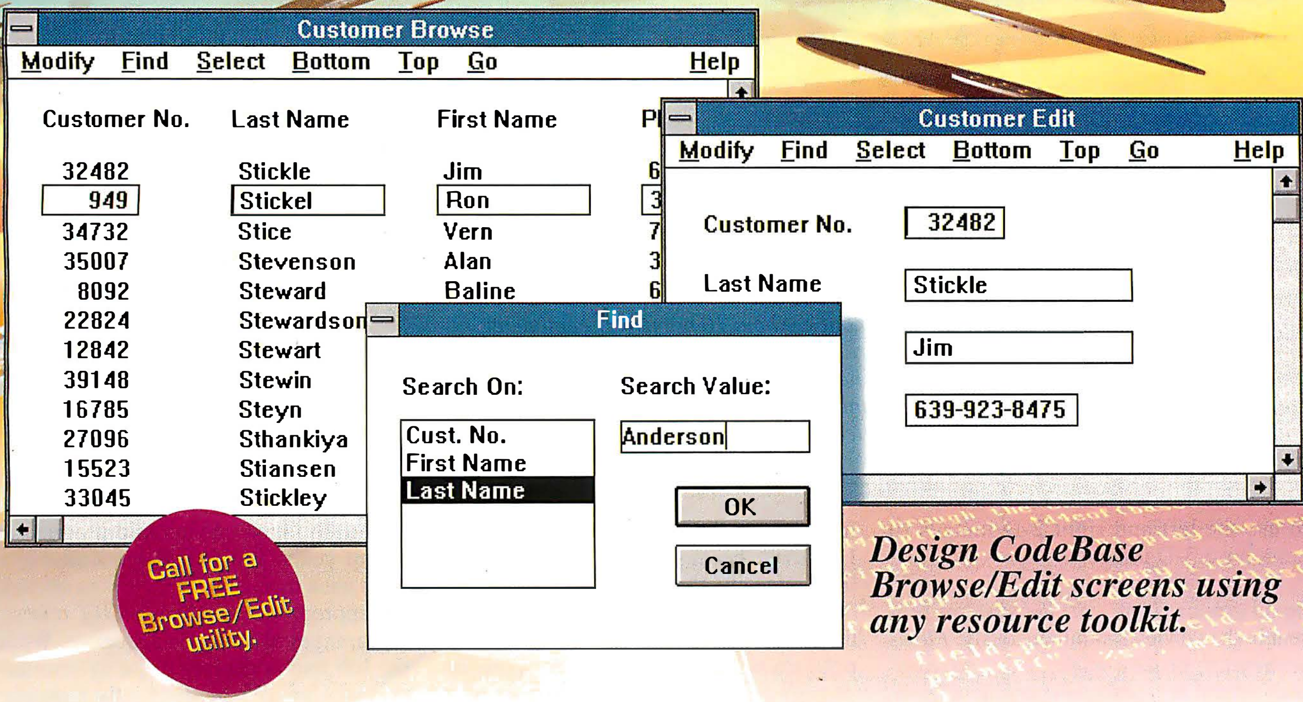
By moving horizontally (or, in some cases, moving horizontally and vertically, depending on how the hologram was made), you can see continuously changing views of the scene. Holograms can also contain psychological depth cues (e.g., interposition and color). The technology, however, has not advanced to the point where it permits interactive manipulation of computer-generated images.

In stereo-pair displays, left- and right-eye 2-D images are directed to the appropriate eye. These displays depend on binocular disparity to produce the sensation of depth. Displays based on stereo pairs normally require special viewing devices, and they don't have the look-around property. Stereo pairs produce a virtual image. Because you focus only at the plane of the stereo pair, accommodation is fixed. Accommodation and vergence are thus disconnected. This inconsistency can make some scenes difficult to "fuse" (i.e., to interpret as a 3-D image, as opposed to seeing two separate flat images).

Stereo Pairs in Depth

In general, stereo-pair technologies are the least costly of the 3-D display technologies that can be used effectively with workstations and personal computers. These technologies take advantage of the full-color photo-realistic images that you can produce and manipulate using computer graphics techniques. The disadvantage to using stereo-pair technologies is that a large number of people have some degree of stereo blindness: They are unable

Access dBASE IV and FoxPro files from C or C++



Design CodeBase Browse/Edit screens using any resource toolkit.

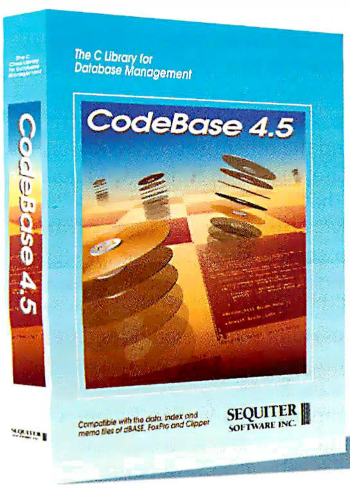
- **Multi User**
- **Portable (DOS, Unix, ...)**
- **Royalty Free DLL**
- **C++ interface included**

Use CodeBase 4.5 from **Visual Basic** or **Turbo Pascal for Windows**.

Use the super-fast, super-small **FoxPro 2.0** CDX or the Clipper NTX index files.

" Our product was too slow under FoxPro 2.0, so we rewrote it in C using CodeBase. Now it is incredibly fast."

Jeff Reed, DCS Computer Services



CodeBase 4.5

The C Library for DataBase Management

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.

TEL. 403•437•2410
FAX 403•436•2999
Europe 33.20.24.20.14

#209,9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

Circle 96 on Inquiry Card.

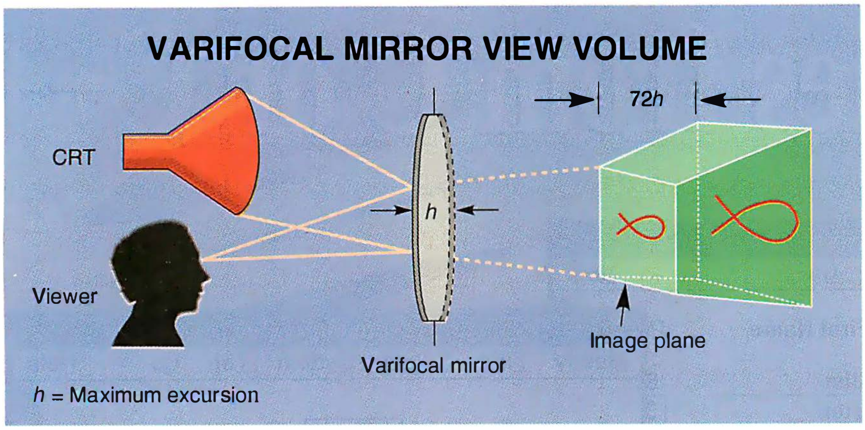


Figure 2: *The image magnification is 1.26 when the mirror is concave and 0.83 when the mirror is convex. The shape of the view volume is a frustum of a rectangular pyramid. The software transforms the view volume into a cube. The system can plot 16,000 points in the movement from front to back. About 10 points per centimeter are required to produce a line without severe aliasing, and the total length of the lines in an image cannot exceed 1600 cm. The image is transparent, and each point can have one of 256 intensities. You can manipulate the images interactively with a computer. This technology will produce points and wireframe transparent images in only one color.*

to use the left and right 2-D images to perceive a 3-D image.

Stereo-pair technologies fall into two broad groups. *Time-parallel* systems present both eye views simultaneously. *Field-sequential*, or *time-multiplexed*, systems present the left- and right-eye images in sequence, using optical techniques to occlude the right eye when the left-eye view is being presented and vice versa.

The best-known example of a time-parallel presentation is the ViewMaster. It provides the left- and right-eye images simultaneously. Head-mounted displays are another example of time-parallel systems, as are 3-D movies, which traditionally use the old anaglyph method that requires you to wear glasses with red and green filters.

The main problem with old-style 3-D movies is a phenomenon called *ghosting* or *cross talk*. Because the filters don't eliminate the opposite-eye view, each eye sees not only its image but sometimes part of the image intended for the other eye. This results in headaches for moviegoers, giving 3-D in general, and stereo pair in particular, a bad reputation.

A more modern time-parallel approach used to show stereo slides and animations to large audiences places orthogonally oriented polarizing filters in front of two projectors. The projection screen is metallic, and it maintains the polarization of the reflected light. To see the image, you wear passive polarized glasses in which the polarization is consistent with the filters on the projectors. This blocks the right-eye image from the left eye and vice versa. However, because polarization reduces light intensity, the image is dimmed.

Some hand-held viewing devices (e.g., the Stereoscope by Stevens Scientific Products) allow the simultaneous presentation of both eye views of a stereo pair on a computer display. These devices are inexpensive and use simple optics. They do, however, require that you hold your head still, and prolonged viewing may cause physical discomfort. This technique also limits the size of each eye image because both views are present on the screen at the same time and are nonoverlapping.

Parallax Barriers

One interesting time-parallel technique uses vertical lines, or a parallax barrier, to block the left-eye image from the right eye and vice versa (see figure 1). The image is recorded in strips behind the parallax barrier. Recording several different stereo pairs in strips and registering them correctly behind the parallax barrier provides a degree of the look-around property, although the change in scene is not continuous as you change your position. The technique is becoming very popular for printing static 3-D images using high-resolution color laser printers. The parallax barrier is printed on one side of a transparent medium, and the image strips are on the other side. Backlighting the display is required because the barrier blocks a considerable amount of light.

Recent advances in electro-optics have made possible computer-driven parallax-barrier displays. Dimension Technologies (New York, NY) manufactures a color display device based on parallax barriers that is autostereoscopic. The display can be driven by a Mac or a PC. The system uses a transmissive image-forming display—essentially an LCD in front of, and spaced apart from, a special illumination plate. The plate produces many thin, bright vertical illuminating lines, with a dark space between each line, and with one line for every two columns of pixels. Sitting at an average viewing distance from the display, you see all the light lines through the odd-numbered columns of pixels with the left eye and through the even-numbered columns with the right eye. Because the display is transmissive, there must be illumination behind a pixel before the pixel can be seen. The left-eye view of a stereo pair is displayed on the odd columns, and the right-eye view is displayed on the even columns.

Field-Sequential Presentation

Field-sequential presentation devices (which display the images to each eye sequentially) have made rapid progress in recent years. Early field-sequential systems used mechanical devices to occlude the appropriate eye during CRT refresh. The images alternate in sequence: When the left eye is occluded, the system displays the image intended for the right eye. Similarly, while the right eye is occluded, the left-eye image is presented. Consequently, these systems require at least two internal buffers—one for each eye—and a mechanism for switching between the two buffers at CRT refresh speeds. For best results, you need a CRT with a 120-Hz refresh rate. Each eye is presented with an image at 60 Hz, significantly reducing flicker. With field-sequential displays, the image size is not sacrificed, because the left- and right-eye views alternate.

Two electro-optical techniques are supplanting mechanical field-sequential devices. They use liquid-crystal technology and polarization to either transmit or occlude an image from a CRT to the appropriate eye. One technique uses "active" glasses, and the other uses "passive" ones.

StereoGraphics (San Rafael, CA) makes a system that uses active glasses. A "stereo-ready" computer uses an infrared emitter to send a synchronization signal to the glasses. Based on the signal, the glasses (lightweight LCD glasses powered by batteries) alternately occlude and transmit the image displayed on the system monitor to each eye.

The company 3D TV (San Rafael, CA) makes an inexpensive active-glasses system for PCs. Because it depends on the

SORRY, HP. NEC WINS BY A TECHNICAL KNOCKOUT.

Introducing the lowest priced fully-configured PostScript® printer.



FEATURES	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III	Okidata OL830	Texas Instruments MicroLaser Turbo	NEC Silentwriter Model95
PostScript Language Level 2	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
LaserJet III Emulation (PCL5)	Yes	No	No	Yes
Automatic Emulation Switching	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Enhanced Resolution Technology	Yes	No	No	Yes
Automatic Interface Monitoring	No	No	No	Yes
Envelope Feeder & Cassette	No	No	No	Yes
Suggested List Price	$2495	$1995	$2249	$1749

For more information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). For immediate information via fax, call NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476 and request #SWM95.

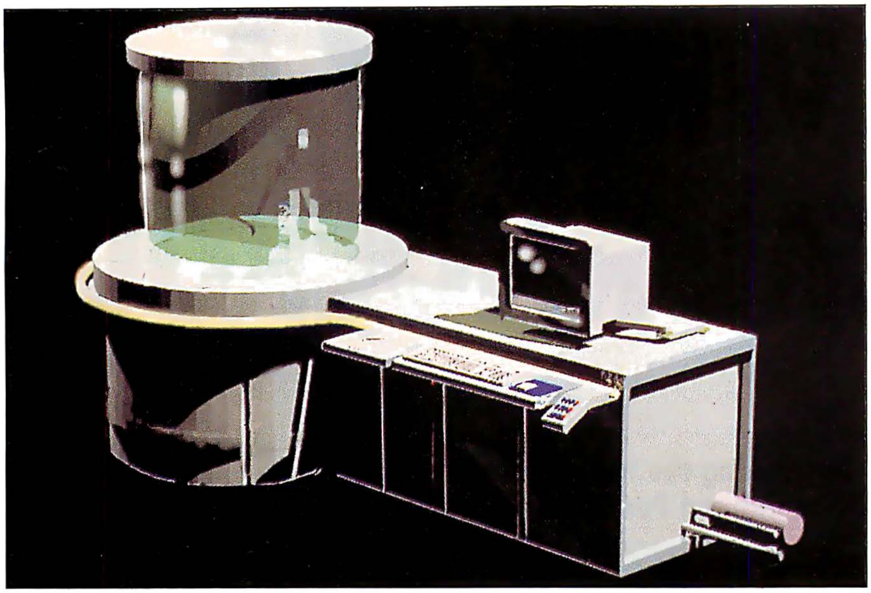
THE NEC SILENTWRITER® MODEL 95

Talk about flooring the competition! Now there's a laser printer that's fully configured for both MS-DOS® and Mac® platforms... that delivers remarkably sharp output... *and* does it all at the lowest price on the market. The fact is, the NEC Silentwriter Model 95 packs more features than any laser printer in its class. Yet it starts at a price the others bargain down to! That's just plain honest. Even more important, it lets you concentrate on what counts: great output that makes *you* look great. Look, you know your business. Make your own comparisons. Check specs, prices, quality. Once you're ready to hand down your decision... you'll agree it's no contest.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.



By reflecting lasers off a rotating mirror, Omniview creates a series of 2-D images, which your eye fuses into 3-D shapes. (Courtesy of Texas Instruments)

refresh rate of your monitor (which is usually below 60 Hz for PCs), you may perceive some flicker in the image unless the monitor brightness is adjusted, the room lighting is subdued, and the image is low contrast with a gray background.

The passive-glasses method employs an LCD shutter attached to the front of the display device. To use the system, you must wear polarized glasses, similar to sunglasses. The shutter switches the polarization of the light emitted from the screen at 120 Hz. On refresh, the light is polarized circularly in one direction. The lens on the glasses that is polarized in the same direction as the polarized light allows the light to pass through to that eye. The lens that is polarized in the opposite direction doesn't allow the light to reach the eye. On the next refresh cycle, the LCD shutter polarizes the light in the other direction and continues to alternate with each refresh cycle. StereoGraphics and Tektronix (Beaverton, OR) market such systems.

Multiplanar Displays

The last category of 3-D displays is multiplanar. Multiplanar methods are similar to the volumetric methods used in computer graphics, where the image is subdivided into *voxels*, or 3-D cubes (see "Voxels: Data in 3-D" on page 177). A multiplanar system divides an image into hundreds or thousands of planes (as in a CAT scan) and plots points on the image in each plane. To display the points on each plane, the system usually uses mirrors that reflect points produced by either a CRT or a laser. A possible disadvantage of such systems is that the images they produce are transparent, which can cause confusion when viewing images with high information content.

In the varifocal-mirror technique, you divide a 3-D scene into thousands of planes and have a point-plotting CRT plot one point from each plane. A circular mirror, vibrating at 30 Hz, reflects these points into your eye. The receptors in the eye have a temporal persistence that fuses the light emitted from the moving mirror to create the volume image. The Spacegraph varifocal mirror marketed by BB&N (Cambridge, MA) is an example of this type of system.

Such a system uses a directed-beam, calligraphic, or vector-type CRT with electrostatic rather than magnetic deflection, and it plots a point in less than 1 microsecond. The CRT requires a fast phosphor with short persistence to preclude image smear caused by the moving mirror. The P-46 green phosphor is the only phosphor that decays fast enough.

The mirror's vibration rate must be at least 30 Hz to prevent image flicker. The mirror is a flexible membrane or a flexing plate driven by a low-cost, low-frequency audio transducer (or woofer). The maximum diameter of the mirror is approximately 19 inches to avoid excessive noise and sympathetic vibrations in surrounding structures. The mirror excursion is about 0.4 centimeter. When the mirror is convex, the image distance from the mirror is 55.7 cm. When the mirror is concave, the image distance is 84.4 cm. Thus, the view-volume depth is 28.7 cm, which is approximately 72 times the excursion of the mirror (see figure 2).

Rotating Helix Mirror

The volumetric laser display developed by Garcia and Williams at Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX) operates on a principle similar to the one behind the varifocal-mirror technique. The multiplanar-display surface, a double-helix transparent display disk, rotates to fill the display cylinder (see the photo). The surface of the helical display disk rotates at 600 rpm, creating a cylindrical volume where 2-D images are fused by your eye. You can display images throughout the volume of the cylinder except for a small cylindrical space in the center of the volume. The display system uses a laser beam modulated to up to 10,000 Hz and synchronized with the displacement of the rotating disk. The disk is translucent, providing persistent 2-D slices that are fused by the viewer's eye to create volume 3-D images. The computer detects each rotation of the disk with an optical sensor on the shaft of the motor. The systems use a 36-inch diameter, 18-inch high volume display, with three colors and approximately 10,000 displayable points. The technology has the product name Omniview.

Omniview uses lasers because they provide for the use of multiple colors and very high resolution. It has the additional advantage of offering a display that can be made fairly large. As with the varifocal mirror, the image is transparent.

The Future

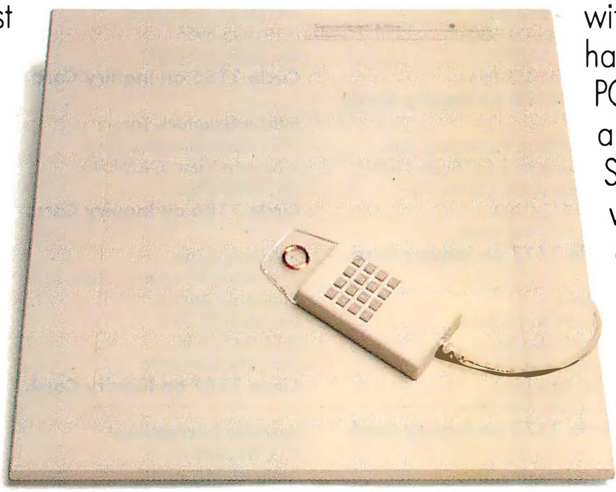
Of the types of 3-D displays available, stereo-pair technology is the easiest to implement, but it's not accessible to all people because of the occurrence of stereo blindness. Multiplanar technology overcomes this limitation, but it's limited by the transparency of the images it creates.

The goal of 3-D display R&D is to produce an interactive display system with no moving parts that can generate autostereoscopic, full-color, high-resolution, photographic-quality 3-D images, containing all the psychological depth cues, with the look-around property. Interactive holographic displays fit these criteria, but it isn't known if they will ever be a commercial reality. So the search for the ultimate display technology goes on. ■

David F. McAllister is a professor of computer science at North Carolina State University in Raleigh. His research interests include computer graphics, interactive 3-D technology, and curve-and-surface representation. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" and on Internet at dfm@adm.csc.ncsu.edu.

While Our Competitors Are Diligently Trying To Emulate The SummaSketch® II...

We Proudly Announce SummaSketch II *Plus*



The world's best selling, most emulated, most acclaimed desktop tablet just got better. We've taken SummaSketch II, the industry standard, and added several new features to create a tablet that is, unquestionably, the world's best.

Unlike some competitors, we put everything in the box—4-button cursor *and* 2-button stylus (or 16-button cursor), interface cables and a utilities diskette with Windows® 3.0 and ADI® drivers. Plus we've added things like 2000 lines per inch resolution and 10 mil accuracy—standard. Plus the fastest, easiest set-up and configuration procedure. Plus an offer for a free AutoCAD® or CADKEY® Master Template (a $245 value). Plus software compatibility with over 400 programs, and hardware compatibility with PCs and Macintosh® Best of all, it's still 100% pure Summa-Sketch—the editor's choice, winner of every major editorial accolade for graphics tablets. And the people's choice, with well over one-half million sold to demanding computer graphics professionals.

Every decision should be this easy. In fact, the only tough decision is which Plus to choose: 12″ x 12″ or 18″ x 12″ Professional. For literature, or the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE November 28, 1989 SummaSketch II

CORPORATE SATISFACTION POLL PC WEEK TOP RATED 1990

CADENCE BEST OF 1990

CADALYST MAGAZINE HIGHLY RECOMMENDED 1990

Summagraphics®

Every decision should be this easy.™

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

Realistic 3-D Rendering and Volume-Imaging Software

Abbot, Foster & Hauserman Co.
111 East Lincoln Rd., Suite 2
Spokane, WA 99208
(509) 466-8778
fax: (509) 466-0774
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

Alias Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 202347
Austin, TX 78720
(800) 447-2542
fax: (416) 362-4696
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
1 American Way
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844
fax: (918) 825-6359
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T Graphics Software Labs
3520 Commerce Crossing,
Suite 300
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 844-4364
fax: (317) 845-6917
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-2344
fax: (415) 331-8093
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

Bechtel Software, Inc.
289 Great Rd.
Acton, MA 01720
(508) 635-0580
fax: (508) 635-9458
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

Byte by Byte Corp.
9442 Capitol of Texas Hwy. N
Arboretum Plaza 1, Suite 650
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 795-0150
fax: (512) 795-0021
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

CADCentre, Inc.
10700 Richmond Ave., Suite 300
Houston, TX 77042
(713) 977-1225
fax: (713) 977-1231
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

CADkey, Inc.
4 Griffin Rd. N
Windsor, CT 06095
(203) 298-8888
fax: (203) 298-6401
Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Associates International, Inc.
1 Computer Associates Plaza
Islandia, NY 11788
(516) 342-6000
fax: (516) 227-3326
Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

Electrogig USA
30 East Huron St., Suite 3807
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 573-1515
fax: (312) 573-1512
Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Intergraph Corp.
1 Madison Industrial Park
Huntsville, AL 35894
(205) 730-2000
fax: (205) 730-2461
Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

Ithaca Software
1001 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-5900
fax: (510) 523-2880
Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

Lexicor Software Corp.
58 Redwood Rd.
Fairfax, CA 94930
(415) 453-0271
fax: (415) 453-0533
Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.
600 Townsend St., Suite 310W
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 442-0200
fax: (415) 442-0190
Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Matrox
1055 St. Regis Blvd.
Dorval, Quebec,
Canada H9P 2T4
(514) 685-2630
fax: (514) 685-2853
Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Mira Imaging, Inc.
2257 South 1100 East, Suite 1-A
Salt Lake City, UT 84106
(801) 466-4641
fax: (801) 466-4699
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Modern Medium, Inc.
6601 Northeast 78th Court,
Suite A-8
Portland, OR 97218
(503) 255-8401
fax: (503) 252-3668
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar
1001 West Cutting Blvd.
Point Richmond, CA 94804
(510) 236-4000
fax: (510) 236-0388
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Point Line Graphics, Inc.
8383 Greenway Blvd.
Middleton, WI 53562
(608) 831-0077
fax: (608) 831-0087
Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

Ray Dream, Inc.
1804 North Shoreline Blvd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0765
fax: (415) 960-1198
Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Schroff Development Corp.
4732 Reinheardt Dr.
Roeland Park, KS 66205
(913) 262-2664
fax: (913) 722-4936
Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
9770 Carroll Center, Suite J
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956
fax: (619) 695-7902
Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Graphics, Inc.
2011 North Shoreline Blvd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1980
Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.
3510 Blvd. St. Laurent, Suite 214
Montreal, Quebec,
Canada H2X 2V2
(514) 845-1636
fax: (514) 845-5676
Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Specular International
P.O. Box 888
Amherst, MA 01004
(413) 549-7600
fax: (413) 549-1531
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Spyglass, Inc.
701 Devonshire Dr., Suite C-17
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 355-1665
fax: (217) 398-0413
Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card.

Strata, Inc.
2 West St. George Blvd.
Ancestor Sq., Suite 2100
St. George, UT 84770
(801) 628-5218
fax: (801) 628-9756
Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

Symbolics, Inc.
8 New England Executive Park
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 221-1000
Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card.

Tara Visual Corp.
929 Harrison Ave.
Columbus, OH 43215
(614) 291-2912
fax: (614) 291-2867
Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image
1270 Avenue of the Americas,
Suite 508
New York, NY 10020
(212) 247-1950
fax: (212) 247-1957
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Vicom Systems, Inc.
46107 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 498-3200
fax: (510) 498-3325
Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Engineering, Inc.
2025 Gateway Place, Suite 318
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 452-0600
fax: (408) 452-0632
Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

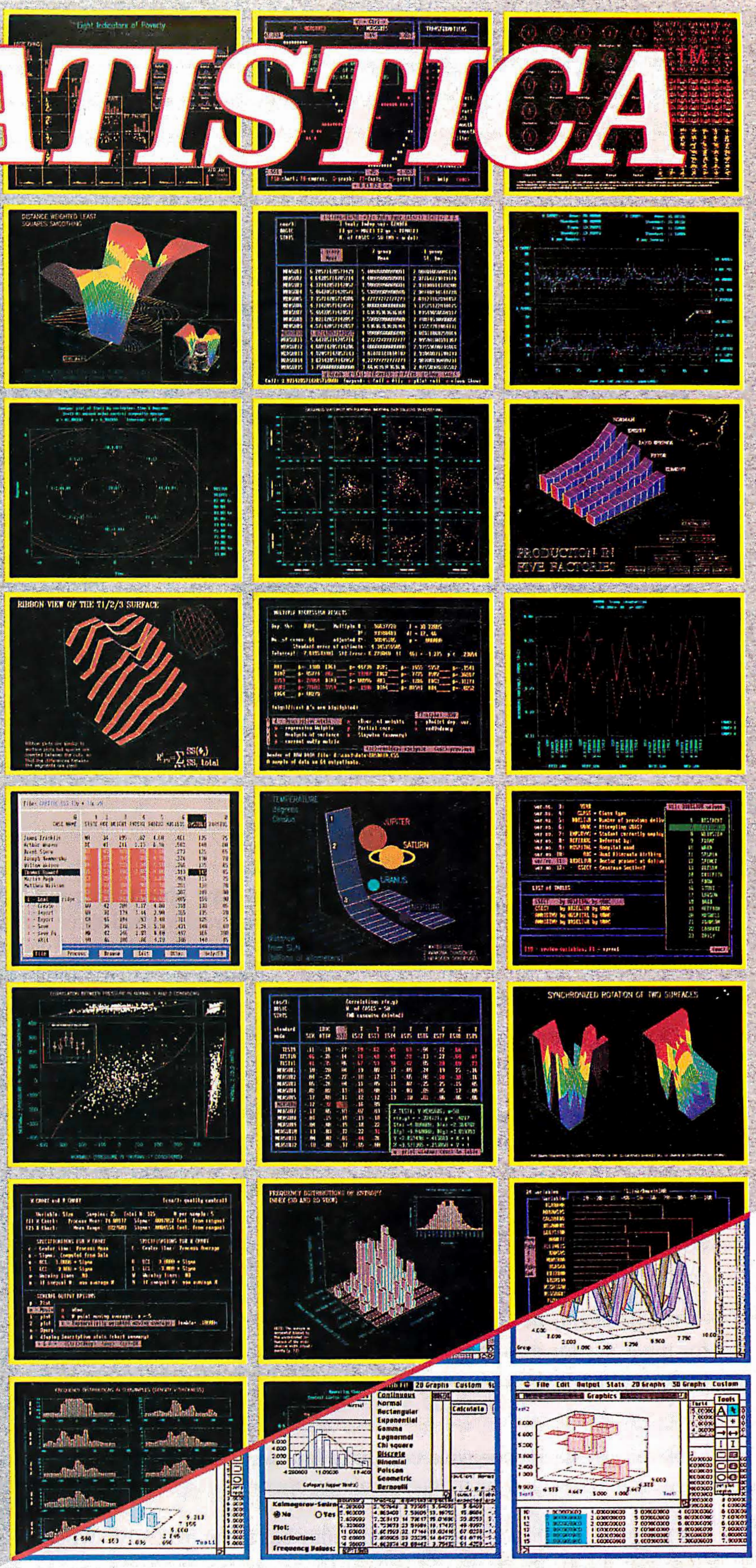
Visual Information Development, Inc.
16309 Double Grove
La Puente, CA 91744
(818) 918-8834
Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card.

Vital Images, Inc.
505 North Fourth St.
P.O. Box 551
Fairfield, IA 52556
(515) 472-7726
fax: (515) 472-1661
Circle 1197 on Inquiry Card.

Wavefront Technologies
530 East Montecito St., Suite 106
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 962-8117
fax: (805) 963-0410
Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

release 3.1 shipping

CSS:STATISTICA™



CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization ■ The largest selection of statistics in a single system; in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi)*; and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Integrated Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language) ■ Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual; Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions) ■ Macros, batch/commands also supported ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000) ■ Unlimited size of files; extended precision; unmatched speed (Assembler, C) ■ Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 3®, dBASE IV®, SPSS®) ■ Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ Price: **$595.**

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3 ■ Price: **$295.**

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management ■ All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management ■ Hundreds of types of graphs ■ Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data; fitting; smoothing; spectral planes; overlaying; layered compressions; marked subsets ■ Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats ■ Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphs on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes ■ Macros, batch/commands also supported ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3) ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ CSS:GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for **$495).**

Megafile Manager™ Comprehensive analytic data base management system ■ Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record) ■ Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately: **$295).**

CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system ■ Price: **$795.**

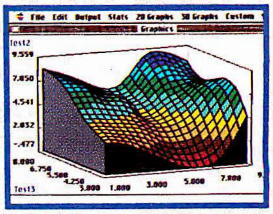
Domestic sh/h $7 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 101 for DOS. Circle 102 for MAC.

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

STATISTICA/Mac™ A CSS-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Exchanges data with Excel and other applications ■ Price: **$495.**



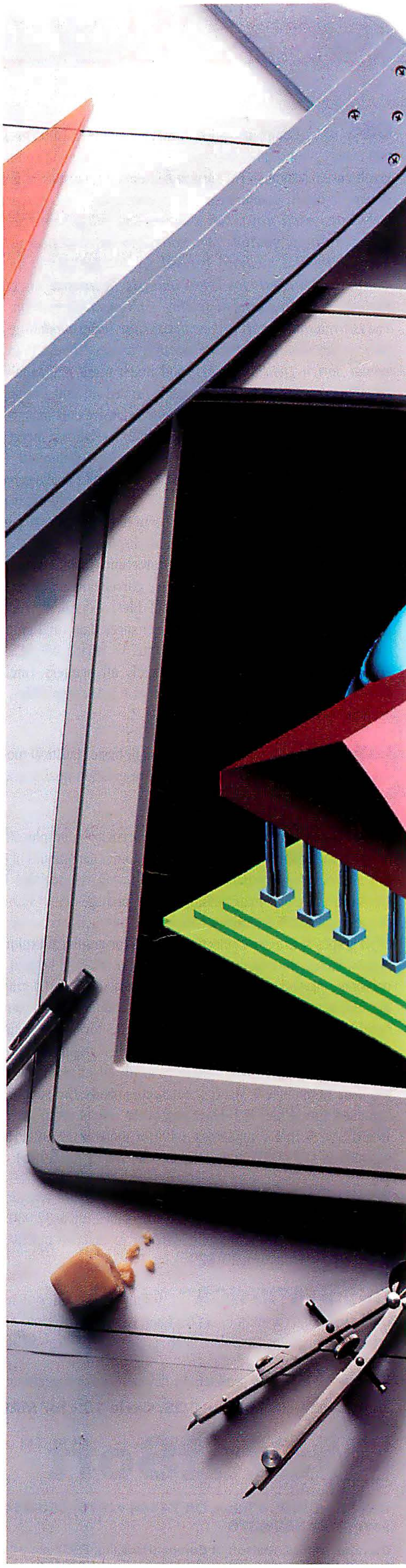
Quick CSS/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price: **$295.**

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918; Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary; P&D Soft KFT 185-6868; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan: SOFEL Co. 03-3251 1195.

PRECISION TIMES THREE

The BYTE Lab evaluates eight PC and Mac programs that automate 3-D modeling

DAVID L. EDWARDS AND HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN



To draw objects that look realistic, you really need three dimensions. Architectural drawings seem to come alive when you build them in 3-D and add naturalistic shading to the walls. Building a model of an automobile part in 3-D lets you roll it around onscreen and look at it from any angle—a far sight better than looking at three disjointed views. All kinds of designers can benefit from seeing multiple views of objects without having to create new drawings for each perspective, which can shave hours off the design process. Tools to create realistic shading and animated "walk-throughs" of architectural structures can help you more effectively communicate your ideas and perhaps garner a faster sign-off on a proposal.

The downside to 3-D CAD relates to price and complexity. While DesignCAD for the Mac, for example, costs only $300, most 3-D CAD packages cost more than 10 times that. Also, the learning curve for these products is steep, although packages such as Vellum 3D make the job easier with innovative and intuitive interfaces.

Nevertheless, inexpensive computer hardware and cheap, effective networking now make switching manual drafting operations to CAD more attractive than ever. In many cases, veterans of 2-D CAD will find that their favorite package has adopted a 3-D stance and the time may be ripe to make the switch.

It's Time to Rebuild the Pantheon

This month, the BYTE Lab tries out eight CAD packages for the PC and the Mac that take drawing a step beyond flat rendering and add full 3-D modeling capabilities. Autodesk's AutoCAD 386 release 11, American Small Business Computers' DesignCAD 3-D 4.0, Evolution Computing's FastCAD 3D 2.72, Computervision's Personal Designer 5.01, Point Line U.S.A.'s Point Line CADD Professional 7.52e, and Schroff Development's SilverScreen III Professional Edition 3.01 all run under DOS; American Small Business Computers' Design-

PHOTOGRAPHY: MEL LINDSTROM © 1992



BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT 3-D CAD SOFTWARE DOES**
  It automates the mechanics of drawing complex models and makes it easier to do revisions. Advanced products provide tools for realistic shading and animating parametric movies.

- **LIKES**
  Final drawings look great and are easy to update. Using 3-D rather than 2-D lets you generate new views without making a new drawing.

- **DISLIKES**
  These packages have a steep learning curve. Entering 3-D information with a 2-D input device can be nontrivial.

- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  AutoCAD 386 is the industry standard for good reason. PC users on a budget will find DesignCAD 3-D a good alternative; it's inexpensive but powerful. Mac users should check out Vellum 3D; its Drafting Assistant makes 3-D drawing as easy as finger painting.

CAD for the Mac 3.0.1 and Ashlar's Vellum 3D 2.0 run on the Mac.

Experts in the field are quick to point out that while any of these packages will prove to be extremely useful, none is really "high-end" CAD. The solid modeling is primitive at best, and most of these programs lack some sophisticated features that you find on the $30,000 and $40,000 CAD workstations. The flip side is that none of the packages reviewed here costs more than $5000, and most people don't need the big guns anyway.

To level the playing field, we used each package to draw the BYTE Pantheon, a model we introduced three years ago when we did our first roundup of 3-D drafting software (see "The Third Dimension," May 1989). Although it's an architectural rendering, the Pantheon fairly tests the capabilities of programs that aren't aimed specifically at architects; in other words, the model doesn't stack the deck against packages targeted at mechanical engineers, for example.

The Pantheon is a Greek-style building with architectural elements designed to touch on each basic operation in 3-D drawing (see the screen on page 194). The front steps are simple blocks, stacked on each other and aligned at the back. The building's base consists of two nested rectangles combined into a single

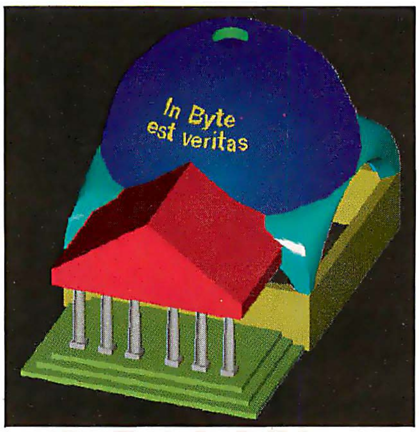
3-D CAD PROGRAMS FOR PCS AND MACS

These programs are similar in capability. Where they often differ is in driver support and import/export formats. Only DesignCad stands out in price. (N/A = not applicable.)

	AutoCAD 386 release 11	DesignCAD 3-D 4.0	DesignCAD for the Mac 3.0.1	FastCAD 3D 2.72	Personal Designer 5.01	Point Line CADD 7.52e	SilverScreen III 3.01	Vellum 3D 2.0
Price	$3500	$499	$300	$2995	$3995	$5000	$2995	$2495
Options	AME, $495; AutoShade extension, $500; AutoShade with RenderMan, $1000; Windows extension, $99	None	Symbol libraries, $99	25 third-party packages	IGES Translator, $1300; DXF Translator, $295; User Programming Language, $500; Personal Machinist add-ons, $4500-$6900	Stereoscopic viewing hardware, $1300; RenderMan extension, $1000; Video recording, $3000	DOS version, $495; Extended DOS version, $1995; Professional Edition III with virtual memory, $2995; Professional Edition III with RenderMan, $4995; Unix on SG4D Personal Iris, $5000	None
Operating system(s)	DOS on a 386 or 486	DOS	System 6.0 or higher	DOS 2.10 or higher	DOS	DOS 3.1 or higher	DOS 3.0 or higher	System 6.0.2 or higher
Math coprocessor	387	Supported, not required	Not required	80x87	80x87	80x87	80x87, Cyrix, or IIT	6888x FPU required
Plotters	HP, Houston Instruments, CalComp, PostScript	CalComp, HP, Houston Instruments, Gould, and others	HPGL, Houston Instruments	HP, Houston Instruments, CalComp, Canon, IBM, PostScript, Roland	CalComp, HP, Houston Instruments, IOline	CalComp, HP, Houston Instruments	HP, Houston Instruments, CalComp, Numonics	HP, Houston Instruments, CalComp
Display drivers	VGA, 8514, most third-party boards	VGA, 8514, selected SVGA, Number Nine GXi, TIGA	N/A	VGA, 8514, selected SVGA, Matrox, Metheus, Number Nine, Vermont Microsystems	VGA, SVGA, TIGA, DGIS, PixelWorks	VGA, selected SVGA, Artist Graphics, Matrox, Metheus, TIGA, VisionTrue; stereo display: StereoGraphics CrystalEyes and Tektronix SGS	EGA, VGA, SVGA, Metheus, Number Nine, and others	N/A
Minimum RAM								
Standard memory	640 KB	640 KB	2 MB	640 KB	640 KB	640 KB	640 KB	4 MB
Extended memory	1 MB; 3 MB recommended	2 MB recommended	N/A	4 MB (8 MB recommended)	4 MB (6 MB recommended)	2 MB recommended	4 MB	N/A
Expanded memory	Supported, not required	Supported, not required	N/A	Supported, not required	Supported, not required	Optional—EEMS 3.2 or 4.0	2 MB	N/A
Graphics imports	DXF, IGES, HPGL, WPG, RIB, ASCII, *x,y,z* coordinates	DXF, IGES, HPGL, GEM, WPG, RIB, ASCII, *x,y,z* coordinates	EXF, DXF, PIF, PLT, IGES	DXF, EXF	DXF, IGES, CADDS (requires translator options)	DXF, IGES, TIF, ASCII, *x,y,z* coordinates, HPGL	IGES, DXF	DXF, IGES, PICT EPSF, HPGL, ASCII
Graphics exports	Same formats as imports	Same formats as imports	DesignCAD DOS, DXF, IGES	EXF, DXF	Same formats as imports	DXF, IGES, Targa	DXF, IGES, PCX, CAM, STL, TIF, GEM, RIB	Same formats as imports
Plotting	ASCII, binary, DXB	Binary	HPGL, HI	EPS, HPGL, GEM, PLT	HPGL, HPGL2, PostScript	EPS, HPGL	HPGL, EPS, PCX	HPGL, EPSF, ASCII

object and extruded vertically to form thick walls. The columns are a bit trickier and require drawing a specific curved spline and rotating it around an arbitrary axis.

Both extrusion and revolution are needed simultaneously to create the dome. The oculus at the top of the dome is essentially a solid-geometry subtraction (i.e., the removal of a solid cylinder from the center of the extruded dome). Creating the oculus illustrates the difference between surface-modeling programs and solid-modeling programs. With a surface modeler, you can prepare an arc that, when revolved, generates the dome with the hole in place, or you can draw the dome, slice through its top with a cutting plane, and then attach a circle to the resulting endpoints of the arc. With a solid modeler, you just draw the dome and then punch a cylinder through it.



The BYTE Pantheon is a 3-D architectural model. Drawing it successfully requires surfaces, trimming tools, and a database good enough to gracefully handle a large image.

To keep the dome from falling down, we put in four supports, each one a complex surface defined by three arcs and the dome itself. We added a triangular solid as a portico and specified that it be trimmed precisely to the complex surface created by the dome and its supports. To test the surface-mapping functions, we added lettering to the dome: "In BYTE est veritas." (The May 1989 article has a full description of the elements of the Pantheon.)

Save some notable exceptions that we will describe later, the packages reviewed here don't do much more than the ones we evaluated in 1989. In the end, the Pantheon proved to be a worthy challenge for most of these CAD packages.

We'll discuss each package and the features that most helped (or hindered) us in drawing the Pantheon. (See the table for a list of features.) We invited



Intel's new RapidCAD™ CoProcessor will help your i386™ PC draw 70% faster.



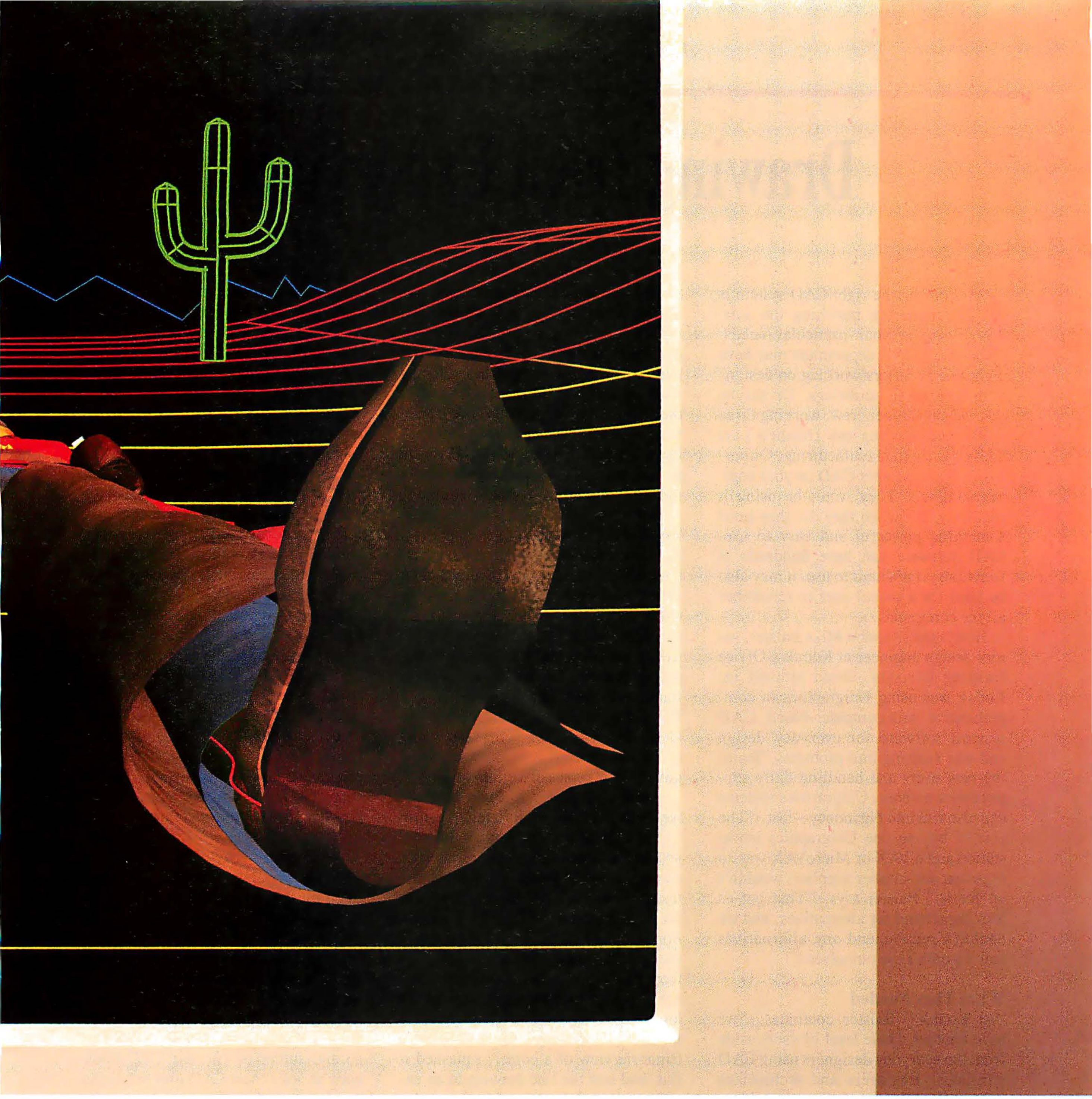
So you'll stop kill



Wait, wait, wait. Do you ever get the feeling that's all you do when your PC is running CAD software? Annoying, isn't it?

Well, pardner, the wait is over. At least a good portion of it. Because now there is new Intel RapidCAD™—the industry's first Engineering CoProcessor. This powerful two-chip set replaces both your i386™DX CPU and your i387™DX Math CoProcessor, to make your PC quick on the draw.

Designed specifically to accelerate PC CAD and other technical applications, the RapidCAD Engineering CoProcessor will help you realize productivity gains of up to



ing an hour a day.

70% on certain CAD functions. Or to put it in dollars and cents, by saving you an hour a day, the RapidCAD Engineering CoProcessor *will* pay for itself in no time.

Naturally, since it's made by Intel, the world's leader in microprocessor technology, it's compatible with plenty of technical applications—over 2,100 at last count.

So call 1-800-538-3373 for an informative Intel RapidCAD Engineering CoProcessor brochure. It'll give you something good to read while you're waiting for your PC to redraw.

intel®

Circle 56 on Inquiry Card.

Drawing from Experience

Howard Eglowstein

Choosing the right CAD system is a matter of matching the software to your particular needs. Your CAD department may have eight to 10 drafters working on designs with five or six drawings. Or maybe you've got a bigger crew, working three shifts and sending the finished part files directly to manufacturing. Or perhaps you need to put CAD on your engineers' desks. They won't be using it regularly, but when they do, they need something powerful and easy to use. CAD software can have hundreds of functions; if it's hard to use, it may also be hard for a casual user to remember all the commands.

Here's the situation Mike Baister, senior design engineer at Kodak's Office Imaging Division, found himself in: Kodak was using Unigraphics (a comprehensive minicomputer-based CAD system) software for everyday design and was running into problems. Training new users and handling daily support were a chore. Unigraphics systems can also run into big money—fast. "The cost of buying one Unigraphics workstation and a VAX or MicroVAX was so high that our smaller suppliers wouldn't go for it," Baister says. "That got us looking around for alternatives, and we couldn't recommend any alternatives that we didn't use ourselves."

What They Needed

"At Kodak," Baister continues, "we have another whole level of users aside from the everyday designers using CAD terminals. Engineers and technicians need to be able to walk up to a workstation, call up files, and review them for changes. If they're not regular CAD users, they never become fully CAD-literate. Management ended up spending horrendous amounts of money on people who simply didn't need that level of training."

The high cost of a Unigraphics workstation is prohibitive for many sites. "There's no way everyone will have one on their desktop," Baister says. "Those people using it on a casual basis share a walk-up terminal. In that environment, they could not just walk up, use it, and then walk away for two weeks. You just never learn the package fully. If you're planning to use CAD, you have to have a machine available to you at all times."

Trading Information

Besides affordability and availability, there's the issue of trading information with other applications. In the world of CAD, that means having accurate DXF and IGES file transfer. After looking at a couple of DOS and Mac packages, Kodak settled on Ashlar's Vellum. Baister found that "most of the problems [with PC CAD packages] were related to DOS—AUTOEXECs being eaten and so on. We wanted a Mac package and got our first copies of Vellum in 1990."

After two years, it's working out well. According to Baister, Vellum "really fits in well for new product development where you have a designer coming up with ideas for new concepts; it serves as a front end the engineers use for a finite-element analysis package. For stereo lithography, we need a 3-D shape to extrude. We use Vellum as a front end for the solid-modeling package. We use the Flatten View function a lot to take 3-D geometry and flatten it for all sorts of things. We have taken a trimetric view of a copier, squashed it flat, and sent the line drawing to an engraver to have plaques made for a sales presentation. Vellum is the only package we've found that lets you do that with a single button."

Compared to a minicomputer-based system, microcomputer-based CAD can be a big money-saver. "A single Unigraphics seat [hardware, software, maintenance, and support] costs the department about $3000 per month," Baister says. "The equivalent Vellum seat [a Mac IIci and a 19-inch monitor] costs about $130 per month."

Vellum has also found a home at Scaled Composites, an aircraft design firm headed by Burt Rutan. Rutan soared into aviation history when he flew the *Voyager* around the world nonstop in nine days back in 1986. After using VersaCAD for a while on the Mac, he switched to Vellum. Not only is it easier to work with, Rutan says, but it enables the casual users in the office to be productive as well.

Scaled Composites has 24 Macs, six PCs, and a couple of Apollo 570s for its 70 employees, and the Macs get most of the use. Is Vellum's lack of surface support a problem? "We don't need solid modeling," Rutan says. "We don't produce flowery-colored images for marketing purposes—most drawings are just quick how-to instructions for the shop. The most important thing for us is how long it takes to generate a model."

The Trouble with 3-D

The most popular package in the micro-CAD marketplace is AutoCAD. In one sense, while it's not really high-end CAD, it's at the high end of the spectrum in PC CAD software. Most users agree that while it's hard to use, it's a necessary evil and worth the trouble to learn it. Chris DeLucchi is president of the AutoCAD Users' Group of San Diego and author of *The AutoCAD Cookbook* series. "AutoCAD may not be the best out of the box, but it's very customizable and it's part of a large infrastructure—many third parties support it," he says. There are literally hundreds of add-on packages that will adapt AutoCAD to do just about anything you can imagine without doing any AutoLisp programming yourself. Other CAD

each software vendor to assign us an expert to guide us through the drawing. We also asked several professional designers about their preferences in 3-D CAD software; see the text box "Drawing from Experience," above, for their comments.

CAD software requires a powerful computer. We tested the Mac programs on an 8-MB Mac IIfx, an 8-MB Mac Quadra 900, and an 8-MB Mac II with a Radius Rocket accelerator. We tested the DOS programs on two different 486 PC clones (a 25-MHz and a 33-MHz), each with fast SCSI drives and 8 MB of RAM. The 33-MHz PC was equipped with various high-resolution graphics coprocessor boards. Most of the DOS packages ran well with a Number Nine GXi 34020 board in 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution on an NEC Technologies MultiSync 6FG 21-inch monitor. This combination was particularly effective. If you're just getting into PC-based CAD, we recommend this hardware configuration. Point Line

packages have their own programming languages, but none enjoys the popularity AutoLisp has.

AutoCAD supports more platforms than any other package: PCs, Macs, and various Unix workstations. For 3-D, though, "moderately complex models bring all the midrange 3-D packages to their knees, including AutoCAD," says DeLucchi. Of all the PC packages available, why would someone prefer to use AutoCAD? "First, because of its customizability. Many think it's ugly and hard to use, but you can change it to stay out of your way and work with you. AutoCAD is a very endearing program. The second reason is infrastructure—user groups, books, magazines, dealers, schools, and availability of experienced operators."

Dave Sander is a senior design drafter currently working as a CAD consultant. "The most expensive part of getting a drawing out isn't the computer or the software, but what you pay the drafter—the time spent," he says. "Choose a package with the most effective interface for the job. That, and make sure you have enough computing power so that you're not always waiting for the computer."

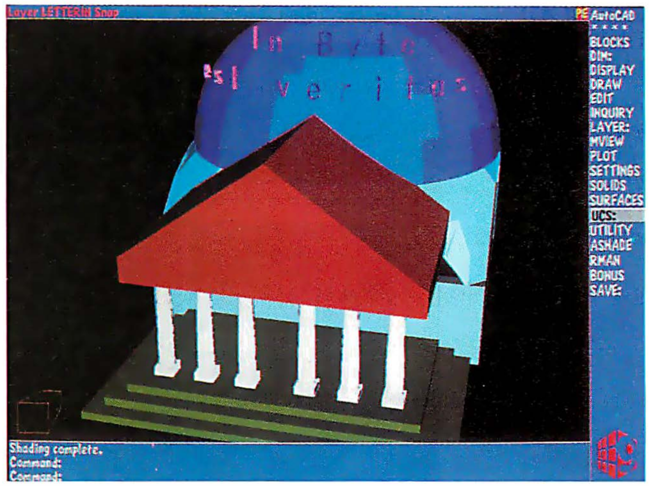
Sander's advice? "Look at what your organization is currently doing. If it's simple projects and you're not communicating with other folks, you have the freedom to choose one of the low-end CAD systems. As your operation gets larger, ease of use is less important; you have more people using the software more regularly, and they tend to be more experienced. It's not a problem if they spend three months learning a system. The problem with 3-D is that people aren't trained to think in it. Drafting people have been trained for years in flat-paper representation. Even if you give them a 3-D system, they're still thinking in 2-D."

Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE Lab testing editor and active desktop publishing consultant who holds an S.B. in architecture and design from MIT. You can reach him on BIX as "heglowstein."

CADD didn't support the GXi, so we connected a 6FG to a Metheus Premier graphics card for that package.

For CAD, you'll want a 486/33 or a Mac IIci or better, a good graphics card, and the biggest monitor you can afford. A graphics tablet is a wonderful luxury, and for some users, it's a must.

AUTOCAD 386 RELEASE 11



AutoCAD's interface is starting to look outdated, but the program is one of the few that could draw the BYTE Pantheon without running into roadblocks.

In its 10 years, AutoCAD has set many industry standards for design and drafting on DOS computers. It is still entrenched as the most widely used and supported CAD application. With the most recent version, the $3500 release 11, Autodesk sells its Advanced Modeling Extension software as a $495 option to give AutoCAD the ability to perform 3-D solid-object modeling. AME is fully integrated with AutoCAD, and you can use the same set of commands for creating and manipulating solid objects. For more complex tasks, such as Boolean operations, dynamic and finite analysis, and interference detection, you need the AME commands. But whether you start with basic solid shapes or rotate and extrude 2-D objects, you can quickly produce shaded renderings and hidden-line views of your model.

To make AutoCAD do realistic, full-color models with lighting parameters and textures, you need the optional AutoShade extension ($500); version 2 of AutoShade gives you Pixar's RenderMan 3-D imaging technology for $500 more. This option lets you control surface characteristics, including opacity, texture, reflectivity, and an infinite number of light sources. You can import scanned images and apply them to surfaces as texture maps. You can also animate fully shaded models or generate animated walk-throughs of structures you've designed. With 24-bit color rendering and 16.7 million colors, you're limited only by hardware, memory, and imagination.

AutoCAD's open architecture gives it a flexibility that lets you customize it for different applications. This adaptability is one outstanding characteristic of the package. It has an embedded programming language, AutoLisp, and you can also run third-party AutoLisp application programs. With the AutoCAD Development System interface, you can work with high-level languages like C to further customize AutoCAD. The command structure allows for personal preference and flexibility, letting you choose commands from the menu on the right edge of the screen, the pull-down menu at the top of the screen, icon menus (available with certain screen drivers), tablet menus, and button menus.

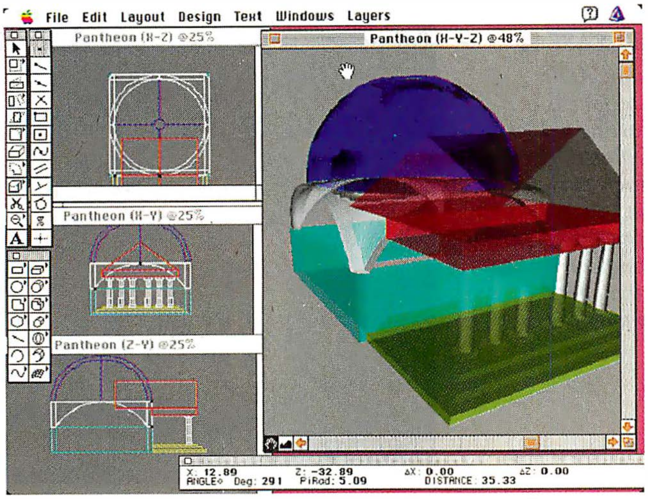
The Pantheon model provided a rich ground for comparing the tools of the basic AutoCAD package and its AME software. The building's columns should contain 25 flutes, or rotational divisions. With the AME solid-modeling approach, we could create only 24 flutes, but with the basic AutoCAD commands, we could draw all 25 flutes. The Coons patch (a complex surface mesh represented by a series of nodes, or points, that could have been used to create the pendentives that support the dome) would not show the intersection of the pendentives and the portico. We therefore elected to use solid modeling to create a sphere and did Boolean subtraction operations to slice off the sphere at the building's sides.

AutoCAD won't let you truly wrap text, such as our motto, around a curved object (the dome) so that it lies flat. We managed to achieve a close approximation by using an array copy of a character along a curved path and then replacing each character field with the desired text.

AutoCAD can run in a single- or dual-monitor configuration (the second monitor displays the command line and command menus), and it performed well with the Number Nine display board. In 32-bit protected mode, AutoCAD uses the virtual memory manager to directly access all the memory in your machine without using expanded memory. AutoCAD is also compatible with most PC-based networks and server authorization.

continued

DESIGNCAD FOR THE MAC 3.0.1



The basic DesignCAD screen splits into four parts: top, side, front, and perspective views.

Proving that a CAD package can let you draw a bank building without emptying your bank account, the Mac version of DesignCAD 3-D sells for just $300, yet it does just about everything the bigger guys do. For this low price, you get 3-D drawing, shading, symbol libraries, surfaces, animation, and multiview editing. This is all the capability many designers will ever need. Its price/performance ratio makes it a package we must recommend.

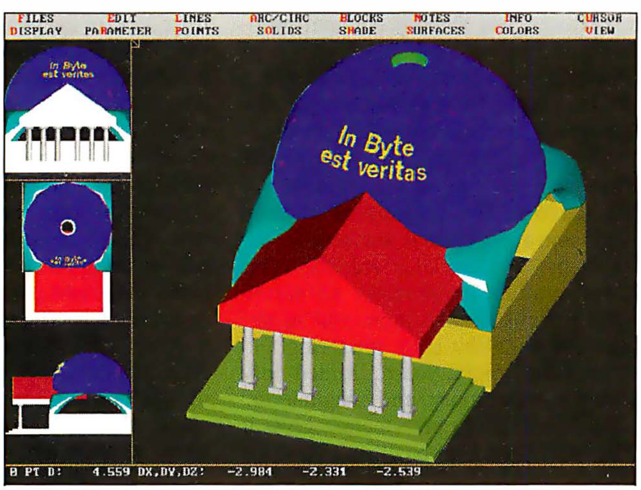
The basic DesignCAD screen splits into four parts: top, side, front, and perspective views. Putting in the Pantheon steps was trivial once we figured out the coordinate system. When you think of a 2-D drawing, you usually envision the axes as *x,y* with (0,0) at the bottom left, positive *x* values to the right, and positive *y* values going straight ahead. When you switch to three dimensions, you pile up an infinite number of *x,y* planes, going up along the *z* axis. Thus, the top view of a 3-D model will be *x* and *y*, the front view will be *x* and *z*, and the side view will be *y* and *z*. A good package lets you select your own system, but we expect the standard *x,y* top view as a default.

DesignCAD, however, calls the top view *x,z* and relabels the other views accordingly. With the model skewed 90 degrees, mapping the Pantheon into DesignCAD's space took a bit of mental gymnastics. The company is looking at offering user-selected coordinate systems in a future release. Another limitation is that, like other packages, DesignCAD does all its drawing in a construction plane. Depending on the view, you enter a pair of coordinates for each point and DesignCAD adds the third dimension. Unlike other packages, DesignCAD insists on putting the third dimension in the model's origin. That became a constant source of trouble during construction of the Pantheon. To create the columns, we had to draw them around the model axis, revolve them around the axis, and *then* move them to the correct location. Competing packages let you select arbitrary construction planes and revolution axes, critical factors for complicated models.

Connecting the surfaces on the dome support turned out to be the trickiest part, and despite numerous attempts, we never succeeded in getting the program to work perfectly. Everything else was a breeze. DesignCAD made short work of getting the basic Pantheon in place, and we were impressed by the software's ease of use and general performance. With the finished Pantheon on-screen, it took nothing more than a mouse-click to bring up a Gouraud-shaded rendering, complete with highlights. If you want something fancier, DesignCAD exports to RenderMan (RIB) format, where you can develop a photo-realistic image.

DesignCAD also includes external functions for importing and exporting DXF and IGES file formats. Unfortunately, we weren't able to get either format to import or export properly. At worst, the files were unreadable, and at best, the elements that made it through the conversion were rotated because of the weird coordinate system. If you're thinking of switching your CAD shop to DesignCAD, be sure first to take a close look at the program's file conversions.

DESIGNCAD 3-D 4.0



DesignCAD 3-D offers three different perspectives and a large 3-D drawing area that provides simultaneous views of the drawing. Each view tracks the dynamic 3-D cursor, which can be forced to move in the x, y, *or* z *direction.*

The strengths of DesignCAD 3-D's DOS version are ease of use, powerful solid-object modeling, and price. What struck us immediately were the three viewports (i.e., construction windows) with different perspectives and the large 3-D drawing area that gives simultaneous multiple views of the drawing. Each view tracks the dynamic 3-D cursor, which can be forced to move in the *x*, *y*, or *z* direction. The program will let you set points in nine different ways, either before or after a command. You can create objects via a command-line interface, by using single-keystroke commands, or by clicking on commands in menus with the mouse.

As with any 3-D modeling program, you want to be able to view your drawing or model from any angle or perspective. DesignCAD has mastered this technique with a dynamic view operation that uses a simple cube representing your model; you can manipulate its orientation to the world plane by moving the mouse in any direction and change the perspective with the + and − keys.

DesignCAD handled our Pantheon model easily and with efficient keystroke and command input. We drew the pendentives using arcs, surface commands,

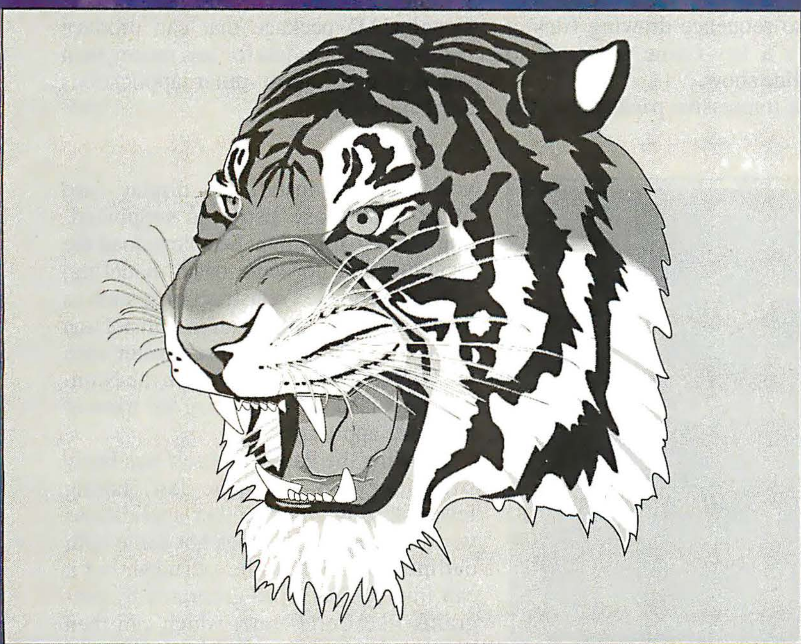
All the benefits of a laser printer

DESKTOP CONVENIENCE
RELIABILITY
LOW COST
SHARP, HIGH QUALITY OUTPUT
FAST PRINTING SPEED
PLAIN PAPER

A size



C size



On a much larger scale.





At last. A personal output device that combines the best features of a desktop laser printer with the ability to produce large format drawings. It's called ProTracer — a 360 dpi desktop printer/plotter that produces A, B, as well as C-size output.

ProTracer's speed and quiet operation come from the latest Canon inkjet technology and an Intel i960 processor. Drawings that take up to half an hour to print on a pen plotter take only five minutes on ProTracer!

And, unlike other large format devices, ProTracer isn't limited to plotting. Start with the ProTracer base unit that incorporates resident IBM ProPrinter and Epson LQ-1050 emulations, as well as an ADI plotter driver for AutoCAD users. Then, depending on your needs, choose from a variety of optional accessories including HP-GL® and PostScript® language emulation cards.

Optional Printer Accessories

HP-GL emulation card	$399
PostScript language emulation card	$499
2 MB memory upgrade	$299
4 MB memory upgrade	$499
8 MB memory upgrade	$899
Sheet feeder I (100 sheet)	$149
Sheet feeder II * (100 sheet)	$129
PacificTalk (AppleTalk interface module)	$199

*Sheet feeder I is required for use

At Pacific Data Products, we're devoted to customer service. We offer a ***60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction***, one year and optional extended warranties, and free lifetime technical support. Should you require a replacement unit while under warranty, one will be rushed to you immediately to minimize your downtime.

If you'd like to expand your printing and plotting capabilities, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-3200 ext. 2112, Fax (619) 552-0889.

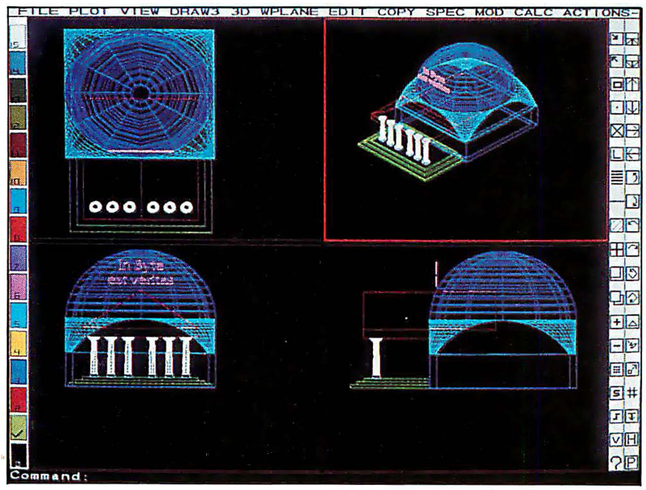
PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

a mirror command, and other common construction commands. To inscribe the text, we used a vector option that enabled us to extrude the text. Text always lies on a single plane, but it is possible to write a BasicCAD program to produce text that wraps around a curved surface.

Some solid operations that DesignCAD handles and AutoCAD 386 does not include surface area calculations of a specific plane or face, interference checking, solid corner fillets, and automatic 3-D wall construction. DesignCAD can do shading and hidden-line removal on any or all views. With its control of light intensity and provision for eight different light sources, the program will let you do some nice enhancements of a drawing like the Pantheon. DesignCAD can plot shaded drawings, which some CAD programs cannot do, and save raster screen images in the PCX format. You can also sequence drawing files of models with a key-frame animator to generate a slide show.

This is an impressive package for the price: only $499. DesignCAD doesn't require you to go out and buy expanded memory (although it does support it), a math coprocessor, a mouse or digitizer, or an expensive display adapter or monitor. It incorporates auto-dimensioning and macro capabilities, and it can be customized with the built-in BasicCAD programming language. Kudos to a professional CAD package that can produce complete 3-D models for less money than you'd pay for most other applications available today.

FASTCAD 3D 2.72



One big difference between FastCAD and other PC CAD programs is in the way it creates surfaces or solids like domes, Coons patches, and cylinders; these are true 3-D algorithmic surfaces, not just 3-D faces or polygons and mesh surfaces.

Written in assembly code, FastCAD 3D is fast indeed. Redrawing and hidden-line removal are particularly quick. One big difference between FastCAD and other PC CAD programs is in the way it creates surfaces or solids like domes, Coons patches, and cylinders; these are true 3-D algorithmic surfaces, not just 3-D faces or polygons and mesh surfaces. This approach greatly reduces the file size of the entity in memory space. FastCAD's designers distinguish between these solids (i.e., entities made up of many polygonal sides in 3-D space), solid-object modeling, and 3-D polygons, which can have up to 45 nodes and be extruded into a "solid" entity.

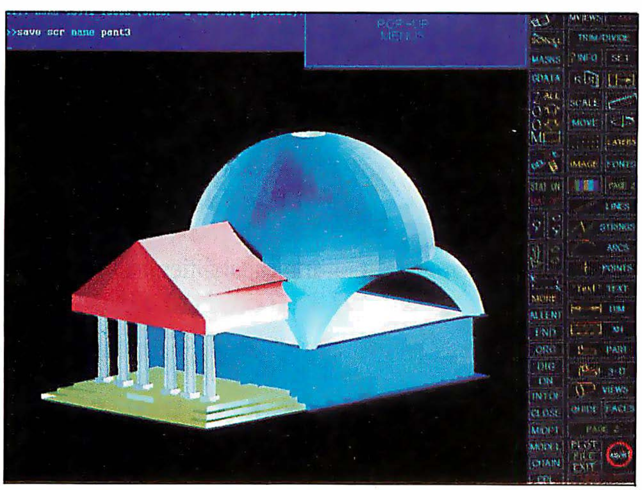
The package includes FastCAD 2D, a subset of the 3-D program that runs faster, and FastCAD RenderMan, which you need to produce photo-realistic renderings. A word of caution, however: If you intend to install any display card other than those listed as supported, don't try it. You might be able to load the program and do some basic modeling, but more complex constructions, such as Coons patches, could run into distortion problems. (The program ran better with the Orchid ProDesigner II than the Number Nine GXi we were using for most of the other applications.)

Drawing the Pantheon itself was fairly straightforward and quite fast, taking fewer steps than most other applications we tested. FastCAD does not come with outline fonts that can be extruded, but it can import DXF files generated by programs like CorelDraw, which can then be extruded. While the program can import and export DXF files, it cannot translate IGES files, which could be a big limitation in some shops.

One thing about the program's interface bothered us. The vertical toolbox of icons for views, layers, line styles, and fill styles is a nice idea, but on some displays it's hard to distinguish the icons.

FastCAD is very capable and competitive. If you don't have the time to wait for renderings of 3-D models, consider this one. The price for the speed is $2995.

PERSONAL DESIGNER 5.01



Personal Designer's command-line interface blends nicely with the digitizer/menu interface. The menus essentially squirt commands into the command line.

This $3995 PC program comes from Computervision, a company deeply rooted in the history of CAD. We expected the package to do the job, and it didn't let us down. It was touch and go at first, though. The copy protection made installation a bit tricky, and the printer-port device lock wouldn't allow for reliable printing once it was installed. With the company's help, we bypassed the set-up procedures and manually installed the device on LPT2 (unused on this machine). It was smooth sailing from there.

The basic interface in Personal Designer is the command line, and the manual explains each of the many commands. The command line is the preferred interface for some professional

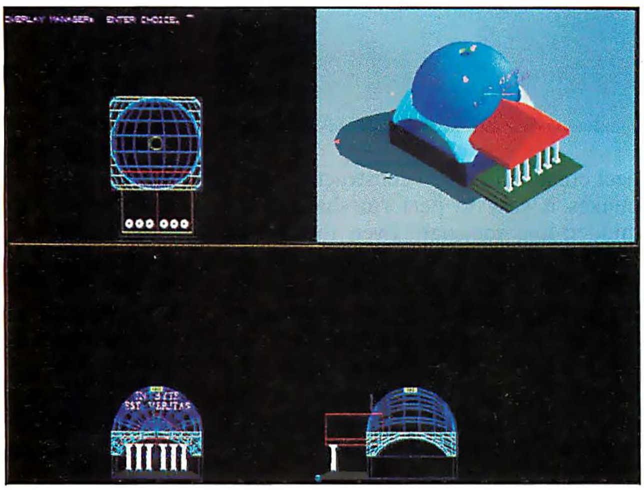
drafters (it's also the preferred interface in most AutoCAD shops), while others would rather never touch the keyboard. If you don't like keyboards for CAD work, stay clear of PD.

At the very least, the syntax is consistent from command to command. At any time, you can switch from keyboard to digitizer entry and apply a number of powerful selection modifiers to a data point. Drawing the Pantheon was slow going at first, and without the company's expert help, we might have struggled with the manual for days without getting anywhere. With expert assistance, we quickly figured out the interface and got through the drawing in less than average time.

PD has no built-in file-export capability and has a limited ASCII file-import function. Computervision offers format translators for graphics import and export. If you make the switch to PD, plan to convert everyone in your shop, as you won't be able to move drawings smoothly to and from a PD environment. We ran the program on a 486/25 with an Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA card. PD supports a wide variety of display cards, but its ProDesigner driver was a bit buggy. Nothing terrible—just a few stray lines and sloppy screen updates. For serious work you'll want a bigger, faster display card anyway, but do check the software with your intended hardware.

PD is not for casual users. To get real work done, you'll have to master the command language completely, and that probably means using it regularly. If your job requires only occasional CAD use, you'll probably forget this package as fast as you learned it.

POINT LINE CADD PROFESSIONAL 7.52e



Point Line CADD is a very capable package, with advanced operations like animated walk-throughs. Here, the Pantheon is shown in one viewing area, while different perspectives are shown in other windows.

At $5000, Point Line CADD Professional is the most expensive CAD package we looked at. But behind the price tag are some sophisticated capabilities, such as recording animated walk-throughs and fly-throughs directly to videotape. With interframe interpolation smoothing for realistic motion, the program will play back animations at up to 60 frames per second on an ordinary VCR and TV. The Professional package also includes the company's 2D Design and Drafting program and the Professional Paint program, which can import AutoCAD slide and AutoShade rendering files, as well as Targa files.

We had some trouble getting this program to run with our test machines. Initially, we tried it with a Metheus UGA 1228 graphics card at 1280 by 1024 pixels and 256 colors and a high-resolution dual-monitor setup. After several attempts at reinstalling drivers and making other changes, and with technical support from Point Line, we determined that it was a mysterious problem at best. Persistence paid off, however. Changing to a Metheus Premier VESA-compatible board, a single VGA monitor, and a different mouse and driver solved the problem. Point Line CADD appears not to like the Microsoft Mouse driver.

Unfortunately, the single-monitor setup overlays the command-menu box on the drawing area, creating a very confusing array of dimmed text and lines. You can, however, toggle this menu box off and on; when it's off, you still have the command line at the top of the screen, with no options to choose from. Coordinate entry was a bit nerve-wracking at first as we tried to navigate in the compressed VGA environment. Running the high-resolution monitor and a VGA monitor in a dual-monitor setup would eliminate this problem.

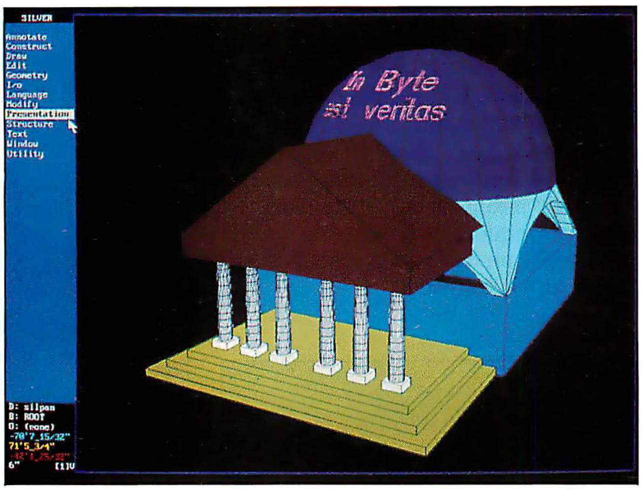
continued

Nevertheless, we were able to create the Pantheon without a hitch, and in the process we discovered a very ingenious mechanism on-screen. In the upper right window, the program can display a small rendered 3-D model complete with light source and ground shadows (surface geometry cannot be shadowed, however). You can change the perspective and switch from solid to wireframe.

Point Line claims to be the first company to fully integrate 2-D and 3-D CAD on the PC, the first to do walk-through and fly-through animation, the first to integrate solid modeling for PCs, and the first to implement RenderMan on the PC. So why haven't we heard more about Point Line CADD? Although the program is extremely capable, we couldn't help but wonder if our mysterious installation problems might have something to do with the package's lack of visibility. Stay tuned as this contender makes the challenge.

SILVERSCREEN III PROFESSIONAL EDITION 3.01

SilverScreen III's windowing capabilities are more than adequate for drafters who need multiple interactive simultaneous views of a model. You can display as many as nine windows at once.



If you have ever fantasized taking a walk through a 3-D drawing of a building you've made, this is one program to consider for its "video slide show" effects. With a "camera," you can record snapshots of the drawing from an infinite number of angles and perspectives inside and outside your model. Later, you can enhance the drawings with shading and other lighting characteristics.

Schroff Development's SilverScreen III is a true 3-D solid-modeling program. It uses an object-oriented hierarchical drawing structure based on a 3-D database. The program's approach to object creation in a 3-D construction space makes it easy to perform shading and hidden-line removal. Even though the command-menu box and status area occupy one-sixth of the screen area, the windowing capabilities are more than adequate for the drafter who needs multiple interactive simultaneous views of a model. You can have as many as nine windows displayed at once, showing oblique, axial, face, and isometric views. Pressing a hot key will change the view.

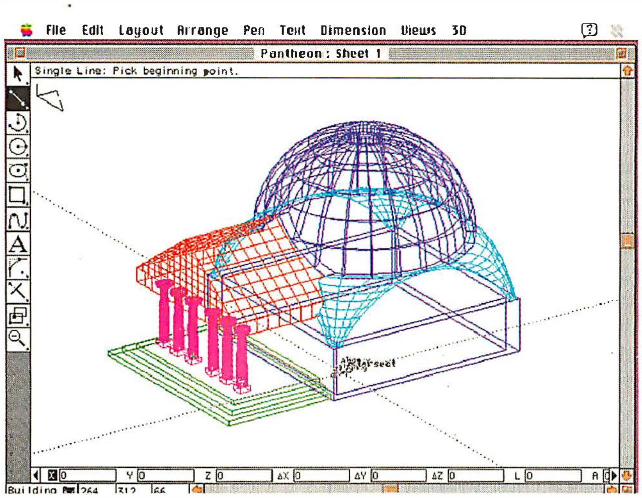
To draw the Pantheon, SilverScreen III does some things in a different way than other CAD programs. Instead of generating a complete sphere and then cutting it in half, SilverScreen III sweeps an arc. A Boolean difference operation subtracts a cylinder from the dome to create the oculus. For the text around the dome, the program extrudes the letters out to a construction sphere and then trims them in order to create the 3-D relief effect.

SilverScreen III handles entities in a unique way. It uses an object-oriented database, and instead of layers, it uses a tree-structured system. Entities have path names, just as in a DOS or Unix file system. Each entity has its own entity space and axes of rotation. Thus, you can rotate an entity about its own axes without having to first align it with construction space.

The built-in Silver C compiler provides the ability to customize mouse control of objects so that you can animate them in axial relations, as well as customize menus and script command files. You can use the language to automatically generate scripts by recording sequences of modeling commands. (In fact, the developers at Schroff sent us a script file detailing the steps they used to draw the BYTE Pantheon.) One thing that SilverScreen III doesn't have is built-in photo-realistic rendering tools; to achieve those sorts of effects, you need the RenderMan interface that Schroff adds to the $2995 package for another $2000.

VELLUM 3D 2.0

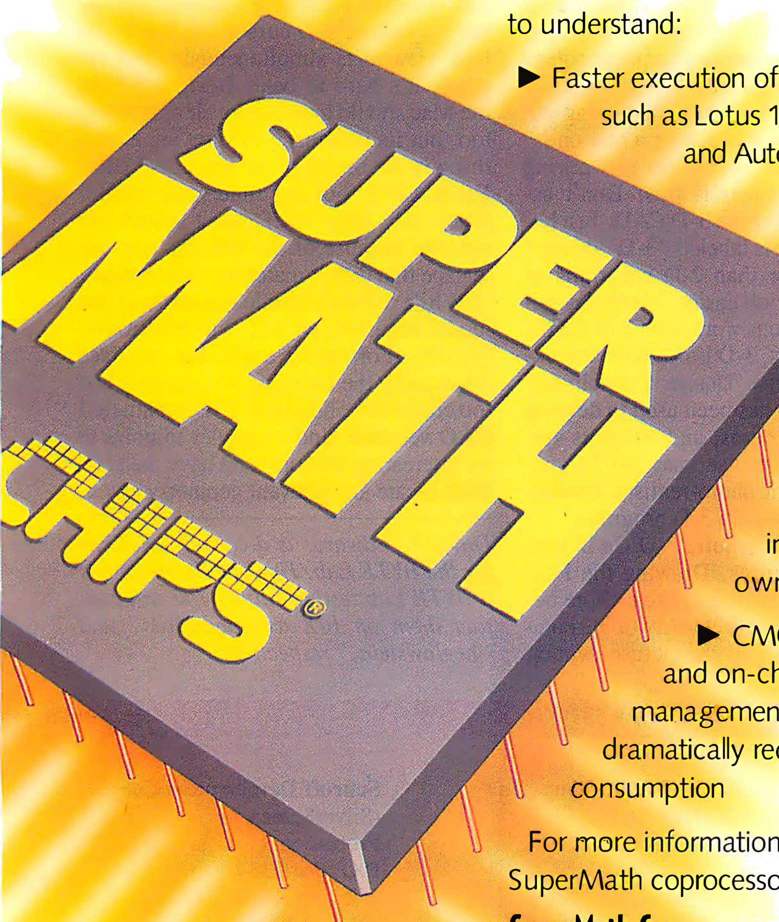
Vellum 3D's Drafting Assistant provides a friendly interface, but the program's surface tools generate lines, not continuous surfaces.



A $2495 Mac program, Vellum 3D is the only package in this review that we found fun to use. (Ashlar has 2-D versions for Windows and Silicon Graphics machines, with 3-D ports scheduled for release soon.) Vellum 3D's interface is unique, but the program performs similarly to other full-featured 3-D drafting packages. Well, almost. Vellum 3D doesn't support surfaces, but instead treats your drawing as a wireframe image. Vellum's surface tools generate a series of lines, not a continuous surface. For some applications this is a serious omission. Too bad, as Vellum's friendly front end has to be seen to be believed.

The basis of Vellum's interface is the Drafting Assistant. As you move the

When You Think 387, Think Faster.



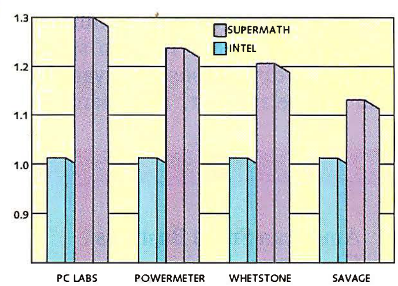
Introducing The Price Performance Leader In Math Coprocessors.

The benefits of our new SuperMath™ coprocessors are very easy to understand:

SuperMath Coprocessor

PART NO.	PKG.	PIN-OUT
38700SX	68-pin PLCC	Pin-Compatible
38700DX	68-pin CPGA	Pin-Compatible

- ▶ Faster execution of software packages such as Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, and AutoCad 386
- ▶ Plug-in compatible and software compatible with industry standard 387DX and 387SX coprocessors
- ▶ Up to 600% better performance at the instruction level
- ▶ Perfect system companion to industry compatible 80386 CPUs – including CHIPS' own Super386™
- ▶ CMOS processing and on-chip power management circuitry dramatically reduce power consumption



For more information on our SuperMath coprocessors, call (800) 944-MATH.

SuperMath Coprocessors. The fastest way to improve your system.

CHIPS

Opening The Future Of Microprocessing.

Circle 26 on Inquiry Card.

cursor around the screen, the program constantly checks its position against any nearby data point and alerts you to any interesting geometry. As you approach the end of the line, the cursor snaps to the endpoint and shows you exactly where it is. If that point creates an intersection with another line, you'll see that, too. Likewise, you will instantly know about the centers of arcs, tangent points on lines, midpoints, and so on.

We started the Pantheon by typing in the size of the steps, but as the drawing went on, the Drafting Assistant automatically made the columns revolve around their own centers and made the dome snap to its base. To make the simulated surfaces, we had to trick Vellum into generating a mesh by breaking a line up into discreet segments before revolving it. That created a serious problem with the columns. The basic procedure was to create a profile of the column: essentially, a straight line, a gentle curve, and an arc connected at their endpoints. Pretty easy, and by switching to a top view, creating the column with the Revolve menu choice was trivial.

To get the simulated surface, though, we broke the profile into 11 pieces and created 25 segments radially during the revolve. The results looked great but created 550 separate lines in the drawing. Six columns like that (over 3000 lines) proved taxing for the Mac IIfx. Real surfaces would have been better.

We didn't investigate Vellum's parametric capabilities. You can specify an element's dimensions as a variable, relate geometry to it, and then vary the drawing by simply changing the variable. The whole drawing updates, allowing you to customize and resize parts very easily. Even better, the Movie feature lets you program in a stepped series of parametric values, generate each drawing, and capture the frames as real-time animation. Being able to draw complex systems with parametrics and animate them through their range of motion could save you untold hours of redesign time.

Our Favorites

The best way to choose a CAD system is to try the software to see if it can deal with the types of designs you work with and then buy the hardware it requires. Given the cost of having a senior designer waste untold hours with the wrong CAD package, you'll be better off tossing out that old machine and getting a new one.

One lesson we've learned in working with CAD packages is this: Don't assume you have to have 3-D CAD. Just because a package is labeled "3-D" doesn't mean it's better than 2-D programs or it'll make your job easier. Many designers do very serious work with 2-D CAD.

In many cases, 3-D is overkill. For example, Interactive Design Consultants' Anvil-1000MD has been used to develop cotton pickers, buses, and weapons systems. In fact, some users say that for anything other than photo-realistic renderings they don't need a 3-D program.

Those who do require 3-D CAD have some viable choices. Drawing the Pantheon in AutoCAD was quite a chore because of the sheer complexity of the command structure and the obtuse syntax, but in the end, it was one of the few products that made it all the way through the drawing without any significant roadblocks. You should also consider the wealth of third-party support in hardware and software for AutoCAD, the big community of AutoCAD users, and the availability of temporary help trained in its operation. Add all that up, and you'll see why many firms choose AutoCAD.

Personal Designer has many of these attributes, but since it carries the same price as AutoCAD and is no easier to use, we don't think it has any clear advantage over AutoCAD. We liked DesignCAD as a PC product because it's easy to use and has a dynamic 3-D cursor that tracks all four viewports simultaneously. For the price, it's hard to beat. DesignCAD on the Mac should have been a clear winner, too, but its insistence on drawing everything in the origin plane was a real pain. FastCAD's tool set made our model practically draw itself, but it wasn't our favorite because of the low-key user interface that didn't match up to its speed.

While it didn't handle the surfaces our model required, we fell in love with Vellum 3D. For casual users, the interface (especially the Drafting Assistant) is just too clever to be believed. Even weathered CAD veterans find it simpler to point to an interesting location and have the software locate any relevant geometry. ■

David L. Edwards is a consulting editor for the BYTE Lab. Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE Lab testing editor. You can contact them on BIX as "dedwards" and "heglowstein," respectively.

COMPANY INFORMATION

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
(DesignCAD for the Mac 3.0.1, DesignCAD 3-D 4.0)
1 American Way
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844
fax: (918) 825-6359
Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

Ashlar, Inc.
(Vellum 3D 2.0)
1290 Oakmead Pkwy., Suite 218
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 746-1800
fax: (408) 746-0749
Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

Autodesk, Inc.
(AutoCAD 386 release 11)
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
(800) 445-5415
(415) 332-2344
fax: (415) 331-8093
Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

Computervision
(Personal Designer 5.01)
100 Crosby Dr.
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-1800
Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

Evolution Computing
(FastCAD 3D 2.72)
437 South 48th St., Suite 106
Tempe, AZ 85281
(800) 874-4028
(602) 967-8633
Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

Point Line U.S.A.
(Point Line CADD Professional 7.52e)
1636 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 353-1480
fax: (213) 353-1483
Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

Schroff Development Corp.
(SilverScreen III Professional Edition 3.01)
P.O. Box 1334
Mission, KS 66222
(913) 262-2664
fax: (913) 722-4936
Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTE
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409



Put Your Hard Disk In Orbit
With The
PCDC-14 Hard Disk Caching Accelerator!
Makes your computer run 10 times as fast!
Caches, Reads and Writes!
No drivers or TRS's required!
High Performance/Cost Ratio!
Less wear on your hard disk!
Non-volatile memory becomes permanent part of hard disk!
Satisfaction Guaranteed!
Access Your Data In Microseconds!
OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!
To Order Call
1-800-282-4835
GTEK®, INC.
Development Hardware & Software • P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310
MS & Technical Support 601-467-8048 • Fax 601-467-0935
Circle 309 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 310).
MADE IN U.S.A

MONITORS: Beyond VGA

The BYTE Lab tests 24 high-resolution color monitors for PCs and the Mac and tells how to choose the display that best fits your needs

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ AND STANFORD DIEHL



It has been a long time coming, but the lowly monitor finally is getting its due. These days, with so many important applications built on graphical user interfaces, a high-quality monitor not only can make your work more pleasant, it can make you more productive, as well. To help you decide whether the time is right to upgrade your Mac or PC display, this month the BYTE Lab reviews 24 color monitors that give your eyes something to look forward to: higher resolution and a noninterlaced display that reduces flicker by updating every line on the screen each time the screen is refreshed. Many of the models are comparatively easy on the budget, too. The two dozen 13-inch to 17-inch models we examine carry list prices ranging from $649 to $2699, but half retail for $1200 or less.

The more closely you look at color monitors, however, the more questions you'll find to consider. How big is big enough? Is VGA resolution adequate or do you want to tap resolutions beyond 640 by 480 pixels? What does multiscanning capability buy you? How do you evaluate image quality objectively? Our review provides important tools for resolving these issues and selecting the display that's right for your graphical applications.

You can cover a lot of ground by checking features and evaluating the specifications listed in the table "High-Resolution Monitors Compared" on page 214, but many of the problems you're likely to encounter aren't addressed in manufacturers' specs. To locate potential trouble spots and pick the best overall display, the BYTE Lab conducted a comprehensive set of objective tests on all 24 monitors. We recorded over 300 readings for each monitor, measuring such variables as luminance, line width, convergence, jitter, and swim. Our test setup consisted of an AT-class computer with an ATI Technologies VGA Wonder XL 1024- by 768-pixel graphics card. We collected test data using a Microvision Superspot 100 monitor evaluation system. The Superspot system consists of controlling software and a charge coupled device array for measuring line width and regularity.

Used with the list of monitor features, our test results will help you compare one monitor against another. Even so, you should take a good look at a monitor before purchasing it, and if possible, fire up some graphical applications. Ideally, you also should connect the monitor to the display card you will use with it. DisplayMate, a $149 software package from Sonera Technologies (Rumson, NJ), provides an excellent set of simple tests for evaluating the quality of a display. The program fits on a



single disk, so you can bring it with you when you shop.

Beyond VGA

In 1987 when IBM introduced VGA as a standard component for its new line of PS/2 computers, it revolutionized the market for color displays. Finally, a video standard offered the color and resolution necessary to bring graphical applications to the desktop. But although the market has seen a number of advancements in resolution and color, no single new video standard has emerged in the five years since the introduction of VGA.

The most prominent standards body, the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) has cleared up some of the confusion by endorsing two basic specifications beyond VGA: Super VGA (800-by-600 resolution with 16 to 256 colors) and high-resolution VGA (1024-by-768 resolution with 16 to 256 colors). Many vendors now offer display systems conforming to the resolution guidelines of the VESA standards. Despite this, different scan rates, custom video drivers, and other deviations make the move beyond VGA a tricky one.

To avoid compatibility headaches, you need to consider a monitor as but one-half the picture. If you already have a video display card, look for a monitor that works well with that card. If you're

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT NONINTERLACED, 1024- BY 768-PIXEL COLOR MONITORS DO**
  All update each line of the screen each time it is refreshed and are capable of displaying a 1024- by 768-pixel image.
- **LIKES**
  Image quality and performance are continually improving. Many of these monitors also are designed to work with recent model Macintosh computers.
- **DISLIKES**
  Hefty prices and, in some cases, considerable weight. Some monitors are so heavy their manufacturers warn against placing them on top of your computer.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  The 17-inch ViewSonic 7 combines cost and performance leadership.

starting from scratch, carefully evaluate both pieces of the equation, perhaps buying the best monitor you can find and then picking the display card that works best with that display. Whatever your strategy, remember that if you want to achieve high-quality images, the display card and the monitor you choose must work together.

Think Big, Think High

When you start shopping for a monitor, consider screen size and resolution first. The two are closely related. A large screen allows you to run applications at high resolutions. While some smaller screens can accommodate resolutions beyond the VGA standard of 640 by 480 pixels, you'd best add your optometrist's bill into the cost of the monitor. Screen characters shrink each time you boost screen resolution. At 1024- by 768-pixel resolution, characters are barely readable on a 13-inch screen. For resolutions that high, a 15-inch screen really is the minimum you should consider. A good rule of thumb is to divide the horizontal resolution (640 for VGA) by the horizontal width of the screen. This gives you a pixels-per-inch measurement. You'll find yourself squinting at displays containing more than 80 pixels per inch.

High resolutions buy you more on-screen real estate to work with. If you rely on multiple windows for multitasking applications, the added space will make you more productive. Large screens may well improve productivity further because they typically make the images on-screen more readable. Precise work, such as desktop publishing, technical illustration, and CAD, requires high resolutions and an ample screen.

Manufacturers measure a monitor's screen size diagonally, from corner to corner, but you should confirm the accuracy of this measurement before buying. Some plastic bezels surrounding the face of the monitor take up more screen area than others, so not all 16-inch monitors offer the same viewing area. Carry a tape measure and make sure you're getting what's advertised.

The Smaller, the Better

The next specification to consider is the monitor's *dot pitch* measurement. To understand dot pitch and a few other technical specifications, you need to have a basic understanding of how a monitor works. On a color monitor, images are made up of tiny red, blue, and green phosphor dots. Usually, three electron beams (one each for red, green, and blue) paint an image by sweeping across the inside of your monitor's screen and exciting the phosphor dots. The image is painted a line at a time, from left to right and from top to bottom. A monitor's dot pitch is the distance, in millimeters, that separates each of the phosphor dots. The smaller the number, the finer the image. Look for a monitor with a dot pitch of no greater than 0.31 mm. All the monitors in this review fall in this range.

Unfortunately, evaluating image quality is not as simple as finding a monitor with the lowest dot pitch. Factors such as *convergence* and *blooming* also come into play. A monitor with poor convergence will display white characters fringed with color and other distracting effects caused by poor registration of color. To create pure colors, the three electron beams must be aligned so that they converge precisely. Serious misconvergence will make your screen seem out of focus, and no amount of manual adjustment of the controls will help.

Some monitors cannot maintain image quality at high intensities. As intensity increases, the image begins to break up. Characters become blurred and unreadable. To some extent, this blooming effect is unavoidable, but severe blooming may reveal defects in a monitor's design and undoubtedly will prove annoying.

A Refreshing Sight

While certain monitor defects can offend your sense of aesthetics, others can cause more serious problems, such as eyestrain and headaches. The most serious problem is *screen flicker*. At its worst, flicker causes images to pulsate, but your eyes are sensitive to even small levels of screen flicker.

Two major factors determine the severity of flicker. One factor is the vertical scan frequency, or *refresh rate,* of the screen. The refresh rate tells you how many times the entire screen is painted each second. The slower the rate with which it is refreshed, the more noticeable the flicker. Your eye can easily discern flicker when the screen is updated less than 50 times per second (a refresh rate of 50 Hz).

The screen is refreshed 70 times per second under the VGA standard, except in the highest resolution mode, which is refreshed at 60 Hz. When you move beyond VGA resolutions, refresh rates may vary. Some monitors do not have a high enough refresh rate at these higher resolutions. If you plan to run high-resolution drivers, make sure your monitor can maintain an adequate refresh rate at its higher resolutions. The VESA standard calls for a 72-Hz refresh rate for

Emission Control

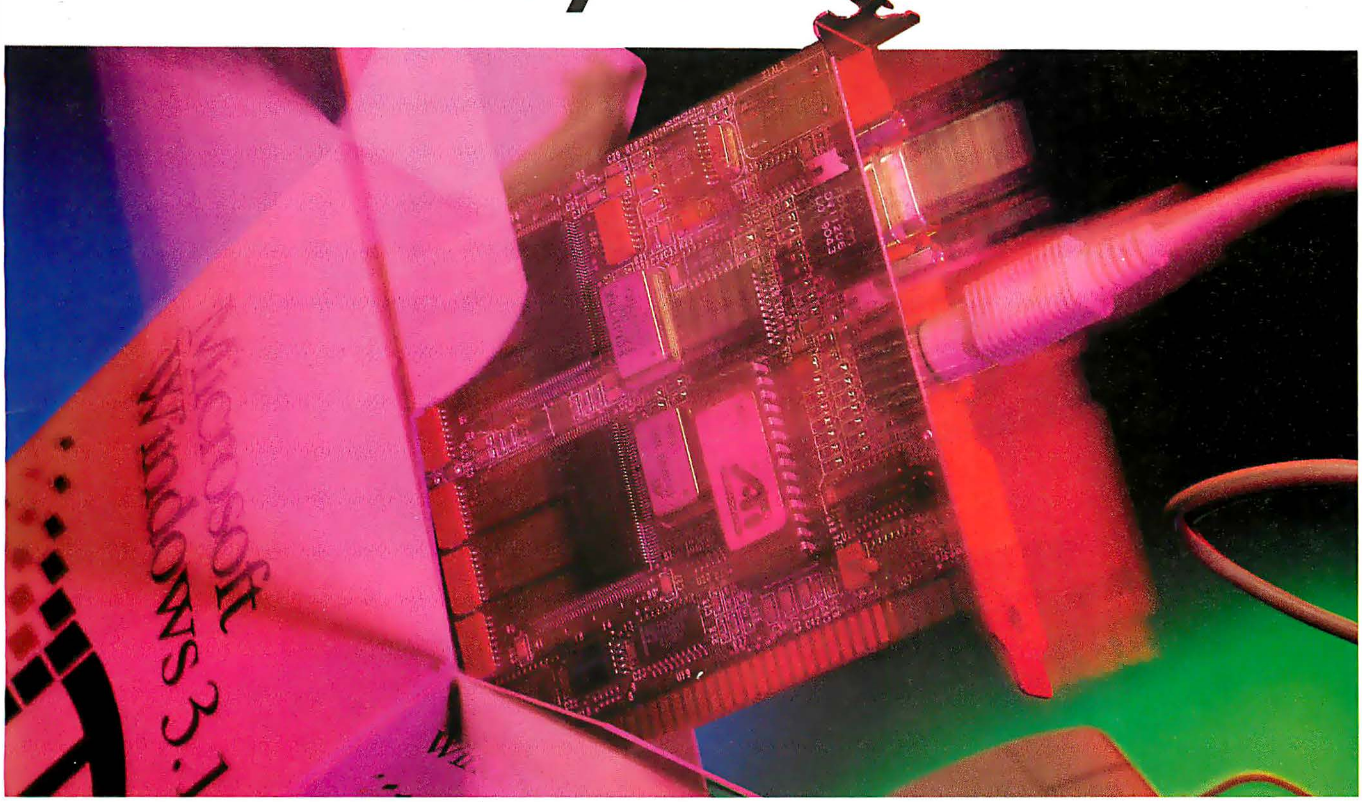
Several years ago, people began to voice concerns regarding possible health hazards resulting from magnetic emissions of video monitors, as well as from other equipment such as power lines and electric appliances. (See "Of Monitors and Emissions" Under the Hood, September 1990 BYTE, page 445).

In 1988, a Swedish commission adopted a standard for measuring electrostatic, electric, and magnetic alternating fields. In July of 1990, a new set of Swedish standards was issued to cover only very low frequency (VLF) emissions. In December 1990, yet another set of Swedish guidelines, MPR II, was promulgated to cover both magnetic fields of extremely low frequency (ELF) and VLF fields; it eventually was expanded to include alternating electric fields and electrostatic emissions.

Today, many monitor vendors adhere to the stringent Swedish standards, but not all manufacturers comply. Of the 24 monitors the BYTE Lab reviews, more than half meet the Swedish MPR II emission standards. Those that don't include: Aainazing Technologies' CM8486X, Amdek's AM1817, AOC's CM-337, Idek/Ilyama's MF-5217, Relisys' RE1422, Sampo's KDM-1466, Samsung's P17CM and SyncMaster 15, Seiko's CM1450 14, and Tatung's CM14UAS and CM17MBD.

But as time goes on, compliance with MPR II is likely to increase steadily. Louis Slesin, publisher of the New York-based *VDT News* newsletter, expects all monitor manufacturers eventually will market monitors that conform to the MPR II standards. Says Slesin: "It only costs a little more to build a low-emission terminal."

Are You Ready for Windows 3.1?



Millions of copies later, Windows has changed the face of computing. Today, ATI welcomes Windows 3.1, a more reliable, usable, and robust graphical user interface.

ATI has affordable, high quality graphics boards with Windows 3.1 drivers available NOW! You can easily obtain these new drivers directly from ATI, or download them from ATI's bulletin board service (416) 756-4591, CompuServe's Windows Forums, or other popular BBSs. And they're faster than ever.

To truly maximize the performance of Windows 3.1 you need graphics acceleration. ATI graphics boards increase the speed of Windows and all its applications beyond your expectations.

Industry experts state that ATI graphics boards are the best. Year after year ATI graphics products are awarded for their combination of superior features and performance. *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice, *PC Computing's* Most Valuable Product award, and more.

Think you're ready for Windows 3.1? Ask yourself this. Do you need to increase the speed of Windows applications? View more information on-screen with resolutions up to 1280 x 1024? Increase colors up to 256? Eliminate annoying screen flicker with refresh rates up to 76 Hz? Or, enhance TrueType to laser quality text using ATI's CRYSTAL Fonts rasterizer? Yes? Then you are ready for ATI Graphics Accelerators.

ATI Graphics Boards– Making Windows Work Better

- GRAPHICS ULTRA™
- 8514•ULTRA™
- GRAPHICS VANTAGE™
- VGAWONDER XL™
- VGA INTEGRA™
- VGA BASIC•16™

PC Magazine Editors' Choice · PC Computing MVP Winner · 1991 BYTE Award of Merit · PC World Best Buy · InfoWorld Product of the Year 1991 · Catalyst 1991 · Best of Spring 1991 Winner

ATI GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS AWARDS

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Telephone: (416) 756-0718
User Support: (416) 756-0711
Facsimile: (416) 756-0720

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.

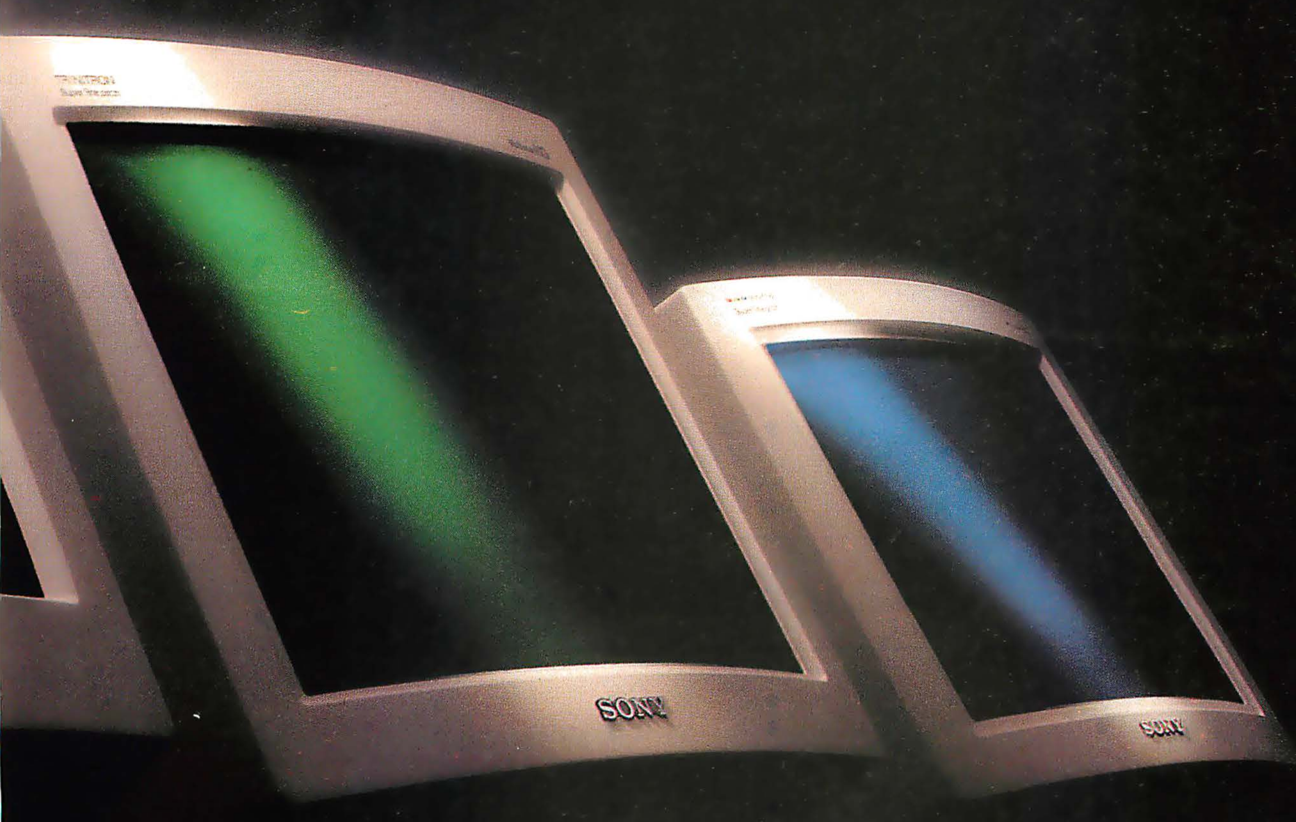
sharp image. Plus a Super Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille for bright, rich colors. And a vertically flat screen for reduced distortion and a full, square-corner image.

They're Multiscan® monitors, which means they're compatible with all the current major graphics standards. And they're backed by the quality and support Sony is known for.

Macworld and PC Magazine liked our 14" monitor so much they awarded it their Editors' Choice.*

So whether you're buying one for yourself or enough for the entire department, don't settle for anything less than Trinitron monitors by Sony. The ones that make all your projects look better. No matter how big they are.

For more information and the name of a Sony dealer near you, just call 1-800-352-7669.



SONY

HIGH-RESOLUTION MONITORS COMPARED

Size, weight, resolution, and price are just four of the features you should consider when purchasing a noninterlaced 1024- by 768-pixel color monitor. (● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not applicable)

	13-INCH MONITORS				14-INCH MONITORS		
Company	**Aamazing Technologies**	**Sampo Corp. of America**	**Seiko Instruments**	**Tatung Co. of America**	**AOC International**	**Mitsubishi Electronics America**	**Relisys**
Model	CM8486X	AlphaScan Plus KDM-1466	CM1450 14	CM14UAS	CM-337	Diamond Pro 14 FW405-ATK	RE1422
Price	$699	$695	$799	$649	$649	$839	$745
Specifications							
Maximum resolution	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768
Diagonal screen size (inches)	13	13	13	13	14	14	14
Diagonal screen size (mm)	330.2	330.2	330.2	330.2	355.6	355.6	355.6
Dot pitch (mm)	0.28	0.28	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28
Bandwidth	80 MHz	80 MHz	50 MHz	65 MHz	65 MHz	70 MHz	65 MHz
Horizontal scan frequency	31–64 kHz	30–60 kHz	31–50 kHz	31.5–48 kHz	30–56 kHz	30–58 kHz	30–50 kHz
Vertical scan frequency	50–90 Hz	50–90 Hz	50–90 Hz	50–90 Hz	56–80 Hz	50–90 Hz	47–90 Hz
Overall dimensions (w x h x d) in inches	14 x 13.3 x 15	16.1 x 16.5 x 17.25	13.8 x 13.1 x 15.7	14.5 x 12.9 x 15.2	14 x 15.25 x 13.75	13.75 x 13.9 x 15.25	14 x 15 x 15
Overall dimensions (w x h x d) in mm	356 x 341 x 380	408 x 418 x 440	351 x 333 x 399	367 x 328 x 385	356 x 387 x 349	349 x 352 x 386	356 x 381 x 381
Weight (lbs.)	30	27	33	25.3	28	26	25
Weight (kg)	14	12.4	15	11	13	12	11
Mean time between failures (hours)	20,000	20,000	15,000	35,000	49,300	30,000	33,000
Parts and labor warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year; 2 years on picture tube
On-site service	○	○	○	○	○	Optional	○
Compatibility							
Text mode	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
TTL/EGA capability	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Macintosh compatible	○	●	○	○	●	●	●
Standard VGA connector	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Special VGA connector	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
RGB connectors	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Power							
110/120 VAC in one monitor	○	○	○	●	●	○	●
110/120 VAC autodetection	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
Ergonomics							
Base tilt	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Base swivel	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Polished screen	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Flat screen	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Trinitron tube	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Synchronization Method							
Multifrequency	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Multiscanning	○	●	○	○	○	●	●
RGB sync on green signal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RGB external sync	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Emission/Safety Standards							
Conforms to TUV	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Meets MPR II emission standard	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Controls							
Brightness	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Contrast	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Manual degaussing	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Power-on automatic degaussing	○	●	○	●	●	●	○
Horizontal position	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vertical position	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Horizontal size	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vertical size	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

TIP

OF THE MONTH FROM

BYTE

The MEM Command

One of the handiest commands MS-DOS's repertoire is the ME command. It gives you a snapsh showing the amount of used ar free memory in your system.

You can use it to display tl status of system, extended ar expanded memory. To display tl types and amount of memory yo computer has, just type MEM the command prompt.

The MEM command also h optional parameters. If you typ MEM/PROGRAM you'll see tl

continued

ne, memory location, size and e of each program currently in mory. Typing MEM/DEBUG ıl display the memory address, me, size and type of programs d device drivers currently loaded memory. Finally, typing EM/CLASSIFY will display the atus of programs loaded into sys- m memory and the high memory rea. This option lists the size of ach program in decimal and hexa- ecimal notation, provides a list of emory usage, and lists the largest lock of unused memory.

The MEM command is ex- remely useful for tracking down onflicts between two programs ying to use the same memory cation and for determining the ost efficient order for loading pro- rams to maximize your available emory.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT 42 HIGHTSTOWN NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, NJ 08520-9409

	15-INCH MONITORS					16-INCH MONITORS			
	Hitachi/ Nissei Sangyo	Mitsubishi Electronics America	Optiquest	Samsung Information Systems	TVM Professional	Idek/Iiyama North America	NEC Technologies	Seiko Instruments	Tatung Co. of America
	SuperScan 15 CM1584MU	Diamond Scan 16 FS6605-ATK	2000-D	SyncMaster 15	MD-15+	MF-5217	5FG JC-1741UMA	CM1760LR 17	CM17MBD
	$799	$1499	$795	$849	$795	$1695	$1699	$1599	$1799
	1024 x 768	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024
	15	15	15	15	15	16.4	15.5	16	16
	381	381	381	381	381	415.9	393.7	406.4	406.4
	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.25	0.28
	65 MHz	100 MHz	75 MHz	75 MHz	75 MHz	55 MHz	135 MHz	100 MHz	100 MHz
	30–58 kHz	30–64 kHz	30–56 kHz	30–59 kHz	28–58 kHz	30–57 kHz	27–79 kHz	31–64kHz	29–65 kHz
	50–100 Hz	50–130 Hz	50–100 Hz	50–90 Hz	45–100 Hz	50–90 Hz	55–90 Hz	50–90 Hz	50–90 Hz
	14 x 14.75 x 16.3	16.1 x 15.9 x 17.5	14.5 x 15.25 x 15.25	14.7 x 16 x 15.7	16.2 x 14.5 x 15	16.2 x 16.2 x 16.5	16.4 x 17.8 x 19.8	15.98 x 15.65 x 17.52	16.2 x 15 x 18.9
	358 x 378 x 414	409 x 404 x 445	368 x 387 x 387	376 x 407 x 397	410 x 370 x 380	410 x 415 x 420	417 x 452 x 503	406 x 398 x 445	411 x 380 x 480
	36	40	28	35	32	40	56	51	44
	16.5	18	13	16	15	18	25	23	20
	20,000	23,000	30,000	20,000	30,000+	29,300	35,000	15,000	35,000
	2 years	2 years	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year, labor; 2 years, parts	1 year	1 year
	○	Optional	○	○	○	○	Optional	○	○
	●	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	●
	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○
	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	●
	●	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	●	●	●	●
	○	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	●	●	●	●
	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

HIGH-RESOLUTION MONITORS COMPARED

Size, weight, resolution, and price are just four of the features you should consider when purchasing a noninterlaced 1024- by 768-pixel color monitor. (● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not applicable)

	17-INCH MONITORS							
Company	**Amdek**	**CTX International**	**Nanao**	**Nanao**	**Samsung Information Systems**	**Sony Corp. of America**	**Toshiba America**	**ViewSonic**
Model	Amdek AM1817	1760-F	F550i	T-560i CPD1604S	SyncMaster 4 P17CM	Multiscan HG	FS Multi Frequency	ViewSonic 7
Price	$1299	$1200	$1749	$2699	$1299	$1699	$1900	$1399
Specifications								
Maximum resolution	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024
Diagonal screen size (inches)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Diagonal screen size (mm)	431.8	431.8	431.8	431.8	431.8	431.8	431.8	431.8
Dot pitch (mm)	0.26	0.28	0.28	0.26	0.31	0.25	0.31	0.28
Bandwidth	125 MHz	80 MHz	80 MHz	120 MHz	50 MHz	60 MHz	100 MHz	110 MHz
Horizontal scan frequency	30–76 kHz	30–65 kHz	30–65 kHz	30–78 kHz	20–50 kHz	28–57 kHz	30–65 kHz	30–64 kHz
Vertical scan frequency	40–120 Hz	50–100 Hz	55–90 Hz	55–90 Hz	50–90 Hz	50–87 Hz	50–90 Hz	50–90 Hz
Overall dimensions (w x h x d) in inches	16.6 x 16.4 x 16.5	17.1 x 16.5 x 16.3	15.8 x 16 x 17.8	16.2 x 16.4 x 18.6	16.5 x 17.25 x 17.5	15.94 x 16.81 x 17.25	16.1 x 16.8 x 18.4	16.3 x 17.1 x 18.9
Overall dimensions (w x h x d) in mm	422 x 427 x 419	434 x 418 x 415	401 x 406 x 452	411 x 417 x 472	418 x 441 x 447	405 x 427 x 438	408 x 426 x 467	414 x 434 x 480
Weight (lbs.)	55	44	42	57.5	49.5	48	57	61
Weight (kg)	25	20	19	26	22	22	26	28
Mean time between failures (hours)	40,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	20,000	53,000+	20,000	45,000
Parts and labor warranty	1 year	1 year, labor; 2 years, parts	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year; 2 years on picture tube	1 year	1 year
On-site service	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Compatibility								
Text mode	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
TTL/EGA capability	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Macintosh compatible	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Standard VGA connector	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Special VGA connector	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
RGB connectors	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●
Power								
110/120 VAC in one monitor	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
110/120 VAC autodetection	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	●
Ergonomics								
Base tilt	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Base swivel	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Polished screen	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	●
Flat screen	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trinitron tube	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○
Synchronization Methods								
Multifrequency	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multiscanning	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	●
RGB sync on green signal	●	N/A	●	●	N/A	N/A	●	●
RGB external sync	●	N/A	●	●	N/A	N/A	●	●
Emission/Safety Standards								
Conforms to TUV	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	●
Meets MPR II emission standard	○	Optional	●	●	○	●	●	●
Controls								
Brightness	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Contrast	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Manual degaussing	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Power-on automatic degaussing	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Horizontal position	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vertical position	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Horizontal size	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vertical size	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

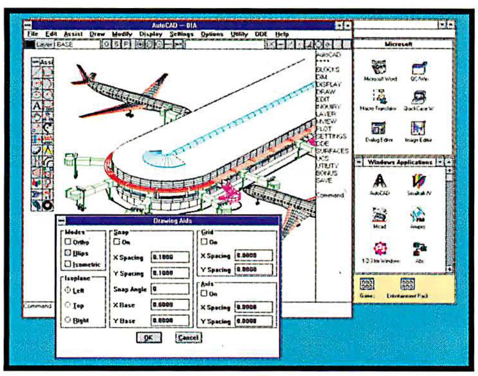
"You

We have to admit, you're persistent. Year after year, you've had the same objections to learning CAD. So we've finally decided to do something about them.

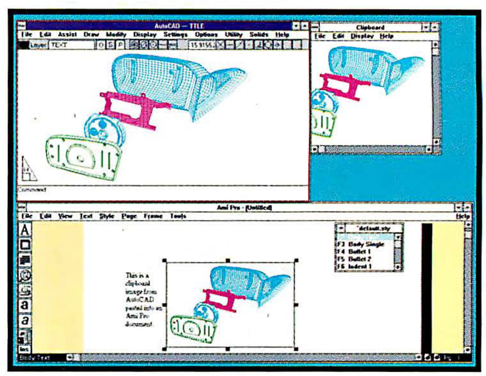
Objection #1:

"IT TAKES TOO LONG TO LEARN."

Not any more. Now AutoCAD® runs on Windows.™ That means you get all the advantages of AutoCAD without memorizing command names. Instead, you create your drawings by selecting simple Windows tools and icons. So your learning curve is much shorter.



The intuitive Windows interface, tools and icons make AutoCAD far more accessible.



With the Windows clipboard, AutoCAD drawings are easily added to documents and presentations created on desktop publishing, paint, drawing or word-processing software.

Objection #2:

"I CAN'T DESIGN ON A COMPUTER."

Windows helps change all that. Its intuitive interface and pull-down menus eliminate most of the repetitive keyboarding that makes computer work feel confining.

The AutoCAD Release 11 Extension for Windows also lets you move back and forth effortlessly between other Windows applications. So you can work the way that comes naturally to you. Create a brilliant drawing on

Now AutoCAD

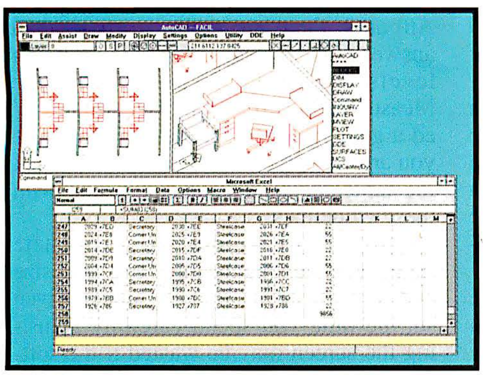
AutoCAD. Write the specs on your word-processor. Then use the Windows Clipboard to insert both pieces into a desktop publishing program, so you can polish your proposal.

Objection #3:

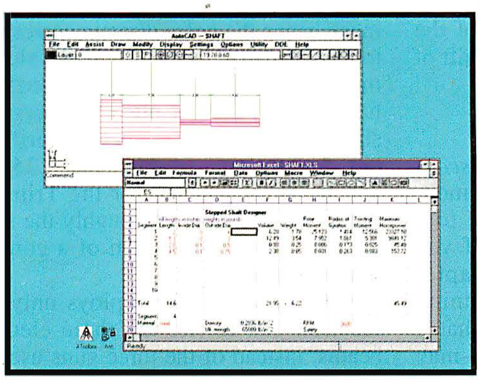
"I CAN WORK FASTER BY HAND."

Okay, let's be honest about this. Maybe you and your pencil can beat the blazing speed of AutoCAD for rough sketching. But AutoCAD leaves your pencil in the dust

Win.”



Using Dynamic Data Exchange, you can eliminate many repetitive tasks by linking AutoCAD to other Windows programs.



AutoCAD gives you the tools to link your drawings to spreadsheets. So you can explore the possibilities of parametric design.

Runs On Windows.

when it comes to designing, making revisions and creating multiple views.

That's not all. AutoCAD on Windows has another way to make you more productive. It's called Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE). With DDE, information flows in both directions between AutoCAD and other Windows applications, like Microsoft® Excel® and Lotus 1-2-3.®

So when you update an AutoCAD drawing, new costs can be automatically computed on your spreadsheet. And when you update your spreadsheet, it can revise your AutoCAD drawing for you. See how long that takes you by hand.

With the new AutoCAD Extension for Windows, all the advantages AutoCAD users have been hoarding are now accessible to you. Now your files will be instantly transferable, and your work compatible with more than 650,000 other AutoCAD users. That probably includes many of your clients and colleagues. In addition, you can use the power of programs like Microsoft Visual Basic™ or Borland Turbo C++™ to create custom CAD applications that fit the work you do.

Only $99* for AutoCAD Release 11 Users.

Still on the fence? Call 1-800-445-5415 ext. 670 for the name of the nearest Authorized AutoCAD Dealer, who will give you a free demo.

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card.

AUTODESK

Super VGA and high-resolution VGA.

To avoid flicker, you also should look for a noninterlaced monitor, one that paints each line of the screen as it refreshes the display. The electron beams in interlaced monitors paint every other line of the screen in a single pass. The skipped lines are painted on the next cycle. To create a steady image, the phosphor dots of an interlaced screen must have sufficient *persistence* that they continue to glow until they are refreshed again. While increasing the persistence of the dots reduces flicker, it may cause other undesirable effects such as *ghosting*, the persistence of an old image after a new image appears. Noninterlaced monitors solve the flicker problem without introducing other undesirable effects. All the monitors reviewed here are noninterlaced models.

Problems in *variance* also can turn you into an aspirin junkie. Even if a screen is updated frequently enough to avoid flicker, the updated image may not be in the same place each time. Rapid, jumpy movement of the images is called *jitter*. Slower movement, *swim*, causes the image to waver down the length of the screen. *Drift* causes a more subtle shift of the image over time.

Scan as Scan Can

Another factor to consider is *multiscanning capability*, the ability of some monitors to automatically synchronize to a wide range of video frequencies. If you plan to upgrade your display adapter later on, investing in a multiscanning monitor—rather than in a monitor that is "tuned" to a particular frequency—may make sense.

To run VGA, all monitors must synchronize to a horizontal scanning frequency of 31.5 kHz, the VGA standard. *Horizontal scan frequency* denotes the number of times the electron beams paint a single scan line each second. As long as you stick to standard VGA resolutions, you don't have to worry much about multiscanning capability. As you move into higher resolutions and faster refresh rates, however, you cannot depend on standard frequencies. Some monitors synchronize to the four or five specific frequencies that correspond to the resolutions the monitor supports. This is acceptable as long as your display card generates the frequencies expected by your monitor.

Because they can synchronize to a variety of different video frequencies, multiscanning monitors deliver the best insurance for future upgrades. As long as the signal that is generated by your particular display adapter falls within the range supported by multiscanning monitors, all will be well.

The Trinitron Difference

Does Trinitron technology deliver a sharper image? That's hard to say conclusively, although our experiences indicate that a Trinitron tube offers some distinct advantages. Conventional monitors use a *shadow mask*, a mask consisting of a number of tiny holes, to guide the electron beam. In contrast, long unbroken slits make up a Trinitron tube's mask, or *aperture grill*. The slits allow more light to pass through to the screen, which produces brighter colors. Unfortunately, the damper wire that stabilizes the aperture grill shows up as a very thin black line running across the center of the screen. Larger monitors require a pair of damper wires. The thin line won't bother most people. In fact, you probably won't notice it unless your application has a white background.

A Trinitron tube makes it difficult to measure dot pitch consistently. Typically, vendors measure dot pitch as the distance between the holes in the shadow mask, since the holes directly correspond to the phosphor dots. Because the slots of the aperture grill can be measured only horizontally, the dot pitch numbers of a shadow mask and an aperture grill are not directly comparable. The 0.25-mm specification you see for the Trinitron tubes (see the table) is roughly the same as the 0.28-mm dot pitch of a conventional monitor.

A Trinitron screen employs only one electron gun to fire the three electron beams, instead of the three guns used by a conventional display. With a single gun, the misalignment problems that plague a three-gun system do not arise. Better beam alignment eliminates variance defects, resulting in purer colors.

Trinitron tubes have another advantage: cylindrical screens. The flat top of the cylinder makes the Trinitron screen flat vertically, although it is somewhat bowed horizontally. Other flat-screen monitors, such as those pioneered by Zenith, are flat vertically and horizontally. Flat screens reduce the natural distortion caused by a curved surface. But strangely enough, an undistorted image may take some getting used to. Most people viewing a flat screen for the first time have the strange sensation of "falling into" a screen that bows inward, an optical illusion caused by our natural tendency to compensate for the curved viewing surface of an ordinary monitor.

A flat screen greatly reduces glare, a frequent problem in many office environments. Most of today's monitors are treated with an antiglare coating to minimize reflections, but you can further improve screen readability by using an antiglare shield. The good ones reduce static as well as glare.

Weights and Measures

Your working environment is important for other reasons, too. In fact, work space, rather than cost, may be the major factor limiting the size of the monitor you buy. Large monitors measure over a foot and a half deep and weigh well over 50 pounds. A large monitor simply may not fit in the space you have in mind, and if you have a small-footprint PC, a heavy monitor may squash your system box.

You also should consider your coworkers. The magnetic field of a mammoth monitor can affect the image quality of other monitors in your work area. In addition, your office mates may not appreciate having a huge monitor humming by their heads. Lately, computer users have become more aware of emissions produced by monitors (see the text box "Emission Control" on page 210). Although there are more questions than answers when it comes to safe emission levels, Sweden's National Board for Measurement and Testing has promulgated a good minimum standard, MPR II. If you are concerned about emissions, check the table for a monitor complying with these guidelines.

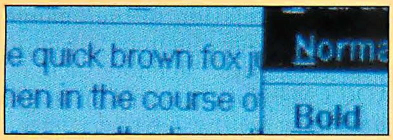
Also be sure to look for a complete range of adjustments to control the size and position of your screen image. Even so, the time you spend carefully adjusting the screen may be wasted if the software you're running tells the monitor to change modes or resolutions. Suddenly, the image on-screen may no longer appear centered, and it may not even fit in the viewing area of the display. Some monitors can "remember" settings for each screen mode, which enables you to adjust the screen once for each mode and resolution; thereafter, whenever the monitor switches to a new mode, it will use the appropriate settings. All the test monitors can properly synchronize images in text mode and at resolutions of 640- by 480- and 1024- by 768-pixels. The ATI VGA Wonder XLdisplay card that we used for testing is VESA compatible.

Stray magnetic fields are another potential source of frustration. They can build up inside your monitor and seriously degrade image quality. *Degaussing* clears the screen of these fields and improves the image. Many monitors automatically degauss the screen when they are first turned on. A manual

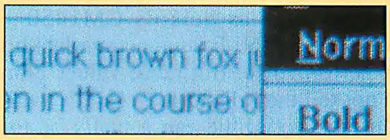
Monitor Comparison Chart

A screen-by-screen comparison of the 24 noninterlaced monitors tested by the BYTE Lab. Look for brightness, sharpness of characters, and contrast between the foreground and background.

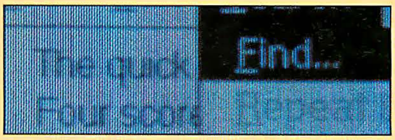
13-inch *14-inch* *15-inch* *16-inch* *17-inch*



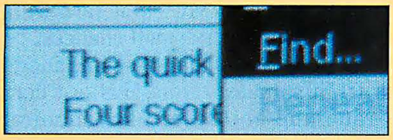
Aamazing CM8486X



Sampo KDM-1466



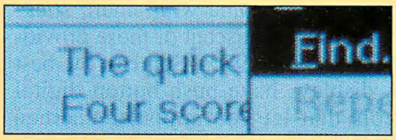
Seiko CM1450 14



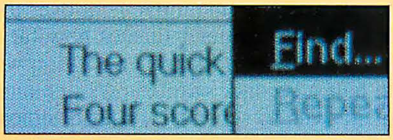
Tatung CM14UAS



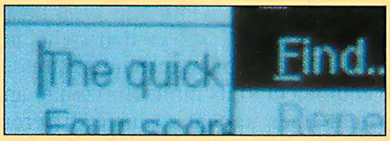
AOC CM-337



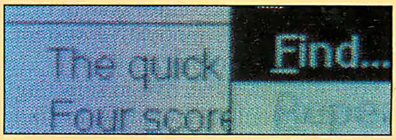
Mitsubishi FW405-ATK



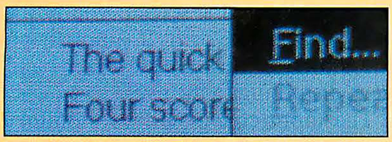
Relisys RE1422



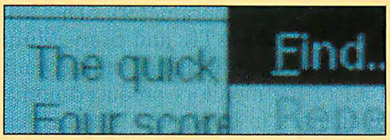
Hitachi CM1584MU



Mitsubishi FS6605-ATK



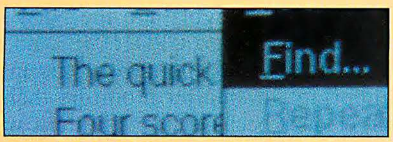
Optiquest 2000-D



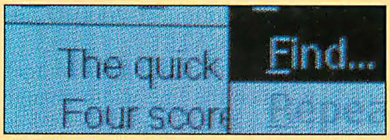
Samsung SyncMaster 15



TVM MD-15+



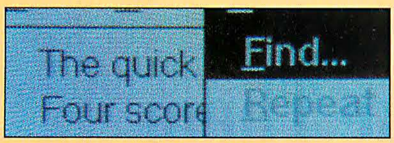
Idek/Ilyama MF-5217



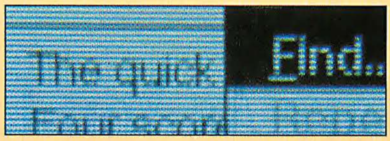
NEC JC-1741UMA



Seiko CM1760LR 17



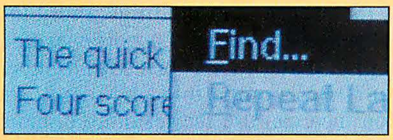
Tatung CM17MBD



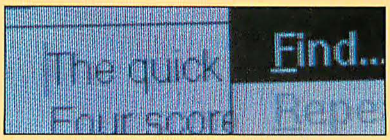
Amdek AM1817



CTX 1760-F



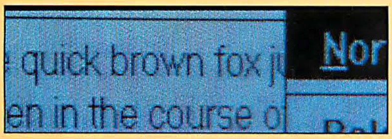
Nanao F550i



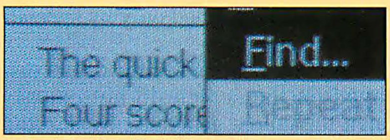
Nanao CPD1604S



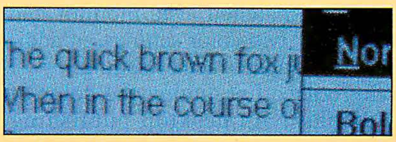
Samsung P17CM



Sony MultiScan HG



Toshiba FS Multi Frequency



ViewSonic 7

degaussing button lets you clear the screen whenever magnetic fields cause a problem.

Of course, placement of user controls is extremely important. In the past, adjustment switches invariably were placed at the rear of the monitor; you had to be a contortionist to use them. Vendors finally are realizing that users need to see their screens while they're adjusting them. Look for controls that are accessibly located on the front or side of the monitor. Also check out the type of control knobs the monitor supplies. Most monitors have large adjustment buttons and dials, but a few come with small, sticklike switches reminiscent of those provided on TVs in the 1970s. Some of the best VGA displays have push-button digital controls that let you adjust the screen image with precision. (See the text box "Screen Colors As You Like Them," below, for details on a control system of a different sort: NEC's innovative system for fine-tuning screen color.)

But your ultimate objective in selecting a color VGA monitor should be to find one that provides crisp, true images without requiring a lot of fiddling with controls. The test results provided in "Monitor Benchmarks," on pages 224, 228, and 230, show how the 24 review monitors stack up.

Front and Center

Tons and tons of numbers make for pretty graphs, but what do they really mean? To present the information gleaned from our 300 tests in a meaningful manner, we distilled the data into nine graphs.

Figure 1 is our version of the classic line-width test; it evaluates the ability of a monitor to produce fine horizontal lines positioned at the center of the display. The smaller a monitor's result in this test, the finer and sharper the image it can produce—and the better the display. Our results put the Aamazing CM8486X, Samsung SyncMaster 15, and Idek/Ilyama MF-5217 at the top of the class; while systems such as Seiko's CM1450 14 and CTX's 1760-F demonstrate lackluster performance. But these values alone do not tell the full story.

In fact, very little can actually be told by looking at raw values such as those in figure 1. Figure 2 presents a more balanced look at line width by graphing the difference between horizontal and vertical line widths and brightness (luminance). Although we haven't charted the monitor results in 640- by 480-pixel resolution, our tests show almost all these monitors display horizontal and vertical lines of the same width and brightness. However, figure 2 shows that switching to 1024- by 768-pixel resolution stresses the equipment to its limit. Horizontal and vertical lines appear to have different widths and brightness. The Tatung CM14UAS, in particular, shows remarkable changes in parameters. The Mitsubishi FS6605-ATK and Sony Multiscan HG show little change in line width, but all of the monitors produced noticeable changes in brightness. On this test, the best monitors are those that exhibit the least amount of overall change: the AOC CM-337, Optiquest 2000-D, and Mitsubishi FS6605-ATK.

Figure 3 graphs monitor bloom by measuring how much the line width changes as the line brightness changes. Again, looking just at raw numbers can produce misleading conclusions. The bloom test sets the monitor at two arbitrary brightnesses. The response to these settings is different on each monitor. Some monitors demonstrate very large changes in brightness; other monitors very little. Rather than blindly chart raw line changes, figure 3 graphs the line width change in relation to the change in brightness. The monitors fall into two clear categories. Monitors such as the AOC CM-337 (which until this test have fared quite well) exhibit very large line width changes in proportion to changes in brightness. Monitors, such as the Hitachi CM1584MU, that fare well on the test exhibit very small changes.

Our next test evaluates swim, jitter, and drift. In simplest terms, this test demonstrates the ability of each monitor to draw a line in the same location time after time. The three components of the graph measure line movement over three time periods. Jitter indicates how far the line moves from its proper position within half a second, swim shows line movement over 10 seconds, and drift indicates line movement over a full minute. Unless you are taking precisely aligned close-up shots of a monitor screen, you probably will never notice drift. It simply happens too slowly. Jitter, on the other hand, is very disturbing to the eye.

The more consistently a monitor can repeatedly draw lines in the same location, the better the monitor. Three standouts in this category are the NEC JC-1741UMA, Nanao CPD1604S, and the CTX 1760-F. Repeatability is more important in smaller monitors than in larger ones because your eye must work harder to see small images.

Screen Colors As You Like Them

NEC's JC-1741UMA monitor provides an interesting feature the company calls the AccuColor Control System. It lets you adjust screen colors directly from the monitor's front control panel. NEC provides a sample color swatch against which screen colors can be matched. The monitor can "remember" two color settings, in addition to its standard factory setting.

Why bother fine-tuning the color of the display? As desktop publishing becomes more prevalent, more people are using computers to produce color "proofs" of their publications.

In fact, with some of the high-end desktop publishing programs, such as the Microsoft Windows version of Ventura Publisher 4.0, you can make color separations right at your PC. In the past, this specialized prepress print process was performed only by specialized service bureaus.

A difficulty arises when the colors displayed on the screen do not exactly match the colors generated by desktop publishers' color printers or their printing service bureaus. Even the selection of different paper coatings alters the color. NEC provides a color-swatch sample that you can print from either your IBM compatible or Macintosh. You then can use the resulting printout to compare the screen against the swatch and make adjustments until the colors match.

Since this feature is little more than the ability to remember the relative intensity settings of a monitor's red, green, and blue electron guns, other manufacturers are likely to follow NEC's lead, if there is sufficient market demand.

See the Difference.

'91 INFO WORLD ranks Nanao #1



"*Using each adapter at VGA, 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 pixel resolutions, all test images were displayed crisply.*"

-- PC Week

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL INFO WORLD RECOMMENDED PRODUCT

"*The image is the brightest we've ever seen, even in the brightly-sunlit new CADalyst office.*"

-- CADalyst

HIGHLY '92 C CADalyst RECOMMENDED

"*The intelligence built into this monitor eliminates all of the arm stretching and wheel turning so often associated with video mode changes.*"

-- PC Magazine

"*Nanao thoughtfully places the seven most-used controls on the front of the monitor, unobtrusively tucked below the faceplate.*"

-- Macworld

See the difference that the industry experts agree has set the **Nanao Flexscan 9080i** apart from other monitors.

The Difference Will Impress You.

Color yourself impressed by the Nanao Flexscan 9080i's multiscanning abilities and high resolution. The 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced resolution increases productivity and enhances graphics applications beyond compare. Its high refresh rate (74Hz) is easy on the eyes. And with sharper text and brighter colors, the 9080i delivers the high quality professionals need...and want!



The Difference Will Excite You.

Get excited about doing what you've always wanted to do with Windows on the 9080i's larger 16-inch screen area. Highly compatible, in compliance with the Video Electronics Standards Association. Convergence & pin-cushioning controls. Dual inputs for two computers or two boards. The little differences that make for an exciting new monitor.

The Difference Will Comfort You.

Sometimes for high performance you need to give up creature comforts. But not with the 9080i. Sit back and relax in front of your Nanao monitor and its convenient front control panel. Almost every adjustment is within your reach. Nanao Flexscan monitors even align themselves with the Swedish MPR standards of low radiation emissions and give you an anti-static coating, fulfilling your ergonomic needs.

See the family of monitors ready for the next step in high resolution. To see the difference for yourself, contact your local Nanao dealer or call us at **1-800-800-5202.**

NANAO®

NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 325-5202

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 162).

Monitor Benchmarks

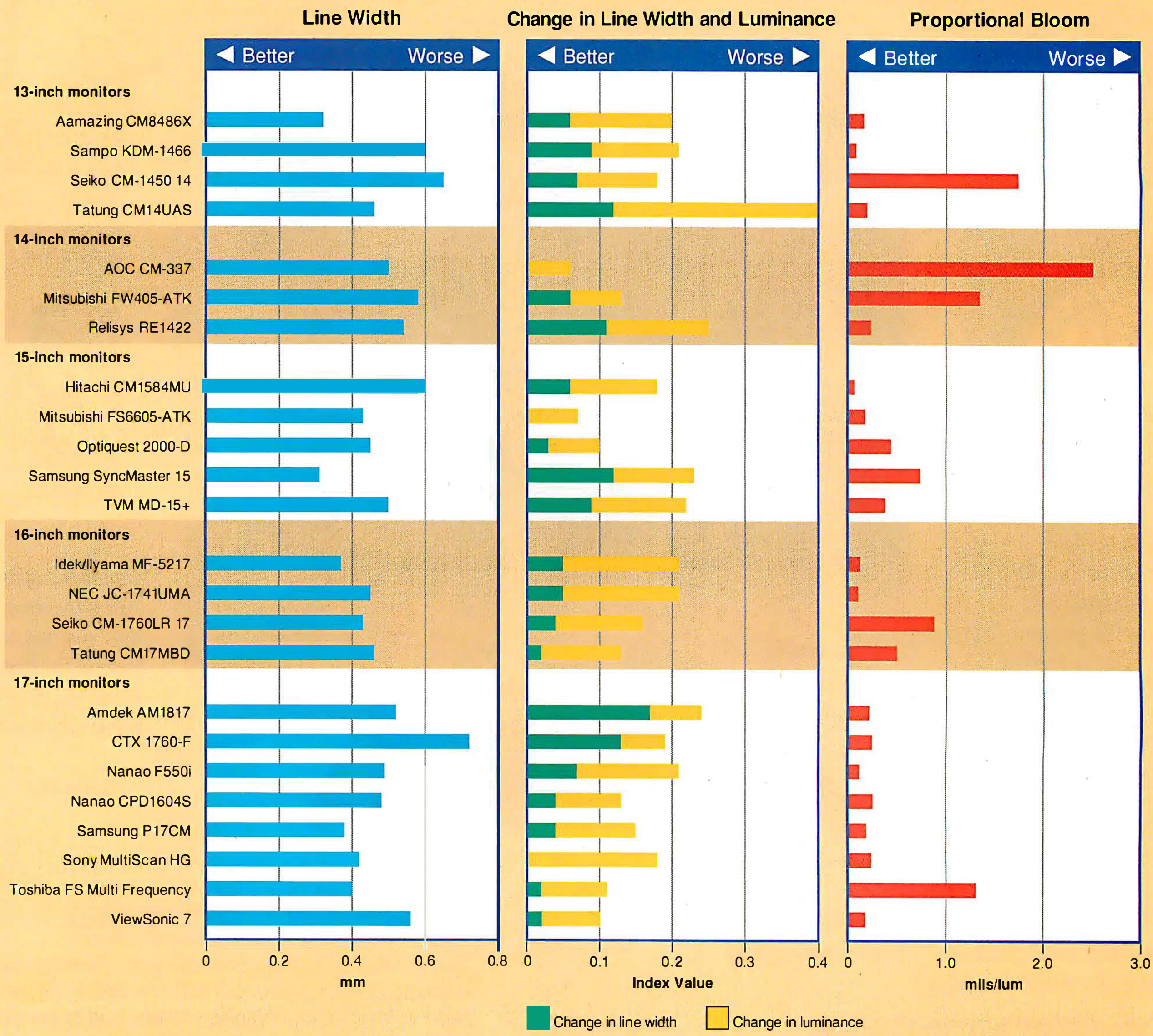
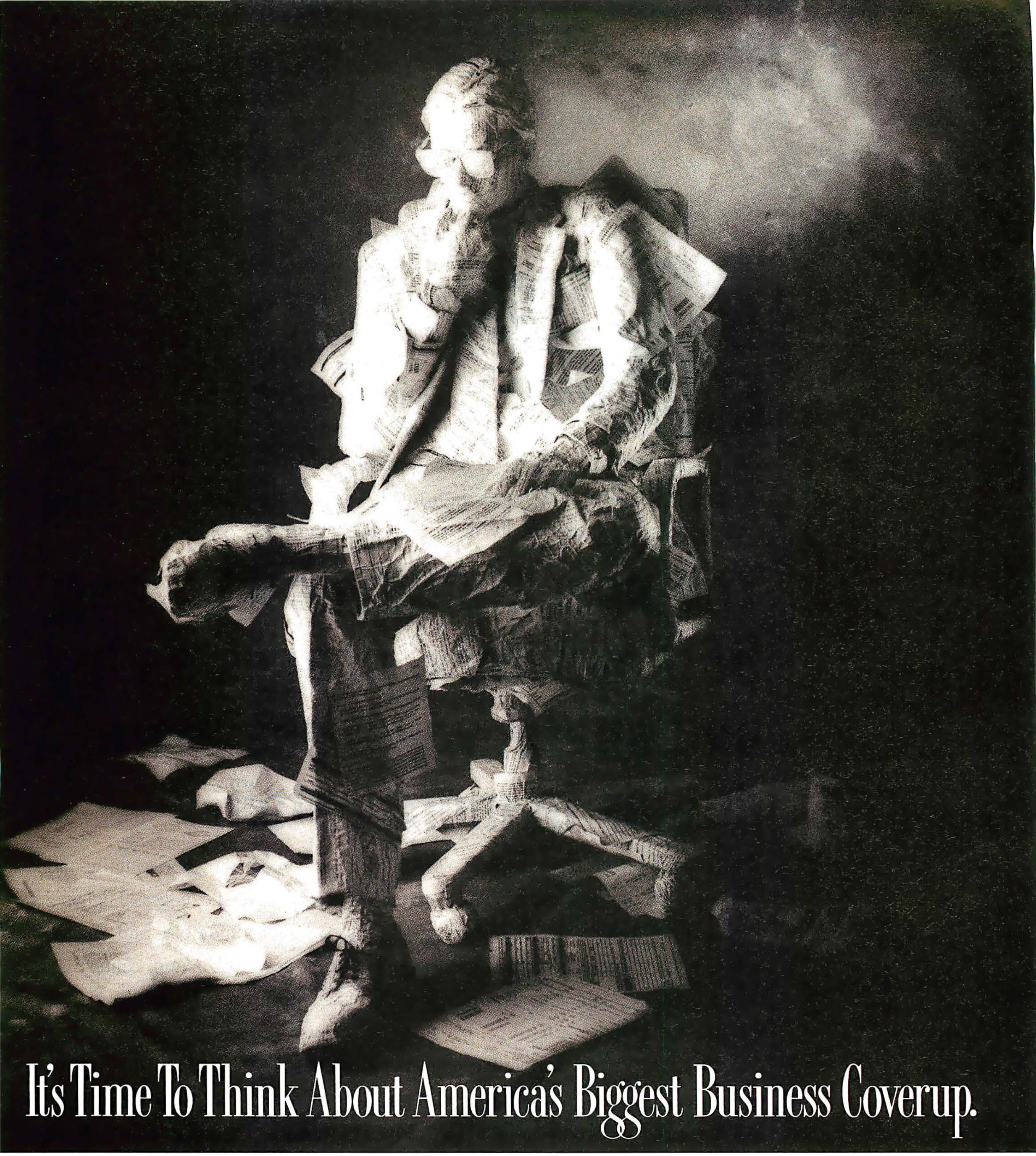


Figure 1. *This test, which compares the horizontal line widths measured at the center of the screen, measures a monitor's ability to create fine, thin lines. Although no clear winners emerge, the Aamazing CM8486X and Samsung SyncMaster 15 come out slightly better than the others.*

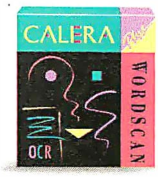
Figure 2. *This test compares the luminance (brightness) and line width of horizontal lines against the luminance and line width of vertical lines; measurements are made at the center of the screen. A large value indicates that horizontal and vertical lines on the same screen differ in width and brightness. The AOC CM-337 and Mitsubishi FS6605-ATK draw lines that are consistent in width and brightness. On the Tatung CM14UAS, the brightness of horizontal and vertical lines varies greatly.*

Figure 3. *This test compares how much the line width changes at the center of the screen as the luminance is increased. For this graph, a large value shows a tendency for the line to blur as the intensity is increased. Results on this test separate the 24 monitors into two distinct groups.*



Now supports HP AccuPage technology for the HP ScanJet II series

Today's business is covered in paper. It's piled on desks, lost in files and burying good ideas alive. That's why we created WordScan™ and WordScan Plus for Windows. The award-winning Optical Character Recognition technology that eliminates the slow process of manually typing documents into your PC. WordScan converts any document into text that can be read by word processing, desktop publishing and spreadsheet programs (no typist can equal 1200 words per minute or our industry leading accuracy). So you can integrate the information into your own work, ready in moments for revisions, retrieval and E-mail. Call us for details.

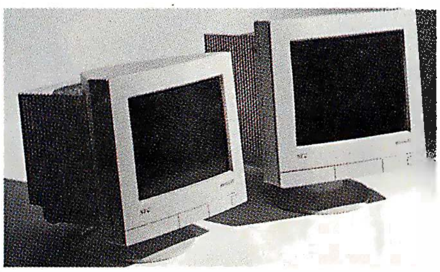


CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

For A FREE Full-Working Evaluation Copy Of WordScan Plus And The Nearest Dealer Location Call (800) 544-7051

Calera Recognition Systems 475 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Outside USA (408) 720-0999 FAX (408) 720-1330 Offer valid in USA only.

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card.



Are you missing the big picture? Do the little things just disappear? The new generation of MultiSync® monitors were designed to solve these problems with a larger, more readable display for windowing environments. Introducing the 15″ 4FG™ and the 17″ 5FG™ monitors. Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability provide edge-to-edge images in a much bigger display area. A high-contrast surface delivers exceptionally crisp text and graphics.

The new MultiSync 4FG and 5FG monitors. Images so big and sharp, you'll see more details in more detail.

Our innovations never stop. *The new MultiSync 4FG, 5FG, and 6FG monitors feature our AccuColor™ Control System. An amazing advance in computer monitors that lets you match on-screen colors to printer output, other monitors, and color reference systems such as Pantone®.*

Advanced screen technology gives you a flatter screen both horizontally and vertically, so images appear flat with less distortion at the edges. Higher refresh rates enable flicker-free images. Plus, on-board memory and digital controls store preset graphics modes and automatically size and center screen images. You can also adjust image size, position, on-screen color, and pin cushion.

Both monitors are compatible with MS-DOS based systems and the Mac II family and Quadra.™ The 4FG supports a range of video standards from VGA to 1024 x 768 (70 Hz) non-interlaced. The 5FG supports video standards from VGA to 1280 x 1024 (74 Hz) non-interlaced and many workstation modes.

The all-new 4FG and 5FG. So big, bright, and sharp it's easy to see their advantages.

C&C
Computers and Communications

PC Computing
MVP
MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT
1 9 9 1
WINNER
MultiSync 5FG Monitor



PC WORLD BEST BUY

MultiSync 4FG Monitor

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) For immediate info via fax, call NEC FastFacts, 1-800-366-0476. Request 1531 for 4FG and 1741 for 5FG.

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.

Monitor Benchmarks

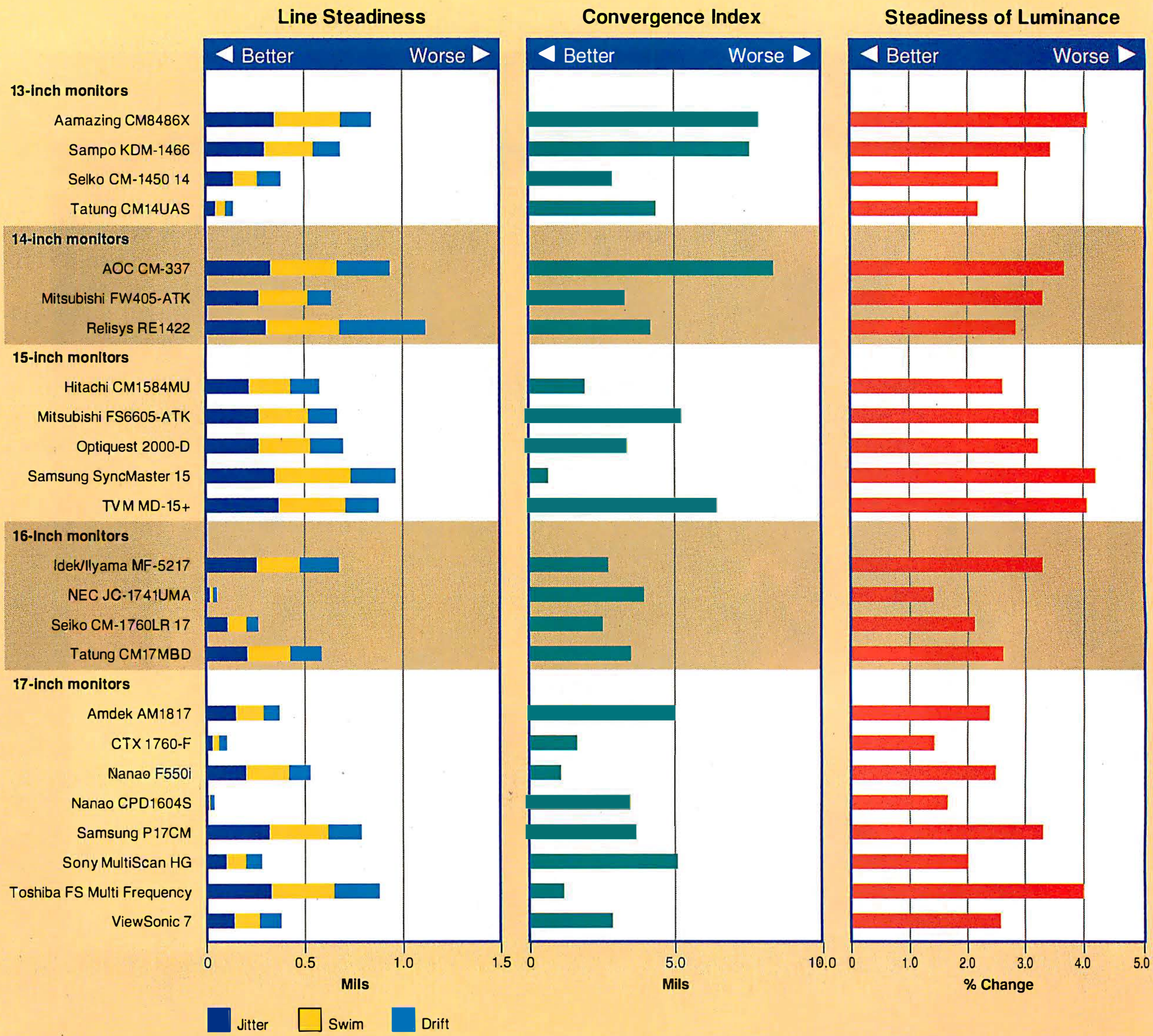
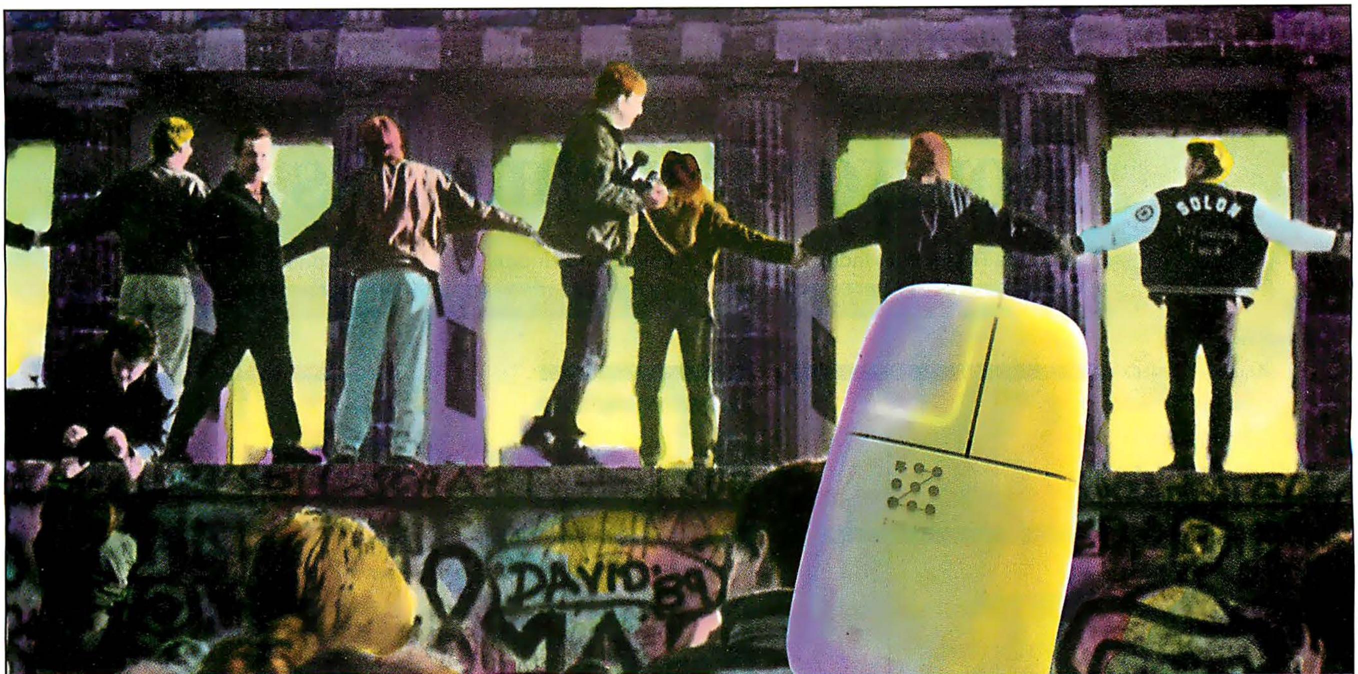


Figure 4. *This test compares the consistency with which lines are placed on the screen; measurements are made at the center of the screen at 0.5-second (jitter), 10-second (swim), and 60-second (drift) intervals. Large values indicate an image that moves about the screen, which causes distortions in the color and brightness of the image. The NEC JC-1741UMA and Nanao T-560i perform very well in this test.*

Figure 5. *This test compares the geometric averages of the three components included in a horizontal line placed at the center of the screen. This value indicates how well aligned the pure red, green, and blue components of a line appear. Monitors with a smaller convergence index have better alignment and therefore provide better color and sharper images. The Nanao F550i and Samsung SyncMaster 15 outperform the field in this category.*

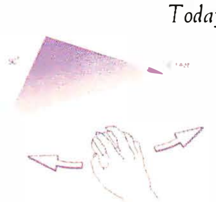
Figure 6. *This test compares the change in luminance measured over a two-minute period at the center of the screen. Luminance contributes to a jittery, or wavy, screen image. The steadier the luminance, the more stable the displayed image. Although all the monitors tested perform well in this test, the NEC JC-1741UMA and CTX 1760-F lead the pack.*



Some people would knock down walls for the kind of freedom we're offering.

Remember images of the Berlin Wall falling: people dancing and singing because, for the first time in generations, they could move freely, with no restrictions?

Today, freedom-loving people have another reason to celebrate: the Super Cordless Mouse from Z-Nix. With no annoying cord to get in the way, it promises ultimate freedom of movement -- from distances up to 6' away -- to take full advantage of the Windows® revolution. And it won't discriminate between right- and left-handed users. No cord, no getting hung up around your coffee cup.



More room to get things done.

If you think we're exaggerating how much better it can be, just think back to the first time you used a remote controlled TV. In fact, the Super Cordless Mouse works on similar, dependable technology, using infrared light to transmit data.

And to give you free, uninterrupted use, we designed our mouse with two rechargeable batteries. One is in the mouse, and the other is kept fully charged inside the handy mouse holder which doubles as your infrared receiver. On top of that, as the pioneer of 400 dpi resolution technology, Z-Nix delivers the industry's most developed, intelligent driver software to put special preferences for cursor control in your hands.

The Super Cordless Mouse offers both IBM and Macintosh users unsurpassed freedom and ease of use. For more information on how to get your hands on our mouse, call **(714) 629-8050.** *And let freedom ring.*

Z-NIX COMPANY, INC.
211 Eric Street, Pomona, CA 91768
No Strings Attached.



Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

Monitor Benchmarks

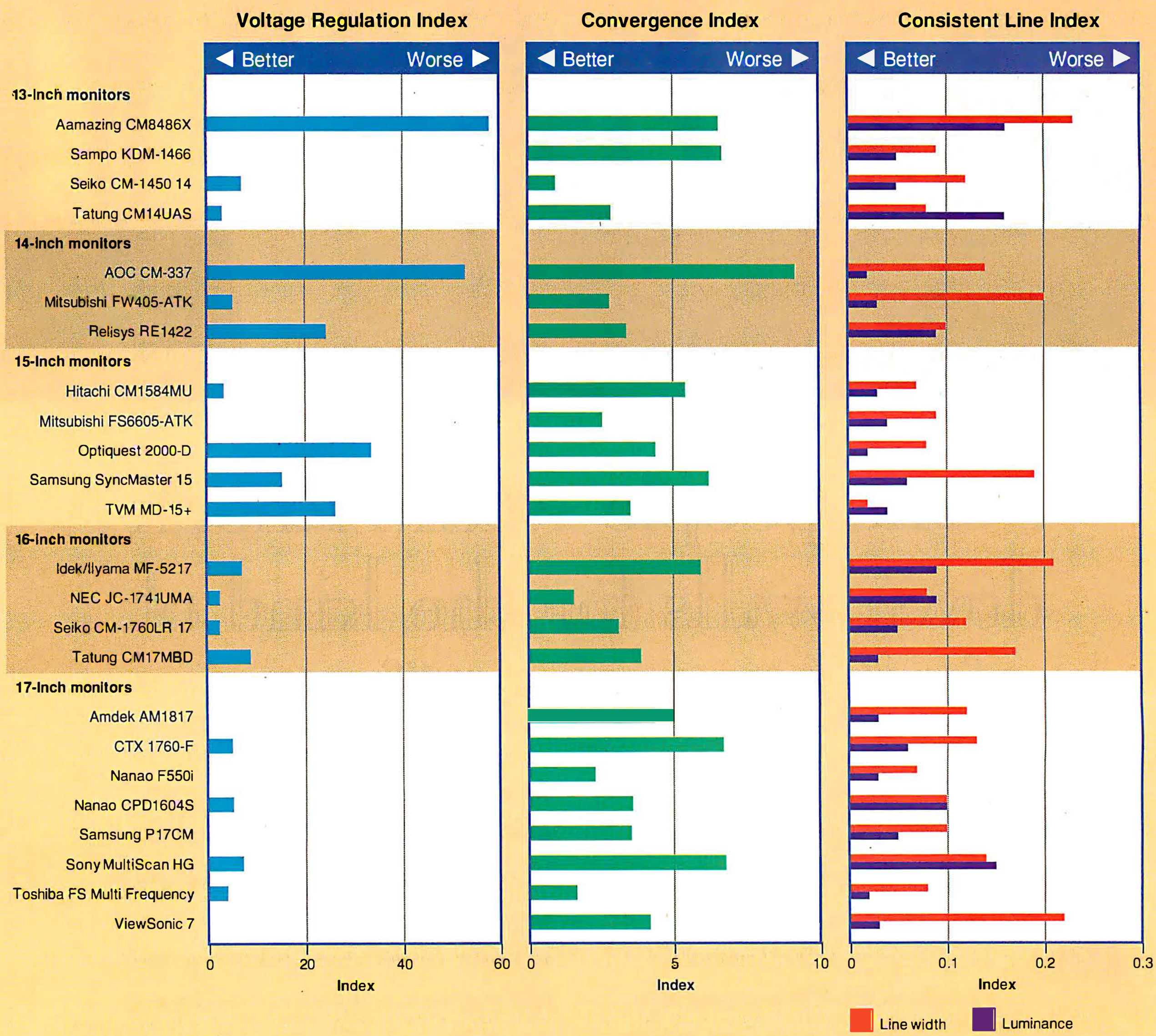
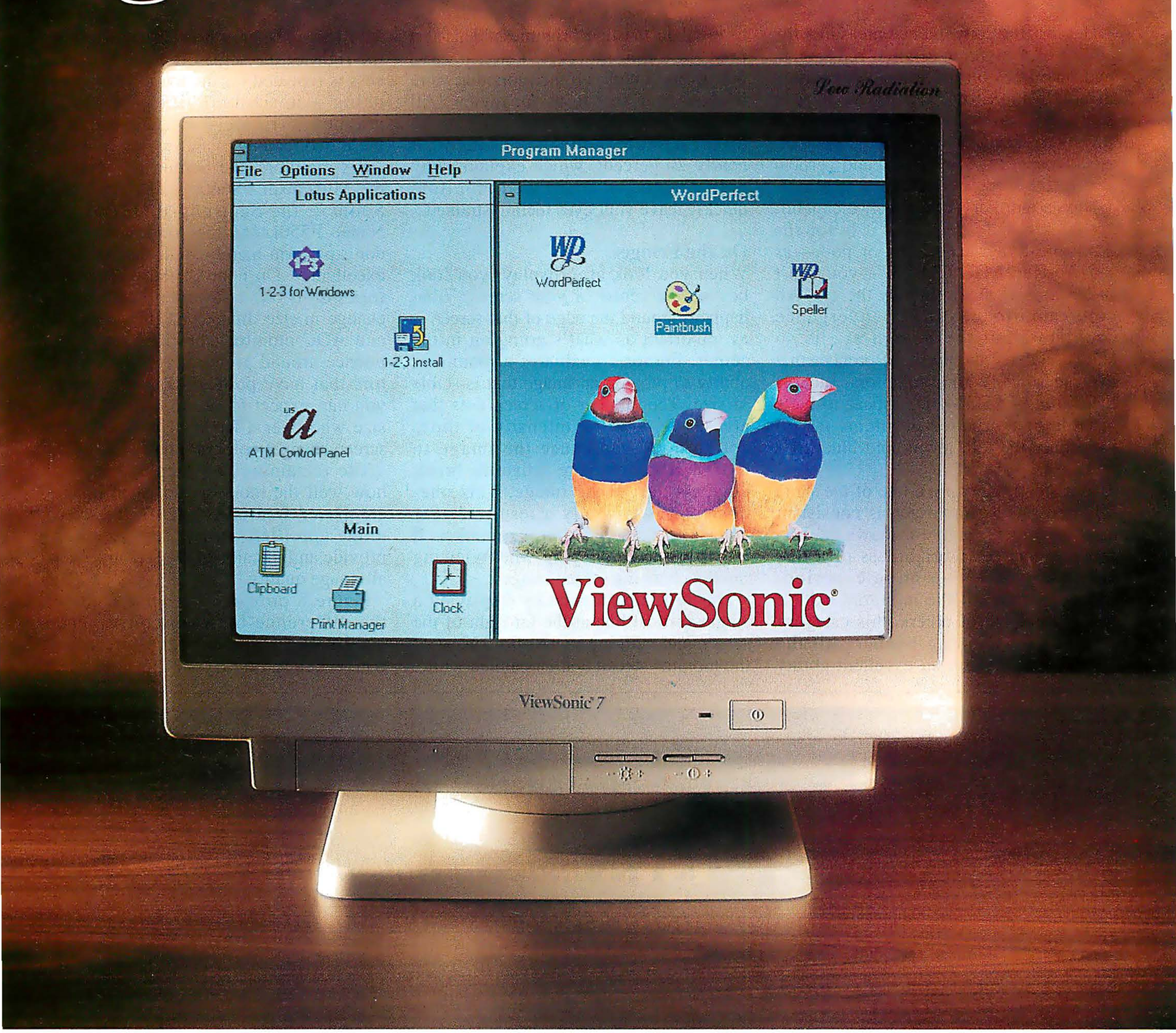


Figure 7. *This test indicates how well a monitor can maintain a consistent image size as the contents of the screen change. A monitor's ability to maintain the size of an image is particularly important for multimedia applications such as full-screen movies. Six of the monitors tested do not show any noticeable change.*

Figure 8. *This test compares how well the component colors of a line converge at the center of the screen against how well they converge when the line is located in the upper-left corner of the screen. A low value on this graph indicates that an image is displayed consistently no matter where on the screen it is placed. The NEC JC-1741UMA and Seiko CM-1450 14 perform admirably.*

Figure 9. *This test compares the differences between line width and line luminosity when measured at the center of the screen and at the upper-left corner of the screen. A low value indicates that the intensity of an image is consistent and it does not blur as you move it from the center of the screen to the corner.*

Big Screen for Windows



No question... this 17-inch monitor from ViewSonic is the ideal "big screen" choice for Windows. In fact, in a recent InfoWorld product comparison, the ViewSonic 7 was rated #1. Our monitor was designed for people who know what they want and won't accept second best.

The competition claims we're unfair. That's because the up-graded ViewSonic 7, with resolution up to 1280 x 1024, features microprocessor-based memory along with 26 programmable preset modes. And it has a flat square, anti-static screen to eliminate distortion and provide a sharp to-the-edge picture. Plus, for a flicker-free image, it boasts of ultra-high 76Hz refresh rate. This monitor even meets low-radiation strict Swedish MPR-2 standards!

ViewSonic 7—the ideal 17" big screen monitor for the full-scale Windows environment.

ViewSonic®
12130 Mora Drive/Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(800) 888-8583 (310) 946-0711 FAX (310) 946-1618

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 168).

The test for convergence measures the ability of a monitor to align red, green, and blue lines on the screen. Alignment affects a monitor's ability to display sharp, brilliant colors. Figure 5 provides a convergence index that is the geometric average of the horizontal and vertical red, green, blue convergence readings. Unless a monitor's convergence capability is extremely good—as it is for the Samsung SyncMaster 15—or poor—as it is for the AOC CM-337—you can't judge convergence solely by the eye. All color monitors exhibit convergence problems, but the human eye is so skilled at detecting these differences that even reasonably good monitors, such as the Tatung CM17MBD, appear to have terrible convergence problems if you view only the red, green, and blue lines on the screen.

Consistently drawing a line of the same brightness is as important as consistent color alignment. Figure 6 shows the percentage change in brightness of a line viewed over a two-minute period. Although some of the monitors exhibit half the change of others, this category lacks an outstanding winner. All the review units exhibit an excellent ability to regulate the line brightness. This test procedure did, however, quickly weed out several interlaced monitors that were inadvertently sent to us for review. All the interlaced monitors we ran through this test show luminance changes of nearly 20 percent, which explains why high-resolution interlaced monitors quickly leave your eyes feeling strained.

On the Fringes

When you look at a display, you look beyond the center of your screen. What happens around the edge of that screen is as important as what's going on in the center. Figure 7 evaluates a monitor's ability to provide an image that is stable in size. The number of screen dots that are active, and the intensity of those active dots, can cause the image to change size. The more active the bright dots, the larger the image. This phenomenon is typically a result of poor voltage regulation within the monitor. It is particularly annoying when viewing rapidly changing screen images.

This test is performed by displaying a single vertical line at the far right of the screen and marking its position. Most of the monitor screen is then painted white. The test measures how far the line on the right of the screen moves. This process is repeated for the top of the screen, using a horizontal line. The value graphed in figure 7 is the average of these two readings.

Six monitors, the Sampo KDM-1466, the Mitsubishi FS6605-ATK, the ViewSonic 7, the Samsung PC17CM, the Nanao F550i, and the Amdek AM1817 don't perform merely well, they perform excellently. On none of these six monitors could our equipment detect any change in size. Images on the Aamazing and AOC monitors, on the other hand, bounce around grotesquely. With monitors that have poor voltage regulation, you can expect to see rapid changes in size whenever a large proportion of the screen changes color or intensity.

The remaining two graphs document how well the monitors do when images are moved from the center of the screen to the upper-left corner. The test results provide an indicator of the screen's overall image quality.

Figure 8 provides a relative index of the difference between convergence quality at the center of the screen and convergence quality in the upper-left

corner. As before, monitors exhibiting the smallest differences provide the most consistent display quality. Be especially wary of displays whose results in figures 5 and 8 give them a consistently poor rating across the entire screen.

Our testing puts the Seiko CM-1450 14, NEC JC-1741UMA, and Toshiba FS Multi Frequency in the lead on this benchmark, indicating that the color images located in the center of these displays won't be distorted when moved to other screen areas.

Figure 9 shows the variance in line width and luminance between the center and upper-left corner of the monitor. With several noticeable exceptions, the monitors performed well in this test.

The Eyes Have It

The table and figures in this article provide the BYTE Lab test data you'll need to start your monitor evaluation process. With this information, you can quickly dismiss poor performers and concentrate on weighing the price and performance of the other models.

In the end, though, your personal preferences probably will count for a lot. Unlike most PC components, monitors should be a "try before you buy" proposition. Take your test software, or a few sample images, to the store and try it on different monitors. If possible, compare your top choices side by side. That's how we made our top selections.

In the world of 16- and 17-inch monitors, the $1139 ViewSonic 7 gets our vote as the best overall monitor: It provides reasonable quality at an excellent price. However, if we had to choose a single monitor to put on our desks, it would be the Nanao F550i. This $1749 monitor competes favorably with the newer flat-screen $2699 Nanao CPD-1604S and wins hands-down when you factor in price.

For smaller monitors, the 15-inch Optiquest 2000-D, priced at $795, is the overall performance leader, followed closely by the 14-inch AOC CM-337 ($649). Although earlier we warned you against using monitors smaller than 16 inches, the price gap between a 16- and a 15-inch monitor is sufficiently large to compel us to recommend a 15-inch monitor over the pricier 16-inch displays. ■

BYTE Lab editor Raymond GA Côté has extensive experience as a software developer and designer of interpretive languages and user interfaces. Stanford Diehl is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach them on BIX as "rgacote" and "sdiehl," respectively.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Aamazing Technologies Corp.
1050 West Beacon St.
Brea, CA 92621
(714) 255-1688
fax: (714) 255-1686
Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.

Amdek
3471 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95132
(408) 473-2328
fax: (408) 473-1222
Circle 1106 on Inquiry Card.

AOC International
10991 Northwest Airworld Dr.
Kansas City, MO 64153
(816) 891-8066
fax: (816) 891-7882
Circle 1107 on Inquiry Card.

CTX International, Inc.
20530 Earlgate St.
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-6146
fax: (714) 595-6293
Circle 1108 on Inquiry Card.

Hitachi/Nissei Sangyo America, Ltd.
800 South St.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-0804
fax: (617) 237-2592
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

Idek/Ilyama North America
650 Louis Dr.
Suite 120
Warminster, PA 18974
(215) 957-6543
fax: (215) 957-6551
Circle 1110 on Inquiry Card.

Mitsubishi Electronics America
Information Systems Division
5665 Plaza Dr.
Cypress, CA 90630
(714) 220-2500
fax: (310) 821-6042
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

Nanao
23535 Telo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202
(800) 800-5202
fax: (310) 530-1679
Circle 1112 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
(708) 860-9500
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

Optiquest, Inc.
9830 Alburtis Ave.
Santa Fe, CA 90670
(310) 948-1185
fax: (310) 949-2231
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

Relisys
320 South Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-9000
fax: (408) 945-0587
Circle 1115 on Inquiry Card.

Sampo Corp. of America
5550 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 449-6220
fax: (404) 447-1109
Circle 1116 on Inquiry Card.

Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.
3655 North First St.
San Jose, CA 45134
(408) 434-5400
fax: (408) 434-5653
Circle 1117 on Inquiry Card.

Seiko Instruments U.S.A., Inc.
1130 Ringwood Court
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-5800
fax: (408) 922-5835
Circle 1118 on Inquiry Card.

Sony Corp. of America
Computer Peripheral Products Co.
655 River Oaks Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 352-7669
Circle 1119 on Inquiry Card.

Tatung Company of America, Inc.
2850 El Presidio St.
Long Beach, CA 90810
(310) 637-2105
fax: (310) 637-8484
Circle 1120 on Inquiry Card.

Toshiba America Consumer Products, Inc.
1010 Johnson Dr.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 541-9400
fax: (708) 541-1927
Circle 1121 on Inquiry Card.

TVM Professional Monitor Corp.
1109 West 9th St.
Upland, CA 91786
(714) 985-4788
fax: (714)985-8377
Circle 1122 on Inquiry Card.

ViewSonic
12130 Mora Dr.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(310) 946-0711
Circle 1123 on Inquiry Card.

NEW 17" MODEL WITH 0.26mm DOT PITCH

Toshiba FS.
Recreating Reality, Affordably.

Monitors for today's demanding applications: desktop publishing...Windows...CAD/CAM... graphic design...and medical and scientific imaging.

Flat square technology and innovative focus system virtually eliminate distortion



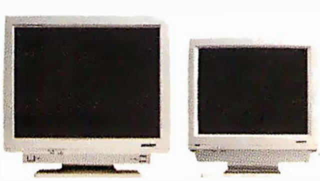
and flicker, reduce eye strain. Both 17" and 21" monitors offer brilliant color, automatic scanning, compatibility with VGA through high-resolution graphics, and attractive, compact design.

All at surprisingly reasonable prices. The 21" P21CM00 is $1000 less than the competition; the 17" P17CM01 also delivers far more monitor than anything else in its price range.

Redefining the price-performance ratio in high-resolution color monitors

In Touch With Tomorrow

TOSHIBA



For details phone:

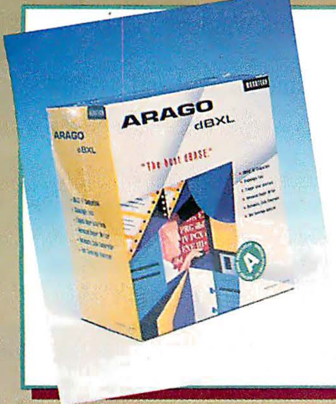
1-800-253-5429

Extension 321 *708-541-1927 fax*

Toshiba America Consumer Products, Inc. 1010 Johnson Drive Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 © 1991 Toshiba America, Inc. Background photography Dewitt Jones. Screen image simulated.

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 166).

The Programmer's Shop™

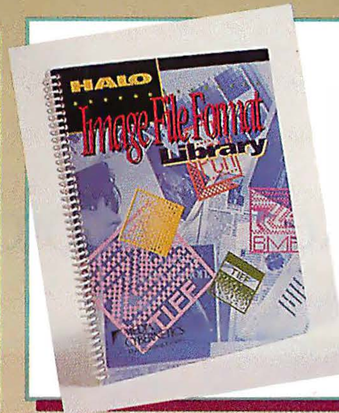


ARAGO dBXL
by Wordtech

ARAGO dBXL is a fully dBASE IV compatible database management system with unmatched performance and ease of use. It is exceedingly fast and features an elegant CUA compliant user interface with extensive HELP facilities, aTest Coverage Analyzer, a Panel Painter and numerous other tools for both first-time users and advanced developers. ARAGO dBXL is also compatible with dBASE III+ which will allow you to get started immediately running millions of existing applications! Requirements: DOS 3.1 or higher, IBM PC or better, hard disk, 640K RAM.

LIST: $699 **PS** Price: **$599**

FastFaxts 971-039



HALO Image File Format Library by Media Cybernetics

Instant file support for your applications

Add image file reading and writing to your applications with the HALO Image File Format Library. Makes your application instantly compatible with hundreds of graphics and imaging products. Offers complete support for TIFF (Tagged Image File Format), PCX (PC Paintbrush), BMP (Windows Bitmap), and CUT (Dr. HALO). Works with Borland C++, Turbo C, Turbo C++, and Microsoft C.

	DOS	Windows
LIST:	$249	$349
PS Price:	**$199**	**$279**

FastFaxts 86-073

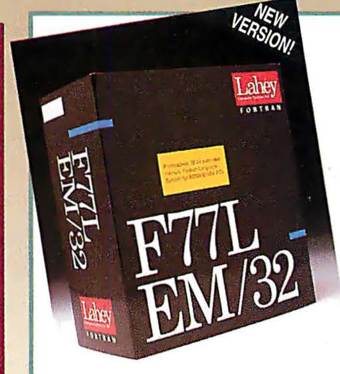


EZ-Install
by Software Factory

Produces professional, comprehensive installation routines for application or software products through Installation Aid, a menu-driven facility that quickly steps the developer through installation options, generates the installation configuration, then creates distribution disk(s). Checks/modifies user's CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC,BAT, Windows.INI files, system environment, etc. Also includes compression utility, file splitting utility, and screen builder. Reduces development time, ensures correct installation, reduces support calls. Source included/no royalties. Available for DOS and OS/2.

LIST: **$249** **PS** Price: **$229**

FastFaxts 1119-001



F77L- EM/32 Version 5.0
by Lahey Computer Systems

Industry leading 32-bit Fortran Language System includes Phar Lap's 386/ DOS Extender. This VCPI, XMS, and DPMI compliant extender enables users to access up to 4GB and operate in the MS Windows DOS box. The extender is royalty free and includes virtual memory support. New withVersion 5.0: 32-bit debugger, arrays beyond 16MB, compression linker, and 486 optimizations. Support for popular VAX, IBM VS, and 90 features.

LIST: **$1195** **PS** Price: **$1049**

FastFaxts 334-052

386 DEVELOPMENT

	LIST	PS
386 Max 6.0	$100	$75
386 DOS Extender SDK	495	479
Blue MAX	125	99
DESQview 386	220	189
High C 386/486	795	749
QEMM 386	100	75
SVS C3/ANSI C Comp.	1195	325
WATCOM C9.0 386	895	739
C Code Builder	695	579

ASSEMBLY

MS MASM	150	105
OPTASM	150	145

BASIC & ADD-ONS

BAS-C Commercial	955	925
dB/LIB Professional	189	179
Microsoft BASIC PDS	495	349
MS QuickBASIC V4.5	99	69
QuickPak Prof. V4.0	199	189

C LANGUAGE COMPILERS

Instant C	495	479
Quick C	99	69
Microsoft C/C++ Dev.Sys.	495	349
Watcom C 9.0	495	439

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Demo II V3.0	249	239
EasyCase Plus	495	449
G-Base Professional	799	699
Instant Replay Prof.	795	769
Layout	300	239
Show Partner F/X	395	295

COMMUNICATIONS ADD-ONS

	LIST	PS
Blast Prof. w/B-Host	$99	$99
C Asynch Manager 3.1	219	189
Essential COMM	329	249
Greenleaf Comm Library	359	329
Procomm Plus	119	99
QuickComm	149	129
Comm-DRV	90	79
Comm-LOG	90	79

DBMS

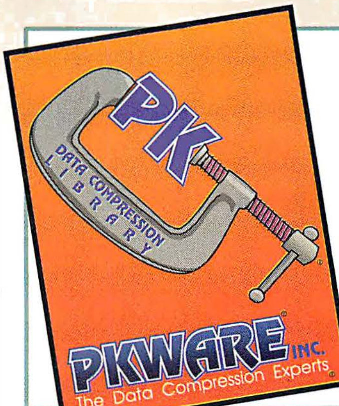
CLARION Prof. Dev.V2.1	845	475
Clipper 5.01	795	570
dBASE IV	795	549
dBMAN V	295	219
dBXL	249	169
FilePro Plus	699	669
FoxPro 2.0	795	499
Paradox V3.5	795	555
QuickSilver	599	399
R:BASE 3.1	795	645

DBMS CODE GENERATORS

DataBoss	695	649
Genifer	395	289
Pro-C 2.5	795	739
UI2 Developer's Release	595	449

DBMS TOOLS & LIBRARIES

Artful Two	295	285
Accsys for dBASE	395	349
B-Tree Dictionary	149	139
CLEAR + for dBASE	200	179
CodeBase 4.5	395	349

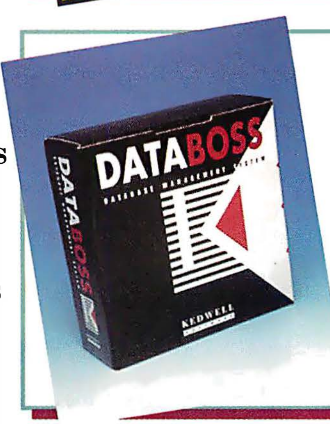


The PKWARE Data Compression Library
by PKWARE

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows software developers to add data compression technology to applications. The application program controls all data I/O, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to any device or area of memory. Only 35K of memory is needed to compress data, and only 12K is needed to extract data. Compatible with MSC, BC++, TC, TP 6.0, Clipper, Basic 4.5,7.1, ASM.

LIST: $295 **PS** Price: **$275**

FastFaxts 3043-011



DataBoss 3.5
by Kedwell Software

Works with your compiler to generate complete, working relational database applications in error-free C, C++ or Pascal. DataBoss cuts your development time in half, but still gives you the flexibility of traditional methods. You quickly create entry screens, menus and reports and build single-user and networked multi-user systems. Customizable source code is included, and you pay no run-time royalties. Ever.

LIST: $695 **PS** Price: **$649**

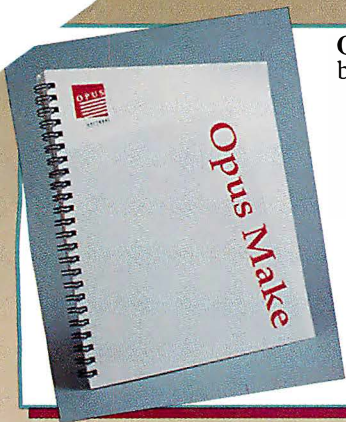
FastFaxts 5277-001

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

All prices subject to change. International prices will vary.

National Accounts: 800-446-1185 FAX: 617-749-2018

And MORE!...

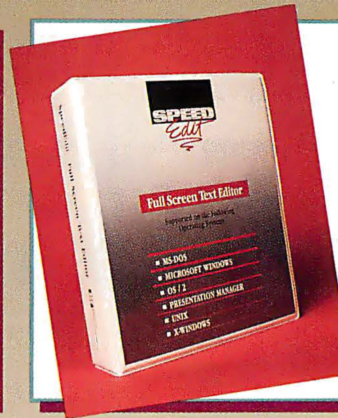


OPUS Make
by Opus Software

OPUS Make will save you time by efficiently managing your library and program builds. OPUS Make offers multiple directory support, make file debugging, regular expression macros, and supports all major version control systems and object librarians. Includes a makefile and dependency generator, timestampers for source and object files, and OS/2 version. DOS Memory Miser allows OPUS Make to run in 3K. **"Without a doubt, OPUS Make is the hottest Make Utility on the market" - Tom Swan, PC World.**

LIST: **$129** **PS** Price: **$119**

FastFaxts 1675-002

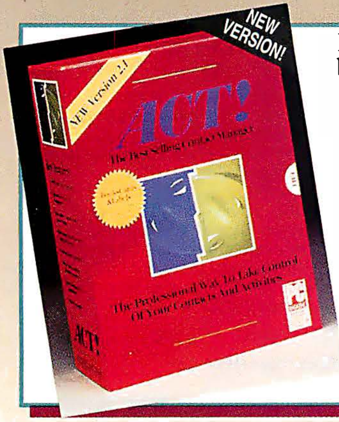


SpeedEdit
by Bradford Business Systems

SpeedEdit is a professional level text editor available for Windows 3.0, X-Windows Motif, & X-Windows OpenLook as a true Windows application. Also available are DOS, OS/2, SunOS, SCO Unix & Xenix, Interactive Unix, ATT Unix, HP-UX, MPE & MPE-XL character versions. Includes user customization; DDE; regular expressions; language sensitivity; keyboard macros; multiple file access; compilation & testing from within. Call for Unix, MPE & multi-user pricing.

LIST: $295 **PS** Price: **$265**

FastFaxts 2835-004

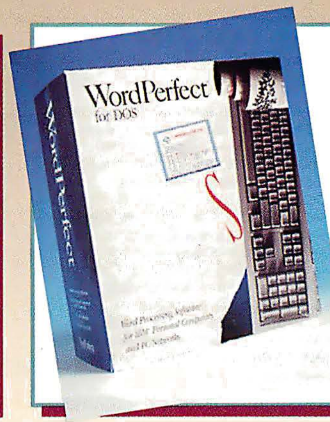


New Act! 2.1
by Contact Software

The Professional Way to Manage Your Contacts and Activities. ACT! the best-selling contact manager, is a powerful, yet easy-to-use program that automates the contact and calendar information of business people. ACT! provides the database, scheduling and work processing functions needed by anyone with business contacts. Available in Single-User and Network versions, ACT! is PC Magazine's "Editors' Choice" for contact management software.

LIST:$395 **PS** Price: **$329**

FastFaxts 2116-001



WordPerfect
by WordPerfect

WordPerfect gives you text/graphics integration, tables, pull-down menus, mouse support, equation editor, spreadsheet links, labels, mail merge, context-sensitive help,spell checker/thesaurus, macros, dictionary-based hyphenation – plus toll-free support.

LIST: $495 **PS** Price: **$299**

FastFaxts 1933-014

OBJECT-ORIENTED/C++

	LIST	PS
BORLAND C++	*$495*	*$379*
C++ Science & Engineer	999	895
M++	295	279
Math.h++	100	95
Zinc Interface Lib. w/src.	500	485
Smalltalk/V	125	85
Tools.h++ w/source	299	279

OTHER PRODUCTS

	LIST	PS
Alpha RPL Companion Ugrade	99	99
Carbon Copy	199	179
Fast!	99	89
FastBack Plus	189	159
Flow Charting 3	250	199
HEADROOM	130	89
HiJaak	199	149
LapLink Pro	170	129
Link & Locate ++ - Ext.	479	399
Mace Utilities 1990	149	99
MCapture	99	98
Norton Anti-Virus	129	119
Norton Utilities 6.0	179	149
pcANYWHERE IV	179	159
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	179	149
PC-KWIK Power Pak	130	95
QuickNet	199	195
Remote2	195	139
Speak2Me	99	98
SpinRite II	89	79
Turbo EMS	100	89

PASCAL

	LIST	PS
MetaWare Prof. Pascal	495	480
Microsoft Pascal	300	199
Quick Pascal	99	69
Pascal ASYNCH Mgr.	175	159
Turbo Pascal 6.0	150	109

TEXT SCREEN ADD-ONS

	LIST	PS
C Worthy w/Source	649	549
MEWEL Window System	295	279
Vitamin C	395	369
VC Screen - painter	149	139
Vermont Views w/ source	890	819

WINDOWS & OS/2

	LIST	PS
ACTOR Professional 4.0	495	449
After Dark for Windows	50	39
BRIEF for OS/2	249	Call
Case: PM (for C or C++)	1995	1899
Case: W Corporate Vers.	995	969
Class Manager	399	379
dBFAST/Windows	550	399
DialogCoder	549	539
Graphics Server SDK	495	455
KnowledgePro Windows	549	395
MS Windows V3.0	149	119
MS Windows SDK V3.0	500	365
Multiscope Windows Deb.	379	315
Objectrieve/Windows	395	379
ObjectVision by Borland	150	129
POET/Windows	499	329
Quadbase-SQL for Win.	995	949
Quick C for Windows	199	149
Realizer	395	269
Smalltalk/V	500	399
ToolBook	395	349
Visual BASIC	199	165
WindowsMaker Prof.	995	895

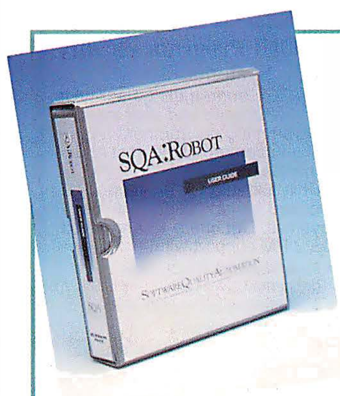


Mach^{TEN}
by Tenon Intersystems

A Smaller, Simpler UNIX! Mach^{TEN} turns your Macintosh into a fully featured Berkeley 4.3BSD Unix workstation. Mach^{TEN} includes the full TCP suite of protocols, NFS, UUCP, and r-series. Unix multi-tasking lets you run multiple Macintosh applications along with multiple Unix applications. All with the friendly Macintosh "point & click" interface. Built on a Carnegie Mellon Mach foundation. Turns every Macintosh into an open system. Macintosh Classic thru MacIIfx; 4MB; 40MB disk.

	LIST	PS
Mach^{TEN} Workstation	$595	$475
Development System Option	$395	$325

FastFaxts 4622-001 (Work station)
FastFaxts 4622-008 (Dev. Option)



SQA:ROBOT for Windows
by Software Quality Automation

Fully-automated test development and unattended test execution for any Windows application. SQA:ROBOT generates scripts that can be maintained by non-programmers. Other unique features include: standalone or networked operation; run-time only option: easy to use, intuitive user-interface; user-selectable recording level generates Visual Basic scripts or low-level mouse and keystroke journal; and integrated test reporting using SQA: Manager, winner of Computer Lanugage's 1992 Productivity Award.

LIST: $495 **PS** Price: **$469**

FastFaxts 5305-001

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

All prices subject to change. International prices will vary.

National Accounts: 800-446-1185 FAX: 617-749-2018

- DOS, Windows, OS/2 and UNIX tools – for every major language
- FREE, comprehensive buyers guides
- Instant, on-line product literature with *FastFaxts!*
- International Support –

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP :

DEUTSCHLAND	ITALIA
Telefon: 0231/1768-0	Telefono: 02-48.01.11.11
Telefax: 0231/1768-16	Telefax: 02-48.01.11.07

International prices will vary



SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal, or FORTRAN-77
by Silicon Valley Software

Only from the Programmer's Shop! ANSI compliant, optimizing, 32-bit compilers; DPMI-compliant, royalty-free DOS extender; source level debugger; utilities. Supports "flat model" code. Linker, librarian, make, i387 emulation, W31/4167 support. Interoperable languages!

	LIST	PS Price
ANSI C	$1195	$325
Pascal	$1195	$325
FORTRAN	$1495	$395

FastFaxts 1958-048 (C), 1958-049 (FORTRAN), 1958-050 (Pascal)



Install SHIELD
by The Stirling Group

A full-featured installation program builder especially for Windows/PM applications. Allows you to build Windows 3.0, & PowerPoint like installation programs. A built-in simple install language allows you to create complete installation programs without any programming. % Complete & other feedback controls built-in. High-performance data compression. Help & instruction windows. Automatically builds program groups, items & icons. Installation logic based on hardware configuration and memory. Allows intelligent editing of INI files, AUTOEXEC.BAT & CONFIG.SYS.

LIST: $395 **PS** Price: **$369**

FastFaxts 2929-015



What is FastFaxts?

Access literature on any of our products via FAX machine. **FREE!**

Call: 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Then await your instant print out of product literature.



dBFast for Windows

by Computer Associates

dBFast provides a migration path to Windows for dBASE, Clipper and FoxBase applications. With extensive Windows support applications, you can utilize Windows objects such as push buttons and check boxes. Graphical images can be stored in the database for use with visual applications such as personnel databases. A single user version of dBFast meets the needs of the individual, while a multi-user version provides the data sharing capabilities required by information groups and corporate work groups. Support for Novell, LANManager, Token Ring and other NetBIOS compatible systems is available. Full support for Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) and Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) provide integration with other Windows applications and support for external routines, such as C programs. Computer Associates is proud to deliver a complete dBASE compatible development environment under Windows.

LIST: $550 **Special PS** Price: **$399**

FastFaxts 998-006

offer expires 5/30/92

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

1-800-421-8006 **National Accounts 800-446-1185** BY592

90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018
Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. International prices will vary.

HARDWARE

Downsizing Media: 3½-inch MO Drives Arrive

DAVID A. HARVEY



Data. You've got more of it than you know what to do with. And weighing the benefits of fixed storage against removable storage is a complex balancing act. While fixed storage brings large capacity and quick access, removable storage provides data security, "sneakernet" data transfers, backup, and a way to install new programs.

What we need is a standardized, affordable, high-capacity, random-access removable desktop storage device. Enter the 3½-inch magneto-optical disk drive. Packing 128 MB of rewritable data onto a 3½-inch form-factor MO disk for about $2000, these drives promise a desktop solution that may end our storage woes. And with an average seek time of 40 milliseconds and a data transfer rate of 625 KBps for the typical device, the MO drive is not much slower than existing low-end hard drives.

In addition to the capacity and removability benefits, some vendors are touting the promise of portable environments. Essentially, the new drives could let you create spreadsheets, reports, or presentations in whatever operating system and application suite you desire. You could save that same environment on a 3½-inch MO disk and boot your own configuration anywhere you travel.

For this roundup, I looked at four 3½-inch MO drives: Acumen's AcuOptic-128E, IBM's PS/2 3.5-inch Rewritable Optical Drive, MicroNet Technology's MO-128/DOS, and Pinnacle Micro's REO-130S (see the table). I chose these drives because they were available in production versions in time for testing and because they provide a representative sample of original-drive manufacturers. I also looked at an early version of Sony's RMO-S350 drive, which at press time was slated to ship in the second quarter in commercial quantities to retail outlets under the Sony brand name (see the text box "Sony's Retail Entry Shows Promise" on page 244).

3½-inch Considerations

Three potential problems come to mind when considering the viability of 3½-inch MO drives: cost, performance, and compatibility. At about $2000, a 3½-inch MO drive costs roughly as much as three 200-MB SCSI drives. However, cost becomes less of a factor when you add in multiple disks at $60 each. For example, a $600 200-MB SCSI drive costs $3 per megabyte of storage. A base 3½-inch MO drive with one piece of media costs about $15 per megabyte. But by the time you acquire six pieces of media, the cost plummets to about $3 per megabyte. The more you use it, the less it costs.

Performance, too, begins to diminish in importance when you consider how the drive is likely to be used. Much faster

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT MO DRIVES DO**
  These 3½-inch magneto-optical drives deliver 128 MB of removable storage in a small form factor with an average access time of 40 ms and data transfer rates of about 625 KBps.
- **LIKES**
  Size and convenience for a reasonable price, relatively fast access times, and support for optical ROM.
- **DISLIKES**
  Lack of standardization among software drivers.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  For fit and finish, Pinnacle Micro's REO-130S emerges as the best overall choice.



than a floppy drive and far more convenient than a tape, a 3½-inch MO drive is useful for storing archival copies of files and for primary storage of large files that need to be loaded only once; it could even serve as a primary storage system. However, while performance considerations may dictate that you store your current work on your hard disk, you could keep libraries of images, drawings, and other elements on the MO disk.

Another issue is software driver compatibility. Without it you can't interchange media between different vendors' drives. Due to a lack of industry standards in this area, there just isn't compatibility. While the hardware itself is compatible, software drivers create the problem (see the text box "A Confusion of Drivers" on page 246).

The future of the 3½-inch MO drive looks mixed. If driver incompatibilities remain and prices stay in the $2000 range, the drives seem destined to remain niche products. However, if prices fall and driver incompatibilities disappear, MO drives could be poised to take over the desktop.

MO Is Better

At the data-encoding level, 3½-inch rewritable optical drives are indistinguishable from their 5¼-inch siblings. To record data, a laser heats the magnetic-alloy recording layer to its Curie temperature (about 150°C). At this temperature, the coercivity of the recording layer tends toward 0, and the medium becomes susceptible to magnetization.

MO writes are not simply a matter of magnetizing a bit. Encoding data requires two passes. The first pass restores the magnetic orientation of the medium to its "virgin" state; the second pass actually encodes the data by selectively magnetizing bit-size areas.

A detector picks up the light reflected from the magnetized (rotated) areas of the disk and, in turn, sends an electrical signal to a comparator. Based on the detector's input, the comparator then decides whether a given area contains a 0 or a 1. Unlike 5¼-inch disks, 3½-inch MO disks are single-sided and can hold 128 MB of data.

When you get into the electronics and mechanics of 3½-inch MO drives, the differences introduced by the change in form factor begin to appear. Basically, 3½-inch MO drives use miniaturized components, use more LSI logic, and spin at faster speeds, which adds up to greater performance.

Some drives support the optical-ROM specification. O-ROM is essentially a miniaturized version of CD-ROM in which information is burned permanently onto the polycarbonate substrate in a series of pits and islands that represent 0s and 1s.

Spinning Platters

I installed each 3½-inch MO drive according to its manufacturer's recommended default configuration on a Gateway 386/33 outfitted with an Artisoft AE-3 Ethernet adapter, an S3-based Actix Systems Quantum graphics card

jumpered for 8-bit operation, 8 MB of RAM, and a Maxtor LS2000A IDE drive. The systems software consisted of QEMM 6.02, the LANtastic Network Operating System 4.0 drivers, and the software drivers for the disk drive. I chose this configuration to simulate a real-world environment.

I conducted five tests on each MO drive. To simulate moves of large files, I created a 25-MB data file and used the XCOPY command to move it to and from the MO drive (see the figure). Throughput tests consisted of the BYTE Lab's optical suite, which creates a 25-MB directory structure on the hard drive and copies it to and from the optical drive using XCOPY. Both copy tests formatted the MO drive prior to the XCOPY. In checking the seek times, I used the BYTE Lab's Time-Find test to search the MO disk for a nonexistent file.

Compatibility tests consisted of checking for O-ROM performance and media interchangeability. For O-ROM performance, I used Sony's O-ROM demonstration disk, produced by Autodesk, which contains a cornucopia of images, CAD drawings, and Animator animations. For media interchangeability, I formatted a disk in each drive, copied some data files onto it, and checked to see if other drives could read it.

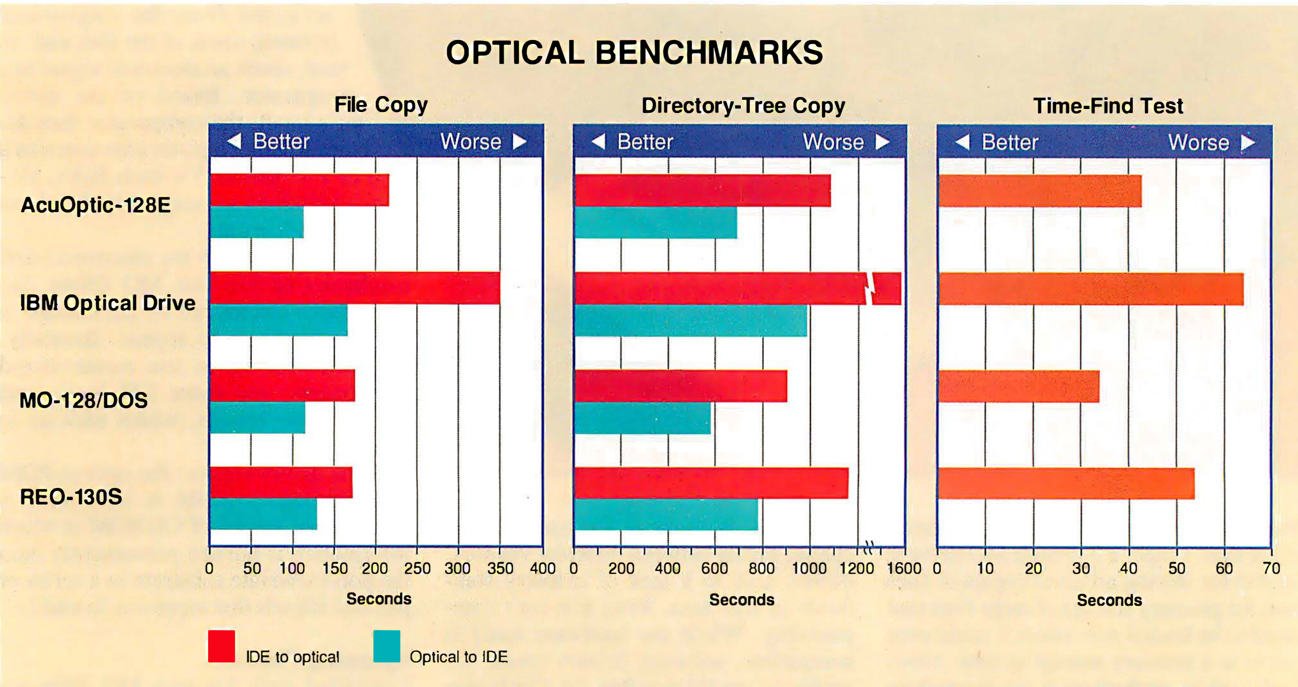
I was overjoyed to see that all the MO drives came with external terminators. This is more than smart. SCSI bus reconfiguration doesn't require taking off the back plate of the drive and pulling the terminating resistors; it becomes plug and play—almost. Most of the drives came with fully featured host adapters, complete with on-board BIOSes, floppy drive controller logic, and connectors.

Depending on your system configuration, you may not need as extensive a controller as the ones that come with these drives. In some cases, configuring the adapters for use with secondary drives created installation headaches. If

3½-INCH MO DRIVES COMPARED

While most 3½-inch MO drives are mechanism-compatible, the controller and software you use determines whether media written on one can be read on another. In general, they can't. (● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not available.)

Product	AcuOptic-128E	IBM Optical Drive	MO-128/DOS	REO-130S
Price	$2995	$2155	$2240	$2195
Drive manufacturer	MOST	N/A	Sony (CM-301)	Sony (CM-301)
Mechanism compatibility	●	●	●	●
Average seek time (ms)	35.2	83.2	40	40
Rotational speed (rpm)	2400	1800	3000	3000
Transfer rate sustained (KBps)	512	N/A	625	625
Controller	16-bit Future Domain 1680 controller	8-bit Corel Systems LS2000 SCSI adapter	16-bit NCR-based SCSI adapter	16-bit Western Digital 7000-Fasst controller
Software	Future Domain Disk Maestro	Corel Systems CorelDriver 2.20	Adaptec's ASPI driver and AFDISK utilities	Columbia Software SST
Software compatibility	○	○	● (RMOS)	○
O-ROM capability	○	●	○	○



Benchmarks consisted of five components. The File Copy benchmarks measured the time needed to copy a 25-MB file from an IDE drive in the host computer to the optical drive and the time to copy the same file from the optical to the IDE drive. The Directory-Tree tests measured the time to copy tree structures in the same two ways. The Time-Find test measures the time taken to search for a nonexistent file. All results are in seconds.

ALWAYS STORE YOUR VALUABLES IN A SAFE PLACE.



On Verbatim® data storage products. They start out backed by a complete Verbatim warranty. And then they get better.

For example, our DataLife® Colors disks let you color-code your files for convenience and added security.

Our Teflon®-coated DataLife-Plus® disks let you wipe off fingerprints, dust, even pencil shavings. Without wiping out information.

Our 5.25-Inch and 3.5-Inch Rewritable Optical Disks are virtually incapable of losing data. Plus, they both have enormous storage capacities.

And our data cartridges, high density data cassettes, data certified 8mm/4mm data cartridges, and reel tapes live up to the same impeccable safety standards we've set with our disks.

So next time, ask for Verbatim. And get the name you can't lose with.

Teflon® is a DuPont registered trademark.

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 116).

V E R B A T I M®

Sony's Retail Entry Shows Promise

At press time, Sony planned to sell the RMO-S350 drive under its own name to retail customers, which would make it one of the first commercial magneto-optical (MO) products from Sony. I was able to evaluate an early version of the drive and beta versions of associated software and found this to be a solid package.

The drive came in a sturdy metal case with a removable fan filter, a ground terminal, dual SCSI ports, and a bank of DIP switches to set drive address, termination, parity, termination power, automatic spin-up, and manual-eject enable. The plastic front panel had the usual power LED, drive LED, manual-eject, and automatic-eject mechanisms.

The controller card included in my early version was a 16-bit Adaptec 1520 with internal and external SCSI connectors and jumpers for interrupt-request, DMA, and BIOS address manipulation.

The beta version of Sony's RMOS utility software appeared to be designed



able optical media. While it does not have the universal functionality of Columbia Software's SST or CorelDriver, it offers a host of removable-media-specific options and was the best suited to deal with 3½-inch MO drives.

One useful feature is that the RMOS Macintosh drivers support Apple File Exchange. As a result, you can create and use DOS partitions on Macs, allowing you to exchange files, up to 12 MB

The menued RMOS utility delivers most basic media-manipulation tools, including partitioning, low-level and high-level formatting, defect management, and a utility that lets you analyze a disk's format mode. RMOS promises to be very easy to use, in part because it does not require that you reboot after making changes and it makes it easier to choose among floppy disk and partitioned format modes. Note that to high-level-format the RMO-S350 in floppy disk format, all RMOS does is call the standard DOS FORMAT utility.

The RMO-S350 also performed well in the benchmark tests, hanging with the pack in partitioned mode and lagging only slightly behind on the large-file move in floppy disk mode.

At press time, the suggested retail price of the Sony-branded RMO-S350 was $2295. General retail distribution is slated for early June. Overall, this package shows a lot of promise for its multitude of formatting options, as well

ou're among the memory-conscious, you may not relish the thought of trying to fit more adapter BIOSes into your system's already shrinking upper memory block and may want to use a controller that lets you disable the BIOS.

The manufacturers' recommendations for dealing with the media varied widely. Some insisted that you use their software to perform a low-level media FORMAT, a process that can take up to an hour. Others just let you use their supplied partitioning scheme and then make use of the DOS FORMAT command.

Similarly, the utilities that came with the MO drives spanned the spectrum of functionality from full-featured packages with SCSI diagnostics, like CorelDriver and Columbia Software's SST suites, to more media-oriented packages, like Future Domain's Disk Maestro.

All the 3½-inch MO drives performed fairly equally in the benchmark tests, except for the IBM drive, which came in dead last because of its slower rotational speed. Differences between the Sony CM-301-based units result from different implementations of the SCSI adapter and different driver software.



ACUMEN ACUOPTIC-128E

Acumen's $2995 AcuOptic-128E was the highest-priced and most incomplete package I received. The package included a 16-bit Future Domain 1680 controller, with internal, external, and floppy drive connectors; Future Domain's Disk Maestro software; and a floppy disk labeled "Acumen" (which I later discovered was used in the Maestro installation). The package also contained a SCSI cable and a terminator.

The fan-cooled AcuOptic-128E drive has a grooved plastic cover, a push-button SCSI address selector, a power button, and SCSI connectors on the back panel. The front panel contains the manual-eject and automatic-eject mechanisms.

The documentation comes up short. It spends a lot of time discussing the functionality of MO drives in general but has little product-specific information. The Future Domain manual is also weak. The Acumen manual covers the basics of installing either the external or internal models of the AcuOptic-128E but contains virtually no troubleshooting information and makes no mention of the steps required to get the drive and bundled software to work together.

The Future Domain installation software is fairly well written and easy to use, taking you step by step through the process of formatting, partitioning, and DOS-formatting a cartridge. In addition, I found that once the AcuOptic-128E drive was low-level formatted and partitioned with the Future Domain utility, it would accept and function with a standard DOS FORMAT. But the Future Domain controller software is not compatible with the other software drivers.

I had an initial problem installing the AcuOptic-128E on the Gateway test system, which I've used for several years



WHAT MAKES SOME PRESENTATIONS MORE COMPELLING THAN OTHERS?

CAPTIVATING PRESENTATIONS ARE EASY WITH DECPRESENT FOR SUN SPARCSTATIONS.

Now your presentations can really excite your audience. All you need to turn your great ideas into compelling visuals is your Sun® SPARCstation™ and DECpresent™ software.

With DECpresent, you can build clear and attractive slides from a simple outline in minutes, mix and match slides from other presentations, and even link your slides to live data on the network. The sorter view displays your entire presentation on the screen, and speaker notes ensure that you'll make the most convincing points. You'll create presentations that look like they took hours to prepare in just a few short minutes.

Call your favorite reseller listed below for our demonstration disk and see how DECpresent can make you a star.

digital™

SPECIAL OFFER—$795 per user until June 27, 1992.

Qualix Group	UNIX Central	DUX Software
1-800-245-8649	1-800-553-8649	1-800-543-4999

DIGITAL. THE OPEN ADVANTAGE.

A Confusion of Drivers

If you format media in a Sony CM-301 3½-inch magneto-optical drive, you should be able to read it in another CM-301, shouldn't you? In fact, at the disk drive level, both Sony and Mass Optical Storage Technologies drives are compatible. The problem lies in the type of software used. Installed as a device driver and used as utilities from the command line, the software controls the partitioning and formatting of the disks. Unfortunately, each driver package has its own way of doing this, and the result can be mutually incompatible disks.

For example, I took my test disk from the Pinnacle Micro REO-130S drive, attempted to read it on MicroNet Technology's MO-128/DOS drive, and failed—despite the fact that both vendors use a Sony CM-301–based drive. When I hooked the MO-128/DOS up to the Pinnacle Micro–supplied Western Digital controller, however, I could read the original REO-130S formatted disk.

The media formatted in the MO-128/DOS was readable on the early version of the Sony RMO-S350, and media formatted in partitioned mode on the Sony drive was readable on the MicroNet drive. The reason, unfortunately, is not that the drives are compatible. MicroNet and Sony both use Adaptec equipment, and Adaptec and Sony cooperated on the construction of Sony's beta RMOS software.

This points to an important lesson for anyone who needs to manage installations of multiple disk drives: Use the same controller and software on each workstation, and you'll be able to share data. Better yet, go with controllers that are compatible with the advanced SCSI protocol interface, and use a universal driver package.

with an enormous number of drives and cards. When the BIOS on the SCSI card was enabled, the machine refused to boot from its hard drive.

With the help of Acumen's technical support, I traced the problem to an older BIOS in the Gateway. It was only by booting from a floppy disk that I was able to get the system running. Subsequent testing on a newer Gateway in the BYTE Lab revealed no coexistence problems between the Future Domain BIOS and the IDE hard drive and controller.

The AcuOptic-128E is manufactured by Mass Optical Storage Technologies (MOST). Drives shipped since December 1991 feature mechanism-level compatibility with the Sony CM-301–based drives, an average seek time of 35.2 ms, and a 512-KBps sustained transfer rate.

The current Acumen drive does not have O-ROM capabilities; therefore, it could not read the demonstration disk. MOST plans to introduce an MO drive with O-ROM capabilities, as well as an extended cartridge format so you can store 256 MB per disk while maintaining compatibility with the 128-MB format.

Near the top in performance, the AcuOptic-128E came in second in the Directory-Tree Copy and performed competitively in the other tests. While it promises good performance, the lack of support for O-ROM disks and its relatively high price make me hesitate to recommend it. Keep your eyes on MOST, however; its 256-MB extended cartridge drive with O-ROM read capabilities may well be a choice worth investigating.

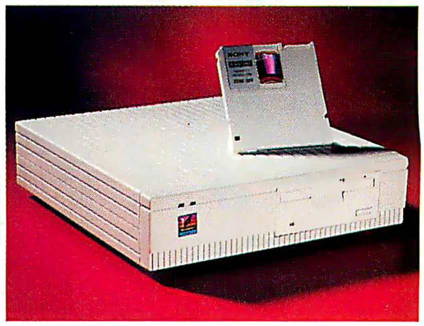


IBM PS/2 3.5-INCH REWRITABLE OPTICAL DRIVE

Although IBM's optical drive came ready to run on a Micro Channel system, I chose to test it on an ISA bus to keep the comparisons relatively consistent. To that end, I used Corel Systems' Corel LS2000 8-bit SCSI adapter and CorelDriver 2.20 software.

IBM's documentation was, well, IBMish, and includes, in typically terse style, all the instructions you need to get the drive up and running on a PS/2 system. The Corel documentation, however, is so abundantly detailed that even relatively inexperienced users won't have too much trouble getting up and running.

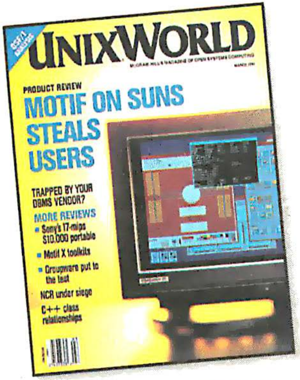
The slowest of the MO drives I tested, the IBM drive scores well for supporting O-ROM, as does the Corel package for implementing that support in its drivers. Cross-media compatibility is another issue, however, and like the rest, the Corel-driven, IBM-formatted disk was not readable by any of the other controller/driver packages.

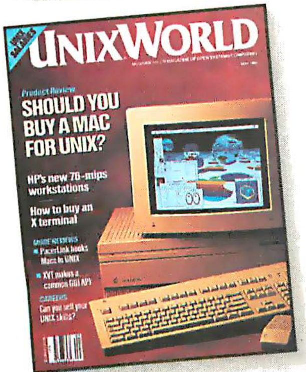


MICRONET TECHNOLOGY MO-128/DOS

The MicroNet MO-128/DOS brings a Sony CM-301 drive in a grooved fan-cooled plastic case to your desktop for $2240 with the usual read-panel power, SCSI, and address selectors, and the standard front-panel LEDs and ejection options. Rounding out the package is an NCR-based 16-bit SCSI adapter with internal and external SCSI and floppy drive connectors. Two banks of DIP switches and a couple of jumper blocks allow you to configure the memory and port address, floppy drive options, SCSI ID, parity, and negotiation. You're advised to disable the ROM BIOS if you choose to install the controller as a secondary device.

The MicroNet software consists of Adaptec's advanced SCSI protocol interface (ASPI) driver and disk utility package. AFDISK delivers a comprehensive suite of disk-manipulation and diagnostic utilities under a well-designed and easy-to-use interface. The documentation is





Explore UNIXWORLD...Risk Free!

Yes! *Start my one-year (12-issue) subscription for only $18.00. That's 50% off the newsstand price.*

NAME (please print)________________________ TITLE____________

COMPANY NAME______________________________________

ADDRESS______________________________ ☐ HOME ☐ OFFICE

CITY________________________ STATE__________ ZIP__________

☐ BILL ME AT $18.00* ☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED PLEASE CHARGE MY ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMEX

CARD #:________________ EXPIRATION DATE________ SIGNATURE________________

*U.S.A. ONLY. Canadian : 1 yr. $24. Other Foreign : 1 yr. $38. All Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds

Please complete all questions to qualify for the rates shown above. Subscriptions at the above rates are limited to persons with active professional, functional and managerial resposibilities in UNIX or XENIX computing. Other subscriptions : $36 a year in U.S., Canada: $48, Other Foreign: $76.

CIRCLE ONE ONLY
My company's primary business

a. Mfg. of Comp./Comp. Equip.
b. Other Manufacturing
c. Systems Integrator/House
d. Software Developer
e. VAR, Dealer or Distributor
f. Communications/Telephone
g. Transportation/Utilities
h. Mining or Construction
i. Fin. /Ins. /Real Estate
j. Whsle or Retail Trade
k. Consulting
l. Government or Military
m. School or University
n. Other:________________
o. Medical/Dental/Legal
p. Research/Development

CIRCLE ONE ONLY
My primary job function

a. Corp. or Financial Mgmt.
b. MIS/DP Mgmt.
c. Office Mgmt. /Administration
d. Network Mgmt./ Telecommunications
e. Systems Integration
f. Design or Dev. Engineering
g. Prog./Software Development
h. Research/Analysis
i. Marketing or Sales
j. Purchasing
k. Mfg./Production
l. Distribution
m. Education/Teaching
n. Consulting
o. Government/Public Admin.
p. Other:________________
q. Technical Staff/Eng. Support

CIRCLE ONE ONLY
The number of employees at all locations of my company

a. Under 10
b. 10 - 49
c. 50 - 249
d. 250 - 999
e. 1,000 - 4,999
f. 5,000 or more

CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY
I purchase/influence the purchase of the following:

a. Mainframe Computers
b. Minis/Superminis
c. Micros/Supermicros
d. Workstations
e. Board-Level Products
f. Terminals
g. Printers
h. Disk Drives
i. Tape Drives
j. Modems/ Multiplexers
k. LAN Equipment
l. Software

EE2B503

Save50%

Your No-Risk Guarantee: I may cancel at any time and receive a refund for the balance of my subscription. Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT #42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL PAID BY ADDRESSEE

UNIXWORLD
SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES
P.O. BOX 570
HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520-9328



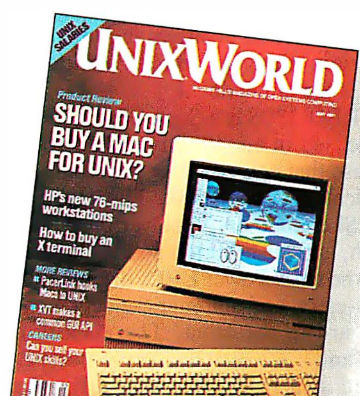
UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

That's why you need **UNIXWORLD** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And **UNIXWORLD** consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and recieve the next 12 issues of **UNIXWORLD** for just $18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose– every subscription to **UNIXWORLD** comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

Subscribe now!
Call toll-free:
1-800-257-9402 ext. 29



If you're into UNIX, you need UNIXWORLD

McGraw-Hill's Magazine of **OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING**

***UNIXWORLD**'s *no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.*

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

DH1AUW9

clear and thorough.

The least expensive of the drives I looked at, the MO-128/DOS also performed well. It edged out the other drives in the Directory-Tree test and came in second in the File Copy. The main drawback to the MO-128/DOS is the lack of support in the ASPI driver for O-ROM disks. Should this change, it would rate a higher recommendation.



PINNACLE MICRO REO-130S

Pinnacle Micro's REO-130S package was the best-thought-out bundle I received. In addition to the 16-bit Western Digital 7000-Fasst controller, REO-130S drive, terminator, cable, Columbia Software's SST software, and media, I received a three-ring binder crammed full of documentation, teal rubber feet to mount the drive vertically, black rubber feet for horizontal positioning, an emergency eject plunger, and an additional REO-130S enamel decal.

The REO-130S is a Sony CM-301 MO drive housed in an attractive small-footprint case that can sit either horizontally or vertically on your desk. The case has two SCSI connectors, a power plug, and a switch, and push-button SCSI ID selection in the rear. Power LED, drive LED, manual-eject, and automatic-eject mechanisms are in the front. The enclosure has no fan.

Priced at a reasonable $2195 for the full external kit, the REO-130S has a good price/performance rating, but thanks to the Columbia Software/Western Digital controller bundle, it rates poorly on compatibility, failing to read either the O-ROM disk or any of the disks formatted in the other drives. Pinnacle Micro says it will supply the Adaptec controller on request at the same price. This combination overcomes many of the compatibility problems.

To say that the REO-130S's documentation and utilities are thorough would be an understatement. The three-ring binder holds detailed instructions for installing both types of Fasst controller that Pinnacle Micro sells, setting up the drive, and detailed instructions for setting up under DOS, Windows, OS/2, and several flavors of Unix. The four "read-me" dotted software disks contain all the drivers that you'll ever need for the Fasst card, as well as a disk of utilities in Unix format.

The REO-130S scored near the top in the benchmark tests, coming in first in the File Copy and third in the Directory-Tree Copy. What I really like about this product is the overall finesse of its total package. It is one of my top recommendations.

Go for Compatibility

To buy or not to buy; that is the question. Is it better to suffer from incompatibility or to wait until media interchangeability hits the market? This is a difficult question to address. While it seems extremely likely that optical media can achieve true media-level compatibility, the question is, when?

According to most manufacturers, the next generation of MO drives should add a great deal of functionality. But that's six to 12 months away, an eternity in the personal computer world.

In the meantime, the existing products are convenient, they provide interchangeable, medium-size data storage, and they promise superb performance for an MO-based drive. And what is more important, the pricing, while still rather high, is at an acceptable level to justify the equipment.

If you need large-capacity removable storage, a 3½-inch MO drive is going to make your life a whole lot easier. There's no need to wait for the next generation; the technology is mature now, and the advantages it promises are worth the investment.

This leaves me with a qualified recommendation. If you want the O-ROM capability—the key to keeping the drive from becoming obsolete within a few months—I recommend that you buy a Sony-based mechanism and an Adaptec ASPI. Virtually all the vendors in this roundup will sell you an Adaptec SCSI kit if you ask for it, and I urge you to ask for it. The second best bet would be to get the Corel SCSI package—bearing in mind, of course, that, like the Adaptec and Sony solutions, it locks you into Corel for compatibility.

Of the drives I looked at, the Sony-based drives turned in the best performance. Of these, my vote goes to Pinnacle Micro's REO-130S when teamed up with the Adaptec controller. In terms of performance, documentation, and fit and finish, this drive is the best overall choice from this group. ■

David A. Harvey is a Houston-based computer journalist who specializes in multimedia and optical issues. You can reach him on BIX as "daharvey."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Acumen Computer Systems, Inc.
(AcuOptic 128-E internal, $2795)
(AcuOptic 128-E external, $2995)
1887 Business Center Dr.,
Suite 4A
San Bernardino, CA 92408
(714) 386-7737
fax: (714) 386-7740
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

IBM Corp.
(IBM PS/2 3.5-inch Rewritable Optical Drive internal, $1795; as reviewed, $2155)
101 Paragon Dr.
Montvale, NJ 07645
(800) 426-2468
Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
(MO-128/DOS, $2240)
20 Mason
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 837-6033
fax: (714) 837-1164
Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

Pinnacle Micro
(REO-130S internal, $1995)
(REO-130S external, $2195)
19 Technology Dr.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 553-7070
(714) 727-3300
fax: (714) 727-1913
Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

Sony Corp. of America
(RMO-S350, $2295)
Computer Peripheral Products Co.
655 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 352-7669
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

You want a high quality file server with outstanding performance, compatibility and expandability. So...

Make Northgate® Elegance™ 486/33 EISA The Heart Of Your LAN!

How good is Northgate Elegance 486/33e?
Here's how *PC Magazine summed it up:**

"The Northgate Elegance 433e is a turnkey NetWare® computer with a laudable price..."

"It's not just the eight bays that make this machine special. A hard disk controller designed specifically to work with NetWare,® plenty of memory- and board-expansions capacity; a hefty, cool and quiet power supply; and Northgate's focus on network-specific support all make the Elegance an excellent choice as a Novell® file server."

"...Northgate gives network administrators everything they need – a turnkey system with hard disks optimized for NetWare, excellent expansion capability and good performance..."

"...Northgate preconfigures every Elegance 433e to each network administrator's needs. Plug it in and it works."

"The Northgate Elegance 433e, with its well-rounded and sensible configuration, has it all; a performance/features score that's better than average and a dynamite price which together create a higher-than-average Bang for the Buck score. The server is even Novell certified."



Turn the page for all the benefits of owning a Northgate LAN solution...

At Last! Hassle-free Turn-Key LAN Solutions



Northgate® recognized your need for LAN systems that save you time, money and aggravation. That's why we pioneered the direct sales of full-service LAN solutions. Now, it's incredibly easy to give your business networking efficiencies, because we do it all from the installation of networking hardware and software to service and support.

The foundation of a Northgate LAN is award-winning hardware–including the incredible Elegance™ 486/33 EISA file server, recently selected as *PC Magazine's* "Editors' Choice." Northgate's full range of performance-engineered products allows our LAN experts to custom design your LAN complete with installed networking cards and software, to meet your broadest business applications.

High Performance Networks For Up To Hundreds Of Users.

Whether you need an entry level network for as few as four users or a complex LAN with hundreds of workstations, Northgate has an industry-standard solution that's second to none. Take a look at everything Northgate offers:

Powerful File Servers and Workstations. Northgate offers file servers ranging from our 386/33 to our 486/33 EISA systems. And, all are FCC Class B certified. Northgate also offers you a complete range of workstations, featuring our popular 386SX™/20 systems.

Choice of Topologies. Northgate offers a variety of topologies to meet your applications. Select from ARCNET, ETHERNET Thin Net, or ETHERNET 10BASE-T. Token Ring products also available.

Looking for a LAN that can be moved without the expense and hassle of rewiring? Northgate's wireless technology is the answer!

Four Network System Environments. Northgate's strategic partnership with Novell allows us to offer you NetWare® 386 3.11, 286 2.2, NetWare Lite and Lantastic.®

Full Service Featuring Support From Certified NetWare Engineers. If you're a LAN administrator, imagine the convenience of being able to pick up the phone 24 hours a day, seven days a week and speak with someone who's on your level. That's exactly what you get when you own a Northgate LAN. Our skilled technicians are backed by Certified NetWare Engineers and the call is free when you purchase NetWare and LAN support package through us.

Backed By Certified NetWare® Engineers.



"Editors' Choice" Elegance 486 EISA Configuration:

- Intel® 80486/33MHz processor
- 32MB of 80ns RAM
- 128K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- 676MB SCSI 16ms hard drive
- Ciprico Rimfire 5600 SCSI controller
- EISA bus with eight 32-bit expansion slots: six bus master; two slave
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ floppy drives
- Weitek® 4167 math coprocessor support
- One serial, one parallel and one PS/2® style mouse port
- 300 watt power supply with dual recirculation fans
- Eight bay upright Tower case; room for eight external half-height devices
- *OmniKey*® keyboard
- 14″ monochrome monitor with 720 x 348 video card
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ and mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ diagnostic/performance software
- One year limited warranty on system parts and labor; five years on keyboard
- On-site hardware service provided by NCR®
- FCC Class B Certified
- Novell Certified

"Editors' Choice" Elegance 486/33 EISA Configuration $7399

Lease as low as $248.05 per month**

Other Configurations Starting At: $3649

Call For LAN Pricing And Custom Configuration Information

800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' card.

Look at all the other Northgate extras. You also receive free non-diagnostic on-site hardware service from NCR® for one year. As well as a limited one year parts and labor warranty and overnight shipment of replacement parts at our expense. Customized service and support packages – including extended warranty coverage – are also available.

To discover all the advantages of a networking solution from Northgate, call us toll free, today.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CODE B3905

shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. *PC Magazine, March 17, 1992. ** Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options to qualified businesses.

SYSTEM

Fast Fifties: Three 486/50 Systems Redefine PC Performance

STEVE APIKI



Three of the fastest: The Compaq Deskpro 486/50L (left), the Atronics ATI-486/50 (center), and the Dell PowerLine 450DE (right) are the most high-powered Intel-based systems yet, but the Deskpro easily outperforms the others.

Designing around Intel's 486/50 processor is sophisticated enough that relatively few PC and system board manufacturers have delivered 50-MHz machines. That makes the systems from Atronics, Compaq, and Dell—three of the first to ship—especially significant.

These 486/50s represent the fastest Intel-based systems you can buy. But while all three are built on the same processor, they present different strengths. Atronics has built a fast system for an outstanding price. Compaq has taken the high road, besting the others on performance but demanding a premium price. And Dell has staked out the middle ground, delivering a fast, well-built, and well-documented system at a price that lies between those of its two competitors.

I reviewed each system in a standard configuration, appropriate for a single-user Windows machine or Unix workstation: 8 MB of RAM, a desktop case, VGA or Super VGA video, and a workstation hard drive. The most significant difference in configuration is that the Compaq system came with a 340-MB hard drive while the others came with drives closer to 100 MB (see the table).

Comparing Performance

Of course, no matter what the configuration, computing at breakneck speed is what 486/50 workstations are all about. I ran each machine through BYTE's exhaustive performance benchmark suite; the results of each test are graphed in the figure. Keep your perspective when comparing the performance of these systems: The Atronics ATI-486/50's last-place score on our CPU benchmark represents a system almost 1½ times as fast as a 33-MHz 386.

Low-level benchmarks, designed to isolate the performance of different subsystems, produced the most interesting results. BYTE's CPU test rated the Compaq Deskpro 486/50L's cache/memory architecture best, with the Dell PowerLine 450DE system a distant second but still considerably faster than the ATI-486/50. The Deskpro's faster 340-MB

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

■ WHAT 50-MHZ 486 SYSTEMS ARE
These are systems built on Intel's fastest processor to date, the 486/50.

■ LIKES
Each system offers unprecedented performance; Compaq's Deskpro 486/50L is outstanding even in this fast group.

■ DISLIKES
Atronics' ATI-486/50 is flimsily put together; the faster performance of the Deskpro 486/50L is available only at a drastically steeper price.

■ RECOMMENDATIONS
If price is a top priority, choose the ATI-486/50; if you need top performance, choose the Deskpro 486/50L. For most applications, Dell's PowerLine 450DE strikes a good balance between low cost and high performance.

■ PRICE
Atronics ATI-486/50, $2932
Compaq Deskpro 486/50L, $12,999
Dell PowerLine 450DE, $5548

■ FOR MORE INFORMATION

Atronics International, Inc.
45635 North Port Loop E
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 656-8400
fax: (510) 656-8560
Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
(800) 231-0900
(713) 370-0670
fax: (713) 374-1740
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(800) 426-5150
(512) 338-4400
fax: (512) 338-8421
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AS TESTED

For its price, the ATI-486/50 offers an outstanding repertoire of features. The key to the more expensive Deskpro's high performance is its 256-KB write-back cache, built with Intel's 82495DX cache controller.

	Atronics ATI-486/50	Compaq Deskpro 486/50L	Dell PowerLine 450DE
Price (as tested)	$2932	$12,999	$5548
Dimensions (inches; W × H × D)	7.25 × 13.25 × 16.25	19.2 × 6.5 × 17.7	16.25 × 6.25 × 16.25
Processor	50-MHz 486	50-MHz 486	50-MHz 486
RAM (as tested; MB)	8	8	8
RAM (maximum on-board; MB)	32	104	48
Cache			
Size (KB)	256	256	128
Minimum/maximum (KB)	64/256	256/256	128/128
Type	Direct-mapped/write-back	Two-way set-associative/ write-back	Direct-mapped/write-through
Expansion slots	Seven 16-bit, one 8-bit	Seven EISA	Six EISA
Hard drive	Conner	Conner	Quantum Pro
Capacity (MB)	120	340	100
Average seek time (ms)	25.5	12	17
Interface	IDE	IDE	IDE
Drive controller	Informtech	Compaq	Dell
Floppy drives (MB)	1.2/1.44	1.2/1.44	1.2/1.44
Drive bays	Five	Four	Four
Serial ports	9-pin/25-pin	Two 9-pin	Two 9-pin
Other ports	Game	Mouse	Mouse
Video controller			
Video RAM	1 MB	512 KB	1 MB
Maximum resolution	1024 × 768 × 256	640 × 480 × 256	1024 × 768 × 56
Power supply (W)	220	300	224
Distribution channel	Direct	Dealer	Direct/retail
Warranty (years)	One	One	One

drive stood out on low-level disk tests, but the PowerLine's quick 120-MB Quantum drive proved surprisingly fast. Dell's innovative graphics design pushed the PowerLine past the other systems on video benchmarks.

The Deskpro's cache/memory system proved to be the deciding factor on DOS and Windows application tests, where it outran the others. The Deskpro handled compute-intensive applications such as spreadsheets especially well. Naturally, its faster drive also gave it an edge, especially in word processing and DOS development tests. I would expect to see the Dell and Atronics systems perform nearly as well as the Deskpro at these tasks if equipped with drives of similar speed.

BYTE's Unix benchmarks rated the Dell and Compaq systems nearly equivalent, but that's mostly because of the Deskpro's faster drive. Dell's implementation of Unix System V release 4 gave the PowerLine a superior score on half of the tests and an excellent overall Unix score.

Atronics ATI-486/50

Atronics is a well-established motherboard manufacturer with a reputation for designing good system boards. The ATI-486/50 is a mini-tower unit built around the company's ATI-486/B2 motherboard. At $2932, this system is by far the least expensive of the three presented here.

The motherboard supports the processor and 64 or 256 KB of write-back second-level cache. It accepts eight standard SIMMs; mine was filled with 1-MB SIMMs for a total of 8 MB, but you can expand memory on-board up to 32 MB with 4-MB SIMMs. The system also has a proprietary 32-bit slot for proprietary memory-card upgrades.

Surprisingly, Atronics has built this high-performance processing system onto an ISA motherboard. While ISA components are far more common today than EISA or Micro Channel add-ins, down the road the 16-bit bus will limit the speed of peripherals you can attach to the ATI-486/50. The system includes six 16-bit slots, an 8-bit slot, and the proprietary memory card slot, which also doubles as standard ISA. An IDE controller and a 16-bit Super VGA card took up two of the sockets in my test machine.

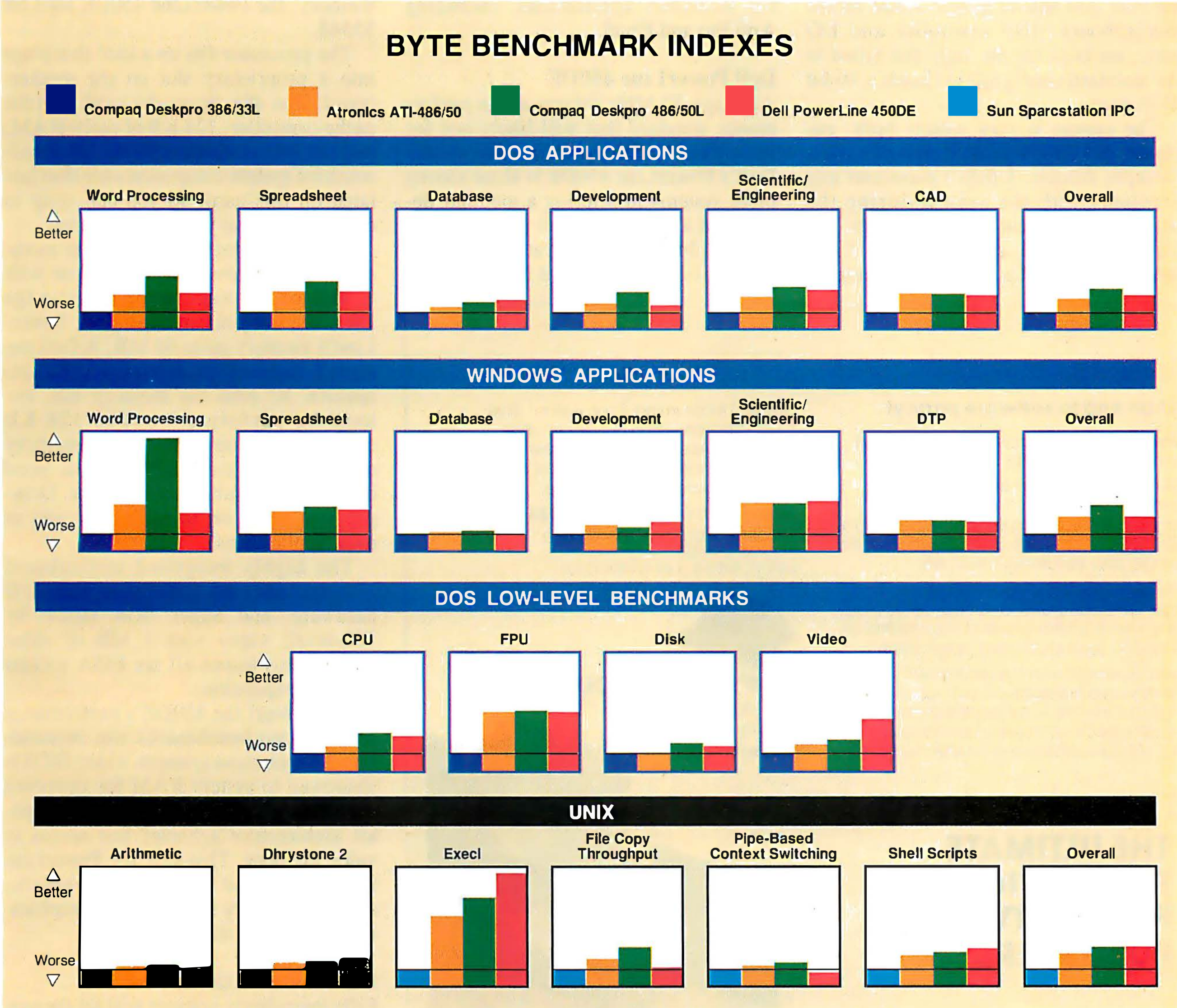
The ATI-486/50 didn't fare very well against the Dell and Compaq 486/50s, especially on our low-level benchmarks. However, it held its own on DOS and Windows application tests, with scores similar to those of the PowerLine.

Unfortunately, the ATI-486/50 is lacking in finish and attention to detail. For example, loose connections on the video card led to an occasional loss of some signals. The mini-tower case is flimsily constructed, and interior components are hard to reach. Worst of all, the only documentation included with the system is a motherboard manual.

Compaq Deskpro 486/50L

Compaq's expertise in building high-performance systems shows in its design of the Deskpro 486/50L. The system is very fast, well constructed, and designed with an eye toward expandability. For organizations that view cost as a secondary concern, the Deskpro 486/50L is an easy choice; for the rest of us, its $12,999 price tag will prove daunting.

At the heart of this screamer is a processor-memory architecture tuned for high performance. The 50-MHz 486 CPU is matched with an Intel 82495DX cache controller and 82490DX cache RAM, components that are specifically



All results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each index in the DOS and Windows tests, a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L running Compaq DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 = 1. For each index in the Unix tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. The overall index is the average index of the individual tests.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level, breaking down performance by system component. The results of these tests can help you to identify the relative performance of a given subsystem and to determine where performance bottlenecks may lie. For a complete description of these tests, see "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers," August 1990 BYTE. The BYTE low-level benchmarks, version 2.2, are available in the byte.bmarks conference on BIX, or you can contact BYTE directly.

BYTE's application performance suite measures the performance you can expect to see running a given application category under a given operating environment. We test under two environments, DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We test six application categories for each environment, running test scripts using the following programs: Word Processing: WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus Ami Pro 2.0; Spreadsheet: Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1 + and Microsoft Excel 3.0a; Database: Software Publishing Superbase 4 1.3 and Ashton-Tate dBase IV; Development: Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows and Microsoft C 6.0; Scientific/Engineering: MathSoft MathCAD for Windows 3.0, The MathWorks MatLab 3.5k, and Computing Resource Center Biturbo Stata 2.1; CAD: Autodesk AutoCAD release 11; and Desktop Publishing: Aldus PageMaker 4.0. The data files and test scripts are available from BYTE.

Our Unix tests show relative performance for double-precision arithmetic, the Dhrystone 2 benchmark, spawning a process (execl()), file copy throughput (in 5 seconds), pipe-based context switching, and running a shell script with eight concurrent scripts running. Unix benchmarks are available on Usenet, from Demolink, in the listings area on BIX, or on disk.

Benchmarks show surprising variation in 486/50 performance. While the Deskpro 486/50L scored best on CPU-oriented tests, the PowerLine 450DE did best on graphics. Dell's version of Unix System V release 4 gave the PowerLine an edge on our Unix tests; the other two machines were tested with SCO Unix System V 3.2.2.

designed to enhance 486 performance. The 82495DX provides write-back access to memory through a 256-KB two-way set-associative cache. The cache subsystem is backed up by interleaved fast-page memory, which reduces average wait states on cache misses.

Although Atronics and Dell provide second-level caches on their systems, the Deskpro's design proved fastest on our tests. Besides earning the highest CPU benchmark score the BYTE Lab has measured, the Deskpro proved fastest overall on our application-level tests.

Compaq equipped its system with a fast (12-millisecond) 340-MB IDE hard drive, which gave it a noticeable boost over the other systems on some application and Unix tests. A Deskpro with a 19-ms 120-MB drive, which more closely matches the other two systems' configurations, sells for $11,299.

The Deskpro 486/50L is built for expansion, with seven EISA slots and room

for over 100 MB of system RAM on the motherboard. IDE controller and I/O ports are built in; the only slot filled in the standard configuration holds a 16-bit VGA card.

The system is very solidly built, enclosed in a case similar to that of earlier Deskpro models. I didn't encounter any problems with the system during the month-long review process, when the Deskpro served alternately as LAN Manager server, Unix host, and platform for Windows applications, including Ami Pro and Excel.

Dell PowerLine 450DE

Although 50 MHz defines a new performance standard that will likely last for some time, it never hurts to plan ahead. Dell's PowerLine 450DE is alone among these systems in offering a modular design that allows for future processor upgrades. In the configuration I tested, with a 50-MHz 486 and 8 MB of system memory, the PowerLine 450DE sells for $5548.

The processor fits on a card that plugs into a proprietary slot on the motherboard. The 486 shares the card with the cache controller, 128 KB of cache RAM, and the system clock crystal. All speed-sensitive system components are thus isolated on this card, so you can swap in other modules as your needs change.

System memory resides on the motherboard. My review system came with 8 MB of 60-nanosecond fast-page DRAMs, but you can expand the PowerLine's memory up to 48 MB. A Dell-designed memory controller application-specific IC runs the memory bus, enhancing performance. The 128-KB cache, backed up with this fast memory architecture, gave the PowerLine good benchmark results, although the Deskpro was faster on the CPU test and in most applications.

The highly integrated motherboard also includes an IDE-controller, I/O hardware, and Super VGA (1024- by 768-pixel) video with 1 MB of video RAM. This leaves all six EISA sockets open for expansion.

The PowerLine 450DE's performance on the video benchmarks was outstanding. As with most systems, video BIOS is shadowed to system RAM for improved performance. Dell's proprietary graphics architecture achieves fast access to video memory. This gave the PowerLine the top score on the video benchmarks and made it very responsive in graphics-intensive applications.

Best of the Fifties

Fifty-megahertz systems will set the performance standard for quite some time. Whichever system you choose, make sure that it matches your requirements for price, performance, and future expansion.

While the overall performance crown belongs to Compaq, the Deskpro's price will put it out of reach for all but the most demanding users. The Atronics ATI-486/50 has an outstanding price, but it's not quite as fast and not as well constructed as the other two systems.

Dell's well-built, high-performance PowerLine 450DE balances the extremes of the Atronics and Compaq systems. It's an excellent choice if money, speed, expansion capability, and solid construction are all strong concerns. ■

Steve Apiki is a BYTE technical editor with a B.S.E.E. from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. You can contact him on BIX as "apiki."

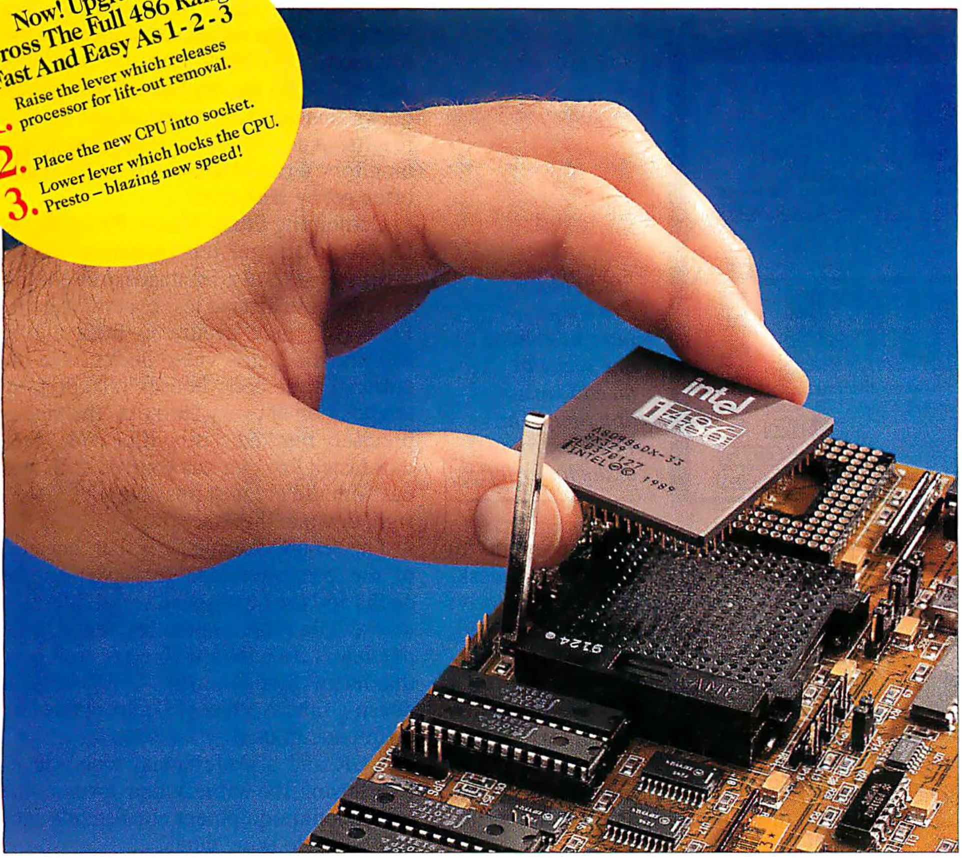


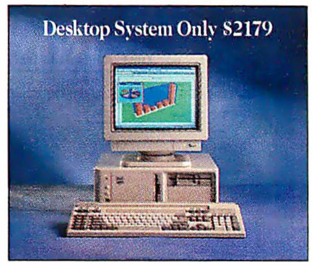
Choosy Motherboards Choose ZIF

From Northgate®, The i486™ Specialists

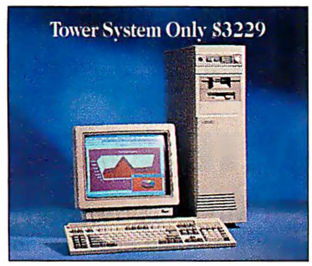
Now! Upgradable Across The Full 486 Range Fast And Easy As 1-2-3

1. Raise the lever which releases processor for lift-out removal.
2. Place the new CPU into socket.
3. Lower lever which locks the CPU. Presto – blazing new speed!





- 486SX™/20 MHz Processor
- 4MB of RAM (expands to 32MB)
- 64K Read/Write Back Cache
- 52MB Hard Drive
- Choice of Floppy Drives
- 14″ VGA Color Monitor
- 101 NI Keyboard



- 486DX/33 MHz Processor
- 4MB of RAM (expands to 32MB)
- 64K Read/Write Back Cache
- 240MB Hard Drive
- Choice of Floppy Drives
- 14″ SVGA Color Monitor with Orchid Pro-Designer II Video Card
- 101 NI Keyboard

ZXP™ Systems – Unlimited Upgradability – 486SX/16 To 486DX2/50 – Three Cabinet Styles And Your Choice Of Networking Options

Confused by all the different Intel® processor models? Call Northgate. Our new ZXP ends your uncertainty. With our one "ZXP" system you can maximize Intel's full range of upgradable CPUs – you can use any of them.

Specify a 486SX/16 for your workstations. Later, upgrade them to SX/25...DX/33... DX2/50 and products Intel has yet to announce.

Look at the picture. Do-it-yourself ease and convenience for any upgrade. The secret is our ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket. No prying and pushing. No special tools needed to handle delicate, expensive chips. Once again Northgate has thought it through and brings you a spectacular new range of systems with today AND TOMORROW firmly in mind.

When it comes to economy, Northgate's Elegance™ ZXP leads the industry. The entire range represents the ONLY fully upgradable 486 systems available.

And the ZXP line is backed by legendary Northgate tech support, customer service and warranty programs with up to *three years* of extended warranty available (option). Need tech help? Just call us 24 hours a day, every day. And you'll get a knowledgeable, live person.

No matter how you value it, Northgate and ZXP are your choice for the best combination of computer solutions money can buy.

Call for complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

New Northgate ZXP Systems Work With Intel SX...DX...And Speed Doubler Processors

intel inside

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

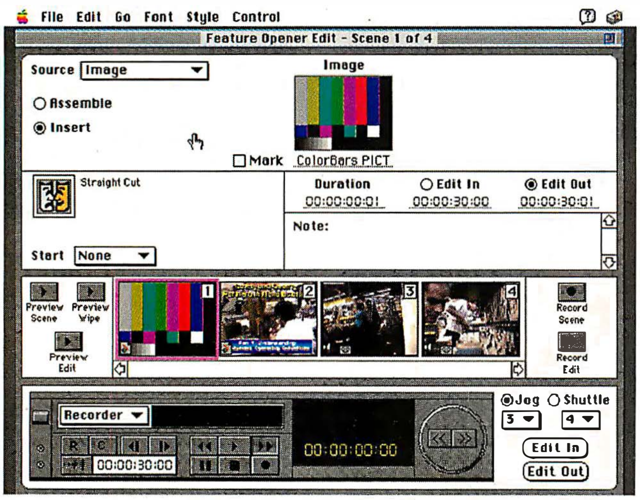
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CODE B4005

SOFTWARE

Edit Video at Your Desk

TOM YAGER



StudioMaster Pro's user interface shows one scene of an edit session at a time. The VCR control is in the lower left.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT STUDIOMASTER PRO IS**
  Mac-based video-editing software for use with professional video decks and controllers.
- **LIKES**
  Ease of use; frame-accurate edits; integrated transitional effects.
- **DISLIKES**
  Inability to scale graphics; one set of controls for two VCRs; sluggish interface performance.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  An excellent editing system for any desktop video producer who wants, and can afford, professional quality.
- **PRICE**
  $1495
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  AT&T Graphics Software Labs
  3520 Commerce Crossing
  Indianapolis, IN 46240
  (317) 844-4364
  fax: (317) 575-0649

Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop video production seems to be following the same path as desktop publishing, albeit more slowly: transferring power from the well-heeled, privileged few to a much broader constituency. AT&T Graphics Software Labs, a respected veteran of the video business (and a multimedia pioneer), takes a step in this direction with StudioMaster Pro, a software package that helps turn a Macintosh into a professional videotape editing system.

With StudioMaster Pro and some required additional hardware, anyone with raw video footage and some good ideas can do work that previously had to be done by a production house. The system isn't quite a "studio in a can," but it has most of the elements you'll need to produce tapes of a quality suitable for public viewing. In fact, with a software cost of $1495, this is the most affordable system you'll find for easy, professional-quality video editing.

The Hard Side

In addition to the software, you'll need a pair of video decks—one player and one recorder—and a board to control them. For the latter, StudioMaster Pro supports the internal Diaquest DQ-Animaq card, which the BYTE Multimedia Lab based this review on, and the external BCD 5000 unit. The DQ-Animaq card controls two professional/industrial video decks through intelligent RS-422 interfaces. For video, the Multimedia Lab used a Panasonic AG-7750 recorder and an AG-7650 player. These are Super VHS decks built for demanding professional use. AT&T Graphics Software Labs also sells a version of StudioMaster Pro, simply called StudioMaster, that works with less expensive decks like the Panasonic AG-1960. But the AG-7750 and AG-7650 are typical of mid-priced decks that produce professional-quality results. And of course, you'll need TV monitors. I recommend two, but you can often get by with one.

Combining StudioMaster Pro with the DQ-Animaq and the industrial decks gives you several advantages over editing systems built around less expensive gear. First, you gain accuracy. Both of the Multimedia Lab's video decks have the optional time-code boards installed, so the position of every frame on the tape is precisely marked. Using time code, StudioMaster Pro can cut your edits in and out with the greatest possible accuracy—right down to the exact frame.

The second advantage is that, because of the precision tape transport in the decks and the high-speed serial interface to the Diaquest controller, edits take much less time than with consumer gear that lacks these features. And finally, it doesn't take a videophile to notice the difference in quality between a consumer VCR and a professional video deck. Even using the same video format, the professional equipment consistently creates better-looking tapes.

The final part of the special hardware mix is the Truevision NuVista+. This is a display card with video I/O built in. The NuVista+ can take in a video signal, mix it with Macintosh graphics, and output the combined graphics and video. Its output is recordable, and that's precisely how StudioMaster Pro does its video processing. The playback deck connects to the NuVista+'s video input, while the record deck connects to the board's video output.

Plug In, Turn On

It takes a handful of connections to get StudioMaster Pro and all its hardware components working together. I used two RS-422 control cables (one each to the player and the recorder), two video cables (one in from the player, one out to the recorder), one sync cable, and a pair of audio cables. The sync cable helps the Diaquest controller maintain frame accuracy, and the audio cables are simply

run from the player to the recorder.

StudioMaster Pro requires HyperCard 2.1. If you try to run it on anything prior to version 2.1, you'll experience some errors. I had no trouble installing StudioMaster Pro on the Multimedia Lab's Mac IIci. The HyperCard interface means that this application doesn't break any speed records; there are times when you will have to spend several seconds waiting through some inexplicable delay. These delays don't appear during the time-sensitive portions of a recording session, however.

The main display is very well laid out (see the screen), and operation is simple. The interface to the VCRs is a group of buttons set in a VCR-like drawing. A window on this virtual VCR shows the current location (in time code), and a short pull-down menu lets you choose between the playback and record decks. This is a bit odd; since StudioMaster Pro is limited to two decks, I would have preferred two constant sets of controls. However, it turns out not to be much of a hassle, since during most edit sessions, you tend to control the player much more than the recorder.

An individual scene comprises an in point and an out point, and StudioMaster Pro lets you use the VCR controls to locate them. If you prefer, or if you need to tune the in or out point of a few frames, you can modify the on-screen time codes manually. You can also set the location where recording will begin when you start your edit. This lets you modify an existing tape or ensure that previously recorded material is *not* modified.

When you mark the in and out points, StudioMaster Pro uses the NuVista+ to capture video freeze frames, which are scaled down and shown as part of the scene display. You then move from one scene to the next, maintaining them in sequence until your entire video, or the segment you're working on, is represented by a group of scenes. Just the push of a button sends the entire edit to the recorder.

The degree of control this program has over the video decks is impressive. In addition to the VCR controls, the forward and reverse jog and shuttle (frame advance and variable-speed play, respectively) speeds can be modified to your taste. For each scene, you can select any of the video, audio 1, and audio 2 channels; it's possible to have a scene that records only audio or video and leaves the other alone.

New Vistas

The NuVista+ adds considerably to StudioMaster Pro's capabilities. In addition to specifying tape segments in a scene, you can select Macintosh graphics files (created elsewhere) that will be recorded for a specified duration. When a graphics file is displayed, it can either take up the entire screen or be overlaid on top of playback video for titling and other effects. The graphics have to be created for the resolution your NuVista+ is set to; StudioMaster Pro won't scale the graphics for you.

The NuVista+ also gives StudioMaster Pro some limited, but tasteful, transitional special effects, including wipes, mosaics, and pushes. You can't produce all the special effects that you can with the Video Toaster (See "Newtek's Video Toaster Makes Professional Video Affordable," March 1991 BYTE), but they are interesting enough to break up the monotony of one dry cut after another.

Since there is only one playback source, it's impossible to make a smooth transition, such as a fade, between one scene on the tape and the next—the footage you're trying to make a transition from has already been recorded. StudioMaster Pro works around this by digitizing the last frame of video preceding the transition and then making a transition from that frozen frame to the live video playback. The resulting transition looks smooth, even though it isn't applied to a moving image. You can see the image freeze if you watch, but since all the video runs through the NuVista+, the frozen image is perfectly aligned with the playback video.

The Final Edit

StudioMaster Pro is the only professional-level editing package I can confidently recommend to those who are not experienced with video. It's not without its drawbacks, with HyperCard-sluggish performance being among them, but it's still a far cry from one-step-at-a-time manual-edit controllers and unwieldy Edit Decision List systems.

StudioMaster Pro, along with the required hardware and some Macintosh graphics software, may be all you need to start producing your own professional-looking videos. ■

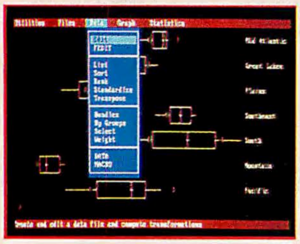
Tom Yager is the director of BYTE's Multimedia Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.

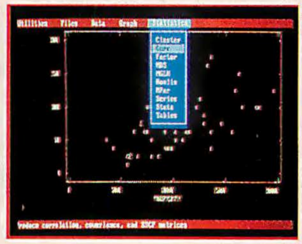
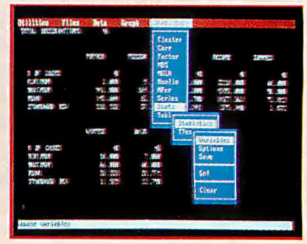
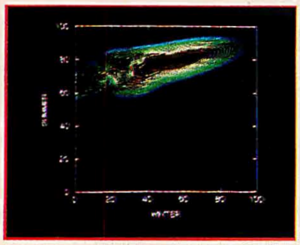
The best got better.

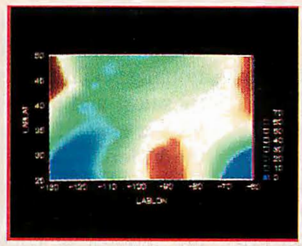
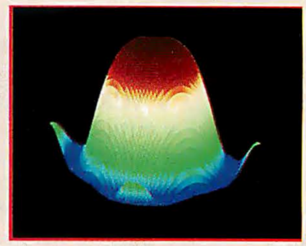
SYSTAT 5.0's new menus make the top-rated statistical program even easier to use.

v 4.1

SYSTAT is the *only* package to receive these three awards.



New Features Menus or commands – your choice ▪ Rewritten documentation includes statistics tutorials ▪ Fast, built-in drivers for SYGRAPH ▪ Global mapping and many new plots ▪ Multi way repeated measures ▪ Means model for missing cells designs ▪ Post-hoc tests ▪ Interactive stepwise regression.

Statistics Basic statistics, frequencies, *t*-tests, post-hoc tests ▪ Multi way crosstabs with log-linear modeling, association coefficients, PRE statistics, Mantel-Haenszel, asymptotic standard errors ▪ Nonparametric statistics (sign, runs, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman two-way ANOVA, Mann-Whitney U, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Lilliefors, Kendall coefficient of concordance) ▪ Pairwise/listwise deletion of missing values, Pearson correlation, SSCP, covariance, Spearman, Gamma, Kendall Tau, Euclidean distances, binary similarities ▪ Linear, polynomial, multiple, stepwise, weighted regression with extended diagnostics ▪ Multivariate general linear model includes multi way ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, repeated measures, canonical correlation ▪ Principal components, factor analysis, rotations, components scores ▪ Multidimensional scaling ▪ Multiple and canonical discriminant analysis, Bayesian classification ▪ Cluster analysis (hierarchical, single, average, complete, median, centroid linkage, k-means, cases, variables) ▪ Time series (smoothers, exponential smoothing, seasonal and nonseasonal ARIMA, ACF, PACF, CCF, transformations, Fourier analysis) ▪ Nonlinear estimation (nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, and more).

Graphics Overlay plots ▪ Drivers for most graphics devices ▪ *Two-dimensional:* Error bars ▪ Scatterplots ▪ Line and vector graphs ▪ Vector, dot, bubble and quantile plots ▪ Bar graphs (single, multiple, stacked, range) ▪ Box plots (single and grouped) ▪ Stem-and-leaf diagrams ▪ Linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential smoothing ▪ Confidence intervals and ellipses (any alpha value) ▪ Smooth mathematical functions ▪ Rectangular or polar coordinates ▪ Log and power scales ▪ ANOVA interaction plots ▪ Histograms (regular, cumulative, fuzzy) ▪ Stripe and jitter plots ▪ Gaussian histogram smoothing ▪ Scatterplot matrices ▪ Voronoi tesselations ▪ Minimum spanning tree ▪ Maps with geographic projections (U.S. state boundary file included, county and world boundary files available) ▪ Chernoff faces ▪ Star plots ▪ Fourier plots ▪ Pie charts ▪ Contour plots on regularly and irregularly spaced points ▪ Control charts and limits ▪ *Three-dimensional:* Data plots ▪ Smooth function plots ▪ Vector plots ▪ Linear, quadratic, spline, least squares surface smoothing ▪ Typefaces that print in perspective.

Data Management Import/export Lotus, dBase, and DIF files ▪ Full screen data editor ▪ Full screen text editor ▪ Unlimited cases ▪ Missing data, arrays, character variables ▪ Capability to process hierarchical, rectangular or triangular files, irregular length records ▪ Character, numeric, and nested sorts ▪ Merge and append large files ▪ Unlimited numeric and character variable transformations ▪ Subgroup processing with SELECT and BY ▪ Value labels and RECODE statements ▪ Macro processor with programming language, screen control, file manipulation, applications generation, and report writing.

SYSTAT operates on IBM PC's® and compatibles, MS-DOS®, VAX®/Microvax and Macintosh®. Site licenses, quantity prices and training seminars available. No fees for technical support.

SYSTAT®

SYSTAT. Intelligent software.

For more information call or write: SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793 Tel: 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567
For international representatives call: **Australia** 61.3.4974755, **Canada** 416.424.1700, **Finland** 358.0.6923800, **France** 33.1.40935000, **Germany** 49.61.265950, **Italy** 39.587.213640, **Japan** 81.3.5902311, **New Zealand** 64.71.562675, **Norway** 47.3.892240, **Sweden** 46.8.110620, **Switzerland** 41.31.416611, **The Netherlands** 31.3402.66336, **UK:** Letchworth 44.462.482822, London 44.81.6926636, London SE 44.0753.841686

For IBM/compatible information circle 104; For Macintosh information, circle 105 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE

What You See Is What You Solve: Mathematica and MathCAD for Windows

NICHOLAS BARAN

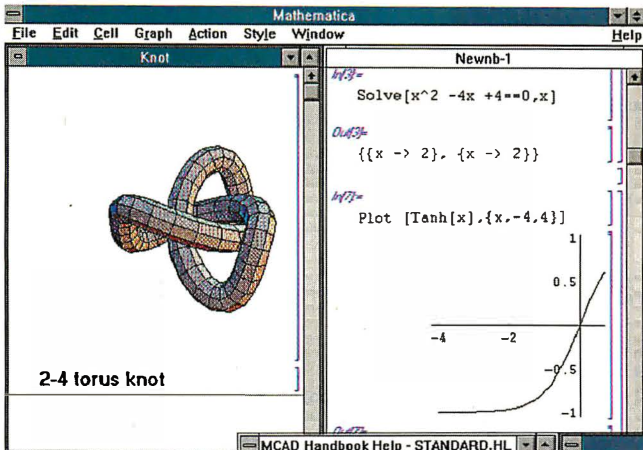


Photo 1: *Two Mathematica windows. On the left is a notebook page for generating a torus knot. On the right is an interactive session in which you type in a problem and get back an answer.*

Mathematica and MathCAD represent two different categories of math processing software. Mathematica, which is designed more for the higher end of the scientific community (e.g., theoretical physics), is a full-fledged development environment with a built-in programming language as well as interactive capabilities. MathCAD is not so much a theoretician's tool as it is an interactive notebook for math calculations. Mathematica is more powerful than MathCAD, but it's also much more expensive ($995 versus $495).

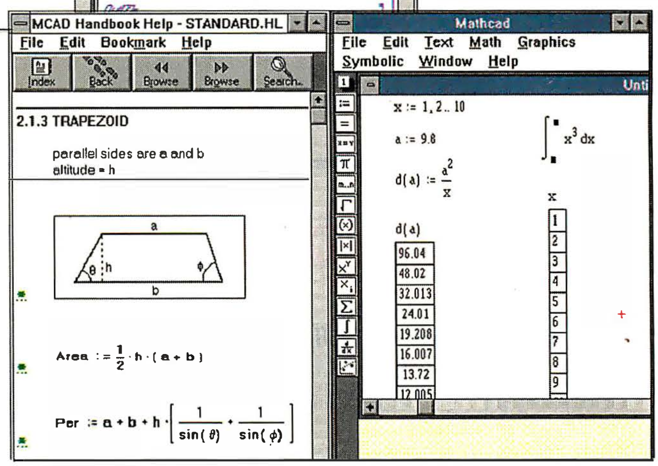


Photo 2: *The left window shows a MathCAD handbook. The right window shows an interactive MathCAD session, in which you enter equations that the program then solves. Note the palette of math functions.*

Mathematica 2.0

Wolfram Research's Mathematica is one of the luxury vehicles of math processing on personal computers and workstations. Besides working as a numeric and symbolic calculator, Mathematica can be used as a high-level programming language, a modeling and analysis tool, and a computation server for other programs, such as spreadsheets. With the new Windows version, Mathematica runs on virtually every major hardware platform, including the Mac and Unix systems.

The program is divided into a kernel, which does the computation, and the front end, which provides the user interface and input capabilities. The kernel is basically the same on all hardware platforms; the front end varies according to the graphics support of the host system. On GUI machines, Mathematica uses a "notebook interface," in which you can interactively execute calculations. On the pages of these notebooks in the Windows version, you can mix formulas, graphics, sound, and animation.

Mathematica can generate attractive graphics, including contour and three-dimensional plots. Moreover, with the program's good text-processing capabilities, you can extensively annotate documents. Since Mathematica uses PostScript for rendering graphics, there is a high level of portability of graphical images between platforms. I ran a notebook from the Windows version, without modification, on a Next computer. I could also open a notebook from the Next version and use it in the Windows version. The portability of Mathematica between graphical environments is one of its strong points.

Many math programs use symbols such as the square root radical and integral in the on-screen equation (as you'll see, MathCAD uses symbols). The drawback to this is that symbols make the program dependent on the graphical interface of the host system, since there are no standards for putting math symbols on the screen. Mathematica is so portable because it uses a library of English-like commands for executing mathematical operations.

A Mathematica equation is stored and can be imported or exported in ASCII format, which is highly portable. (A MathCAD equation, by comparison, can be exported only as a bit-mapped image, which is not very portable except for display purposes.)

Mathematica is based on an interpreted Lisp-like programming language. Version 2.0 incorporates more than 840 functions, covering virtually every conceivable math operation. The language also includes database and list capabilities for generating complex plots or statistical analyses, for example.

You can use the language either interactively—simply by typing in a command and getting back an answer—or by setting up a Mathematica program, using variables, loops, conditional statements, and so forth. The example in photo 1 shows a screen of two windows with a notebook for generating a torus knot on the left and an interactive session on the right. To get a feel for what the Mathematica programming language looks like, see listing 1.

continued

Because of its portability and powerful programming language, Mathematica has gained a substantial following in a variety of disciplines. Its adaptability to different applications is evident from the large number of software add-ons, called Mathematica packages. These are basically Mathematica programs written to perform a specific task. Mathematica 2.0 comes with packages for linear algebra, number theory, statistics, geometry, and assorted operations. Others are available through Mathematica user groups and BBSes.

The Windows version of Mathematica is much like the Next and Macintosh versions, so if you're already using one of those, you'll have no problem getting up to speed under Windows. Mathematica must run in enhanced mode, taking advantage of the virtual memory capability. The more memory your system has, the better Mathematica's performance.

The current version is a bit unstable. Mathematica crashed unexpectedly as I loaded a sample notebook, reporting an out-of-memory error, although this was the only Mathematica application running and no other Windows applications were loaded. On one other occasion, Mathematica announced an application error and took me out to the C> prompt while I was executing some interactive commands. Wolfram Research has acknowledged that there are still some bugs in the Windows version.

Mathematica is a powerful and complex program for solving complex problems. Except for executing basic computations, mastering it requires a serious commitment from the user. To really learn it, you need to work through Stephen Wolfram's book *Mathematica* while seated at your computer. Be prepared to spend some serious time if you want to learn Mathematica.

On the other hand, if you have to solve the sorts of problems that physicists and other scientists and researchers encounter, Mathematica makes your work much easier. Until the Windows version of Maple V comes out (see the text box "Another Hard-Core Problem Solver" on page 266), Mathematica has no competition on the PC.

Mathematica is comprehensive and elegant and can solve just about any numeric or symbolic problem you're likely to encounter. Its file portability between different machines is a big plus, and the widespread user support and proliferation of Mathematica packages are attractive. Right now this is the Cadillac of math processors for Windows.

MathCAD 3.0

Mathematica is certainly a hard act to follow, and MathCAD doesn't try. It's a different kind of math program—a calculator replacement geared toward engineers, researchers, and students who need to execute symbolic calculations and don't need a programming language.

With version 3.0, MathSoft has made a major addition to MathCAD: The

Listing 1: *To give you a feel for the Mathematica programming language, here is a sample of code for calculating prime numbers.*

```
MyPrimePi::usage = "MyPrimePi[x] returns the number of primes <= x."

Attributes[MyPrimePi] = {Listable}

Begin["'Private'"]

MyPrimePi[x_] := 0 /; x < 2

MyPrimePi[x_] :=
    Module[{li, n0, n1, m, nx = N[x]},
    li = LogIntegral[nx];
    n0 = Floor[li - LogIntegral[Sqrt[nx]]];
    n1 = Ceiling[li];
    While[ n1 - n0 > 1,
  m = Floor[(n0+n1)/2];                (* midpoint *)

    If[ Prime[m] <= nx, n0 = m, n1 = m ]
 ];
 n0
    ] /; x >= 2

End[]
```

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

■ WHAT MATH PROGRAMS DO
Mathematica and MathCAD offer powerful computational capabilities for solving math problems interactively.

■ LIKES
Mathematica offers high-end calculation tools, a programming language, and portability between platforms. MathCAD is geared toward less complex problems but, with the addition of the Maple symbolic processor, has very strong computational capabilities. Handbooks provide live reference material.

■ DISLIKES
The Windows version of Mathematica is a bit unstable, so save your work often. The MathCAD user interface, while slick, can feel clumsy and difficult to use.

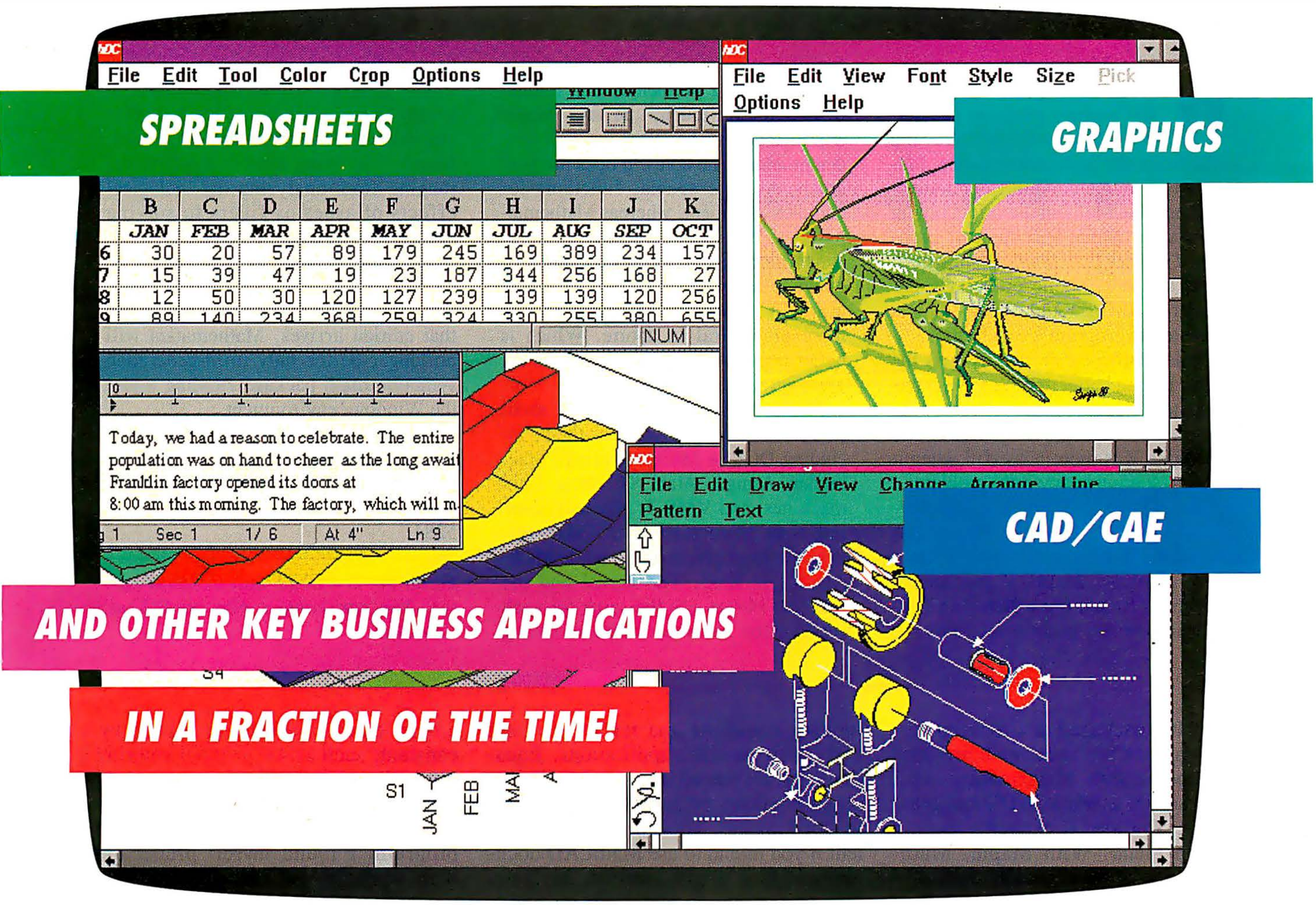
■ RECOMMENDATIONS
For solving hard-core math problems, Mathematica is the winner under Windows. For a Windows-based calculator/engineer's notebook with powerful computation tools, try MathCAD.

■ PRICE
Mathematica for Windows, $995
MathCAD for Windows, $495

■ FOR MORE INFORMATION
Wolfram Research
100 Trade Center Dr.
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 398-0700
fax: (217) 398-0747
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

MathSoft
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 577-1017
fax: (617) 577-8829
Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.

Finish Faster!



with IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessor



Tough applications slowing you down? IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessor is a simple addition to your system that can instantly speed up performance by up to five times or more!

Guaranteed to be fully compatible with all 286, 386DX, or 386SX systems and software, IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors run up to 2x faster and use 25% less power (perfect for portables!) than the leading competitor's.

And best of all, IIT warrantees every Advanced Math CoProcessor for the lifetime of your system!

Put an Advanced Math CoProcessor to work for you today, and finish faster!

*Call now for more information—**1-800-832-0770** or 408-727-1885.*

IIT INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Circle 51 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 52).

Another Hard-Core Problem Solver

D. Barker

While Mathematica has gotten most of the press and publicity, another program has quietly gained a strong following in the fields of higher mathematics. Maple V from Waterloo Maple Software is designed, like Mathematica, for solving hard-core symbolic and numeric problems. The fact that Maple V has been picked as the symbolic processing engine for MathCAD and Speak-EZ is a tribute to the program's capabilities.

While Mathematica usually gets the nod for having better graphics functions and a more elegant interface, users who have tried both programs generally say that Maple V is more powerful when it comes to solving heavy-duty problems.

"Out of the box, Maple V is considerably more powerful than Mathematica," says Marvin Weinstein, a theoretical physicist. Maple V can handle differential forms, has a Newman-Penrose package for general relativity, is familiar with group theory, and can solve nonlinear problems "that Mathematica doesn't touch," he says. Maple V is also faster when working with serious problems, he notes. It does not generally evaluate special functions for complex argument, whereas Mathematica does, Weinstein points out.

Mathematica's programming language is easier to get started with than Maple V's, which Weinstein says is more procedural in nature. Which is better depends on personal preference, users agree.

Maple V is available on just about every computer platform out there, including DOS (a 386 is required), Macintosh, Amiga, Atari ST, most Unix machines, and VMS. It generally costs less than Mathematica; the Mac version, for example, is $450, while Mathematica is $595. The kernel and the function library are the same for each version; the interface varies according to operating environment.

The program has a considerable following at universities, where it is often site-licensed as a computer algebra tool. Maple V is being used in applications ranging from analyzing the biological effects of asbestos fibers to solving problems of quantum mechanics.

Waterloo Maple Software plans to have a version of Maple V out for Windows by the middle of this year. When that edition arrives, Mathematica will no longer be the only third-generation symbolic math package running under the Windows environment.

For more information, contact Waterloo Maple Software, 160 Columbia St. W, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3L3; (519) 747-2373; fax: (519) 747-5284.

D. Barker is a BYTE Lab technical editor. You can contact him on BIX as "dbarker."

---

company has packaged in a reduced version of Maple, a high-end math program that competes with Mathematica. This program serves as MathCAD's symbolic processor. You load it explicitly from a pull-down menu. With Maple, MathCAD lets you solve equations symbolically (in terms of a variable rather than numerically) using the Symbolic option on the main menu. The symbolic processor includes options for factoring, expanding, and simplifying algebraic equations, differentiation and integration, and matrix operations.

MathCAD uses a worksheet approach, putting an engineer's notebook on the screen. Photo 2 shows a typical MathCAD session. In the left window is a MathCAD handbook. Handbooks can contain equations and data sets for various disciplines, such as electrical engineering, chemistry, and so forth. You can take an equation or formula from a handbook and paste it into your worksheet. In the right window is an interactive session. Note the palette on the first column. There are four palettes with a comprehensive set of math functions, operators, and symbols (you can switch between palettes). As you build an equation in MathCAD, you select items from the palette and insert them into the equation.

Although MathCAD generates nice-looking equations and text, they don't move well to other applications. Equations that are pasted from MathCAD into other Windows programs appear as bit-mapped images. This may not be a problem if you intend to use MathCAD documents in their original format. But if you plan to incorporate MathCAD equations into other documents, the bit-mapped images could be a limitation.

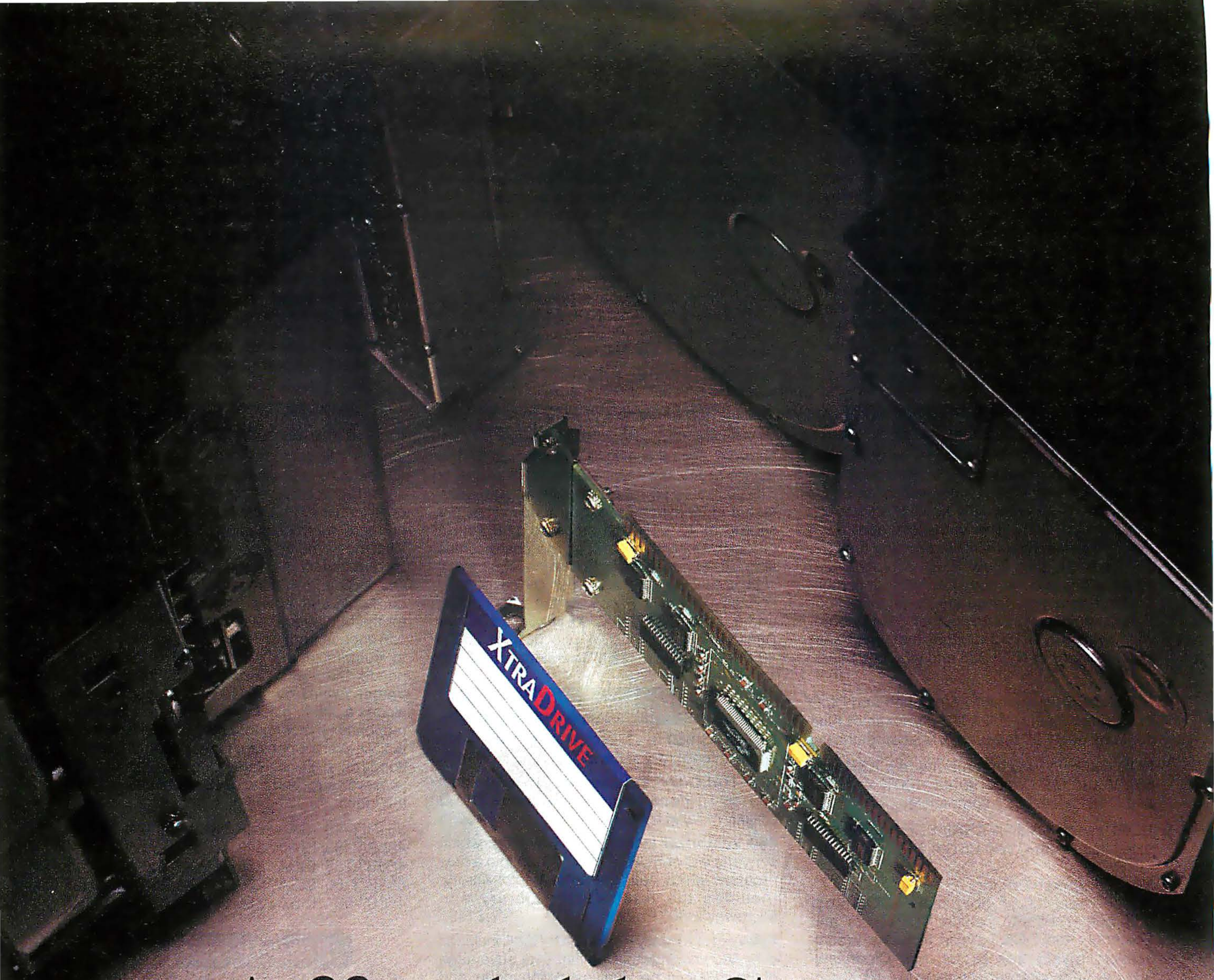
MathCAD has a library of nearly 100 functions (aside from the Maple processor), including statistics, matrices, and numerical integration and differentiation. It also has capabilities for importing data from structured files and lists, making it possible to interface MathCAD with data acquisition or database software. The program has good plotting and graphics capabilities, including contour plots.

My major complaint with MathCAD involves the user interface. As mentioned earlier, MathCAD relies on symbols for setting up equations. Maybe it's just me, but I found myself constantly making mistakes and having to reenter the equation. The equation editor feels clumsy, and I found it easier to erase an equation entirely and start over rather than try to edit an existing equation.

The inflexibility of the equation-entry format is irritating. I could not, for example, enter a variable multiplied by a constant, such as $4x$, without entering a multiplication symbol separating the constant and the variable (i.e., you have to enter $4x$ as $4*x$). When first using the program, I found myself preoccupied with trying to get the equation in the proper format rather than with the mathematics. People who've been using the program for a longer time say you get over that. I find something like Mathematica's English-like equation-entry syntax to be much more intuitive than the symbol system used in MathCAD.

MathCAD 3.0 is a good product if you don't have to swap electronic data between platforms or need extensive programming features. For setting up computational worksheets, or for just plain equation solving on the fly, MathCAD is well worth looking at. You can bet that someday this program will be running on hand-held, pen-based computers. This is the engineer's pocket calculator of the future. ■

Nicholas Baran, a consulting editor for BYTE, is the author of Finite Element Analysis on Microcomputers *(McGraw-Hill, 1988). He is currently coeditor of* Pen-Based Computing, *a newsletter based in Sandpoint, Idaho. You can contact him on BIX as "nickbaran."*



Affordable Space.

IIT's XTRADRIVE™ acts like a second hard disk— at a fraction of the cost

Ever wish you had *two* hard drives for all your applications and documents? IIT's XTRADRIVE is the answer! Choose between easy-to-install software and hardware—and double your hard drive capacity for hundreds less than the cost of a new disk drive!

XTRADRIVE's patented data compression technology is the easy way to double your drive capacity. It looks and acts exactly like a second hard disk—so the DOS commands you're familiar with still work the same as ever. It's fully compatible with your favorite applications and utilities, too… Windows, Norton, PC Tools Deluxe and more.

Whether you own an older system that's struggling to handle the storage requirements of current software… or a laptop that can't keep pace with your storage needs… move into XTRADRIVE today for the "affordable space" you need.

Call IIT today at 408-727-1885 for the XTRADRIVE dealer nearest you.

IIT INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Circle 53 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 54).

NDP Fortran & C++ for OS/2!

If you are an OS/2 2.0 developer or user, and you need an excellent C++ or Fortran, your wait is over. Microway is now shipping its NDP family of 32-bit 386/486 languages for OS/2. These mainframe/production grade products are based on our core 386 technology which currently runs on DOS, UNIX and WINDOWS and has passed exhaustive validation testing on OS/2. They produce globally optimized code which takes maximum advantage of the Intel 386 architecture and can directly access OS/2's 32-bit API and 2 gigabyte address space.

If you are thinking about porting a large program to a DOS compatible operating system, we think OS/2 is your best choice, today. It has numerous features, such as fast I/O, that make it preferable to 32-bit DOS Extenders, except when direct access to your hardware is needed.

The NDP compilers have been in use since 1987. During that time, NDP Fortran has been used to port thousands of 3090, Cray and VAX applications to the 386/486. It has MS, VMS and VS Extensions. NDP C|C++ is a true compiler that is AT&T 2.1 compliant and contains a C subset compiler which is both ANSI and K&R compliant. For the months of May and June, Microway will be making these products available to OS/2 Expedite Members at a pre-release price of $295.

Microway has been serving the PC community for ten years and we wish to thank all of our customers for their continued support.

For more information, please call Microway's Technical Support Dept. at (508) 746-7341.

386, i486 and i860 Compilers

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, i486, or i860 in protected mode under Windows, DESQview, UNIX, XENIX, SunOS, or extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 287, 387, Weitek, and Cyrix EMC coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all four compilers and assembly language. To simplify your ports, we offer ClearView, our full-featured, windowing symbolic debugger that works with DOS versions of NDP 386 and i486 compilers.

NDP Fortran™ is a full F77 with F66 and DOD extensions that is 99% VMS compatible. Also contains new F90 features & MS compatibility.

NDP C|C++™ runs in three modes: K&R with Sys V and MS C extensions; 100% ANSI C; and C++ Release 2.1 compatible.

NDP Pascal™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

NDP Language Pricing
NDP Fortran, C|C++, or Pascal — DOS products and EZWIN32 include NDP Tools and Extender. 486 DOS version includes Weitek support, royalty free binder, and Clearview-386. All DOS compilers come with GREX.

- OS/2™ $595
- EZWIN32 (includes Tools) $595
- 386 DOS (includes DOS Extender) ... $695
- 486 DOS (includes DOS Extender) .. $995
- 386|486 UNIX or XENIX $1195
- i860 Compilers $1995

(OS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation.)

Clearview-386™— our windowing 32-bit symbolic debugger that runs with our 386 and 486 DOS products $195

GREX 386/860™ — A library of 160 lower level graphics routines (free with DOS compilers): $495

NDP-CrossRef™ Our full function cross reference utility that produces comprehensive data and function listings. Available for all NDP compiler versions $195
NDP Plot™ $195
NDP/FFT™ NDP or 80x87 version ... ea. $250
Halo Professional for 386. .... $595

NDP NAG™ Workstation library is a subset of the NAG mainframe libraries. Has 172 routines for differential equations and eigenvalue problems, matrix operations, fitting curves, statistics, and regression analysis .... 386 Version: $895
T800 NAG for Transputers $2750

NumberSmasher-860™

Number Smasher-860 is the highest performance coprocessor card ever to run in an ISA or EISA bus or as part of a transputer system. Delivers up to 80 million floating point operations per second at 40 MHz and produces 11.8 double precision Linpack megaflops. The board comes standard with an EISA or ISA interface, 8 meg of high speed memory, and your choice of NDP Fortran, C|C++, or Pascal for the i860 running under MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX, SunOS, or DESQview .... 33 MHz: $5000
40 MHz: $6000 32 MB version: add $2500

i860 Vectorizers and Libraries

NDP NAG/860 is a Microway port of the NAG workstation library to the i860 .... $1495

NDP HALO-860 includes HALO Professional and an interface library which makes HALO directly callable by the i860 .... $995

860 Vectorizer includes PSR VAST-2 which converts a C or FORTRAN program into a new program which calls the Intel Vector library. Includes the Intel Vector Library and Microway's i860 Profiler $1495

860 Vector Library— Written for Intel, includes over 400 vector primitives that take advantage of the i860's cache, dual instruction mode, and pipelined multiplier accumulator.......... $495

NDP IMSL/860 is a Microway port of IMSL mainframe library to the 860.
Math Library: $995 Statistical Library: $995
Special Functions: $500 Complete pkg: $2000

IGL — a 3-D Graphics Pipeline that does geometry and rendering using routines which use the i860's built-in graphics hardware $495

Kuck & Associates CLASSPACK Hand coded libraries for the i860.

- **BASIC Math Library** $500
- **DSP** — Over 100 routines including 1 and 2-D correlations and convolutions. Does 1024 Complex FFT in 1 msec. $750
- **Dense Array** solver package $750

SX Your AT!

FASTCache-SX/Plus™— The "Windows Solution" — easily converts your 286 into a powerful 25 MHz 386SX by combining Microway's award winning FASTCache-SX accelerator ($299) with up to 16 megabytes of extended memory. Features a 486-style 16K internal cache from Intel and a 387SX coprocessor socket. Uses a 16-bit slot. (Cable Kit & 2 meg included FREE.)
FASTCache-SX/Plus-25 .... $595

386/486 Workstations

One of Microway's Black Towers is the ideal choice for a cost-effective desktop system, personal supercomputer, file or computation server, or an industrial PC. They come standard with two or more thermostatically controlled fans, 250 Watt motherboard power connectors, and American-manufactured industrial power supplies. Our 386 and 486 motherboards are carefully burned in and tested. Top speeds are 40 MHz for the 386 and 50 MHz for the 486. Each user can choose from a full line of high quality options to customize the workstation to his specific needs. Our 486B²T was a recent *Digital Review* Target Award nominee. The base system includes a sleek, black tower case, a black tactile response keyboard, four megabytes of memory, a 250 Watt American power supply and one floppy drive. Each system is backed up by a one year warranty and the best technical support in the industry.

386B²T-40	ISA	64K cache	200W	$1595
486B²T-33	ISA	64K cache	250W	$2295
486B²T-33	EISA	256K cache	250W	$3395
486B²T-50	EISA	256K cache	250W	$3995
486B³-50	EISA	256K cache	350W	$4495

Parallel Processing

Microway's ongoing R&D is based on the INMOS T800, T9000, and Intel i860. We recently achieved 90% efficiency and 132 megaflops running two i860s in parallel. Our T800 products are T9000 object compatible, making them ideal development platforms for this new superscalar RISC processor.

Quadputer™ — This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 1 to 4 transputers and 1 or 4 meg of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build transputer networks .... from $1845
Monoputer™ — Includes one T800 and up to 16 meg of RAM .... from $1295

Math Coprocessors

WEITEK: 4167-25/33 .... $750/$995
3167-20/-25/-33 ..... $350/ $600/ $750
mW3167 Micro Channel-25/33: from $850
mW3167/80387 Board $200
INTEL 387-16SX: $120 **387-20SX**: $135
387 16-33: $190 **287XL**: $80
Cyrix: SX20MHz: $100
SX25MHz: $110 **287 20 MHz**: $75
DX33 MHz: $155 **DX40 MHz**: $185
EMC-33 MHz: $250 **EMC-40 MHz**: $300

MicroWay *World Leader in PC Numerics*

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 081-541-5466
USA FAX (508) 746-4678 Germany 069 75 2023 Norway 06 89 2020 Italy 02-74.90.749 Japan 047 423 1322

HARDWARE

Windows Printer Shines in Speed, Resolution

BRADLEY DYCK KLIEWER

My first reaction to the LaserMaster WinPrinter 800 was one of surprise and skepticism. Who needs a printer designed specifically for Microsoft Windows, especially one that requires at least a 386 processor and 8 MB of RAM?

After working with the WinPrinter, I decided that it isn't for everyone. Those who don't need high resolutions or sped-up performance under Windows should choose one of the myriad of other affordable PostScript laser printers on the market. However, Windows users, especially those running desktop publishing applications that need higher than 300-dot-per-inch output, can certainly benefit from LaserMaster's design.

LaserMaster's TurboRes technology enhances the WinPrinter's PostScript fonts and line drawings to an effective resolution of 800 dpi. The print engine runs at 400 dpi, but special laser-modulation techniques improve both the horizontal and vertical effective resolution (see figures 1 and 2). The resulting images are quite impressive (see "Enhancing Laser-Printer Resolution," March BYTE). PostScript language interpretation and font scaling require a great deal of processing power. And the TurboRes algorithms increase the computational needs of the printer.

Among the WinPrinter's unique characteristics is its lack of a built-in processor. The fact that the printer must be used with a 386- or 486-based PC running Windows with 8 MB of RAM may seem unusually demanding, but if you use Windows regularly (especially for desktop publishing applications), you probably already have a system that meets these requirements.

Because the WinPrinter uses your system's processor, memory, and hard disk space for most of its processing functions, it is little more than a shell with an engine. It has no parallel or serial port, but rather a video interface card that sits inside your system unit and sends signals to the printer through a special 37-pin cable. This interface drives the print engine and controls the laser modulation.

This approach bypasses the added costs associated with printer-based microprocessors, memory (both RAM and ROM), and specialized languages. In addition, you can upgrade the WinPrinter's processing power when you move to a more powerful computer system.



The WinPrinter uses a special Windows driver and the host computer's processor for fast, high-resolution printing.

Driver Details

LaserMaster based the WinPrinter and the WinJet, an adapter for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, on this approach. The WinJet ($995) adds the features of the WinPrinter to existing LaserJet printers. The WinPrinter includes a 4-page-per-minute Canon engine that operates at either the standard 300-dpi resolution or an enhanced resolution of 400 dpi. However, the WinPrinter cannot print without special driver software.

The WinPrinter includes a DOS-based TSR program with drivers that interpret HP's Printer Control Language (PCL). However, the most important drivers operate only under Windows. I tested the Windows drivers under Windows 3.0. (By the time you read this, LaserMaster expects to be shipping Windows 3.1 drivers.) The Windows drivers include a PostScript interpreter and a Windows Graphics Device Interface (GDI) driver (which the manual calls the "direct driver"). The PostScript interpreter is based on Microsoft's TrueImage, which includes support for both Adobe Type 1 and TrueType fonts.

The GDI driver receives print files directly from Windows applications. Because no intermediate interpretation steps are required (as they are with PCL and PostScript drivers), the GDI driver is the fastest of the three. However, it has some disadvantages. It does not use TurboRes to improve the effective resolution of fonts, and it does not relinquish control to other Windows applications during printing.

By contrast, the PCL and PostScript drivers run through a spooler. In fact, the spooler and interpreters run as 386 virtual machines using preemptive multitasking (Windows programs use cooperative multitasking). The preemptive multitasking lets other applications run while the WinPrinter is processing. Although this method slows down the printing process, you can continue to run other Windows programs (or spool additional print jobs) while you wait. It also limits the WinPrinter's operation to the Windows enhanced mode.

Speed Tests

So, how well does it all work? I tested the WinPrinter with a Northgate Elegance SP 486DX/33 with 8 MB of RAM. I

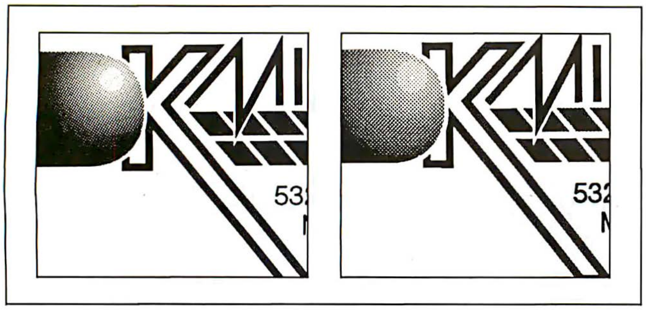


Figure 1: *The 400-dpi WinPrinter produces noticeably smoother gray scales and crisper line edges (left) than do 300-dpi printers like the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet (right).*

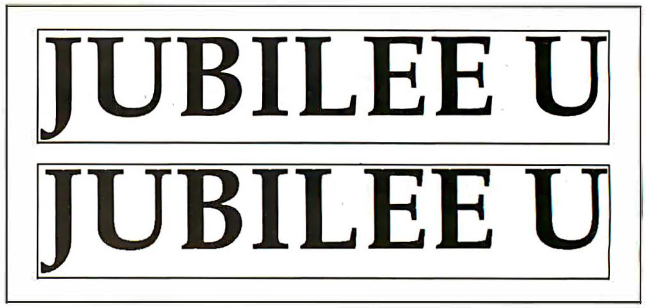


Figure 2: *A WinPrinter driver lets you print PostScript fonts and line drawings at 800 dpi (top), which improves sharpness even more compared to typical 300-dpi printers (bottom).*

created a 12-MB permanent swap file (the manual recommends at least an 8-MB swap file). PostScript pages that contained only text printed at a rate of about 3 ppm (after a delay of 27 seconds before the first page printed), which is a respectable performance for a 4-ppm printer running a PostScript interpreter.

After the WinPrinter's first few print runs, I noticed that the fonts and lines it produced were not as smooth as I had expected. I also discovered that the printer defaults to 400-dpi printing (with no TurboRes enhancement). Increasing the resolution to 800 dpi decreased the printing speed a bit, but the improved resolution was often worth the resulting performance degradation (usually only a few seconds per page). As with any printer, bit-mapped images add to the processing time significantly, so it was not unusual for the WinPrinter to take 2 to 3 minutes to print a single page when halftone images were included.

When halftone images dominate the page, the WinPrinter direct driver is sometimes the best choice. TurboRes technology doesn't improve the printing quality of halftone images—images always print at a resolution of 300 or 400 dpi. One of my CorelDraw test pages was nearly full of halftone images, with only a few characters and lines. From the time I started the print job, nearly 4 minutes elapsed before the page finished printing: CorelDraw used 1½ minutes to spool the output (blocking access to other Windows applications). With the direct driver, the image finished printing in just over 1 minute—less than the spooling time for the PostScript driver.

You might expect a significant performance degradation in your Windows applications while the spooler is at work. However, the default settings give low background-processing priority to the WinPrinter. In most cases, I saw no appreciable difference in application performance, whether the printer was busy with a large job or sitting idle. Graphically intensive operations, such as CorelDraw's preview mode, did not exhibit intermittent slowdowns. (In fact, the only applications that a print run seemed to affect were the Windows games Reversi and Solitaire. Even then, the overall performance remained good; for example, when Solitaire's cards would bounce across the screen, they would slow down for only 2 to 3 seconds just before each page would print.)

When several applications are running at once, at least one of them has to print more slowly. With the WinPrinter, the printing time for several concurrent applications increases. But, even so, this increase is not always significant. When I would intentionally keep the system busy (i.e., by constantly forcing screen redraws or intensifying mouse and keyboard activity), print jobs that formerly took 4 minutes would take about 4½ minutes. Of course, the overhead might be more significant on a slower 386 system. And since the drivers make use of a 387, the floating-point processing abilities of my 486 gave the system a performance boost.

The only problems I had with the WinPrinter were during Windows initialization. When Windows first starts, the printer initializes TrueImage processing in a DOS box. About three times out of nearly a hundred start-ups, the printer violated system integrity, and I had to exit Windows and reenter. (The WinPrinter never crashed the system or caused any problems if I did not reboot.) LaserMaster's technical-support staff suggested that there may have been a conflict with my Quarterdeck QEMM expanded-memory driver, but the problem did not occur often enough for me to reproduce it. In any event, it seemed minor, considering the many problems I've had configuring Windows for other hardware and software.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT THE WINPRINTER 800 IS
A PostScript printer for Windows that uses a host computer's 386 or 486 processor. Resolution-enhancement technology boosts PostScript fonts and line drawings to an effective resolution of 800 dots per inch.

LIKES
Fast processing speed in some applications and near-typeset-quality output.

DISLIKES
Occasional Windows initialization problems during start-up.

RECOMMENDATION
The printer is an economical solution for those who need Windows-based desktop publishing features.

PRICE
$2195

FOR MORE INFORMATION
LaserMaster Corp.
6900 Shady Oak Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(800) 365-4646
(612) 944-9330
fax: (612) 944-0522

Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

The user interface to the WinPrinter is well designed. You can switch among PostScript, PCL, and direct drivers through the standard Windows print configuration utilities (or the equivalent functions in a Windows application). Within each DOS box, you can address the PCL and PostScript drivers as different LPT ports, so even your DOS applications gain access to the WinPrinter. You can switch PostScript resolutions between 400 and 800 dpi on the fly for better performance or improved image quality.

Overall, the documentation was helpful. There were a few minor errors, and I would have preferred more detail about the WIN.INI, SYSTEM.INI, and WINPRINT.INI files. Within the Windows environment, LaserMaster has attended to the details that make using the WinPrinter a pleasure. When a job is printing, the pages of an icon turn to indicate activity (you can disable this feature). You can open a window that describes the current activity on the printer. LaserMaster provides a utility that monitors system performance (although, in some cases, the performance monitor can itself slow down the system considerably).

A Desktop Publishing Solution

If you print most of your PostScript files through Windows, or use Windows for most of your applications, the WinPrinter may be worth consideration. It ranks high among the lower-priced printers with PostScript abilities while giving you TurboRes features that provide near-typeset-quality fonts and lines.

While its Windows orientation may be too limiting for some users, the WinPrinter has some design advantages over other printers. Because the features are programmed in on a 386, the driver software can be upgraded (or new features added) easily. As you move to faster systems, the performance of the printer improves. With system fonts that reside on the hard drive, you need not download or manage fonts. And you have several printing options to select the best performance and print-quality features for each print job. The WinPrinter is an economic solution for anyone who needs desktop publishing features in a reasonably efficient printer. ■

Bradley Dyck Kliewer is the principal of DK Micro, a PC and AS/400 consulting firm in Minneapolis, Minnesota. He is the author of EGA/VGA: A Programmer's Reference Guide, *2d ed. (McGraw-Hill, 1990), and he can be reached on BIX as "bkliewer."*

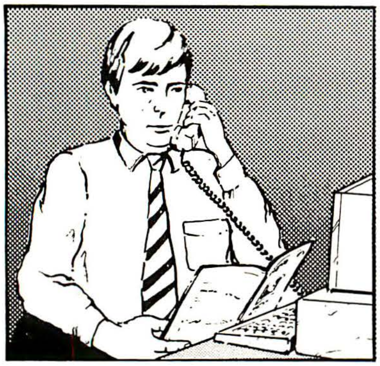

Sources of Energy
Shuttle
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Dear Customer:
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
microLaser XL Turbo
Up
Select
Next
LETTER
LEGAL



Form Feed
Online Offline
Portrait/ Land
Continue Reset

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

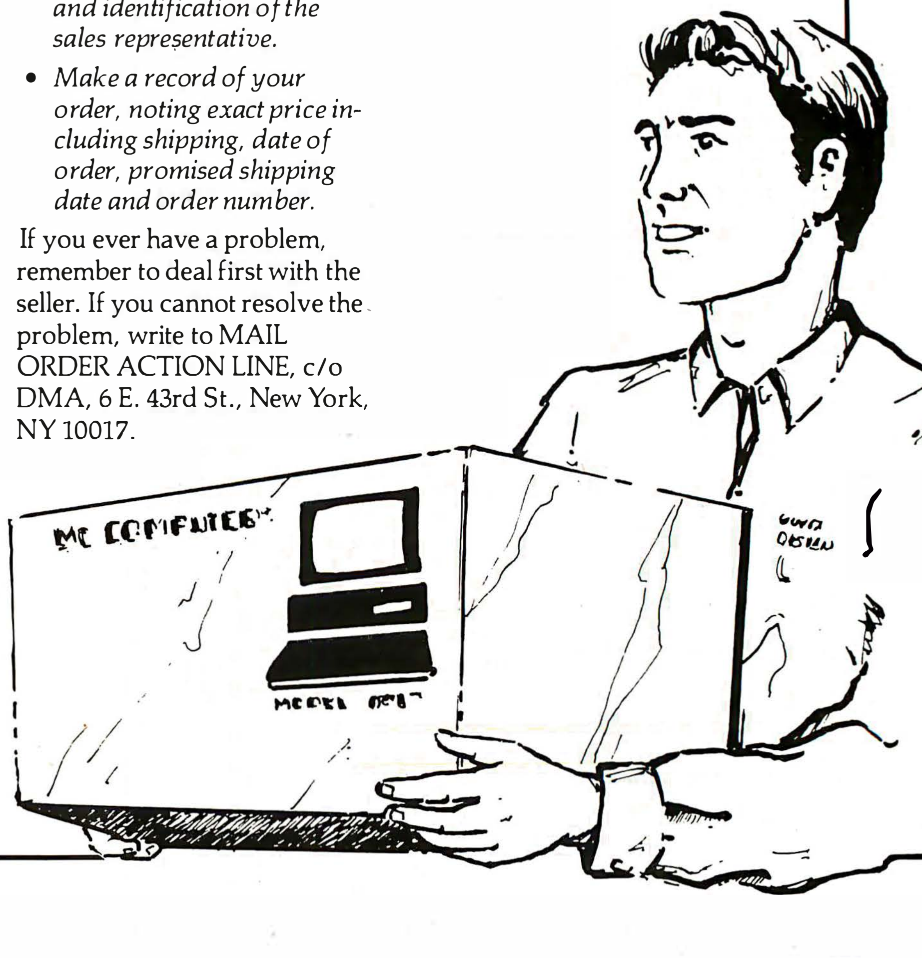
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



APPLICATION

Presentation Graphics That Deserve an Extra Bow

TOM YAGER

Curtain Call for Windows combines the best features of presentation graphics packages at a price that's hard to beat: $200. Even at this price, Windows users get special text- and graphics-enhancing features, such as three-dimensional extrusions and sophisticated drawing tools. When coupled with its capable script editor, Curtain Call lets you produce high-quality computer-controlled presentations with digital sound and MIDI music.

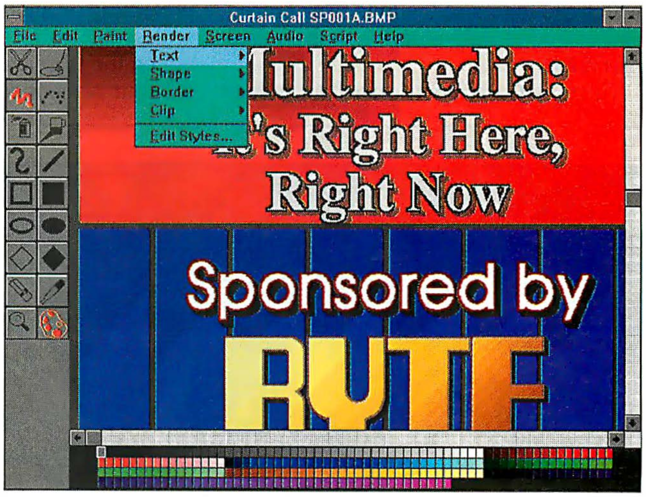
The program is not without flaws. Its interface is awkward, and I was disappointed that its audio didn't support the MPC standard. But I was impressed with Curtain Call's presentations and how quickly I could produce them.

A Shade Better

I tested the program on a Tandy 4033LX Multimedia PC with 8 MB of memory, although the product will run on any 386 or higher PC with Windows 3.0, a hard drive, and at least 2 MB of RAM.

The software makes excellent use of the PC's limited range of colors. Most PCs now come with 256-color VGA cards. But if you try to create a graduated background in a PC graphics package, you quickly run out of colors. To circumnavigate this shortcoming, Curtain Call ships with a set of custom color palettes. These palettes contain several colors in various shades and are arranged for effective color blends, including 3-D shading. This is a boon for those of us who aren't artists: It's like a musical instrument that doesn't let you play notes out of key. If you're just dying to mix orange and purple, however, you can modify the existing palettes any way you like.

In addition to color palettes, Curtain Call provides a set of *styles*, which are attributes applied to text and graphics. These styles are grouped into libraries called *schemes*, and each scheme has its own palette. The "metals" scheme, for example, has a palette loaded with shades of gold and silver and styles that use them to simulate the effects of light on shiny metal surfaces. Rendering attributes, like 3-D extrusion and shadowing, are combined with shading to produce rich-looking text and graphics.



Curtain Call's interface shows what it is: a cross between a paint package and a character generator.

To help you maintain a consistent look in your presentation, Curtain Call keeps track of four separate style selections: text, clips (imported graphics), and shapes produced within Curtain Call, and borders. For each of these, you can select any style in the currently active library; there are no distinctions between types (text, clip, shape) of styles.

Styles, and the effects they include, can be applied to text, shapes, and imported graphics. For example, I used Adobe Type Manager to add scalable fonts to Windows and used Curtain Call to render a sentence in simulated 3-D.

Curtain Call comes with Voyetra drivers for many popular audio boards and doesn't require the Windows Multimedia Extensions. However, this proved to be a problem, since the 4033LX Multimedia PC runs the Windows Multimedia Extensions that are part of the MPC specification. The extensions include their own set of sound drivers (loaded under Windows) that run afoul of those included with Curtain Call. To add sound to a Curtain Call presentation, I had to erase the audio driver references in my SYSTEM.INI file. Hopefully, a future release will include MPC support.

Special Effects

Curtain Call's interface is a little awkward, but it took only seconds to go from

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT CURTAIN CALL IS
A Windows presentation graphics tool that incorporates a variety of dazzling graphical effects.

LIKES
Makes excellent use of a PC's limited range of colors; fast rendering of 3-D text and objects.

DISLIKES
Objects cannot be easily modified once drawn; no MPC support.

RECOMMENDATIONS
Probably the best value among Windows presentation graphics tools, but you might want to use something else to sequence and show your presentation.

PRICE
$199.95

FOR MORE INFORMATION
Brown-Wagh Publishing
130-D Knowles Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 378-3838
fax: (408) 378-3577

Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

my sentence to a set of letters that had depth and were shaded as though the light were striking them from the upper left. Similarly, I was able to import a BYTE logo and have it extruded two ways: one in which the entire graphic (the rectangle surrounding the logo) was extruded to look like a plaque, and one in which the letters of the logo were traced and extruded individually. Both looked marvelous.

Curtain Call incorporates an effective, but not spectacular, paint package that is driven by a familiar tool palette. The work surface is presented in a scrolling window, and the entire interface sizes itself to the screen you're working on. The work area is always the size of the current screen, which can be a hassle if you're developing on one system and presenting on another. Curtain Call will scale your work to any size screen, but not on the fly; you have to load and save all your screens to the new size before you can present them.

This is because Curtain Call doesn't maintain text and graphics as individual, scalable objects. Each is distinct and changeable after you create it, but as soon as you "tack them down," they lose most of their properties. You can, at any time, lock the work area's current contents. This becomes the background, and you can work in the foreground without affecting the graphics you created before the lock. This two-layer system can be limiting; I'm used to having unlimited layers available and moving and stacking objects independently. Curtain Call will not allow that, although you can produce similar results with careful planning.

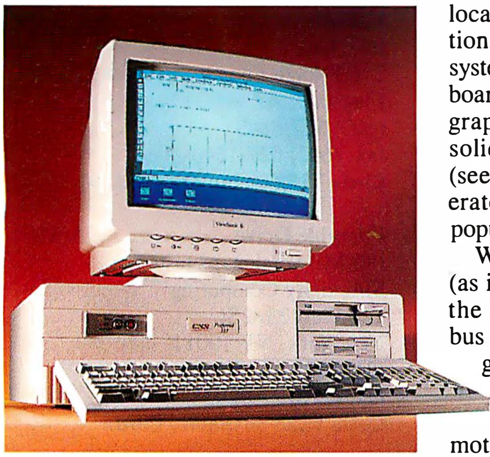
Text, borders, and shapes are created through pull-down menus. Once created, they become part of the image the moment you place them. Text can't be corrected or cleanly scaled, attributes can't be changed, and moving something you have created becomes difficult: You have to lasso it and move it around as a bit map, possibly dragging pieces of nearby graphics, or the background, if you're not careful, around with it.

Applause, Applause

Curtain Call's built-in presentation sequencer is simple to use, but its audio is not MPC-compatible. It uses a stripped-down version of the now-common time-line interface, such as StudioMaster Pro (see "Edit Video at Your Desk" on page 260). There is no flow control, but you can cue the next slide with the mouse, a key press, or a timed delay. Since Curtain Call saves each screen to a separate Windows-standard graphics file, you can use the tool of your choice if you require more control over your presentation. Asymetrix ToolBook worked well for me in sequencing a set of Curtain Call slides. Any number of Windows tools can be applied similarly.

Because it's so difficult to change your drawing once you have created it, the watchphrase for Curtain Call is "plan ahead." Even so, I recommend the program for the impressive results it produces. I'm paid to find fault, and I had no trouble finding things I wasn't completely happy with in Curtain Call. But you should know that I use this package for my own presentations because I've found nothing else that produces such excellent results with so small an investment of time, money, and effort. ■

Tom Yager is the director of BYTE's Multimedia Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on Internet at "tyager@bytepb.byte.com."



Local Bus Meets Windows Accelerator

Two techniques for speeding up slow graphics response have recently found favor with PC system manufacturers: local-bus video, which places video memory on the CPU bus, and hardware graphics accelerators, which can drastically improve primitive drawing operations where driver support is provided. We've looked at each of these techniques singly with a roundup of Windows accelerators ("Tweaking Windows: New Adapters Boost Speed and Clarity," January BYTE) and a review of NEC's local-bus entry, the PowerMate 386/33i ("Local Bus Fuels PowerMate's Graphics Response," April BYTE).

CSS Laboratories' Preferred 333GA takes a novel approach in combining local-bus video with hardware acceleration. CSS's MaxGraphics/32 video subsystem is a VGA-compatible accelerator board built around S3's popular 86C911 graphics chip. The 86C911 provides a solid boost in Windows performance (see the table); CSS also provides accelerator drivers for AutoCAD and other popular CAD packages.

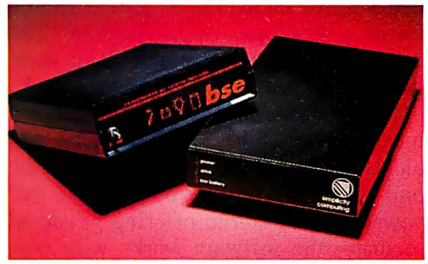
Where driver support isn't available (as in many DOS graphics applications), the Preferred 333GA relies on its local-bus video connection to provide faster graphics. The MaxGraphics/32 card fits into an EISA-style 32-bit connector on the Preferred 333GA's motherboard. The first part of the connector provides access to the standard ISA bus for other cards, but the additional bits are used to provide a direct path between CPU and video memory. The result is excellent raw graphics speed even with applications that don't recognize the 86C911. The table shows that the Preferred 333GA wasn't quite as fast as the outstanding NEC PowerMate 386/33i on our DOS graphics benchmark, although it easily outran a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L equipped with a 16-bit VGA.

The 33-MHz 386DX-based Preferred 333GA includes MaxGraphics/32, 4 MB of RAM, a 120-MB IDE hard drive, two floppy drives, and a VGA monitor for $2895. It's well documented and solidly assembled. Given the 333GA's price and superior graphics performance, CSS's marriage of local-bus video and hardware acceleration should have a bright future.

BYTE BENCHMARK RESULTS

Although NEC's local-bus equipped PowerMate 386/33i edged out CSS Laboratories' Preferred 333GA on raw graphics throughput, as shown by its better score on BYTE's graphics test, the Preferred 333GA gets the nod on graphics-intensive Windows operations. Note that the Preferred 333GA was tested in 256-color mode, which is the only configuration that the S3 driver supports. The Compaq Deskpro 386/33L's scores (16-bit VGA) are provided for comparison.

	CSS Laboratories Preferred 333GA	NEC PowerMate 386/33i	Compaq Deskpro 386/33L
BYTE graphics test (iterations per second)	0.62	0.66	0.58
Windows operations (seconds)			
Display records (Superbase 4)	86.0	101.0	101.0
Paragraph moves (Ami Pro 2.0)	15.3	16.9	18.2
Text scroll (NotePad)	6.4	12.7	13.1



Hard Drives Form Quick Attachments

The range of portable peripherals that connect to PCs through the parallel port continues to grow. Recently, the BYTE Lab tested two hard drives from Simplicity Computing and BSE that attach in this way to avoid BIOS conflicts and having to add adapter cards.

With its Flashdrive 25, BSE targets owners of notebooks and laptops who need more storage. Simplicity pitches the Portable Drive to those who travel extensively and use a system at their destination. In either case, if travelers will be working at a desktop system in another office or using a client's PC for a presentation, the drives can carry the data and applications that would normally be stored at the home office. Alternatively, the drives can also store sensitive data that can be locked up at night. To address the latter, BSE's software provides password protection of data.

Installation Ease

We had no problems installing either drive or its associated software. The software automatically sets up the drives, and both programs provide utilities for formatting and partitioning. Neither drive can be set up as a boot drive.

Both units have a male parallel interface to attach a cable running from the computer and a female interface to continue the cable connection to a printer.

Simplicity uses a Conner 3½-inch IDE hard drive and includes a handy software program that can automatically add applications stored on the hard drive into the host system's path statement. In addition to the 80-MB model we tested, Simplicity also sells 40-, 120-, and 170-MB versions of the drive (prices are $499, $899, and $1299, respectively). An optional ($79) nickel-cadmium battery pack can provide power for more than 7 hours, Simplicity says.

Indicator lights on the front of the

drive show power and drive activity, in addition to the status of the battery pack. The drive is enclosed in a metal case that's sturdy enough to be jostled around inside a briefcase or in luggage. The drive weighs about 2 pounds and measures 4⅜ inches wide by 8 inches long.

BSE's drive weighs 1½ pounds and measures only 5 by 5 inches. A built-in nickel-cadmium battery can power the unit for 5 hours, or you can use AC power. In addition to offering password security, the software works with controller-based data compression, which can squeeze files on the fly an average of 50 percent, according to BSE.

We tested a model with a 20-MB capacity; BSE also sells 40-, 60-, 85-, and 130-MB versions (prices are $599, $699, $799, and $999, respectively). For those who already own a 3½-inch drive, BSE will sell the housing for $199.

Performance Comparisons

We compared drive performance by copying 11 MB of text files from the internal drive of our 25-MHz 386 PC to each of the external drives. We also copied the files to a directory on the internal drive. The copies averaged 8.6 seconds when the internal drive was the destination, 15.8 seconds for Simplicity's Portable Drive, and 36 seconds for BSE's Flashdrive 25.

In practice, the slow performance of the external drives, even the BSE drive, wasn't enough to make us shy away from them if we needed the advantages of portable data and applications. Price was a bigger concern. A 40-MB drive can be purchased for about $300, while 80-MB drives cost about $400, which means that parallel-port convenience can almost double the dollar-per-megabyte cost.

If your travel schedule, storage requirements, or security concerns lead you to parallel-port hard drives, the Simplicity Portable Drive stands out between these two devices. Its performance was faster, and its housing appears better suited for life on the road. ■

—**The BYTE Lab**

Reviewer's Notebook provides new information—including version updates, new test data, long-term usage reports, and reader feedback—on products and product categories.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Flashdrive 25.................... $399
(20-MB version, as tested)
BSE Co.
2160 North Fourth St., Suite 210
Flagstaff, AZ 86004
(602) 527-8843
fax: (602) 527-1540
Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Drive.................. $699
(80-MB version, as tested)
Simplicity Computing
126 West 23rd St.
New York, NY 10011
(212) 229-1625
fax: (212) 229-2938
Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.

Preferred 333GA............. $2895
CSS Laboratories, Inc.
1641 McGaw Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 852-8161
fax: (714) 852-0410
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.



Haunted By Project Management Nightmares?

Screaming users. Missed deadlines. Escalating budgets. Incompatible hardware. Resource conflicts. Fuming VPs. It's the stuff nightmares are made of.

Coordinating projects with thousands of tasks and dozens of users across multiple platforms can turn into a bad dream — unless you have *Artemis Prestige for Windows* from Lucas Management Systems.

Because it runs under Microsoft Windows, *Artemis Prestige* speeds up and simplifies project planning, reporting, and updating. *Artemis Prestige for Windows* is the first project management tool to take advantage of **client/server architecture** — simultaneously lowering your CPU costs while boosting your LAN's productivity.

If your worst nightmares are coming true everyday, try *Artemis Prestige for Windows.* It'll make your job so easy it's scary. For more information, call 1-800-4-PRO-MGT.

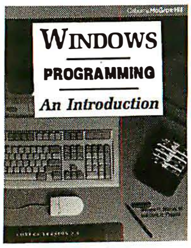
Artemis
PRESTIGE

THE ONLY TRUE MULTI-USER, MULTI-PLATFORM, MULTI-PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE.

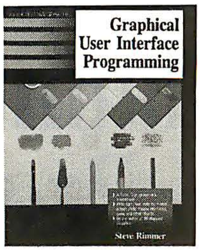
Lucas Management Systems

FIND OUT MORE AT OUR FREE SEMINARS IN MAY.
CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER FOR DATES AND LOCATIONS.

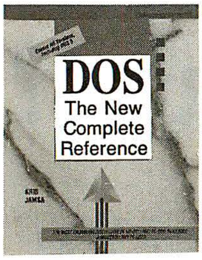
Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).



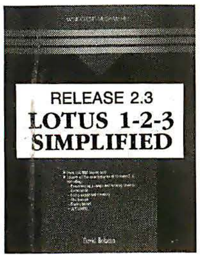
15038P $28.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



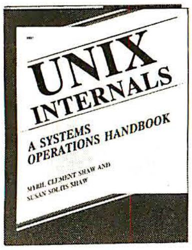
3875 $36.95



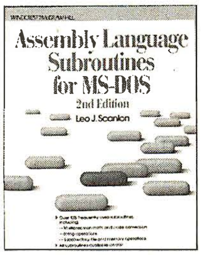
881700 $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



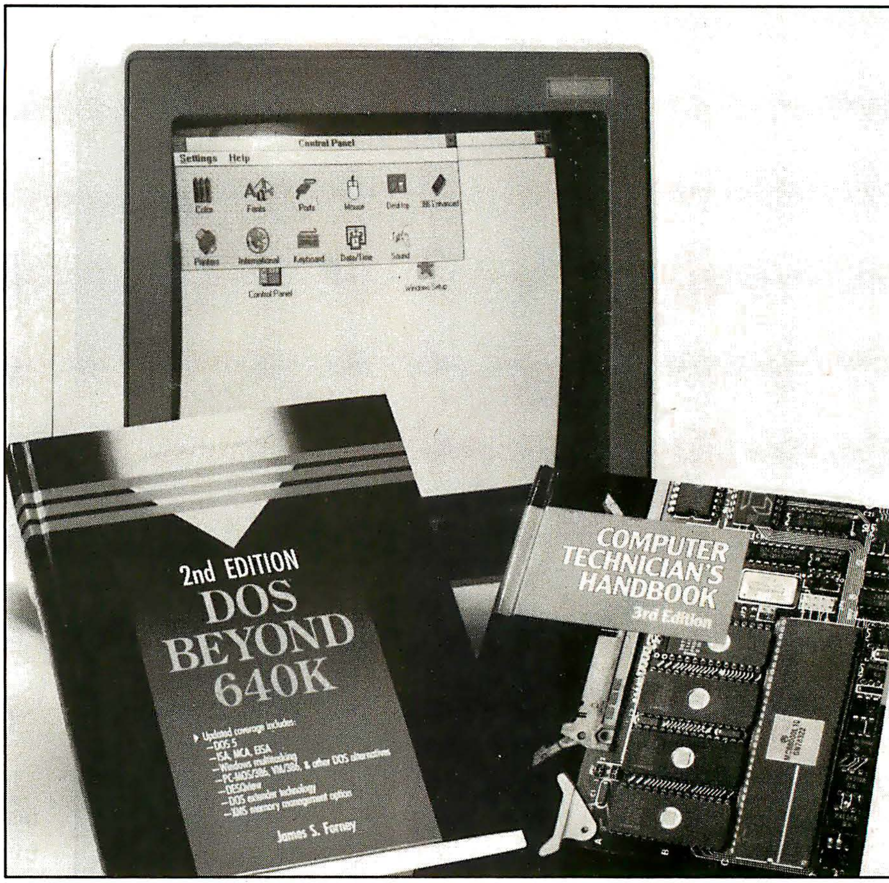
3989P $18.95
Softcover



2951P $19.95
Softcover

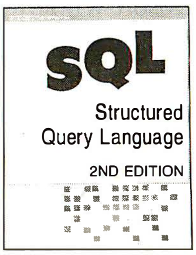


3649P $24.95
Softcover

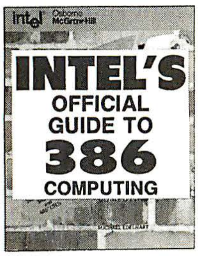


3744 $34.95

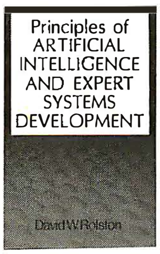
3279 $36.95
Counts as 2



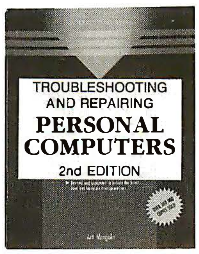
3803 $32.95



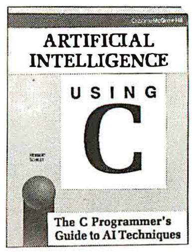
881693 $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



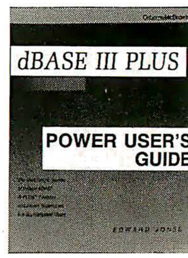
053614 $49.95



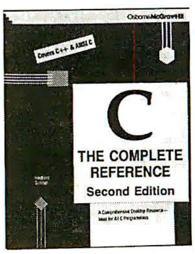
3677 $34.95
Counts as 2



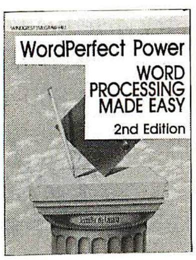
881255 $24.95



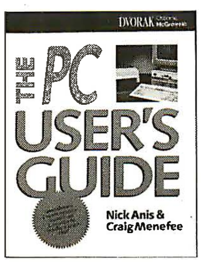
15064P $22.95
Softcover



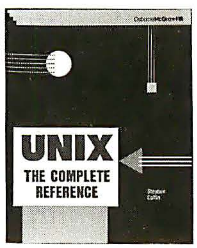
9309P $28.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



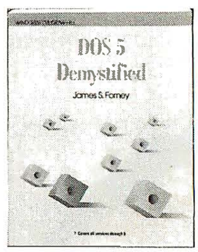
3679P $22.95
Softcover



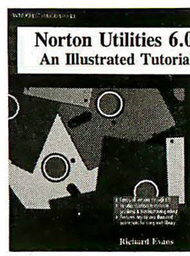
881670 $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



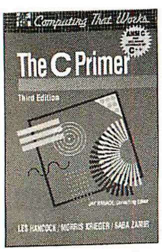
9258P $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



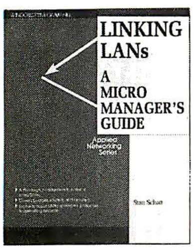
3860P $24.95
Softcover



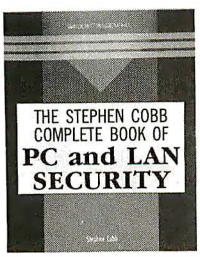
4132 $29.95



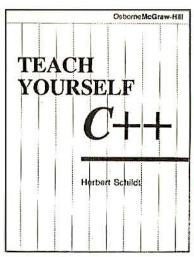
10041P $29.95
Softcover



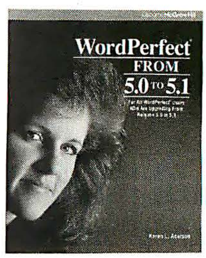
3755 $34.95



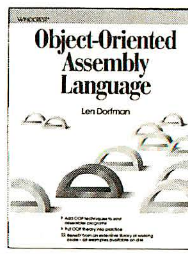
3280 $36.95
Counts as 2



881760 $24.95
Softcover



881622 $17.95
Softcover

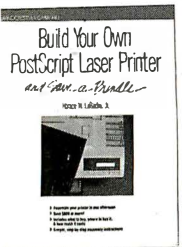


3620P $24.95
Softcover

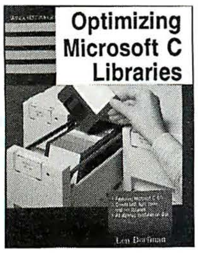
Take advantage of the largest and most comprehensive selection of business & personal computing books available when you join The Computer Book Club.

Select 5 books for only $4.95

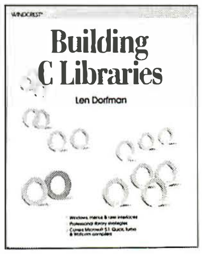
(Values up to $191.75)



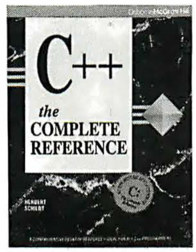
3738 $26.95



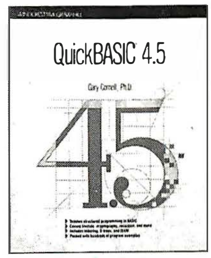
3735 $34.95



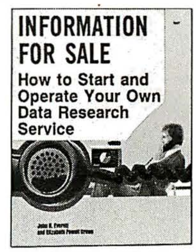
3418P $26.95
Softcover



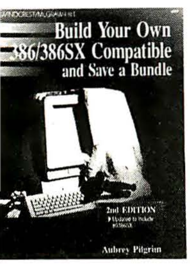
881654 $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



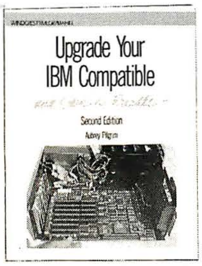
3782P $22.95
Softcover



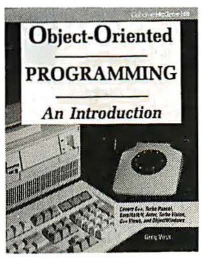
3057P $15.95
Softcover



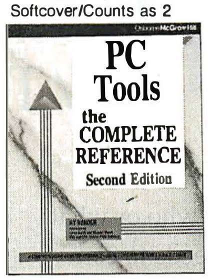
4089 $29.95



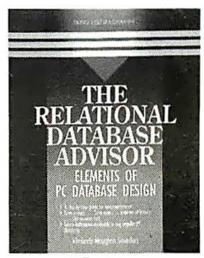
3828 $29.95



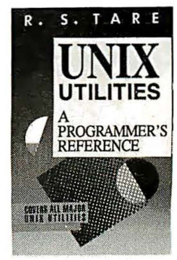
881682 $24.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



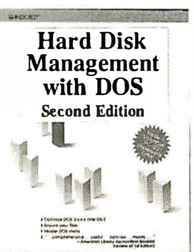
881748 $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



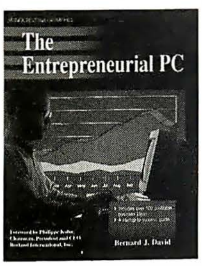
3944P $16.95
Softcover



062879 $44.95
Counts as 2



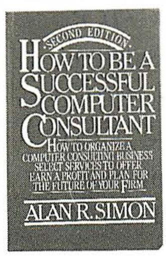
3490P $19.95
Softcover



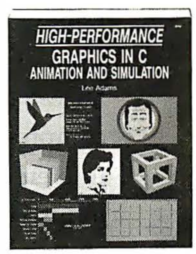
3823 $29.95



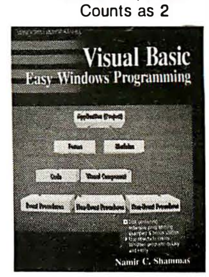
056565 $32.95
Softcover



9339 $32.95

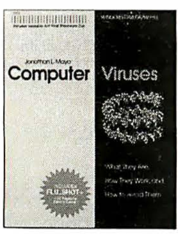


3049P $27.95
Softcover/Counts as 2

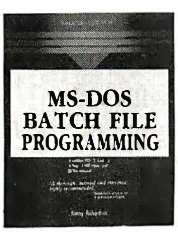


4086P $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2

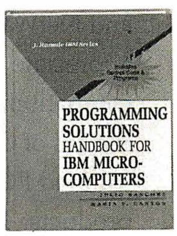
Special Book/Disk Packages



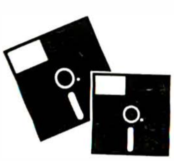
3382P $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2

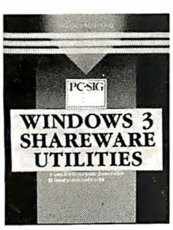


3916 $36.95
Counts as 2

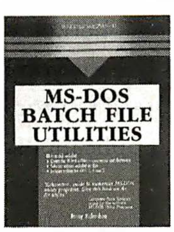


10035 $49.95
2 disks/Counts as 2





3917P $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



3915 $36.95
Counts as 2



As a member of The Computer Book Club . . .

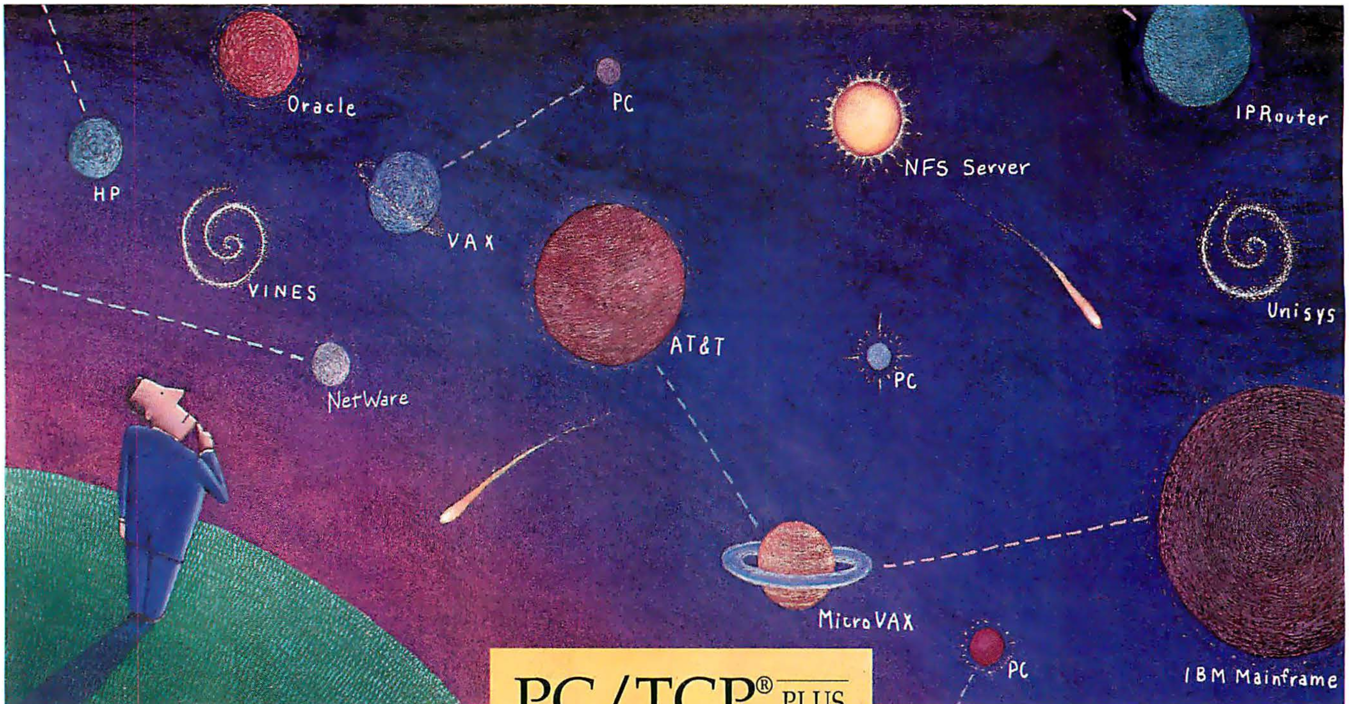
. . . you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the Reply Form to us by the date specified. You'll always have at least 10 days to decide, and if you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the News, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

BY592

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted.

If card is missing, write to:
The Computer Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

There's only one way to get around out here.



PC/TCP® PLUS

OS2 VERSION
NOW AVAILABLE!

The most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry.

SUPPORTS NFS!

No matter who or what your PC needs to communicate with, there's nothing like PC/TCP Plus. It's not only the fastest, but also the most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry. And PC/TCP Plus has NFS™ access built right in.

Providing connectivity to other PCs, minicomputers and mainframes, PC/TCP Plus communicates over Ethernet, Token Ring and StarLAN networks with operating systems ranging from UNIX and VMS to VM and MVS. And you can forget hardware incompatibility; PC/TCP Plus supports the largest selection of LAN interfaces in the business.*

From around the world to around your office, now your PC can transfer files, send and receive electronic mail, emulate VT100, VT220 and IBM 3278 terminals, access NFS servers, and much, much more. VINES™ and NetWare™ users will appreciate PC/TCP's full compatibility, as will customers of Oracle's distributed PC database products. And with our Development Kit, including a Berkeley Sockets library, you have all you need to produce custom applications.

So, the next time you want to get from here to there, get PC/TCP Plus, the TCP/IP implementation that gives you a whole new perspective on network communication. Call us at (617) 246-0900 for more information.

VAR Inquiries Welcome
Reseller Inquiries Invited

PC/TCP is a registered trademark of FTP Software, Inc.
VINES is a trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc.
NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.
NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

FTP Software, Inc.
26 Princess St.
Wakefield, MA 01880-3004
Phone: (617) 246-0900
Fax: (617) 246-0901

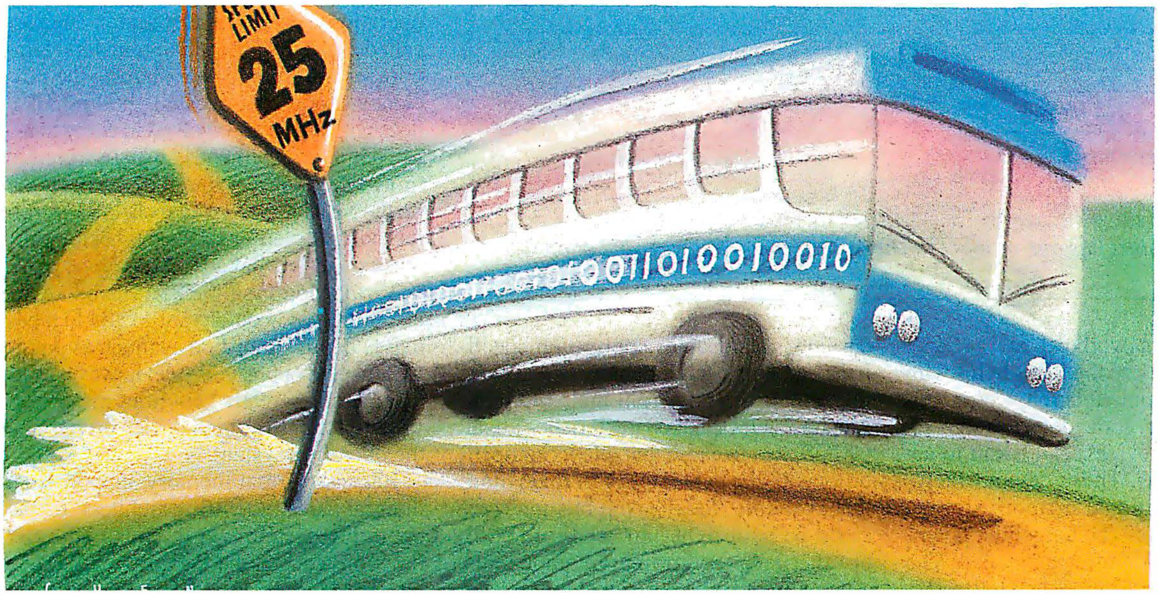
ftp Software, Inc.®

*PC/TCP Plus supports interfaces from Acer, Allied Telesis, Apricot, AT&T, BICC, DEC, D-Link, DSC, Excelan, Gateway Communications, IBM, IMC Networks, Intel, Interlan, Longshine, MCAssociates, National Semiconductor, Novell, Proteon, Schneider & Koch, Scope, 10Net, 3Com, Tiara, Torus, TRW, Ungermann-Bass, Univation, Western Digital and YCS, in addition to the ASI, NDIS and Packet Driver specifications.

Circle 43 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 44).

JIM LYLE

A RIDE ON THE SBUS



The SBus is an I/O bus developed by Sun Microsystems for use in its workstations and server products. It features high performance, simple transfer protocols, and an open specification that has enabled more than 100 vendors to develop a wide range of SBus products. Sun published the specification in late 1989 and has since encouraged its use by third parties.

SBus devices available today include the traditional I/O devices, such as frame buffers (i.e., video cards), serial line multiplexers, and LAN interfaces (e.g., Ethernet, Fiber Distributed Data Interface [FDDI], and ISDN), as well as more specialized applications such as digital signal processors (DSPs), 386- and 486-based DOS coprocessors, A/D and D/A converters, and graphics accelerators. More exotic SBus boards include text-to-speech converters, voice-recognition hardware, and even fuzzy-logic coprocessors. Most SBus-based workstations today are Sun Sparcstations, but makers of Sparcstation clones, such as Opus, Solbourne, and Mars Microsystems, use the SBus as well.

Design Requirements

High bandwidth is clearly an overriding requirement for a workstation. A bus interface for use in a high-performance workstation must be able to haul large amounts of data quickly. Workstation-class video cards can require 20 to 30 MBps; DSPs need between 5 and 20 MBps; and FDDI can consume 12 MBps. A machine designed to support even a few such features, in addition to the memory needs of a high-speed CPU, must be able to move tens, if not hundreds, of megabytes per second.

Simple yet capable, Sun's open I/O bus delivers the performance that workstations need

The SBus, capable of sustaining 80 MBps in 32-bit burst mode and 160 MBps in 64-bit burst mode, meets the needs of the workstation world. What accounts for this performance? The SBus's clock runs at rates of between 16.67 and 25 MHz. It operates synchronously and uses simple protocols that add little overhead to each data transfer.

Low latency, though a more subtle requirement than raw bandwidth, can mean just as much to workstation performance. *Latency* is the delay between the instant a device (e.g., the CPU) requests a transfer and the instant the transfer is completed. Suppose the processor needs some data, but the bus is tied up by a DMA disk controller that can move data on its own. The processor cannot proceed until the current transfer completes. Its performance will therefore suffer, no matter how fast it can transfer data once it does gain control of the bus. Low SBus latencies are possible because devices can get on and off the bus quickly. An entire transaction can complete in five clock cycles or less. Also, arbitration occurs in parallel, and data can be transferred in bursts. Both of these features reduce latency by further reducing

ILLUSTRATION: DAVID CHEN © 1992

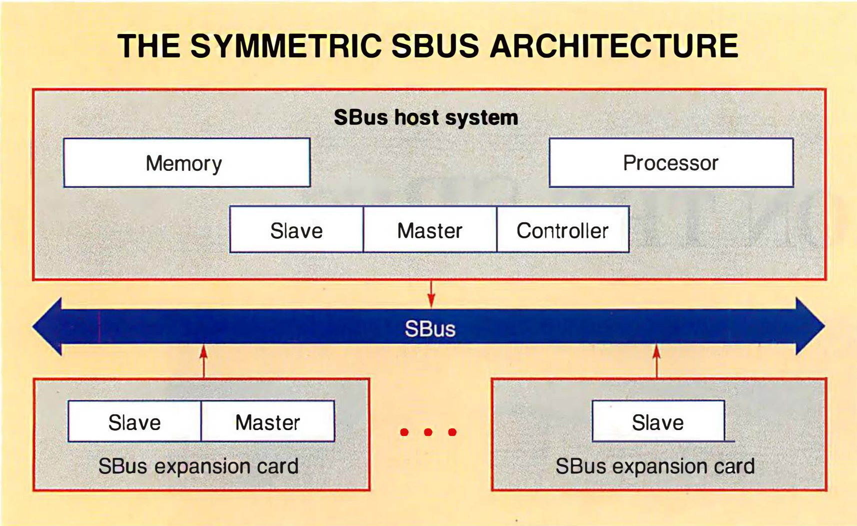


Figure 1: *Every SBus has one or more masters, one or more slaves, and one controller.*

each transaction's overhead.

The low latency of the SBus helps with another design requirement: low cost. Unlike the processor, some devices (e.g., serial or Ethernet devices) can't wait to get control of the bus. These devices therefore require additional memory so they can buffer the data. The longer the potential wait, the more buffer they need. The SBus reduces the need for such buffering, which makes SBus devices simpler and less expensive to design and build.

Another factor is the simplicity of the SBus's synchronous transfer protocols. All transitions occur at one clock edge and are sampled at the next. Synchronous logic is the easiest logic to design and the most reliable once it's built. It is relatively insensitive to glitches, and its timing requirements are straightforward and easy to understand. Also, synchronous logic is usually more efficient, because signals don't have to be resynchronized. All these factors help keep the bus interface as inexpensive as possible.

It's important to note that in simplifying the interface, the SBus designers chose to restrict the bus to just I/O operations. Machines that use the SBus typically rely on another bus—for example, the MBus or Futurebus+—to connect the processor to system memory. This arrangement means that the SBus must handle fewer kinds of transactions and doesn't need to concern itself with issues such as cache consistency. It also reduces the SBus's required bandwidth, since the two buses, working in parallel, can share the load.

Another of the SBus's primary goals is low power consumption. SBus devices can achieve high data rates using low drive currents; this enables application-specific ICs and other high-density ICs to drive the signals directly from their I/O pads. The bus's electrical characteristics are all CMOS, too, because that allows compatibility with the densest, fastest logic families available. Ideally, the bus interface could be built right into Ethernet, SCSI, or other adapters' primary components, eliminating extraneous signal buffers and state machines. Low power consumption helps make an SBus card suitable for battery-powered applications such as laptops, but it also helps on the desktop by reducing the size and cost of power supplies. It also simplifies cooling: Fans can be made smaller or eliminated altogether.

Finally, there's the issue of scalability: The bus should work in small laptop and desktop machines as well as high-end servers. If one board can support all these environments, it can be used by many different customers. Conversely, the customer who buys a laptop, desktop, or server will have a lot more add-on boards and products to choose from. Because SBus devices don't need much power and can require fewer interface components, they're well suited to low-end applications such as laptops. But these devices can deliver the performance needed in high-end applications as well.

Distinctive Features

The SBus is a *mezzanine* bus, which means that expansion cards attach to the motherboard in such a way that they remain parallel to it. Mechanically, the most noticeable aspect of an SBus card is that it is very small. Each single-width card is about 3.3 inches wide and 5.8 inches long. Although this is a small area, it's usually ample for most needs, because components can be mounted on both sides of the card and the bus is well suited to high-density circuitry. Double-width SBus cards, which are twice the width of standard-size cards, can be built if necessary, but they are discouraged because they occupy two slots.

Some SBus devices have data paths that are only 8 bits wide, while others are 16, 32, or even 64 bits wide. The simplest devices, called *slaves*, can only respond to operations, while more complex devices, called *masters*, can initiate transfers. Support for multiple masters boosts the efficiency of the bus, because the host CPU does not have to be involved in every transfer. This arrangement is usually referred to as DMA (direct memory access), but on the SBus it is referred to as DVMA (direct virtual memory access), because the master uses virtual addresses.

Virtual addressing might seem like the last thing you would want to add to a bus that is being simplified as much as possible. Just the opposite is true, however. Virtual memory greatly simplifies many software functions for both device drivers and the operating system.

Because virtual memory support is an integral part of the SBus architecture, the operating system and the bus-controller functions can handle the dirty work. Master and slave devices can be as simple as those built for environments that use purely physical addresses; they might even be simpler. For example, a DVMA master has no need for the scatter/gather functions that enable some DMA controllers to stitch together data scattered across fragments of physical memory. Virtual addressing also helps to eliminate the need for DIP switches and device-driver command-line parameters. The system assigns virtual addresses to SBus devices, so these devices need not concern themselves with absolute physical addresses.

Masters and Slaves

The basic architecture of an SBus-based machine is shown in figure 1. Every SBus has one or more masters, one or more slaves, and one controller. The masters initiate transfers after asking for and gaining control of the bus. The slaves respond to transfers, writing or reading data as requested by the masters. Each host usually has both master and slave interfaces. Expansion cards may be slave-only devices, or they may have both master and slave capabilities.

The controller is unique and is usually part of the host. It provides the SBus clock, does the virtual address translations, selects which master will perform the next

transfer, and provides a time-out error if the slave does not respond within a preset time limit. The names and functions of the SBus's signals are listed in the table.

A high-density 96-pin expansion connector brings these signals from the motherboard to the expansion card. All signals but the seven IRQ* signals can be sampled synchronously. The interrupt signals are asynchronous and must be driven with open-collector (or open-drain) outputs so that devices can share them.

In general, the SBus maintains separate data and address paths. This simplifies the design of slave interfaces, which do not have to demultiplex and latch the address. In systems that demand very high I/O bandwidth, though, performance can matter more than simplicity. Here it may make sense to multiplex addresses and data. That's just what happens in the SBus's 64-bit extended transfer mode. The Read, Size, and PhysAddr signals multiplex with the Data signals to form a 64-bit data path.

The 64-bit extended transfer mode, which is described in revision B.0 of the SBus specification released in January 1991, is still somewhat exotic. One of the first devices to use the 64-bit transfer protocol will be Motorola's recently announced SBus Goldchip, a general-purpose DMA interface chip.

Shared Signals

Many SBus signals are shared; that is, different devices drive them at different times. Ownership can change between transfers, or even during a transfer. During read transfers, the Data lines provide a good example of ownership change. At the start of a transfer, the master drives the virtual address onto the Data lines, but by the end of the transfer, the slave is driving the transaction. When an ownership change occurs, it's critical to ensure that no more than one driver is ever enabled. Otherwise, a "bus fight" occurs. Driver overlaps such as these may cause improper logic levels, excessive power dissipation, and oscillation. The result may be erratic behavior or even damage to the drivers. This is especially true with CMOS technologies.

To prevent bus fights, one driver must be completely disabled before another can be enabled. To ensure this mutual exclusion, the SBus protocols are designed so that no more than one output will ever drive a signal during any clock cycle. In figure 2, driver A is disabled on one clock edge, and driver B is enabled on the next. Ack* and LateError* are control signals that are driven low when asserted. These signals are shared and are driven only at specific times during a transfer. At other times they are undriven, but they cannot be allowed to float. If they did so, they could float into an asserted state, which could interfere with a subsequent transfer. They also could hover at or near the receiver thresholds, which would increase power consumption and possibly cause oscillations or erratic behavior.

Pull-up resistors are a traditional solution to this kind of situation, and they work here if their value is high enough that a low-power chip output can overdrive them. If the resistor value is high, however, the time constant it forms with the signal's capacitance will be long. The slow rise time that results could be as long as several microseconds. This may be dozens of clock cycles, which ultimately is not much better than just letting the lines float.

Fortunately, there is an easy solution to this dilemma: active-drive. This principle requires that any output that actively asserts a signal must then actively deassert it. After that, even a high-value pull-up resistor can hold a signal in the deasserted state until the signal is driven again.

An SBus Transfer

The timing diagram in figure 3 illustrates a basic SBus transfer. All SBus transfers are divided into three major stages. The first is arbitration, during which SBus masters request and can be granted access to the bus. The second is translation, during which the SBus converts a virtual address into a physical address. Last is the transfer phase, during which the master and slave exchange data.

During the arbitration phase, an SBus master shows that it wants to do a transfer by asserting its BusRequest* signal. Each potential master has its own BusRequest* signal. This arrangement, called *radial* because signals fan in from multiple masters, means that the SBus controller knows immediately which master has made the request. If multiple masters are making requests, the controller must choose which master will be allowed to do its transfer next. The chosen master can proceed with its transfer when the controller asserts its BusGrant* signal. As with BusRequest*, there is one BusGrant* signal for each potential master. The dedicated, radial BusRequest* and BusGrant* signals allow arbitration to occur in parallel with the rest of the transaction's phases.

The translation phase begins right after the master samples BusGrant* and finds it asserted. The master must then drive a virtual address onto the Data lines, drive the transfer size it wishes to perform onto the Size lines, and drive the transfer direction onto the Read line. All these lines must be driven quickly enough to meet the setup

SBUS SIGNALS

All signals but the seven IRQ signals can be sampled synchronously. The interrupt signals are asynchronous and must be driven with open-collector (or open-drain) outputs. That means that SBus devices can share IRQs.*

Name	Abbreviation	Description	Driven by
PhysAddr(27:0)	PA(27:0)	Physical address	Controller
SlaveSelect*	Sel*	Slave select (one per slave)	Controller
Data(31:0)	D(31:0)	Data	Masters/slaves
Size(2:0)	Siz(2.0)	Transfer size	Masters
Read	Rd	Transfer direction	Masters
Clock	Clk	SBus clock	Controller
AddressStrobe*	AS*	Address strobe	Controller
Ack(2:0)*	Ack(2:0)*	Transfer acknowledgment	Slaves/controller
LateError*	LErr*	Late data error	Slaves
BusRequest*	BR*	Bus request (one per master)	Masters
BusGrant*	BG*	Bus grant (one per master)	Controller
Reset*	Reset*	Reset	Controller
IntReq(7:1)*	IRQ(7:1)*	Interrupt request (open drain)	Slaves
DataParity	DtaPar	Data parity (optional)	Masters/slaves
Ground (7 pins)	Gnd	Ground	Controller
+5 V (5 pins)	+5 V	Power (2 A per slot)	Controller
+12 V	+12 V	Power (30 mA per slot)	Controller
-12 V	-12 V	Power (30 mA per slot)	Controller

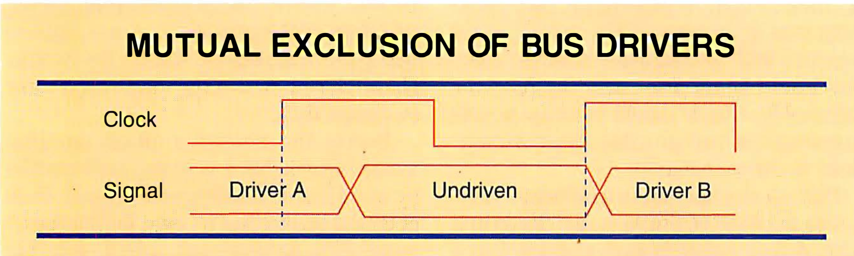


Figure 2: *Driver A is disabled on one clock edge, and driver B is enabled on the next. This ensures that no more than one output will drive a signal during any clock cycle.*

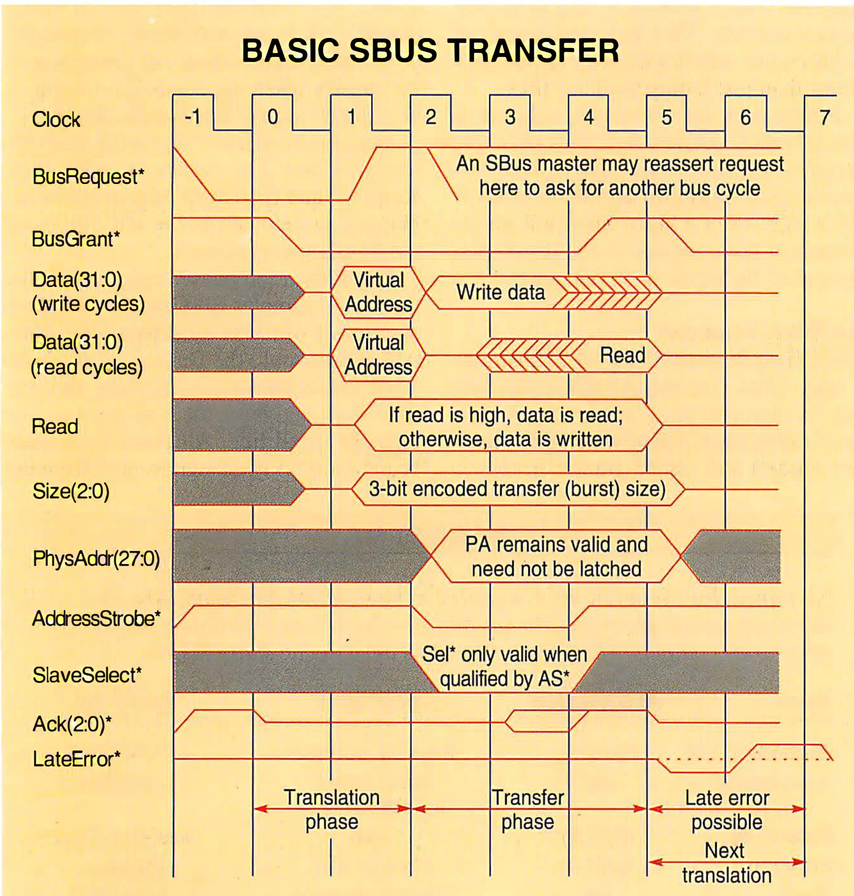


Figure 3: *During arbitration, SBus masters request and are granted access to the bus. The translation phase converts virtual addresses to physical addresses. Then, in the transfer phase, data moves between master and slave. Arbitration occurs in parallel with translation and transfer, between clocks -1 and 0, and again between 2 and 6.*

time for the next clock edge (clock 2 in figure 3). The bus holds the virtual address for exactly one clock cycle. After that, the master must either replace it with the data to be transferred (if a write is being performed) or tri-state the lines (if a read is being done). The Size and Read lines must be held stable throughout the transfer.

The SBus controller translates the virtual address into a physical address, which it drives onto the PhysAddr lines (only one clock cycle is required for the translation shown in figure 3, but more may be required). The controller also decodes the address and asserts one of the SlaveSelect* signals to the SBus slave, which is the target of this transfer. Like BusRequest* and BusGrant*, the SlaveSelect* signals are radial: There is one for each slave. Therefore, the slave knows immediately that it is expected to participate in the current transfer. Once the PhysAddr and SlaveSelect* signals have been driven, the controller also asserts AddressStrobe* to show the validity of this information.

The transfer phase is the part of an SBus transaction in which data moves to or from the slave. Either way, the slave is the lead performer in this part of the operation; therefore, this phase is sometimes called the slave cycle. If the current operation is a write, the master provides and holds the data on the Data lines until the slave is ready, signals an error, or asks the master to retry the operation (e.g., if the slave is busy). The slave does this by way of an encoding on the three Ack* lines.

The master must guarantee that the data remains valid until the clock edge at which the Ack* is sampled (clock 4 in figure 3). The herringbone pattern in figure 3 indicates that the master can continue to drive data for one clock cycle past that in which AddressStrobe* is deasserted. This arrangement is useful because it allows the master to use AddressStrobe* synchronously (as it should) in its data driver-enable function.

If the current operation is a read, the slave places valid data onto the Data lines after Ack* is sampled. This data must be held until the master samples it on the clock edge right after the clock edge at which Ack* was sampled and found asserted (in figure 3, the rising edge of clock 5). The slave may indicate an error on the transfer by asserting an error acknowledgment or by driving LateError*. If the latter is used, it will be sampled exactly two clock edges after that at which Ack* was sampled and found asserted (the rising edge of clock 6 in figure 3).

An SBus slave controls the data transfer rate by controlling the rate at which it issues data acknowledgments. The slave can issue data acknowledgments as soon as the protocol allows, or it can insert wait states if it needs extra time to complete the operation. If no slave responds within a set time-out period, then the controller must assert an error acknowledgment. This rule ensures a deterministic outcome. After the last acknowledgement is asserted in any transfer, the controller deasserts AddressStrobe* and the current BusGrant* and SlaveSelect* signals.

The SBus provides a dynamic bus-sizing mechanism that allows a master to communicate easily with slaves of various widths. Bus sizing occurs as the result of an implicit negotiation that takes place between the master and the slave during a transfer. The master selects the size of the transfer it wants to do by placing a code on the Size lines. The slave

responds with its port size, encoded on the Ack* signals. If the two don't agree, then only part of the requested data can be transferred. The master must then drive follow-on cycles to transfer the remainder. For example, suppose a master initiates a 32-bit transfer to an 8-bit slave. The slave will provide (or store) the first byte of data along with an acknowledgment that signals its width. A master that supports bus-sizing must then perform three additional transfers to move the remaining 3 bytes.

The SBus also allows burst transfers. These are more efficient than nonburst operations, because the overhead burden of each transfer is shared by multiple words of data instead of single words, half-words, or bytes. The sequence of events in a burst transfer is similar to that of nonburst operations, except that multiple words move during the transfer and bus sizing does not occur (all burst operations are 32-bit transfers). Arbitration and virtual address translation work the same way, and the slave still acknowledges each word that's transferred. The maximum burst size is 16 words for 32-bit transfers, or 32 words for 64-bit transfers. With burst transfers, the SBus can sustain rates of 80 MBps at the normal 32-bit widths. Rates of 160 MBps are sustainable using 64-bit widths.

The Future of SBus

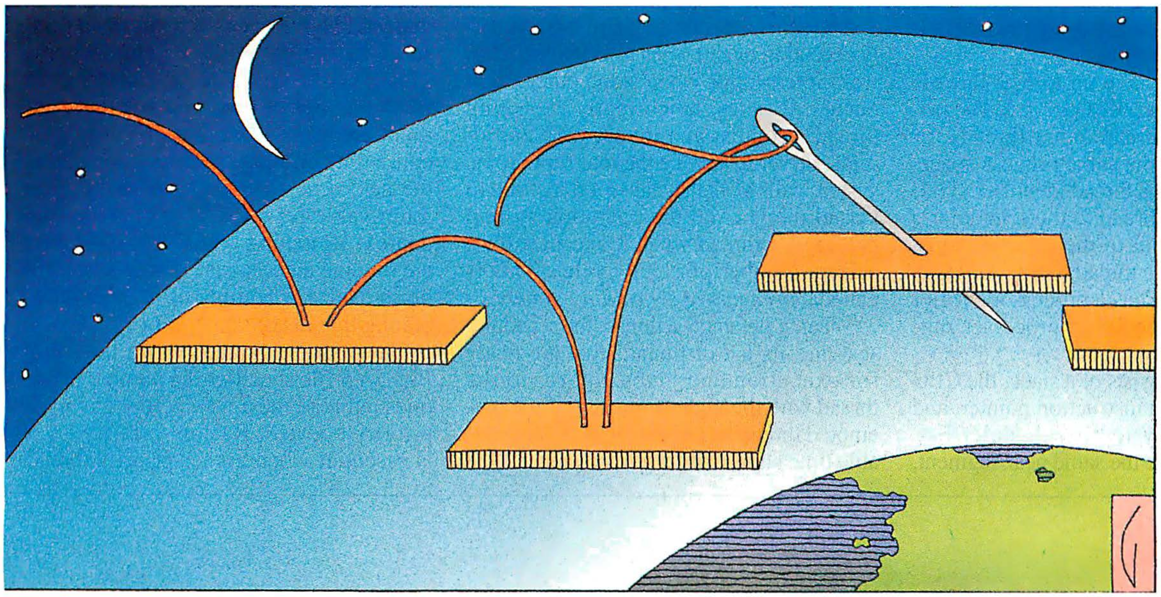
The SBus is a simple, high-performance, low-cost, low-power expansion interface that's well suited to the I/O needs of RISC workstations. In less than three years it has garnered wide support, and it continues to pick up steam. A working group within the IEEE called P1496 is developing the next revision of the bus's specification. One feature under consideration is the ability for a master to support multiple devices. This arrangement would facilitate multiprocessing; for example, an SBus expansion card might provide several DSPs running simultaneously.

Recently announced SBus interface chips, such as Motorola's Goldchip, will make it even easier to build SBus cards. New machine architectures under development will multiply available slots and bandwidth by using multiple SBus interfaces. The SBus won't be limited to SPARC-based machines for long, either. Don't be surprised to see the SBus turn up in VME, Futurebus+, and even PC environments. ■

Jim Lyle is a hardware design engineer in Sun Microsystems' SBus Technical Support Group and also works as a consultant through Troubador Technologies (Santa Clara, CA). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

CHARLES J. NORTHRUP

IT'S A MULTITHREADED WORLD, PART 1



Multithreaded operating systems are changing the world. Are your applications ready?

No matter what you may think of OS/2's future, its place in history is assured as the first operating system to introduce multithreading to personal computers. This distinction is lost on many developers, who may not fully understand what threads are, where they're needed, or how to use them. Yet multithreading operating systems, such as Sun Microsystems' Solaris and Microsoft's Windows NT (New Technology), and the proposed Posix multithreading standards for Unix are rapidly changing the world. Applications must start taking advantage of this powerful feature to stay competitive.

Understanding Threads

What are threads, and how do you use them? To unravel the mystery, you must first understand the basic operating-system concepts and terminology.

A *process* is an executing program that owns resources. These resources include open files, shared memory, message queues, semaphores, pipe handles, and even static (global) memory. Multitasking is the ability to schedule multiple tasks for execution. A single-processor machine uses a sequential multitasking operating system, and only one task actually executes at a time. In contrast, a multiprocessor machine uses a parallel multitasking operating system, and multiple tasks can execute concurrently.

The operating system contains a scheduler that controls what is executing and what has yet to execute. In OS/2 parlance, the smallest unit of execution that you can schedule to run is a *thread*, which is simply a path of execution through a process. When a program is ready to execute, the operating system creates a thread to represent the process and schedules that thread for execution. This becomes *thread 1*, or the *primary* thread. In a single-threaded application, the thread begins execution at the function `main()` and continues until the process terminates. This is a sequential algorithmic application.

The multitasking aspect of the operating system permits a thread to start one or more other threads. This is similar in concept to a multitasking operating system in which one process can execute another process. And since a thread is a path of execution through a process, one or more threads can be scheduled for execution through the same process.

To clarify this, consider an application containing the functions `main()` and `foo()`. On a multithreaded operating system, it is possible to start one thread (the primary thread) that begins execution at `main()`. This thread may then invoke a second thread to begin execution starting at `foo()`. Both threads are scheduled for execution at the same time. Remember, though, that the operating system can physically evaluate only one thread's instruction code at a time. Therefore, a process consists of one or more threads that share the process's resources.

continued

The problem is how to separate the application into discrete tasks that can become threads. Some programming languages treat a process as a series of tasks. The programmer designs the application so that the tasks can theoretically execute concurrently. Ada, for example, treats a process as a series of Ada tasks. Although Ada provides a structured approach to multitasking, the application must still provide effective synchronization between tasks. In essence, the Ada application must partition the application design to take advantage of multitasking.

A process can have up to 512 threads associated with it under OS/2 1.3. The primary thread can create other threads for execution within the same process space. OS/2 assigns each a thread identifier (TID) and attaches the thread to the scheduler's list. A TID is local to the process; thus, every process has a thread whose TID is 1. Each process also has a process identifier (PID) that's unique for all processes running on the system.

Each thread consists of a stack, the CPU state, a priority, an instruction pointer, and an entry in the system's scheduler list. Since threads share the same near segment, you must carefully implement memory management to ensure that one thread does not unintentionally trash the heap. A thread can exist in one of three states: It may be blocked while waiting on some event, it may be scheduled to execute, or it may be executing. A blocked thread consumes almost no CPU time. The threads within a given process may have different priorities, and one thread may affect the priority of another. The `DosSetPrty()` function alters the thread priority.

The scheduler can preempt the currently executing thread when it receives a hardware interrupt or when some other event occurs; it saves the currently executing thread's context and invokes the appropriate driver to service the interrupt. Some system calls will also cause a transition to kernel mode. And the operating system preempts a thread when it executes for a certain number of clock cycles. This is called a *preemptive scheduling system*.

When it preempts a thread, the scheduler searches its list of threads that are ready for execution and gives control to the thread with the highest priority. If the preempted thread has not used all of its available time slice, it receives preference. The scheduler will also temporarily boost the priority of a thread that has become starved for CPU time. This technique is referred to as *time slicing*. The process of switching from one thread to the next is known as *context switching*.

The CONFIG.SYS file contains several directives for effecting thread execution. The `THREADS=n` directive specifies that the maximum number of available threads is to be *n*, where *n* is greater than 16. The `TIMESLICE` directive defines how many CPU milliseconds a thread can consume before preemption. The format is `TIMESLICE=x[,y]`, where *x* is the minimum amount of time and *y* is the maximum amount. When a thread uses up its entire time slice, the scheduler increments the next time slice by 1, up to the maximum value set by *y*. This helps to limit context switching when several threads are running at the same priority. The *y* value is used for round-robin scheduling among threads of equal priority.

The `MAXWAIT` directive in the CONFIG.SYS file specifies the number of seconds a thread must wait before having its priority boosted. Raising priority levels is essential when higher-priority threads

run continuously.

The PRIORITY=DYNAMIC | ABSOLUTE directive specifies whether or not threads can be adjusted within their class based on their execution history. An ABSOLUTE priority means that threads cannot be adjusted. In this case, the MAXWAIT directive has no effect.

The Role of Semaphores

Protecting an application's resources is a difficult programming challenge when you're using multiple threads within a single application. You must be able to synchronize access between threads to critical static data. In the simple case of two threads executing within the same process space, how can you synchronize access to prevent thread 1 from deleting the data while thread 2 is using it?

Consider what happens when two threads enter the same function that contains logic to test a file pointer. If the value is NULL, the threads open file foo for a write. Thread 1 might test the file pointer, see that it is NULL, and then time out before it issues fopen(). The scheduler may then select thread 2 for execution. Thread 2 enters the same function, finds the file pointer still set to NULL, opens the file for writing, and writes data to the file. When thread 2 times out, the scheduler may opt to run thread 1, which was just about to open file foo for writing. A collision for the resource occurs.

When two threads contend for the same resource, one can issue a DosSuspendThread function call to halt the other. It then restarts the other thread by issuing a DosResumeThread() function call.

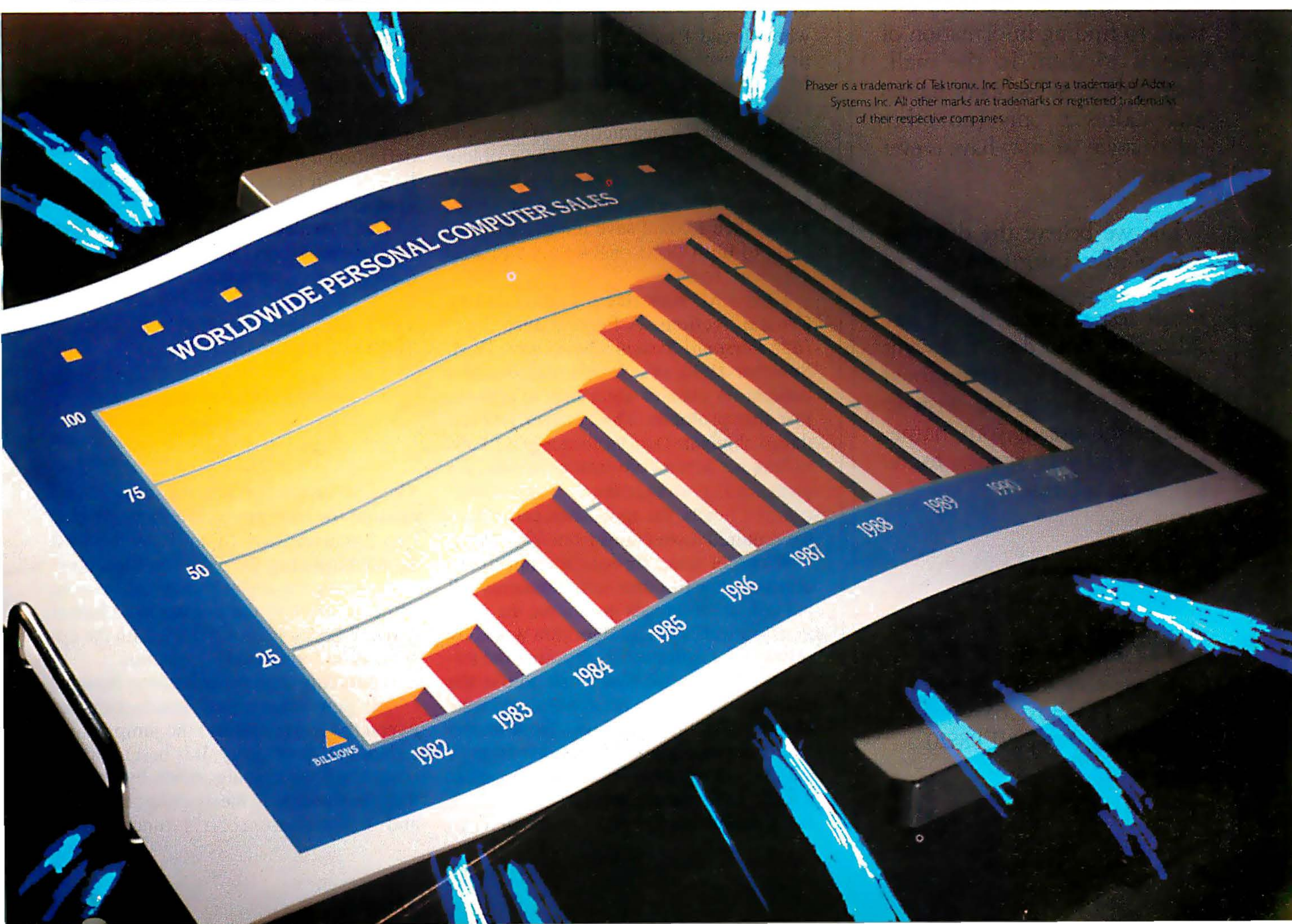
A suspended thread cannot restart itself. A thread may, however, put itself to sleep for a predetermined period of time. When the period expires, the thread can be rescheduled for execution.

Specifying a zero time period forces the scheduler to preempt the thread and reschedule it. It's possible for thread 1 to force thread 2 to suspend while thread 1 completes using the resource. This would work, provided that thread 1 knows the TID for each thread it must suspend. But it's an inefficient implementation for applications with a more dynamic multithreading architecture.

The DosEnterCritSec() and DosExitCritSec() function calls represent another approach to synchronizing access to global data structures. When a thread enters a critical section, these calls ensure that it will not be preempted. This approach has several disadvantages. If the thread hangs, the whole system hangs. Also, a thread that performs I/O during a critical section makes inefficient use of the CPU. Finally, threads with a higher priority cannot execute while the thread is in a critical section. Avoid the use of critical sections when possible.

You can also use semaphores to control access to critical resources. When a thread wishes to use a critical resource, it must first gain ownership of the resource's semaphore. After using the resource, the thread frees the semaphore so that other threads can use it. If, for example, thread 1 owns the semaphore associated with a critical resource, then thread 2 must wait until thread 1 frees the semaphore before it can access the resource. When more than one thread wishes to use the resource, contention occurs.

Semaphores also have their downside. The DOS calls for semaphores are costly in terms of execution. Using the DosSemRequest() call, for example, requires a minimum of 49 assembly language



Listing 1: *Resource.h contains a critical resource definition that includes both a semaphore and a contention counter.*

```
#ifndef LOCALRESOURCE
#define LOCALRESOURCE
typedef unsigned short ushort
typedef unsigned long ulong
typedef struct _RESOURCE {
  ulong Semaphore;
  signed int Contention;
} RESOURCE;

ushort lockResource( RESOURCE *Resource, ulong TimePeriod );
ushort unlockResource( RESOURCE *Resource );

#endif
```

instructions. Semaphores can provide the required synchronization to critical data, but think of the wasted instructions when only one thread needs to use a resource.

Consider an application that has two threads, both of which use the critical data element `NumberOfRecords`. Since both threads may wish to update this variable, I might recognize it as a critical data element and use a semaphore to synchronize access.

A thread must own the semaphore prior to updating the variable, so what happens when thread 1 uses the variable during a time interval when thread 2 is performing I/O? In this situation, I waste 49 instructions to gain ownership of the semaphore, and another 41 instructions to clear the semaphore when I'm done. The problem is, how do I know when there is contention for a resource and when there isn't? If I knew, then I could save the unnecessary calls to both `DosSemRequest()` and `DosSemClear()`.

IBM's M. Kawalec ("Implementing Critical Sections: A Performance Tip," *IBM Personal Systems Developer*, IBM, Summer 1990, pp. 62–65) introduced a contention counter algorithm to address just this problem. The counter lets the thread eliminate `DosSemRequest()` calls unless resource contention occurs. By eliminating unnecessary `DosSemRequest()` calls, the application can reduce the required instructions from 49 to three.

If two or more threads attempt to access the same resource simultaneously, all but one of the threads must issue the `DosSemRequest()`. The algorithm works by setting the counter to -1, denoting the initial state. A thread that wants to use the resource increments the counter and tests its value. The first time it uses the resource, the thread increments the counter from -1 to 0. If another thread needs the resource, it increments the counter to 1. In short, -1 is the initial state, 0 denotes the first access to the resource, and anything greater than 0 indicates resource contention. In that case, all but the first thread must issue a `DosSemRequest()`.

When the first thread no longer requires the resource, it decrements the contention counter. If the counter value is not -1, the thread knows that another thread is waiting for the resource and issues a `DosSemClear()` call to release the semaphore. Note that the semaphore must initially be set with a `DosSemSet()` function call.

Listing 1 contains a type definition called `RESOURCE` that contains a semaphore and a contention counter. Each data structure in the application that is considered a mutually exclusive resource must have a `RESOURCE` type definition as a member. By centralizing the semaphore definition into one location, you can easily change it from a RAM semaphore to a system semaphore for OS/2 2.0.

The Kawalec algorithm has one drawback. It works on the Intel 386 by using the assembly instructions

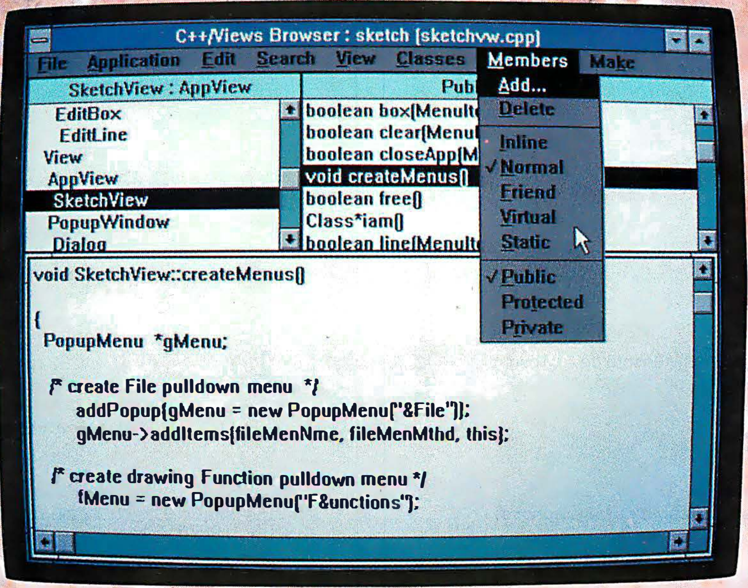
```
1679 INC Word Ptr ES:[DI+04]
167B JZ 1691 167F
          ....
          <call DosSemRequest()
                 ==> 1691
          ....
```

The `INC` instruction sets the status bit and ensures the integrity of the jump past the `DosSemRequest()` call for the first thread requesting the resource. This, however, requires that you compile all sections of code that test the contention counter and call `DosSemRequest()` with the optimization for speed (`-Ot`) option.

Compiling with optimizations disabled (`-Od`) generates a `CMP` instruction between the increment and the jump, which compromises integrity. It is best to implement the Kawalec algorithm by embedding the function in the `lockResource()` and `unlockResource()` functions. By

C++/Views™

for Microsoft Windows



The Microsoft Windows 3.0 Development Tool That Delivers From Start To Finish.

C++/Views is a development tool for C++ programmers that not only reduces the complexity of Microsoft Windows **3.0** but also slashes development time by up to 75%.

Delivers on the promise of Object-Oriented Programming (OOP).
Encapsulates more MS Windows 3.0 functionality than any other tool on the market today. Get MS Windows applications off to a fast start with a framework of over 75 tested and ready-to-go C++ classes.

Has the most complete C++ class library for MS Windows Development.
Get started with graphical user interface classes such as windows, views, bitmaps, dialog boxes, menus, popup menus, graphics, regions, pens, brushes, controls, buttons, listboxes, valuators, editors, printers and much more. Organize your data with foundation classes such as containers, collections, sets, dictionaries, files, strings, streams and so-on. Use other classes to manage the persistance of objects across files, to perform serial communications, and to activate timed events.

Provides support for the entire project.
Comes with a complete OOP development environment including the first fully functional C++ class hierarchy *Browser*. Also includes an *Interface Generator* for building C++ dialog classes and a *Documentor* for automatically producing high quality documentation of your classes.

Integrates leading-edge technology.
Combine C++/Views with **Borland C++, TopSpeed C++** or **Zortech C++** for a cost-effective and highly productive development environment for building your next generation software systems.

Pays for itself on even the smallest project.*
Only **$495.00** with no royalties.
Comes complete with source code.

1-800-662-9866

LIANT

(508) 997-5801, FAX: (508) 992-6936

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. Version 3.0 Compatible Product

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 130).

Listing 2: *Resource.c illustrates the implementation of the* `lockResource()` *and* `unlockResource()` *resource control functions.*

```
#define INCL_DOS
#define INCL_BASE
#define INCL_DOSPROCESS

#include <os2.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#include "attr.h"
#include "state.h"
#include "object.h"

#pragma optimize("t",on)

ushort lockResource( RESOURCE *Resource, ulong
                     TimePeriod )
{
   ushort RC;

   RC = 0;
   if( ++Resource->Contention != 0 )
       RC = DosSemRequest( &Resource->Semaphore,
                           TimePeriod );
   return(RC);
}

ushort unlockResource( RESOURCE *Resource )
{
   ushort RC;

   RC = 0;
   if( Resource->Contention-- != 0 )
       RC = DosSemClear( &Resource->Semaphore );
   return(RC);
}
```

Listing 3: *Tools.h contains macro definitions that help to minimize coding for linked-list manipulations.*

```
#ifndef LOCALRESOURCE
#include "resource.h"
#endif

#ifndef LOCALTOOLS
#define LOCALTOOLS
#define SEMAPHORE  ulong

#define    DEFINE_VIEW(RELATION)                     \
  typedef struct  _##RELATION##View {                \
                struct  _##RELATION  *Head;          \
                struct  _##RELATION  *Tail;          \
                struct  _RESOURCE     Resource;      \
                } RELATION##VIEW

#define    DEFINE_MEMBER(INSTANCE)                   \
  typedef struct  _##INSTANCE##Member {              \
                 struct  _##INSTANCE *Next;          \
                 struct  _##INSTANCE *Prior;         \
                 } INSTANCE##MEMBER

#define ADDMEMBER(O, V, M, I)                        \
  (                                                  \
    ( lockResource( &( (O)->V##View.Resource),
                     500 ) ) \
    ? -1                                             \
    : (                                              \
        (                                            \
          (I->M##Member.Prior =
              (O)->V##View.Tail )                    \
            ?  ((O)->V##View.Tail->
                      M##Member.Next = I)            \
            :  ((O)->V##View.Head = I)               \
          ),                                         \
          (                                          \
            ((O)->V##View.Tail = I)                  \
          ),                                         \
          (                                          \
            unlockResource( &( (O)->
                  V##View.Resource) )                \
          )                                          \
        )                                            \
  )
#define SWAIT SEM_INDEFINITE_WAIT
#define REMOVEMEMBER( O, V, M, I) \
(                                                    \
  ( lockResource( &( (O)->V##View.Resource),
               SWAIT ) != 0 )                        \
    ? -1 \
    : (( \
        ( I->M##Member.Prior )                       \
          ? (I->M##Member.Prior->
               M##Member.Next =                      \
             I->M##Member.Next)                      \
          :  0                                       \
      ),                                             \
      (                                              \
        ( I->M##Member.Next  )                       \
          ? (I->M##Member.Next->
              M##Member.Prior =                      \
             I->M##Member.Prior)                     \
          :  0                                       \
      ),                                             \
      (                                              \
        ( I == (O)->V##View.Tail )                   \
          ? ((O)->V##View.Tail =                     \
            I->M##Member.Prior)                      \
          :  0                                       \
      ),                                             \
      (                                              \
        ( I == (O)->V##View.Head )                   \
          ?  ((O)->V##View.Head =
                  I->M##Member.Next)                 \
          :  0                                       \
      ),                                             \
      (                                              \
        unlockResource( &((O)->
                  V##View.Resource) )                \
      ))                                             \
)

#endif
```

placing these functions into a separate module (`resource.c`), you can use embedded pragmas to ensure that the proper compile options are set.

Unfortunately, there is no mechanism to test whether the Od option was specified on the command line, which would disable the optimizations indicated with the pragma. Microsoft Support offers no workaround for that problem. (See listing 2 for the implementation of `lockResource()` and `unlockResource()`).

The Kawalec algorithm could be written by embedding assembly instructions in your C code via the _asm statement. Unfortunately, using that statement disables certain optimizations, such as common subexpression elimination, and some loop optimizations. So I chose to implement `resource.c` as a separate module with embedded pragmas.

Putting Threads to Work

Now that you have some background on threads, consider how threads could benefit your application programs. The most intuitive use of threads is for performing

To get the most out of C++, get the C++ with the most in it.

LIANT OPEN SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Now there's a better way to take full advantage of the power of C++. LPI C++ has all the features and tools you need to quickly produce robust and efficient C++ applications.

Most complete implementation

LPI C++, a true 32-bit compiler, is a complete implementation of *The Annotated C++ Reference Manual* specs. Which means you get multiple inheritance, nested types, protected derivations, and more — with no "sorry, not implemented" messages.

Most compatibility

LPI C++ offers compatibility with cfront 1.2, 2.0, and 2.1, ANSI C, and Classic (K&R) C.

Use existing C code and convert to C++ as your experience grows, or build new applications in C++. Our compiler does it all.

Most efficient native code

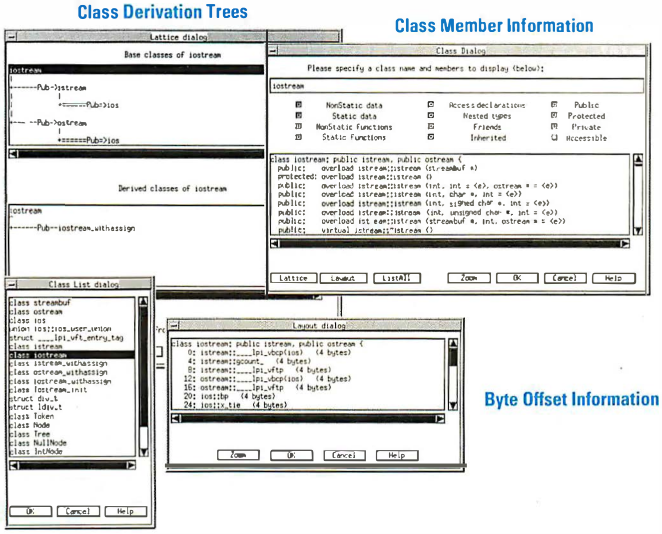
Liant's new optimizer and back-end technology produce object code that's among the best in the industry. Optimizations include function inlining, loop induction, temporary object elimination, global subexpression elimination, and much more.

Most powerful source-level debugger

CodeWatch, our source-level debugger, comes bundled with LPI C++ and provides an X/Motif windows interface. CodeWatch helps you find bugs quickly with such sophisticated features as full C++ expression evaluation, class object evaluation, class browsing, and easy handling of overloaded functions.

So get the most out of your C++. Call today to order, or for more information.

1-800-662-9866



Class browsing using LPI C++ and CodeWatch debugger.

Liant is the world's leading supplier of open systems programming tools, languages, and libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

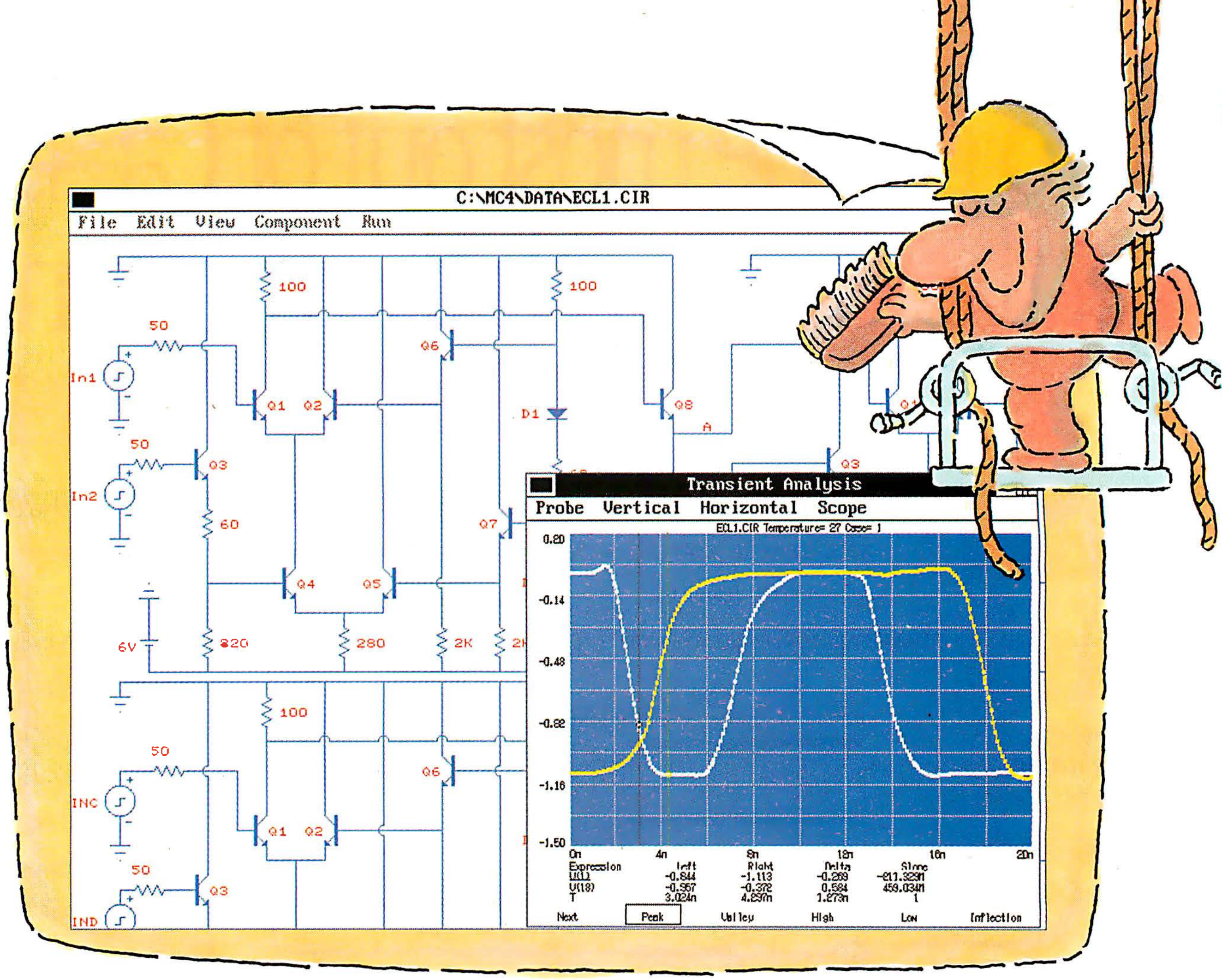
Supported systems:

i386, i486 SVR3
i386, i486 SVR4
SPARC SunOS

LIANT

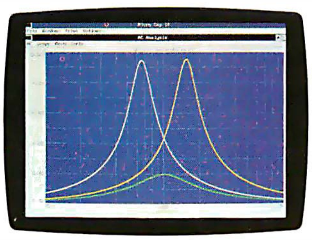
The C++ for UNIX!

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 132).



INTRODUCING MICRO-CAP IV.™ MORE SPICE. MORE SPEED. MORE CIRCUIT.

PC-based circuit analysis just became faster. More powerful. And a lot easier. Because MICRO-CAP IV is here. And it continues a 12-year tradition of setting CAE price/performance standards.


AC Analysis

Put our 386/486 MICRO-CAP IV to work, and you'll quickly streamline circuit creation, simulation and edit-simulate cycles — on circuits as large as 10,000 nodes. In fact, even our 286 version delivers a quantum leap upward in speed. Because, for one thing, MICRO-CAP IV ends SPICE-file-related slowdowns; it reads, writes and analyzes SPICE text files and MC4 schematic files. It also features fully integrated schematic and text editors. Plus an interactive graphical interface — windows, pull-down menus, mouse support, on-line HELP and documentation — that boosts speed even higher.

Now sample MICRO-CAP IV power. It comes, for example, from SPICE 2G.6 models plus extensions. Comprehensive analog behavioral modeling capabilities. A massive model library. Instant feedback plotting from real-time waveform displays. Direct schematic waveform probing. Support for both Super and Extended VGA.

And the best is still less. At $2495, MICRO-CAP outperforms comparable PC-based analog simulators — even those $5000+ packages — with power to spare. Further, it's available for Macintosh as well as for IBM PCs. Write or call for a brochure and demo disk. And experience firsthand added SPICE and higher speed — on larger circuits.

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387 FAX (408) 738-4702

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.

background I/O. Word processing packages, for example, typically start a separate thread to write work to disk when you select the Save option. The program creates the threads during the initialization routine and remains active until the primary thread ends. While implementations like these can yield performance gains, you can easily extend the use of threads beyond these realms.

The performance benefit of using multiple threads for I/O comes from overlapping computation and I/O processing. The application's primary thread may start up one or more administrative threads as part of its initialization logic, and these threads remain active through the duration of the application. Another use for multithreading is to create many short-lived threads to perform various tasks, such as dynamic memory modeling.

Some application designs perform data administration by executing separate threads, each of which carry out a specific task. Often sophisticated applications have to address the issues of data administration. When completing the hierarchical design model and adhering to structured programming foundations, it is all too easy to declare one box in the hierarchy to be the data management subsystem. Unfortunately, such a design inevitably confuses data management with data administration.

Suppose I am working on a server application that will service requests from multiple clients. Each request the server receives must meet some validity checks before the operating system can service it. The server must complete these checks and fulfill the request before servicing another request. The point is that after the server satisfies the validity checks, it should be immediately available for the next validity check. Developers frequently implement this model using multiple processes and various forms of interprocess communications. This procedure is cumbersome, however, since all the data that the service process requires must be in shared memory or passed by means of message queues. Multithreading offers a clear benefit here.

You can significantly improve complex applications designed for multithreaded environments by separating the administrative aspects of data modeling from the application's design. A well-thought-out application design can clearly delineate the administrative aspects of data modeling (i.e., memory management) from those aspects within the application domain (i.e., the application criteria). Unfortunately, tight schedules, lack of requirements, and even improper designs result in the implementation of hacks that leave the administrative aspects intermixed with the manipulation of the application's data.

Creating a data model using object-oriented programming is cleaner in this respect, but most OOP languages do not provide for dynamic data modeling (Borland C++ 3.0 now offers metaclasses, based on AT&T's C++ 2.1 definition). By *dynamic data modeling* I mean the ability to dynamically select one or more components from existing data structures to create a new data representation. OOP requires that you predefine object types, and this inhibits the use of dynamic data models. A technique called *schema evolution* has been proposed to circumvent this limitation. Database applications also need a method for dynamic data modeling. For example, TRAITE, a DBMS design, introduces a prototype model from which other data types can be derived.

continued

Next month, I will introduce a multithreaded application I call ADAM, for A Dynamic Attribute Manager. You can link this utility with your primary application to take advantage of multithreading. The primary thread can attach simple attributes to data structures, and the attribute manager thread manipulates the data structures based on the attributes attached. But before you dive into ADAM's design, you must understand linked-list manipulations.

Linked Lists

ADAM includes many linked lists that you should know how to manipulate. A linked list offers a common method for administering logically related yet distinct data structures. Each data structure maintains a pointer to the next item in the list. In a doubly linked list, each data stucture also maintains a pointer to the prior item in the list. You should use linked lists for maintaining and administering the physical data structures and for establishing logical relationships between the data structures.

I refer to the linked lists in ADAM as *views.* I define a view as a logical or physical relationship between two distinct data structures implemented as a doubly linked list. I call the data structures themselves *members* of the view.

The view begins with the data structure that establishes the relationships—the *owner* of the view. The owner must define a member data structure that has pointers to the head and tail of the linked list. I also added a resource data structure, called the *<relation>view*, for mutually exclusive updates to the view. Each member in the view must include a data structure to show the next and prior members.

Consider, for example, that the objects must maintain a view of the attached attributes. Therefore, an object type definition includes an *attributeview* data structure that includes pointers to the head and tail of the view. It also includes a resource for mutually exclusive updates to the view.

By standardizing the names for the owner's view and the member's data structures, you can introduce several C preprocessing macros to minimize coding for linked-list manipulations (see listing 3). The macros require that the owner of the view define a data structure with a tag whose name begins with an underscore, followed by uppercase characters (i.e., `struct_OBJECT`). Additionally, the members of the view must be structures with a tag following the same criteria (i.e., `struct_ATTRIBUTE`).

The first macro, `DEFINE_VIEW`, generates type definitions for the view component of the linked list. The `DEFINE_MEMBER` macro generates type definitions for the member components. `ADDMEMBER` adds a new member to a view. `REMOVEMEMBER` removes members from specified views. Note that both of these macros will first request ownership of the semaphore belonging to the owner of the view. If the function issuing the request does not get ownership of the semaphore, the linked list will not be updated.

The `ADDMEMBER` and `REMOVEMEMBER` macros take four arguments: `OWNER`, `VIEW`, `MEMBER`, and `INSTANCE`. The `OWNER` represents the data structure that owns the view, and it contains the head and tail pointers. Since an owner can have more than one view, you must use the `VIEW` argument to specify which view to modify. You must use a `MEMBER` argument, which names the data structures that are members of the view, because a data structure can be a member of more than one view at the same time. The `INSTANCE` argument refers to the member being added or removed from the view.

Several error conditions can arise when adding or removing members to or from a view. You could embed the error recovery in the macro, but this forces all functions to have the same error recovery. I find it easier to have the macro evaluate to zero on success and nonzero on failure. This lets you use the macros in conditional statements, and each function that uses the macros can handle error conditions as deemed appropriate. You could write `if ( ADDMEMBER(Object,Attribute, Attribute,Attribute) );` this would appropriately test to see if the attribute was added to the object's attribute view.

Note that the `ADDMEMBER` and `REMOVEMEMBER` macros make calls to `lockResource()` and `unlockResource()`. You can implement these as near functions to save on the overhead of making a function call. These macros make extensive use of the `:?` operator, and they may confuse you at first. I suggest carefully reviewing them to understand why you need them.

Introducing ADAM

ADAM separates the administrative aspects of data modeling from the primary application through a dynamic attribute manager. The manager administers the data model's characteristics, or *attributes.* ADAM also implements the partitioned tasks using multithreading techniques that enhance performance and simplify the application's design. I introduced a conditional wait routine to provide the synchronization between the application's primary thread and the attribute manager thread.

The application can arbitrarily attach or detach attributes from the representative data to describe its characteristics. ADAM then derives the attribute's value using a predefined attribute procedure.

ADAM also encases a reference to the application's data, along with its attribute information, in a common object data structure. This gives the application direct access to the data while providing the encapsulation of the data's characteristics. If the application data is self-contained (in contiguous memory locations), you can easily transfer it across the network, independently of the attribute information. ADAM does not have any knowledge of the representative data's format, nor does it require such knowledge. Thus, there is a clear distinction between the application's task and the administrative tasks.

The application may, however, require direct information from ADAM. Suppose the application has to wait for the value of a particular attribute to become available. Since a separate thread handles the administration of attributes, there is no guarantee that the value will be available when the application requires it. To circumvent this problem, I supplied a conditional wait function. Through this function, the application can suspend itself until the value is available.

Alternatively, the application can request to wait for the value for a specific time period. It either receives an "available" response or, if the time period expires and the value is still not available, a "time-out" response.

The implementation of ADAM need only occur once, since the manager is similar to an engine. Once implemented, it's reusable; you only need to enhance the attribute set for the particular application. The design of an application system incorporating ADAM can focus on the relevant features to be provided without becoming ensnared in data modeling administration. Once established, a defined attribute is easily reusable between applications. Furthermore, the ability to encapsulate administrative tasks provides a consistent methodology for interfacing in a multithreaded environment.

Next month, I'll discuss the ADAM source code and potential enhancements. ■

Editor's note: *Listings are abbreviated. Expanded and fully commented versions are available in electronic format. See page 5 for details.*

Charles J. Northrup is principal of Kingston Technology, Inc., a software services firm in Old Bridge, New Jersey. He is writing a book on multithreaded applications design. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

BARRY NANCE

GETTING FROM BASIC TO C

A classic AI language helps you convert BASIC code to C and offers a glimpse into compiler construction

In the past few years, companies that write compilers have paid a great deal of attention to C. For better or worse, you can reach more platforms and expect better performance optimizations with C than you can with other languages.

Whether you have a small BASIC application you'd like to recode in C or many megabytes of BASIC code you want to port to OS/2, this month's Software Corner is for you. But even if translating BASIC to C is not your top priority, you'll find BASIC-C worth getting if you are interested in compiler technology or Prolog.

BASIC-C, which is written in Prolog, is a compiler that translates BASIC into C. I used PDC Prolog to create the translation utility. PDC Prolog runs under DOS, Windows, and OS/2. If you want to enhance BASIC-C, I suggest that you get a copy of PDC Prolog for $299 from the Prolog Development Center (568 14th St., Atlanta, GA 30318, (404) 873-1366).

The Nuts and Bolts of BASIC-C

Why do I call BASIC-C a compiler? After scanning, lexically analyzing, and tokenizing the input, BASIC-C builds a parse tree of the BASIC source code. (BASIC-C contains commented-out code to display the parse tree during compilation. You can uncomment the code and recompile BASIC-C if you'd like to examine the tree.) Instead of emitting object code, however, the BASIC-C compiler writes C source code.

I used the parser generator in the PDC Toolbox to start the BASIC-C project. The generator turns a Backus-Naur description of your language (BASIC, in this case) into Prolog source code that builds the parse tree. You hook a scanner onto the front of the generated code and a code emitter onto the back of the parser. You then have a compiler. BASIC-C includes the scanner and code-emitter routines and the Backus-Naur description of BASIC.

BASIC is a rich, full-featured language, and BASIC-C doesn't pretend to cover all the bases. If you have a PLAY statement in your program, BASIC-C will flag that statement, and you'll have to manually recode it. BASIC's PRINT and C's `printf` are different, and you'll need to examine the generated code to see if BASIC-C's resulting `print-func` function-call reference is close to what you want.

I applied the 80/20 rule to BASIC-C's design: BASIC-C should be able to automatically compile and translate at least 80 percent of the BASIC statements it encounters. You can handle the other 20 percent. You might simply edit the emitted C source code, or you might modify BASIC-C to handle new BASIC statements. In the latter case, just follow the examples in BASIC-C's Prolog source code.

BASIC-C recognizes a long list of BASIC verbs and functions. These include assignment and expression evaluation, COMMON, DIMENSION, END, STOP, CALL SUBPROGRAM, GOSUB...RETURN, FOR...NEXT, WHILE...WEND, IF...THEN...ELSE, GOTO, LEFT$, RIGHT$, MID$, INSTR, SPACE$, CHR$, LEN, ASC, INT, VAL, INPUT, SCREEN, CLS, and PRINT. ■

MAC/Tom Thompson

Apollo Launches from the Desktop

The solution to a maze of applications, documents, and aliases on a Mac Desktop is an application launcher, a utility that organizes your most-used files and lets you get at them quickly. Good commercial application launchers are available, but Apollo 0.7b2 does the job nicely, and, for the moment, it's free.

This launcher was written by Jeremy Roussak. Apollo is actually two programs, an extension and an application. Apollo pops up a menu of your most frequently used applications, Control Panels, and documents when you press the proper keys and hold down the mouse button. When you select an item from this menu, it responds appropriately; files open, and applications and Control Panels automatically launch. You can reduce menu clutter in Apollo by organizing files into groups. As soon as Apollo comes out of beta testing, Roussak will make it a shareware product. Check it out soon.

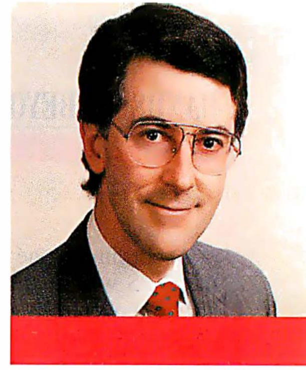
UNIX/Ben Smith

Fireproofing Your Bridges

Source files and other documents subject to rapid revision need two kinds of management. First, you must be able to rebuild previous versions to make sure you don't burn your bridges behind you with every edit. Second, you need to maintain a check-in/check-out policy for your files so that you can always be certain what is the "live" version of each document.

Source Code Control System is the traditional set of Unix programs that perform these duties. Revision Control System is a more recent set that is simpler for the user and more robust. Commercial implementations of both systems are available, but one of the best RCS packages is the free version 5 RCS. These tools were designed and built by Walter F. Tichy and are available from the Free Software Foundation. Their source code is also available on most Unix archive sites and on BIX. (Due to program size, RCS is not available from BYTE on disk.)

Editor's note: *Software Corner highlights public domain, freeware, and shareware programs. The programs are available in a variety of formats. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions. We pay $50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*



DOUGLAS A. HAMILTON

OS/2 2.0 Goes Down to the Wire

Early this year, IBM introduced what it called the Limited Availability release of OS/2 2.0, which is distinct from the final General Availability (GA) product that should now be available. Is LA a product or just another beta version? Well, it depends on whom you ask. Is LA a better DOS than DOS, a better Windows than Windows, and a better OS/2 than OS/2? Again, it depends on whom you ask.

Different Strokes

For me, LA was the first new release of OS/2 that I did not immediately adopt for day-to-day work. I still prefer version 1.3, but I'm struck by the variety of experiences that users are having with LA. Those with the least previous exposure to OS/2 like it best. The new Mac-like Workplace Shell (WPS) is part of the reason.

IBM's human factors research has shown that new users like the object-oriented, drag-and-drop features of the WPS, and my own observations indicate that that's true. More experienced OS/2 users, on the other hand, are more skeptical. They tend to focus on specific features they've grown accustomed to in previous releases of OS/2—things that the WPS doesn't provide or does differently.

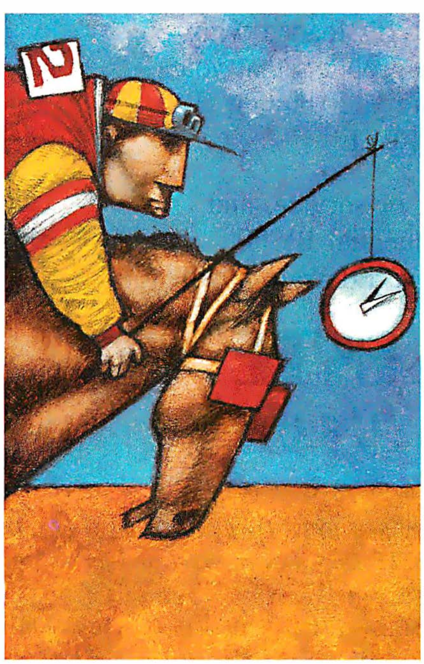
Another factor seems to be the amount of stress that you place on your system. If you have a fairly standard machine and limit yourself to well-known applications, LA looks reasonable. It's certainly better than any previous beta version of 2.0, and most things do work. However, not everything works. Although IBM calls LA a product, it's clearly beta code. More experienced users and developers running OS/2 under even slightly more exotic conditions will almost certainly encounter bugs.

How you react to those defects depends on what you're used to. Existing OS/2 users are spoiled. They've completely forgotten what unreliable junk most of the rest of the world has to struggle with every day. I well remember how reliable OS/2 1.0 was. I just couldn't crash it. And OS/2 1.3 is nothing short of superb: It has never crashed in over a year of my daily pounding. Everything works just as designed, and it's been fast and utterly reliable for the most demanding production work. Thus, for me, a new version of OS/2 that can be crashed is a disappointment.

Those whose past experience has been with DOS or Windows will have, I suspect, a different standard of comparison. If you've been struggling with unrecoverable applications errors that crash your machine twice a day, a version of OS/2 that crashes only once a day might look pretty good.

Finally, the key advantages of version 2.0 are the multiple virtual DOS machines and the ability to run Windows applications. Obviously, these features will be of more value to people with many DOS and Windows applications. These users are, naturally, likely to be new to OS/2.

A developer's reaction to the OS/2 2.0 Limited Availability release



Therefore, as you evaluate reactions to the LA release, here or elsewhere, maintain a skeptical attitude. Different people may have very different experiences with LA, all valid within their own frames of reference.

The OS/2 Roller Coaster

The endless roller coaster we've all been on with OS/2 for the last year makes it difficult to examine LA in any sort of detached way. At times, it has appeared that success for OS/2 was just around the corner. At other times, it has looked as though things could not get worse. Through much of last year, IBM successfully exploited discontent with Microsoft, positioning itself as the good guy. It could be trusted to stay the course and deliver on its promises.

But that wave is now coming to shore. IBM is riding it right up onto the beach. We've been standing here cheering, and it's now time for IBM to deliver. With Microsoft's NT looming on the horizon, apparently more real than many of us expected just last fall, IBM is under intense pressure. That pressure also falls on those who have bet their fortunes on OS/2.

By releasing LA, IBM has minimally kept its promise of shipping OS/2 2.0 as a product by the end of 1991. But by calling it a product, IBM has also invited some close scrutiny.

Workplace Shell a Gamble

The WPS raises some interesting questions. In its present state, it just isn't quite ready. IBM could have counted on almost certain success without the WPS, so it's fair to wonder if it should have gambled the entire version 2.0 introduction on this new and unproven technology.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: TED PITTS © 1992

According to one report, IBM believes the WPS will be the one part of version 2.0 not covered by its joint development agreements with Microsoft. If the WPS succeeds, it will give IBM at least a two-year lead over Microsoft.

Whatever the reason for IBM's decision, the choice was made, and, at least in LA, there is no going back. IBM does offer tips on configuring the WPS to look similar to the old Presentation Manager (PM) shell, but the similarity is only cosmetic, not functional, and even then not very complete. (I'm told that GA may allow more complete emulation of the older interface.)

There are many reasons to like the new WPS. The desktop is easily customized with icons for your applications. The online help facility is dramatically improved, featuring a Master Help Index organized like a spiral notebook with little tabs for each letter in the alphabet. Click on a topic, and up comes a hypertext window with generally well-written explanations.

Everything is bound together with a clever drag-and-drop metaphor. To change the color of something, you drag the new color over from a rainbow palette. Changing a font is just as easy. To delete something, you just drag it to the shredder. The vision behind the WPS leads to an environment in which all sorts of tasks can be accomplished by dragging and dropping.

The Workplace Shell is more promise than reality in LA.

To fill out a form, for example, you'd drag a record out of a database and drop it onto a form.

The problem is that the WPS is more promise than reality in LA. It's not always intuitive. Ordinary operations involve various odd combinations of Shift keys and left or right buttons. A little "cheat sheet" with all the key bindings would help. Everything seems to take more keystrokes and mouse-clicks than under the old shell.

The implementation also feels fragile. A lot of the WPS "state information" is kept in extended attributes or hidden binary files with strange names. Lacking tools for repairing or even examining these structures, I worry that the slightest failure might force me to reformat and reinstall the system.

Finally, while the WPS is dramatically improved from the earlier beta versions, it's still somewhat slow and buggy. Because there's no way to avoid using it, that makes the whole system seem slow and buggy. Booting the system takes a long time, and text windows are not fully reliable. IBM has made enormous progress with the WPS since its introduction, but the question is whether there's sufficient time to fully stabilize it for GA.

DOS Boxes Overdesigned?

One nice feature of OS/2 2.0 is support for multiple virtual DOS machines. In contrast to the version 1.3 DOS box, version 2.0 lets you open as many DOS windows or full-screen sessions as you want. Each can be configured with a big memory, load

special device drivers, and even mimic specific releases of DOS. IBM often demonstrates DOS games and other demanding software in the VDMs. Nothing in my experience with LA makes me doubt the quality of version 2.0's virtualization of DOS.

I admit, however, to a nagging concern that IBM may have overdesigned the VDMs, solving a problem that didn't really exist. Clearly, the version 1.x DOS box fell short of people's needs. Users do need extended and expanded memory, and they do want to run more than one application at a time. But how much is enough? Does it really matter whether some obscure DOS game software runs under OS/2? The world is changing, and, increasingly, it's becoming a Windows world.

A Better Windows?

Support for running Windows applications in a separate full-screen session is built into this release as the first step toward "seamless Windows" in the upcoming GA. By *seamless*, IBM means that Windows and PM applications will share a common desktop.

When I first tried the Windows support on my PS/2 Model 80, I was appalled. It couldn't even keep up with the mouse. Then I discovered that on another machine—a PS/2 Model 70—Windows ran almost indistinguishably from Windows on DOS. Eventually, I found that the problem was with the 8514/A display on my Model 80. In the DOS settings for Windows Full Screen, the default traps all the 8514/A and Extended Graphics Array calls into software; turning that off fixed the performance problem. Unfortunately, it created a different problem with screen repainting. So for now, there are still problems with 8514/A support, although I wouldn't be surprised if they'll be fixed by the time you read this.

Sources inside IBM assure me that the seamless Windows support in GA will be much faster than in LA, perhaps only 10 percent slower than Windows on DOS. They claim they've already achieved this on some of their internal versions.

Moment of Truth

On the whole, IBM might have been better off not releasing LA as a product, limited or otherwise. It's buggy, it crashes, and it's not as dependable as any previous OS/2 product release. Viewing it as a beta version, I can put these problems in perspective. But even so, I'd be more comfortable if GA weren't looming so close.

The first order of business for IBM has to be quality. An OS/2 that crashes isn't a better OS/2 than OS/2, much less anything else. Quality is and will continue to be the single biggest obstacle to gaining support from existing OS/2 users who have been spoiled by version 1.3. Businesses considering it for mission-critical applications will require rock-solid reliability.

Sources inside IBM promise me that GA will show great improvement and be all you could ask for. I trust them, I trust their judgment, and I believe they have seen internal versions that support those views. There's a good chance for IBM to achieve enormous success with a blockbuster GA release. But there's not much time left; it's going to be close. ■

Douglas A. Hamilton is the founder of Hamilton Laboratories in Wayland, Massachusetts, and the author of the Hamilton C Shell, a command processor and utilities package for OS/2. He can be reached on BIX as "hamilton."

Choose NRI hands-on electronics training for advancement, a new career, even a business of your own!

Only NRI prepares you so well for the new jobs, the new opportunities, and the new challenges of today's electronics. NRI training in Microcomputer Servicing and TV/Video/Audio Servicing, described on the other side, are just two ways NRI can give you in-demand electronics skills. Here are three more ways NRI can give you the knowledge, the hands-on experience, and the confidence to succeed in electronics today.



3. Prepare for a high-tech career as a telecommunications technician

Some of today's hottest jobs in electronics are in telecommunications, where an explosion of new technologies is creating unlimited opportunities for the trained technician.

Train with NRI and get a fast start in this exciting new career...as you master everything from satellite and cellular technologies to analog and digital switching systems, local area networks, fiber optics, modems, multiplexers, and more.

AT-compatible computer, fax modem included!

NRI prepares you thoroughly for today's telecommunications opportunities by giving you hands-on experience with real-world equipment you keep. You actually build your own data communications system, featuring an IBM PC/AT-compatible computer, 2400 baud fax modem, diagnostic breakout board, communications software, 40 meg IDE hard disk drive, near-letter-quality printer, and access to NRI's exclusive communications network.

Discover how you can make it big in telecommunications. Send for your free catalog today!

IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. QuickTech and R.A.C.E.R. are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.

4. Build your own computer-controlled music center!



Enthusiasts everywhere are discovering the excitement of today's electronic music technology. At the heart of this excitement is MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), an innovation that's transformed musical instruments into the ultimate computer peripherals. Now you can get in on the ground floor of this multibillion dollar industry with NRI training in Electronic Music Technology.

Get hands-on training with today's MIDI technology

Only NRI gives you hands-on experience with the equipment that's revolutionizing the music industry — Atari 1040ST computer with built-in MIDI ports, Casio synthesizer with advanced MIDI operations, and ingenious MIDI software that links computer keyboard to synthesizer keyboard. What's more, NRI gives you the knowledge and skills to use, program, and service this extraordinary new equipment.

See for yourself! Send for your free NRI catalog today!

5. Make good money in a security electronics business of your own.



Last year, Americans spent over $17 billion on security services and equipment. For you, this new consumer demand means a breakthrough opportunity to start a high-paying career — even a business of your own — installing, servicing, and maintaining residential and commercial security systems.

Hands-on equipment for training and for use in your own home and auto

You train with and keep a closed-circuit TV system, fire/intrusion alarm, remote entry keypad, remote control auto alarm, and much more. Best of all, you actually safeguard your own property while gaining the expertise you need to make money as today's expert security electronics technician.

Free catalog tells more ... send today!

Send the postage-paid card today for NRI's big, free catalog that gives all the facts about NRI training. If the card is missing, write to NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!
(☑ Check the course you prefer on the other side of this card)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BE ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

CARD 104

ASK BYTE

Setting a Page Frame

I have a problem getting EMM386 to run. The following lines are in my CONFIG.SYS file:

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\HIMEM.SYS
DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE
```

When I boot up, my PC displays the error message "Seitenrahmenadresse kann nicht gesetzt werden." In English, this translates roughly to "Frame address cannot be established."

I'm also getting the message "Fast A20 gate enabled" from my BIOS.

Christopher Kukulies
Aachen, Germany

The error message means that EMM386 can't find a page frame. EMM386 needs 64 KB of contiguous free memory between C000 and EFFF hexadecimal in which to emulate EMS. Your system has probably mapped ROM into the C000, D000, and E000 memory-address blocks.

You can snoop around memory with utilities like Quarterdeck's Manifest or Microsoft Diagnostics (available on BIX as MSD100.LZH in "ibm.utils/listings"). If you have 64 KB of contiguous space, tell the device driver where to find it. For instance, if C000–CFFF is free, use `DEVICE=EMM386.SYS RAM FRAME=C000`.

If you have 64 KB free in noncontiguous areas, you'll have to rearrange the memory assignments of your other add-in cards. On a Micro Channel machine, you can run the Setup utility on the reference floppy disk. On an ISA machine, you'll probably have to set jumpers or switches. The page frame must start on an address that's divisible by 400h.

The "Fast A20 gate enabled" message means that your computer is capable of using the newer PS/2 method of switching in and out of protected mode, rather than the older IBM AT method used with the 286 processor. This switch enables and disables access to memory above 1 MB.

The IBM AT method toggled the A20 gate by sending command sequences to the keyboard controller. The PS/2 method lets your machine write a single byte to an output port to enable and disable access—a much quicker method.

The HIMEM.SYS driver can use either switching method. Check your DOS documentation for specific machine support.—Raymond GA Côté

Lightning Strikes Twice

I have a Tandy 3000 NL 286 computer connected to a 486/33 tower configuration with a null modem cable. Last month, a lightning surge hit my setup. Both machines were off at the time. Now, neither machine's printer port works.

I had no printer on the 486/33, but I did have one connected to the NL 286. I have tried three different printers and a new printer cable, but I still get this error message on both machines: "Errors on list device indicate that it may be off-line. Please check it."

I can see why the Tandy's printer might have been affected, because it was connected when the lightning surge hit. However, I don't see why the 486/33's printer port should be damaged. The printer port on the Tandy is on the motherboard and is probably not worth fixing. The 486/33 has a multi-I/O card with serial, parallel, and IDE hard drive ports.

Christine McGonagle
West Wareham, MA

A strong lightning surge will jump over a turned-off power switch, across serial cables, and through telephone lines to your modem—through any connection it can find. The only sure way to protect your machines during serious power surges is to unplug them and disconnect any modem lines. The fact that your printer port on the 486/33 tower configuration wasn't connected is a red herring; it's on the same multi-I/O card as the serial port.

Replacing the 486/33's multi-I/O card should take care of the problem. There's a good chance that the 286's printer port is damaged, too, and, as you say, it may not be worth repairing. Integrating everything into one board has some disadvantages.—Howard Eglowstein

Nosy Questions

I am looking for a software package that's specially written for plastic surgeons operating on the nose. As far as I am aware, the plastic surgeons in America use this in determining the best shape of the nose.

M. Seif
London, U.K.

The annual MD Computing Buyer's Guide *lists medical software. It's available for $7.95 from Springer-Verlag (44 Hartz Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094, (212) 460-1500).*
—Raymond GA Côté

RAM Drive Rebuttals

I would like to answer Stan Wszola's concerns about using a large RAM drive, in his reply to my letter in the January Ask BYTE. The database application I am running is not sensitive to a RAM drive configuration.

The computer has a 4-MB cache for the hard drive, which has a 9-millisecond average access time, and we have all our computers on an uninterruptible power supply (UPS). This ensures a glitch-free voltage supply and provides 20 to 40 minutes of power. After the mains have been lost for 5 minutes, we go to our own generator.

Our UPSes trip on several times a week, and we have provided our own power for as long as 100 hours at a stretch. In the last several years, we have not lost a bit of data or a hard drive.

T. Pappan
Owosso, MI

In the January Ask BYTE, T. Pappan requested a RAM disk greater than 16 MB. Although our current documentation says that MS-DOS 5.0 supports RAM disks of from 16 KB to 4 MB, MS-DOS 5.0's RAMDRIVE.SYS can support RAM disks of from 4 KB to 16 MB using Extended Memory Specification memory and up to 32,767 KB (32 MB − 1 KB) using EMS memory.

Brad Chase
Group Product Manager, MS-DOS
Microsoft Corp.

Missing Fonts

I am looking for font cartridges for my Epson/Apex L-1000 24-pin dot-matrix printer. Do you know where I can find them?

Howard Sheldon
Prescott Valley, AZ

Contact Epson Accessories Sales at (800) 873-7766. Epson sells single-font and multiple-font cartridges. The multiple-font cartridges work only with newer Epson printers. Run your printer's self-test. If the message "N9" appears, multiple-font cartridges will work fine.
—Raymond GA Côté

Model 50 Shows Its Colors

I have an IBM PS/2 Model 50 and would like to see more than 16 colors on its 640- by 480-pixel VGA display. Is there any easy way to add more memory to the VGA, thereby letting it display 256 colors with a display resolution of 640 by 480 pixels?

Joel Schneider
St. Louis Park, MN

Considering the speed of your 8-MHz 286 and the cost of upgrading it, you might be better off selling it and buying a new one. The PS/2 VGA subsystem on the motherboard cannot be upgraded, but you can replace it. STB Systems (1651 North Glenville, Suite 210, Richardson, TX 75081, (800) 234-4334 or (214) 234-8750; fax (214) 234-1306) sells the PowerGraph ERGO-VGA/MC Super VGA board for the PS/2 and other Micro Channel machines. It comes in 512-KB ($390) and 1-MB ($459) versions, and it offers Video Electronics Standards Association–compliant high-resolution modes of up to 1024 by 768 pixels with up to 32,768 colors. It should solve your problem nicely.—Howard Eglowstein

Beyond Valdocs

I have an Epson QX-10 running Valdocs 1.19. Even though it's very old and slow, it's easy to use. I want to buy a faster machine (a 33-MHz 486), and I'd like to know if any PC software works like Valdocs.

Harry Gottschall Jr.
Montoursville, PA

The early 1980s were an interesting time for computer designers. There wasn't much standard hardware, so many manufacturers made specialized equipment. The QX-10 was one such product, with special dedicated key caps for different functions. One of the details that made using Valdocs so easy was that to do things like italicize text, you simply pressed the italic key. There were no annoying pull-down menus and such. I still use one of my favorite word processors designed that way—the Canon Cat. Having standard machines like the PC, Mac, and Amiga makes things easier for programmers, but they lack some of the functionality you get from dedicated hardware.

It's time to move on. Your 486 system is likely to run Windows, and you'll learn to use the menus and mouse as easily as you used Valdocs.

Most of the major word processing vendors have offerings for Windows, and there are drawing packages galore. Many of them do things that the old CP/M QX-10 could only dream about. Once you get over the learning curve, I think you'll be much happier for the effort.
—Howard Eglowstein

Keyboard Ergonomics

I am looking for a keyboard designed to reduce wrist strain and the possibility of repetitive-strain injury. I've looked everywhere and cannot find any information. What products are available?

Stuart Stern
Chatsworth, CA

Although this issue has received much attention, strain-reducing keyboards are still difficult to find. David Wesson of San Jacinto, California, is an independent designer who developed a keyboard that's bent into a wave shape and maintains your wrist in a natural position. Unfortunately, this keyboard is not yet being manufactured.

Another approach is to use chordic keyboards, such as those from Infogrip (812 North Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70802, (504) 336-0033; fax (504) 336-0063) and Handykey Corp. (141 Mount Sinai Ave., Mount Sinai, NY 11766, (800) 638-2352 or (516) 474-4405; fax (516) 474-3760). Infogrip's seven-key Bat keyboard supports and angles your wrist in a comfortable position. Handykey's Twiddler is a 12-button keyboard that combines the flexibility of a mouse and a keyboard. Although it's not designed to reduce injury, the Twiddler has the advantage of not being tied to a tabletop; you can hold it comfortably in your hand.

The most economical choice is still a wrist-support pad, a version of which can be found in most computer stores. These pads provide a cushion in front of your keyboard on which you can rest your wrists while you are not typing. When typing, however, you should still keep your wrists elevated above the pad. ■
—Raymond GA Côté

The BYTE Lab welcomes your questions. Address correspondence to Ask BYTE, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send BIX mail c/o "editors."

We read every letter, but due to the volume of mail received, we cannot guarantee a response. We edit all letters for clarity and brevity. Letters appear in BYTE about four months after we receive them.

LAPTOPS, NOTEBOOKS, PALMTOPS & MEMORY

PRICES CONTINUE TO CHANGE, SO PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICES

UPGRADED NOTEBOOKS

AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25C 120MB COLOR W/ 8MB	$4,678
AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25C 80MB COLOR W/ 8MB	$4,348
AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25C 60MB COLOR W/ 8MB	$4,108
AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25 120MB W/ 8MB	$3,078
AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25 80MB W/ 8MB	$2,748
AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25 60MB W/ 8MB	$2,508
AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/20 120MB W/ 8MB	$2,948
AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/20 80MB W/ 8MB	$2,528
AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/20 60MB W/ 8MB	$2,378
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 386SX/20 120MB W/ 5MB	$2,418
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 386SX/20 80MB W/ 5MB	$2,298
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 386SX/20 60MB W/ 5MB	$1,948
SHARP PC-6700/120MB W/ 8MB	$3,908
SHARP PC-6781 80MB W/ 8MB	$3,438
SHARP PC-6841/40MB W/ 6MB	$1,818
SHARP PC-6220/40MB W/ 3MB	$1,218
SHARP PC-6220/20MB W/ 3MB	$928
TI TRAVELMATE TM3000/120MB WinSX W/ 6MB	$3,288
TI TRAVELMATE TM3000/80MB WinSX W/ 6MB	$3,088
TI TRAVELMATE TM3000/60MB WinSX W/ 6MB	$2,748
TI TRAVELMATE TM3000/120MB W/ 6MB	$2,638
TI TRAVELMATE TM3000/80MB W/ 6MB	$2,498
TI TRAVELMATE TM3000/60MB W/ 6MB	$2,438
TI TRAVELMATE TM3000/40MB W/ 6MB	$2,098
TOSHIBA T2200SX/60MB W/ 10MB	$2,838
TOSHIBA T2200SX/80MB W/ 10MB	$3,078
TOSHIBA T2000SXE/60MB W/ 10MB	$2,918
TOSHIBA T2000SXE/80MB W/ 10MB	$3,068
TOSHIBA T2000SX/60MB W/ 9MB	$2,418
TOSHIBA T2000SX/80MB W/ 9MB	$2,508
TOSHIBA T4400SX/80MB LCD W/ 10MB	$5,008
TOSHIBA T4400SX/80MB GAS PLASMA W/ 10MB	$5,248
TOSHIBA T5200/100MB W/ 14MB	$3,658
TOSHIBA T5200/200MB W/ 14MB	$4,358
TOSHIBA T5200C/200MB W/ 14MB	$6,568
ZENITH MASTERSPORT 386SL/60MB W/ 8MB	$2,608
ZENITH MASTERSPORT 386SLE/80MB W/ 8MB	$2,988

MEMORY UPGRADES

AST PREMIUM EXEC 4MB UPGRADE	$168
APPLE POWERBOOK 100/140/170 2MB/4MB/6MB UPGRADE	$168/$258/$358
COMMODORE C286LT/386LT 2MB UPGRADE	$98
COMPAQ LTE386s/20 1MB/4MB UPGRADE	$98/$248
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 2MB UPGRADE	$98
GRIDPAD PALMTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE	$168/$278
GRID 1720/1750 2MB UPGRADE	$98
HP 95LX PALMTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE	$168/$278
HP 95LX PALMTOP 2MB UPGRADE	CALL
IBM PS2 L40SX 2MB/4MB/8MB UPGRADE	$98/$188/$378
MOMENTA PENTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE	$168/$278
NCR 3125 NOTEPAD 512K/1MB UPGRADE	$168/$278
OGIVAR INTERNOTE 2MB UPGRADE	$98
PANASONIC CF-170/TANDY 1500HD 1MB UPGRADE	$68
PANASONIC CF-270/370 2MB UPGRADE	$98
POQET PALMTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE	$168/$278
SANYO MBC-17NB/18NB 2MB UPGRADE	$98
SHARP PC3000/PC3100 512K/1MB UPGRADE	$168/$278
SHARP PC-6220/6240 1MB UPGRADE	$128
SHARP PC-6781/6881 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$188/$348
TANDY 2810HD/3810HD 2MB UPGRADE	$98
TI TRAVELMATE TM2000 1MB UPGRADE	$128
TI TRAVELMATE TM3000 2MB UPGRADE	$88
TOSHIBA T1000LE/SE/XE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 1MB UPGRADE (70ns)	$98
TOSHIBA T1000LE/SE/XE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 2MB UPGRADE (70ns)	$158
TOSHIBA T1000LE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 4MB UPGRADE (70ns)	$298
TOSHIBA T1000LE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 8MB UPGRADE (70ns)	$498
TOSHIBA T1200XE 2MB UPGRADE	$88
TOSHIBA T3100E/T3100SX/T3200SX 2MB UPGRADE	$98
TOSHIBA T3200 3MB UPGRADE	$168
TOSHIBA T3200SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE	$98
TOSHIBA T5100 2MB	$88
TOSHIBA T5200/T5200C/T8500 2MB/8MB UPGRADE	$98/$398
ZEOS 286/386SX NOTEBOOK 2MB UPGRADE	$98
ZENITH MASTERSPORT 386SX/SL/SLE 2MB UPGRADE	$128

3.5" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE FOR
COMPUADD COMPANION
SHARP PC-6220
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM2000
$198
(while supplies last)

NEW!
60 MB HARD DRIVE UPGRADE FOR
GRID 1720
PANASONIC CF-270
TANDY 2810HD
$648

SHARP PC-6220
TI TRAVELMATE TM2000
COMPUADD COMPANION
MEMORY UPGRADE
1MB...$98
2MB...$188

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

BROTHER HL-4/4V/VPS 2MB/3MB/4MB UPGRADE	$148/$188/$228
BROTHER HL-8E/8D/8V 2MB UPGRADE	$158
CANON LBP 8II/8IIR/8IIT 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$128/$218
EPSON EPL-6000 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$128/$218
EPSON EPL-7000 2MB/3MB UPGRADE	$148/$188
FACIT P6060 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$138/$218
HP LASERJET II/IID 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$128/$218
HP IIP/IIP+/III/IIID/IIIP/LASERJET FAX 2MB/3MB/4MB UPGRADE	$118/$158/$198
HP LASERJET IIIsi 1MB/4MB UPGRADE	$98/$178
HP DESKJET+/500/500C 256K UPGRADE	$68
HP LASERJET FAX 1MB UPGRADE	$78
IBM/LEXMARK 4019/4019e 2MB/3.5MB UPGRADE	$128/$198
IBM/LEXMARK 4029 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$108/$168
KYOCERA F800/F800A/F800T 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$148/$238
KYOCERA F1200S/F3300/F3300A 2MB/3MB/4MB UPGRADE	$168/$208/$248
MANNESMANN TALLY 905 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$138/$218

MORE PRINTER MEMORY

NEC SILENTWRITER 2 MODELS 90/290 2MB UPGRADE	$168
OKIDATA OKILASER/400 2MB UPGRADE	$128
OKIDATA OKILASER 800/820 2MB/3MB/4MB UPGRADE	$148/$188/$228
OKIDATA OKILASER 830/840 2MB UPGRADE	$168
OLIVETTI PG-108/PG-208 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$138/$218
PACKARD BELL PB-9600 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$138/$218
PANASONIC KX-P4420/KX-P4450i 2MB/3MB/4MB UPGRADE	$128/$178/$218
PANASONIC KX-P4455 2MB UPGRADE	$158
QMS PS410 2MB/3MB/4MB UPGRADE	$148/$188/$228
QMS PS815/PS825 2MB/4MB/6MB UPGRADE	$178/$258/$348
SHARP JX-9500PS POSTSCRIPT 1MB UPGRADE	$68
STAR LASERPRINTER 8 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$188/$268
STAR LASER PRINTER 4 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$198/$288
TI MICROLASER, PS17, PS35 & MICROLASER/XL 1MB UPGRADE	$68
TOSHIBA PAGELASER6 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$138/$218
UNISYS AP9210 2MB UPGRADE	$128

NEW!
40 MB HARD DRIVE UPGRADE FOR
SHARP PC6220
TI TRAVELMATE TM2000
COMPUADD COMPANION
$548

HARD DISK DRIVES

CONNER 2024 2.5" 20MB IDE HARD DRIVE	$128
CONNER 2044 2.5" 40MB IDE HARD DRIVE	$248
CONNER 2064 2.5" 60MB IDE HARD DRIVE	$328
CONNER 2084 2.5" 80MB IDE HARD DRIVE	$398
CONNER 3204 3.5" 212MB IDE HARD DRIVE	$748
TOSHIBA TC2124 2.5" 130MB IDE HARD DRIVE	$688

BATTERY-POWERED EXTERNAL DRIVES

BATTERY-POWERED 20MB EXTERNAL HDD	$278
BATTERY-POWERED 40MB EXTERNAL HDD	$498
BATTERY-POWERED 60MB EXTERNAL HDD	$578
BATTERY-POWERED 80MB EXTERNAL HDD	$668

SE HABLA ESPANOL
(Pregunte por Hector)

Please note that
tote-a-lap
is listed in the Toshiba Technical Information Guide (TIG) as the least expensive memory manufacturer approved by Toshiba America

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

ALL SALES FINAL. ALL REFUSED SHIPMENTS AND PRE-APPROVED RETURNS ARE SUBJECT TO A 25% RE-STOCKING FEE. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE, AND REFLECT A 2% CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 2% FOR VISA/MC. WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CREDIT CARDS, AND SHIP ONLY TO CARDHOLDER'S BILLING ADDRESS, WHICH IS VERIFIED. PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. WARRANTY ON MERCHANDISE, EXCEPT MEMORY UPGRADES, IS THRU ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER ONLY, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED ON OUR INVOICE. DEFECTIVE MEMORY UPGRADES ARE REPLACED WITHIN 2 BUSINESS DAYS AFTER RECEIPT BY US. ALL PERSONAL AND COMPANY CHECKS MUST CLEAR PRIOR TO SHIPMENT OF MERCHANDISE. WE ACCEPT PURCHASE ORDERS FROM CREDIT-WORTHY INSTITUTIONS ON A NET 15 BASIS.

tote-a-lap

"experts in portable intelligence"

550 PILGRIM DRIVE, STE. #F
FOSTER CITY, CA 94404
PHONE: (415)578-1901 FAX: (415)578-1914

PLEASE NOTE THAT WE WILL BE CLOSED FOR OUR ANNUAL EASTER HOLIDAY FROM APRIL 11 thru APRIL 19, AND WILL BE BACK ON MONDAY, APRIL 20 TO OFFER YOU SUBSTANTIAL SAVINGS.

WE ARE NOT OPEN ON WEEKENDS. PLEASE DO NOT CALL.

Circle 296 on Inquiry Card.

WHEN YOU NEED SOLUTIONS, NOT JUST ANOTHER BOARD!



Let a Quatech Sales Engineer show you the value of quality, service and support.

COMMUNICATION

Quatech produces a full line of serial and parallel adapters for PS/2, PC-XT, AT and compatible systems available in RS-232, RS-422, RS-485 and Current Loop. Selectable addresses and interrupt capabilities are featured in our multi-port/user, SDLC, HDLC, and X.25 adapters. Software and 16550 UARTS are available.

DATA ACQUISITION

Quatech has developed a full line of data acquisition products for the IBM AT and compatibles. These high performance, low cost boards provide analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, and digital input/output functions. A/D and D/A converters are equipped with 8, 12, or 16 bit resolution, and sampling rates up to 1 MHz.

1-800-553-1170

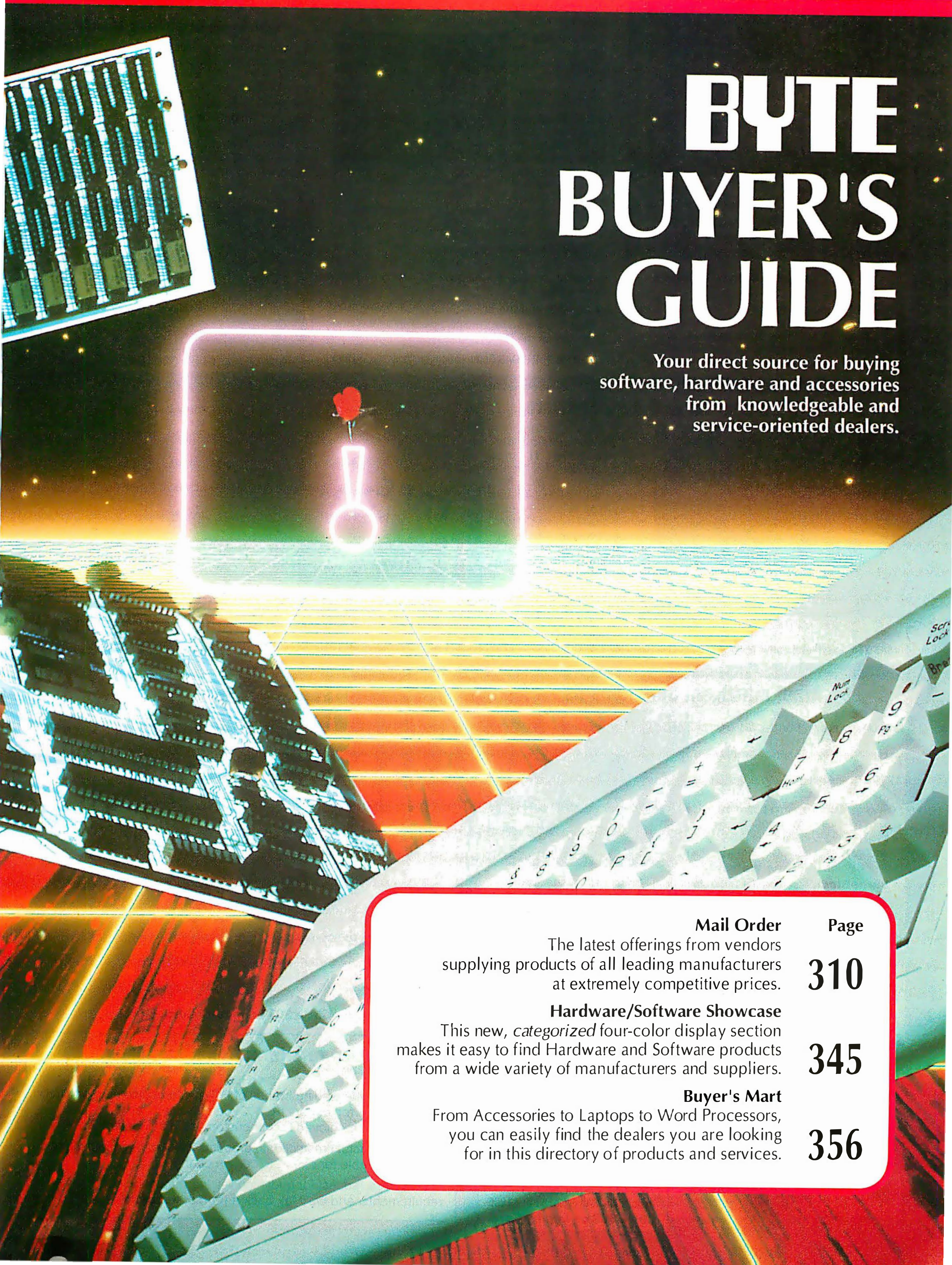
QUATECH



Made in U.S.A.

Corporate office: (216) 434-3154, FAX (216) 434-1409, 662 Wolf Ledges Pkwy, Akron, OH 44311 U.S.A. International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-7066, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171, England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 358-0-804-2522, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/ RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 0331/ 770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565 Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 02-678-7457. IBM PC-XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

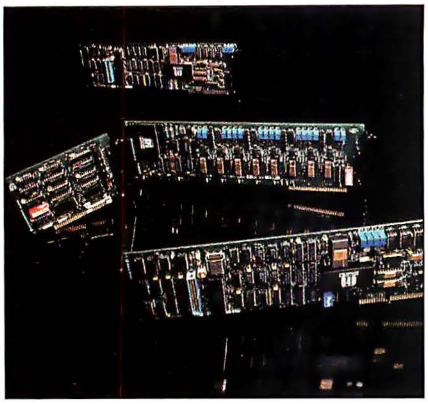
Circle 193 on Inquiry Card.



BYTE BUYER'S GUIDE

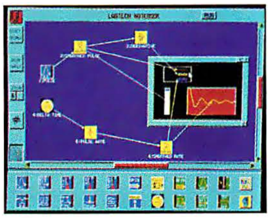
Your direct source for buying software, hardware and accessories from knowledgeable and service-oriented dealers.

CyberResearch System of the Month Features RTI DAS from Analog Devices



Package includes Labtech Notebook

The **RTI** series of data acquisition boards were designed by **Analog Devices** with industrial users in mind. With the lowest MTBF in the industry, these are the boards to chose when reliability is critical. Designed from the outset to be compatible with the full line of Analog Devices' signal conditioning modules, these boards can be used for the broadest possible range of data acquisition applications.



Labtech Notebook

CyberResearch has now made this top-of-the-line product affordable for everyone. By bundling an **RTI 815A** together with **Labtech Notebook** software at one low price, we've saved over $500 and made it possible for you to afford the very best.

Each combination package contains:

- **RTI 815A** DAS board configured for 32 S.E. or 16 Diff analog input channels with 50KHz A/D conversion rate, 2 analog output (D/A) channels, 16 Digital I/O and 3 Counter/Timer I/O.
- **Labtech Notebook** menu-driven software with new IconView diagramming user interface and drivers for the RTI 815A board.

#RTI 815LN RTI DAS Combination Package.........**$1995**

Guarantee Valid Data with Signal Conditioning Modules

Signal conditioning modules serve several purposes; they protect your computer, isolate your signal of interest from noise, amplify low-level signals, and provide power and excitation to transducers.

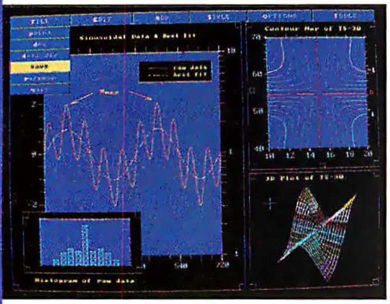
One name is virtually synonymous with signal conditioning: **Analog Devices**. And CyberResearch is your Analog Devices distributor carrying every signal conditioning line: the versatile **3B** series, the low-cost **5B** series, and the new, intelligent **6B** series with on-board A/D conversion.

Call to receive additional information.



Circle 300 on Inquiry Card.

EasyPlot II Scientific Graphing Software

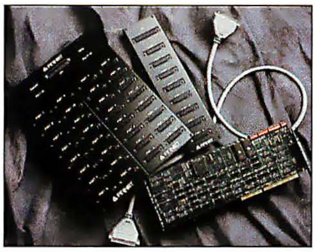


Are you tired of using Lotus to create scientific plots? Now **EasyPlot II** helps you create complex graphs and detailed 3-D plots from your data. Easy-to-use **EasyPlot II** is completely menu-driven. Analysis functions, unlimited display options and journal-quality output make this the package of choice. Makes a perfect companion to our Labtech Notebook data acquisition software.

#SPS 215 EasyPlot II Scientific Plotting and Graphing Software........................**$349**
#SPS 218 EasyPlot II Software (SAVE $50 when purchased with Labtech Notebook).....**$299**

Arnet Intelligent Serial Boards

Your PC is no longer limited to 2 serial ports! Multi-port serial boards from Arnet let your PC support up to 66 serial ports. All Arnet boards come complete with DOS Driver Software and an external 25-pin "D" connector box.

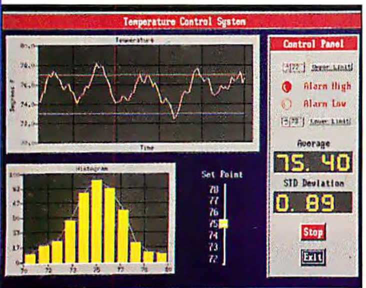


- Intelligent units offer on-board microprocessor and dual-ported RAM.
- **Free** driver software lets DOS recognize up to 66 COM: ports.
- 'Rock-Solid' **Lifetime Warranty**.
- **SurgeBlock**™ on all ports protects your PC from killer voltage spikes.

#COMH 104 4-Port Intelligent Serial Board **$595**
#COMH 108 8-Port Intelligent Serial Board **$995**
#COMH 116 16-Port Intelligent Serial Board **$1895**

LabWindows 2.0 Instrumentation Software

With **LabWindows 2.0** you get the best of both worlds: the ease-of-use of a menu-driven package combined with the flexibility possible only when you write your own code. The menu interface takes you through the process of configuring the data acquisition, analysis, & display portions of your system. ***It then compiles your setup into C or QuickBASIC code.*** This is the easiest way to create data acquisition & analysis programs!



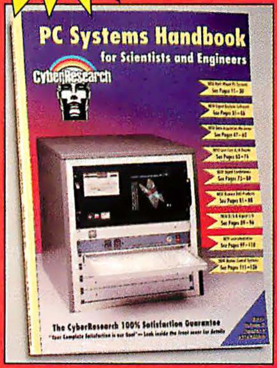
#NIS 473 LabWindows 2.0 Software System...................**$695**
#NIS 474 LabWindows 2.0 Advanced Analysis Library.....**$895**
#NIS 475 LabWindows 2.0 Acquisition + Analysis (both) .**$1495**

Circle 302 on Inquiry Card.

CyberResearch May

FREE

PC Systems Handbook
for Scientists & Engineers



This Combination Tutorial/Catalog Includes Many Examples of PC-based Scientific & Engineering Systems

Have you wanted to enjoy the many benefits of configuring your own PC-based Data Acquisition or Instrumentation system, but didn't know where to begin? The **PC Systems Handbook** will lead you every step of the way, explaining all aspects of systems configuration with easy-to-understand text and clearly documented diagrams. A detailed glossary and two dozen "Tech Notes" help you understand the terminology. Our new **1992 Edition** will be expanded to 196 pages with a hard spine, making it suitable as a permanent addition to your bookshelf. And there is **absolutely no charge** for this invaluable reference book delivered within the United States. A handling charge is required for Handbooks sent overseas. Please call or Fax for information.

Topics Covered Include:

- **Industrial Rack-Mount PC's — AT, 80386, & New 80486 Models**
- **Real-Time Data Acquisition, Analysis, & Process Control Software**
- **PC Plug-in Boards for Analog/Digital, Digital/Analog, & Digital I/O**
- **Connect your PC to Test Instrumentation with IEEE-488, RS-232, RS-422**
- **Stepping and Servo Motor Control with your Personal Computer**

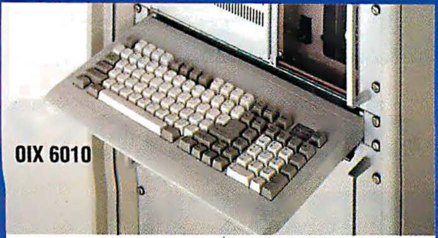
Circle 301 on Inquiry Card.

Notice to International Customers

You can buy direct from CyberResearch and **save 50%** or more! A majority of the leading brands of PC-based engineering products are available for export from CyberResearch at the same low prices as those enjoyed by our customers in the United States.

Due to contractual restrictions, products from some manufacturers are not available for export to certain countries.

Please fax a request for quotation listing brand and/or performance requirements, and we'll fax back a prompt response.

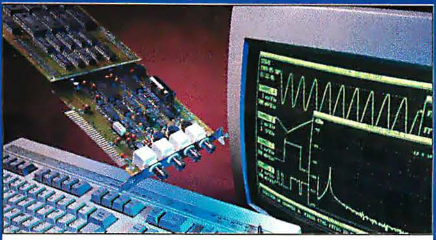


Elma Rack-Mount Keyboards

If you use a standard keyboard with your rack-mounted system, you know what a nuisance and a hazard it can be. These new industrial keyboards are designed to fit easily into any EIA 19" rack. Rugged and reliable, these keyboards are made in the U.S.A. by a Swiss company and demonstrate classic Swiss craftsmanship.

- Full 101-key layout.
- Full-travel construction with excellent tactile feel for touch-typing.
- **OIX 3010** keyboard is set in a drawer (not shown).
- **OIX 6010** keyboard slides out w/a locking door.
- Occupies only 1 rack space (1.75" high).

#OIX 3010	Rack-Mount Keybd — 24" D Rack....	**$295**
#OIX 6010	Rack-Mount Industrial Keyboard......	**$395**



100 MHz PC-Based Scope

CompuScope 250 from **Gage Applied Sciences** is a family of high quality 100 MegaSPS PC/XT-compatible Data Acquisition Cards with advanced oscilloscope software. Features include:

- 100MHz sampling on one channel or 50MHz simultaneous sampling on two channels
- 8-bit resolution
- 50MHz bandwidth
- 32 or 128-KiloByte memory buffer
- Programmable gains
- Store and load setups and signals
- Drivers available in C, Pascal and Basic.

#DSO 250L	100MHz CompuScope 250 Lite....	**$2750**
#DSO 250-32	100MHz Scope w/32K Buffer.......	**$3495**
#DSO 250-128	100MHz Scope w/128K Buffer.....	**$3895**

Circle 303 on Inquiry Card.

VGA to your VCR



Tape VGA Animation

Redlake TapeCaster VGA to Video Converter

Redlake's **TapeCaster** converts VGA screen output to video for applications such as animation and creating training tapes. The TapeCaster is extremely easy to use: no base addresses, no interrupts, no software — just plug and play.

- True, precise NTSC or PAL video timing.
- Simultaneous VGA and video display.
- Composite Video & Y-C (SuperVHS) output for use with equipment ranging from an inexpensive VCR to broadcast-quality professional video.

#NTSC 200	TapeCaster – NTSC Video Output........	**$750**
#PAL 200	TapeCaster – PAL (Europe) Video Out. ...	**$750**
#NTSC 100	NTSC Video Digitizer w/software	**$1650**

Product Showcase

PC Products for Scientists & Engineers

When you need PC-compatible equipment for science and engineering, there's only one name to think of: CyberResearch. We offer the largest selection of hardware and software for data acquisition, instrumentation, communications, motion control, etc. We stock all your best-known suppliers like those featured on these pages and many more.

FREE Application Engineering

At CyberResearch we have no salespeople. Our engineers have one priority: to help you find the best technical solution to your problems. Calling our Applications Hotline is like having your own free consultant. Call and let our experience work for you.

100% Satisfaction Guarantee

You can order from CyberResearch with confidence. If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply call our toll-free hotline within 30 days of receiving the item. A friendly customer service technician will arrange for a full refund, replacement, exchange, or credit. No Problem. No Hassle.

It's Easy to Order

We accept Purchase Orders from:

- **Government Agencies**
- **Fortune 500 companies**
- **Universities & hospitals**

Others may prepay by check or credit card. We also will ship COD with a company check.

CyberResearch

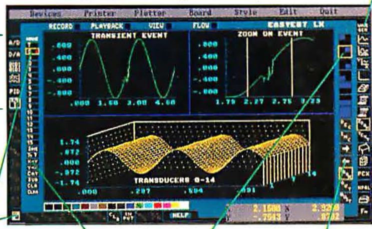
Mailing Address:
P. O. Box 9565
New Haven, CT 06535

Worldwide
(203) 483-8815
Fax: (203) 483-9024

TOLL-FREE (800) 394-3300

EASYEST AG Software from Keithley/Metrabyte

Configuration/System Operations

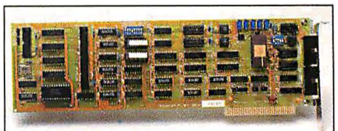


#ASY 100 EASYEST AG — All these features for a remarkably low price: **$395**

Circle 304 on Inquiry Card.

Low-Cost Data Acquisition with the PCL 812

New A/D boards from **Advantech** have made data acquisition more affordable. Despite their low cost, these boards have not sacrificed performance or advanced capabilities. Our complete packages give you everything to set up your PC as a data acquisition station.



$ave with PCL812 Complete Packages!

- 16 Single-Ended Analog Input Channels and 2 Analog Output Channels.
- Up to 30,000 Samples Per Second with 12-bit Resolution.
- 16 Digital Input Lines and 16 Digital Output Lines

#PCL 812	30KHz, 16-Channel, Low-Cost A/D Board w/ BASIC SW Drivers.	**$395**
#PCL 812G	PCL 812 with Software-Programmable Gain Levels........................	**$495**
#PCL 812LT	Package of PCL 812, Labtech Notebook SW & Terminal Panel......	**$1295**
#PCL 812GLT	Package of PCL 812G, Labtech Notebook SW & Terminal Panel..	**$1395**

Circle 305 on Inquiry Card.

Rugged, Industrial Rack-Mount PC's



These are the toughest PC's available **anywhere**. Each unit includes such features as: A heavy steel chassis to eliminate EMI/RFI problems, a 12-slot passive backplane, a single-board CPU which protects system components from shock and vibration, and a protective door to cover the disk drive opening. Additional protective features include a shock-isolated mounting panel for a 3.5" hard drive, an industrial-quality power supply to provide line filtering with surge suppression, and dual fans to pull air through a modacrylic filter.

#IPC 286-16	Industrial Rack-Mount 16MHz 80286 Computer	**$2695**
#IPC 386-25S	Industrial Rack-Mount 25MHz 80386sx Computer..............................	**$2995**
#IPC 386-33	Industrial Rack-Mount 33MHz 80386 Computer	**$3695**
#IPC 486-33	Industrial Rack-Mount 33MHz 80486 Computer	**$4495**

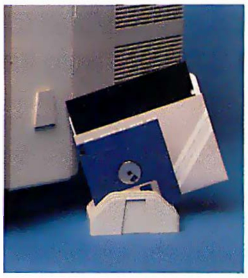
Merritt
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Constantly swapping diskettes? You need Merritt's FASTRACK!



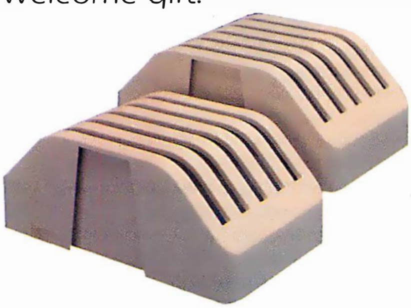
Constantly swapping disks? Losing diskettes under papers on your desk or in a drawer? Disorganized? You need FASTRACK, Merritt's highly efficient diskette organizer.

FASTRACK attaches to your monitor or CPU with a clever, interlocking clip, making each modular unit moveable for desktop use.



Now you can have fingertip access to all those frequently used diskettes. FASTRACK's unique design allows modules to be "chained" together to extend capacity and convenience.

A very handy organizer, a welcome gift.



FASTRACK™

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 191).

COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

Discount EGGHEAD SOFTWARE

ComputerLand EXPRESS

WHOLE EARTH ACCESS

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.; 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Ste 150; Dallas, TX 75237; Tel. 214/339-0753; Fax 214/339-1313.

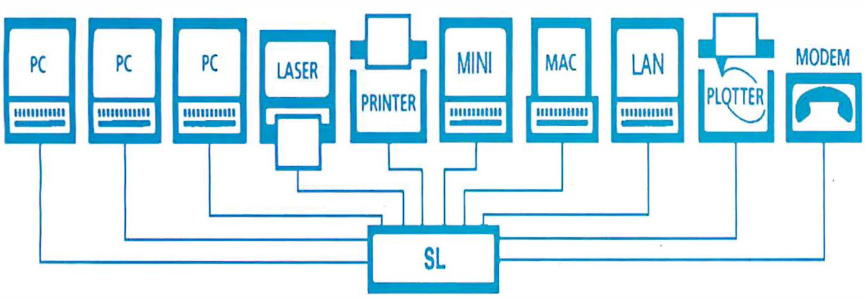
POWER to SHARE

with Printer Sharing Solutions from *Buffalo Products*

Now your work group can share expensive printing equipment. Each member of your team can have access to the maximum printing power of the whole group. Using Buffalo Products peripheral sharing devices, each PC can be connected to all of your output devices. Expensive, high-powered peripherals (like high performance laser printers and plotters) can be shared by everyone.



Advanced Features + High Quality + Low Cost = Industry Leader



Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	$79

Buffalo Box Features:

Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
Easy Installation & Use
Rapid Data Transfer
User Upgradable Memory
Reliable Automatic Switching
No PC RAM Memory Required
Toll-Free Application Consulting
Toll-Free Technical Support
45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

BUFFALO®

US and Canada Toll-Free
(800) 345-2356

FAX (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 399 on Inquiry Card.

Open Your Eyes and See the Value



$995

Featuring the new Profex 386SX-25MHz. It's going to save your valuable desk space and of course your money too.

- 80386SX-25MHz CPU
- Optional 80387SX math co-processor
- 2MB memory on board
- 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 40MB 3.5" IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- 512KB VGA controller on-board, expandable to 1MB, resolution 1024 x 768
- Super VGA monitor, 1024 x 768, dot pitch .28
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0
- One year on-site warranty

80386SX-16 $965

BEST COMPONENTS

Only the finest, proven and tested components are used to build the Profex system.

TESTED, TESTED AND TESTED

We build our own computer systems, and we are more than glad to customize your specific needs. To maintain exceptionally high standards, all systems are burnt-in for 48 hours, every single details are carefully monitored.

COMMITTED TO SERVE YOU

Our commitment to you doesn't end with a sale. At all times, we are here to support you. Just call our toll free line, and professional technicians are here to help. All Profex system is backed by one year manufacturer warranty and free first year on-site warranty service.

YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED

To further our commitment to customer satisfaction. Profex offers a 30-day money back guarantee. If you are not satisfied with the product for any reason within 30 days, just return it to us for a full refund on the system price.



PROFEX 486-33 $2290

- 80486-33MHz CPU
- Built-in 80387 math co-processor
- 64K cache memory
- 4MB memory on board, expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 210MB 3.5" IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Super VGA controller with 1MB RAM, resolution 1024 x 768
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA monitor, 1024 x 768, dot pitch .28
- Standard tower case with 250W power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- MS DOS, MS Windows with Mouse
- One year on-site warranty



PROFEX 386-33 $1669

- 80386-33MHz CPU
- Optional 80387 math co-processor
- 64K cache memory
- 4MB memory on board, expandable to 32MB.
- 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 124MB 3.5" IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Super VGA controller with 1MB RAM, resolution 1024 x 768
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA monitor, 1024 x 768, dot pitch .28
- Mid tower or Desktop case with 220W power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- MS DOS, MS Windows with Mouse
- One year on-site warranty

80386-25 $1580
80386-40 $1699

PROFEX

LANWISE INC.
736 STIMSON AVENUE, INDUSTRY, CA 91745
TEL: 818-369-2288 FAX: 818-968-1388

All brand & product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Price and spec subject to change without notice.

ORDERING HOTLINE:

1-800-969-6688

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 6:30 p.m. Pacific Time

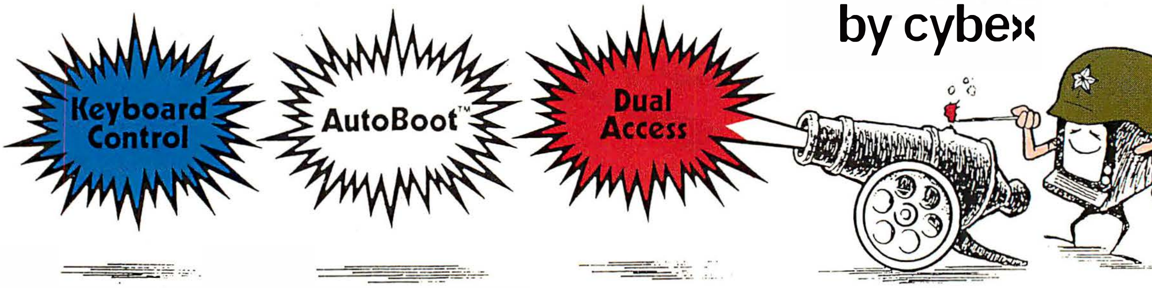
VISA MasterCard No Surcharge on Credit Cards

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

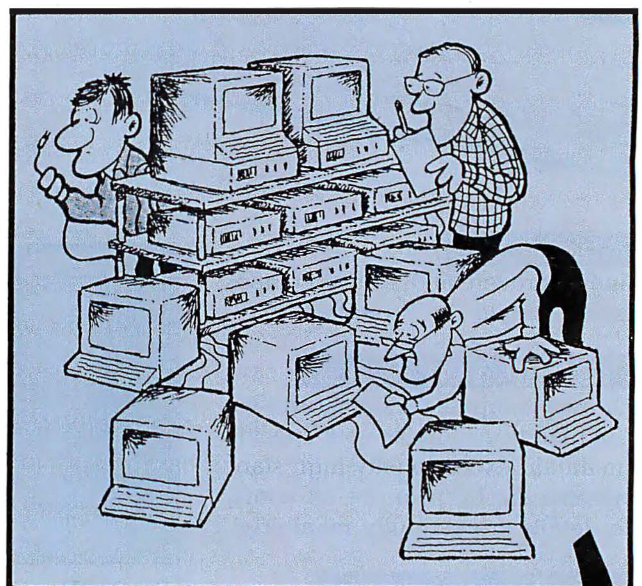
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

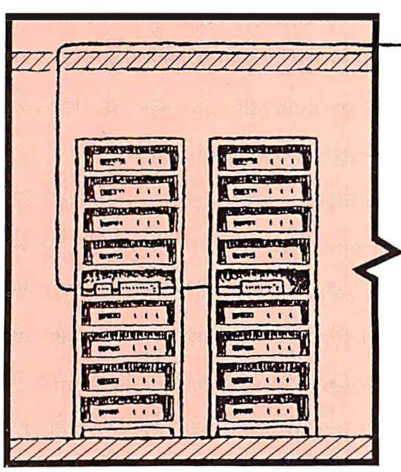
COMMANDER

by cybex

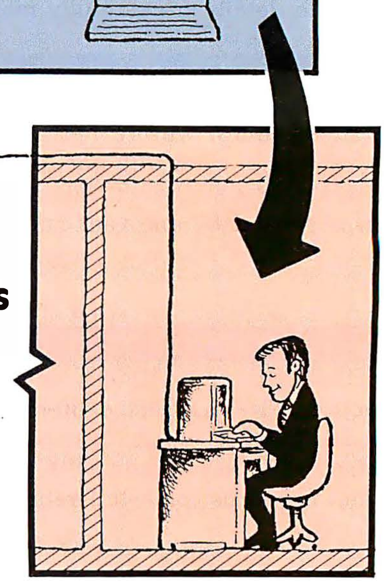


- **Select via Keyboard**
- **Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)**
- **No external power**
- **Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2**
- **"AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention**
- **Shows PC power status**





- **PS/2 Mouse support available**
- **Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs**
- **Up to 12 units can be cascaded**
- **Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation**



Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

BUY HDI

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1991

A RECOGNIZED LEADER!

HARD DRIVES AND PERIPHERALS

NEW LOWER PRICES

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE
ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT

Quantum

52MB QULPS52A (IDE)
17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $209
16 Bit Kit $229

105MB QULPS105A (IDE)
17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $349
16 Bit Kit $369

210MB QUPRO210A (IDE)
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $649
16 Bit Kit $669

Seagate / IMPRIMIS

42MB ST351A (IDE)
28ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $179
8 Bit Kit $209
16 Bit Kit $199

60MB ST277R-1 (RLL)
28ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive Kit $249
8 Bit Kit $299
16 Bit Kit $319

106MB ST3120A (IDE)
18ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $319
8 Bit Kit $349
16 Bit Kit $379

130MB ST3144A (IDE)
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $359
16 Bit Kit $379

210MB ST1239A (IDE)
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $599
16 Bit Kit $619

1050MB ST41200N (SCSI)
15ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit $2099
16 Bit Kit $2249



Talon

105MB SA3101A (IDE)
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $329
8 Bit Kit $349
16 Bit Kit $389

120MB SA3062A (IDE)
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $379
8 Bit Kit $399
16 Bit Kit $399

FUJITSU

520MB M2624SA (SCSI)
12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $1199
16 Bit Kit $1395

513MB M2624T (IDE)
12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $1199
16 Bit Kit $1295

1079MB M2266SA (SCSI)
14.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit $2099
16 Bit Kit $2299

CONNER

40MB CP3000 (IDE)
25ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $189
8 Bit Kit $219
16 Bit Kit $199

120MB CP30104 (IDE)
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $379
8 Bit Kit $419
16 Bit Kit $399

209MB CP3204 (IDE)
16ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $609
16 Bit Kit $629

Maxtor

120MB MX7120A (IDE)
15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $389
8 Bit Kit $429
16 Bit Kit $399

210MB MX213A (IDE)
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $599
8 Bit Kit $629
16 Bit Kit $629

MICROPOLIS

340MB (ESDI)
MC1664
15ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive Kit $1099
16 Bit Kit $1199

660MB (ESDI) (SCSI)
MC1568/1588
16ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit $1499
16 Bit Kit $1699

1034MB (SCSI)
HS MC1598
14ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit $2199
16 Bit Kit $2299

1354MB (SCSI)
HS MC1528
14ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit $2699
16 Bit Kit $2799

SIMM

ADD 1MB RAM AS LOW AS $39

1MB	x9	80ns	$49
1MB	x8	80ns	$39

Add $2 for SIP

MEMORY FOR EVERY SYSTEM!

CD ROM DRIVES

600MB	Internal	External
TALON	$299	N/A
SONY	$389	$509
CHINON	$399	$519
TOSHIBA	$599	$699

ALL BARE DRIVE KITS INCLUDE All mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software if necessary, and HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual with complete installation instructions.

ALL 8 & 16 BIT KITS INCLUDE 16-Bit host adaptor hard/floppy "1 to 1" controller or interface card, mounting kit (3.5" kit inc. beige & black bezels), rails, cables, all mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" software (if applicable) and manual.

COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS - EVERYTHING YOU NEED!

FOR THE BEST PRICE, SERVICE & SUPPORT CALL:

800/998-8040

HDI SALES: 602/350-1128
FAX 602/350-1150

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
Purchase Orders
800/998-8014
FAX 602/350-1180

International: 602/350-1144
FAX 602/350-1188

APO/FPO: 602/350-1145

Order Status: 800/729-4490

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

WE SHIP VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

NEVER A SURCHARGE for VISA, MC or Discover!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items NEW. PO's accepted from qualified buyers-Net 20. APO/FPO orders add $13 shipping. 30 Day Guarantee & 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is not refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. 4.28.92

Hard Drives International
Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
1912 W. 4th St.
Tempe, AZ 85281

Insight COMPUTERS Printers & Software, too!
LOOK FOR OUR ADS IN THIS ISSUE

NEW! NEW! ALWAYS LOW PRICES SOFTWARE! SUPER LOW WITH PURCHASE OF HARDWARE Call for details.

HARD DRIVES *International*

800/998-8040

PURCHASE ORDERS/NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800/998-8014

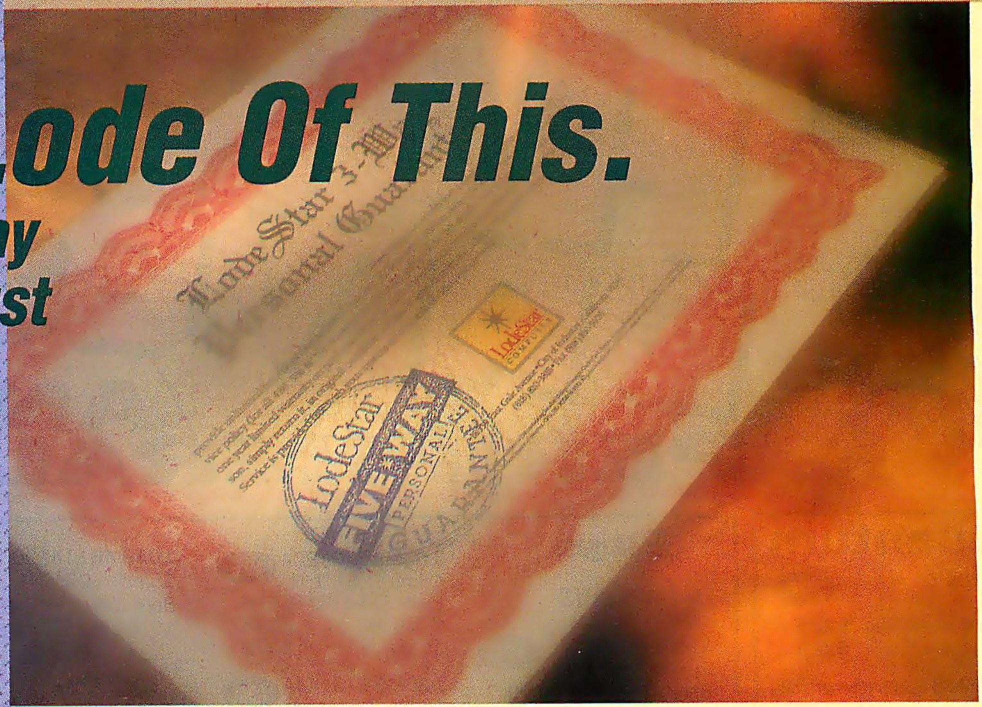
Another Insight Company

HARD DRIVES International

HAI

Get A Lode Of This.

Our Three-Way Guarantee Just Got Better.



The LodeStar Three-Way Personal Guarantee has always been one of the industry's most comprehensive. But now it just got better. Introducing The LodeStar Five-Way Personal Guarantee. Now, every LodeStar system is covered five ways to insure your complete satisfaction. And that should take a lode off you mind.

1. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** *If you change your mind-for any reason-simply return your LodeStar system to us in original condition within 30 days of your receipt andwe'll refund your money.*

2. **FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT.** *For as long as you own your system, we'll give you FAST, FREE unlimited technical advice and guidance from our expert staff. This includes any support needed to upgrade or modify your system.*

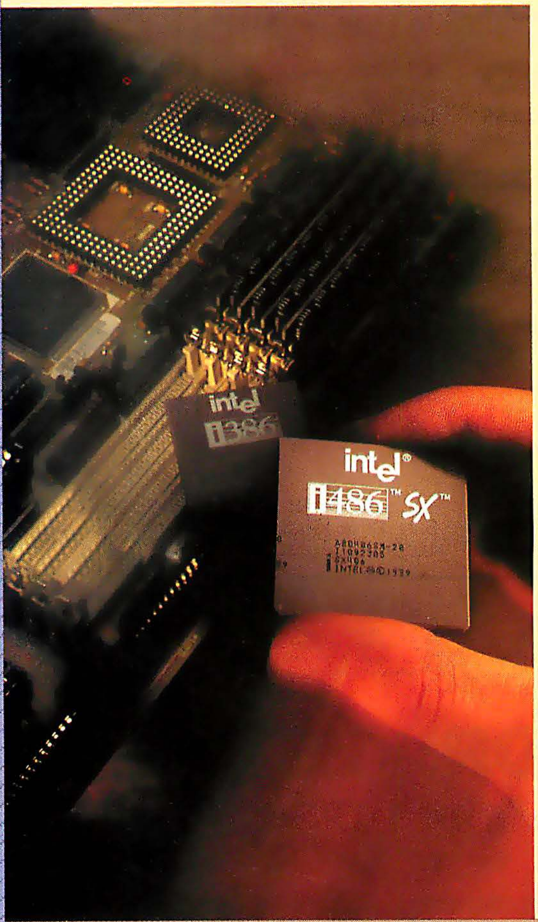
3. **FREE LIFETIME LABOR SUPPORT.** *Although you will probably never need it, for as long as you own your system, it will be protected by our 100% labor warranty.*

4. **FREE 2-YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.** *For a full two years after purchase, your LodeStar computer will be covered by our 100% parts warranty, with fast turn around on any replacements.*

5. **FREE 1-YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE..** *For a full one year after purchase, you'll have the added security of our coast-to-coast FREE on-site service.*

Moduless Upgradeables

Carry A Greater Lode In The Future



Easy and inexpensive upgrades are built right into your LodeStar Starflex computer. Unlike conventional modular upgradeable systems from other Companies, you can upgrade your LodeStar Starflex system at a fraction of the cost-all the way from 386DX to 486SX or 486DX, at any clock speed.

Thanks to our unique non-proprietary Moduless Upgrade design, LodeStar Starflex systems can be upgraded by simply plugging in the new chip and oscillator that comes in their inexpensive upgrade kit. Another bright idea from LodeStar-It's just that simple!

Every LodeStar computer is fully loaded with value. This includes unsurpassed quality throughout. To make certain of this, every system is individually pretested and burned-in for 72 hours prior to shipment. And of course, we stand behind our quality with our comprehensive Five-Way Personal Guarantee. You will see this quality all the way from our StarView SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitors with flicker-free image, to our own StarKey extended keyboards. And we pack in even extra value by pre-loading MS DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0, as well as a Hi-Res 400 DPI serial mouse on every system. And our systems can be upgraded to include optional cache, RAM, more hard disk capacity, larger monitor, and a host of other enhancements you may require. Add it all together - stellar performance, brilliant quality, and guarantee that outshines all others - and you've got LodeStar.



LodeStar 386-40C

$1729

AMD 80386/40 Processor
64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns
125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14" StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Desktop CPU case (Verticals optional)

LodeStar 386-33C

$1669

Intel 80386/33 Processor
64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns
125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14" StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Desktop CPU case (Verticals optional)

LodeStar 386-25

$1529

Intel 80386/25 Processor
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns
85 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14" StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse

Desktop CPU case (Verticals optional)

StarFlex 386-40 Cache
Upgradable Series

$1829

Upgradable to 486SX-20, 486-33/50.

StarFlex 386-33 Cache
Upgradable Series

$1799

Upgradable to 40 Mhz & 486SX-20,486-33/50

StarFlex 386-25 Cache
Upgradable Series

$1699

64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256k)
Upgradable to 33/40 Mhz & 486SX-20, 486-33/50.

LodeStar 386SX-25

$1199

Intel/AMD 80386SX 25 Processor
2MB RAM & 42 MB Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
1 MB SVGA Color card
14" StarView 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Desktop CPU case (Verticals optional)

LodeStar 486-50C

$2579

Intel 80486/50 Processor w/ 8 K Internal
Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor
2 x 32 Bit Local Bus Expansion Slots
64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns
125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14" StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Vertical or desktop Case

LodeStar 486-33C

$2079

Intel 80486/33 Processor w/ 8 K Internal
Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor
2 x 32 Bit Local Bus Expansion Slots
64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns
125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14" StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Mid Vertical or Desktop Case

LodeStar 386SX-16

$1159

486-50 CADstation

$3859

8 MB RAM & 210 MB Hard Drive
17" SVGA Color Monitor,
32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Color Card
(w/1 MB RAM & Provide 32.768 Colors)

486-33 WINstation

$2859

8 MB RAM & 210 MB HD.
32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Color Card
(1 MB RAM & Provide 32.768 Colors)

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.

***Mid & Full Verticals may be additional on some systems.**

1.800.875.7568

PC Sources

- Warranty -
" One of the most conspicuous things that differentiate LodeStar from its competitors is extensive warranty support."

- Craftsmanship -
Layout is excellent...... Wonderfully uncramped sight that greets you when you open the case with LodeStar's tower, you don't have to fight a mass of tangled cables and jagged edges."

- Technical Support -
"As a further test of technical support, I deliberately destroyed...... I then gave the system and a phone to an inexperienced friend. A LodeStar technician competently took her through the process....."

- Prompt Response -
" When I called with a question,......, I was immediately connected to a knowledgeable technician."

- Summary -
"The combination of high performance, low price, and one year of free on-site services makes LodeStar 486 an attractive buy."
- PC Sources 1992

LodeStar
COMPUTER

18539 East Gale Ave.
City of Industry,
California, 91748
Tel: 1.818.810.3818
Tech Support:
1.800.875.7569
Fax: 1.818.810.5928

Monthly Specials!!

MICRO-L™ ISA 486-50 CACHE (Symphony) $2,995

- Intel 80486-50MHz Processor
- AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock (w/10-year warranty) • 256k Cache SRAM exp. to 1MB
- 8MB RAM 60ns expandable to 32MB onboard
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drives (TEAC)
- 210MB, 15ms, 64k Cache IDE HDD • IDE HD/FD Controller
- Diamond Stealth1280 Card, 1MB VRAM,16-bit VGA card, Hi Sierra color (up to 25 times faster than standard VGA)
- 14" Super Multiscan,1024x768,non-int.,0.28dp,(Relisys-1422)
- 1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports • Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA)
- Mid Tower case (Heavy duty), 230W UL P/S & digital display
- MS-DOS 5.0 • MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse
- **OPTION: Sony CPD 1304S/1604 monitor - add $265/675**
- **OPTION: Nanao 9080i /T560i monitor - add $735/1595**
- **OPTION: Full Tower - 10-bays, 275W P/S - add $75**

MICRO-L™ ISA 486-33 CACHE (Symphony) $2,035

- Intel 80486-33MHz Processor - Upgradable to 50MHz; Socket for removable crystal allows for CPU changes
- AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock(10yr warranty) • 4MB RAM 70ns exp. to 32MB onboard
- 64k Cache SRAM expandable to 1MB (Option: 256K cache - add $65) • 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drives (TEAC)
- 130MB, 15ms, 64k Cache IDE HDD • IDE HD/FD Controller
- SpeedStarPlus, 1MB,16-bit VGA card, Hi Sierra color
- 14" SuperMultiscan,1024x768,non-int.,0.28dp,(Relisys-1422)
- 1 Parallel / 2 Serialports • Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA)
- Mid Towercase (Heavy duty), 230W UL P/S & digital display
- MS-DOS 5.0 • MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse
- **OPTION: 210MB IDE HDD - add $235**
- **OPTION: Sony CPD-1304 monitor add - $265**

MICRO-L™ 386-33 CACHE (Symphony) $1,645

- Intel 80386-33MHz CPU - Upgradable to 40MHz; Socket for removable crystal allows for CPU changes
- AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock (w/10 year warranty)
- 64k Cache SRAM exp. to 1MB onboard (Option: 256k Cache - add $65) • 4MB RAM 70ns exp. to 32MB onboard
- 130MB, 15ms IDE Hard Disk Drive • HDD/FDD controller
- 1.2 & 1.44MB FDDs(TEAC) • 1 Parallel / 2Serial / Game ports
- 14" Super Multi-scan, non-int., 1024 x 768, 0.28dp (Relisys RE-1422) • 16-bit VGA Card with 1MB onboard
- Deluxe Baby Case with 200W UL power supply ,6-bays
- Keytronics 101 Keybd (USA) • MS-DOS 5.0
- MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse
- **OPTION: 386-40 SVGA system - add $45**
- **OPTION: Mid-Tower - add $60**

MICRO-L™ 386-25 (Symphony) $1,395

- Intel 80386-25MHz Processor - Upgrades to 33MHz/40MHz; Socket for removable crystal allows for CPU changes
- AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock(10yr warranty) • 4MB RAM 70ns exp. to 32MB onboard
- 80MB, 17ms IDE Hard Disk Drive • HDD/FDD controller
- 1.2 & 1.44MB FDDs(TEAC) • 1Parallel/ 2Serial / 1Game ports
- 16-bit VGA Card with 1MB onboard (Trident)
- 14" Super VGA, 1024 x 768, 0.28dp (Relisys-1420)
- Deluxe Baby Case with 200W UL power supply ,6-bays
- Keytronics 101 Keybd (USA) • MS-DOS 5.0
- MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse
- **OPTION: 386-33 SVGA system - add $35**
- **OPTION: 386-40 SVGA system - add $65**
- **OPTION: Mid-Tower - add $60**

MICRO-L™ 386-SX/20 SVGA $1,195

- Intel 80386-SX/20MHz Processor • AMI BIOS
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB onboard
- 1.2 & 1.44MB FDDs(TEAC) • 1Parallel/2Serial / 1Game ports
- 40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive • HDD/FDD controller
- 16-bit VGA card with 512K onboard (Flicker Free)
- 14" SVGA Monitor, 1024 x 768, 0.28dp (Relisys RE-1420)
- Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA) • MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Window 3.0 and MS compatible mouse
- Deluxe Baby Case with 200W UL power supply ,6-bays
- **OPTION: 386SX-25 64K Cache, SVGA system - add $60**
- **OPTION: 386SX-25 SVGA system - add $60**
  OPTION: 80MB IDE HDD - add $95

We offer superior products, and the best values in the industry at *unbeatable prices!*

Intelligent Choices



You May Recognize Some of Our Customers...

Intel Corporation U.C. Berkeley U.S. Naval Department S.W. Bell
M.I.T. Procter & Gamble U.S. Marine Corps DuPont Exxon
PG & E Digital Equipment Corp. U.S. Army Washington Post
AT & T Clemson University U.S. Veterans Hospital Admin. Ctr.
N.A.S.A. Xerox Eastman Kodak Lawrence Livermore Laboratories
Lockheed Missile Space Engineering *...and the list goes on and on...*

intel inside™

* The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Standard System Features:

(*Unless specified differently in Specials)

- Motherboard - Intel CPU
- 4MB 70ns RAM on-board
- Math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB FDs(Teac)
- Dual IDE HDD/FDD controller
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game ports
- 101 Keytronics keyboard
- Desktop case w 200W UL / PS

OPTIONS:.....Mid-Tower add-$60
.... Full-Tower add-$100

MICRO-L™ SYSTEMS: (Prices below do not include HDD, monitor / card)

486-33 EISA w/64k cache (Micronics MB) $1,945
486-50 ISA w/256k cache (MCl/Symphony) $1,445
486-33 ISA w/64k cache (MCI/Symphony) upgradable to 50MHz .. $1,065
486SX/20 w/64k cache (Symphony) upgradable to 33MHz/50MHz $845
386-33 w/64k cache , (Symphony) upgradable to 40MHz $755
386-25 (Symphony) upgradable to 33MHz/40MHz $695
386-SX20 or 386-SX16 .... $630/595
MICRO-L Notebook 386-SX-V20 Vanda , 2MB RAM, 40MB HDD, 1.44 FDD, 1P &1S ports, 32 Grey scale VGA, 6.2lbs $1485

MOTHERBOARDS

486-33 EISA 64K cache/Micronics $1495

MICRO-L™ Symphony Spec:
- Symphony Chipset - CPU socket accepts 486-33/50 & 486SX-20
- AMI BIOS & Weitek 4167 math-coprocessor
- Up to 32MB SIMM RAM on-board
- Removable crystal allows for CPU changes
- UP to 1MB direct map cache
- Dallas DS1287 real-time clock (10yr warranty)
- Seven 16-bit and One 8-bit expansiosn slots
- Baby size board: 8.5in. x 13in.)

486-50 ISA 256K cache, Symphony $995
486-33 AT 64K cache, Symphony $645
486-SX/20 64K cache, Symphony $415
386-33/40 64K cache, Symphony.... $315/345
386-25/33 Symphony $245/265
386-SX25 64k cache $245
386-SX20 /16 .... $179/159
286-16 .... $85

MONITORS

Hitachi CM-2085, VGA, 20" $1625
IDEK VGA 5217(17")/5221(21") $985/2395
Nanao 16" VGA 1024x768 9080i $1065
Nanao 20" VGA 1024x768 T560i $1865
Nanao 20" VGA 1280x1024 9400i $2065
NEC 3FGX/4FG/5FG $695/805/1435
Relisys S Multiscan,1024x768 RE-1420.... $295
Relisys S Multiscan.NI,1024x768 RE-1422 $360
Sony 16" SMultiscan, CPD 1604S $995
ViewSonic V6/V7 VGA $375/1245
ATI UltraGraphic VGA 1MB $535
Diamond Stealth 1280, 1MB VRAM $290
Orchid ProD IIs 1MB., w/Hi Sierra $178
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280, 1MB $280
SpeedStar+ VGA 1MB, w/Hi Sierra......... $178
Vermont Dynamaster VGA 1MB............. $345

HARD DRIVES

Maxtor MXT-7080A 81MB IDE.............. $295
Maxtor MXT-7120A/S 130MB $365
Maxtor LXT-213A 213MB IDE................ $595
Maxtor LXT-340A 340MB IDE................ $885
Maxtor XT-8380SH 380MB SCSI $1075
Maxtor XT-8760SH 768MB $1345
Maxtor 1.02 GB/1.47GB SCSI $1895/2295
Conner CP-3204 200MB..................... $590
Quantum ProDr120AT 120MB,15ms $375
Quantum ProDr240A/S 210MB,14ms $615
Adaptec 1542B - Kit SCSI Cntrlr FD/HD . $260

MISCELLANEOUS

3-COM 3C503 Etherlink $185
Colorado DJ-10/DJ-20 Tape BK $230/285
American Smart UPS 600LS/400LS . $415/335
Summa Sketch II+ 12"x12" Digitizer...... $325
Kurta IS1212-ADB 12" x 12" tablet.......... $345
US Robotics Sport 9600 int./ext. $345/375
US Robotics 9600 Courier HST ext. $555
FAX modem 9600 send/recv/software........ $95

- We offer competitive prices, superior products, customer support, and the best values in the mail order industry. In addition, we offer:
- 30-day money-back guarantee for defective items.
- One-year Warranty (Labor & Parts)
  - Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
  - Shipping non-refundable on returned items. RMA # is required.
  - California residents add 8 1/4% sales tax.
  - Allow 10 working days for checks to clear.
  - 15% re-stocking fee on non-defective returns.
  - Government, University & Fortune 1000 P.O.'s- Net 30 add 3%.
  - Opened software is not returnable.
  - We welcome International accounts, minimum order 5250.
  - APO's, FPO's, & Overseas orders welcome.
  - Prices subject to change without notice.
  - All trademarks belong to their respective companies.
  - We are not responsible for typographical errors.

Hours: Mon thru Fri - 7:30 to 6:00pm (PST)
Sat - 10:00 to 4:00pm (PST)

Formerly known as MICROLINE Computers

MICROLANE COMPUTERS
I N C O R P O R A T E D
46757 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

Orders Only **1-800-777-2219**
Info/CA Orders: (510) 770-1900
Fax: (510) 770-1912

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
Government, Corporate & University P.O.'s Welcome!

VISA MasterCard

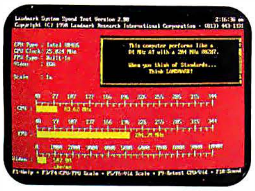
For your protection, we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

Microlane Computers - Taiwan
Phone: 011-886-7-345-0025
Fax: 011-886-7-345-0060

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card.

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

SPEED TEST YOUR PC



You've seen the *Landmark Speed Rating* advertised by many major PC manufacturers, now you can have your own copy of the **Landmark System Speed Test**™. Accurately measure CPU, math, and video speeds to *make an informed purchasing decision,* determine the best PC for the job or maybe just win some bets in the office on whose PC is *really* faster! Includes the Landmark AT CMOS RAM Setup program to update your system configuration *on-the-fly.* ***CALL for current pricing!***



THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt**™ you can *clean, diagnose, and align* your floppy drives in minutes *without* a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mil).

AlignIt is *ideal for corporate users* with 2 or more PCs because it includes a "**GOLD STANDARD**" feature so you can align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, *guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable* between PCs.

80% of all floppy drive failures can be fixed with AlignIt. So don't replace your drive, save time and money instead.

Includes dual size floppies, (both high and low density) and no-mess pre-lubricated cleaning diskettes (both sizes) good for 180 uses. Replacements and single drive size versions available. For all PCs and compatibles.
CALL for current pricing!

PC WON'T BOOT? THEN JUST KICKSTART IT!

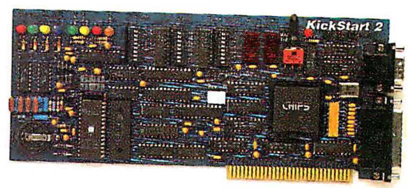
Don't replace your motherboard, use **KickStart 2**™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to *determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!*

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing via modem,* or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM saving valuable setup time. Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and Landmark JumpStart™ AT ROM BIOS for testing PCs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 *tests your system regardless of O/S (even UNIX).*

On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk (ideal for motherboard or system burn-in).

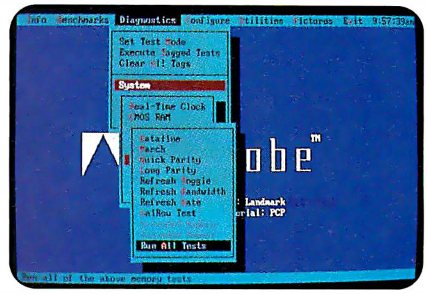
KickStart 2 is the *ultimate SECURITY CARD* too! With both supervisor and user levels of password protection, you can prevent unauthorized use of your PC and accidental running of destructive tests. ***CALL for current pricing!***

> ***"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... the board is a worthy investment for computer maintenance." David Claiborne, PC Week***



KickStart 2 is ideal for permanent installation. It eliminates the need for an I/O card, provides remote and on-site diagnostic capabilities for quick repair time and offers a solid hardware based solution to unauthorized access with impenetrable password protection.

SLASH DOWNTIME AND OPERATING PROBLEMS



With **PC Probe**™ you'll save time and money when your PC starts acting up. In one easy-to-use package you get *Diagnostics, Virus Protection (for over 700+ known viruses), Benchmarks, Performance Enhancement Utilities, and System Information.* Combined, this arsenal of tools will keep your system up and running at peak performance and remove the mystery about what's inside.

PC Probe diagnostic testing quickly isolates the source of hardware problems, even locating bad RAM chips. It tests system board, RAM, video, keyboard, com ports, floppy drive, hard drive, Ethernet card and more. Run PC Probe tests in batch mode or single pass, *remote* or on-site.

PC Probe allows you to *increase your hard drive data transfer rate* by determining optimum interleave and changing it, *prevent catastrophic data loss* by performing data revitalization, *reformat* the hard drive, *run external programs,* display and edit CMOS RAM on-the-fly, *prevent accidental hard drive data destruction* with passwords, *diagnose problems with device drivers installed.*

The 200 page on-line manual has built-in table of contents, *topic/text search,* and troubleshooting tips. PC Probe comes with dual size floppies and 9 & 25 pin serial/parallel port loopback plugs. For PC XT, AT, 386, 486 and compatibles using DOS 2.0 or higher. ***CALL for current pricing!***

HOW TO DEBUG A DEAD PC

Need an *inexpensive solution* for dead or problematic PCs and motherboards? Try **KickStart 1**™ or **JumpStart ROM POST**™, two quick and easy to use debugging tools.

KickStart 1 test card shows power status on all four voltages and binary PORT 80 Power-On Self-Test codes. The manual translates error codes for easy failed circuit isolation. ***CALL for current pricing!***

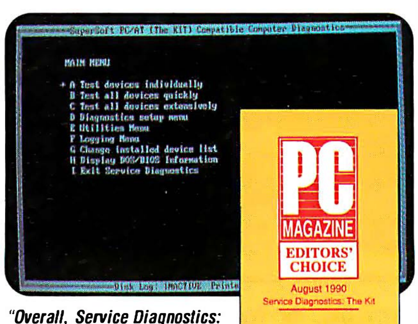
JumpStart ROM POST is a plug-in chip designed to replace your motherboard BIOS for testing purposes. Tests include CPU register and logic, 8087 math coprocessor, 8253 timer, 8237 DMA controller, 8259 interrupt controller, parity error and memory refresh logic, erroneous maskable/non-maskable interrupt detection, display adapter (MDA, CGA, EGA), keyboard, keyboard controller, floppy controller, drive A: read Base memory at normal & slow refresh rates, and POST checksum. Display of motherboard switch configuration. ***CALL for current pricing!***

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC TROUBLESHOOTING

Landmark **Service Diagnostics**™ is ideal for professionals requiring the *most exhaustive diagnostic* test capabilities. Each module is CPU specific, including PC, XT, AT, 386/486, and PS/2. Since 1981 major manufacturers like Wang, Xerox, Prime, Sony, DEC, NEC, and NCR have relied on Service Diagnostics to tackle their toughest operating problems.

Intended for professional service and repair technicians, Service Diagnostics is also *easy to use* for the novice. Clear, concise on-line help and intuitive menus make finding system problems a breeze. Tests all CPUs, math chips, all memory, floppy, fixed and non-standard disk drives, standard/non-standard printers, system board, video, com ports and all keyboards. Utilities include low-level reformat, log bad sectors, edit bad sector table; the partition editor allows you to set up multiple partitions; *back-up program* transfers hard disk image on unformatted floppies and allows for *restore* after reformat.

Ideal for UNIX and other operating systems, the *self-booting version* doesn't require DOS. The manual offers troubleshooting tips to the component level. Also available in a complete Kit including: all CPU specific software, dual size floppy alignment software (see AlignIt), and PC/XT & AT ROM POSTs. ***PC Magazine Editor's Choice 8/90.***



"Overall, Service Diagnostics: The Kit was the best performer. (You can) locate and idenlify most of the computer problems you'll ever encounter. If you're running a service department, Service Diagnoslics is not an option, it's a necessity." Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine

• Service Diagnostics XT/AT Kit...SAVE $$ CALL NOW •
• Service Diagnostics PS/2 Kit...SAVE $$ CALL NOW •
• XT ROM POST...SAVE $$ CALL NOW •
• AT ROM POST...SAVE $$ CALL NOW •
-- Individual pricing available on all kit components, please inquire --

- **Toll-Free Lifetime Tech Support**
- **90 Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Federal Express Shipping**

CALL (800) 683-6696

Fax (813) 443-6603 • Voice (813) 443-1331
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

LANDMARK
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
First in PC Testing... Since 1981

703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, Florida 34616

intersys...The Towering Presence

High Performance 486, 386, and 286 Computer Systems

The **Intersys** family of computer system embodies an impressive combination of state-of-the-art design, superb engineering and unparalleled value. The result is the flexibility, compatibility and reliability you expect from a leader in the field.

Whether you need a sophisticated high-end 486 or an entry-level 286 system, there's an **Intersys** out there to suit your needs. Full software compatibility gives you a rich variety of options and ease of network interaction.

Made with pride in the U.S.A., each and every **Intersys** product is backed by a unique 5-year warranty, as well as outstanding field support, both domestically and internationally.

When you demand superior value, when you want built-in American quality...**think Intersys.**



For more information, or to order call: (800) 969-COMP

ISS-1000 The Basic Performer
286/20Mhz, 1Mb RAM, 1.2Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 40Mb HDD, 14" SVGA Mono Monitor
$845.00

ISS-2000 The Enhanced Performer
386SX/25Mhz, 2Mb RAM, 1.2Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 100Mb HDD, 14" SVGA Color Multisync Monitor
$1,495.00

ISS-3000 The Optimal Performer
386/33Mhz/64K, 4Mb RAM, 1.2Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 125Mb HDD, 14" SVGA Multisync Monitor
$1,795.00

ISS-4000 The Premier Performer
486SX/20Mhz/64K, 4Mb RAM, 1.2Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 200Mb HDD, 14" SVGA Multisync Monitor
$2,195.00

ISS-5000 The Ultimate Performer
486/33Mhz/64K, 8Mb RAM, 1.2Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 200Mb HDD, 14" SVGA Multisync Monitor
$2,495.00

The Intersys Warranty Seal is your assurance of American quality, backed by a unique five-year guarantee!

intersys inc. 2461 W. 205th St., B103, Torrance, CA 90501, USA TEL: (310) 782-9731, FAX: (310) 782-9815

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 187).

16MB TECHNOLOGY NOW!!

ACER 486sx - 16MB SIMM (4 X 36)	$	689.00
32MB SIMM (8 X 36)	$	CALL
COMPAQ SystemPro - 32MB MODULE	$	1,989.00
DELL 486's - 16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	$	789.00
32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	$	1,289.00
MAC IIfx - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	$	2,596.00
MAC IIci,IIcx,QUADRA 900 - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	$	2,596.00
MAC QUADRA 700 - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	$	2,796.00
SUN IPX,ELC - 16MB SIMM	$	689.00

OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE...

IBM

PS/1 - 2MB	$ 109
4MB	$ 179
M30 - 2MB	$ 105
M50Z,55sx,65sx,70 - 1MB	*$ 52*
2MB	*$ 109*
4MB	*$ 179*
M70-A21,A61,121 - 2MB	$ 109
M40sx,35sx - 8MB	$ 389
M57sx,90,95 - 4MB	$ 189
8MB	$ 389
M80-041 - 1MB	$ 85
M80-111,121,311 - 2MB	$ 135
M80-A21,A31 - 4MB	$ 238
16-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 169
32-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 189

AST

PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT	$ 69
PREM. 386/25 - 1MB	$ 59
PREM. 486/25 - 1MB	$ 59
PREM. II 486 - 1MB	*$ 59*
4MB	*$ 189*
8MB KIT	*$ 389*
PREM. II 1MB Exp Board	$ 479

COMPAQ

DP 386/20,20E,25 - 1MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 189
DP 386S/16 - 1MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 189
DP 286N,386N,S/20 - 4MB	$ 179
M-SYSTEMS - 2MB	*$ 105*
4MB	*$ 179*
8MB	*$ 389*
DP 386/33,486/25 - 2MB	$ 119
SystemPro - 8MB	$ 399
0K Exp Brd	$ 349
DP 386S/16 1MB Exp Brd	$ 139
DP 386/20,20E,25,25E 1MB Exp. Board	$ 139

DELL

325D,P;333D,P - 1MB	$ 52
4MB	$ 179
420,425,433 - 2MB KIT	$ 104
4MB KIT	$ 209
8MB KIT	$ 359
450DE,450SE - 2MB KIT	$ 104
4MB KIT	$ 209
8MB KIT	$ 359

HP

Vectra QS-16 - 2MB KIT	$ 129
4MB KIT	$ 229
Vectra 486 - 2MB	$ 105
4MB	$ 179
8MB	$ 389
X-Station 700 Ser. - 2MB	$ 105
4MB	$ 179
8MB	$ 389
9000/400t,425t - 8MB KIT	$ 699
16MB KIT	$1599
32MB KIT	$2899
9000/425e - 8MB KIT	$ 469
16MB KIT	$ 899

APPLE

II,SE,SE/30 - 1MB	$ 37
Classic - 1MB Exp. Board	$ 59
SE/30,IIci,IIcx,IIsi,LC & Quad. 700,900 - 4MB	$ 129
Quad. 700,900 - 32MB KIT	$1496
IIfx - 16MB KIT	*$ 499*
IIfx - 32MB KIT	$1496
Quadra 256K V-RAM	$ 45
LC 512K V-RAM	$ 69

LAPTOPS

AST EXEC. NB - 4MB	$ 169
COMPAQ LTE386 - 4MB	$ 278
SLT386 - 4MB	$ 249
DELL 316,320 LT - 2MB	$ 119
EVEREX TEMPO - 2MB	$ 95
IBM L40sx - 4MB	$ 209
MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB	*$ 179*
NEC P.S. 286,386sx - 4MB	$ 269
P.S. 386 - 8MB	$ 519
P.S. SX/20 - 4MB	$ 259
PANASONIC CF170 - 1MB	$ 65
T.I. TRVL-MT 3000 - 2MB	$ 99
TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB	$ 159
2000SXE - 8MB	$ 539
3200SXC - 4MB	$ 188
5200 - 8MB	$ 379

PRINTERS

EPSON 6000 - 4MB	$ 248
HP IIP,III,IIID,P - 2MB	*$ 119*
IIIsI - 4MB	*$ 189*
IBM 4019,4029e - 3.5MB	$ 198
4029 - 4MB	$ 269
OKIDATA 400 - 2MB	$ 149

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OTHER MEMORIES FOR:
ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP, LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP, SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA, TULIP AND ZENITH.

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

CitiTronics Inc.

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD.
COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 205).

SAVE BIG ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS

NO EXTRA CHARGE for credit cards

DRIVES AND BACKUPS

Conner Hard Drives
3000 42MB 3.5" IDE 28ms .. **$209**
30174E 170MB 3.5" IDE 17ms ... **499**
Seagate Hard Drives
ST351AX 40MB IDE 3.5" .. **199**
ST225 KIT 20MB w/Cont. XT **239**
ST238 RLL 30MB RLL XT w/Cont. **239**
ST251-1 40MB 28ms 1/2 HT . **249**
ST3120A 106MB 3.5" 16ms IDE **349**
Micropolis
1664 345MB ESDI HH 18ms ... **999**
1598 1.05GB SCSI FH 14ms .. **CALL**
Plus Development Hard Drive Cards
Hard Card IIXL 50MB / 105MB . **CALL**
Mountain Tape Backups
FS4000 40/120MB AT Int. ...... **CALL**
FS4000 40/120MB AT Ext. **$499**
FS8000 80/250MB AT Int. **499**
FS8000 80/304MB AT w/Mach[2] Int. **599**
FS8500 304MB AT IDE Int. ...... **CALL**
Irwin Tape Back-Up
Accutrak 120MB Internal Drive **179**
Accutrak+ 120MB External Drive ... **309**
Accutrak+ 120MB Internal Drive ... **239**
Accutrak+ 250MB Internal Drive ... **299**
Sony CD-ROM
7205 Ext. XT/AT w/Laser Library .. **569**
Includes: Compton's Family Encyclopedia, Languages of the World, Toolworks, World Atlas and more...

FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshibo Disk Drive Kits
ND 04D 5.25" 1/2 HT 360K (PC/XT) **$59**
ND 08DEG 5.25" 1.2MB (PC/AT) ... **69**
ND 356T 3.5" 1.44MB AT Kit **69**
Sony Disk Drives
3.5" 720K (PC/XT/AT) **59**
3.5" 1.44MB Slimline Bare **59**
3.5" 1.44MB **59**

MONITORS

Panasonic 14" Color 1024 x 768
C1381i (.28mm) **$349**
Packard Bell 14" Color
8551VG VGA 640 x 480 (.51mm) . **199**
8539VG VGA 640 x 480 (.39mm) . **245**
8528SVL EVGA 1024 x 768 (.28mm) **349**
8548SVGL EVGA 1024 x 768 (28mm) **369**
Packard Bell Multisync Color (31mm)
8517 SVG 17" 1280 x 1024 ..... **999**
8520 SVG 20" 1280 x 1024 .... **1499**
NEC Multisync Color
2A 14" 800 x 600 .... **399**
3FGX 15" 1024 x 768 .... **659**
4FG 15" 1024 x 768 .... **799**
5FG 17" 1280 x 1024 .... **1449**
5D 20" 1280 x 1024 .... **1899**
6FG 21" 1280 x 1024 .... **2999**
Sony 14" Color
1304HG 1024 x 768 Multiscan ... **589**
1320 640 x 480 VGA **349**

JOYSTICKS

Etronics Super Shooter Joystick . **$10.99**
Etronics Wotta-Shootoh Joystick ... **10.99**
Gravis Analog Joystick **31.99**

MICE

Etronics Smartee Mouse **$25.00**
IMSI Serial/Bus Mouse **39.99**
IMSI Pet Mouse **19.99**
Logitech Mouseman Combo **69.99**
Logitech First Mouse Serial **39.99**
Logitech Trackman Serial **69.99**
Logitech Portable Trackman **99.00**
Microsoft Ballpoint for Laptops .. **119.99**
Microsoft Serial Mouse w/Wind. **149.99**
Microsoft Mouse Serial/Bus **79.99**
Mouse System Omnimouse II
w/Paint Bus/Serial **49.99/35.99**

DIGITIZERS

Summographics SummoSketch II .. **CALL**
Summographics SummoSketch
Professional 18 X 12 .... **$599.00**
Kurta 12 x 12 XLP Digitizer **249.99**
Kurta IS/One 12 x 12
corded or cordless **359.99**

SCANNERS

Logitech Scanmon 256 ...... **$279.99**
MouseSystems HondScan w/OCR **159.99**
Panosonic Flatbed I,II, and III ..... **CALL**
Epson Desktop Color Scanner .. **899.00**

PACKARD BELL COMPUTERS



THESE PACKARD BELL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:
- 2 Floppy Drives • Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2-Button Mouse • Tutorial • DOS 5.0 • QBasic

Monitor not included

1 Year Warranty
* Carry-In
** On-Site

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does. Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity

FORCE	S16X*	S20X**	S20XH**	486SX**
Processor	80386SX-16	80386SX-20	80386SX-20	80486SX-20
Hard Drive	85MB	107MB	130MB	105MB
Stand. RAM	2MB		4MB	4MB (8K Cache)
Max RAM	4MB		4MB	32MB (128K Cache)
Expansion Slots	3 16-BIT			4 16-BIT
Video Support	800 X 600 (256K) Memory			1024 X 768 (512K)
I/O Ports	1S, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA, 1KB		1S, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA, 1KB	2S, 1P, 1M, 1VGA, 1KB
ELEK-TEK Price	$899	$1099	$1299	$1675

2400B Internal Modem with S20X, S20XH & 486SX. **Windows** with S20X, S20XH & 486SX

Packard Bell 14" Color Monitors

8551VG	8539VG	8528SVGL	8548SVGL
640 x 480 (.51mm)	640 x 480 (.39mm)	1024 x 768 (.28mm)	1022 x 768 (.28mm)
$199	$245	$349	$369

PB Monitors Warranty: 1 year on-site when purchased with a PB Force system (limit 1 per system)
Purchased separately: carry-in or mail-in 1 year warranty

386SX-20MHz NOTEBOOK COMPUTER
- 80C386SX/20MHz • 2MB RAM exp.8MB • MS Windows
- 60MB Hard Drive • 3.5" 1.44MB FDD • 1 Year Depot Warr.
- 640 x 480 VGA • MS-DOS 5.0 w/QBasic

$1499

MATH COPROCESSORS

Intel Math CoProcessors
8087 (5MHz) **$85.00**
80872 (6/8 MHz) **119.00**
80871 (10MHz) **159.00**
80287XL (6,8,10MHz)
and 80C287 (12MHz) **79.99**
80287XLT Compaq LTE/286,
and Tandy 2800 .... **79.99**
80387SL (16/20/25MHz) .. **145.00**
80387SX-25 (SL-25MHz) **145.00**
80387SX (16MHz) **119.99**
80387SX (20MHz) **129.99**
80387 (16/20/25/33MHz) **199.00**
80487SX (20/25MHz) **459.00**
RapidCad (16-33MHz 80386DX) **355.00**
Cyrix Math CoProcessors
82S87 (8-20MHz 80286) .. **75.00**
83D87-25 (16-25MHz 80386) **155.00**
83D87-25 (25MHz 80386) ... **155.00**
83D87-33 (33MHz 80386) ... **165.00**
83D87-40 (40MHz 80386) ... **199.00**
83S87-16 (16MHz 80386SX) .. **95.00**
83S87-20 (20MHz 80386SX) . **109.00**
83587-25 (25MHz 80386SX) . **119.00**

CHIPS AND SIMMS

256K (all speeds) .... **CALL**
1MB (all speeds) .... **CALL**
Simms Modules (all speeds) ..... **CALL**
Sipps (all Speeds) .... **CALL**

ACCELERATOR/UPGRADE BOARDS

Sota
2861/3861 Accelerator **$175/249**
Express 386SX 16MHz Upgrade ... **259**
Express 386SX 20MHz Upgrade ... **279**
Express 386SX 25MHz Upgrade ... **325**
I/O - II Drive Controller **89**

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR IBM

Legend IBM™ Compatible PS/2 Memory Upgrades
529802 2MB 30-286 .... **$119**
529828 2MB 70-E61, 70-121 ... **119**
529836 2MB 70-A21 .... **119**
551029 2MB Exp. Bd 50Z, 60, 55SX **299**
Legend Memory available for Toshiba Laptops, AST, HP, Mac & Others. **CALL**

BOARDS

Intel Aboveboard
Above Board Plus w/512K/2MB . **$249/349**
Boca Boards
Boca I/O 2 Ser., 1 Par. **45**
Boca I/O MCA 2 Ser., 1 Par. **99**
Boca AT Plus ØK/2MB **109/209**
Boca VGA Basic 640 x 480 .... **49**
Boca VGA Basic 800 x 600 .... **59**
Boca VGA Plus 800 x 600 256K **65**
Boca VGA Plus 1024 x 768 512K ... **79**
Boca Super VGA 1024 x 768 ..... **119**
Boca Super VGA
1024 x 768 high resolution color .. **129**

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NE1000 8-bit Ethernet **$134.99**
NE2000 16-bit Ethernet **169.99**
3COM 3C503 EtherlinkII PC/XT/AT **159.99**
SMC Arcnet PC-130 8-bit board . **69.99**
SMC Arcnet PC-130E 8-bit board **99.99**
Lantastic 10MBPS Starter Kit **499.00**
Lantastic 10MBPS Ethernet Adpt. **219.99**
Novell Netware Lite **69.00**
Novell Netware Starter Kit **375.00**
SMC Arcnet PC 500WS 16-bit bd. **129.99**
SMC Arcnet PC 500FS 16-bit bd. **209.99**
Xircom Adapters .... **CALL**

TRONICS MODEMS
▲ 100% Hayes Compatible
▲ 2 Year Warranty

2400 Baud Internal w/software **$49**
2400 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software **95**
2400 Baud External no software **69**
2400 Baud External w/V.42 no software **119**
NEW 9600 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software ... **249**
NEW 9600 Baud External w/V.42 no software .. **259**

DISKETTES	ELEK-TEK	maxell.	SONY	3M	Verbatim.
3 1/2" DSDD	$6.50	$7.99	$7.50	$7.99	$7.50
3 1/2" DSHD	11.50	13.99	12.99	13.99	11.99
5 1/4" DSDD	3.99	5.50	4.99	5.99	5.50
5 1/4" DSHD (IBM AT)	7.50	9.99	9.99	9.99	8.99

In addition to the above, we stock preformatted & color diskettes.

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

Regular
DC100A(Mini) **$14.99**
DC300XL/P **20.00**
DC600A **21.00**
DC6150 .... **22.00**
DC6250 .... **26.99**
DC6320 .... **29.00**
DC6525 .... **34.00**

DC1000(Mini) **$14.50**
DC2000(Mini) **14.99**
DC2080 (Mini) **19.50**
DC2120 (Mini) **20.99**
DC1.35G Magnus **36.99**
2000 Tape
Drive Cleaner **19.99**

Pre-formatted
DC600 HC/Iotamat™ **$25.50**
DC6150/Zetamat™ . **28.00**
DC2000/Kappamat™ **19.00**
DC2000/Thetamat™ . **19.00**
DC2080/Rhomat™ . **20.99**
DC2120/Rhomat™ . **25.50**
DC2120/Ximat™ .. **25.50**

Call for Large Quantity Pricing.   Call for Wholesale Pricing on 3M Computer Tape.

SOFTWARE

386 Max **$59.99**
After Dark for Windows **26.99**
All Type **45.99**
Corbon CopyPlus **119.99**
DR DOS **65.99**
The Farside Computer Calendar for DOS **49.99**
Fastback Plus for Windows V3.0 **89.99**
Formtool Gold V3.0 .... **57.99**
Harvard Graphics for Windows ... **339.99**
Laplink Pro ... **89.99**
Letter Perfect **$129.99**
Managing Your Money V8.0 .. **99.99**
Norton Utilities **109.99**
Paciolli **27.99**
ProCom Plus .. **65.99**
Publisher's Power Pak for WordPerfect **45.99**
Pyro V2.0 .... **29.99**
QEMM 386 V6 w/Manifest ... **58.99**
Quicken V5.0 . **CALL**
Quicken for Windows **28.99**
Stacker V2.0 .. **84.99**
XTREE Gold .. **93.99**

We Stock 2500 Other Software Titles

"Complete Line Of EPSON Panasonic (Office Automation) & OKIDATA Dot Matrix & Laser Printers Call For Our Low, Low Prices"

Genuine HEWLETT PACKARD Laser Toner Cartridges
HP92275 - LaserJet IIP/IIP+/IIIP . **$59.99**
HP92285 - LJ/LJ+/LJ 500+ **81.99***
HP92295 - LaserJet II/IID/III/IIID . **79.99***
HP92291 - LaserJet IIISi **107.99***
* Quantity Discounts Available
Trays
Lower Cassette IIP/IIP+/IIIP **135**
Letter** / Legal Size** IIP/IIP+/IIIP **49 / 59**
Envelope Tray ** IIP/IIP+/IIIP **65**
Letter / Legal Size II/IID/III/IIID .. **52 / 60**
Envelope Tray II/IID/III/IIID **70**
Letter Size IIISi / Legal Size IIISi .. **95 / 95**
Executive Size IIISi **95**
** Requires Lower Cassette
Memory Boards
1MB Memory LJ IIP/IIP+/IIIP/III/IIID **149.00**
2MB Memory LJ IIP/IIP+/IIIP/III/IIID **249.00**
1MB Memory LaserJet IIISi **115.00**
256K DeskJet Plus/DeskJet 500 . **129.00**
DeskJet/DeskJet Plus Ink Cartridges .. **14.50**
DeskJet High Capacity Cartridge .. **23.99**

HP LASERJET ENHANCEMENTS

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
25-IN-1 Font Cart. II/IIP/IIP+/IIIP/IIICALL
25-IN-1 Font Cart. DeskJet 500/Plus **$99**
1MB Memory Board IIP/IIP+/III/IIID .. **99**
2MB Memory Board IIP/IIP+/III/IIID .. **149**
Postscript Cart. for IIP/IIP+/IID/III/IIID **299**

MODEMS AND FAX BOARDS

Internal
Hayes
2400 Baud with Software **$239**
9600 Baud V.42 w/Software **499**
External
Hayes (no software included)
2400 Baud **279**
2400 Baud Pocket Edition **119**
9600 Baud V.42/V.42 Ultra .. **499/649**
Hayes Optima 2400/9600 Ext. **145/354.99**
Internal Hayes Compatibles (with software)
Practical Peripherals
2400 / 2400 V.42 .... **75 / 115**
2400 IBM PS/2 .... **199**
9600 V.32/V.42 .... **269**
External Hayes Compatibles
Practical Peripherals
2400SA / 2400SA V.42 ..... **99 / 125**
9600SA V.32/V.42 bis **299**
2400 Pocket Modem **99**
2400V.42 Pocket Modem w/Send Fax **159**
Other Hayes Compatibles
Intel 9600 Baud with Software **440**
Intel 9600 V.32bis with Software ... **499**
All U.S. Robotics High Speed Models . **CALL**
Fax Boards
Frecom Fax 96 Board **99**
Frecom Fax / Modem **119**
Intel SatisFAXtion Fax Board .... **CALL**
Practical Peripherals Fax Modems
2400 Baud Int. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax **99**
2400 Baud Ext. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax **109**
14400 V.32 Int. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax **379**
14400 V.32 Ext. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax **399**
Etronics Fax Modems
2400 Baud Int. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax **85**
2400 Baud Ext. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fox **99**

CORPORATE CUSTOMERS INVITED
We offer large bid opportunities. DUNS # 09-718-0517
OPEN ACCOUNTS--Net 30 terms available to D&B accounts rated 2A1 or better, actual freight charges FOB Skokie, IL. Phone (as above) fax orders to Corporate Accounts 708-677-7168, mail P.O.'s (as above) to Dept. C1132.
PREPAID ACCOUNTS--Use Visa, MasterCard, check, money order (no cash or c.o.d.'s please). When ordering by mail please call in advance for shipping and handling charges. Shipments to IL add 7.75% tax. Minimum order $15.00. **5/92** **Write for FREE catalog.**

ET VALUELINE™
WHERE MORE THAN JUST THE PRICE IS RIGHT
7350 North Linder Avenue, Skokie, Illinois 60077
800-395-1000 In IL: 708-677-7660
ET Valueline is the telemarketing and mail order department of ELEK-TEK, inc.

Prices subject to change; products subject to availability while quantities last. ELEK-TEK is not responsible for printing or typesetting errors.

RETURN POLICY--All sales are final except defectives which will be replaced with identical merchandise only. Computers and large peripherals--3 work days after delivery; most small items, 30 calender days, after which manufacturer's warranty applies. No returns will be accepted without an RMA number. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments subject to 15% restocking charge. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.
In no event will ELEK-TEK be liable for any damages whether incidental, consequential or otherwise. Except as stated herein, no warranties (including fitness for a particular purpose or merchantability) shall apply. This does not reduce the benefit of any manufacturer's warranty. **BY0421L**

Smooth Translation At A Scaled Down Price . . . And That's No Fish Tale!

With the LANCAST Twisted-Pair/Coax Translator, incompatibility in your network is a thing of the past.

This unique translation product bridges the gap between Coaxial based Ethernet LANS and the newer generation of IEEE 802.3 10Base-T Twisted-Pair LANS. By translating the signals between the two LAN media types, your network can operate smoothly and efficiently with no loss of network integrity or capability. What's more, we do it at a price that fits your budget.



Smooth translation at a scaled down price of $295.00, it's no wonder that many major computer firms are using the "twister" Translator. Call today for a free product brochure.





The "twister" Translator, Transceivers, Network Interface Cards, Repeaters, and other fine essential connectivity products are now available from LANCAST.

LANCAST™
STANDARD HIERARCHICAL NETWORKS
10 Northern Blvd., Unit 5
Amherst, NH 03031
Tel: (800) 752-2768 • (603) 880-1833
Fax: (603) 881-9888

MADE IN USA

NetCom-West, Booth 1104
DEXPO Spring, Booth 927
INTEROP Spring, Booth 1630

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

"POWER BEYOND YOUR DREAMS."



When it comes to offering the highest quality components, blazing-fast performance, friendly service, and unbeatable value, Acma ranks among the best! Just ask the experts at PC Magazine who said Acma offers *"Power Beyond Your Dreams,"* and *"A Solid Value For Your Dollar."* BYTE Magazine applauded Acma for *"Speed And Reliability At An Outstanding Price."* Clearly, if you demand the best, you won't find a better choice than an Acma computer. And we guarantee it with a "No Questions Asked" 45-Day Money-Back guarantee!

PC MAGAZINE

"The Perfect Windows 3.0 Workstation" "Our Favorite Is The Acma"

FEATURES & SERVICES

- 45-Day **"NO QUESTIONS ASKED"** Money-Back Guarantee*
- One-Year Parts And Labor Warranty
- **FREE** One Year On-Site Service In Most U.S. Locations
- **FREE** Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support (Mon. - Sat.)
- **FREE** 24 hour, 365 days a year, tech-support bulletin board!
- Major credit cards honored (not charged until order ships)
- Net credit terms avaliable for qualified businesses
- Windows 3.0 & DOS 5.0 preloaded **FREE** (except notebook)
- **FREE** Return Shipping Of Replacement Or Repaired Parts**
- **NEW PRODUCTS!** Fax/modem card, $115 » Programmable keyboard, $125 » 1.2GB hard disk drives, Call Today!
- Personal And Business Leasing Plans
- Special GSA And Quantity Discounts
- **SPECIAL!** $1.00 Upgrade Program
- 48 Hour High-Temperature Burn-in

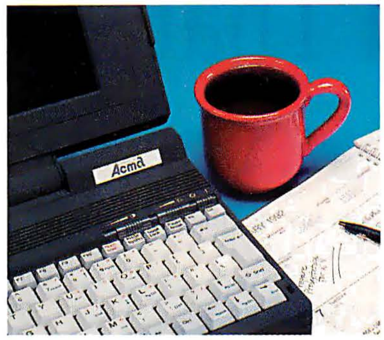
GSA# GS00K91AGS5107
Call Toll-Free 800-456-8809



BEST BUY 486/33i

Intel486™ 33MHz » 8MB RAM » 256K Cache » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 210MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (15ms) » caching controller w/4MB » 14" Seiko 1450 SVGA monitor (1024x768) » Orchid Pro-IIs SVGA card w/1MB » 120MB tape backup » 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port » 101 keyboard » Tower case » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site service.

$3,698



SX/20 NOTEBOOK

Intel386™ SX/20MHz » 1MB RAM upgradeable to 5MB » Teac1.44MB FDD » Conner 40MB IDE HDD » VGA CCFT backlite TSTN type LCD monitor w/16 shades of gray » 1 serial & 1 parallel port » 80 key keyboard » 3 hour battery life » 6.3 lbs. w/battery » carrying case » battery charger » supports external VGA monitor and keyboard. Optional Fax/Modem only $160. Extra batteries $75.

$1,795



386SX/20MHz

Intel386™ SX/20MHz » 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 52MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (17ms) » 14" Hyundai Super VGA monitor (1024x768) » 16-bit VGA card w/512K » 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port » 101 key keyboard » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site service.

$1,295



386/25 & 33MHz

Intel386™ 25 & 33MHz » 4MB RAM expandable to 32 & 64MB » 64K Cache 33MHz » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 105MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (17ms) » 14" Super VGA monitor (1024x768) » 16-bit SVGA card w/1MB » 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port » 101 key keyboard » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site service.

25MHz $1,795
33MHz $1,895



486/33MHz EISA

Intel486™ 33MHz » 8MB RAM » 256K Cache » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 210MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (15ms) » 15" NEC 4FG Super VGA flat square screen monitor (1024x768) » Orchid Pro-IIs SVGA card w/1MB » 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port » 101 key keyboard » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site service.

$3,895

Acma COMPUTERS, INC.

ORDER TODAY TOLL-FREE!
800-456-1818

Open 6am-7pm Weekdays and 8am-4pm Saturdays (PST)
International 510-623-1212, 24 Hour Fax 510-623-0818

$1 UPGRADES!

B0592

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

H.Co. has America's largest selection of memory!
And, we'll beat any USA advertised price. *

Laptop Memory

TOSHIBA

Model	Memory Added	Price
T1000SE, XE,LE & 2000SX	1MB Kit	$ 149.00
	2MB Kit	199.00
	4MB Kit	319.00
	8MB Kit	679.00
T1200XE	2MB Kit	119.00
T1600	2MB Kit	119.00
T3100SX	2MB Kit	119.00
	4MB Kit	209.00
T3100	2MB Kit	279.00
T3100e	2MB Kit	119.00
T3200/SXC	2MB Kit	119.00
	4MB Kit	209.00
T3200	2MB Kit	119.00
	4MB Kit	209.00
T3200	3MB Kit	229.00
T5100	2MB Kit	119.00
T5200, 5200C	2MB Kit	119.00
8500	8MB Kit	429.00

IBM

Model	Memory Added	Price
L40SX	2MB Mem.	$ 119.00
	4MB Mem.	219.00
	8MB Mem.	449.00

COMPAQ

Model	Memory Added	Price
Portable III Portable386/20	2MB Kit	$ 129.00
	1MB Kit	179.00
	4MB Exp	459.00
Portable LTE286	1MB BD	119.00
	2MB BD	149.00
	4MB BD	459.00
Portable LTE386S/20	1MB BD	179.00
	4MB BD	359.00
SLT/286	1MB BD	129.00
	4MB BD	429.00
SLT/386	1MB BD	139.00
	2MB BD	219.00
	4MB BD	399.00

NEC

Model	Memory Added	Price
UltraLite	1MBMD	$ 229.00
286F	4MB MD	599.00
Prospeed SX/20	1MB BD	159.00
	4MB BD	439.00
Prospeed 286	1MB BD	139.00
386SX/16	2MBBD	259.00
	4MB BD	399.00
Prospeed 386	2MB CD	259.00
	8MB CD	999.00

ZENITH

Model	Memory Added	Price
S.S./SX	2MB Alpha	$ 169.00
	2MB Beta	169.00
	2MB EXP	189.00
Slimsport 286e	2MB CD	189.00
	4MB CD	429.00
Turbosport 386e	1MB BD	159.00
	4MB BD	495.00

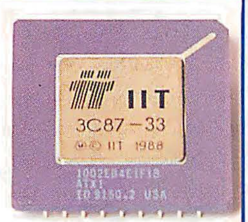
OTHERS

Model	Memory Added	Price
AST Ext. Notebook	1MB SIMM	$ 79.00
	4MB SIMM	209.00
Sharp PC-6220 Notebook	1MB BD	139.00
Ti T.M. 2000	1MB BD	129.00
Ti T.M. 3000	2MB Kit	129.00
Everex Templ LX	2MB MD	199.00
Panasonic CF-170,270,370	1MBCD	129.00
Epson NB3S	1MB UPG	159.00
	4MB UPG	399.00

Math Coprocessors

IIT (Up to 50% Faster)

Part #	Price
2C87-8	$ 79.00
2C87-10	89.00
2C87-12	99.00
2C87-20	109.00
3C87SX-16	139.00
3C87SX-25	159.00
3C87-20	179.00
3C87-25	179.00
3C87-33	189.00
3C87-40	209.00



Cyrix

Part #	Price
82S87-20	$ 99.00
83S87-16	149.00
83S87-20	159.00
83S87-25	169.00
83D87-16	199.00
83D87-20	189.00
83D87-25	189.00
83D87-33	199.00
83D87-40	229.00

intel

Part #	Price
80487SX-20	$ 509.00
80387-33	219.00
80387-25	219.00
80387-20	219.00
80387-16	219.00
80387SX-20	159.00
80387SX-16	149.00
80287XL	109.00
80287XLT	109.00

PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
from universities, government & qualified firms!
International orders & FAX orders accepted

DeskTop Memory Upgrades

Apple

Model	Memory Added	Price
Mac Classic	1-3MB BD	$ 89.00
	2MB Kit	89.00
Mac IIci,IIsi	1MB Kit	69.00
Mac IIsi	2MB Kit	159.00
MacIci,IIsi	4MB Kit	209.00
MacIIsi	8MB Kit	499.00
MacIIci,IIsi	16MBKit	629.00
MacIIfx	4MB Kit	199.00
	16MB Kit	699.00
MacSE.SE 30,Plus,II, IIcx,IIx	4MB Kit	199.00

AST

Model	Memory Added	Price
Bravo 486/25	2MBKit	$ 119.00
	8MB Kit	409.00
Prem 386/SX16 & -20, 25, 33	8MBKit	409.00
Prem II SX/20	1MBKit	59.00
SX/16	4MB Kit	219.00
Cupid Exp.	0K BD	269.00
Premium 386C	1MB Kit	59.00
WKST & Bravo	4MBKit	189.00
Premium 286		
Fastram	512-2MB BD	289.00
FastramKit	512Upg.	55.00
Premium 386	1MB Kit	59.00
	4MB Kit	249.00

COMPAQ

Model	Memory Added	Price
DP 386/ 33,486/25,33 & Systemp	2MB MD	$ 119.00
	8MBMD	395.00
DP 386/ 20e,20 & 25e,25	1MB BD	139.00
	4MB BD	299.00
	1MB MD	89.00
	4MB MD	209.00
DP-386S/16	1MBBD	119.00
	4MB BD	299.00
	1MB MD	89.00
	4MB MD	209.00
DP 286N, 386N, & 386SX/20	1MB MD	69.00
	2MB MD	109.00
	4MB MD	249.00
	OKBD	99.00
DP 386/16	1 MB BD	279.00
	2 MB BD	599.00
	8 MB BD	899.00

IBM

w/Model	Memory Added	Price
50Z,55SX,70-E61, 70-121,P-70	1MB	$ 59.00
50Z,55SX,70-E61, 70-121,P-70	2MB	109.00
55SX,65SX,55LS, 34F3077	4MB	239.00
70-A21,A61,B21, B61	2MB	119.00
30/286	2MB	99.00
PS/1	2MB	119.00
80-041	1MB	79.00
80-111,31	2MB	139.00
80-A21,A31,A61	4MB	239.00
90,95	4MB	259.00
70,80	2MB BD	319.00
50 & 60 Series	2MB BD	299.00
50 & 60	2MB BD	249.00
PS/2 Model 57SX,90,95	8MB MD	499.00

CALL FOR RISC SYSTEM 6000 MEMORY!!

NEC

Model	Memory Added	Price
P.M SX+	1MB BD	$ 189.00
	4MB BD	579.00
	8MB BD	1,099.00
P.M.SX/20	2MBCPU UPG.	189.00
	2MB UPG. & Exp.	269.00
	2MB UPG. Kit	119.00
P.M.SX/16	2-8MB Exp.	249.00
	2MB UPG. Kit	149.00
P.M.386/20	2MB MD	349.00
	8MB MD	999.00
P.M.386/25S	2MB Kit	199.00
	8MB Kit	659.00
P.M.386/25	2MB MD	349.00
	8MB MD	859.00
	8MB Repl BD	1,199.00
P.M.386/33E&486/25E	2MB MD	279.00

ZENITH

Model	Memory Added	Price
Z-386/20, 25,33,33e	1MB SM	$ 69.00
	2MB SM	129.00
	4MB SM	259.00
Z-386SX, 286-LP+,Z-LS	2MB SM	119.00
Mastersport SL	2MB MD	199.00

WE CARRY MEMORY FOR ALL COMPUTERS AND LASER PRINTERS AT LOWEST PRICES!

Laser Printer Memory

Model	Memory Added	PRICE
H.P.Laserjet IIP, III,IIID,IIIP	1MB Module	$ 85.00
	2MB Module	119.00
	3MB Module	179.00
	4MB Module	209.00
H.P.Laserjet II,IID	1MB Module	85.00
	2MB Module	119.00
	4MB Module	209.00
H.P.Laserjet IIIsi	1MB Module	69.00
	4MB Module	189.00
H.P.Deskjet	256K Module	109.00
IBM 4019,4019e	1MB Module	99.00
	2MB Module	139.00
	3.5MB Module	219.00
OKI Laser 400	1MB Module	109.00
	2MB Module	149.00
OKI Laser 800,820	1MB Module	109.00
	2MB Module	149.00
	4MB Module	199.00
Panasonic 4450	1MB Module	160.00
Panasonic 4420, 4450i	1MB Module	99.00
	2MB Module	149.00
	4MB Module	249.00

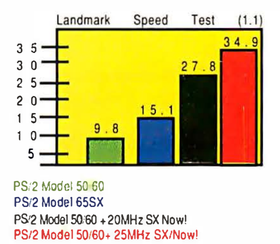
Chips/SIMMs

STANDARD SIMMS PART#	PRICE	DRAM PART#	PRICE
256X8-10	$ 17.00	1X1-80	$ 4.95
256X9-80	15.00	256-80	1.80
1X8-80	43.00	256-70	2.00
1X9-80	43.00	256X4-80	5.00
1X9-70	45.00	4464-80	2.50
4X9-80	169.00	4464-10	2.00
4X8-80	159.00		

KINGSTON

Convert your 286 to a 386

The SX/NOW Works with: IBM, AST, Compaq, Epson, HP, NEC, AGI



KINGSTON SX/NOW CPU Upgrades

20 Mhz	$ 345.00
25 Mhz	395.00

All Products 100% Guaranteed!

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

WE NOW CARRY DISCOVER

H.Co. Computer Products

17922 Sky Park Circle #F
Irvine, CA 92714

Orders 1-800-726-2477
Tech Support 1-714-833-3364
Information 1-714-833-3222
FAX 1-714-833-3389

Germany Office: Thomas Bohlmann
Charlottenburgerufer 18, 1000 Berlin 10
TEL: 030/3410478 FAX: 030/3426310

TERMS:
1. PO's accepted from universities, government agencies & qualified firms.
2. VISA,MC,AMEX,COD,pre-paid & apprived PO's only, please.
3. FAX orders accepted.
4. Internatinal orders accepted.
5. 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days.
6. No Software returns.

OPEN WEEKENDS

* Any legitimate advertised price from companies with new merchandise actually in stock. Offer excludes Chips and SIMMS. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change.

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 171).

Call Our Computer Hotline

ACP - The Superstore that sells Direct

ALL USA ORDER 1-800-FONE-ACP

Hard Drives



Western Digital

High performance "Caviar" series with 1" height, Cache Flow™ and 32K buffer.

AC280 80Mb 1" 3.5" 14ms IDE 299
AC2120 125Mb 1" 3.5" 14ms IDE 375
AC2200 200Mb 1" 3.5" 14ms IDE 589

Maxtor

7080A 80Mb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE 279
7120A 120Mb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE 388
LXT213A 213Mb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE 599
MX1240 1.2Gb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE 1995
Panther 1.2Gb$1995 Panther 1.7Gb 2595

Conner Peripherals

30104 120Mb 3.5" 19ms IDE 389
3204 200Mb 3.5" 16ms IDE 589

Call for Quantum, Micropolis, Seagate. Also controllers from Ultrastor, Always, WD etc.

Hard Drive Cards

Plus Development

Hard Card IIXL 50Mb 16bit 9ms 298
Hard Card IIXL 105Mb 16bit 9ms 448

Backups

Colorado

DJ10 120Mb Tape Drive internal ... 235
DJ20 250Mb Tape Drive internal ... 315
QFA700 700Mb Tape Drive internal ... 779

Syquest

44Mb Removable 5.25" Drive int. 308
88Mb Removable 5.25" Drive int. 469
Dual drive case with power supply 169

SyDOS

Syquest 44Mb external (8-bit) 649
Syquest 88Mb external (8-bit) 749
Includes caching software, manual, SCSI card and SyDOS BIOS.

Floppy Disk Drives

Toshiba

ND04DG 360K 5.25" HH PC/XT 59
ND08DEG 1.2Mb 5.25" HH PC/AT 72
ND3561GR 1.44Mb 3.5" HH w/AT Kit . 72

ACP

360K 5.25"HH ..... 55 1.2Mb 5.25"HH .. 66
720K 3.5" HH ..... 59 1.44Mb 3.5" HH .. 67
2.88Mb3.5"HH . Call **Call for 5.25" Mtg. Kit**

Pacific Rim

1.2Mb External for any parallel port .. 235
1.44Mb External for any parallel port .. 235

MultiMedia

Sony

PC Magazine Editors' Choice
7205 CD Laser Library w/six CD's 549

Brown-Wagh • Creative Labs

Complete all-in-one MPC compatible upgrade kit includes: Panasonic CD Drive, Sound Blaster Pro, five CD's, Microsoft Multimedia Windows, Bookshelf, Hyperglide. Games, drivers, cables, connectors and more.
MultiMedia Kit internal/external ... 699/799
Sound Blaster /Pro 145/239

MediaVision

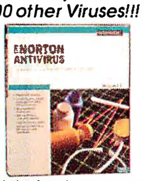
Complete MPC upgrade kit with CD Drive
PC MultiMedia Kit int/ext 849/1049
Pro Spectrum Plus/16 .... 239/299

Input Devices

ACP 3-button Mouse (limited supply) 14.95
CH Products Flightstick 49
Mouseman Combo/Cordless 75/88
Logitech Trackman serial/bus 69/72
Logitech Trackman Portable 104
Logitech Fotoman 599
Microspeed PC-Trac ser/bus 79/89

Michaelangelo, Friday the 13th PLUS over 1000 other Viruses!!!

77.77



SYMANTEC Norton AntiVirus v2.0

The perfect antidote for virus infected systems plus on-going preventative care. Includes Norton's 24-hour Virus FAX-Line for updates when new viruses appear.

Norton Antivirus $77.77

Chips and SIMM's

RAM Chips

41256-100 256K RAM 100ns DIP ... 1.99
41256-80 256K RAM 80ns DIP ... 2.19
414256-80 256Kx4 RAM 80ns DIP ... 7.95
1Mb-100 1Mb RAM 100ns DIP ... 5.49
1Mb-80 1Mb RAM 80ns DIP ... 5.99

Over 20,000,000 IC's in-stock including 7400, LS, ALS, CMOS, Linear all types! Plus Sockets, Crystals, Connectors and more

SIMM Modules

421000A9B-10 1Mbx9 100nsSIMM . 49.95
421000A9B-80 1Mbx9 80ns SIMM . 54.95
421000A9B-60 1Mbx9 60ns SIMM . 59.95
424000A9B-80 4Mbx9 80ns SIMM 169
424000A9B-60 4Mbx9 60ns SIMM 189
41256A9B-80 256Kx9 80ns SIMM . 19.95
41256A9B-60 256Kx9 60ns SIMM . 24.95

Math Coprocessors

AMD

Advanced Micro Devices

Increase the performance of your 286 powered PC/AT
80C287-10 Coprocessor 10MHz 49.95

Intel

8087 5MHz .... 79 80387DXP 16/33 .. 199
8087-2 8MHz 89 80387SX-16 128
8087-1 10MHz .. 89 80387SX-20 144
80287XL all 286 .. 89 80487SX-20 499

Cyrix

83D87-16 16MHz 169 83D87-40 40MHz 239
83D87-2020MHz 175 83S87-SX16 114
83D87-2525MHz 175 83S87-SX20 129
83D87-3333MHz 189 83S87-SX25 149

IIT

2C87-8 8MHz ... 79 2C87-12 12MHz .. 85
2C87-10 10MHz . 85 2C87-20 20MHz .. 99

Memory Upgrades

Laser Printer Upgrades

HP IIP/IIP+/III/IIID/IIIP 2Mb 124
Okidata OL400 2Mb 148
Okidata OL800/820 2Mb 148
Panasonic 4420/4450i 2Mb 148

Call for other models plus we stock most Laser memory upgrades with 0K RAM

Laptop Upgrades

Apple Powerbook 2Mb 127
AST Executive 1Mb 78
Compaq LTE386s/20 1Mb 178
Everex Tempo/LX/16 2Mb 147
IBM L40SX 2Mb 127
Toshiba T1000SE/LE/XE/2000 2Mb 228
Toshiba T2000SXe 2Mb 228
Toshiba T3300SL/4400SX 2Mb ...... Call

Call for Zenith, Sharp, TI, and more

Palmtop Upgrades

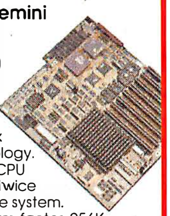
HP95LX 2Mb .... 227 Poquet 1Mb ... 327

Computer Upgrades

AST Premium 386/25,33,SX16/20 1Mb 68
Compaq DP386/33,486/33,SysPro 2Mb128
IBM 30-286 #30F5360 2Mb108
IBM 35,40,55sx,65,70 #6450604 2Mb118
IBM 90,95,P75 #6450902 2Mb118

Call for NEC, HP, Zenith, Leading Edge.

Micronics Gemini DXZ 486DX/50



One of the first motherboards to support Intel 486™ DXZ clock doubler technology. Allows internal CPU function to run twice the speed of the system. Has baby AT form factor, 256K direct mapped cache and RAM expandable to 64Mb.

486DX2/50MHz $1399
486DX/33MHz (full AT size) $1199

Motherboards

ACP 286-12 half-size board w/0K 89
ACP 386SX-20/25 w/0K 269/299
ACP 386DX-33 64K cache w/0K 449
ACP 386DX-40 64K cache w/0K 499
ACP 486DX-33 256K cache w/0K 899
Orchid 386/40 128K cache w/0K 599
Orchid 486/50DX 256K cache 1799

Processor Upgrades

Kingston

SX/Now 20MHz SX upgrade module ... 379
SX/Now 25MHz SX upgrade module ... 499

Specify for IBM PS/2 or AT, AST, HP ES286/12

Leading Edge Computers

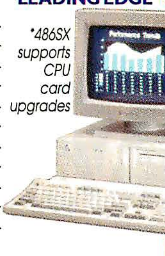
These Leading Edge Systems include...

• Mouse • 2 Floppy Drives • Enhanced 101 Keyboard
• Quantum Hard Drives • MicroSoft Windows, DOS 5.0 & Works
PLUS your choice 20 months Warranty or 6 months On-Site Service!

LEADING EDGE®

COMPUTER	SX-16 PLUS	SX PLUS 20	Minitower 33	486 SX-20
Model #	D3SP2051B	D3S2P2051B	D3MT2101B	D4S2101B
MRP$	1399.00	1599.00	2599.00	2899.00
CPU	80386-SX16	80386SX-20	80386-33	80486SX-20*
Hard Drive	52 Mb	52 Mb	105 Mb	105 MB
RAM	2 MB	2 MB	2 MB	2 MB
Max. RAM	16 Mb	16 Mb	64 Mb	64 Mb
Cache RAM	-------	-------	16 Kb	64 Kb
Exp. Slots	4	4	6	8
VIDEO	800x600/256k	800x600/256k	ATI Wonder	ATI Wonder
I/O	2ser/1par/m/k	2ser/1parm/k	2ser/1par/m/k	2ser/1par/m/k
ACP Price	**959.**	**1099.**	**1899.**	**1999.**

*486SX supports CPU card upgrades



Note: 2400 Baud Modem with SXPlus20 & 486SX20. FAX/Modem with MiniTower33

386sx-20 MHz Notebook

• 2 Mb RAM exp to 5 Mb
• 60 or 80 Mb Hard Drive
• 1 ser, 1 par, 1 kb, VGA ^.9lbs.
• FREE! DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0, Thumbelina Mouse, Microsoft Works

60 Mb... 1799. 80 Mb... 1999.

Leading Edge Monitors

CMON.42 640X480 (.42) **249.***
CMON.31 640X480 (.31) **259.**
CMON.28ADE 1024X768 (.28) **349.**

* 199. with purchase of SX-16 PLUS

Call for price/details on NEW DeskPak Kit with VGA, stand & keyboard for your Notebook.

Expansion Boards

Orchid Technology

RamQuest 16/32 w/0K 228
RamQuest 8/16 w/0K 148

AST Research

SixPak 286 w/0K 108
Cupid 32 w/0K 249

Boca Research

BocaRAM AT Plus w/0K (uses SIMM's) ... 119
BocaRAM AT Plus I/O w/0K 149

Intel

Above Board 2 Plus w/2Mb 489
Above Board Plus 8 w/2Mb 489

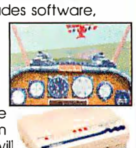
ACP

IDE Interface with I/O 59.95
(4)Floppy(2.88Mb) w/IDE adapter 79.95
IDE Interface with BIOS ROM 65
Serial Interface card 39.95
Serial, parallel, game interface 49.95
2Mb EEMS AT memory board w/0K .. 99.95

US Robotics Free Limited Offer...

The Sierra Network startup kit:

It's like cable TV for your PC, only better. You'll play games & have real conversations with other Sierra subscribers. Kit includes software, manual, list of sign-up numbers and usage credit.



Sportster Modem

Since Sierra has standardized on the US Robotics modem from their end we will send the start up kit FREE! with your purchase of the Sportster 2400 bps external modem (compare to the ACP everyday low price of $159 for just the Sportster)

Sportster bundled w/TSN kit **$129**

Video Graphics Cards

ATI

Graphics Ultra w/512K & Mouse 549
Graphics Vantage w/512K & Mouse ... 389
VGA Stereo F/X XL w/1Mb 369
VGA Wonder XL w/1Mb & Mouse 238

Orchid Technology

ProDesigner IIs w/1Mb and RAMDAC . 248
Fahrenheit 1280 w/1Mb 365

United Solutions

Image 800 8/16bit 256K 800x600 69
Image 1024 w/512K 1024x768 89
Image Ultra w/1Mb 1024 256 colors 139
Image HiColor w/1Mb 1280x1024 159

ALL NEW!



Everex

The all new Tempo™ Carrier™ Notebook weighs in at only 5.2lbs. 20MHz I386SX powered with 2Mb RAM and 40 or 80Mb hard drive. New "KeyMouse" integrated pointing device. Plus FREE! Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 5.0, Mouse and Carrying Case. .... **Call for ACP Price!**

FAX Boards

Intel

SatisFAXtion Card 389
SatisFAXtion Hand Scanner option 339

Frecom

1-Liner Fox/Modem 169
1-Liner Fax/Modem for Windows 229
FAX96/Modem for Windows 169

Diskettes

Fuji

ACP stocks complete Fuji Diskette line. All with Lifetime guarantee. Box (10) Call for color

5.25" HD Disks .... 8.95 DS/DD Disks 4.95
3.5" HD Disks ..... 14.89 DS Disks 7.99

INFRALINK ***NEW!***

Wireless Communication System



Infralink is the first & most advanced system for linking computers with peripherals via infared light. And no line-of-sight is required! Just plug INFRALINK device into your PC, another into your peripheral and send data via infared. No more running cables or rewiring.

Starter kit (3 modules, cables) ... **$599.**
Additional Infralink Module ..... **$199.**

ACP May Special Buys

Specials are subject to prior sale...

IBM OS/2 Extended v.1.2 (3.5") 99
IBM OS/2 Local Area Network Server version.1.2 (3.5") 75
IBM DisplayWrite 4/2, OS/2(5.25") 99
1992 IC Master (3 volumeset) 149
IBM DisployWrite 5/2 149
Magnavox CD300 w/CD-ROM 899
•1 Mb•2400bps•40Mb•Software•286
Magnavox CD500 w/CD-ROM 1099
•2 Mb•FAX/Modem•80Mb•Software•386SX
DFI 486/33 Motherboard 799
DFI 386SX-20 Motherboard 229
DFI 386/25 Motherboard 319
Magnavox Metalls Notebook 1499
•2 Mb•40Mb•Mousepen•Case•386Sx •Software

Call for your copy of our quarterly tabloid "the ACP Computer Hotline"

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

since 1976

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-8849 • Toll-Free 1-800-FONE ACP • Sales 714-558-8813

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS MMC

No surcharge on credit card. Credit cards not charged until we ship. 100% risk free return guarantee! If you are not 100% satisfied just return insured within 15 days complete with all materials in new resaleable condition with original invoice. ACP will immediately exchange product or issue ACP credit less shipping for future purchase. We ship UPS Ground. Next Day Air and FedEx available.

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 174).

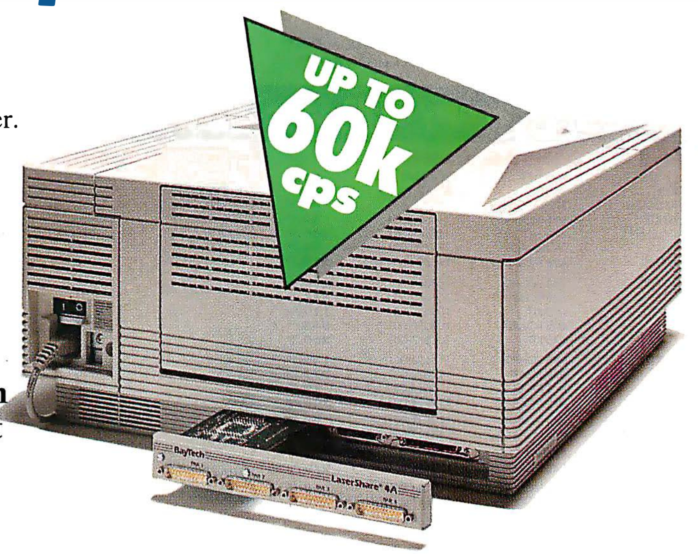


LaserShare®...

...simply the fastest way to share your HP printer.

LaserShare is an expansion card that allows up to eight users to connect simultaneously to one laser printer. Just check out these outstanding features:

- **60,000 characters per second parallel input speed**
- **46,000 characters per second serial input speed**
- **Use Tran·x, BayTech's long distance, high speed parallel/serial converters, for input speeds to 46,000 characters per second**
- **Compatible with HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID, and Brother HL8V**
- **Up to 4MB buffer**
- **4 and 8 port models available in various serial and parallel configurations**
- **Toll-free tech support**



With several users having access to one laser printer, your per-user cost is dramatically reduced. Call now for details. Contact a BayTech representative 7am-7pm Mon.-Fri. or 8am-noon Sat. for more information. Same day shipping is available on orders placed by 2pm Central time.

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702

High Speed Printer Sharing • Parallel Extension • Statistical Multiplexers • Data Acquisition Controllers

Circle 292 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 293).

NEVADA COMPUTER

Below Everybody's Cost, Guaranteed!

16 Bit Memory Board Liquidation

2Meg $99.00 4Meg $169.00

- 2 Meg expandable to 4Meg, uses 1 Meg Dips
- Expanded, Extended & 4.0 LIM Compatible
- Major Manufacturer with 5 Year Warranty

WORDSTAR 6.0

OR WORDSTAR 2000 REL. 3.5



This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over $300.00 from our competitors. We have thousands in stock. These are current versions.



79.00 FOR SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COST! LIST $495.00 ea 99.00

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!

PS/2 50/60 BOARD

AST ADVANTAGE/2

Comes with OK expandable to 8Meg using SIMMS. SuperPak utility software.
OK - 49.00 2MEG - 149.00
4MEG - 249.00 8MEG - 449.00

200 WATT POWER SUPPLY

Direct AT replacement, UL Appr., 110/220V, 4 Drive Connectors.
200 WATT 39.00 150 WATT for XT 49.00

FAX CARD W/ 2400 BAUD MODEM

Automatic group III digital FAX, background operation, send and receive text, screen images, scan pages,. Hayes compatible, modem built on. FAX 9600/7200/4800/2400. Software, telephone cord.
YOUR COST 89.00

CONTROLLERS

IDEHD/Floppy 39.00, 16Bit HD & FLOPPY 1:1 39.00, 8Bit HD only 49.00
FOR FLOPPYS: SuperFloppy Controls 1.2, 360K, 720K & 1.44 Drives 49.00

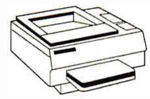
MONITORS



12" GREEN MONOCHROME
Tilt & Swivel Base.......

14" MONO/TTL AMBER FLAT SCREEN			$99.00
14" VGA	640X480	(.41 Dot)	$229.00
14" VGA	1024X768	(.28 Dot)	$299.00
14" VGA	1024X768	(Non Interlaced)	$349.00
VGA CARD	256K Exp 1MEG		$79.00

PRINTERS & LASERS



Hewlett Packard		Panasonic	
LaserJet IIP Plus	795.00	1124I	275.00
LaserJet IIIP	995.00	1123	199.00
LaserJet III	1495.00	1695	359.00
IIID	2295.00	1624	338.00
IIISI	3495.00	1180I	148.00
Toner	89.00	1654	529.00
Pacifis Dato 25 in 1	249.00	4420	799.00

DUE TO OUR EXTREMELY LOW PRINTER PRICING, YOU MUST ADD 5% IF NOT PRE-PAID PLUS SHIPPING.

HAND SCANNER

400 DPI X 105MM, La Palette software for scanning, drawing, editing, painting, and printing. FREE OCR INCLUDED!
YOUR COST $99.00

MODEMS W/MNP Level 5

Fully Hayes compatible, monitor speaker w/ volume control. 2400/300 Baud transmission rate, addressable COM 1,2,3,4, Compatible w/ IBM PC, XT, AT & Compatibles. 2 year Warranty. Full Duplex operation, complete with software. Autodial, Autoanswer.
INTERNAL 49.00 EXTERNAL 79.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K-5¼" 49.00, 720-3½" 39.00, 1.2MEG-58.00, 1.44MEG-3½" 58.00,
Full HT Mitsubishi 360K, the original IBM Drive 49.00

INTEL COPROCESSOR

5 YEAR WARRANTY! Quantity Discounts



8088 BASED MACHINES:	80286 BASED MACHINES:	80386 BASED MACHINES:
8087-5MHz 54.00	80287-6MHz 49.00	80387-16 16MHz 149.00
8087-2 8MHz 79.00	80287-8MHz 59.00	80387-20 20MHz 179.00
8087-1 10MHz 129.00	80287-10 10MHz 89.00	80387-25 25MHz 189.00
	80287-XL 99.00	80387-33 33MHz 199.00
		80387-SX16 124.00
		80387-SX20 144.00
		80487-SX20 549.00

DATA CARTRIDGE TAPES

DC 2000 (40MB) 16.00 DC 300XLP (45MB) 17.00 DC 6150 24.00

10 MEG HARD DRIVE

Halfheight - 80MSEC - 6 Month Warranty List 149.00
Your Cost 69.00 w/ controller & cable add $50.00

20 MEG HARD DRIVE



3½" - 40MSEC - 6 MONTH WARRANTY.
W/5¼" MOUNTS
YOUR COST 99.00
w/controler & cable add $50.00

Connor, Maxtor, Seagate, Kalok Hard Drives

PART#	SIZE	ACCESS TIME	INTERFACE	YOUR COST
Nev-20MB	21MB	65MSec	MFM	149.00
Nev-40MBI	44MB	28MSec	IDE	209.00
Nev-40MB	40MB	28MSec	MFM	229.00
Nev-80MBI	80MB	18MSec	IDE	269.00
Nev-80MB	80MB	28MSec	MFM	449.00
Nev-105MBI	105MB	22MSec	IDE	299.00
Nev-120MBI	120MB	18MSec	IDE	399.00
Nev-210MBI	200MB	18MSec	IDE	649.00
Nev-330MBI	330MB	18MSec	IDE	1,195.00

(All Hard Drives have a 1 Year Warranty)

60 MEG TAPE BACKUP

Mfg. by Wangtec, compatible w/ MS DOS, Novel, SCO Xenix, Pick. Complete w/ controller, cable and manual. $299.00

We also carry memory for HP, Epson, WYSE, Silicon Graphics, AT&T, Acer, ALR, Apple, AST, Everex, DEC, SUN, Dell

COMPAQ MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	COMPAQ EQUIV. PART#	YOUR COST
DESKPRO 286	512K KIT	113012-001	59.00
DESKPRO	1MB MODULE	118688-001	59.00
286N, 386N	2MB MODULE	118689-001	109.00
	OK BOARD	118700-001	98.00
386SX/20	4MB MODULE	118690-001	219.00
DESKPRO	1MB BOARD	108069-001	299.00
386/16	2MB BOARD	108069W71	348.00
	1MB KIT	108071-001	119.00
	4MB BOARD	108070-001	545.00
	4MB KIT	108072-001	269.00
DESKPRO	1MB BOARD	113633-001	139.00
386S	4MB BOARD	113634-001	279.00
	1MB MODULE	113646-001	79.00
	4MB MODULE	112534-001	209.00
DESKPRO	1MB MODULE	113131-001	59.00
386/20, 25, 286E	4MB MODULE	113132-001	199.00
DESKPRO	1MB BOARD	113644-001	129.00
386/20E/25E	4MB BOARD	113645-001	279.00
DESKPRO	2MB MODULE	115144-001	128.00
386/33, 486/25/33/33L	8MB MODULE	116561-001	399.00
SYSTEMPRO	32MB MODULE	116568-001	3950.00

PORTABLES

MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	COMPAQ EQUIV. PART#	YOUR COST
PORTABLE	512K KIT	107331-001	38.00
III	INTFC BD	107808-001	149.00
	EXPBD	107811-001	249.99
	2MB KIT	107332-001	119.00
SLT/286	1MB MODULE	110235-001	119.00
	4MB MODULE	110237-001	409.00
LTE/386S/20	1MB	121125-001	149.00
	4MB	121125-002	349.00
LTE/286	1MB BOARD	117081-001	79.00
	4MB BOARD	117081-003	318.00
PORTABLE	1MB KIT	107651-001	169.00
386/20	INTFC BD	107707-001	129.00
	4MB BOARD	107653-001	479.00
	4MB EXTBRD	107654-001	479.00
SLT/386	1MB MODULE	118303-001	129.00
	2MB MODULE	118304-001	179.00
	4MB MODULE	118305-001	359.00

TOSHIBA MEMORY

TOSHIBA MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	TOSHIBA EQUIV. PART #	YOUR COST
PORTABLE 2000SX	1MEG	PC14-PA8311U	119.00
T1000SE & XE/LE	2MEG	PC14-PA8312U	169.00
T2000/T2000SX	1MEG	PC18-PA8316U	114.00
	2MEG	PC18-PA8317U	179.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4MEG	PC-PA8314U	309.00
	8MEG	PC14-PA8315U	609.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2MEG	PC-PA2000U	179.00
	4MEG	PC-PA2001U	309.00
	8MEG	PC-PA2002U	619.00
T1200XE	2MEG	PC13-PA8306U	114.00
T1600	2MEG	PC8-PA8302U	114.00
T3100E	2MEG	1PC9-PA8340U	114.00
T3100SX	2MEG	PC15-PA8308U	114.00
	4MEG	PC15-PA8310U	195.00
T3200	3MEG	PC6-PA7137U	195.00
T3200SX	2MEG	PC12-PA8307U	114.00
	4MEG	PC12-PA8309U	195.00
T3200SXC	2MEG	PC19-PA8318U	129.00
	4MEG	PC19-PA8319U	209.00
PORTABLE T5100	2MEG	PC7-PA8301U	119.00
DESKTOP T8500 or	2MEG	PC10-PA8304U	114.00
PORTABLE T5200 & T5200C	8MEG	PC10-PA8313U	419.00

BOCA MEMORY BOARDS

8088 XT MACHINES - BOCARAM 8 Bit 0-2 MEG BOARD. USES 256K D-RAM. OK 99.00 1 Meg 148.00 2MEG 189.00

80286 & 386 AT MACHINES - BOCA AT PLUS (BRAT 80) *OK-8MEG BD. 4.0 LIM COMPATIBLE. CONVENTIONAL, EXPANDED & EXTENDED MEMORY. SUPPORTS DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS*
OK-99.00 2MEG-169.00 4MEG-249.00 8MEG-389.00
***BRAT 90** - SAME EXCEPT USES SIMMS ADD 30.00*
BOCARAM/2 PLUS
FOR PS2 50, 60, 50Z, 65,70,80,90,95. 0-8MB LIM/EMS 4.0, USES 1MB SIMMS
2MB 219.00 4MB 309.00 8MB 489.00

RAM CHIPS (DIPS)

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS
64X1	1.20	1.45	1.65		
64X4	1.95	2.25	2.45	2.95	
256X1	.95	1.05	1.10	1.15	1.95
256X4		3.95	4.45	4.95	5.45
1MEGX1		3.50	3.85	4.10	4.45
1MEGX4				25.00	
4MEGX1				34.00	

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

IBM PS/2 MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	IBM EQUIV.PART#	YOUR COST
PS/1	2MB	N/A	119.00
PS/225/286	512KKIT	30F5348	38.00
30-286, 50Z & 55-SX, 65SX	2MB KIT	30F5360	104.00
PS/2 L40SX & N33SX	2MEG	79F10999	128.00
	4MEG	79F11000	228.00
	8MEG	79F11001	448.00
PS/2 50Z & 55SX, 65SX	1MBSIMM	6450603	59.00
	2MBSIMM	6450604	89.00
55SX & 65SX	4MBMODULE	34F2933/87F9977	189.00
50,50Z,55SX & 60,65SX	2-8MBBOARD	1497259/6450609	349.00
PS/2	1MBSIMM	6450603	59.00
70-E61, 061, 121, P70	2MB SIMM	6450604	89.00
PS/270-A21 A61, B21, B61	2MBSIMM	6450608	98.00
PS/280-041	1MB MODULE	6450375	98.00
PS/280-111, 121, 311, 321	2MB MODULE	6450379	129.00
80-A21, A31, A61	4MBMODULE	6451060	239.00
PS/2 35SX:LS & 40SX	8MB	6450129	478.00
PS/2	2-8MBBOARD	6450605OR	328.00
ALL70s & 80s	2-14MBBOARD	34F3077OR	358.00
	4-16MBBOARD	34F3011	488.00
90, 95 & P75	2MB	6450902	115.00
Install in pairs	4MB	6450128	199.00
PS/257SX, 90, 95, P-75	8MB	6450130	469.00

HEWLETT PACKARD LASER JET MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	H.P. EQUIV.PART#	YOUR COST
HPII & IID	2MB MODULE	33444B	107.00
	4MBMODULE	33445B	177.00
HP3 & IIID	1MBMODULE	33474A/B	98.00
HPIIP	2MB MODULE	33475A/B	117.00
	4MBMODULE	N/A	187.00
HPIIISI	1MBMODULE	N/A	79.00
	4MBMODULE	N/A	229.00

SIMM MODULES

DESCRIPTION	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
256X8	5.00	8.00			
256X9	9.00	14.00	17.00	26.00	29.00
1MEG X 9		39.00	42.00	49.00	64.00
4MEG X 9			149.00	169.00	199.00

Quantity Discounts Available...CALL!!

ORDERS ONLY
800-654-7762
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS:
(702) 294-0204 FAX (702) 294-1168
HOURS: M-F 8:00-6:00 PST, SAT 9:00-3:00 PST

Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. Some memory products 3rd party.
WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY! FAX OR CALL.
NO SOFTWARE RETURNS
ALL PRICES FINAL.
Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

NEVADA COMPUTER

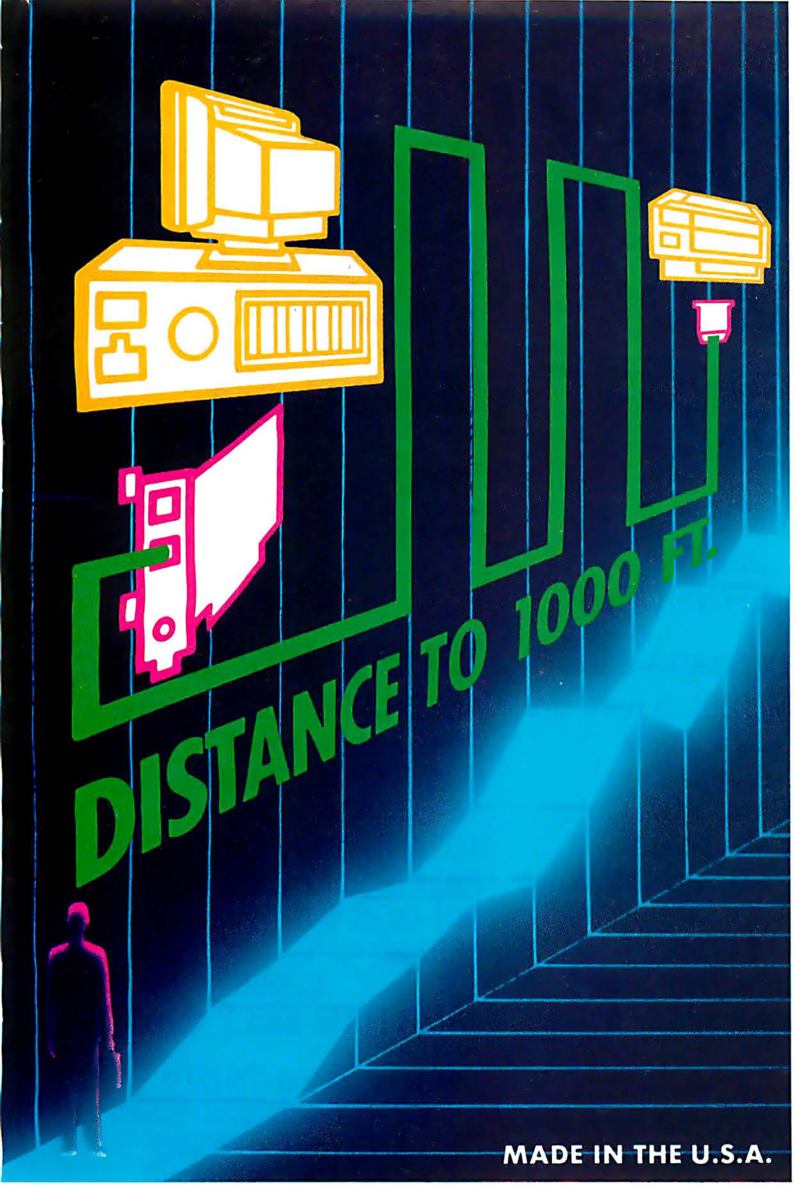
TERMS:
NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA
MC, VISA, AE, COD CASH, NET
Purchase orders from Universities
Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies
Personal Checks, COD add $5.00
20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days
No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY REPLACEMENTONLY

AD # B-592

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.
SHIPPING: UPS (Min. $8.25)

684 Wells Road, Boulder City, Nevada 89005

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.



BayTech steps into the future with . . .

460k BAUD FOR HIGH SPEED PRINTING

BAYTECH INTRODUCES

Tran•x™

A NEW PRODUCT SERIES FOR HIGH SPEED COMMUNICATIONS

The new Tran•x LPT-460 is an expansion/extender card that allows your network file server, graphics workstation, or PC to output data at speeds up to 460k baud at 1000 feet, or even greater distances at lower speeds.

The Tran•x LPT-460 converts parallel data to serial which can then be transmitted to the Tran•x SP-01 serial to parallel converter module. You can also use the LPT-460 with BayTech Model 24SII or LaserShare for the fastest peripheral sharing solutions available anywhere.

TRAN•X LPT-460 FEATURES:

- High speed data output at extended distances
- Easy to install card plugs into your PC expansion slot
- Adds an additional parallel port, configurable as LPT1-LPT3
- Baud rates from 300 to 460k
- EIA-232 or EIA-422 data transmission
- Connects to Tran•x SP-01 converter module, BayTech peripheral sharing devices, or other serial devices

TRAN•X SP-01 FEATURES:

- Connects to your printer's centronics port
- Serial input speeds up to 460k baud
- Reports printer status back to PC
- 128 byte buffer for XON/XOFF handshaking

With more than 1 million connections, BayTech has been serving users for over 15 years. Buy with confidence and let BayTech be your step into the future. For reliable, high performance, affordable printer sharing devices, multiplexers, modems and data acquisition/control devices, contact a BayTech representative toll-free *today!*

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communication Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387
Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520

Fax: 601-467-4551
Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 178).

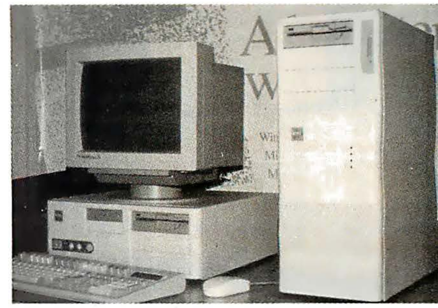
Get the WORX!

Pay LESS... Call us with a TRADE-IN!

WORX

WORX Computers- Highest Quality and the Features you want at an Affordable Price... That's VALUE!

All WORX computers come with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee and 1-year warranty including parts and labor. To order call: 1-800-639-2185



Desktop or Mini-Tower same price; Full Tower add $149.; 300Watt power supply add $49.; 2nd cooling fan and temp. alarm add $49. Std. power supply is 200/250Watt.

SX HEADQUARTERS:

WORX 386sx/16

1MB RAM/40MB hard drv
51/4" TEAC Floppy
16-Bit VGA w/256k
VGA Color Monitor
Keytronic Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0
$995.

WORX 386sx/25

same as sx16 w/2MB RAM 80MB hard drv, 16-Bit VGA w/512k and 1024I, .28 dot VGA Color Monitor
$1295.

Add MS-Windows and a mouse for only...	$99.
Add a TEAC 3.5"...	$79.
Add a 2400-Baud internal modem...	$79.
Add a 9600/2400-Baud int. FAX Modem...	$149.

33MHz POWERHOUSES!

64k cache

WORX 386/33-64c

2MB RAM/120MB hard drv
Both TEAC Floppies
16-Bit VGA w/512k
1024I, .28 dot VGA Color
Keytronic Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0, MS-Windows
Mouse
$1795.
128k cache add... $50.
256k cache add... $100.

256k cache

WORX 486/33-256c

4MB RAM/120MB hard drv
Both TEAC Floppies
16-Bit VGA w/1MB
1024NI, .28 dot VGA Color
Keytronic Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0, MS-Windows
Mouse
$2395.

NEW!

WORX 486/50-256c

4MB RAM/200MB hard drv
256k cache RAM
Both TEAC Floppies
16-Bit VGA w/1MB
1024NI, .28 dot VGA Color
Keytronic Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0, Windows
Mouse
$2995.
8MB RAM add... $200.

Now Available...
WORX 486/50E RISC WORKSTATIONS
50 MHz, EISA BUS single or dual RISC processors multiple video and storage options
Call for info and pricing.

Call today for memory boards for your HP/Apollo workstation.

100% HP compatible
Full 5-Year warranty

Also available...
COUNTER/TIMER, DIGITAL TO A[illegible] DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR, AND MOTION CONTROLLER BOARDS

MODEL	340	360	345/75/80	400	700	330/50/70
4MB	[illegible]	[illegible]				call
						call
						call
[illegible]	-	-	$2995	$2995	$ 95	call
32MB	-	-	$5995	$5995	$6895	call

Now Lifetime Warranty – Call for current pricing.

Quantity discounts available.

ComputerWORX

469 Elm Street • Biddeford, ME 04005

SALES: 1-800-639-2185
1-207-284-0291

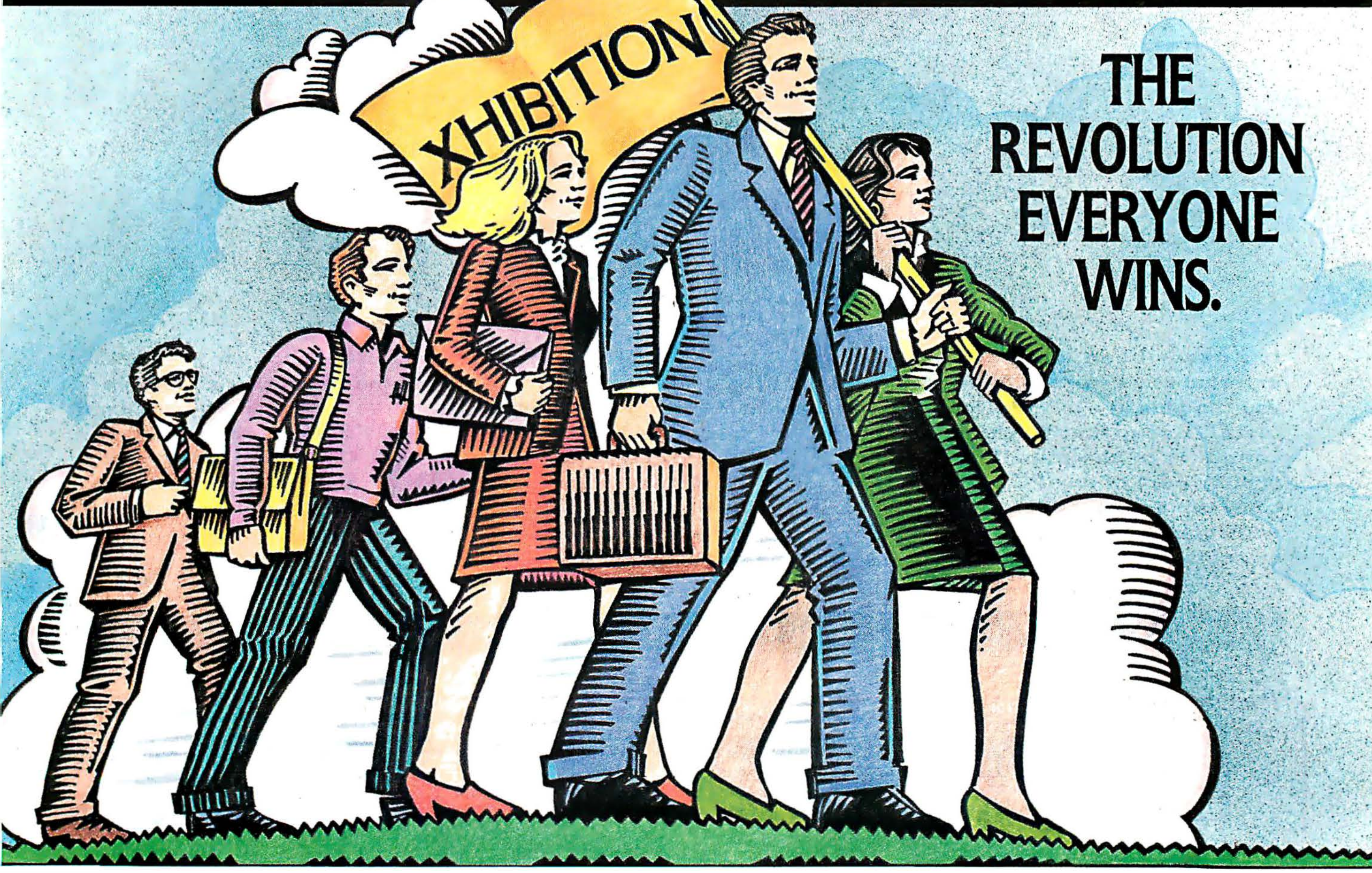
HOURS: Weekdays 9-8 ET
Saturday 10-6 ET

From a small mill town along the rocky vacation coast of Southern Maine... ComputerWORX manufactures quality computers using the highest quality components available. 1982-1992... Ten years of service. Prices subject to change. Shipping not included.

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.


NO OTHER COMPUTER SHOW . . .

JOIN THE OPEN, DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING REVOLUTION.



XHIBITION 92... The premier distributed computing event with conferences designed specifically for applications developers, technology planners and executives planning and implementing Open, Distributed Computing strategies.

New For Decision Makers: The Distributed Enterprise Conference... Learn why making the corporate commitment to Open, Distributed Computing is a major step. Spend two days learning from other executives who have already implemented open systems technologies. Find out how a commitment today can save your company money, improve efficiency, and sharpen your competitive advantage. Case studies and interactive sessions will help you understand the costs, benefits, and tradeoffs required by Open, Distributed Computing.

Technology Planners' Conference... Learn what is emerging in Open, Distributed Computing. This conference, designed for MIS managers and planners, brings the diverse technologies of X, Client-Server, and Multimedia into focus.

XHIBITION 92

JUNE 15 TO JUNE 19, SAN JOSE CONVENTION CENTER

XHIBITION: A WINDOW ON DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING

Application Developers' Conference... Learn how to begin implementing the latest emerging technologies. Technical papers and presentations take an in-depth look at the programming and implementation issues of Distributed Computing, the X Window System, and Multimedia. Over 40 half and full day tutorials are offered.

Join the Revolution Today!... Act now for program and registration details.

1. Call (617) 621-0060
2. E-mail xhibit@ics.com
3. Mail coupon or fax it to (617) 621-9555

CIOs, Developers, MIS managers, Users, Vendors... come to XHIBITION 92 and lead the revolution in Open, Distributed Computing.

XHIBITION 92

201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

Tell me how to join the Open, Distributed Computing revolution.
Rush show information and registration forms.

Name ________ Title ________

Organization ________

Street ________ Phone ________

City/State/Zip ________

Circle 568 on Inquiry Card.

MICROWORLD

1514 University Ave., BERKELEY, CA 94703–4% Credit Card Charge–INFO (510)845 2000

At Microworld we are not just shuffling boxes. When you buy a computer from us you gain our support and goodwill. We also have a large software selection and offer substantial support, advice and at least 20 % or better discount on all software. We offer you selection, service *and* good prices with emphasis on performance!

Optimized Windows DTP/CAD System

Orchid's new paired video board and mother board is graphically 18 times the speed of a standard 16 bit card in WINDOWS and four times in DOS. This system really blazes for Windows or AutoCad. Call in and get your Dream Machine for premium performance at a low price. Only:

$2500

'486-33 mhz/64k cache
120 meg 15 ms drive/2 floppies
Super Pro Orchid U.S. 486 mother board w/Farenheit D 1280x1024 1 meg **32 bit** Video Card with .28 dot pitch Super VGA monitor

Super VGA Options: ..28 dot pitch Noninterlace Viewsonic 6 add $50.
25 dot pitch add $150
NEC 15" 3FGX lorad add $350
NEC 4FG add$450 SONY 17" add $700
Magnavox 20" 1280x1024 add $1000
NEC 21" add $2595
Call for other combinations!

$745

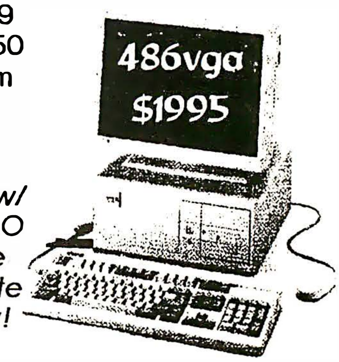


1 year factory warranty!

Tefax machine for faxing, scanning, copying and thermal printing via RS232 port for IBM, MAC, Atari.

Specials!
(with system)
60HD+$50
80HD+$99
105HD+$150
FaxModem $99

Below systems shipped w/ MSDOS 5.0 and one year onsite Warranty!



3 year factory warranty on Orchid Components

Quality Assured Novell Tested!

ORCHID

Your best buy today is a Microworld 486 with American made 6 layer mother board. You're getting a free math co-processor ant triple the speed of a 386. From the heart of Silicon Valley, the birthplace of personal computers!

486/33/64k SVGA 120 HD, 2 floppy, 4 meg keytronics 101, Win, mouse, DOS 5 **$2200**

At Microworld we specialize in building high performance US Made machines for extraordinarily low prices. If performance is what you are looking for we recommend an ORCHID 486/50 with 256k Cache, 16 megs of 4 meg SIMM 60 nanosecond RAM, a 340 meg Maxtor Hard Drive with a **4 meg Cache** IDE controller (.026 ms average access), Logitech Mouse & Windows with MSDOS 5, Dual Teac Floppies, Keytronics 101 keyboard and an NEC 4FG 70 hz 15" flat screen monitor. Your choice of Medium or Mini-Tower or Baby AT cases. This system screams yet comes in at a budget price of:

$4995

free shipping and one year warranty

All systems are complete with serial/parallel/&game ports.

MADE IN THE USA

486-25/120hd
Mono $1795
SVGA $1995
4 megs/1meg VGA/AT-IO

486-50/120hd
Mono $2295
SVGA $2495
4 megs/1meg VGA/IO

386-33/ 40hd
Mono $1245
SVGA $1445
floppy/ 101kb/ AT-IO

386-25/ 40hd
Mono $1045
SVGA $1345
floppy/ 101kb/ AT-IO

386-25sx/ 40hd
Mono $849
SVGA $1049
floppy/ 101kb/ AT-IO

286-16/40hd
Mono $645
VGA $795
floppy/ 101kb/ AT-IO

Circle 572 on Inquiry Card.

Last Call
Up to $1,250 off

Any new 486 or 386 advertised in this publication* or
P.C. Week, P.C. Sources
or any other computer magazine.



Guaranteed Lowest Prices, Highest Quality Components
We Will Custom Configure Any System To Your Specifications

Call Now
1-800-424-2125

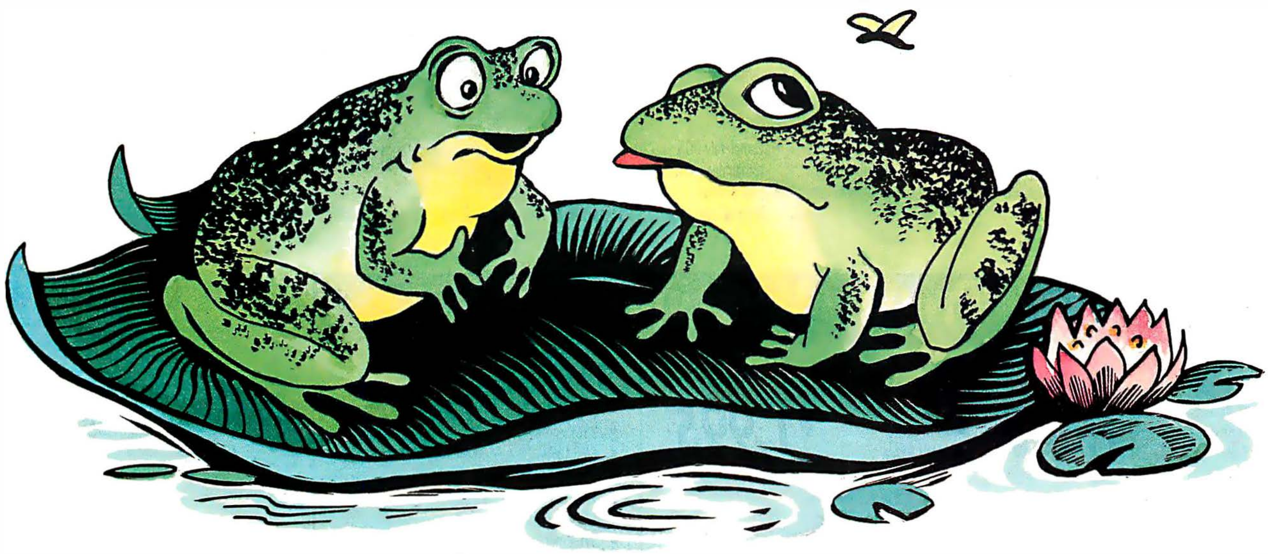
24 Hour, 7 Day, Technical Service 1-800-424-6550 FAX 1-206-556-0231

Micro Data Computers

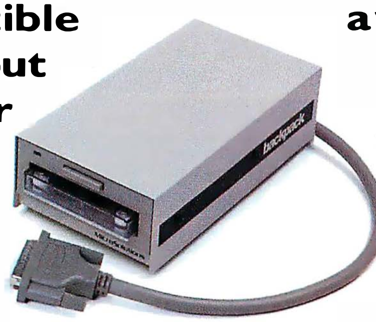
Micro Data Computers
12342 Northrup Way
Bellevue, WA 98005

Circle 593 on Inquiry Card.

TWO COMPUTERS CAN SHARE ONE BACKPACK.



With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable—without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for transferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/120MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.



backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

Why Pay More for Advanced Technology?

ATronics offers you more for your hard-earned dollar. Highest quality components; customer service and technical support second to no other! Systems designed to avert obsolesence and protect your investment dollar. Motherboards designed with upgradeability in mind.

We've been first since 1985. The very first AT-compatible; the first 486/50 on the market. Dollar for dollar and feature for feature, no competitive system available today can match the ATronics line for technology, quality and value. You owe it to yourself to check our prices. Call us today!



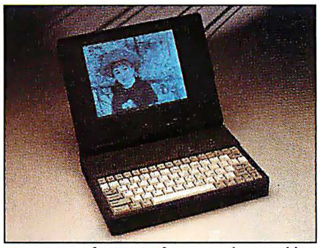
Available as a kit for your existing 3.5" IDE hard disk for just $69.00.

120MB Removable IDE Hard Disk

$425

If you've been looking at Bernoulli or SyQuest for removable media, ATronics can provide a better solution, one that offers the ultimate in unlimited data storage, security, backup and transportability.

- 80MB, 200MB & 300MB IDE drives available
- No special drivers required
- Keylock security
- Completely DOS compatible
- Free padded carrying case



Superior performance from a truly portable and affordable system!

386SX-20MHz Notebook

$1,595

- 20MHz 386SX CPU
- 2MB DRAM, 4MB optional
- 640 X 480 LCD VGA screen, 32 shades of gray
- Dimensions: 8.6"x11"x2", Weight: 6.7 lbs.
- 20MB hard disk standard; 40 & 60MB optional
- 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Free carrying case
- Other options available at additional cost

Systems Proudly Made in the USA!

ATI-386/33

$1,545

- 33MHz 80386
- 64K cache
- 1MB DRAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- 1.44MB or 1.2MB drive
- 1024 X 768 SVGA card
- SVGA monitor (1024 X 768)
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- Baby AT case

ATI-486/33

$1,995

- 33MHz 80486
- 64K cache
- 4MB DRAM
- 120MB IDE hard disk
- 1.44 MB or 1.2MB drive
- 1024 X 768 SVGAcard
- SVGA monitor (1024 X 768)
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- Baby AT case

50MHz-486

$2,795

- 50MHz 80486
- 256K cache
- 4MB DRAM
- 120MB IDE hard disk
- 1.44 MB or 1.2MB drive
- 1024 X 768 SVGA card
- SVGA monitor (1024 X 768)
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- Baby AT case

***Quality:** U.S. designed and made since 1985. **On-Site Service:** Available; Unlimited technical phone support included.*

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card.

intel inside

ATI

ATronics International, Inc.

45635 Northport Loop East
Fremont, CA 94538-6415

Phone: 510-656-8400
Fax: 510-656-8560
Hours: 7 am to 5 pm PST

(OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY)

1-800-488-7776



MEMORY

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

COMPATIBLE 100% GUARANTEED

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	165.00	256K X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	12.65	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP-PC	46.00
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM-PC	175.00	256K X 9-70NS SIMM-PC	13.00	1MB X 9-70NS SIPP-PC	48.00
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM-PC	199.00	256K X 9-60NS SIMM-PC	13.65	1MB X 9-60NS SIPP-PC	50.00
1MB X 9-100NS SIMM-PC	40.00	1MB X 8-100NS SIMM-MAC	40.00	256K X 9-100NS SIPP-PC	11.75
1MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	44.00	1MB X 8-80NS SIMM-MAC	42.50	256K X 9-80NS SIPP-PC	14.65
1MB X 9-70NS SIMM-PC	46.00	1MB X 8-70NS SIMM-MAC	45.00	256K X 9-70NS SIPP-PC	15.00
1MB X 9-60NS SIMM-PC	48.00	4MB X 8-80NS SIMM-MAC	165.00	256K X 9-60NS SIPP-PC	16.00
256K X 9-100NS SIMM-PC	9.75	1MB X 9-100NS SIPP-PC	42.50		

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	4.40	256 X 1-80NS	1.80	64K X 4-120NS	1.75
1MB X 1-80NS	5.20	256K X 1-70NS	1.90	64K X 4-100NS	2.10
1MB X 1-70NS	5.25	256K X 1-60 NS	2.20	64K X 4-80NS	2.25
1MB X 1-60NS	5.30	256K X 4-100NS	4.75	64K X 1-150NS	1.50
256K X 1-150NS	1.50	256K X 4-80NS	5.20	64K X 1-120NS	1.75
256K X 1-120NS	1.55	256K X 4-70NS	5.35	64K X 1-100NS	1.95
256K X 1-100NS	1.70	256K X 4-60NS	5.40	**256K X 1-STTATIC RAM**	
1 x 4-80NS	21.00	DIPP		AAA2800P-08 (256x1)	2.65
1 x 4-80NS	21.00	STATIC ZIPP		AAA2800P-07 (256x1)	2.85
1 x 4-80NS	21.00	ZIPP		AAA2800P-06 (256x1)	3.05

CACHE MEMORY

8 X 8-15	10.00
32 X 8-15	25.00
8 X 8-25	7.00
32 X 8-25	16.80
64 X 4-25	21.00
16 X 4-25	7.00
8 X 8-20	8.00
32 X 8-20	17.50
64 X 4-20	22.50
16 X 4-20	8.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX		IIT		AMD	
8087 5MHZ INTEL	72.00	83D87DX-16 16MHZ CYRIX	169.00	2C87-8 8MHZ IIT	70.00	80C287-10 AMD	75.00
8087-28MHZ INTEL	84.00	83D87DX-20 20MHZCYRIX	169.00	2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	75.00	80C287-12 AMD	80.00
8087-1 10MHZ INTEL	135.00	83D87DX-2525MHZCYRIX	169.00	2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	80.00	**WEITEK**	
80287-6 6MHZ INTEL	70.00	3D87DX-33 33MHZCYRIX	185.00	2C87-20 20MHZ IIT	90.00	3167-20MHZ WEITEK	330.00
80287-8 8MHZ INTEL	80.00	83D87DX-40 40MHZCYRIX	199.00	3C87-16 16MHZ IIT	150.00	31676-25MHZ WEITEK	450.00
80287-1010MHZ INTEL	85.00	83S87SX1616MHZ CYRIX	109.00	3C87-20 20MHZ IIT	150.00	3167-33MHZ WEITEK	550.00
80287-1212 MHZINTEL	95.00	83S87SX20 20MHZCYRIX	125.00	3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	150.00	4167-25MHZ WEITEK	600.00
80287XL 10MHZ INTEL	100.00	83S87SX2525MHZCYRIX	139.00	3C87-33 33MHZ IIT	162.00	4167-33MHZ WEITEK	750.00
80287XLT 12MHZ INTEL	100.00	82S87XL CYRIX	89.00	3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	195.00		
80387SX-16 16MHZ INTEL	140.00			3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	99.00		
80387SX-20 20HZ INTEL	150.00			3S87SX-20 20MHZ IIT	112.00		
80387DX-1616MHZINTEL	200.00			3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	125.00		
80387DX-20 20MHZINTEL	200.00			3S87SX-33 33MHZ ITT	150.00		
80387DX-25 25MHZ INTEL	200.00						
80387DX-33 33MHZ INTEL	200.00						
80487SX INTEL	499.00						

CPU CHIPS

80386DX-16 INTEL
80386DX-20 INTEL
80386DX-25 INTEL
80386DX-33 INTEL
80486DX-25 INTEL
80486DX-50 INTEL
80486SX-25 INTEL
80486SX-20 INTEL
80386SX-16 INTEL
80386SX-20 INTEL
80386DX-25 AMD
80386DX-33 AMD
80386DX-40 AMD
80386SX-25 AMD
80286-16
80286-20

CALL FOR LATEST PRICING

EXPANSION BOARDS

RAMpAT!-Plus™ Up to 16MB of memory **$CALL**
·Half-card plugs into 8-bit or 16-bit ISA expansion slots ·Hardware support for LIM 4.0 expanded memory ·Self installing software

AST Rampage Plus	*$140.00*
BOCA Boards	*$CALL*
Video Cards	
OAK—PARADISE—TRIDENT	*$CALL*

Call for resolutions available

IBM PS/2 & 1

		Part #	
LASER PRINTER MODEL 4019, 4019E	1MB BOARD	1019136	$ 83
	2MB BOARD	1039137	140
	3.5MB BOARD	1038675	225
LASER PRINTER MODEL 4029	1MB BOARD	118333	115
	2MB BOARD	118334	185
	4MB BOARD	118335	290
PS/1 & 386SX	512K MODULE	1057035	70
	2MB MODULE	92F9935	170
	4MB MODULE	92F9694	320
PS/2 25	128K KIT	78X8955	28
PS/2 25/286 30-286	512K KIT	30F5348	45
	2MB KIT	30F5360	115
ABOVE INSTALLED ON EXPANSION BOARD 1497259 FOR 50, 50z & 60			
35SX, LS, 40SX PS/2 50Z, 55SX, 65SX 55LS, 65LS	2MB SIMM	6450604; 90X8625	100
35SX, LS, 40SX 55SX, 65SX	4MB MODULE	34F2933 or B 77	195
55LS, & 65LS ABOVE INSTALLED ON SYSTEM BOARD			
(UPGRADES W/6450603 6450604 & 34F2933	1-11MB BOARD	6450685	180
	2-14MB BOARD	6450609	260
	4-16MB BOARD	6450609	350
PS/2 70-E61, 061, 121, P70	1MB SIMM	6450603	60
	2MB SIMM	6450604 90X8525	100
PS/2 70-A21, A61 B21 & B61	2MB SIMM	6450608	105
PS/2 80-041	1MB MODULE	6450375	88
PS/2 80-81, 111, 121 161, 311 & 321	2MB MODULE	6450379	120
PS/2 80-A21, A31, A61	4MB MODULE	6451060	255
PS/2 90, 95 & P75 (INSTALL IN PAIRS)	2MB SIMM	6450902	130
	4MB SIMM	6450128	220
PS/2 ALL 70s & 80s	2-8MB BOARD	6450609	220
(UPGRADES W/STD SIMMS)	4-8MB BOARD	34F3011	400
	8MB BOARD		550
PS/2 A21, 70s & 80s	2-14MB BOARD	34F3077	270
	4-16MB BOARD	34F3011	380
	8-16MB BOARD		620
	16MB BOARD		940
34F3077 IS INTERCHANGABLE WITH 6450605			
RISC 6000 (NO BOARD INCLUDED)	16MB KIT	4010	1,100
	32MB KIT	4013	2,400
	64MB KIT	4036	4,500
L40SX & N135SX LAPTOP	2MB SIMM	79F0999	165
	4MB SIMM	79F1000	340
	8MB SIMM	79F1001	600
*35SX, LS & 40SX	8MB SIMM	6450129	470
*50SX, 90 & 95	8MB SIMM	6450130	490

COMPAQ

		Part #	
DESKPRO 286	512K KIT	113012-001	$ 45
DESKPRO 286E	1MB MODULE	113131-001	85
	4MB MODULE	113132-001	225
DESKPRO 286N, 386N	EXP BOARD	118700-001	90
DESKPRO P 286N, 386N 286SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1MB SIMM	118688-001	70
	2MB SIMM	118689-001	110
	4MB SIMM	118690-001	210
	8MB SIMM	128877-001	460
SYSTEMPRO LT 486SX/25S, 386/25S, PORTABLE 486C NOTE: 8MB SIMM (FOR SYSTEMPRO & PORTABLE SERIES ONLY.			
DESKPRO 386/16	1MB BOARD	108069-001	210
	2MB BOAR	108069 W/71	280
	1MB KIT	108071-001	70
	4MB BOARD	108070-001	440
	8MB BOARD	108070 W/72 KIT	675
	4MB KIT	1080 2-001	215
DESKPRO 386S	1MB BOARD	1136 3-001	145
	4MB BOARD	113634-001	275
	1MB MODULE	113646-001	75
	4MB MODULE	112534-001	230
DESKPRO 386/20, 20E 25 & 25E	1MB BOARD	113644-001	145
	4MB BOARD	112645-001	275
	1MB MODULE	113131-001	75
	4MB MODULE	113132-001	230
DESKPRO 386/33L 486/25, 33, 33L SYSTEMPRO	6 SOCKET BD	116569-001	315
	2MB MODULE	115144-001	130
	8MB MODULE	116561-001	480
	32MB MODULE	116568-001	2,700
DESKPRO 486/33M, 486/25M, 16M, 386/25M, SYSTEMPRO LT, 486SX/25S, 386/25S	8 SOCKET BD	129160-001	299
PORTABLE III	512K KIT	107331-001	35
	INTERFACE BD	107808-001	85
	EXPANSION BD	107811-001	210
	2MB KIT	107332-001	105
SLT/286	1MB MODULE	110235-001	95
	4MB MODULE	110237-001	395
LTE LTE/286	512K MODULE	117077-001	105
	1MB MODULE	117081-001	80
	2MB MODULE	117081-002	125
	4MB MODULE	117081-003	320
LTE/386S/20	1MB CARD	121125-001	170
	4MB CARD	121125-002	400
PORTABLE 386	1MB KIT	107651-001	$115
	INTERFACE BD	107707-001	100
	4MB BOARD	107653-001	375
	4MB EXTEND BD	107654-001	375
SLT/386S	1MB MODULE	118130-001	115
	2MB MODULE	118304-001	165
	4MB MODULE	118305-001	320

TOSHIBA

		Part #	
PORTABLE T1000SE & XE LE	1MB CARD	PC-PA8111U	$ 109
	2MB CARD	PC-PA8312U	160
PORTABLE T2000SX & T2000	1 BCARD	PC18-PA8316U	109
	2MB CARD	PC18-PA8117U	160
PORTA LE T2000, T2000SX & T1000LE	4MB CARD	PC1X-PA8314U	340
	8MB CARD	PC1X-PA8315U	740
*PORTABLE T2000SXE & T2200SX	2MB CARD	PC-PA2000U	185
	4MB CARD	PC-PA2001U	395
	8MB CARD	PC-PA20002U	800
PORTABLE T1200XE	2MB MODULE	PC11-PA8306U	115
PORTA LE T1600	2MB MODULE	PC8-PA8302U	115
PORTABLE T3100E	512K K T	P 9-PA8140	99
	2mb KIT	PG -PA8141U	115
PORTABLE T3100SX	2MB MODULE	PC15-PA8308U	115
	4MB MODULE	PC15-PA8310U	215
PORTABLE T3200	3MB MODULE	PC6-PA7137U	190
PORTABLE T3200SX	2MB KIT	PC12-PA8307U	115
	4MB KIT	PC12-PA8309U	215
PORTABLE T3200SXC	2MB KIT	PC19-PA8318U	125
	4MB KIT	PC19-PA8319U	225
T4400SX	2MB CARD	PC-PA2001U	220
	4MB CARD	PC-PA2004U	360
	8MB CARD	PC-PA2005U	895
PORTABLE T5100 T5100C	2MB MODULE	PC7-PA8301U	120
PORTABLE T5200C DESKTOP-T8500	2MB KIT	PCX-PA8304	115
	8MB KIT	PCX-PA8111U	475

AST

		Part #	
BRAVO 286	128K KIT	500510-011	$ 25
	512K KIT	500510-010	35
	2MB KIT	500510-002	105
	4MB KIT	500510-008	205
BRAVO 386SX/20	512K KIT	500510-012	42
	2MB KIT	500710-003	110
	8MB KIT	500824-001	395
BRAVO 386SX	2MB KIT	10-002	110
	4MB KIT	500510-008	205
BRAVO 486/25	2MB KIT	500718-004	120
	8MB KIT	500780-001	465
PREMIUM 286 FASTRAM	512K KIT	500510-001	40
ADV-FASTRAM	1MB KIT	500510-007	60
PREMIUM WKST 286, 386SX	512K KIT	500 10-010	35
	1MB KIT	500510-007	60
	2MB KIT	500510-002	105
	4MB KIT	500510-008	205
FASTBOARD 386	1MB KIT	500510-007	60
PREMIUM 386/16C	4MB KIT	500510-008	205
PREMIUM WKST/286	512K KIT	500510-010	35
	2MB KIT	500510-002	105
PREMIUM 386	1MB KIT	500510-003	65
	4MB KIT	500510-004	245
PREMIUM 386/20 386/16SX	1MB SIMM	500718-001	55
	1MB SIMM	500718-002	60
CUPID-32 PREMIUM SERIES 386 DESKTOP 16SX, 25, 33	1MB SIMM	500780-003	55
	4MB SIMM	500780-004	205
	8MB KIT	500780-001	360
	CUPID BD	500818-001	295
PREMIUM II DESKTOP 386SX20 486 DESKTOP-25 25E, 33 PREMIUM TOWER 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE PROCESSOR CARD FOR 25 & 33			
PREMIUM EXEC 386SX, 286	1MB SIMM	500814-001*	70
	4MB SIMM	500814-003*	185
NOTEBOOK 500814-001 FOR PREMIUM EXEC 286/12 ONLY			
386SX/25, 25C	1MB SIMM	N/A	90
	4MB SIMM	500814-004	200

APPLE

		Part #	
POWERBOOK 100	2MB MDL	M1032LL/A	$300
	4MB MDL	M1033LL/A	395
	6MB MDL	N/A	560
POWERBOOK 140/170	2MB MDL	N/A	300
	4MB MDL	M1033LL/A	395
	6MB MDL	N/A	550
QUADRA 700	4MB KIT	M0292LL/A	180
	1 BKIT	N/A	640
	64MB KIT	N/A	3,500
QUADRA 900	4MB KIT	M0292LL/A	180
	16MB KIT	N/A	640
	64MB KIT	N/A	3,000
IISI	2MB SIMM	M0514LL/A	95
	8MB KIT	M0513LL/A	350
MAC LC	4MB KIT	N/A	$195
	8MB KIT	N/A	360
	512K SIMM	M0517LL/A	109
MAC IICI, IISI	1MB KIT	M0291LL/A	55
	4MB KIT	M0292LL/A	170
	16MB KIT	N/A	650
CLASSIC	1-3MB BD	M6161LL/A	75
	2MB KIT	M0219	90
MAC PORTABLE	2MB BD	N/A	580
	4MB BD	N/A	750
MAC II, IIX, IICX & SE/30	1MB KIT	M0218	80
	2MB KIT	M0219	85
	4MB KIT	M0707	180
	16MB KIT	N/A	700
MAC IIFX	4MB KIT	M0376LL/A	185
	16MB KIT	N/A	650
LASERWRITER E II-NTX-J II-F & II-G	1MB KIT	M6005	75
	4MB KIT	M6006	185
	16MB KIT	N/A	650
MAC II VI E	KIT	M0213	50
MAXIMA	SOFT ARE	N/A	75

ACER

		Part #	
1200	4MB KIT	9148623002	$200
	8MB KIT	9148623001	399
	16MB KIT	9148623004	799
1170 & 1172	4MB KIT	9148623002	200
	8MB KIT	9148623003	399
1100/20	2MB KIT	9100023008	110
1100/25 & 33	4MB K T	9100023004	205
1100/16SX	1MB KIT	9100023009	80
	4MB KIT	N/A	205
1100NX & 1100LS	4MB KIT	N/A	270

ALR

		Part #	
VENTURA NOTEBOOK 16 & 20	1MB MODULE	12407970	$225
	4MB MODULE	12407980	1,090
POWERFLEX & 20CSX	1MB KIT	12901000	70
	2MB KIT	12902000	105
	4MB KIT	12904000	210
	16MB KIT	N/A	785
POWER PRO	4MB KIT	12904000	210
	16MB KIT	12916000	750
POWER CACHE 486 & 486E	2MB KIT	12902000	110
	8MB KIT	12904000	395
	32MB KIT	12916000	1,400
BUSINESS/ POWER VEISA	1MB KIT	12901000	70
	4MB KIT	12904000	205
	16MB KIT	12916000	805
1-32MB EXP BD		12427480	261
	4-32MB EXP BD	12447480	532
	8-32MB EXP BD	12467480	732
	16-32MB EXP BD	12487480	1,105

DATA GENERAL

		Part #	
AVION WORKSTATION MDL 3200 & 4100, 4200 TERMINALS 100, 200, 300 & 400	4MB MODULE	7000 & 7000K	$420
	8MB MODULE	7012 & 7012K	840
AVION WORKSTATION MDL 4100, 4200, TERMINALS 300 & 400	16MB MODULE	7012 & 7012K	1,800
MV SERIES AVAILABLE. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING			

DELL

		Part #	
450/SE/DE, 420/SE/DE, 413TE/SE/DE & 425TE/SE/DE	2MB KIT	110-2466	$110
	4MB KIT	310-2467	230
	8MB KIT	310-2468	420
	16MB KIT	310-2469	790
	32MB KIT	N/A	1,750
433E & 425E	2MB IT	310-2389	110
	4MB KIT	310-2390	230
	8MB KIT	N/A	420
320N & 212N	1MB SIMM	310-3203	165
	2MB SIMM	310-3204	295
320LT & 316LT	2MB KIT	110-2494	105
	4MB KIT	310-2494	210
	8MB KIT	310-2494	420
325P/D & 333P/D	1MB MODULE	310-2505	85
	4MB MODULE	310-2507	220
325, 310, 320LS, 116 316SX & 210	1MB KIT	310-2104	70
	4MB KIT	310-2273	220

EPSON

		Part #	
NBS3	1MB MODULE	A808501	$130
	4MB MODULE	A808511	365
EQUITY LT286E	1MB MODULE	A808191	116
EQUITY LT386SX	2MB MODULE	A808361	225
EQUITY IIE 386/25, 20	1MB KIT	A808091	61
	2MB KIT	A808101	111
386SX/20, 25 & 286 486SX/25 +	1MB KIT	A808231	66
	2MB KIT	A808101	116
386SX/20+	8MB KIT	A808631	600

EVEREX

		Part #	
TEMPO LX	2MB MODULE	PCA-000053-00	$180
TEMPO LX20	2MB MODULE	PCA-000054-00	200
TEMPO 2	512K KIT	N/A	40
	2MB KIT	N/A	125
TEMPO 386SX	1MB KIT	N/A	60
	2MB KIT	N/A	125
	4MB KIT	N/A	225
CACHE KIT	64K	N/A	70
286STEP 12, 16	1MB KIT	N/A	60
	2MB KIT	N/A	100
	4MB KIT	N/A	225
286STEP 230	1MB KIT	N/A	60
	2MB KIT	N/A	100
	4MB KIT	N/A	225
386STEP 16, 20, 25	1MB KIT	N/A	60
	2MB KIT	N/A	100
	4MB KIT	N/A	225
STEP 386/33	4MB MDL	N/A	225
	64K MDL	PWA-00582-00	230

HP VECTRA

		Part #	
486PC, 486 33T/25T (INSTALL IN PAIRS) 486S/20	1MB SIMM	D2150A	$70
	2MB SIMM	D2381A	125
	4MB SIMM	D2156A	205
	8MB SIMM	D2125A	450
386QS/25	2MB SIMM	D2381A	125
	8MB SIMM	D2125A	450
QS/16S & RS/20PC	1MB KIT	D1540A	85
QS/16S & ES/12PC	2MB KIT	D1354A	105
QS/16S & RS/20PC	4MB KIT	D1542A	215
QS/20PC & RS/25PC	1MB KIT	D1640A	65
	4MB KIT	D1642A	215
LS/12	1MB MODULE	D1054A	150
9000 SERIES 425E	4MB BDS T	A2200A	425
	8MB BDSET	A2201A	840
	16MB BDSET	A2202A	1,575
345, 375, 433S, 400S, 425T, 400DI, 400T	4MB BDSET	H98229C	425
	8MB BDSET	H98229B	840
	16MB BDSET	H98229D	1,575
	32MB BDSET	H9822 E	3,250

LAPTOP

		Part #	
BONDWELL B310 SUPERSLIM	1MB MODULE	23050-09100	$150
COMMODORE LAPTOP	2MB MODULE	390850-01	150
GOLDSTAR GS520 386SX/16	1MB MODULE	N/A	135
	4MB MODULE	N/A	350
LEADING EDGE D/LT 386SX	1MB MODULE	230509100	100
PACKARD BELL, MAGNAVOX & MITSUBA			
PB286NB	1MB MODULE	N/A	170
	4MB MODULE	N/A	395
PB386NBX	1MB MODULE	N/A	170
	2MB MODULE	N/A	205
	4MB MODULE	N/A	395
PANASONIC CF170/270/370 (INSTALL IN PAIRS)	1MB MODULE	CF-BA165	121
SAMSUNG NOTEMASTER 386S	2MB MODULE	SNM002	210
	4MB MODULE	SNM004	405
SANYO 17/NB, 18/NB	2MB MODULE	MBC-NBMEM2	145
SHARP PC-6220	1MB MODULE	CE-621B	122
PC-6640	2MB KIT	N/A	195
PC-4700MZ-200	1MB MODULE	CE471	180
PC-8501 COLORSTAR	2MB MODULE	N/A	280
TANDON NB386SX	1MB MODULE	N/A	115
	4MB MODULE	N/A	270
TI TRAVELMATE 2000	1MB MODULE	2568034-0001	110
TRAVELMATE 3000	2MB KIT	2566996-0001	145

NEC

		Part #	
POWERMATE SX PLUS	1-8MB BD	APC-H850E	$218
	1MB KIT	APC-H851E	66
	2MB BD	APC-H852E	255
	4-8MB BD	APC-H250E	415
	8MB BD	N/A	772
POWERMATE 386/16 & 20	4-16MB BD	N/A	766
	8-16MB BD	N/A	988
	16MB BD	N/A	1,222
POWERMATE/ BUSINESS 386/25S	4-16MB BD	N/A	527
	8-16MB BD	N/A	772
	16MB BD	N/A	1,250
POWERMATE/ BUSINESS 86/25S	2MB KIT	OP-410-5201	$150
	8MB KIT	OP-410-5202	422
POWERMATE SX/20	2MB MODULE	OP-410-8101	211
	2-8MB BD	OP-410-8102	210
	2MB KIT	OP-410-8103	140
POWERMATE SX/16	2-8MB BD	OP-410-8201	210
	2MB KIT	OP-410-8103	140
POWERMATE SX	2MB BD	APC-H855	527
	4-8MB BD	APC-H853	744
	8MB BD	N/A	1,222
POWERMA E386/33E & 486/25E	2MB MODULE	OP-41-5101	225
POWERMATE PORTABLE SX	2MB MODULE	APC-H751X	327
	8MB MODULE	APC-H751X + H754X	1,166
ULTRALITE 286F	1MB MODULE	PC-22-21	185
	4MB MODULE	PC-22-22	495
ULTRALITE SX/20	2MB MODULE	PC-44-21	275
	8MB MODULE	PC-44-22	705
PROSPEED 286 & 386SX/16	1MB MODULE	PC-21-21	145
	4MB MODULE	PC-21-22	450
PROSPEED SX/20	1MB BD	PC-43-21	185
	4MB BD	PC-43-22	385
PRTOSPEED 386	2MB	PC-31-21	200
	B	PC-31-22	875
POWERMATE	1-3MB BD	APC-H750J	385
PORTABLE PLUS	2-3MB BD	H750 + 751	395
	3MB BD	750 + (2)751	495

NCR

		Part #	
PC286, ELPC386SX	2MB KIT	3302-K102	$162
NCR EXP BD	2MB KIT	3279-K119	162
PC386SX/20	1MB KIT	3304-K105	102
	2MB KIT	3304-K106	162
	8MB KIT	3304-K107	630
PC386SX/MC20	2MB MODULE	3421-K202	180
	2-14MB EXP BD	N/A	270
	4-14MB EXP BD	N/A	368
PC486/MC25	2MB KIT	3314-K102	300
	8MB KIT	3314-K104	570
	2-14MB EXP BD	N/A	288
	4-14MB EXP BD	N/A	384

NEXT

		Part #	
ALL MODELS	4MB KIT	N7000	$215
	8MB KIT	N7011	390
W/O PARITY	16MB KIT	N7009	700
W/PARITY	16MB KIT	N7010	750

SILICON GRAPHICS

		Part #	
4D/120 SERIES 200 & 300	8MB KIT	H4-D08X	$780
4D SERIES 100, 200 & 300	32MB KIT	H4-D32X	2,900
4D PERSONAL IRIS 4D/20, 4D/25, 40, 50, 70, 80 CS/12, TURBO/12 & 16	4MB KIT	H4-C04A,B	270
4D/20, 25	16MB KIT	HU1-C16B	1,100
4D/30 & 35	8MB KIT	HU-C08C	750
INDIGO RPC	32MB KIT	HU-C23H	3,000

SUN MICRO

		Part #	
3/60, 3/80, 4/60, 4/65 SPARC 1, 1 PLUS	4MB KIT	X104C,G,H,L,Y	$235
4/110	16MB KIT	X116D	925
4/330, 4/320, 4/60, 65, 75 SPARC II	16MB KIT	X126H,Y,W	925
SLC420	4MB SIMM	X105Z	225
4/330, 4/370	8MB KIT	X108E	435
	32MB KIT	N/A	2,200
SPARC ELC	4MB KIT	X104Q	290
ELC & IPX	16MB KIT	X116Q & U	750

ZENITH

		Part #	
Z486/33ET	4MB MODULE	ZA4200-M2	$225
	16MB KIT	ZA4200-M8	999
Z386/33 & 33E	1MB MODULE	ZA3800ME	75
	2MB MODULE	ZA3800MG	115
486/25E	4MB MODULE	ZA3800MK	220
Z386/25, 20	1MB MODULE	ZA3600ME	54
	2MB MODULE	ZA3800MG	115
	4MB MODULE	ZA3800MK	210
Z248, Z286LP, ZLS Z386SX	2MB MODULE	Z-605-1	120
TURBOSPORT 386E	1MB MODULE	ZA3034ME	170
	4MB MODULE	ZA3035ME	495
SUPERSPORT SX	2MB MODULE	ZA180-64	185
	2MB MODULE	ZA180-86	185
	2MB MODULE	ZA180-87	185
SUPERSPORT 286, 286E	1MB MODULE	ZA180-66	$120
	2MB MODULE	ZA180-64	185
286E ONLY	4MB MODULE	ZA180-71	425
286 ONLY	4MB MODULE	ZA180-67	CALL
SLIMSPORT	1MB MODULE	ZA180-95	185
	2MB MODULE	ZA190-64	185
	4MB MODULE	ZA160-71	390
MASTERSPORT 286	1MB MODULE	ZA-212-1	145
MASTERSPORT SL, SLC	2MB MODULE	ZA-4-4	215
386SX	2MB MODULE	ZA-360-1	215

LASER PRINTER

		Part #	
BROTHER HL-4	1-4MB MODULE	N/A	$150
BROTHER HL-8	1-4MB MODULE	N/A	150
CANON LBP 811, 811R, 811T	1MB MODULE	S63-1300	120
	2MB MODULE	S63-1880	155
	4MB MODULE	N/A	255
LBP 811 & 811 PLUS	1MB BD	S63-2340	175
	2MB BD	S63-2350	295
	3MB BD	S63-2360	395
LBP-4 & 4 PLUS	1MB BD	S63-2240	195
	2MB BD	N/A	315
	1MB MODULE	S63-2230	195
EPSON EPL-6000	1MB MODULE	N/A	140
	2MB MODULE	N/A	190
	4MB MODULE	N/A	295
COMPATIBLE WITH: TOSHIBA PAGELASER 6, MANNESMANN TALLY 905, PHILLIPS NMS 1480, EVEREX, ESSELTE T-6, HARRIS/3M, C-ITOH C1-5, ATARI SLM-804PCV, OASYS, NCR 6436, LANEAR, FACIT P6060, PACKARD BELL PB9500			
EPL7000	1MB MODULE	N/A	110
	2MB MODULE	C822011	195
	3MB MODULE	N/A	230
FUJITSU RX7100 & 7200N	1MB MODULE	N/A	225
	2MB MODULE	N/A	295
HP DESKJET PLUS 500	256K MODULE	N/A	114
HP LASERJE IIISI	1MB MODULE	C2061A	75
	4MB MODULE	C2065A	195
II & IID	2MB MODULE	33444B	140
	4MB MODULE	33445B	250
IIP, IIID, IIIP, III P7550	1MB MODULE	33474/B	85
	2MB MODULE	33475/B	140
	4MB MODULE	N/A	250
KONICA	1-3MB MODULE	3110	150
NEC SILENTWRITER MDL 90, 290	2MB MODULE	4892	175
OLIVETTI PG-108 & PG-208	1-4MB	N/A	115
KYOCERA F800/A/T	1,2,4MB	N/A	140
F1200S/F3300/A	1-4MB	N/A	155
F820, F-1800/A F-5000	1MB SIMM	N/A	120
OKIDATA LASER-400	1MB MODULE	70014701	118
LASER-800	1MB MODULE	N/A	135
	2MB MODULE	N/A	185
	4MB MODULE	N/A	290
PANASONIC KX-P4420/4450I	1MB MODULE	KXP-441/286209	135
	2MB MODULE	KXP-441/286210	180
	3MB MODULE	N/A	225
	4MB MODULE	N/A	280
4450	1MB MODULE	N/A	189
4455	1-2MB MODULE	N/A	130
QMS-PS410	1-4MB MODULE	N/A	150
SHARP 9500PS	1MB MODULE	N/A	95
STAR LASER 4	1,2,4MB MODULE	N/A	120
STAR LASER 8	1,2,4MB MODULE	N/A	CALL
TI MICROLASER	1MB MODULE	N/A	85
	2MB KIT	N/A	175
	3MB KIT	N/A	270
	4MB KIT	N/A	350
TEC LB 1321C C-ITOH-4 MANNESMANN TALLY 904	1MN SIMM	N/A	120

We also stock memory for Acer, ALR, Amstrad, Arche Technologies, AT&T, Austin, Bondwell, Chinon, Citizen, Club AT, Commodore, CompuAdd, Dataworld, Dell, Everex, Gateway, GRID, Hyundai, Intel, Kris, Leading Edge, Magnavox, Micro Express, Midern, Mips, NeXT, Northgate, Olivetti, Packard Bell, PoQuet, Positive Computer, Samsung, Silicon Graphics, Smith Corona, Swan, Unisys, Wang, Zeos and many others.

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL SUPPORT **1-215-922-0050**
ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-457-6937**
FAX **1-215-922-0116**

No surcharge on Visa and MC—Amex add 5%. Order toll-free from anywhere in the USA or Canada. Call for current prices and volume discounts. Prices and availability suject to change. Order lines open 24 hours.

•MINIMUM ORDER $30.00 •USA SHIPPING & HANDLING: UPS GROUND $6.00-AIR $12.00-COD ADD $4.00 •PA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX •PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION •ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE •RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE •RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN FOURTEEN DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE •ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED •INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME-APO-FPO ORDERS WELCOME •P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES/UNIVERSITIES/FORTUNE 1000 COMPANIES-SUBJECT TO APPROVAL. ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS

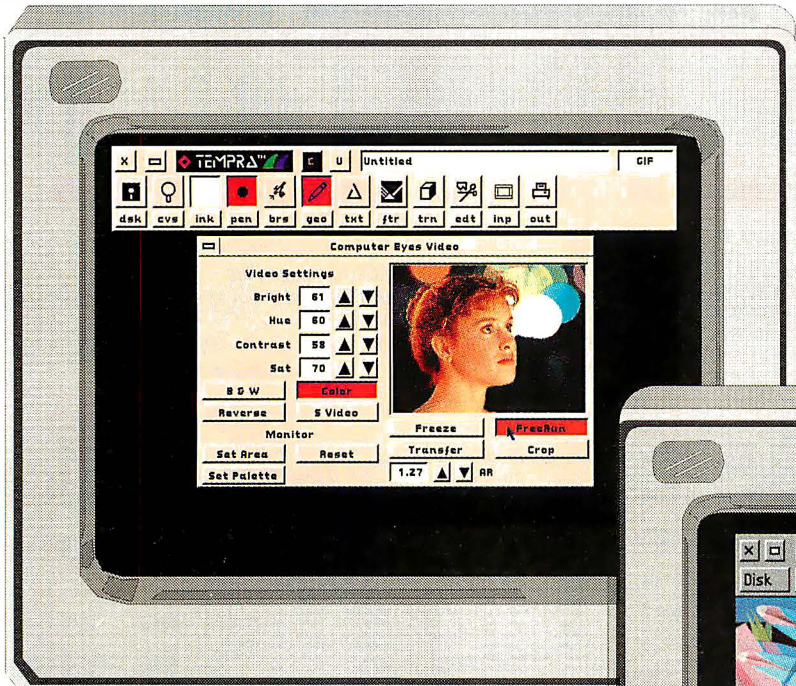
21 South 5th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Customer Service 215-922-0050

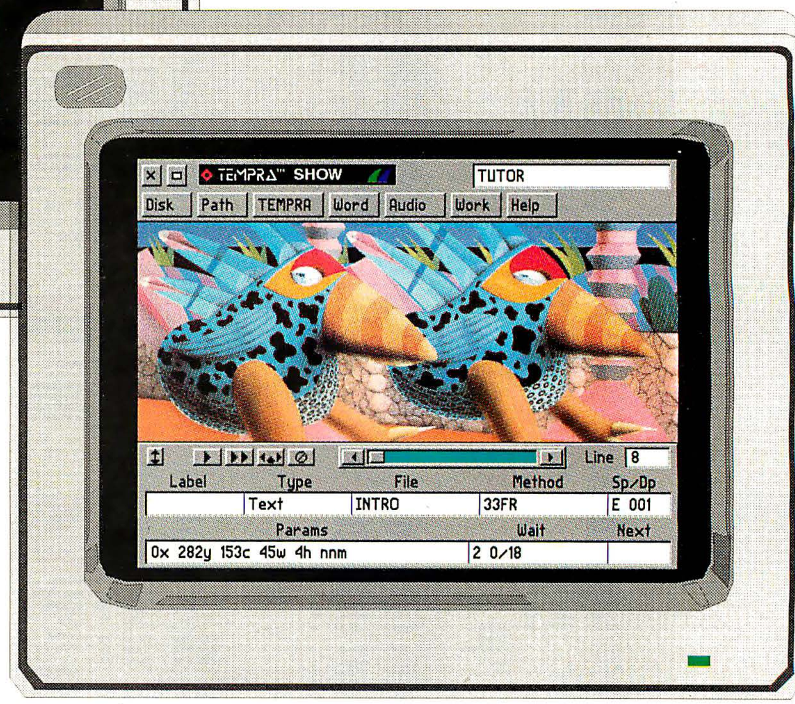
Circle 284 on Inquiry Card.

CAPTURE ◆ PAINT ◆ EDIT ◆ SCAN ◆ PRINT ◆ PRESENT

What is Tempra?

The Only Complete, Affordable Multimedia Solution!





TEMPRA™

Now is the perfect opportunity to jump on the multimedia bandwagon. Mathematica's family of TEMPRA products forms the fastest and easiest, yet most advanced and affordable, color imaging and multimedia tools for DOS- and Windows-based PC computers. TEMPRA's revolutionary graphic user interface makes the products incredibly easy to learn and use.

Scan, edit, create, capture, paint and print images in TEMPRA PRO and TEMPRA GIF — up to 16.7 million vibrant colors! Then import your images and video into TEMPRA SHOW to produce dynamic presentations with audio, animation, and sophisticated wipes.

Our TEMPRA products provide the functionality, performance, and sophisticated paint tools found in other products costing more than $2000. Plus, you'll find unparalleled speed with our TEMPRA turbo charger add-on feature, which brings 32-bit power to graphics and imaging — use your 386/486 to the fullest now!

TEMPRA's powerful integrated features include:

- Intuitive GUI with a variety of adjustable paint tools, including airbrush, pens, geometry shapes, text, mask, tranformation, filters, color swap, and color protection.
- Support of ComputerEyes/RT™ — real-time, 24-bit video frame grabber for capturing high-quality images from any video source in 1/30th of a second.
- Photorealistic scanning and printing, including special tools for the best quality image.
- Support of Animator™, Animator Pro™, and 3D Studio™ flick (.FLI and .FLC) files.
- Audio support from CD-ROM, MIDI, or recorded onto the hard drive with a Sound Blaster™ card.
- Fast enough to run on even a 286 system. And on a 486, fasten your seat belts!

Polaroid



Polaroid Corporation introduces a new product to its family of Circular Polarizer Filters for computer monitors. The CP-Workstation Filters provide the ultimate in glare reduction and contrast enhancement by utilizing circular polarizing technology along with top quality, durable optical glass and coatings. The CP-Workstation also includes a transparent conductive coating to reduce Electromagnetic Interference for electric field radiation and eliminate static. The CP-Workstation is an optical quality glass filter with conductive coating, designed to fit 16" to 21" monitors.

Polaroid produces a full range of optical quality anti-glare filters in glass and triacetate to fit most monitors from 9"-21".

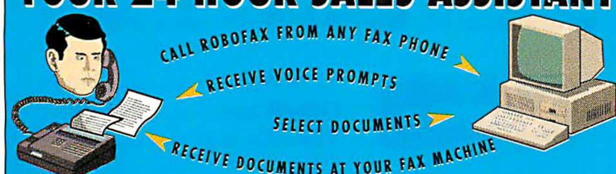
Polaroid Corporation, Polarizer Division, N2, 1 Upland Road, Norwood, MA 02062
1-800-225-2770 Fax 617-446-4600

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

ROBOFAX

- SALES/MARKETING
- PUBLIC INFORMATION
- CUSTOMER SUPPORT
- 900 NUMBERS

YOUR 24-HOUR SALES ASSISTANT



ROBOFAX Permits Callers to Request Information and then Faxes Requested Documents W/O Operator Intervention

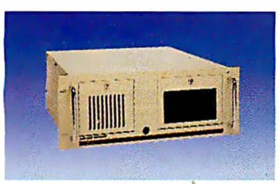
800-292-7771
ROBOFAX DEMO LINE: 800-925-7626

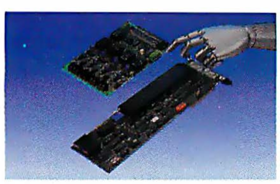
ROBOFAX EZ.........$995
Single-line, one call PC kit
ROBOFAX......... $2,995
Multi-line, two call PC kit

ADD★ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PCs and Data Acquisition





- Industrial Workstation and Monitor
- Industrial Computer Chassis
- All-in-one Plug-in CPU Card
- RAM/ROM Disk Card

- Data Acquisition & Control Series
- Industrial I/O Series
- IEEE-488 Interface Card
- 8/16 Port RS232 Interface Card
- Application Software Package

AXIOM® MEASUREMENT & CONTROL

AXIOM TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
20418 East Walnut Drive Unit H Walnut, CA 91789, U.S.A.
TEL: 714-598-9495 FAX: 714-598-9975

Circle 277 (RESELLERS: 278) on Inquiry Card.

---

486 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER CARDS

BSBC486 including:
- Up to 32 MB DRAM on board
- INTEL 486DX or SX support
- IDE hard disk interface
- Floppy controller
- 2 serial ports
- 1 parallel port
- Keyboard port, clock
- Optional thermal sensor
- UNIX and DOS verified
- Available 64 MB option
- AT form factor
- 2-year warranty



50 MHz AVAILABLE

Qty 2: $595 ea.
(CPU and memory not included)

Also available:
- Workstation computer card
(486 CPU, 32MB DRAM, IDE, Floppy, 2S/1P, VGA, Ethernet)
- EISA AND ISA passive backplanes
8 and 10 slots, back to back (8-slot only) and standard

Other products available. CALL US!

BECTERM
4780, Henri-Bourassa Blvd.
Charlesbourg, Qc. Canada G1H 3A7
(418) 622-6777 Fax: (418) 622-9996

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

TALK TO YOUR COMPUTER

WITH VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

AN ALL-EXTERNAL PROFESSIONAL VOICE PROCESSING SYSTEM... FOR ALL IBM PC/COMPATIBLES, PS/2, NOTEBOOKS, OR LAPTOPS

ADD UP TO 1024 VOICE COMMANDS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS! Speeds data entry and command input to CAD, desk-top publishing, word processing, spread sheet, data base, or game programs. Simply train the computer to recognize a word or phrase and assign a series of key strokes to that command. Pop-up TSR program features pull-down menus and mouse support. Requires under 15K of main memory if EMS present. Near instant response time and high recognition accuracy.



SOUND RECORDING STUDIO Digitally record your own speech, sound, or music. Software controlled sampling rate (up to 25Kbytes/sec) with graphics-based editing and data compression utilities. Create customized audio software for use within education, language training, presentations, entertainment, etc.

INTERACTIVE SPEECH INPUT AND OUTPUT Tag your own digitized audio files to voice recognition macros. Provides speech response to your spoken commands -- all from within virtually ALL DOS application software! Reduces CRT "eye fixation". Also ideal for training, security, robotics, factory-business-home automation, science experiments, handicapped, etc.

COMPATIBLE with talking software from IBM, Milliken, First Byte, Davidson, Optimum Resources, Britannica Software, Electronic Arts, Hyperglot, Orange Cherry, Wesson Int'l, Villa Crespo, McGraw-Hill, etc. -- both DOS *and* Windows-compatible versions.

EVERYTHING INCLUDED. Hardware enclosed in a sturdy vinyl-clad steel box with built-in speaker with separate tone/volume controls, external speaker and headphone jack ports, and external line-level inputs and outputs. *(No card slots required.)* Additional accessories include a durable lightweight microphone headset, 6-foot parallel port cable, 9 volt AC adapter, software (both 5.25" and 3.5" formats), and manual. Made in U.S.A. One year warranty on hardware.

ONLY $239.95 (plus shipping)

ORDER HOTLINE call: (503) 342-1271 Monday-Friday 8 AM to 5 PM Pacific Time. VISA/MasterCard/American Express phone or FAX orders welcome. NO CODS. Add $5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Payment by personal check subject to 3 week shipping delay. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF proformas.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

CALL, WRITE, or FAX US FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

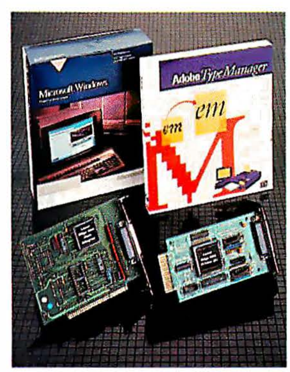
COVOX INC.
675 Conger Street
Eugene, Oregon 97402 U.S.A.

Tel: (503) 342-1271
FAX: (503) 342-1283
BBS: (503) 342-4135

Circle 222 (RESELLERS: 223) on Inquiry Card.

**800DPI, 256 Grey Scale Laser Printing & 285 Postscript Fonts – Only $695 !!

- *Prints All Windows 3.0 & 3.1 Applications 5-10X Faster*
- *800DPI Output for HP & Canon Series II & III 8PPM Laser Printers*
- *285 Postscript Fonts With Special Effects & Headlines*
- *Microsoft Windows 3.1 TrueType™ Compatible*



Now you can turn your Canon or Hewlett Packard 8 PPM Laser Printer into a Professional Image and Typesetting System! (Not avail. for HP IIP or IIIP printers).

Whether you are using Corel Draw, Arts & Letters, Designer, PageMaker, or Ventura for Windows; the *LaserEdge System* provides you with the utmost in printing performance ! It is also compatible with **Adobe Type Manager ™** and **Bitstream FaceLift™** to give you all the industry standard Postscript fonts available !

The Complete System Includes: SCSI Host Adapter, Video Printer I/O Card, Cable, Windows S/W Driver, Quick Installation User Manual and over 280 Postscript Fonts Scaleable from 4-650 Pts. Dealers & Dist. welcome.

Call CSI @ (800) 842-2486 Intl. (714) 628-7873 Fax: (714) 590-0392
3233 Grand Avenue, Suite N202, Chino Hills, CA 91709

**Requires 386-20 Comp. W/8MB Memory in Windows 3.0/3.1 Enhanced Mode.

Circle 282 on Inquiry Card.

PMP MEMORY UPGRADES

PMP ...For the best memories

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

16 Bit ISA/AT	2M/180	4M/260	8M/410
16 Bit MCA (PS/2 50 – 65SX)	2M/220	4M/300	8M/469
32 Bit MCA (PS/2 70 – 95)	2M/299	4M/450	8M/700

MEMORY MODULES

PS/2 32 Bit SIMMS
1M/59 • 2M/99 • 4M/199 • 8M/399

1Mx9 SIMM • 3 CHIP • 80ns/39

1Mx9 SIMM
60 ns/50 • 70ns/45 • 80ns/41

4Mx9 SIMM
60 ns/199 • 70ns/159 • 80ns/149

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP 2P, 2D, III, IIP• 1M/89 • 2M/119 • 4M/195
Panasonic 4420 • 1M/99 • 2M/139 • 4M/195
IBM 4019, 4019E • 1M/89 • 2M/135 • 4M/189
EPL 6000 • 2M/149 • 4M/229
Toshiba Page Laser 6 • 2M/149 • 4M/229
Packard Bell • 2M/149 • 4M/229
Canon LBP4 • 1M/179 • 2M/239

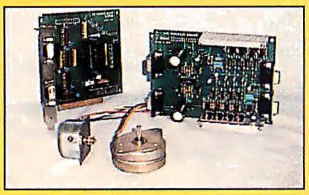
Call Us For ALL Your Memory And Hard Drive Needs

PMP PHOENIX
1438 Scottsdale Rd. • Tempe, AZ 85281
FAX (602) 994-0776
1-800-424-1968

PMP SAN DIEGO
6354-B Corte del Abeto • Carlsbad, CA 92009
FAX (619) 931-6557
1-800-255-8607

Circle 283 on Inquiry Card.

Direct Stepper Drive from PC



- Direct drive
- High speed up to 25,000 s/s
- Power supply fits in PC drive bay
- FREE HPGL interpreter
- 2D and 3D linear and circular interpolation

Call (613) 359-1029 Fax (613) 359-1147

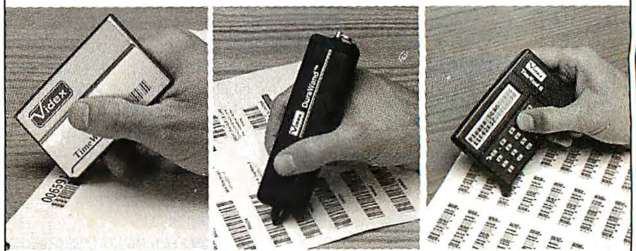
STRADA AUTOTECH INC.

From **$199** Qty 1

P.O. Box 188, Elgin, Ontario, Canada K0G 1E0

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Bar Code Readers



TimeWand I **DuraWand** **TimeWand II**

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size and light weight allow you to take the Wands wherever the work needs to be done. **Call Videx today for your free information kit, 503-758-0521.** Prices starting at:

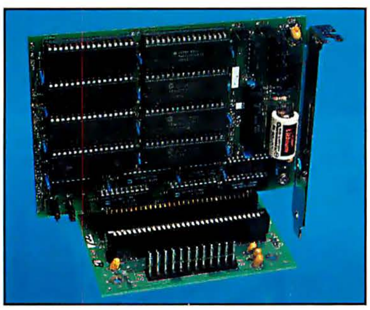
Videx®

TimeWand I $248
DuraWand $495
TimeWand II $698

1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc.
DuraWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

Circle 258 on Inquiry Card.



VMAX® DE2 SOLID STATE DISK DRIVE

- FAST, faster than hard disk drive access
- One year warranty/ Made in the U.S.A.
- 100% DOS compatible, bootable
- DURABLE, withstands harsh environments
- PC/AT Bus, fits standard expansion slot
- Software included — program SRAM & FLASH on board
- SMALL size/LOW price
- $135 qty.1; Quantity Pricing Available

Fax for fast response!

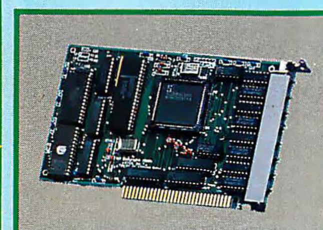
VMAX®
TEMPUSTECH, INC.

TEL: (800) 634-0701
FAX: (813) 643-4981

295 Airport Road
Naples, FL 33942

Circle 272 on Inquiry Card.

For Your Communication Needs!



PCSS-8I INTELLIGENT SERIAL COPROCESSOR

- On board processor handles serial communication tasks.
- 32K-128K *Dynamemory*.
- Eight ports per board.
- High performance — Low cost!
- DOS, SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX drivers included.

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

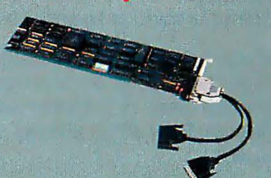
GTEK, INC.

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Order Toll-Free 1-800-282-4835 • Fax: 601-467-0935
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

PC/AT Dual Port Comm. Coprocessor

GMM Sync2/CCP™



- High Performance 16 bit Microprocessor.
- 80X86 code compatible
- 1 or 2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA
- Uses 8530 or 85C30 SCC chip
- 256k Dual Ported RAM (512k, 1Meg - optional)
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable)
- RS232/RS422/RS485/V.35
- SOURCE CODE DEBUGGER Kit Available.

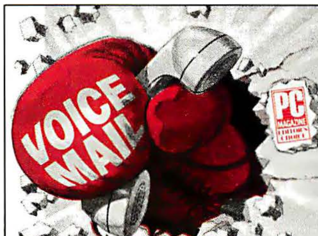
GMM Products Are All Made in USA.

Other PC/AT & PS/2 (MCA) 8530 based products available. Extremely competitive pricing. Call for additional information

(714)752-9447 FAX (714)752-7335

GMM
GMM Research Corporation
2938 S. Daimler St., Suite 121
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card.



BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

Voice Mail • Telemarketing • Call Processing

Transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line processing command center. Intelligently process your sales, inquires, and messages. Complete package.

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA—MC—AMEX—COD

Multi-Line (Voice Solution) **$995**
SINGLE LINE (BigmOuth) **$295**

For Sales or Information:
Call 1-800-685-4884
CALL: (510) 522-3800 • FAX: (510) 522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE. • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

©1992 TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

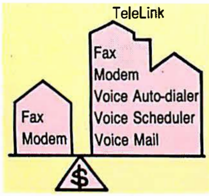
Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.

Communications/Networking • Computer Systems

Best Value

Voice/Fax/Modem On A Single Card

TeleLink Turns Your PC Into A Personal Communication Center



- Both DOS and Windows software available
- Background operation capability
- Full answering machine functions
- Auto message forwarding
- Phonebook management with auto-dialing
- Precision scheduling/telemarketing
- 9600 background send/receive FAX
- 2400 Hayes compatible Modem
- Laser quality faxes with PCL4 language
- Direct fax from Wordperfect/Lotous
- One-year warranty

Distributors are welcome!

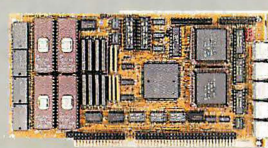
TeleLink TeleLink Tech. Corp. P.O. Box 497, Addison, IL 60101
Tel: 708-832-7527 Fax: 708-832-7571

Circle 280 (RESELLERS: 281) on Inquiry Card.

AT Systems in ROM

Single Board Computers

- ❑ Run DOS from ROM
- ❑ PC code compatible
- ❑ Large memory space
- ❑ Passive backplanes



Develop code on a PC. Use standard PC cards for expansion. Burn your code and DOS into ROM and run on our CPU cards.
KS6 CPU: NEC V53 uP(286eq). 5 serial, 2 Parallel, Clock, AT bus Max of 4M Ram, 2M Rom, 512K battery backed Sram. $349-q1 oem
KS3 CPU: V40 uP. 3 Serial, 2 Par., Clock, Flop, Keybd. $249-q1.

303-444-7737
Fax 303-786-9983 655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304 **KILA**

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.

LOW–LOW–LOW

Computer Systems / Notebook / Complete Network Solutions

IBM Apple COMPAQ AST
ALR EVEREX and others

SURAH 386/486 ISA/EISA
Compatible Computers
AMI/Mylex Motherboards
IOMega Bernouli Drives
CD ROMS Tape Backup
Mini-SCSI • Parallel to SCSI
Host Adapter
Trantor Systems

LAN Cards/other products
3COM, Novell, Anthem, Gateway, Proteon & others
Hard Drives/Floppy Drives
IDE (Netware Ready)/SCSI
Also available for IBM, Compaq, Apple
Memory/Upgrades
DRAMS, SIMM Modules
Math coprocessors
Laser Printers/Scanners
Plotters/Digitizers/Software

SURAH inc.
44912 Osgood Road, Fremont CA 94539 *USA*
Phone: (510) 651-5101 Fax: (510) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders
***UK* Fax: 081-855-9657**

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS – QTY 25 PRICING

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	$183
Rackmount VGA Monitors	$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	$113
Rackmount Keyboard Shelf	$88

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing

RMS286-12	$549	RMS386-33	$1095
RMS386SX-16	$795	RMS486-33	$1695

System Platforms include 7" Rackmount Chassis, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1.0MB Memory, IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 1 Year Warranty

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS – 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
SLOT CPU BOARDS – 486, 386, 386SX, 286
RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA and Monochrome
RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high



VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.
2468 Armstrong Street
Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Systems

50 MHz 80486 ISA/EISA 23 MIPS



FEATURES
- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Shadow RAM on Video & BIOS
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby-size with Eight Expansion Slots
- UNIX, OS/2 & Novell 100% Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in the USA

ISA SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK	4M
486/50	64K	22.4	CALL	CALL
486/50DX2	64K	22.3	CALL	CALL
486/33	64K	14.9	995	1195
486/25	64K	11.2	895	1095
386/40	64K	9.8	485	685
386/33	64K	8.3	475	675

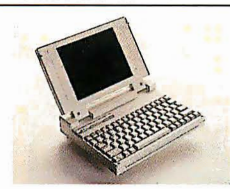
*256 Cache Available

Complete Desktop System with 1.2 MB Floppy HD/Floppy Controller, 101 Keyboard and 4MB Memory

MODEL	BASE	MONO	VGA
486/50	CALL	CALL	CALL
486/50DX	CALL	CALL	CALL
486/33	1595	1770	2045
486/25	1495	1670	1945
386/40	1085	1260	1535
386/33	1075	1250	1525

*FCC, UL & CSA Available
*Tower–Add $200 Hard Drive Available

Third Generation Feather Light SONIC 386/20SL NOTEBOOK



- Latest Intel 386/20SL Chip Set
- Intelligent Power Management
- Total Weight 4.8 lbs.
- 2 Mb of RAM (Max 8 Mb)
- 0/16/64 KB Smart Cache Architecture
- Crisp 640X480 VGA Display
- 1.44 Floppy Disk
- Whisper Quiet 40 MB Hard Disk 60/80 Mb Optional
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- 80 Key Keyboard with Full 101 Key Emulation
- J-Key Mouse Design
- 3 Hours Battery Pack
- FCC Class B Pending

386SX with IDE/2S/1P

BOARD	
386SX-16	188
386SX-20	199
386SX-25	215

BARE BONE SYSTEM UL/FCC B

386SX-16	328
386SX-20	339
386SX-25	355

HARD DRIVE

QUANTUM IDE 52MB	215
QUANTUM IDE 105MB	339
QUANTUM IDE 200MB	699

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT., INC. 47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 510-623-3818 FAX: 510-623-3840

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card.

EYE POPPING!

Renegade Raises the Ceiling on 486/50 MHz Speed and Power at Huge Savings.

This is the machine with every feature you've read about and wanted: Intel 80486 processor, 128K cache RAM, 8 Mb RAM, 1.2 Mb and 1.44 Mb floppy drives, a GIANT 340 Mb 13 ms IDE hard drive with a 64K cache.

But there's more – we've added an IDE caching controller that lowers hard drive access time to less than 0.3 ms! Fifty time faster. And this is superb Renegade quality as delivered to leading industry.

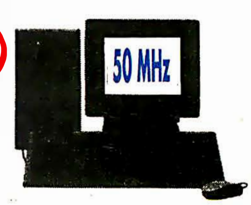
- ✔ Intel 80486 Processor
- ✔ 256K Cache RAM
- ✔ 8MB RAM
- ✔ 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- ✔ 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- ✔ 200MB 15 ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ✔ 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- ✔ 14" Non-Interlaced 1024 Color VGFA Monitor
- ✔ 1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
- ✔ 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- ✔ Microsoft Mouse
- ✔ MS DOS 5.0
- ✔ MS Windows 3.0

YOU WON'T BELIEVE HOW MUCH YOU CAN GET FOR YOUR MONEY WITH A RENEGADE 486. CALL TOLL-FREE NOW FOR SPECIAL PRICES!

1-800-825-8086

Quantities are Limited

intel inside



MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Renegade

Circle 279 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE SHOWCASE

BYTE

Measurement & Control

Remote monitoring? Unique measurement problem? These are our specialties. Contact Elexor. We'll help you find a solution ...fast!

ELEXOR ... The Solutions Company!

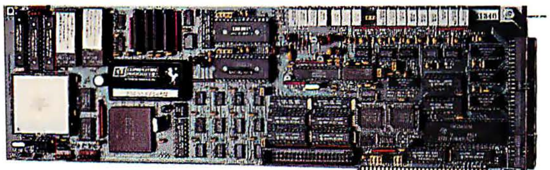


- Stand Alone
- Free Software
- Programmable
- Multi-addressing
- Battery Capability
- Off-site monitoring
- Signal Conditioning
- Integrated Systems
- Unlimited I/O points
- PC, MAC, DEC, etc

ELEXOR ASSOCIATES
phone (201) 299-1615
fax (201) 299-8513
P.O. Box 246
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition



DAP 2400™ Data Acquisition Processor™

ANALOG I/O
DIGITAL I/O
- Inputs to 235K samples per second
- Outputs to 250K samples per second

FFT and FIR-filtering
Digital Signal Processing at 10 MIPS
16 MHz CPU with DRAM to 512K

20 MHz DSP with SRAM to 96K
DAPL™ Operating System
- 100+ standard commands
- Custom commands in C

Send for FREE catalog.
Or call us at (206) 453-2345

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™
2265 116th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.

Put Your Hard Disk In Orbit
With The PCDC-14 Hard Disk Caching Accelerator!



- Makes your computer run 10 times as fast!
- Caches, Reads and Writes!
- No drivers or TRS's required!
- High Performance/Cost Ratio!
- Less wear on your hard disk!
- Non-volatile memory becomes permanent part of hard disk!
- Satisfaction Guaranteed!

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

GTEK INC.

To Order Call 1-800-282-4835

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

NEW **SHARE A SIGEN 250MB PORTABLE TAPE BACKUP & REDUCE COST/USER** *NEW*

No controller card required. Connects to parallel port. Installs in less than 3 minutes. Great for Laptops. 9.5 MB/min transfer rate.

Capacity
60/100 MB 1/4" cartridge
250/500 MB 1/4" cartridge
1200/2000 MB 4mm DAT

NOVELL®

Supports
DOS, OS/2
Novell 286, 386
Unix, Xenix

Industry standard SYTOS Plus software and for file server based NLM and VAP Tapeware.

VISA MasterCard



SIGEN
Phone (408) 737-3904 • Fax (408) 737-3910

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.



Get the right connections for $179.
The MiniSCSI™ Parallel-to-SCSI Adapter

Add a SCSI port to almost any printer port with our pocket-sized, self-contained **MiniSCSI**. Ideal for laptops, notebooks and systems which can't accommodate a standard SCSI interface, the **MiniSCSI** also lets you relocate SCSI devices easily.

- CD-ROM, hard disk, magneto-optical, SyQuest & Bernoulli support
- SCSI tape support available
- Retains use of parallel port
- Powered by SCSI bus
- Lightweight (only 2.5oz.)
- 2-year parts & labor warranty
- Other SCSI adapters available

"Genuinely interesting hardware department... Good idea"
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine

"The neatest gadget at the CD-ROM show"
Jerry Pournelle, InfoWorld

TRANTOR®

Call: 510-770-1400

Reseller Inquiries Welcome

Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place,
Fremont, CA 94538-3151 USA
(510) 770-1400 • Fax: 770-9910

Circle 263 on Inquiry Card.

STAND ALONE DISKETTE DUPLICATOR

OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR

5.25" and 3.50" Models



SIMPLE AND FAST FROM **$1699**

TEL: (416) 503-3335
FAX: (416) 252-4084

AXIOMATIC

Circle 213 (RESELLERS: 214) on Inquiry Card.

CUSTOM KEYBOARD PRODUCTS

- Custom Key Imprinting—all brands!
- Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- Custom and stock keytop label kits for software support & languages.
- Custom membrane & full-travel keyboards.
- Express turnaround services.
- A total line of keyboard enhancements.



CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337

from the leader in Keytop Innovations™

Hooleon CORPORATION

P.O. Box 230 • Dept. BYTE
Cornville, AZ 86325
602 634-7515
FAX 602 634-4620

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card.

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!! Same day shipping (usually)
Quantity one prices shown for March 22, 1992

Memory for almost ALL computers — 80486, 50 MHz $700

IIT 3C87-25 $175 • 80387-33 CYRIX $195 • 80387-40 CYRIX $275 • 80287XL INTEL $95 • 80387DX INTEL $195 • 80387-33 INTEL $195

DYNAMIC RAM			
4M Board for hp LJ's w/2MB			$125.00
SIMM	4Mx9	70 ns	150.00
SIMM	1Mx9	40ns	80.00
SIMM	1Mx9	53ns	65.00
SIMM	1Mx9	60ns	48.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80ns	40.00
4 Mbit	4Mx1	80ns	23.00
4Mbit	1Mx4	80ns	23.50
1 Mbit	1Mx1	70 ns	4.70
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	1.85
44256	256Kx4	80ns	5.25

4464	64Kx4	100ns	1.40
EPROM			
D28F010	128Kx8	150 ns	$24.00
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	6.30
27C512	64Kx8	120ns	4.75
27128	16Kx8	250ns	2.95
STATIC RAM			
1 Mbit	128Kx8	Real	$21.50
62256LP	32Kx8	100 ns	5.60

Sat. del. on Fed-Ex orders received by: Th: S-2 1-4 lbs $6.25 Fr: P-1 1 lb $17.00
FED-EX COD +$5.00

OPEN 6 ½ DAYS, 7:30 AM-8:00PM • SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC
24,000 S. Peoria Ave., Beggs, OK 74421
MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD • No minimum order.
(918) 267-4961

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's

HARDWARE / SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695 or **(603) 924-2598**

ROM BIOS Upgrades
Access All The New Technology

Affordable, easy-to-install ROM BIOS chips turn on all your computer's capabilities.

We stock quality AMI, Phoenix and Mr. BIOS upgrades for every **IBM and compatible** from ACER to ZEOS.

Here's a small example from our large selection:

AMI-XT..........$59.95
PHOENIX-IBM-AT..........$89.95
MR. BIOS- 286..........$99.95
AMI-INTEL 386SX..........$79.95
AMI-INTEL 386..........$89.95
PHOENIX 386 C&T..........$79.95
MR. BIOS-OPTI 386......$129.95
MR. BIOS-INTEL 486....$129.95

FREE Chip-puller with BIOS Purchase
Memory Upgrades From $13.

Call Us First For All Your Upgrade Needs
• Video Cards • Floppy & Hard Disc Drives
AMI-TTI-MOTHERBOARDS-CALLFOR PRICE.
TTI-286 20 MHZ..........$115.00
AMI MARK V 33MHz 64K Cache....CALL

FREE BONUS
Now, with any memory purchase you'll receive **FREE $10 Value** supply of Daily Multi-Vitamins. Our gift to you.

THUNA TECHNOLOGIES UPGRADES, ETC.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
1-800-955-3527
24Hr. FAX Order Line (805) 650-6515
2432-A Palma Ventura, CA 93003 805/650-2030
Corp. and University P.O.'s Welcome

Circle 257 on Inquiry Card.

1.1 gigabytes in a Toshiba laptop?

**Not yet.
But check with us in mid '92 . . .**

Right now, we can install the capacity you need, from the smallest Toshiba notebook to the largest laptop.

Our faster (12-25 ms access time), higher-capacity drives won't add bulk or weight. Some are even lighter than the original drives.

Laptop Solutions' unique upgrade packages are thorough and complete. They're installed by appointment only, with a guaranteed 48-hour turn-around, including 24-hour burn-in and stringent testing to industry standards.

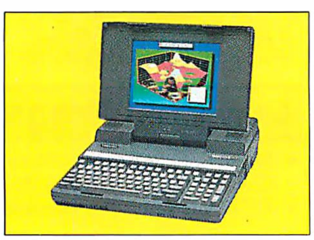
Finally, you can put your laptop to work, the way you work!

Quantity discounts available.

UP TO 510 MB FOR LAPTOPS

DOS • OS/2 • UNIX • WINDOWS

UP TO 180 MB FOR NOTEBOOKS



(800) 683-6839

Laptop Solutions, Inc.
10700 Richmond Ave., #114
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone: (713) 789-0878
FAX: (713) 789-8177

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.

SCSI BUS CONDITIONER



- Conditions and Regenerates SCSI Bus
- Isolate Noisy Cables & Peripherals
- Extend Distance to Peripherals
- Increase SCSI Bus Performance
- Supports "Fast SCSI" (10 MBytes/sec)
- SCSI 1 and SCSI 2 Compatible
- No additional software required

$ 295.00

CALL TODAY 1-800-624-6808

APPLIED CONCEPTS
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

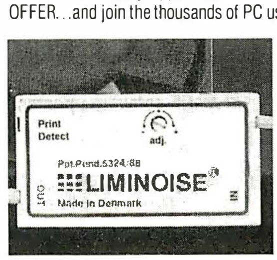
APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC.
5350 Eastgate Mall
San Diego, CA 92121
TEL: 619-453-0090
FAX: 619-453-6715

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

REDUCE PC FAN NOISE BY 98%...

THE SILENCER is an electronic device which monitors the internal temperature within your PC/Laser Printer and reduces the fans speed (and noise) to ensure proper cooling is achieved - BUT NO MORE... Typical noise reduction is 80% to 98%...

Easy to install; built-in fail-safe, and 3 year warranty. *THE SILENCER* has to be heard (or not) to be fully appreciated. Take advantage of our 30 DAY NO RISK TRIAL OFFER...and join the thousands of PC users worldwide who now enjoy *THE SILENCER*.



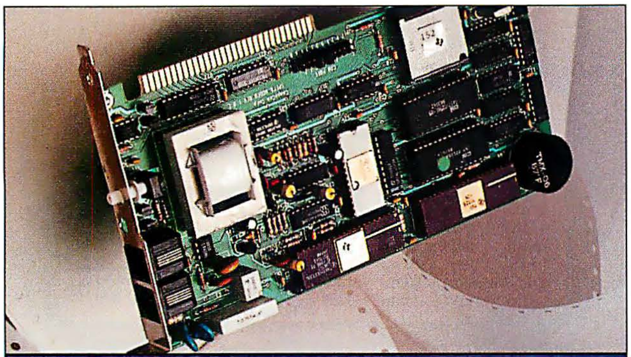
Mini-12VDC Silencer.......... $69.95
Fail-Safe DC-Silencer.......... 99.95
Laser Printer Silencer.......... 99.95
AC-Fan Silencer.......... 99.95

To Order Call 1-800-SILENCE

QUIET TECHNOLOGY INC.
P.O. Box 18216
West Palm Beach, FL 33416
Dealer Info./Fax: 407/683-6200

Circle 265 on Inquiry Card.

Modems/Multiplexors • Printers/Plotters



COMPUCOM

14,400 - 57,600 bps *Speed* Modem™ ...$279

V.32bis, with a raw speed of 14,400 and v.42bis, with up to 4:1 data compression, the *Speed*ster™ is a price/technology break-through ... just what you would expect from CompuCom. It also features CSP, MNP-5, and Fax option. It's made in USA, has a 30 day money back guarantee and a 5-year warranty. **BYTE** magazine said our CCC modem was "a real deal"*... well we've done it again. The *Speed*ster is setting new standards for value and *speedy* performance. *See for yourself!*

(415) 499 7600 CALL NOW (800) 748 6840 Fax (415) 499 3366

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card.

The Printer Sharing Works



PrintCube

PC6x2

PC7x2

PC10x2

LaserCard

LC3

LC6

LC6x2

LC7

LC10

LaserCard Si

LC 7Si LC 11Si LC 15Si

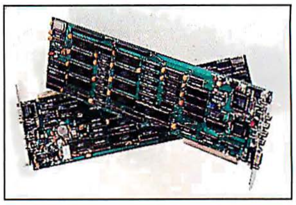
- Starting at $295, guaranteed high performance printer sharing.
- Connect any combination of PCs, Macs, HP mini's, DECs, or LANs hundreds of feet away using low cost 4 wire telephone cables.
- Three desktop PrintCube models for sharing any two printers, including Wilco's powerful Fax-Printer system.
- Eight plug-in LaserCards for sharing HP LaserJet II, III or IIISi printers.
- More than 10,000 systems installed.

Call Wilco AMS
800-854-6548
Workgroup Printing and Faxing Solutions

Circle 275 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia • Programmable Hardware

IMAGING CARDS



Video Framegrabbers for the XT/AT/386

- Real time grab/display
- Complete with software
- 60 & 50 Hz. Video
- Quality since 1987!
- Money back guarantee

MODEL 1-800-292-1160

-512/24 512x480x24 - ***New***
Full 24 bit color board, mult. in, 24 bit RGB out *$795*

-512 512x480x8 - ***Advanced***
grayscale board. Multi res/multi image, 4 inputs, in/out LUTS, dual ping-pong buffers, RGB out *$795*

-02 256x240x8 Workhorse 8 bit grayscale. 2 inputs, 24 bit RGB out, cursor *$495*

-03 256x240x6 Economy 6 bit version of -02 above *$395*

MC/VISA/COD

Control Vision
Box 596 Pittsburg, KS 66762
316-231-6647 Fax: 231-5816

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

For Your Development Needs!



MODEL 9000
EPROM PROGRAMMER

- QuickPulse and intelligent algorithms.
- Programs Eproms (up to 4Mb), EEproms & MPU's.
- Up to 57K baud.
- *Ultra Fast!*

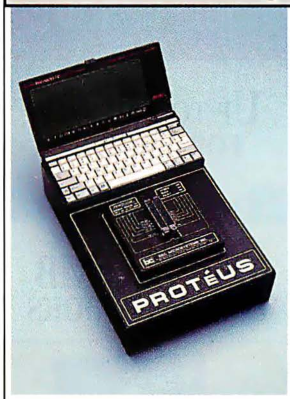
ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-282-4835

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

GTEK, INC.
DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Fax: 601-467-0935
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card.

Universal Programmer *from* $745



- Programs and Tests over 3,000 devices
- Memory (up to 8MB), FLASH, SERIAL EPROMs. All Intel/Signetics MICROs; Motorola 705, C11; PLDs: AMD MACH, PALCE; LATTICE GALs, LSI1032; ALTERA 6XX, 9XX, 18XX; NS MAPLE, GALs; CYPRESS MAX, CY7361
- Universal PLCC adapter (up to 84 pins)
- Gang Adapters for Memory, Micro, PCMCIA cards
- Up to 104 fully protected pins; 100W P.S.
- Standard parallel printer port
- Fully integrated Algorithm Development Language allows users to add/change parts
- True State Machine Testing capability
- True full Selfcalibration & Diagnostics
- Certified by all major device manufacturers

Low Cost Programmer *from* $345

- 32 pin E/EPROMs to 4MBytes, Flash EPROMs, Intel Micros
- Gang Module (4 sockets), Motorola Micros Module
- RS232 interface; internal eraser option; Stand-alone capability

Intelligent Rom Emulator *from* $395

- "In-Circuit-Emulator" type features: Address Compare (with HALT output), Address Snapshot, Trigger Input, Reset Output
- Standard parallel Printer Port (64Kbytes in 10 seconds)
- Stand-alone operation (rechargable NiCad battery)

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
750 N. Pastoria Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
Tel: (408) 730-5511 Fax: (408) 730-5521

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card.

Programmable Hardware

Instant Microcontroller + Instant C = Instant New Product



Use our Little Giant™ and Tiny Giant™ miniature microprocessor-based computers to instantly computerize your product. Our miniature controllers feature built-in power supplies, digital I/O, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters (to 20 bits), solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, and more! Designed to be easily integrated with your hardware and software. Priced from $159. Core modules as low as $59. Low cost, interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development easy.

Z-World Engineering
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA (916) 757-3737
Fax: (916) 753-5141 Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(For automatic fax call from **your fax**, request catalog #18)

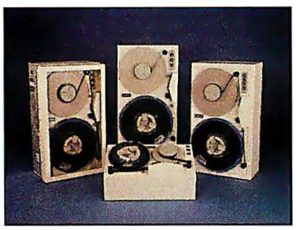
Circle 262 on Inquiry Card.

9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems
1/4" DAT 8mm Optical

- **Best Quality**
- **Lowest Prices**

800/1600/3200/6250 BPI

CALL 1-800-886-4827



Laguna Data Systems
23151 Alcalde Drive, Suite B-3, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Tel: 714-586-3010, Fax: 714-586-5538

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.

FOR ALL YOUR TAPE NEEDS

3480 ■ 9-Track ■ 1/4" ■ 4mm ■ 8mm

Tape to Tape Copy
Tape Backup/Restore
Conversion
Data Interchange

Phone (602) 396-3616

NovaStor Corp. 30961 Agoura Rd., Suite 109
Westlake Village, CA 91361
or 818-707-9900 • Fax: 818-707-9902

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem
#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.



Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

QUALSTAR®

Call us today! **For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081**
Phone (818) 882-5822

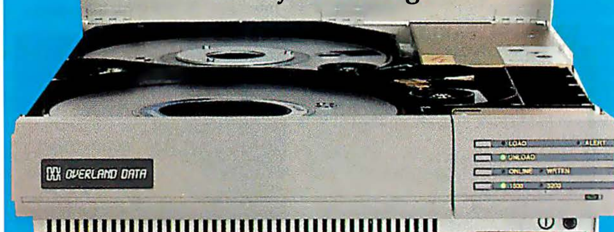
9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card.

PC 9-Track & 3480

- Widest choice of solutions
- Modern desktop subsystems
- Plug-and-play, easy to use
- Comprehensive software
- Excellent service and support

Call now for more information and a free catalog.



800-729-8725
OVERLAND DATA®

In Europe call: 49-6172-35027
fax: 49-6172-35028

PH: 619-571-5555 *San Diego, CA* *FAX: 619-571-0982*

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

Don't Move
without telling
BYTE

Clip out form below mail to:

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 weeks before you move, please give us your new address and/or name change. (Please Print)

New address, name

Name ______________________

Address ______________________ Apt. ________

City ______________________

State ______________________ Zip ________

Print current name and address
(or affix the mailing label from your current issue of BYTE here)

Current address, name

Name ______________________

Address ______________________ Apt. ________

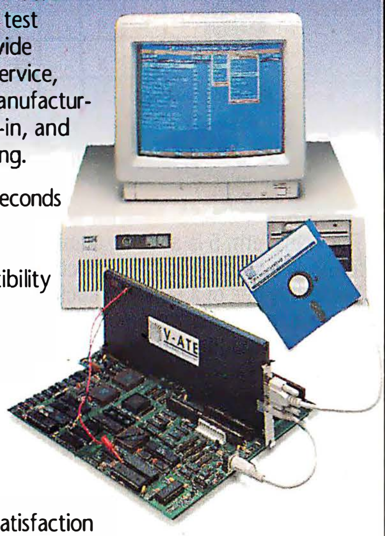
City ______________________

State ______________________ Zip ________

FINALLY, SERIOUS PC HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS!

Now Supports XT/AT/and EISA
PS30,35&40 CERTIFIED!

The V-ATE family of test products provide solutions for PC field service, repair depot, R&D, manufacturing inspection & burn-in, and quality assurance testing.



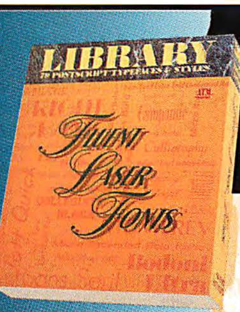
- Test a PC system in seconds
- Insure ZERO hardware defects
- Test for PC Compatibility
- Quality Assurance Certification
- Replace costly test equipment
- Find failures in a 100% dead system
- Eliminate defective PC returns
- Increase customer satisfaction & lower costs thru product quality

VISTA MICROSYSTEMS, Inc.
6 Whipple St., No. Attleboro, MA 02760
Tel. 508-695-8459 • FAX 508-695-8688

Circle 259 on Inquiry Card.

"If I could buy only one PostScript font package, this would be it."

WordPerfect Magazine September 1991



Fluent Laser Fonts™ Library

A Large Font Inventory at a Very Low Price!

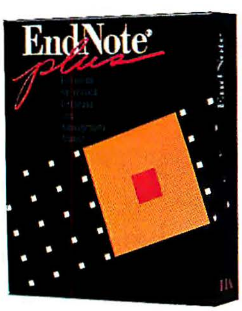
79 typefaces of superior quality
- Quick, easy installation & use
- 50% discount offer on additional font volumes

PC/DOS Version
- PostScript Type 1 fonts
- **FREE! - Adobe's ATM®**
- Use with most printers w/Windows
- Exceptional WordPerfect® Installer
- ***$189.95***

Macintosh Version
- PostScript Type 1 and TrueType fonts
- ***$179.95***

Casady & Greene, Inc.
22734 Portola Dr., Salinas, CA 93908-1119
(408) 484-9228 (800) 359-4920
Fax (408) 484-9218

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 218).



Perfect for research papers. See page 80 in the December 91 issue of Byte. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

New

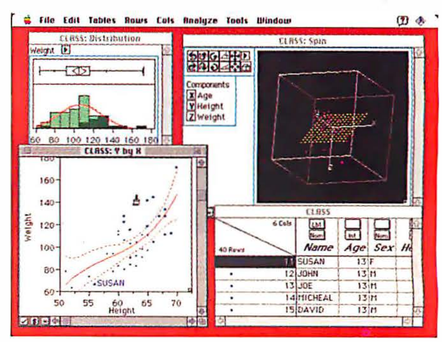
Bibliographies in Seconds!

A powerful database that works with WordPerfect and MS Word for DOS, Windows and the Mac.
Niles and Associates, Inc.,
2000 Hearst Ave. Suite 200
Berkeley, CA 94709
1-800-554-3049

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.

Make this your "leap" year with

JMP® Statistical Discovery Software



"JMP is a leap forward in its overall approach. It combines graphics and statistics on a workstation better than any other existing product...The ease of use, low cost, and the context sensitive help system may do for statistics what spreadsheet software has done for accounting."

Interface/Computing and Telecommunications Services News—Univ. of California, Santa Cruz

Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc. 919-677-8000. Fax 919-677-8166.

WINNER MacWEEK 1991 TARGET AWARD

JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 1992

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

TURN YOUR PRINTER INTO A PEN PLOTTER

FPLOT™ lets you use your printer as a pen plotter. You get fast, high resolution plots with FPLOT. If you use a CAD or graphics program, you can use FPLOT to produce your plots with the full capabilities of your printer.

- Supports most dot matrix, laser, and ink jet printers
- High resolution output, no jagged lines
- Faster than pen plotters or most laser built-in and cartridge emulations
- Screen preview with zoom and pan
- Supports background plotting
- Device driver most plots from inside your graphics program
- Stand-alone mode for fastest plotting
- Plot multiple plots with a single command
- Lets you control line thickness
- Full color plotting support
- Plot large plots on wide carriage printers, or as a mosaic
- Compatible with most CAD and graphics programs
- 100% emulation of the HP 7475A pen plotter

List Price $119.00 + S&H 3.00

FPLOT CORP.
24-16 STEINWAY STREET, SUITE 605
ASTORIA, NEW YORK 11103
(718) 545-3505

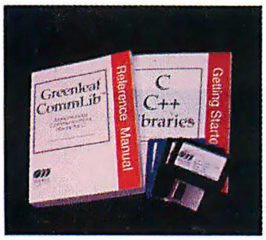
Circle 227 on Inquiry Card.

Programming Languages/Tools

RS-232++ NEW!

Greenleaf Comm++™ Asynchronous Comm Class Library

- C++ class library for DOS, Windows 3.x and OS/2.
- Device independence through inheritance.
- Supports Zortech, Microsoft 7.0, JPI and Borland C++.
- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.
- COM1..COM8, and DigiBoard.
- Baud rates to 115,200.
- XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS flow controls.
- XMODEM, Kermit file transfer protocols.
- VT52, VT100 subset, ANSI & TTY terminal emulation.
- Hayes modem control classes.
- Line and link level controls & status.
- Extensive examples help you get started with OOP applications using communications.



- **FREE Source Code**
- **FREE Unlimited Support**
- **No Royalties**
- **Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Top Rated Documentation**

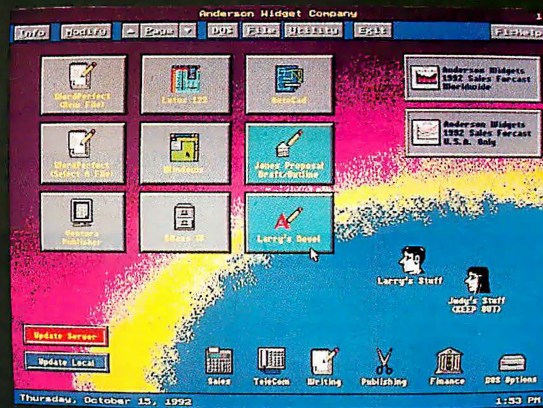
GREENLEAF Software

CALL (800)523-9830 NOW!

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card.

UNIX • Utilities

The New Industry Standard in Graphical Menuing Systems!



Free Form Screen Layout
Choice of Fonts & Colors
Automatic Installation
File Manager
Icon Editor
Calculator
Calendar
Phone Dialer
Usage Tracking
Password Protection
User Prompting
NOT Memory Resident
PCX Background (req. EMS)
Network Compatible
Supports CGA/EGA/VGA/Herc
Does NOT require Windows™

QuikMenu III

$89.95*

30 day money back guarantee

1-800-545-1392

Fax: (503) 388-8221

Demo disk available
OEM & Dealer inquires welcome
*Please add $5.00 shipping & handling

OSCS Software Development Inc.
354 NE Greenwood Ave., Suite 108 ▲ Bend, OR 97701

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.

HYPERCROSS – asm*
Multi-target Macro Cross Assembler

FEATURES:
Fast One Pass Execution – up to 6000 LOC/Second
Flexible "Library Driven" Architecture
Full-Featured PC-asm Style Directives/Expressions
Popular Vendor Style Instruction Syntax Rules
Six Run Code Formats & Program/X Ref List Options
Host: IBM PC or Compatible (PC-DOS/MS-DOS)

PROCESSORS:

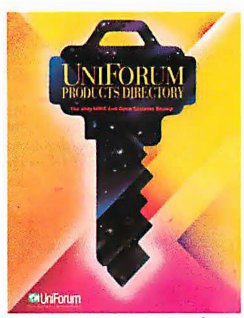
8048	6801	Z8
8051	6805	Z80
8085	6809	Z180
8086	6811	Z280
8096	68000	SUPER8
8019		664180
1802	7800	320C1X
6502	70XXX	320C2X
65816	TMP4300	TMS370
COP400	TCP4600	TMS7000
COP800	TMP4700	TMS9900

STANDARD SYSTEM: $249.00 US
Macro Cross Assembler – Supports 32 Processors
BASE SYSTEM: $129.00 US
Cross Assembler – Supports 23 Processors
Call for Site Licenses, Custom Systems & Libraries
*Trademark/Product of Hypersys Corporation

Hypersys Sales Agent: K & M Associates
P.O. Box 670054, Marietta, GA 30066 Phone (404) 971-2649

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

THE ONLY UNIX AND OPEN SYSTEMS SOURCE



Why look anywhere else?
If it's not in the *1992 UniForum Products Directory*, chances are you won't find it elsewhere. The 1992 Directory features 7,600 products and services from 2,100 vendors. We've got it all. More software. More hardware and peripherals. More developers, consultants, books and headhunters than available anywhere else. Only $95.
To order, call 800-255-5620

UniForum
2901 Tasman Dr., #201, Santa Clara, CA 95054
(800) 255-5620 (408) 986-8840 Fax (408) 986-1645

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 269).

Cross Assemblers, Simulators, Disassemblers



Processor Families:

8051	8096	8048
Z80	64180	6301
6805	6800	1802
6811	6502	68k
8085	6801	Z8

Join Thousands of Satisfied Customers Worldwide.

Call:

PseudoCorp
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd., Newport News, VA 23606
Tel: (804) 873-1947 • Fax: (804) 873-2154

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

■

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1992.

RATES: 3 issues—$625 6 issues—$600 12 issues—$525 13 issues—$500
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Margo Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Transputer Education Kit
Get started with Parallel Processing
$396
Kit includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Occam2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs, and 1500 pages of documentation (incl. schematics). Expandable!
Computer System Architects
950 N. University Avenue, Provo UT 84604
(800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 701.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?
Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.7 + WINDOWS, Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.
800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 **$149.50**

CUT RIBBON COSTS!
Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models: Manual E-Zee Inker — **$39.50**
Electric E-Zee Inker — **$94.50**
Ink Master (Electric) — **$189.00**
1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.
BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404 **In IA: 319-987-2976**

Inquiry 702.

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
Extension with **EXTENDER**
Splitting with **COMPANION**
Switching with **COMMANDER**
Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard and monitor.
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone 205-534-0011 Fax 205-534-0010

Inquiry 703.

HEWLETT PACKARD
Buy — Sell — Trade

Laser Jet II/IID	Color Pro (7440)
Laser 2000 2 Meg/4 Meg upgrades	HP-7550A
Desk Jet	Draft Pro DXL/EXL
Rugged Writer	Draftmaster I/II

Electrostatic Plotters C1600 (D Size) /C 1601 (E Size)
Science Accessories Corporation Sonic Digitizers
36" x 48" (2750) 60" x 72" (3175)
T. E. Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 704.

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

UNBEATABLE TRIO
THE BUSINESS MANAGER **$199.99/netwk/$239.99**
The most integrated accounting system available. Tracks sales, quotes, inventory, and prints invoices.
PAYMASTER PAYROLL ACCOUNTING **Single $79.95**
Makes all deductions & prints payroll checks & W2 reports.
THE ORDER CENTER **$99.99/netwk/$139.99**
Pop-up windows show inventory, quantity, price and back orders.
PIEDMONT DATA CORP.
5511 Monroe Road, Charlotte, NC 28212
1-800-343-3210

Inquiry 705.

AUTOMATION

VVV PROCESS CONTROL
Real-Time Plant Automation SCADA. Online control specification, dynamic plant mimics, alarm processing, real-time trends, data archiving, reports, recipes, process overview, simulation facilities, Modbus I/O drivers and I/O specifications included. Demo system $90. Prices $1500-$3500.
VVV Process Automation
P.O. Box 695, Parklands 2121, South Africa
Tel (RSA)-11-646-8298 Fax (RSA)-11-646-8298

Inquiry 706.

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE
On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3"-readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—$279. Other programs from $49. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

BAR CODE READERS
For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

PORTABLE READER
Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

BAR CODE

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM
Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. $179–$239. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

BAR CODE READERS
Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

PORTABLE BAR CODE READER
Battery operated, handheld reader with 64K RAM, 54 key keyboard, real-time clock, 2X16 LCD display, and built-in calculator. Supports WAND, CCD, and LASER. Built-in program generator supports multiple programs and data files. Interfaces to PC & PS/2 keyboards, RS-232 terminals, and HAYES compatible modems. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE READERS
Complete line of bar code reading hardware and software for PC/XT/AT/PS/2 & terminals. Reads all major symbologies (39, 12/5, UPC/EAN). Laser scanners, badge slot & mag stripe readers. We can assist in any stationary or portable application. 30-day $$ back. 1 year warranty. Reseller discount. We speak Spanish!
BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS
9190 Palm Canyon Dr., Corona, CA 91719
(714) 277-1917 **Fax: (714) 277-1005**

Inquiry 707.

BAR CODE

READ BAR CODES!

KNOW-WEDGE Laptop Edition
Complete with Wand only $199.00.
For alternative hardware or software solutions

CALL

COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP
629 Silverdale Drive, Claremont, CA 91711
VOICE (714) 624-8734 BBS (714) 626-1054

Inquiry 708.

BAR CODE WEDGE & WAND: $179

AGGRESSIVE PRICING! . . .Reseller discounts. User software-transparent keyboard emulation wedges for PC's, clones, PS/2, and Macintosh. RS-232 bar code readers. LASER, CCD scanners, bar code slot readers, magnetic stripe. Scans all popular bar codes. Label and Bar code printing software. 30-day money back.

DATA HUNTER
6181 Medford, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 892-5461 FAX: (714) 892-9768

Inquiry 709.

I. T. S. Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/Dealer discounts.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621-Western USA
13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229-Eastern USA
(800) 228-9487 (714) 990-1880 (804) 741-6725 (FAX) 990-2503

Inquiry 709.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so scanned data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

BAR CODE LABELER

Menu driven program prints Code39, I2x5 Codabar, 128A,B,C, all auto, UPC-A/E, EAN-8/13 & add-ons, DUN-14/16. Avery laser label data supplied. You specify height, resolution. Prints functional, low cost bar code labels! $99.00

SJ Programs
1127 S. Patrick Drive S.18, Satellite Beach, FL 32937
TEL: (407) 773-8020 FAX: (407) 773-0457

Inquiry 710.

BAR CODE DECODING SOFTWARE FOR PORTABLES PC'S

BAR-WEDGE is a TSR that allows you to read bar code without a decoder. The bar code read as keyed data. By connecting up the wand on the rs232 port, you just have to start the software and the reading can begin. Easy to use, full programmable, no power required, less than 4k, easy to integrate in your application.

SYMCOD INC.
96 Arcand C.P. 57 Victoriaville, Qc, G6P 6S4
Phone: (819) 751-0095 Fax: (819) 751-1292

Inquiry 711.

BAR CODE

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 712.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

46560 Freemont Blvd., Suite 206/ Freemont, CA 94538 /(510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 713.

LABEL SOFTWARE...$299.95

WYSIWYG for HP, Epson and popular THERMAL/TTR. Print from ASCII, Screen, Command Line or Database.

PORTABLE SOFTWARE $199.95
RS422/RF MGT SFT $999.95

DOS/NOVELL/UNIX - Easy to use - Most Popular HWD
Also Inventory - Tool - Warranty - Asset $999.95 ea.

WINTERCAMP TECHNOLOGIES
PO BOX 1875, Ramona CA 92065
(619) 788-9660 FAX (619) 788-9690

Inquiry 714.

BOOKS/TECHNICAL

COMPUTER BOOKS OUR SPECIALTY

OVER 4400 TITLES IN STOCK.
MAIL, PHONE, SPECIAL ORDERS.

TAYLORS TECHNICAL BOOKS
5455 Belt Line Rd.
Dallas, TX 75240
214-239-TECH 800-926-READ Fax: 214-239-8527

Inquiry 715.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD—$195

"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17"x17" with up to 1500 ICs including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 11,000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us direct.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.
Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR
Tel: 011-44-480-61778 Fax: 011-44-48-494042

Inquiry 716.

VIEW CAD DRAWINGS

SirlinVIEW Allows non-CAD users to view AutoCAD DWG, DXF & HPGL files on PCs. Print, Plot, attach notes and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accurate! Query databases to locate & highlight objects on the screen.
Also, linkable **SirlinVIEW/LIB** allows developers to add viewing capabilities to their own applications.

Sirlin Computer Corporation
25 Orchard View Dr., Ste. 14, Londonderry, NH 03053
(603) 437-0727 Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 717.

CAD/CAM

STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!

NEW Indexer LPT™ software VERSION 2.1 **$249** VISA/MC

- Controls up to six motors simultaneously
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 718.

FREE TECHNICAL REPORT!

Just request info about the:
"CAD/CAM Developer's Kit" Series

C Libraries for CAD/CAM, Engineering and GIS Applications
650+ routines for DXF input/output, graphical display, line/arc/ellipse/NURB spline construction/editing, and much more than can be described here.

Phone or FAX **(617) 899-4350** for more information.

Building Block Software, Inc.
371 Moody Street, Waltham, MA 02154

Inquiry 719.

CD-ROM

- ► NEW RELEASE
- ► SUPER Carousel
- ► 600+ MB
- ► 20,000 IBM Programs and Graphics (no x-rated)
- ► Issued 3-31-92
- ► On Line Demo 612/934-4775
- ► Free Catalog Available Reader Card Request

Islo Tech Inc. PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331 612/934-4239 (Voice) 612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 720.

OPEN A WINDOW AND FIND GOLD!
Windows Shareware Gold on CD-ROM for the IBM PC and Compatibles

Over 450 of the best Windows 3.0 shareware programs available today. Programs includeapplications, toolbook, utilities, clip art, sounds, games and more! This CD-ROM is menu driven with help screens and key word search—very user friendly. Available immediately and comes with our standard 60-day mbg. Suggested retail is $179.00—Order now for only $99.00! Orders w/in U.S., shipping included. Int'l orders—add $8.00 for airmail and inquire about add-on cost for faster delivery.

WAYZATA TECHNOLOGY INC.
Post Office Box 807, Grand Rapids, Minnesota 55744
TEL: 800-735-7321 (218) 326-0597 FAX: (218) 326-0598

Inquiry 721.

COMMUNICATIONS

SDLC, HDLC AND X.25 SUPPORT

Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide cost effective, robust and easy-to-use SDLC, HDLC and X.25 links from MS-DOS, UNIX, PC-MOS, etc.

All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card.

Full function SNA emulation packages also available.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(416) 474-1990 1-800-388-2475

Inquiry 722.

3780 / BISYNC

Emulation software for DOS, UNIX & Windows. OS/2 Coming Soon! Perfect for POS, RJE, EDI, EFT, etc. Linkable API, Script, or Menu-Driven Interface.

End-Users • ISVs • VARs • OEMs

CALL (800) 634-3122 TODAY!

Inquiry 723.

THE BUYER'S MART

COMMUNICATIONS

THE CONNECTION MANAGER FOR LANS

Serial Port/Modem Manager—Inexpensive system for sharing communication ports among LAN workstations. LAN System Administrator can control number of modems, telephone lines, direct-connect ports, and other connection devices. Provides inbound support, conference calling support, multiple Server support (up to 16 ports/Server), topology independent - Netware IPX/SPX or NetBIOS. Data rates 300 to 19200 baud. Bitcom Deluxe LAN communication package included.

The Connection Manager for IPX or NetBIOS: $395.00

SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION
326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949-0203 FAX: (415) 949-0208

Inquiry 724.

RACK MOUNT MODEMS
MULTI-PORT INTERNAL MODEMS
(505) 899-8393

Eliminate the clutter of individual modems in multiple channel and central site installations.

Variety of rack mount and multiple-modem enclosures. Multiple channel internal modems. Multiport serial cards. State driven and multitasking communication tools for ASM, 'C', BASIC. Serial data communication analysis software.

VENTANA TRANSACTION SERVICES, INC.
3301-R Coors Road NW, Albuquerque, NM 87120

Inquiry 725.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all. Call 8 am–10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
(Local 614-262-0559)

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 726.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MULTIPROCESSOR BASED SYSTEMS

Lan/Wan Batch job Qing&Scheduling $99, Remote Control $99 up. Multi-Pc's: e.g. 486-33=$999, 386-33=$699, 286-20=$399; (case+1Meg+1.44FD/IDE+IO; svga+$355, 100 MegHd+$385). Multiprocessor & accelerator cards, software tools & accessories, heterogeneous Lan bridges. Your single source for Lan & pc based multiprocessing, free initial application specs and literature.

MB Scientific
7432 Lake Willis Drive, Orlando, FL 32821
PH: (407) 238-1451 FAX: (407) 238-0324

Inquiry 727.

COMPUTER ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Fast, reliable with unlimited length of source code. Conditional assembly, complete set of arithmetic and logical operators. Optional listing with sorted Cross-reference Table. Price $100.00 each.

SIMULATOR-DEBUGGERS/DISASSEMBLERS

We offer excellent full-function simulators with built-in disassemblers for the **8048/49, 8051/52, 8080/85**, and **Z80** controllers, and now for the **8096** and **80C196**, with all their unique features fully supported. Prices from $200 to $300 each, with $50.00 discounts for **XASM + SIM** packages.

Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 728.

COMPUTER DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE
ASSEMBLERS/DISASSEMBLERS

8051, 8048, 8096, 8080/85, Z80/180, Z8000, SPARC, 6800, 6809, 68HC11, 680X0, 6502/C02, 6301, 9900

COMPLETE, OPTIMIZED DEVELOPMENT TOOL SETS FOR THE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL

CALL (408) 773-8465

LOGISOFT PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE CA 94086
FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 729.

DATA RECOVERY

Lst yr dta?
We can find it.

- 95% success rate • Fast turn around
- Priority service available • Clean room
- Servicing Novell, DOS, Macintosh, SyQuest and removable media, Unix, Xenix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY, INC.
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346
1-800-872-2599 • 612-937-5161

Inquiry 730.

Now we're ONTRACK in London Too.

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY EUROPE, LTD.

Surrey House, 34 Eden St., Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1ER U.K.

0800-24-39-96 • 44-81-549-3444

Inquiry 731.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 732.

QUALITY CONVERSIONS
to or from virtually
ANY TAPE OR DISK FORMAT!

Horan Data Services converts and translates data to/from **9-TRACK TAPE, 3480, 8MM & ¼" CARTRIDGES AND ALL SIZES & DENSITIES OF DISKETTES.**

Thousands of formats supported including EBCDIC, ASCII, databases, dedicated and PC word processors and typesetters.

Call 1-800-677-8885
Hours 8:00AM to 5:30PM Eastern Time
817 Main Street, Third Floor, Cincinnati OH 45202

Inquiry 733.

IBM PC ⬅ TO ➡ HP FILE COPY
FASTER EASIER TO USE

Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

Oswego Software
Box 310 708/554-3567
Oswego, IL 60543 FAX 708/554-3573

Inquiry 734.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 3000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(800) Convert**

DATABASE

NOTEBOOK II

• Database mgr. for unlimited text • Research Notes • Inventory • Client profiles • Collectables • Full text editor • Concept analysis • 12 pages text per record • Menu-driven interface • Excellent tutorial • 30-day money-back guarantee. From $189.

Pro/Tem Software, Inc.
3790 El Camino Real, Suite 389, Palo Alto CA 94306
Call toll-free **800/533-6922** FAX: **415/323-0611**

Inquiry 735.

DISK DRIVES

IBM PS/2 HARD DRIVES

30MB	MOD 30, 30-286	$350
30MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX	450
60MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70	695
120MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70	795

New, genuine Big Blue Product with 1 yr. Warranty. Call for Model 60/80 drives. Terms: COD/MC/Visa

COMPUTER TECHNIQUES
Merritt Island, FL 32953-3484
Phone/Fax (407) 453-8783

Inquiry 736.

DISK EMULATION

New SRAM Disk Emulator

4 to 64Mbytes • No MOVING PARTS • NO SOCKETS • ROBUST • RELIABLE • FAST
All SMT • Non-Volatile
Fits AT/ISA bus • DOS compatible
No external software required. From $1590.

BUSINESS MACHINE INTERFACES INC.
1-800-663-4605 (USA)
(416) 756-9477 FAX (416) 756-4118

Inquiry 737.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427 205-323-6191

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

4-BAR SYNTHESIS FOR THE PC

Introducing **Lear__Links**, Version 2.0, the fantastic linkages design package for the PC environment. The software works in any MS-DOS machine with EGA display and 512K minimum memory. You can specify 3 and 4 precision-point problems and have the program present you with thousands of possible solutions as Solution Maps with "Good" and "Bad" linkages regions from which you may choose any one and fully analyze its kinematic characteristics. You may also animate the linkage, add driving dyads, draw background geometry, and manyother features. This is a *must* packagefor mechanical designers. Price: $1250.00; interactive Demo: $25.00

Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 738.

ENTERTAINMENT

DESKTOP MODEL RAILROADING

Lay out some track! Design with precision CAD tools including ruler, grid, zoom, unique auto-curve tool.
Sketch some scenery! Use color art tools to draw trees, structures, rivers, labels, logos.
Run some trains! Make custom trains, operate switches, speed controls, uncouplers, waybills, loads. Watch for tunnels, bridges, crashes!

Design Your Own Railroad ***$59.95***

Abracadata
P.O. Box 2440, Eugene, OR 97402
To order or request free catalog: (800) 451-4871
Inquiries: (503) 342-3030 FAX: (503) 683-1925

Inquiry 739.

ENTERTAINMENT

Go, NEMESIS, Go

Go - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it.

NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age.
NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted.
Windows, Macintosh and DOS versions available.
Chaos Manor User's Choice Award (BYTE/1990)

Toyogo, Inc. **(800) 869-6469**
PO Box 25460-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(808) 396-5526 **fax: (808) 396-4126**

Inquiry 740.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen...learn about this stuff." *John Dvorak, PC Mag.* Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. 12,000 sold. PC or Mac.
Still only $195!

Free Flyer: 800/284-8112, 916/477-7481
California Scientific Software

Inquiry 741.

FLOW CHARTS

Have you seen the latest breakthrough in software diagramming?

ADS Diagrammer is a Microsoft Windows 3.0 drawing tool that allows you to create complex software diagrams faster and more easily than ever before!
Call for your free trial disk today!

$250 — Atlantic Design Systems
77 Sprucewood Dr., Gilford, NH 03246
Phone: (800) 745-6095 or (603) 524-2943
FAX (603) 524-3657

Inquiry 742.

FLOW CHARTING 3

FRIENDLY • High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
FAST • Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape
• Import/export capabilities
FLEXIBLE • 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

ONLY $250

PATTON & PATTON *Call for free demo disk!* **800-525-0082 ext. 1317**
Software Corporation 485 Cochrane Cr. Morgan Hill, CA 95037
See our ad on page 90.

Inquiry 743.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 **FAX: (303) 669-4889**

FONT

Free Font Program (with minor restrictions)

• NewFase 3.0 • Scalable fonts on-the-fly for WordPerfect 5.1/5.0 • Infinite font effects • WYSIWYG previewer • Supports most printer/fax boards • 150 font library • Network version available • Basic package includes 35+ Type I fonts • Cyrillic and APL available • Regular $99 • Call now for FREE working program with minor restrictions

"[NewFase] does what the best software utilities are supposed to do: save you time and money, and make your work look good." Karl Siegnell, Capital PC Monitor, 11/90

MicroPress
41 Witherspoon St., Princeton, NJ 08542
TEL **800-935-5599** FAX **609-497-0917**

Inquiry 744.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

CAPACITY	MFM/RLL/ESDI/SCSI/IDE
10-29Mb	$69
30-39	79
40-49	105
50-85	139
86-120	159
121-160	175
161-350	219
351-700	319
Test & Evaluation	15

LOWEST DISC DRIVE REPAIR PRICES

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane
Moorpark, CA 93021
Phone: (800) 688-0908
FAX: (805) 529-7712

Inquiry 745.

HARD DRIVES

MONSTER DRIVE SALE™

PLI External SCSI Hard Drives for PC, Mac, NeXT
These top-rated drives are manufactured by Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)

Fixed		**Removable**	
104 mg Connor (Mini)	498.33	44 mg SyQuest	599.53
200 mg Connor (Mini)	819.28	88 mg SyQuest	798.57
320 mg WrenRunner II	1797.08	21 mg Sony Floptical	551.83
635 mg WrenRunner II	2524.08	CD-ROM	649.53
PC SCSI Cards & Adapters		Media & Sony Opticals	Call
ISA QuickSCSI (DOS)	166.63	OS/2, Novell, Unix QuickSCSI	199.63
Parallel to SCSI Adaptor	176.75	PS/2 MCASCSI	220.83

CONCORD MFG & MAGIC
Voice & Fax: **(503) 645-0324** P.O. Box 190, Beaverton, OR 97075-0190
Shipped FedEx Economy $7 in USA. *Visa/MasterCard/Discover billed as Trade-Mark.*

Inquiry 746.

HARDWARE

AMI/MYLEX MOTHERBOARDS

386	33MHz, 64k, IDE, 2SP&PP	$ 695
386sx	20MHz, IDE, 2SP&PP	349
486	33MHz, 64k Cache (baby) ISA	1259
486	33MHz, 128k, EISA	1695
GXE 020 B	EISA/TIGA Graphics Adapter	1379
DCE 376	EISA/SCSI Adapter	695
LNE 390	Network Interface for EISA 32-Bit	325

2 Year Warranty Factory Service

EXALINX, inc.
Beautiful Buffalo, New York USA
(800) 992-5469 **FAX (716) 882-9650**

Inquiry 747.

MAINFRAME POWER

Microcomputer Price!

• Multi-Task • Unlimited Users*
• REAL DOS • Ethernet Compatible

ONLY...$995[00] Which includes
• New fast 40 MEG HD (17msec) replaces your C drive
• Complete setup with utilities, DOS & OOS files, menu & system manual
• Can boot regular single user DOS also

OCTOPUS SYSTEMS Inc.
"Many DOS arms to serve you"
404-448-4980 FAX: 404-448-5032

Inquiry 748.

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE® II & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... 800-274-5343
Int'l: 617-275-4600 • Fax: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 749.

386SX, 20MHZ, 1MB, 2FL, 80MB - $990

MACINTOSH, IBM, AST, EPSON, ALTIMA, NEC, SHARP, HP, HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS, ROLAND, 3M

Call UCC
213-921-8900 **Fax 213-802-0831**
13738 Artesia Blvd. 150, Cerritos, CA 90701
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

Inquiry 750.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-In Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™.
VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes.
Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000.
Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763
208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 751.

SDK-386™*

*386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Used by permission.

BRAND NEW AND AVAILABLE ONLY FROM URDA, INC. along with the **URDA SDK-85** and **SDK-86** educational trainers and microprocessor development systems. The **URDA SDK-51** will be available next year. Other 8, 16, and 32 bit systems are available.

Phone URDA, Inc.
1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 752.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR

DSP products for the IBM PC AT. Our TMS320C25 and TMS320C51 based boards, with extensive software, feature 250 Khz multi-channel A/D and D/A, up to 192 Kwords RAM, very high throughput to PC RAM and disk, and are priced competitively with traditional Analog IO boards. Call us about your applications.

DALANCO SPRY
89 Westland Ave., Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 473-3610

LANS

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
P. O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 **Orders 800-628-7992**

Inquiry 753.

LANS/SOFTWARE

NetRunner/FreeLAN NOS
The most reliable and lowest cost LAN software

NetRunner: Remote Control, Remote Printing, File Transfer, Remote Execution. Runs on NetBIOS, Novell, and Modem/RS-232. Starter Kit $24.95. Unlimited: $99.95.
FreeLAN NOS: File Sharing, Printer Sharing, File/Record Locking, Printer Spooling. NetBIOS based, non-dedicate solution. Runs on Ethernets, Arcnets, and Serial Ports. Starter Kit: $39.95. Unlimited: $149.95

Crystal Computing Corporation
P.O. Box 9527, San Jose, CA 95157-0527
Tel: (800) 726-6209, (408) 446-1522, Fax (408) 996-2899

Inquiry 754.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SAVE! **LAPTOPS*NOTEBOOKS** ***SAVE!***

TOSHIBA • EVEREX • ZENITH • AT & T • TANDON
AST • SHARP • BONDWELL • ALR • LIBREX
PANASONIC • ALTIMA • LEADING EDGE
PACKARD BELL • SAMSUNG • NEC • TI • COMPAQ

• We *ALSO* carry accessories and software •

Computer Options Unlimited
12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805
CALL: (800) 424-7678 Need Help?: 908-469-7959
9-9 M-F 9-5 Sat. **6 days Worldwide Sales**

Inquiry 755.

THE BUYER'S MART

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

IBM CONVERTIBLE

MEMORY–128K $79 256K $225 384K $295
MODEMS–Standard $75 Enhanced $175
CRT ADAPTER–for monitors $99
SERIAL/PARALLEL ADAPTER–$120
MONITORS–Monochrome $115 Color $249
COMPACT Carrying Case $39
ENHANCED LCD–$79 BATTERY –$89
HARD DRIVES–20 Meg–$495 40 Meg–$695
MORE ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

COMPUTER RESET
P. O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046
Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 756.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

ACOUSTIC ADAPTERS
NEW 9600 bps

- World Wide Data Connection
- To 9600 bps error free (w. V.32/V.42 modem)
- For Executives, Journalists, Sales Professionals
- RJ-11 Modem Connection
- Self Test, Auto On/Off
- Smallest, Most Adaptable, Made in USA
- Call for lowest price in the Industry

Information Machines
Woodland Hills, CA
(818) 884-5779 FAX: 818-884-5853

Inquiry 757.

MULTI-MEDIA

UPGRADE KITS

MEDIA VISION KIT ($799)—Pro Audio Spectrum Card, Int. Sony Cd Drive, Compton's Encyc. Cd, Jones In The Fast Lane Cd and MS Windows W/Multimedia On Cd. SOUND BLASTER KIT ($679)—Sound Blaster Pro Card, Int. Panasonic Cd Drive, and 5 Cd Titles.

Other Kits And Cd Titles Available
Call for Prices and FREE INFO.

Computech Computer Services
9254 S.W. 38 Street, Miami, FL 33165 (305) 861-2723

Inquiry 758.

ON LINE

FOR POLITICAL DISCUSSION
JOIN *NATIONAL REVIEW'S* TOWN HALL

the interactive Conservative Meeting Place. More than a BBS, Town Hall puts right-thinking computer users in touch with noted columnists and political leaders like William J. Bennett, Joe Sobran, George Gilder and Rick Brookhiser. Access the TH Washington Report daily news wire or National Review on-line. Join high-level debate and discussion or talk with others live!

TAKE AN ON-LINE TOUR TODAY. JUST DIAL 1-800-648-6964 VIA MODEM (Hit <enter> at CONNECT signal) Or call Member Services at 1-800-441-4142
150 E. 35th St., New York, NY 10016

Inquiry 759.

PRINTER UTILITY

NO MORE PAPER SWAPPING

Merge text and PCX files for output on a HP LaserJet or compatible with **FormPrinter 1.0.** Run from DOS or integrate into your app. Preload images in printer memory for increased throughput. Include Code 39 bar codes using escape sequences in the text file. Create the PCX files with the editor of your choice. Fully configurable. EXE $79.00. With source code (MS-C & MASM) $109.00

TLC TECHNOLOGY
1831 Wells Branch Pky, Suite 222, Austin, TX 78728
(512) 795-3403

Inquiry 760.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- C-CALL ($59) Graphic-trees of caller/called hierarchy.
- C-CMT ($59) Create, insert, update comment-blocks for each function, listing functions and identifiers used.
- C-METRIC ($49) Path complexity, lines/stmts/comments.
- C-LIST ($49) List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
- C-REF ($49) Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
- SPECIAL ($189) All 5 as DOS/OS2 "C-DOC" program.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.
6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466

Inquiry 761.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Boost Your BASIC!

ProBas adds 938 **new** commands to QB and PDS. Written in assembly for blinding speed, ProBas makes your programs fast and professional looking! Easy to use, money-back guarantee. Nine other add-ons for BASIC and Visual Basic available–call for your **FREE** copy of "10 Easy ways To Boost Your BASIC".

TeraTech (800) 447-9120 x104
Dept B4B, Suite 360, 3 Choke Cherry Rd., Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 330-6764 Fax (301) 963-0436

Inquiry 762.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE SOFTWARE for IBM®

TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software — FREE. Games, Windows®, clip art, fonts, utilities, business, educational, desktop publishing, religion, home/health. Pay $5.00 shipping/handling. Credit cards only. Call Today!

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111 ext 511

Inquiry 763.

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

AMI, PHOENIX & MR BIOS

Upgrade your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Also 386SX & 386 versions. Supports 2 user-defined hard drives, 101/102 KB, 360, 720, 1.2 & 1.44 floppies, setup in ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0 Diagnostic in ROM AMI 286 & 386 versions only. CALL. New version just came in.

Advanced Software
8 Stiles Road, #1A, Salem NH 03079
800-835-2467 603-898-2362
Fax: 603-890-1185

Inquiry 764.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!
★ EVERLOCK 3.0 ★
SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration
New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more
★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
Call for a FREE Demo (800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 765.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely Menu Driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk & LAN Support
- Unlimited Metering, FREE Demo Disk

Quite Simply The Best Ways To Protect Your Valuable Software Investment

STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™ (800) 879-2224
BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. (301) 871-1094
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 766.

Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. Supports **OS/2, Windows** and **Trace.**

LINK Computer
Int'l: +45 31232350 Fax: +45 31238448
US/CAN: 800-344-2545 FAX: 408-923-7061

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 767.

SHAREWARE

THE AMISH OUTLAW
SHAREWARE COMPANY
★★★★★★★★★ FREE ★★★★★★★★★
WITH EVERY ORDER YOU WILL RECEIVE A GREAT NEW GAME NOT LISTED IN OUR CATALOG ABSOLUTELY FREE.
ALL DISKS HAVE EASY-TO-USE MENUS. SIMPLY TYPE "GO" TO ACCESS PROGRAMS.
$3.00 PER DISK 1-9 — $2.50 PER DISK 10-UP
3.5" AND 5.25" DISKS SAME PRICE
(IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE ONLY)
3705 RICHMOND AVE., STATEN ISLAND, NY 10312
1-(800)-947-4346 or (718) 317-0198 FAX 1-(718)-966-4766

Inquiry 768.

- ► Latest Shareware, Clip-Art, Program Software, Graphics, Ada, C Language, Programmer Software, U of M Ag Disk, Plus Much More. . .
- ► On Line Demo 612/934-4775
- ► Free Catalog All Products Reader Card Request

Islo Tech Inc.
PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331
612/934-4239 (Voice)
612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 769.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99/$198 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
8586 Miramar Place, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044 (800) 223-9963

Inquiry 770.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PCs from $395 LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776/6443
21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SPICE Reference Books

- A SPICE Cookbook
- SPICE Applications Handbook
- Simulating with SPICE

A SPICE Cookbook contains over 100 examples of different SPICE simulations. The *SPICE Applications Handbook* contains articles on using SPICE and device modeling. *Simulating With SPICE* is a complete guide for the beginning SPICE user with syntax, tutorial, convergence, and example sections.

intusoft
The leader is low cost, full featured CAE tools
P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, Ca 90733-0710
310-833-0710, FAX: 310-833-9658

Inquiry 771.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

MICROSTRESS CORPORATION

Announcing **MICROSAFE 2D/3D Rel. 3.10**

Easy to learn and use Structural Analysis Program for IBM PCs & comp. Number of nodes, elements & loading conditions limited by disk space & model bandwidth (11000 d.o.f.) Color graphics support on various display cards (EGA, VGA, VEGA, HERCULES etc.) $350. **SAFELIBs** (Beam Element Libraries for steel, wood & concrete incl. complete **AISC** Database) $85. Shipping not included.

P.O. BOX 3194, BELLEVUE, WA 98009
TEL/FAX: (206) 450-0316

Inquiry 772.

Worstcase Gets Even Better!

ECA-2 Analog Circuit Simulator

Offers the best Monte Carlo and Worst-Case Analyses

- Interactive/batch modes • Full Nonlinear Simulator
- On-line, Real-Time Graphics • Multiple Plots
- AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature
- AC & DC Sensitivity • Component Sweeping
- ALL Included with TWICE the speed at HALF the cost!

Tatum Labs, Inc.

P.O. Box 1263, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1263
(313) 663-8810

Inquiry 773.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

SUPER VGA GRAPHICS LIBRARY

for video boards using Tseng Labs ET4000 chip. Over 60 routines callable from MS FORTRAN. Up to 1024x768x256 colors with 1MB video memory. 2-D & 3-D w/perspective. Flat & Gouraud shaded polygons. Mouse & joystick support. Scale and rotate text. Store/retrieve in PCX format. $100 postpaid. Demo $10, refunded w/purchase. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" diskette.

AEROSOFT CORPORATION

5562 Bells Ferry Rd., Suite 233, Acworth, GA 30101
(404) 917-1309

Inquiry 774.

TurboGeometry-Professional 4.0.

"The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Graphics Engine"

TurboGeometry-Professional, the most complete library of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Now over 600 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents. Graphics routines for drawing using BGI or MSC Graphics. Source included. 30 day guarantee. $500.00 in USA, $535.00US Foreign. Additional information available upon request.

Disk Software Inc.

2116 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 487, Richardson, TX USA 75081
PH: 214-423-7288 • 1-800-635-7760 • FAX: 214-423-7288

Inquiry 775.

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library $44.95+$3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS

8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064   Fax (703) 455-8965

Inquiry 776.

FORTRAN GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC - FORTRAN callable graphics Library for creating 2-D and 3-D graphics, contour plots and solid models. PRINTMATIC and PLOTMATIC provide high resolution FORTRAN callable printer and plotter drivers for your graphics. NO ROYALTIES. $249.95 ea.

Supports Microsoft/Lahey/RM FORTRAN compilers.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.

130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109
1 (800) 284-2574

Inquiry 777.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Z-PHIGS Windows

The Standard 3D-Graphics Development System

Use the power of the most sophisticated 3D-graphics system available today. A powerful library with 2D/3D functions saves you years of development time in the fields of CAD, Multimedia etc. Spectacular rendering features like Phong shading, light effects, material definitions, texture-mapping and much more makes it simple and quick to create impressive realistic images.

WISE Software

Seelandstr. 3, D-2400 Lübeck 14, Germany
Tel: (+49)-451-3909-413   Fax: (+49)-451-3909-499

Inquiry 778.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

OPERATIONS RESEARCH @ $149
for your IBM or Compatible

LP88—Linear programs up to 3000 rows by 15000 columns.
BLP88—Bounded LPs up to 2500 rows by 12500 columns.
MILP88—Mixed-integer linear programs up to 800 by 4000.
TSA88—Transportation problems up to 1200 sources/sinks.
NLP88—Nonlinear programs up to 800 by 4000.
TPR088—Shortest path and travelling salesman problems.
Student/Demo Package—Reduced capacity versions for students. Manual on diskette. No site license required.
Turbo Pascal Units—Compiled OR/MS procedures for developers.

Eastern Software Products, Inc.

P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, (703) 360-7600, Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 779.

MATHEMATICIANS—ENGINEERS

Have you ever seen functions of a complex variable? Would you like to really understand differential operators like div, grad and curl? How about a peek into the fourth dimension? Call or write for information on our latest PC and Macintosh software.

Lascaux Graphics

7601 N. Calle Sin Envidia, Tucson, AZ 85718
(602) 544-4229 — 1-800-338-0993

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed, dot matrix or laser printers. . .free samples

. . . FREE CATALOG. . .

Hice & Associates

8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586

Inquiry 780.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster. . .and with fewer errors!

MathCAD combines equations, text, and graphics on your PC, Macintosh, or UNIX workstation. Over 120 built-in functions handle formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices for virtually any application—special offer $395. Call for a free demo disk.

1-800-MATHCAD

FAX 617-577-8829

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

Inquiry 781.

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from $150. Call:

1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 782.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

VT$_E$X: Scientific Desktop Publishing

• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only $299

"TEX of Tomorrow"—Notices of AMS, March 1991.

MicroPress, Inc.

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY
Tel (609) 497-0008   Fax (609) 497-0917

Inquiry 783.

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Over 160 earth science programs for the PC & Macintosh!

- CIVIL ENGINEERING
- BASE MAPPING
- EXPLORATION
- SURVEYING
- SURFACE MODELING
- MINING
- OIL & GAS
- HYDROLOGY
- GIS
- GEOPHYSICS

RockWare

4251 Kipling St., Ste. 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

(303) 423-5645 • Fax (303) 423-6171 • RockFAX* (303) 423-7112
*24-hr. automated product information line

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** OS/2, XENIX, UNIX **$249.**

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 784.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: $599. Watson (Single Line): $99. ALSO AVAILABLE: FAX Programmer's Toolkit ($199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel

4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2
TEL (514) 597-1692   FAX (514) 526-2362

STATISTICS

VISUALIZE YOUR DATA

MCA+ transforms most marketing and social science data to easily understood perceptual maps. Communicate complex relations with ease using presentation quality charts. Most printers supported. Demos available

Bretton-Clark

89 Headquarters Plaza, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 993-3135   FAX: (201) 993-1757

Inquiry 785.

NCSS 5.x Series — $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445   Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 786.

TRANSLATION

SOFTWARE LOCALIZATION

Since 1980, IDOC has translated hundreds of packages for the world's most prominent computer firms: Ashton-Tate, Borland, HP, Sun Microsystems, Novell and many more. We offer FULL SOFTWARE ADAPTATION WITH IN-HOUSE ENGINEERING, TRANSLATION INTO ALL MAJOR LANGUAGES WITH IN-HOUSE LINGUISTS, DTP SPECIALISTS, AND EDITORS. With production and sales offices in Los Angeles, Dubin, Milan, Buenos Aires, and Tokyo (Fall 92). IDOC is the leader in worldwide translation services.

IDOC, an International Documentation Company
1-800-336-9898 (U.S.) **353-1-284-4223 (Europe)**
10474 Santa Monica Blvd, Suite 404, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Inquiry 787.

UPS

ELIMINATE LAN DOWNTIME AND DATA LOSS

APC protects more LANs than any other brand of UPS. Call for your **FREE** power protection handbook detailing:

- Smart-UPS high-performance protection, PC Magazine's Editors' Choice
- Back-UPS cost-effective protection starting at $169
- PowerChute automatic shutdown software for all major OS
- SurgeArrest network grade surge protection

"Our highest marks go to the Smart-UPS 900" BYTE 5/91

American Power Conversion
132 Fairgrounds Road,
West Kingston, RI 02892
800-541-8896

APC Europe
4 Rue St. Claire DeVille Lognes,
77447 Marne la Vallee Cedex 2,
FRANCE (+33) 160178400
Fax: (+33) 160178029

Inquiry 788.

UTILITIES

Sorry, Anti-Virus Software

Compare anti-virus software and the ***ViruStop PC Immunizer Card***

	ViruStop	**Leading Software**
Occupies RAM	NO	YES
Needs constant updates	NO	YES
Vulnerable to virus infection	NO	YES
Take time to scan drives	NO	YES
Can be deleted	NO	YES
Password Function	YES	NO
Network Compatibility	YES	Requires Special Version
Cost (S&H extra)	**$59**	$80 and up, plus the upgrade costs

MULTIX, INC. 4203 Beltway Dr., Ste. 7, Dallas TX 75244
Tel: (214) 239-4989 Fax: (214) 239-6826 We accept MasterCard and VISA

Inquiry 789.

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only $59.95. Order today!

Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 790.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product
or
service that you provide
belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach
computer professionals
and produce valuable inquiries
for your company!

Call Margo Gnade
for more information

603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Order BYTE Program Listings on Disk!

BYTE listings are available on disk if you want to compile or read the complete source code listings of programs. Disks include any Software Corner programs available for the format you have chosen. BYTE listings are available from December 1985 to the present at the prices stated on the order form.

For direct ordering call TOLL-FREE: 800-258-5485. New Hampshire residents call: 603-924-9281 M–F, 8:30am to 4:30pm, Eastern Time for credit card orders only. Subscription Customer Service: 800-232-BYTE.

ORDER FORM: to place your order, complete the information below, and mail to: BYTE on Disk, One Phoenix Mill Lane, P.O. Box 809 Peterborough, NH 03458-0809. Please complete in full.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________________

State ____________________ Zip ____________

County or Parish ____________________ Country ____________

Credit Card # ____________________ Exp. Date ____________

Signature ____________________ Date ____________

Please allow 6–12 weeks for delivery.

MAY

5-1/4 Inch:	3-1/2 Inch:
☐ IBM PC	☐ Apple Macintosh ☐ IBM PS/2
IN USA/Single Month	
☐ BYTE listings $13	☐ BYTE Listings $14
IN USA/Annual Subscription	
☐ BYTE Listings $110	☐ BYTE Listings $120
OUTSIDE USA/Single Month	
☐ BYTE Listings $17	☐ BYTE Listings $18
OUTSIDE USA/Annual Subscription	
☐ BYTE Listings $140	☐ BYTE Listings $150

*Please indicate the issue date below. If you are beginning an annual subscription, note the starting issue.

BYTE Program Listings
Month ____________
Year ____________

☐ Check enclosed
☐ MasterCard
☐ VISA
☐ U.S. funds enclosed. (If ordering from outside the U.S., please remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Thank you.)

BYTE McGraw-Hill

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

( ) PHONE

( ) FAX

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?
7 ☐ Senior-level
8 ☐ Middle-level
9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?
10 ☐ Yes
11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)
12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?
18 ☐ 1-25
19 ☐ 26-50
20 ☐ 51-99
21 ☐ 100 or more

☐ *Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.*

MAY
IRSD05A

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68
69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85
86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102
103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119
120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153
154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187
188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221
222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238
239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272
273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289
290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306
307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323
324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357
358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374
375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391
392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408
409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442
443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459
460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476
477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527
528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544
545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561
562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578
579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595
596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612
613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629
630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646
647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663
664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697
698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714
715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731
732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748
749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765
766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782
783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799
800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816
817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833
834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884
885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901
902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918
919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935
936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952
953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969
970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003
1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020
1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037
1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054
1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071
1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088
1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105
1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122
1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139
1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156
1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173
1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190
1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207
1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224
1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241
1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258
1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275
1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292
1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309
1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326
1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343
1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360
1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377
1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394
1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411
1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428
1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445
1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462
1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO Box 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
USA

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO Box 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
USA

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

NAME ______________________

TITLE ______________________

COMPANY ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

PHONE ( ) ______ FAX ( ) ______

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?
7 ☐ Senior-level
8 ☐ Middle-level
9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?
10 ☐ Yes
11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)
12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ■ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?
18 ☐ 1-25
19 ☐ 26-50
20 ☐ 51-99
21 ☐ 100 or more

☐ *Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.*

MAY
IRSD05A

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68
69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85
86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102

103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119
120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153
154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187
188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221
222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238

239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272
273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289
290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306
307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323
324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357

358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374
375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391
392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408
409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442
443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459
460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476
477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527
528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544
545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561
562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578
579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595
596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612

613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629
630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646
647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663
664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697
698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714
715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731

732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748
749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765
766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782
783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799
800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816
817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833
834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884
885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901
902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918
919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935
936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952
953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969
970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003
1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020
1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037
1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054
1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071
1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088
1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105

1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122
1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139
1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156
1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173
1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190
1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207
1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224

1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241
1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258
1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275
1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292
1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309
1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326
1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343

1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360
1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377
1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394
1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411
1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428
1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445
1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462
1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

READER SERVICE

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

** Correspond directly with company.*

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Jennifer L. Bartel, National Sales Manager, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
(617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2854
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DC, DE, MD, VA, WV, PA
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA, KY
John Y. Schilin (404) 843-4762
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328
MaryAnn Goulding (603) 924-2864
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST,
ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX,
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT,
WY, NORTHERN NV
Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728
Leslie Hupp (415) 954-9705
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381
Leslie Hupp (408) 879-0381
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2682
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave., Suite 210
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ,
NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2685
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA
ORANGE COUNTY,
SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2685
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pky., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Regional Advertising
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2851
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
Larry Levine (603) 924-2837
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683** Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2588
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Margot Gnade (603) 924-2656
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Ed Ware (603) 924-2598
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
James Bail (603) 924-2533
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE International Direct
Response Postcards
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Staff:

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 543 1234, Fax: 44 81 540 3833

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND,
AUSTRIA, UNITED KINGDOM
Ron Cordek, Managing Director
European Operations
Christina Barion (44 81 545 6270)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
Tel: 44 81 543 1234
FAX: 44 61 540 3833
TELEX: 892191

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
Tel: 81 33 581 9811
FAX: 81 33 581 4016

BENELUX
Ellen Pardede
Batenburg 105
3437 AB Nieuwegein
The Netherlands
Tel: 31 34 02 49496
FAX: 31 34 02 37944

FRANCE, ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: 44 71 284 3171
FAX: 44 71 284 3174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication
International
P.O. Box 11297
Tel Aviv 61112, Israel
Tel: 972-52-586 245
Tel: 972-52-586 246
FAX: 972-52-585 685

HONG KONG
William Chu
Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 868-2010
FAX: (852) 810-1283
TELEX: 60904 SEVEX HX

TAIWAN
Summer Chien
Candice Lo
Acer IWP Corp.
19-2, Lane 231,
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: (886) 2 713 6959
FAX: (886) 2 715 1950

AUSTRALIA
Ian McDonald
Hugh Anderson Pty. Ltd.
119 Market Street
South Melbourne, Australia
Tel: (61) 3-896-5411
FAX: (61) 3-696-5892

David Strike
Sandell Strike Skinner
Whipp Pty Ltd.
54 Victoria Street
Box 109, North Sydney
NSW 2060, Australia
Tel: (61) 2-922-2977
FAX: (81) 2-922-1100

INDIA
Ronny Mistry
Ronny Mistry Associates Pvt Ltd.
Shirinabad
581 Jam-E-Jamshed Rd.
Matunga
Bombay 400019, India
Tel: (91) 22-413-7396
FAX: (91) 22-204-4973

KOREA
Jeon-Gwon Seo
DooBee Internatinal Limited
Center Building (Byulgwan)
1-11 Jeong-dong, Choong-ku
C.P.O. Box 4557
Seoul, Korea
Tel: (82) 2 776-2096
FAX: (82) 2 755-9860
TELEX: 767-27117

PHILIPPINES
Luis Nunez
Far East Media Consultants
806-B Filipinas Life Bldg.
6786 Ayala Ave.
1200 Makati
Metro Manila, Philippines
Tel: (83) 2-810-1330
FAX: (83) 2-818-1974

SINGAPORE
Jocelyn Domingo
Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 85 734 9790
FAX: 85 732 5129
TELEX: RS35539 SEAVEX

PAKISTAN
Arif Salahuddin
INS Media Sales (Pvt) Ltd.
205, 2/F., Panorama Centre
Patima, Jinnah Road
Karachi, Pakistan
Tel: (92) 21-526-901
FAX: (92) 21-526-207

INDONESIA
Paula Kalangie
Pacific Intermedia
14/F., Arthaloka Bldg.
Jalan Jend. Sudirman No. 2
Jakarta Pusat, Indonesia
Tel: (62) 21-586-611
FAX: (62) 21-720-2609

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue.
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.
IS pages appear in the International and UK editions; UK pages appear in the UK edition.

Company, Page # Inquiry #

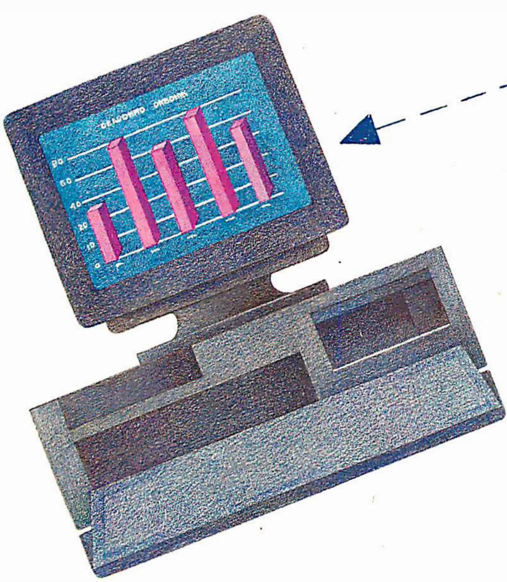
FREE Software *Instantly* On-Line With BYTE DEMOLINK



Download free demo software from top publishers directly to your computer. . .for just the cost of a phone call!

BYTE DEMOLINK lets you preview software instantly by calling the telephone number in the city nearest you. All you need to access BYTE DEMOLINK is a PC, a modem and a telecommunications program. The latest demo software is at your fingertips for your evaluation.

Call BYTE DEMOLINK today to connect with these free software demos—It's only a phone call away!



BYTE DEMOLINK Free Demo Download **617•861•9767***

***Call the nearest DEMOLINK office anytime. Telecom settings: 2400 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Enter DEMOLINK at the prompt.**

Chicago	Denver	Los Angeles	New York	San Francisco	Toronto	Washington, DC
312-616-1071	303-220-0328	213-383-9856	212-797-5620	415-434-4510	416-960-3187	202-463-4920

Circle 38 on Inquiry Card.

Here are the newest software packages available on DEMOLINK:

AutoPACK Tutor
A powerful interactive computer-based AutoCAD training program for novice or experienced users. Tutor starts with an introductory module on the basics of AutoCAD, includes an exercise module that takes the user through step-by-step instructions of object snap, dimensioning, blocks, etc., and has a complete on-line reference system that replaces AutoCAD "Help" with animated examples and clear explanations. AutoPACK Tutor by Gräbert Systems, Inc.
Select the file aptdemo.exe

TropicSoft C++ Classes
A set of the most efficient and complete C++ classes for building MS-DOS Windows application interfaces. Designed to dramatically reduce memory and exe size, increase execution speed and reduce lines of code by as much as 80%. Also features the flex "C" programming to compile in any memory model and run in any Windows mode. (Source code available.)
Select the file tsdemo.exe

WINFAX PRO 2.0
Send and receive laser quality faxes from any Windows 3 application directly to any fax device or your PC. WINFAX PRO is recognized by Windows as a print device so a single fax can be composed from within pages of different Windows applications. Specify at what date and time the fax will be sent, and WINFAX PRO will send the fax to either one recipient or a group of recipients. Faxes can be printed or viewed upon receipt. WINFAX PRO manages fax numbers, recipients and groups with its built-in phonebooks. Cover pages can be fully customized to include log files, ASCII text files and fax merge capabilities. Call 1-800-268-6082 for more information.
Select the file winfax.exe

ZyINDEX
ZyINDEX, by ZyLAB Corp., is the premiere text retrieval system for DOS and Windows. Search thousands of documents in seconds, regardless of where documents are located or with what word processor they were created.
Select the file zyindex.exe

DEMOLINK Windows
Use our new Windows front-end software to automate your DEMOLINK sessions.
Select the file dlwin.exe

Other Software Packages Available:

ASQ, by Qualitas
C++/Views, CNS, Inc.
C-Scape with Look & Feel, Liant Software Corp.

HUGH KENNER

The Methods of Madness

Game theory, nuclear weapons, and real life

Chess, John von Neumann affirmed, is not a game. No, "Chess is a well-defined form of computation. You may not be able to work out the answers, but in theory there must be a solution, a right procedure for any position." The same is true of tic-tac-toe, where it's easy to show, by exhausting the possibilities, that with error-free play you can always force a draw. The possible moves in chess are likewise finite; working them out, though tedious, would be simple, were the universe so constructed as to afford enough time. So the ideal chess encounter is predetermined, although after several centuries we're still unsure whether its end would be victory for White or a draw. For no such encounter has ever been played clear through. Every match on record has ended prematurely because someone blundered; hindsight can always show what he or she should have done.

But real games, unlike chess, resemble real life. "Real life consists of bluffing, of little tactics of deception, of asking yourself what is the other man going to think I mean to do."

Even so, assuming ideally rational players—a large assumption—game theory remains a branch of mathematics, if not of computation. In William Poundstone's paraphrase, a von Neumann "game" is "a conflict situation where one must make a choice knowing that others are making choices too, and the outcome of the conflict will be determined in some prescribed way by all the choices made." (Poker, a game, makes you weigh what others may be guessing you may be thinking. Chess, a computation, makes all choices sequential, Black deciding a move *after* seeing what White did. It's a subtle but decisive distinction.)

In their 1944 *Theory of Games and Economic Behavior*, von Neumann and Oskar Morgenstern were able to show that in any two-player game so defined, and *provided the players' interests are completely opposed*, there is always at each step a rational course of action, leaving each player satisfied in hindsight that he or she couldn't have played better.

Poundstone's *Prisoner's Dilemma* weaves together a sketchy but arresting life of John von Neumann, an unfolding exposition of game theory, inside looks at the Rand Corp., vignettes of the cold war, and more, the better to show us what grip the theory may offer on what we've all been through in the past 50-odd years. Page by page, it's clear and vivid. And what emerges with great clarity is this: The famous von Neumann-Morgenstern theory is a special case. For in the real world, players' interests are seldom opposed with mathematical decisiveness. (We didn't want to lose the cold war. But we also didn't want the likely cost of winning; for instance, having New York zapped. Nor did we savor gloating over an atomized foe; think of the moral and economic cost of just picking up the pieces.)

Cheating, which undermines the common good, can also offer the richest payoff. That's the heart of much poker strategy (which reduces to judicious bluffing, if only we had a way to define *judicious*). It's also why real estate law provides for something called escrow.

Put poker principles into a different scenario, and you have Prisoner's Dilemma. Three of us are in jail for a year, on some minor conviction. But the lawpeople feel sure we conspired at something major. So they offer us each a deal: Testify, and go free; leave your buddies to stew for *five* years. Or stay mum, and just finish your one-year sentence. Now: What's my best strategy?

Testifying carries the best payoff, but only if I'm the first to choose it. Staying mum is next best, but only if both buddies stay mum, too. And I'm worst off staying loyally mum while a buddy squeals. So everything depends on my guessing right about the guesses of two other people, who are meanwhile frantically guessing about me. And the poker analogy starts to break down, because this is a one-time situation. With a weak poker hand, you can bluff at intervals and perhaps come out ahead statistically.

A preemptive strike at the U.S.S.R., which masters of abstraction as different in temperament as John von Neumann and Bertrand Russell were urging in the late 1940s, would have been a one-time event likewise. Doubtless, men in the Kremlin were urging a preemptive strike against the U.S. It's not surprising that Prisoner's Dilemma theory was pioneered at Rand, where an early project was selecting choice Soviet targets, or that in 1971, Rand's Martin Shubik published a fiendish complication, the Dollar Auction.

The bidding starts at a cent, and a dollar bill goes to the highest bidder. But the *second*-highest bidder must pay the amount of his or her bid and receive nothing. So once bidding gets up to $1, someone has a stake of 99 cents to protect, and by offering $1.01, he or she may confine the loss to just 1/99 of that! But then someone else must lose a whole dollar or else up the ante to $1.02. And how long may such craziness go on? On some trials, as high as four or five times the prize, the last bidder paying $5 (a net loss of $4) to leave his or her rival losing $4.99. Poundstone adduces a Saddam Hussein speech of January 1991 ("Our losses are now so great that we must fight to the end."). Is this madness? Try a Dollar Auction, and watch the madness spread through a phalanx of Ph.D.'s. ■

Prisoner's Dilemma, William Poundstone, Doubleday, 1991, $22, 290 pp., ISBN 0-385-41567-2.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times *to* Art & Antiques. *His recent books include* Mazes *and* Historical Fictions. *You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."*

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

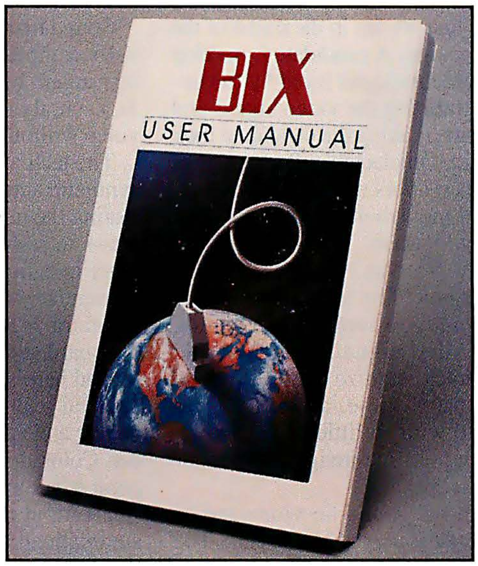
Where Do You Go for Help When You're the Expert?

BIX – the On-Line Service for People Who Know Computers!

Get answers, advice and code from top programmers, designers, and consultants. BIX is home to hardware and software engineers, systems designers, independent consultants, technology buffs and computer industry celebrities. *All sharing information on their favorite subject ... computing!* And the resources on BIX are substantial.

More High-Quality Tools and Information on BIX.

Our software libraries are packed with the latest high-quality tools, programs and code to help you do a better job. So, whether you're looking for a special utility, TSR, highly qualified advice or just stimulating conversation, you'll find it on BIX.



Get Answers in These Conferences and Many Others:

borland	Borland International official technical support
c.plus.plus	Discuss the C++ programming language
ibm.windows	IBM/Microsoft Windows
ibm.os2	OS/2 Operating System
ibm.utils	Utility software for IBM Computers
microsoft	Products from Microsoft

Subscribe to BIX On-line for Only $39 a Quarter Now!

Just set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 2400 or 1200 baud, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Get your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express card ready. Have your modem call 617-861-9767*, enter **"bix"** at the prompt. When you are prompted for **"Name?"** enter **"bix.deal"** and complete on-line registration.

Money-Back Guarantee!

Try BIX for 30 days and if you're not completely satisfied, call Customer Service and we'll refund your subscription fees. **But if you decide BIX is for you, we'll give you an *additional 30 days* on your annual subscription.**

*Connect to BIX locally via BT Tymnet—call 800-336-0149 for your local access number; fees are outlined on-line. Bix handles billing for BT Tymnet connect fees. Other access available. Call BIX at 800-227-2983 or 617-354-4137 for more information.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.



STOP BIT

STEVE
MOORE

DIGITAL DECEPTIONS

The use of real-time video manipulation could redefine reality

Imagine for a moment that we are in the midst of the 1996 presidential campaign. A candidate is making a televised speech. A technologist hired by the opposing campaign is grabbing the video signal and modifying it in real time, making the candidate look pale, nervous, unphotogenic...unelectable. Perhaps even the very words the candidate utters are being subtly altered, along with the facial movements that correspond with them.

No way, you say? Think again. The technology exists *today* to intercept an analog video signal and its sound track, digitize them, edit them in real time, and send them back into the analog world with so little delay that no one is the wiser. Real-time, on-line image and soundtrack crunching is now possible.

Seeing is no longer believing, and no videotape or photograph can be considered evidence of the truth. The editors who are the gatekeepers of the world's print and electronic media must attain new levels of vigilance to protect their audiences from digital deceptions. Beyond safeguarding the truth, society must deal with privacy issues when the elements of an individual's personality—his or her image and voice—become digital commodities.

Modifications to chemical-based film have usually been detectable, but modifications to digital images are virtually impossible to detect. What tools will the gatekeeper have to detect a deception when someone wants to subject a 1996 presidential candidate to embarrassment?

Digital deceptions aren't limited to the subtleties of real-time video manipulation. Why not apply the disciplines of synthetic acting and off-line video editing to come up with a videotape that shows a certain male candidate inviting a known call girl into his limousine? From there, it's a simple step to send damning videotapes to the print and broadcast media—anonymously, of course.

Synthetic actors will be a reality by 1996. An early demonstration came at the 1988 ACM SIGGRAPH conference, when two actors who never appeared in the same film—Humphrey Bogart and Marilyn Monroe—appeared together in Toronto, where neither had ever shot a scene. Their faces and voices left no doubt as to their identities. Yes, the polygons on the surfaces of their computer-modeled faces gave them away. But it's just a matter of time before such artifacts are eliminated and photo-realistic synthetic acting becomes commonplace.

Sound manipulation is here now. Technicians can digitally sample and reproduce the sound of a musician's instrument or a singer's voice at will. Just ask Michael Jackson about that annoying commercial that used his voice without his permission.

The technology also has its upside: Video editing and synthetic acting may revolutionize Hollywood by eliminating the need to bring back actors, extras, and camera crews to reshoot movie scenes. Just tell the video computer to capture the actors' images and voices and then manipulate them according to software scripts. This can go on for as long as the director wants to sit in front of a keyboard and screen.

And here's a real-time video-editing application in the medical realm. According to Steve Elliott of GW Hannaway and Associates, a computer graphics lab in Boulder, Colorado, everyone has a "hole" in their vision at the point where the optic nerve attaches to the eye. The eyes' smart input devices and the brain's computing power automatically mask this naturally occurring blank spot. But some people suffering from retinal failure have an additional visual blank spot that the brain can't deal with.

What to do? Just have the patient wear stereo video glasses that display a real-time distortion pattern that fools the eye and brain into thinking that this extra blank spot is a second optic nerve hole. The brain says, "OK, I've seen this type of pattern before," and deals with it.

Are real-time image modification, synthetic acting, and other digital video technologies a blessing or a curse? That depends on the answers to questions such as these: Who will police the use of a person's image and voice for purposes that person doesn't condone? What laws will cover such abuses? Call it *virtual reality*, call it *data slurping*, or call it *morphing*, the implication is the same: Elvis may yet sing and act again.

Remember, it was only an aural virtual reality that caused a panic in the U.S. in 1938, when Orson Welles presented his famous radio broadcast of H. G. Wells's *The War of the Worlds*. Imagine the impact today if TV viewers saw a spacecraft land at the White House right in front of the president.

Finally, who will train the government security forces of the future to contravene the virtual video terrorists of the future? It's worth thinking about. ■

Steve Moore is a freelance author in Wellesley, Massachusetts. His ideas form the basis for his recently completed but not-yet-published novel The Virtual Campaign. *You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."*

ILLUSTRATION: JONI LEVY LIEBERMAN © 1992


JUST WHEN EVERYONE THOUGHT WE'D TAKEN OUR LAST CHEAP SHOT

BANG.
BANG.
BANG.
BANG.

intel inside™









Everybody's been hit hard by the recession. Here's your chance to hit back.

Until May 31st, we've lowered the prices of four of our hottest bundled systems from $128 to $449. Which should send our competitors scrambling for their calculators and you scrambling for the phone.

But our lower prices shouldn't lower your expectations. You'll still get everything you've come to expect from Dell.

Like a service and support package that makes other guys' service seem like a shot in the dark. With toll-free technical hotlines that solve 90% of reported problems over the phone, usually in 10 minutes or less. Our innovative TechFax℠ line that offers system information 24 hours a day. A trained technician that can be at your desk with a solution in hand, usually by the next business day.△ And our optional Critical Care℠ plan that can get you help in four hours or less.

Which is the kind of fanatical customer service that's consistently given our competitors fits, and won the hearts and minds of customers and magazine editors across the globe. It's also helped us build an $890 million business, turned two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® into customers and won us 53 product awards just last year.

So call us today and take advantage of these special prices. Because this may be your best shot at getting so much computer for so little money.

DELL™

800-247-2039

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11E67.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-0664.

Circle 36 on Inquiry Card.

NOW YOU CAN BUY A 50 MHz 486 COMPUTER WITHOUT BUYING THE FARM.



LEASE◊: $112/MO.
DELL 486P/50 i486DX2 50 MHz SYSTEM

SYSTEM INCLUDES 4 MB RAM, 230 MB HARD DRIVE, ULTRASCAN™ 14C (1024 x 768) MONITOR, DUAL FLOPPY DRIVES, MS-DOS®5, MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3, AND A MICROSOFT MOUSE. *PRICE GOOD THROUGH MAY 31, 1992.

If you've been looking for breakneck performance that won't break the bank, the Dell® 486P/50 is your computer.

It's based on the new Intel486™ DX2 microprocessor, a 50 MHz chip that uses Intel's new speed doubler technology.

Which gets you performance benchmarked at up to 98% of a 50 MHz 486DX system. For less than what other guys charge for a run-of-the-mill 486SX, 25 MHz system.

And you still get the service and support package described as "overkill" by the editors of *PC Week*.

But what else would you expect from Dell? It's the company that's grown to 890 million dollars in just eight years by creating some of the most award-winning products and services in the industry.

So call and order a Dell 486P/50 today. Because megahertz shouldn't cost megabucks.

DELL™
800-245-5610

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11FE2.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.



intel inside™

Circle 37 on Inquiry Card.